CATALOGUE

OF

THE YORK GATE

GEOGRAPHICAL AND COLONIAL

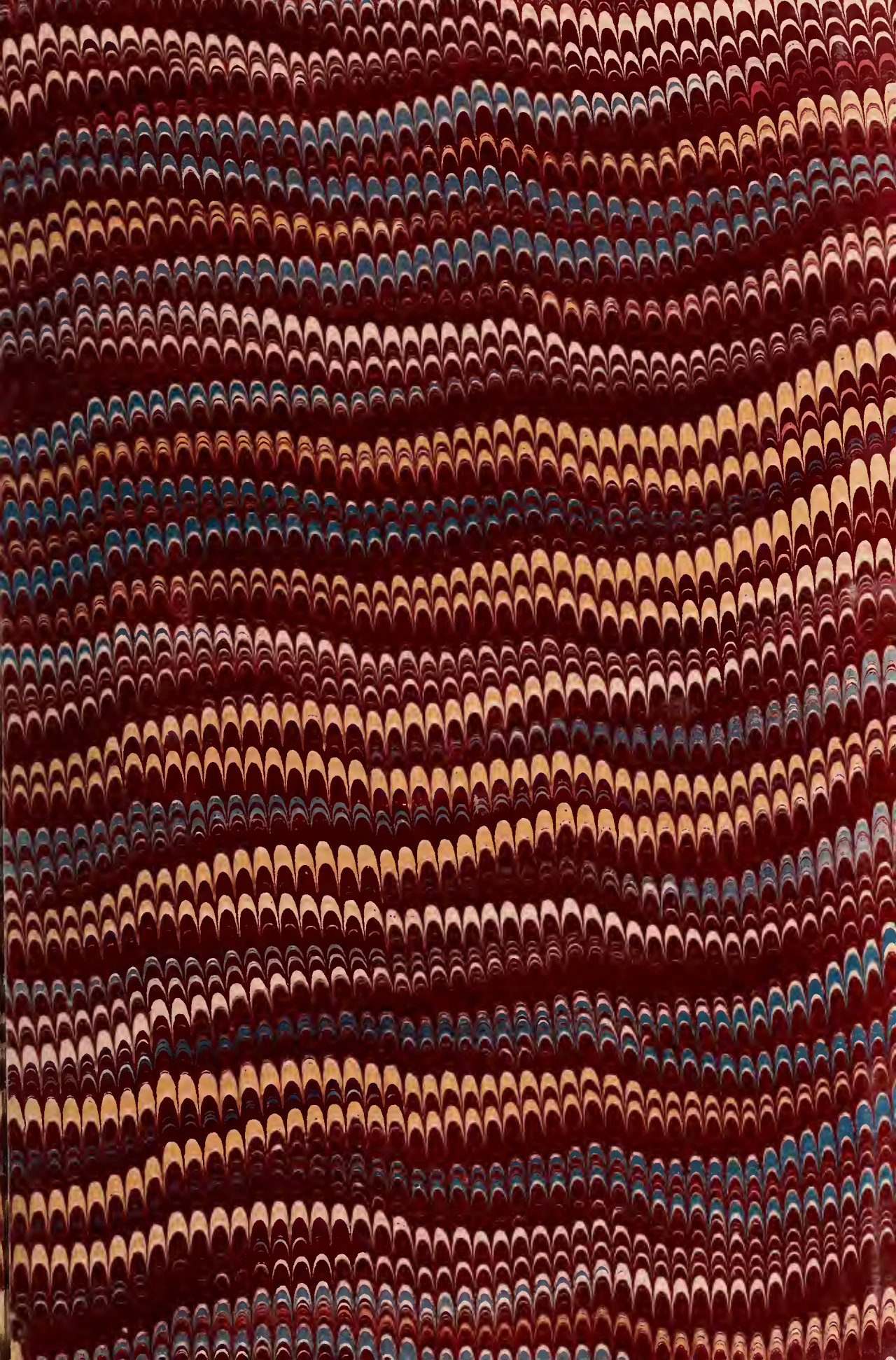
LIBRARY

SECOND EDITION

1886

There are yet new worlds to find ~

Roland Dennis Hussey



My friend
R. Hayes Gray
S. W. Silver.
25. I. Pg.

Probably in the Harold Scott Mitchell
Library, Sydney, New So. Wales? [RHH, 1937]

OGRAPHY. PETHERICK (Ed. Augustus). **Catalogue of the York Gate ary** formed by Mr. S. William Silver. An Index to the Literature of graphy Maritime and Inland Discovery, Commerce and Colonisation.

CATALOGUE OF

The York Gate

GEOGRAPHICAL AND COLONIAL

Library

Everything connected with our great Colonies, and especially with our Australian ones, cannot fail to be of deep interest to the English people, and all we require is to have the facts concerning these distant Colonies brought more prominently before us. . . . . Anything which tends to interest the Mother Country in our Colonies must always be a matter of the greatest importance.

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, *Speech at the Royal Colonial Institute, 16th March*, 1885.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

YORK GATE LIBRARY

FORMED BY

Mr. S. WILLIAM SILVER

AN INDEX TO THE LITERATURE OF GEOGRAPHY
MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY
COMMERCE AND COLONISATION

BY
EDWARD AUGUSTUS PETHERICK
MEMBER OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
F.L.S., F.R.G.S., ETC.

SECOND EDITION

London
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET
1886

RICHARD CLAY AND SONS,
LONDON AND BUNGAY.

UNIVERSITY
SANTA BA

Ref
Z
6009
S5
1886

TO

SIR HENRY BARKLY, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,

WHO THROUGH A LENGTHENED CAREER OF MORE THAN FORTY YEARS, AS

STATESMAN AND COLONIAL GOVERNOR,

IN THE WEST INDIES, IN VICTORIA, AND IN CAPE COLONY,

HAS FULFILLED THE MOST DIFFICULT OF PUBLIC POSITIONS

WITH DIGNITY AND WISDOM,

EVER EXHIBITING THE HIGHEST CHARACTERISTICS OF AN

ENGLISH GENTLEMAN;

AND TO

MR. GEORGE ROBERTSON,

THE EMINENT BOOKSELLER AND PUBLISHER OF MELBOURNE,

WHOSE NAME IS A HOUSEHOLD WORD THROUGHOUT

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES;

This Work is respectfully inscribed by

THE COMPILER.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

If a man be ambitious to improve in knowledge and wisdom he should travel in foreign countries.

PHILOSTRATUS APOLL.

He that wil passe over the See, to go to the City of Jerusalem, he may go by many Weyes, both on See and Londe.

MAUNDEVILLE, 14*th Cent.*

It hath bin lately maintained in an Academicall Diſpute, That the beſt Travailing is in maps and good Authours: becauſe thereby a man may take a view of the ſtate and manners of the whole world, and never mix with the corruptions of it. A pleaſing opinion for ſolitary priſoners, who may thus travell over the world, though confined to a dungeon.

Profitable Inſtructions for Travellers, 1633.

By the ſtudy of *Geography*, a man that hath not opportunity nor means of travelling, may with as much benefit, but far leſs danger and expence, acquaint himſelf with the particular deſcriptions of Kingdoms, Provinces, Cities, Towns, and Caſtles, with all things conſiderable in the ſame, together with the cuſtomes, manners, and diſpoſitions of all Forrain Nations: and that too in as full a manner, as if he had ſurvey'd the one, and obſerved the other, by a perſonall viſit of the places repreſented to him.

PETER HEYLYN, *Cosmographie*, 1652.

The Books which relate to VOYAGES and TRAVELS are among the most precious in our libraries. I speak, of course, of well authenticated Travels; and not of such stuff as the fictions of Psalmanazar, and the fabrications of Damberger. Within the precincts of his Library, the Collector of Voyages and Travels makes himself acquainted with all countries, climates, and characters. The sea always carries him to his destined port in safety; and the land is always secure from banditti. He sits "in his easy chair" and associates with warriors, legislators, philosophers, or savages; he now scales the perilous height, and now traverses the plain with

equal impunity. To him, the wild beast of the forest, and the reptile of the desert, is equally innocuous. Nor do physical causes present either harm or impediment. The snows of the Alps or the Andes, and the fires of Vesuvius or Ætna neither freeze his blood nor scorch his skin. He knows not hunger or thirst: although hundreds of his fellow-creatures are perishing from both causes. If it be the season of winter, he draws close his crimson curtain, stirs his wood-coal fire, trims his lamp, sinks upon his couch—and throws himself into sunny regions, where the lime, and tamarind, and pomegranate, yield their refreshing juices. Or, should the summer dart its heat upon his head, he seeks the northern arbour of his garden; and cool, beneath the mixed foliage of the holly, and ivy, and clematis—over the whole of which the woodbine throws its sweet-scented tendrils—he spreads his folio or his quarto upon the rustic table; now gazes upon the highly-wrought plates, and now buckles himself to the uninterrupted perusal of the instructive text. In such a recess he is cooled by the fancied breezes of Kamtschatka or Spitsbergen; and thus, turning over the pages of Cook or Parry, the hours steal away, and the sun is sinking low in the horizon. But, whether winter or summer, the volumes of HAKLUYT and of PURCHAS will never fail to afford an inexhaustible fund of amusement.

REV. T. F. DIBDIN, *Library Companion*, 1824.

Books taken indiscriminately, are no cure to the diseases and afflictions of the mind. . . . For hypochondria and satiety, what is better than a brisk alternative course of travels—especially early, out-of-the-way, marvellous, legendary travels! How they freshen up the spirits! How they take you out of the humdrum, yawning state you are in. See, with Herodotus, young Greece spring up into life; or note with him how already the wondrous old Orient world is crumbling into giant decay; or go with Carpini and Rubruquis to Tartary, meet "the carts of Zagathai laden with houses, and think that a great city is travelling towards you." Gaze on that vast wild empire of the Tartar, where the descendants of Jenghis "multiply and disperse over the immense waste desert, which is as boundless as the ocean." Sail with the early northern discoverers, and penetrate to the heart of winter, among sea-serpents and bears, and tusked morses, with the faces of men. Then, what think you of Columbus, and the stern soul of Cortes, and the Kingdom of Mexico, and the strange gold city of the Peruvians with that audacious brute Pizarro? and the Polynesians, just for all the world like the Ancient Britons? and the American Indians, and the South Sea Islanders? How petulant, and young, and adventurous, and frisky your hypochondriac must get upon a regimen like that!

LORD LYTTON, *The Caxtons*, 1849.

Of voyages and travels, I would also have good store, especially the earlier when the world was fresh and unhackneyed, and men saw things invisible to the modern eye. They are fast sailing ships to waft away from present trouble to the "Fortunate Isles."

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. *Address at Chelsea, Mass., Dec. 22nd*, 1885.

GREAT BRITAIN AND HER COLONIES.

O Thou that after the impetuous rage of five bloody Inundations, and the ſucceeding Sword of inteſtine *Warre*, ſoaking the Land in her owne gore, didſt pitty the ſad and ceaſles revolution of our ſwift and thick-comming ſorrowes when wee were quite breathleſſe, of Thy *free grace* didſt motion *Peace*, and termes of Cov'nant with us, and having firſt welnigh freed us from *Antichriſtian* thraldome, didſt build up this *Britannick Empire* to a glorious and enviable heighth with all her *Daughter Ilands* about her, ſtay us in this felicite.

MILTON, *Of Reformation in England*, 1641.

Colonies are the Seeds of Nations, begun and nouriſh'd by the Care of wiſe and populous Countries ; as conceiving them best for the Increaſe of humane Stock, and beneficial for Commerce. Some of the wiſest Men in History, have juſtly taken their Fame from this Deſign and Service. . . . Nor did any of these ever dream it was the way of decreaſing their People or Wealth. For the Cauſe of the Decay of any of those States or Empires was not their Plantations, but their Luxury and Corruption of Manners. . . . With Juſtice therefore I deny the vulgar Opinion againſt Plantations, that they weaken *England ;* they have manifeſtly inrich'd and ſo ſtrengthen'd her. . . . Thoſe that go into a Foreign Plantation, their Induſtry there is worth more than if ſtay'd at home.

PENN, *The Benefit of Plantations or Colonies*, 1680.

Colonies are a Strength to their Mother-Kingdom, while they are under good Diſcipline, while they are ſtrictly made to obſerve the Fundamental Laws of their Original Country, and while they are kept dependant on it. . . . Not that we think the Greatneſs theſe Colonies may arrive at, in a Natural Courſe, and in the progreſs of Time, can be dangerous to *England*. . . . Generally ſpeaking, our Colonies while they have *Engliſh* Blood in their Veins, and have Relations in *England*, and while they can get by trading with us, the ſtronger and greater they grow, the more this Crown and Kingdom will get by them ; and nothing but ſuch an Arbitrary Power as ſhall make them deſperate, can bring 'em to rebel.

DAVENANT, *Diſcourſe on the Plantation Trade*, 1698.

COLONIES and PLANTATIONS are both Strength and Riches to their MOTHER COUNTRY, while *they* are ſtrictly made to obſerve the Laws of it ; and while *ours* have *Britiſh* Blood in their Veins, and Relations in *Great Britain*, and can get by *Trading* with *us*, the ſtronger and greater *they* grow, the more the *Crown* and this *Kingdom* will get by *them ;* and nothing but our *Arbitrary* Treatment of *them*, and our *Miſgovernment*, can make *them* otherwiſe than beneficial and Advantagious to us.

WOOD, *A Survey of Trade*, 1718.

My hold of the Colonies is in the close affection which grows from common names, from kindred blood, from similar privileges, and equal protection. These are ties, which, though light as air, are strong as links of iron. Let the colonies always keep the idea of their civil rights associated with your government;—they will cling and grapple to you; and no force under heaven will be of power to tear them from their allegiance. . . . . As long as you have the wisdom to keep the sovereign authority of this country as the sanctuary of liberty, the sacred temple consecrated to our common faith, wherever the chosen race and sons of England worship freedom, they will turn their faces towards you. The more they multiply, the more friends you will have; the more ardently they love liberty, the more perfect will be their obedience.

BURKE, *Speech on Conciliation with the Colonies*, 1775.

The colony trade is more advantageous to Great Britain than any other; and the monopoly, by forcing into that trade a greater proportion of the capital of Great Britain than what would otherwise have gone to it, has turned that capital into an employment more advantageous to the country than any other which it could have found.

ADAM SMITH, *The Wealth of Nations*, 1784.

A deadly fear of Population . . . a grim shadow of hunger . . . too dense inhabitants. . . . Too crowded indeed! Meanwhile, what portion of this inconsiderable terraqueous globe have ye actually tilled and delved, till it will grow no more? . . . Where now are the Hengists and Alarics of our still-glowing, still-expanding Europe; who, when their home is grown too narrow, will enlist, and, like Fire-pillars, guide onwards those superfluous masses of indomitable living Valour; equipped not now with the battle-axe and war-chariot, but with the steam-engine and ploughshare? Where are they?

CARLYLE, *Sartor Resartus*, 1831.

Colonisation is not only a manifest expedient for, but an imperative duty on, Great Britain. God seems to hold out His finger to us over the sea: But it must be a National Colonisation, such as was that of the Scotch to America: a Colonisation of *Hope*, and not such as we have alone encouraged and effected for the last fifty years—a Colonisation of *Despair*.

COLERIDGE, *Table Talk*, 1833.

Political power, maritime strength, commercial opulence, mental activity, internal security, and general prosperity and happiness—all spring from the possession of colonies wisely chosen, generously fostered, and justly governed. . . .

A vast power it has pleased Almighty Providence to bestow on Britain: no nation, of which we have any record in sacred or profane history, ever enjoyed the advantages and blessings of this Empire—in its immense extent—its varied inhabitants—its abundant fertility—its diversified products, and felicitous position in every part of the globe. . . .

In our colonies will be found the richest fields for the increase of our power; these are the genuine sources of national wealth; and their cultivation is, in reality, the *true policy of England*.

MONTGOMERY MARTIN, 1840.

When I ask you to colonize, what do I ask you to do but to carry the superfluity of one part of our country to repair the deficiency of the other: to cultivate the desert by applying to it the means that lie idle here: to convey the plough to the field, the workman to his work, the hungry to his food.

CHARLES BULLER, *Speech in the House of Commons*, 6th April, 1843.

Why should there not be an "Emigration Service" and Secretary, with adjuncts, with funds, forces, idle Navy ships, and ever increasing apparatus; in fine, an *effective system* of Emigration; so that, at length, every honest willing Workman who found England too strait, and the "Organization of Labour" not yet sufficiently advanced, might find likewise a bridge built to carry him into new Western Lands, there to "organize" with more elbow-room some labour for himself? There to be a real blessing, raising new corn for us, purchasing new webs and hatchets from us; leaving us at least in peace;—instead of staying here to be a Physical-Force Chartist; unblessed and no blessing. Is it not scandalous to consider that a Prime Minister could raise within the year, as I have seen it done, a Hundred and Twenty Millions Sterling to shoot the French; and we are stopt short for want of the hundredth part of that to keep the English living? The bodies of the English living, and the souls of the English living; these two "Services," an Education Service and an Emigration Service, these with others will actually have to be organized!

A free bridge for Emigrants . . . every willing Worker that proved superfluous, finding a bridge ready for him. This verily will have to be done; the Time is big with this. Our little Isle is grown too narrow for us. . . . Fourteen hundred years ago, it was by a considerable "Emigration Service," never doubt it, by much enlistment, discussion and apparatus, that we ourselves arrived in this remarkable Island. CARLYLE, *Past and Present*, 1843.

To appreciate the benefits of colonization, it should be considered in its relation, not to a single country, but to the collective economical interests of the human race. The question is in general treated too exclusively as one of distribution; of relieving one labour-market and supplying another. It is this, but it is also a question of production, and of the most efficient employment of the productive resources of the world. . . . The exportation of labourers and capital from old to new countries, from a place where their productive power is less, to a place where it is greater, increases by so much the aggregate produce of the labour and capital of the world. It adds to the joint wealth of the old and new country, what amounts in a short period to many times the mere cost of effecting the transport. There needs be no hesitation in affirming that Colonization, in the present state of the world, is the very best affair of business, in which the capital of an old and wealthy country can possibly engage.

JOHN STUART MILL, *Principles of Political Economy*, 1848.

Colonies are not to be picked off the streets every day; not a Colony of them but has been bought dear, well purchased by the toil and blood of those we have the honour to be sons of; and we cannot afford to cut them away . . . we propose through Heaven's blessing to retain them a while yet! Shame on us for

unworthy sons of brave fathers if we do not. Brave fathers, by valiant blood and sweat, purchased for us, from the bounty of Heaven, rich possessions in all zones. . . . England looking on her Colonies can say: "Here are lands and seas, spice-"lands, corn-lands, timber-lands, overarched by zodiacs and stars, clasped by "many-sounding seas; wide spaces of the Maker's building, fit for the cradle "yet of mighty Nations and their Sciences and Heroisms. Fertile continents "still inhabited by wild beasts are mine, into which all the distressed populations "of Europe might pour themselves, and make at once an Old World and a "New World human. By the eternal fiat of the gods, this must yet one day "be; this, by all the Divine Silences that rule this Universe, silent to fools, "eloquent and awful to the hearts of the wise, is incessantly at this moment, "and at all moments, commanded to begin to be. Unspeakable deliverance, "and new destiny of thousandfold expanded manfulness for all men, dawns "out of the Future here. To me has fallen the god-like task of initiating all "that: of me and my Colonies, the abstruse Future asks, Are you wise enough "for so sublime a destiny? Are you too foolish?"

CARLYLE, *Latter-Day Pamphlets*, 1850.

Since first the dominion of men was asserted over the ocean, three thrones, of mark beyond all others, have been set upon its sands: the thrones of Tyre, Venice, and England. Of the First of these great powers only the memory remains; of the Second, the ruin; the Third, which inherits their greatness, if it forget their example, may be led through prouder eminence to less pitied destruction.

RUSKIN, *The Stones of Venice*, 1851.

These islands cannot bear a larger population than they have at present without peril to soul and body. It appeared as if the Genius of England, anticipating the inevitable increase, had provided beforehand for the distribution of it. English enterprise had occupied the fairest spots upon the globe where there was still soil and sunshine boundless and life-giving; where the race might for ages renew its mighty youth, bring forth as many millions as it would, and would still have means to breed and rear them strong as the best which she had produced in her early prime. . . . I have travelled through lands where patriotism is not a sentiment to be laughed at . . . where I never met a hungry man or saw a discontented face; where in the softest and sweetest air, and in an unexhausted soil, the fable of Midas is reversed; food does not turn to gold, but the gold with which the earth is teeming converts itself into farms and vineyards, into flocks and herds, into crops of wild luxuriance, into cities whose recent origin is concealed and compensated by trees and flowers—where children grow who seem once more to understand what was meant by "Merry England." Amidst the uncertainties which are gathering around us at home—a future so obscure that the wisest men will least venture a conjecture what that future will be, it is something to have seen with our own eyes that there are other Englands besides the old one, where the race is thriving with all its ancient characteristics. . . . Let Fate do its worst, the family of Oceana is still growing, and will have a sovereign voice in the coming fortunes of mankind.

J. A. FROUDE, *Oceana*, 1885.

PREFACE.

THE present Catalogue embraces the Geographical and Colonial portions of a somewhat extensive miscellaneous library, which I have gradually accumulated during the past thirty years.

Although no traveller myself, I have always taken great interest in the work of travellers; an interest which has been kept up by the friendly personal relations, which it has been my privilege to enjoy, with many of the most illustrious explorers of our generation. To some of them I am indebted for presentation copies of their works and for specimens of Natural History, Economic Botany, and Ethnology, contributed to a private Museum of the products of various countries which I have also been engaged in forming.* It is natural, therefore, that I should have desired to possess a library of geography and travel, and I have endeavoured to make it as complete as the means and opportunities at my disposal permitted.

The idea of publishing a Catalogue of this part of my library originated in the want which I have often felt of a book of reference giving something more than brief titles arranged in alphabetical order. The present Catalogue gives, in order of their date and classified according to countries, the full titles of geographical books, including the contents of miscellaneous Collections, such as those of Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, Burney, and others. At first intended to include the Australasian sections only, its scope has been enlarged, and it now embraces Discovery and Travel as well as

* A separate Catalogue of this Collection has been printed, under the title of "Catalogue of the Nature and Art Collection," Letcombe Regis, 1876.

Colonization in all parts of the world. Believing in its utility, as far as the extent of my own library goes, I now offer it to collectors and students. While it in no section pretends to be complete or exhaustive, the titles, being in chronological order, are sufficient in several of the geographical sections to mark the course of discovery and exploration, and, in the colonial sections, to indicate the progress and history of each dependency. It thus forms a useful index to a knowledge of the varied circumstances, physical and political, of the countries and peoples of the world, and shows still more clearly the vast extent and ever increasing importance of the numerous possessions of our own unbounded Empire. It may, I hope, possibly draw attention to the prospects and resources of our Colonies, a subject with urgent claims upon the study of the politician and the statesman as well as the merchant and the capitalist. And, not as mere dependencies, but as component parts of the Empire which, at no distant future, must become of greater importance in the world than the mother-country herself.

For assistance in collecting and the labour involved in the compilation of the Catalogue I am much indebted to my friend Mr. E. A. Petherick, F.R.G.S., a gentleman who has made the history and bibliography of this branch of literature, particularly as regards the British Colonies, his especial study. He has devoted much care and time to the task, and spared no pains to render it complete, adding to the Catalogue proper two Alphabetical Indexes, one of countries and the other of authors, which will greatly facilitate reference.

The plan of the Catalogue is one I should like to see extended to much larger collections, or, indeed, to the whole literature of geography; for by it a student, with very little trouble, may learn what books, or what memoirs and articles buried in miscellaneous collections, periodicals, and in Transactions of Societies, have been published on any country regarding which he may be in search of information.

S. Wm. SILVER.

3, York Gate, Regent's Park, N.W.
August, 1882.

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION.

During the last four years the accessions to the Library have been very numerous, and advantage was taken of the opportunities afforded by the Beckford, Hamilton, Ellis, and Wodhull sales, to secure some of their typographical treasures and rarities. Among these will be noticed the Collections of De Bry (*Latin*), Ramusio (*Italian*), and Thevenot (*French*); the Berlinghieri and Serveti Ptolemies, the works of Vadianus, Munster, Ortelius, Mercator, and later cosmographers; the Floras of Hooker, the magnificent works of Gould on the "Birds" and "Mammals" of Australia—prizes for which acknowledgment is hereby made to the eminent bibliopoles, Messrs. Quaritch and Ellis. Among other and scarcely less important acquisitions are the "Australians," "New Zealanders," and "Kaffirs" of Angas, with some of the Artist's original sketches, and the Reports of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of the "Challenger." Editions of Peter Martyr, Barros and Da Couto, Herrera with John Stevens' translation, Valentyn, Campbell's edition of Harris, Navarrete, and De Jonge, render the early voyages of the Portuguese, Spaniards, and Dutch more complete. Jomard's *Monuments de Géographie*, Humboldt's *Examen Critique*, with R. H. Major's Index, kindly presented by that gentleman; the *Atlas du Moyen Age* of Lelewel; the noble volume *Cartas de Indias*, published by the Spanish Government;—these, with Smith and Grove's *Ancient Atlas*, further illustrate the History of Geography, and the works of Fergusson, Duncker, Schliemann, Perrot and Chipiez, that of Antiquity; while the numerous references attest the value and usefulness of the new edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica* upon kindred subjects.

The additions, especially those mentioned, have very greatly extended the Catalogue and necessarily enlarged its scope. To increase its usefulness as a work of reference, in this edition the titles of memoirs and papers in the several Collections of Voyages and Travels have been distributed under the countries or subjects to which they refer. The Catalogue proper is re-arranged in three parts, viz.:—

(1) *General Geography, Science, Economics and Politics,*

(2) *Transactions of Societies and Collections,*

(3) *Voyages and Travels in different parts of the World,*

and subdivided into one hundred sections. At the end (§ 99) is a list of books on Missions and Travels by Christian Missionaries. The Index of Authors is also much enlarged and will be found useful in all libraries possessing copies of Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, and the other great Collections, the contents of these works being here comprehended in one alphabet. A few extracts from eminent writers are prefixed and affixed—those relating to "Great Britain and her Colonies" may serve as winged arrows for present-day Politicians.

Another feature, adding to the beauty of the present Catalogue, is a series of illustrations of rare titles and facsimiles, slightly reduced by photo-lithography from the originals.

The Library now contains nearly 5000 volumes and pamphlets, including many early productions of the Colonial press, and I hope that the time and labour bestowed upon the Catalogue will be thought not unworthy of the Collection. It has been to me a labour of love—a labour now crowned by the appearance of the work in its present handsome form. I cannot part from it without testifying to the liberality which enhances the work so much. English Bibliography is not often indebted to the rich and wealthy for patronage and encouragement. Though only an amateur bibliographer, I venture on behalf of the craft to make this small acknowledgment to one who has not only founded a truly representative library of Geography, but has spent worthily upon the Catalogue.

EDWARD A. PETHERICK.

"Yarra Yarra," Brixton Hill, London, S.W.
October, 1886.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

PREFACE vii

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION ix

CONTENTS xi

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS xv

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS . . . xvii

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF AUTHORS . . . . . xxi to cxxxii

CATALOGUE.

PART I.—GENERAL GEOGRAPHY; POLITICAL, HISTORICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND PHYSICAL; INCLUDING NATURAL SCIENCES, ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, &c. (Pp. 1—38).

PAGE

§ 1. Ancient Geography and Antiquities 1

§ 2. Mediæval Geography 3

§ 3. Modern Geography 5

§ 4. The Art of Travel, Navigation, &c. 8

§ 5. History of Discovery, Commerce, and Colonization 10

§ 6. Economics and Politics; including International and Colonial Law, Emigration, Trade, Commerce, Industry, and Statistics 15

§ 7. Physiography and Biology; including Physical Geography, Astronomy, Zoology, Geology, and Palæontology 28

§ 8. Botany and Floras 35

PART II.—TRANSACTIONS AND COLLECTIONS (Pp. 39—92).

§ 9. Transactions of Societies, including Royal Geographical Society and Linnean Society's Publications, Proceedings of the African Association and of the Royal Colonial Institute 39

§ 10. Collections of Voyages and Travels; including Ramusio, De Bry, Hakluyt, Purchas, Thevenot, Churchill, Harley, Harris, Burney, Navarrete, the Hakluyt Society, Encyclopædia Britannica, &c. . 40

PART III.—VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE WORLD (Pp. 93—334).

PAGE

§ 11. Voyages and Circumnavigations 93
§ 12. The Arctic Regions; including Voyages for the Discovery of the North-East and North-West Passages 106
§ 13. The Antarctic Regions 114
§ 14. Travels over the Continents and in Several Parts of the World 115

EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.

§ 15. Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Lapland 122
§ 16. Iceland, The Faroe Islands, &c. 123
§ 17. The British Islands 124
§ 18. Spain and Portugal 129
§ 19. Madeira and the Azores 131
§ 20. France 132
§ 21. Switzerland 133
§ 22. Corsica and Sardinia 134
§ 23. Italy, Sicily, Malta, &c. 134
§ 24. Holland, Belgium, the Rhine, and Germany 136
§ 25. Austria, Hungary, Transylvania, Dalmatia, &c. 138
§ 26. Turkey in Europe; Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Albania, Greece, the Archipelago, and Cyprus 139
§ 27. Russia in Europe, and Poland 142

ASIATIC COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.

§ 28. The Caucasus 144
§ 29. Siberia and Manchuria 145
§ 30. Bokhara and Russian Turkestan 146
§ 31. Tartary, Eastern Turkestan and Mongolia 148
§ 32. Tibet 149
§ 33. China 150
§ 34. Corea and Loo-choo Islands 154
§ 35. Formosa 154
§ 36. Japan. 155
§ 37. Indo-China, Tonquin, Siam, Annam, Cambodia, Malaya and the Straits Settlements 156
§ 38. Arracan and Burmah 158
§ 39. India 159
§ 40. Ceylon 168
§ 41. The Maldives, Laccadives, and Minicoy 169
§ 42. Andaman and Nicobar Islands 169
§ 43. Kafiristan 170
§ 44. Afghanistan 170
§ 45. Beloochistan 171
§ 46. Persia 171

PAGE

§ 47. Asia Minor, Armenia, and Mesopotamia ; including Researches in Assyria and Babylon 174
§ 48. Syria, Palestine, and Sinai Peninsula 178
§ 49. Arabia and the Red Sea 183

AFRICAN COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.

§ 50. Egypt and Nubia 185
§ 51. The Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin 188
§ 52. Abyssinia 189
§ 53. Barbary States ; Tripoli, Fezzan, Tunis, Algeria, and Morocco . 191
§ 54. West Africa, The Sahara, and Nigritia ; including Senegambia, Sierra Leone, Ashantee, Dahome, Upper Guinea, Calabar, the Canary and Cape de Verde Islands 194
§ 55. St. Helena, Ascension Island, Tristan D'Acunha, and St. Paul's Rocks 200
§ 56. Western Equatorial Africa ; Lower Guinea, Loango, Congo, Angola, Benguela 200
§ 57. Eastern Equatorial Africa ; Somaliland, Zanzibar, Nyanza and Tanganyika Lake Regions 202
§ 58. Tropical South Africa ; Sofala, Mozambique, Nyassa, Zambesi Basin, Matabele, Namaqua, and Damara Land 206
§ 59. South African Colonies ; Cape Colony and Kaffraria 209
§ 60. Natal and Zulu Land 213
§ 61. Orange Free State and The Transvaal 215
§ 62. Madagascar 216
§ 63. Mauritius, Réunion, Rodriguez, the Comoros, Seychelles, Chagos, Cocos, Amsterdam and St. Paul's, Marion, Crozet, and Kerguelen Islands 218

AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

§ 64. Eastern Archipelago ; Sumatra, Java, Banda, The Moluccas, &c. 220
§ 65. The Philippine Islands 223
§ 66. Borneo 224
§ 67. New Guinea 225
§ 68. Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia 227
§ 69. The Hawaiian Islands 232
§ 70. Australian Discovery, Exploration, and Natural History 234
§ 71. The Australian Aborigines 240
§ 72. The Australian Colonies : New South Wales, and incidentally of the other Australian Colonies and New Zealand 242
§ 73. Victoria 256
§ 74. South Australia 261
§ 75. North Australian Settlements 264
§ 76. Queensland, formerly Moreton Bay District 264
§ 77. Western Australia, Swan River Settlement, Australind, &c. 266
§ 78. Tasmania, formerly Van Diemen's Land 267
§ 79. New Zealand ; Historical and Descriptive 271
§ 80. The Fiji Islands 282

AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

PAGE

§ 81. The Dominion of Canada 284
§ 82. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, and Prince Edward Island 288
§ 83. Manitoba and North-West Territory 289
§ 84. British Columbia and Vancouver Island 291
§ 85. Newfoundland and the Labrador Coast 292
§ 86. Bermuda 293
§ 87. The United States 294
§ 88. Mexico and Lower California 301
§ 89. West India Islands; Cuba, Hayti, Jamaica, the Bahamas, Windward and Leeward Islands, &c. 303
§ 90. Central America; Yucatan, Guatemala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, the Isthmus of Panama and Darien . . 307
§ 91. Colombia, Venezuela, Ecuador, and Galapagos Islands . . . 309
§ 92. Guiana, British, French, and Dutch 311
§ 93. Brazil and The Amazons 313
§ 94. States of the River Plate; The Argentine Provinces, Paraguay, and Uruguay 315
§ 95. Peru and Bolivia 317
§ 96. Chili and Juan Fernandez 320
§ 97. Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, and Terra del Fuego . . . 321
§ 98. The Falkland Islands 322

§ 99. CHRISTIAN MISSIONS 325

§ 100. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES 332

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

The World, from the Berlinghieri Ptolemy (1480 ?) ... *To face page* 1

Engraved Title—Munster's Cosmographie, 1554 4

Engraved Title—Atlas Geographicus (Moll) 6

Engraved Title—Cuningham's Cosmographicall Glasse 8

Engraved Title—Selden's Dominion of the Sea 14

Frontispiece to the same work—"Britannia" 16

Title—Ramusio, Delle Navigationi et Viaogi, Vol. i. 40

The World, from Title, De Bry's Grands Voyages, Part viii. 1599 ... 42

Engraved Title—De Bry's Petits Voyages, Part i., Pigafetta's Congo, 1598 44

Title—Hakluyt's English Voyaoes, Vol. i. 1599... 46

Engraved Title—Purchas, His Pilgrimes, Vol. i. 1625 52

Illustration of the Dodo, &c., from Bontekoë's Voyage—Thevenot, Vol. i. 68

Engraved Title—De Bry's Petits Voyages, Part iv., Linschoten's Voyages, 1601 96

Frontispiece to Yule's Marco Polo, Vol. i.—Return of the Polos after 26 Years' Sojourn in the Orient... 114

Engraved Title—Coryat's Crudities 116

Frontispiece to Yule's Marco Polo, Vol. ii.—Marco Polo telling his Story of Quinsai and the Great Caan in the Prison at Genoa, 1298 150

Title—Lycett's Australia, with View in Bathurst Plains, 1824 242

North View of Sydney in 1821, from Lycett's Views 244

INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

Abeokuta, 197-199.
Aborigines and Colonization, 19, 20.
Aborigines of Australia, 240-242.
————Tasmania, 269-271.
Abyssinia, 189-191.
Acadia (Nova Scotia), 288, 289.
Acclimatisation, 34.
Aden, 183-185.
Afghanistan, 170, 171.
AFRICA AND ISLANDS, 115-121, 185-219.
Africa, Travels in, 185-216.
———Equatorial Eastern, 202-206.
———Equatorial Western, 200-202.
———Geography of, 1-7.
———South, Colonies of, 209-216.
————Tropical, 206-209.
———West, 194-199.
African Association Proc., 39, 192.
Alaska, 298-300.
Albania, 139-142.
Algeria, 191-193.
Alps (The), 133.
Amazons (River), 313-315.
Amboyna, 220-223.
Amboyna and Dutch Cruelties, 221.
AMERICA AND WEST INDIES, 284-322.
AMERICA, Early Voyages, 93-96.
———— Geography of, 5-7.
———— North, 284-309.
———— Indians, 294, 297, 300.
———— British Colonies, 284-294.
———— Central, 307-309.
———— South, 309-322.
Amsterdam and St. Paul's Is., 219.
Anatolia, 176, 177.
Ancient Geography, 1-3.
——— History, 2, 3.
Andaman Islands, 169.
Angola, 200-202.
Angora, 176.
Annam, 156-158.
Animal Distribution, 31, 34.
ANNUALS, Year Books, &c., 25.
———— Australian, 254, 260.
———— Canadian, 286.
———— South African, 212, 215.
ANTARCTIC Regions, Voyages to, 114.
Anthropology, 31, 32, 35.
Antiquities, 2, 3.
Arabia, 183-185.
Ararat (Mt.), 177.
Archæology, 2.
Archipelago (Indian), 220-225.
———— (Greek), 139-142.
ARCTIC Voyages, 106-114.
Argentine Republic, 315-317.
Armenia, 174-177.
Arracan, 158, 159.
Ascension Island, 200.
Ashango Land, 200-202.
Ashantee, 194-199.
ASIA AND ISLANDS, 144-185.
ASIA, Early Travels in, 115-116.
—— Geography of, 1-7.
—— Modern Travels in, 144-185.
—— Northern and Central, 145-150.
—— Eastern and Southern, 150-174.
—— Western, 174-185.
Assam, 168.
Assyrian Researches, 174-177.
Astronomy, Physical Geog., &c., 28-35.
Atlantic Ocean, 35.
Atlases, Gazetteers, &c., 1-7, 12, 13.
Atlas Mountains, 193.
AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA, 220-283.
AUSTRALIA, Discovery of, 234-240.
———— Exploration of, 234-240.
———— Aborigines of, 240-242.
———— Natural History, 234-240.
———— Botany and Flora, 35-38.
———— Colonies of, 242-267.
———— North, 264.
———— South, 261-264.
———— Western, 266, 267.

Austria-Hungary, 138, 139.
Azores, 131, 132.

Babylonia, Researches in, 174-177.
Badakshan, 170.
Baden, 137.
Bagdad, 174-177.
Bahama Islands, 303-306.
Balearic Islands, 130, 131.
Baltic Sea and Countries, 33, 35, 122, 123, 136-138, 142-144.
Banda, 220-223.
Barbadoes, 303-307.
Barbary States, 191-193.
Barometer, Use of, 8-10.
Bavaria, 136-137.
Bengal, 159-169.
Belgium, 136-138.
Belize, 308-309.
Beloochistan, 171.
Bengal, 160-168.
Benguela, 200-202.
Benin, 194-199.
Bermuda, 293, 294.
Bible Society (B. & F.), 326, 329.
Bibliography and Catalogues, 332.
Biology and Physiography, 28-38.
Bohemia, 138, 139.
Bokhara, 146-148.
Bolivia, 317-320.
Borneo, 224, 225.
Botany and Floras, 35-38.
"Bounty," Mutiny of the, 100.
Brazil, 313-315.
British Colonies in America previous to their Independence, 295, 296.
British Columbia, 291-292.
British Guiana, 311-313.
British Islands, 124-129.
Brittany, 132.
Buccaneers, 303.
Buenos Ayres, 315-317.
Bukovina, 138.
Bulgaria, 139-142.
Bull of Pope Alexander VI., 16.
Burmah, 158, 159.

Cabul, 170, 171.
Calabar, 194-199.
California, Oregon, &c. 294, 298-300.
Cambodia, 156-158.
Cameroons, 197-199.
Canada, Dominion of, 284-292.
——— North-West, 289, 290.
Canary Islands, 194-199.
Canterbury Settlement, 275, 276.
Cape Breton, 288, 289.
Cape of Good Hope Colony, 209-216.
Cape Verde and Islands, 194-199.
Carinthia, 138.
Caroline Islands, 227-232.
Carthage, 191.
Cashmere, 162-168.
Caucasus (The), 144.
Cayenne, French Guiana, 311, 312.
Celebes, 220-223.
Central America, 307-309.
Ceylon, 168, 169.
Chagos Islands, 219.
Chaldea, 174-177.
"Challenger" Voyage, 32, 33, 105.
Chatham Islands, 273, 281.
Chili, 320, 321.
China, 150-154.
Chincha Islands, 318, 320.
Chinese Empire, 148-154.
Chinese Immigration, 23, 255, 265.
Chryse, 156, 157.
Church in the Colonies, 325.
Circassia, 143, 144.
Circumnavigations, 93-106.
Cochin-China, 156-158.
Cocos Islands, 218, 219.
Collections of Voyages, &c. 40-92.
Colombia, 309, 310.
Colonial Constitutions, 15-28.
——— Defences, 22, 23.
——— History, 12-15.
——— Institute Proceedings, 40, &c.
Colonial Law, 23, 24.
Colonial Politics, 15-28.
Colorado, 298-300.
Columbia, British, 291-292.
Commerce, History of, 10-15.
Commerce, Trade, &c. 15-28.
Comoro Islands, 219.
Congo, 200-202.
Constantinople, 139-142.
Corea, 154.
Corsica, 134.
Costa Rica, 307-309.
Crete, 139-142.
Crime and Criminal Law, 18, 22, 25.
Crimea, 142-144.
Croatia, Servia, &c., 138, 139.
Crozet Islands, 218, 219.
Crusades, 116, 178, 179.
Cuba, 303, 307.
Curia Muria Islands, 184.
Currency and Exchange, 15-28.
Currents, Tides, &c., 28, 33-35.
Cyclones, &c., 33.
Cyprus, 139-142.

Dahomc, 194-199.
Dalmatia, 138, 139.
Damara Land, 206-209.
Danubian Principalities, 139-142.
Darfur, 188, 189.
Darien, 307-309.
Denmark, 122, 123.
Diego Garcia, 219.
Discovery, Maritime and Inland, 10-15.
Dolomite Mountains, 138.
Druses, 180, 182.
Dutch in the East, 71, 96, 162, 220-223.

Early Voyages and Travels, 93, 115.
Eastern Archipelago, 220-226.
East Indies, 159-169.
Economics and Politics, 15-28.
Ecuador, 309, 310.
Egypt, &c. 185-187.
Emigration, 15-28.
England and Wales, 124-129.
Ephesus, Researches in, 176.
Equipment of Expeditions, 9, 10.
Eskimo, 107, 111-113.
Ethiopia, 189, 190.
Ethnography, Ethnology, 35, 230-232, 240-242, 262, 274, 297.
Europe and Islands, 115-121, 122-144.
——— Geography of, 1-7.
——— Travels in, 115-144.
——— Northern, Travels in, 122, 123.
——— Central and Western, 124-139.
——— Eastern, 139-142.
Evolution, 30.
Exodus of Israel, 181, 182.
Explorers' Hand-Books, 8-10.

Falkland Islands, 322.
Faroe Islands, 123, 124.
Federation of the Empire, 22, 27.
Fezzan, 191-193.
Fiji, 282, 283.
Finance, Currency, Money, 15-28.
Finland, 122, 123, 143, 144.
Floras and Botany, 35-38.
Florida, Early Voyages to, 294.
Food and Population, 23, 25.
Forestry, 36-38, 126.
Formosa, 154.
France, &c., 132, 133.
Franklin Search Expeditions, 109-113.
Free Trade and Politics, 15-28.
French in North America, 15, 284, 294.
———the South Seas, 99, 228-232.

Gaboon (River), 200-202.
Galapagos Islands, 311.
Galicia, Austrian, 138.
——— Spain, 130.
Galla Country, 202-206.
Gambia, 194-199.
Gazetteers and Atlases, 1-7.
Genoa, 136.
Geographical Education, 7.
Geographical Soc. Publications, 39.
Geography, Political, Historical, Mathematical, Commercial, and Physical, 1-38.
——— Mediæval, 4.
——— Modern, 5-7.
Geology, Natural History, &c., 28-35.
Germany, the Rhine, &c., 136-138.
Gibraltar, 129-131.
Government, 15-28.
Greece, 139-142.
Greenland, 106-114.
Grisons, 133.
Guatemala, 307-309.
Guiana, 311-313.
Guinea Coast, 194-199.
——— Lower, 200-202.
Gulf Stream, 33-35.
Gypsies of Spain, 120.
——— English, 120.
——— in Moldavia, 142.

Halicarnassus, 2.
Hand-Books for Explorers, 8-10.
Hanover, 137, 138.
Hawaiian Islands, 232, 233.
Hayti, or St. Domingo, 303-307.
Heligoland, 137, 138.
Herat, 170, 171.
Herzegovina, 138, 139.
Himalayas (The), 162-168.
Hints to Travellers, 8-10.
History of Discovery, 10-15.
Holland, 136-138.
Honduras, 307-309.
Hottentots, 209-213.
Hudson's Bay Territory, 289, 290.
Hungary, 138, 139.
Hydrography, 8-10.

Iceland, 123, 124.
Ichthyology, 29-35.
Illyria, 138, 139.
Incas (The), of Peru, 317-320.
India, 159-169.
Indo-China, 156-158.
Industry, 15-28.
Instruments for Observation, 9, 10.
Ionian Islands, 140-142.
Irawaddy River, 159.
Ireland, 124, 129.
Italy, 134-136.

Jamaica, 303, 307.
Jan Mayen, 123.
Japan, 155, 156.
Java, 220-223.
Jersey, 126.
Jesuits in Japan, &c. 81, 155.
Juan Fernandez, 320, 321.

Kandahar, 170, 171.
Kafiristan, 170.
Kaffraria, 209-216.
Kamtschatka, 145.
Kashgar, 148, 149.
Kashmir, 162-168.
Kerguelen Islands, 218, 219.
Khartoum, 188, 189.
Khiva, Khokand, &c. 146-148.
Khorassan, 173.
Khotan, 148, 149.
Kilima-njaro, 204-206.
Kordofan, 188, 189.
Kuldja, 148, 149.
Kurdistan, 175-177.
Kuria Muria Islands, 184.

Labrador, 292, 293.
Laccadive Islands, 169.
Land and Land Laws, 21-25.
Laos, 156-158.
Lapland, 122, 123.
La Plata, 315-317.
Law, Roman, International, &c. 15-28.
Lebanon, 179-182.
Leeward Islands, 303-307.
Liberia, 194-199.
Linnean Society's Publications, 40.
Loango, 200-202.
London, 124-129.
Loochoo Islands, 154.

Macedonia, 139-142.
Madagascar, 216-218.
Madeira, 131, 132
Magellan Strait, 321, 322.
Magna Charta, &c. 17.
Magyars, 138.
Malacca, 156-158.
Malaya, 156-158.
Malayan Archipelago, 220-223.
Maldive Islands, 169.
Malta, 134-136.
Mammals, 28-35.
Man, Natural History of, 28-35.
Manchuria, 145, 146.
Manitoba, 289-291.
Maories and N. Zealand Wars, 271-282.
Map Projection, Spheres, &c. 9, 10.
Marion Islands, 218, 219.
Maronites, 179, 180, 182.
Marquesas Islands, 227-232.
Martinique, 305, 306.
Masai Country, 204-206.
Mascarene Islands, 218, 219.
Matabele Land, 206-209.
Mauritius, 218, 219.
Mecca and Medina, 183, 184.
Mediæval Geography, 4.
Mediterranean, Early Voyages to, 93.
Mediterranean Populations, Early History of, 3.
Mekran, 171.
Melanesia, 227-232.
Merv, 146-148.
Mesopotamia, 174-177.
Meteorology, 30, 35.
Mexico, 301, 302.
Micronesia, 227-232.
Midian, 183, 184.
Minicoy, 169.
Mishmee Hills, 150.
Missions in Africa, Asia, America, India, West Indies, S. Seas, 323-331.
Moab, 181, 182.
Modern Geography, 5-7.
Mohammedan Empire, 139-142, 174-199, 202-206.
Moldavia, 139-142.
Moluccan Archipelago, 220-223.
Money, Finance, Currency, 15-28
Mongolia, 148, 149.
Montenegro, 138, 139.
Morocco, 191-193.
Mozambique, 206-209.
Mycene, 176.

Namaqualand, 206-209.
Natal, 213-215.
Natural History, 28-38.
Navigation, Art of, 5-10.
Navigation Laws, 16-17.
Navigators' Islands, 227-232.
Nebraska, 299, 300.
Nepaul, 163-168.
Nestorians, 180.
Netherlands, 136-138.
New Brunswick, 288, 289.
New Caledonia, 227-232.
Newfoundland, 292, 293.
New Guinea, 225, 226.
New Hebrides, 227-232.
New South Wales, 242-256.
———— Resources and Natural History of, 234-240, 251, 252.
New Zealand, 271-282.
———— Natural History, 31, 32, 36, 37 ; 273, 277, 280, 281.
———— Wars, 276-279, 281.
Nicaragua, 307-309.
Nicobar Islands, 169.
Niger and Nigritia, 194-199.
Nile Basin, 188-191.
Nineveh, 175-177.
North Australia, 264.
North-East and North-West Passages, 106-114.
Norway, 122, 123.
Nova Scotia, 288, 289.
Nova Zembla, 106-114.
Nubia, 185-187.
Nyam Nyam Country, 200-202.
Nyanza Lake, 202-206.
Nyassa, 206-209.

Obock, Red Sea, 185.
Ocean, Physical Geog. of, 28-35.
Ontario, 284-288.
Ophir, 53, 156.
Orange Free State, 215-216.
Origin of Species, 29, 30.
Ormus, 171-174.
Ornithology, 28-35.
Ottoman Empire, 139-142, 174-199.
Outfits for Explorers, 9-10.
Oxus (River), 146-148.

Pacific Ocean, Voyages, 16th to 19th century, 81-85 ; 227-233.
Palæontology, &c. 28-35.
Palestine, 178-182.
Pamir (The) 147, 148.

Panama, 307-309.
Paraguay, 315-317.
Patagonia, 321, 322.
Pauperism, Poor Laws, Charity, &c. 18-27.
Pegu, 156-158.
Pelew Islands, 227-232.
Penang, 156-158.
Pendjeh, 171.
Perim, 185.
Persepolis, 2, 171, 174.
Persia, 171-174.
Peru, 317-320.
Philippine Islands, 223.
Phœnicia, 3, 174, 176.
Physical Geography, 28-38.
Physiography and Biology, 28-38.
Pisciculture, 35, 270, 271.
Pitcairn Island, 100, 227, &c.
Plant Distribution, 36, 38.
Poland, 142-144.
Polar Seas and Regions, 106-114.
Politics and Economics, 15-28.
Polynesia, 227-233.
Polynesian Mythology, 228-232, 276, 278.
Pompeii, 135, 136.
Porto Rico, 303-307.
Port Phillip, 256-260.
Portugal, 129-131.
Portuguese in the East, 159-162, 165.
Primogeniture, 25, 26.
Prince Edward Island, 288, 289.
Projection, Maps, Globes, &c., 9-10.
Protection, Free Trade, &c., 15-28.
Prussia, 136-138.
Ptolemy, 1, 3, 35.
Pyramids of Egypt, 185-187.
Pyrenees, 130, 131.

Queen Charlotte Islands, 291. 292.
Queensland, 264-266.

Red Sea, 183-185.
Reptiles, 28-35.
Réunion, 218, 219.
Rhine (The), Germany, &c., 136-138.
River Plate Republics, 315-317.
Rodriguez, 218, 219.
Roman Law, 15, 16.
Rome, 134-136.
Roumania, 139-142.
Roumelia, 141.
Royal Colonial Institute, 27, 34, 40, 213, 215, 256, 286-87, &c.
Royal Geographical Society's Publications, 39, and throughout the Catalogue.
Rupert's Land, 289, 290.
Russia and Poland, 142-144.
——— in Asia, 144-148.
Russian Empire, 142-148.

Saghalin, 146.
Sahara, 194-199.
Samoa, or Navigators' Is., 227-232.
San Salvador, 307-309.
Sandwich Islands, 232, 233.
Santo Domingo, 303-307.
Sardinia, 134.
Saskatchewan, 289-290.
Scandinavia, 122, 123.
Scotland, 124-129.
Sea, Physical Geog. of, 28-35.
Senegambia, 194-199.
Servia, 138, 139-142.
Seychelles, 219.
Shan States, 157, 158.
Shipping, History of, 14.
Siam, 156-158.
Siberia, 145, 146.
Sicily, 134-136.
Sierra Leone, 194-199.
Sikkim, 163-168.
Sinai, 178-182.
Singapore, 156-158.
Sistan, 170.
Sledge Travelling, 111-113.
Socotra, 183-185.
Sofala, 206-209.
Solomon Islands, 227-232.
Somaliland, 202-206.
Soudan (Egyptian), 188, 189.
——— (Western), 194-199.
South African Colonies, 209-16.
South Australia, 261-264.
South Sea Islands, 227-232, 282, 283.
——— Voyages, 16th to 19th centuries, 81-85, 227-233.
Spain, 129-131.
Spanish Discoveries in South Sea, 227.
Spitzbergen, 106-114, 123.
State Papers, Colonial, 14.
St. Helena, 200.
St. Paul's Rocks (Atlantic), 200.
Strabo, 1, 3.
Straits Settlements, 156-158.
Suez Canal, 186, 187.
Sumatra, 220-222.
Surveying and Instruments, 8-10.
Swan River, 266, 267.
Sweden, 122, 123.
Switzerland, 133.
Syria, 178-182.

Tahiti, Society Islands, 227-232.
Tanganyika (Lake), 202-206.
Tarshish, 53.
Tartary (Chinese), 148-149.
Tasmania, 267-271.
Tasmanian Natives, 269-271.
Tehuantepec, 307-309.
Teneriffe, 195-198.
Terra del Fuego, 321, 322.
Texas, 297-300.
Tibet, 149, 150.

Tides, Currents, &c., 28, 33-35.
Timbuctoo, 194-199.
Timor, 220-223.
Tiryns, 176.
Tonga Islands, 227-232.
Tonquin, 156-158.
Trade and Commerce, 15-28.
Transactions of Societies, 39, 40.
Transportation, 19, 20.
Transvaal, 215, 216.
Transylvania, 138, 139.
Travels over the Continents, 115-121.
Travellers' Guides, Art of Travel, Hints to Emigrants, &c. 8-10.
Trinidad, 303-307.
Tripoli, 191-193.
Tristan D'Acunha Islands, 200.
Tunis, 191-193.
Turkestan (Russian), 146-148.
——— (Chinese) 148, 149.
Turkey in Asia, 174-185.
——— Europe, 139-142.
Tyrol, 137, 138.

United States of America, 294-300.
Uruguay, 315-317.

Vancouver Island, 291-292.
Van Diemen's Land, 267-271.
Venezuela, 309, 310.
Venice, 134-136.
Victoria, Colony of, 256-260.
Virginia, Early Voyages to, 294-296.
Voyages and Circumnavigations, 93-106.
——— Antarctic, 114.
——— Arctic, 106-114.

Wakhan, 170.
Wales, 124-129.
Waziristan, 171.
Wellesley, Province, 178.
Western Australia, 266, 267.
West India Islands, 303-307.
Winds, Tides, &c., 28, 33, 34.
Windward Islands, 303-307.
Women's Suffrage, 24.
Wool and Woollens, 20, 23.

Yarkand, 148, 149.
Yemen, 184.
Yucatan, 307-309.

Zambesi Basin, 206-209.
Zanzibar, 202-206.
Zoology, &c. 28-35.
Zululand, 213-215.
Zulu War, 212, 214.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

This Index includes all the Voyages and Travels to which authors' names are affixed in the Collections of RAMUSIO, DE BRY, HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, THEVENOT, CHURCHILL, HARLEY, HARRIS, BURNEY, CASSELL and the HAKLUYT SOCIETY; Papers in the Journals and Proceedings of the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY and of the ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE; of the principal Geographical and Scientific Articles in the new edition of THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA; and of many works published anonymously.

ABBREVIATIONS.

BURNEY . .	BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS.
CASSELL . .	CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED TRAVELS, edit. by H. W. BATES.
CHURCHILL .	CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES.
DE BRY . .	DE BRY'S GRANDS ET PETITS VOYAGES.
ENCY. BRIT. .	ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA, *ninth edition.*
HAKLUYT . .	HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF ENGLISH VOYAGES.
HAKLUYT SOC.	PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY.
HARLEY . .	THE HARLEIAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.
HARRIS . .	HARRIS'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, edit. by Dr. CAMPBELL.
J.R.G.S. . .	JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1830-80.
P.R.C.I. . .	PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.
P.R.G.S. . .	PROCEEDINGS OF ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1855 to 1878.
P.R.G.S. (N.S).	DITTO, New Monthly Series, from 1879.
R.G.S. SUPP. P.	ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: Supplementary Papers.
PURCHAS . .	PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.
RAMUSIO . .	RAMUSIO, DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI.

No. in Catalogue.

A—— (Capt. T.) The Azores, or Western Islands. 4to. 1813 ... ... [3054]
Aa (R. van der) On Colonies: Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864 ... [1517]
—— Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea, 1871-76. 8vo. ... ... [4517]
Abbadie (A. T.) Notes on Names of Places in Red Sea—J.R.G.S. ix. 317... [1869]
—— Sources of the White Nile—J.R.G S. xviii. 48 ... ... [1878]
Abbott (Archbp. Geo.) Briefe Description of the World. 18mo. 1664.... [1207]
—— (Rev. J.) Philip Musgrave, Church Missionary in Canada. 12mo. ... [5714]
—— (K. E.) Notes of a Tour in Armenia, 1837—J.R.G.S. xii. 207 ... [1872]
—— Journey in Persia, 1849-50—J.R.G.S. xxv. 1 ... ... [1885]
—— Shiraz to Fezza and Darrah, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 149 ... ... [1887]
—— Province of Ghilan, 1859—P.R.G.S. iii. 390 ... ... [1940]
Abd-er-Razzak, Voyage to Hindoostan, 1442—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2134]
Aberdare (Lord) Presidential Addresses, 1881-85—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. &c.[1962-66]
Abich (H.) Country between Caspian and Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxi. 1 ... [1881]
About (Edmond) Le Roi des Montagnes. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [3223]
Abrahall (C. H.) Arctic Enterprise: a Poem. 12mo. 1856 ... ... [2680]
Abraham (A. B.) Settlement of Waste Lands—WESTM. DISC. ... ... [1532]
Abramof (Maj.-Gn.) Lake Nor-Zaisan, Central Asia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 58... [1895]
—— The Principality of Karategin—J.R.G.S. xli. 338 ... ... [1901]
Abulfeda, Les Climats Al-hend et Al-send—THEVENOT, i. No. 16 ... [2077]
Acarete (Sieur) Voyages sur la Riviere de la Platte—THEVENOT, ii. 20 ... [2078]
Acheson (Fred.) On Storage of Water in Victoria (Prize Essay) 1860 ... [5125]

No. in Catalogue.

Ackermann, The Asiatic Islands and New Holland. 18mo. 1825 ... [4437]
Acland (Rev. Chas.) Account of the Natives of India. 12mo. 1847 ... [3539]
Acosta, de Novi Orbis Natura—De Bry, Grands Voy. ix. ... ... [2038]
—— History of the Indies. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2174]
—— Mexican Antiquities—Purchas, iii. 1000 [2074]; De Bry ... [2041]
Acton (R.) Australia (1875)—Ency. Brit. iii. 103-115 ... ... [2263]
—— Our Colonial Empire. 12mo. 1881. ... ... [1568]
Acuña (Christoval) Discovery of the Amazons, 1639—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv. [2136]
Adams (Arthur) Zoology, Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang." 4to. 1850 .. [1652]
—— (C. W.) A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. 1853 ... [5459]
—— (F. O.) Reports on the Silk Districts of Japan—J.R.G.S. xl. 339 ... [1900]
—— (F. W. L.) Australian Essays. 12mo. 1886... ... ... [5054]
—— (Sailor) Account of Timbuctoo (1810)—Murray, *Africa*, i. ch. vii. [1344]
—— (Will.) In Japan, 1609-20—Harris, i. 856 [2094]; Hakluyt Soc... [2120]
—— (W. H. D.) Venice, the Queen of the Adriatic. 12mo. 1872 ... [3142]
Adanson (Michel) Voyage to Senegal, Goree, and the Gambia, 1749-53. 8vo. [4014]
Adderley (C. B., Lord Norton) Colonial Policy and History. 1869 ... [1524]
—— Relations of England with the Colonies, 1862—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Aguirre (Lope de) Search for Eldorado, 1560-61—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2140]
Ahmed Khan (Hon. Syud) a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1533]
Ainsworth (Wm.) Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldæa, 8vo. 1838 [3719]
—— Cilician and Syrian Gates—J.R.G.S. viii. 185... ... ... [1868]
—— Journey, Constantinople to Angora, 1838—J.R.G.S. ix. 216... ... [1869]
—— Journey, Angora to Bir—J.R.G.S. x. 275 ... ... [1870]
—— Journey, Kaisariyah to Bir, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 311 ... ... [1870]
—— Journey, Constantinople to Mosul, 1839-40—J.R.G.S. x. 489 ... [1870]
—— Mesopotamia, Excursion to Kalah Skerat, &c.—J.R.G.S. xi. 1 ... [1871]
—— Chaldeans of Central Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xi. 21 ... ... [1871]
Aitken (W. C.) The Birmingham Trades. 12mo. ... ... [1573]
Akerman (J. W.) Native Government in Natal. 1877—Pamp. ... ... [4345]
Alarchon (Fernando) Voyage to Gulf of California, 1540—Ramusio, iii. 303 [2029]; Hakluyt, iii. 425 [2064]; Burney i. 212 ... ... [2101]
Albany (William of) Voyage to Holy Land, 1218—Hakluyt, ii. 32 ... (2062]
Albert Victor and George (Princes) Cruise of the "Bacchante." 2 v. 8vo. [2551]
Albuquerque's Voyages and Conquests in the East Indies—Purchas, i. pt. ii. [2072]; Harris, i. [2094]; Hakluyt Society ... ... [2165]
—— (Ant.) Travels, Goa to Madras (1718)—Murray, *Asia*, i. 293 ... [1344]
—— Voyage, Madras to Malacca, &c. (1718)—Murray, *Asia*, i. 299 ... [1344]
Alcedo (Don Ant. de) Dictionary of America. 5 vols. 4to. 1812-15 ... [1341]
Alcazova, Expedition to the South from Peru, 1534-35—Burney, i. 171... [2101]
Alcock (Sir R.) Journey in the Interior of Japan, 1860—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 321 [1891]
—— Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. v. 132... ... ... [1942]
—— Journey from Nagasaki to Yeddo, 1861—P.R.G.S. vi. 196 ... ... [1892]
—— The Capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [3440]
—— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xlvii.-xlviii.... ... ... [1907-8]
—— Japanese Art, 1881—Ency. Brit. xiii. 588 ... ... [2273]
—— (T.) Travels to Persia, 1563—Hakluyt, i. 353 [2061]; Hakluyt Soc. [2184]
Alenin, Due Viaggi in Tartaria, 1247—Ramusio, ii. 233 ... ... [2028]
Aldenbourg (J. G.) Dutch Exped. to Brazil—De Bry, Grands Voy. xiii. [2042]
Aldersey (L.) Travels to Jerusalem and Tripoli (1581)—Hakluyt, ii. 150 [2062]
—— Voyage to Alexandria and Cairo (1586)—Hakluyt, ii. 282 ... ... [2062]
Alessandri (Vicentio d') Ambassage to Persia, 1571—Hakluyt Soc. xlix. ... [2161]
Alexander (Sir J. E.) Travels to Seat of War [Turkey]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830 [3213]
—— Travels in Ava, Persia, and Turkey. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830 ... ... [3461]
—— Intended Visit to Damaras—J.R.G.S. vi. 443... ... ... [1866]
—— Expedition through Namaquas, &c.—J.R.G.S. vii. 439; viii. 1... [1867-68]
—— Expedition in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838 .. .. [4170]
—— Portuguese Settlements E. Africa—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 338. 1840 [1479]
—— Incidents of the Maori War, 1860-61. 12mo. 1863 ... ... [5486]
—— Notes on the Maories. 1865—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
—— Bush Fighting in New Zealand. 8vo. 1873... ... ... [5514]
—— (Sir Wm.) The Plantation of Nova Scotia (1602-9)—Purchas, iv. 1871 [2075]

No. in Catalogue.

Alexander the Great. Conquests of—Purchas, i. 81 [2071]; Vincent ... [1108]
Alexander VI., Bull touching New World, 1493—Purchas, i. ii. 13 [2072] & [1320]
Alexanderson (C.) On the River Quanza, 1876—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 428 ... [1906]
Alfred the Great's Works. Jubilee edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852 ... [1166]
—— Description of Europe. Royal 8vo. 1855 ... ... [1167]
Alhacen, Life and Martial Travels of Tamerlane—Purchas, iii. 160 ... [2074]
Allan (John H.) Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean. 4to. 1843 ... [2845]
Allen (Charles H.) Gold Fields of Queensland, 1869—P.R.C.I. i. 94 ... [2001]
—— A Visit to Queensland. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [5246]
—— (Capt. Bird) Eastern Coast of Central America—J.R.G.S. xi. 76 ... [1871]
—— (H. J.) Journey through Formosa, 1877—P.R.G.S. xxi. 258 ... [1958]
—— (James) History of Australia, 1787-1852. 12mo. ... ... [5039]
—— (W.) Colonies at Home. Lindfield, 1832. Pamp. ... ... [1452]
—— (Capt. Wm.) Picturesque Views on the Niger (1832-33). Obl. 4to. 1840 [4032]
—— Old Calabar: Is it a Branch of the Quorra?—J.R.G.S. vii. 198 ... [1867]
—— The Yea and Chadda, possible Outlet of L. Chad—J.R.G.S. viii. 289 [1868]
—— Narrative of the Niger Expedition, 1841. 2 vols. 8vo ... ... [4036]
—— River of Cameroons—J.R.G.S. xiii. 1 ... ... [1873]
—— Ancient Harbour of Seleucia—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 157 ... ... [1883]
—— Island of Ruad, North Syria—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 154 ... ... [1883]
—— Drainage of the Basin of the Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 163 ... [1883]
—— On the Watershed of Wadi-el-Araba—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 166 ... ... [1883]
Allman (G. J.) Ptolemy: Astronomy of—Ency. Brit. xx. 87 ... ... [2280]
Allwood (Rev. R.) Papal Claim of Jurisdiction [in Australia]. 8vo. 1843 [4885]
Alured (Bp. of Worcester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058—Hakluyt, ii. 8... [2062]
Alvarado (Pietro) Discoprimento nella Nuova Spagna—Ramusio, iii. 247.. [2029]
Alvarez (Franc.) Viaggio fatto nell' Ethiopia, 1520—Ramusio, i. 189 ... [2027]
—— Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—Hakluyt Soc... ... [2178]
—— (Pedro) Navigatione da Lisbona in Calicut—Ramusio, i. 121 ... [2027]
Americi—see "Vespucci."
Ames (C. G.) and Lesley (J. P.) Pennsylvania—Ency. Brit. xviii. 498 ... [2278]
Amherst (Lord) Embassy to China, by Henry Ellis. 4to. 1817... ... [3371]
Amos (Prof. Sheldon) Colonies and Colonial Government—Westm. Dis.... [1532]
Amyas, and others, Voyages to Virginia—Hakluyt, iii. 246-294... ... [2064]
Andagoya (Pascual de) Relacion, &c—Navarrete, iii. ... ... [2110]
—— Earliest Notice of Peru—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. ... ... [2146]
Anderson (Adam) History of Commerce. 6 vols. 8vo. 1790 ... ... [1336]
—— (Alex. C.) The Dominion at the West: B. Columbia, 1872—Pamp... [5841]
—— (And. A.) Geography of S. Central Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 19... [1965]
—— (Arthur) Observations on Ship Canal at Suez, 1843—Pamp.... ... [3918]
—— (David, Bp. of Rupert's Land) Moose and Albany. 12mo. ... ... [5804]
—— Notes on the Red River Flood, 1852. 12mo. ... ... [5805]
—— (John) Acheen and Sumatran Ports. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [4443]
—— (J. S. M.) History of the Church in Colonies. 3 vols. 8vo... ... [6258]
—— (J. W.) Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia. 8vo. 1880 ... [5629]
—— (Dr. J.) The Irawaddy and its Sources—J.R.G.S, xl. 286 ... ... [1900]
—— (Rufus, D.D.) The Hawaiian Islands. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [4660]
—— Foreign Missions, their Relations and Claims. 12mo. 1867... ... [6275]
—— (Capt. S.) British N. American Boundary—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 228 ... [1906]
—— On the Freezing of Streams in N. America—J.R.G.S. xv. 367 ... [1875]
—— Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 18; xxvii. 321 ... ... [1886-87]
Andersson (C. J.) Route from Walfisch Bay to 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxv. 79 [1885]
—— Lake 'Ngami. Royal 8vo. 1856 ... ... [4176]
—— Ascent of Tioge River, L. 'Ngami—P.R.G.S. iv. 63 ... ... [1941]
—— The Okavango River. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [4181]
—— Map of Damara Land: Baines on—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 247 ... ... [1896]
Andrada (Ant.) Journey, Agra to Tibet (1624)—Murray, *Asia*, i. 424 ... [1344]
—— (F. Perez, and Simon, and Thome Perez de) Voyages to Canton, 1517-18 —Barros, Sec. iii. lib. vi. [1323]: Murray, *Asia*, iii. 262 ... [1344]
—— (Pavia de) Journey to Zambesi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 372 ... ... [1963]
—— Mexinga and the Mazoe, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 417 ... .. [1963]
Andrew (Sir W. P.) The Indus and its Provinces. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [3548]

No. in Catalogue.

Andreyeff (A.) Survey of Lake Ladoga—P.R.G.S. xiii. 375 ... ... [1951]
Angas (G. French) A Ramble in Malta and Sicily, 1841. Imp. 8vo ... [3132]
—— Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and N. Z. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847 [4908]
—— South Australia Illustrated. Folio. 1846-47... ... ... [5191]
—— New Zealanders Illustrated. Folio. 1847 ... ... [5437]
—— The Kaffirs Illustrated. Folio. 1849 ... ... [4239]
—— The Kaffirs: Original Sketches (Ten) ... ... [4240]
—— Australia; its Physical Features, &c. 12mo. 1865 ... ... [4980]
—— Polynesia; its Physical Features, Inhabitants, &c. 12mo. 1866 ... [4589]
Angelos (Chr.) Of the Condition of the Greeks—PURCHAS, i. 154 ... [2071]
Angelo (M.) and D. Carli. Voyage to Congo, 1666-67—CHURCHILL, i. 555 [2081]
Angiolello (Gio. Maria) Deeds of King Ussum Cassano—HAKLUYT SOC.... [2161]
—— Della vita e fatti d'Ussuncassan, 1462-1524—RAMUSIO, ii. 65 ... [2028]
Anley (Miss Charlotte) The Prisoners of Australia: a Narrative. 12mo. 1841 [4881]
Anson (Lord George, Commodore) Voyage Round the World, 1740-44. [2339-44]
Anspach (Rev. L. A.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1827 ... ... [5853]
Ansted (Prof. D. T.) The Gold Seeker's Manual. 12mo. 1849 ... ... [1650]
—— The Ionian Islands in 1863. 8vo. ... ... [3224]
—— A Few Days in the Camargne, 1869—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
—— From Alsace to the Hartz, 1870—CASSELL, ii.... ... ... [2252]
—— Natives of Algeria, the Kabyle, Arab, &c., 1870—CASSELL, ii. ... [2252]
—— River Basin of the Po, 1870—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Mont Cenis Pass and Tunnel, 1871—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Mountains and Valleys of Virginia, 1874—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
Aramayo (Avelino) Bolivia, 1863—PAMP. ... ... [6206]
Arber (Edw.) First Three English Books on America. 4to. 1885 ... [1320]
Arbousset (Th.) Tahiti et les Iles Adjacentes. 12mo. 1867 ... ... [4592]
Arbousset and Daumas' Tour N.E. of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1846 [4172]
Arbuthnot (Lieut.-Col) Letters on Imperial Defence, 1877—PAMP. ... [1636]
Archer (Gabriel) Voyage to Virginia, 1609—PURCHAS, iv. 1733 ... ... [2075]
—— (Prof.) Paper; Wool—BRIT. M. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
—— (T.) Queensland, History, Resources—P.R.C.I. xii. 261... [2012] and [5275]
—— (W. H.) Statistical Register of Victoria. 8vo. 1854 ... ... [5105]
—— The Colony of Victoria: a Statistical Sketch (Exhib. Essay), 1861 ... [5126]
—— The Progress of Victoria: a Statistical Essay. 1867—PAMP. ... [5171]
Areulfus, Pilgrimage to Holy Land (705)—*Early Travels in Palestine* ... [3766]
Ardagh (Col.)-The Red Sea Petroleum Deposits—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 502 [1967]
Argal (Sir S.) Voyages to Virginia, 1610-24—PURCHAS, iv. 1758 &c. ... [2075]
Argensola (B.) Conquest of the Moluccas and Philippines. Small 4to. ... [4429]
Argyll (Duke of) The Afghan Question, 1841-78. 12mo. ... ... [3678]
Arias (J. L.) Memorial to Philip III. on the Southern Land—HAKLUYT SOC. [2137]
Arithmæus (Valentine) Notes on London and Westminster, 1617... ... [2937]
Arlett (W.) Survey of the Canary Islands, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi. 285 ... [1866]
Armada, Vanquishing the Spanish Armada, 1588—HAKLUYT, i. 591 ... [2062]
Armstrong (Sir A.) Discovery of the North-West Passage. 8vo. 1857... [2082]
—— (Prof.) Meldola (R.) Butler (F. H.) Chemistry—ENCY. BRIT. v. ... [2265]
Arngrim (Jonas) Iceland, 1609—HAKLUYT, i. 515 [2061; PURCHAS, iii. 654 [2074]
Arnold (Arthur) Through Persia by Caravan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... [3708]
—— Free Trade and Reciprocity, 1879—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— (Edwin) India Revisited. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [3599]
Arnoux (L.) Pottery—BRIT. M. INDUSTRIES... ... ... [1573]
Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine, &c.—RENNELL (see p. 2) ... ... [1112]
Arrowsmith (Rev. A.) Geographical Dictionary of the Bible. 8vo. 1855 [1115]
—— (John) Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo. Folio. 1816 ... ... [1342]
—— Inaccuracies in W. Australian Papers, 1848—J.R.G.S. xviii. 74 ... [1878]
—— Map of Central Asia, 1872—J.R.G.S. xlv. 420 ... ... [1905]
Arthur (King) Voyage to Iceland and N. of Europe, 517—HAKLUYT, i. 1 [2061]
—— (Sir George) Observations on Secondary Punishments. 8vo. 1833... [1458]
—— (Rev. William) What is Fiji? 1859—PAMP. ... ... [5645]
—— The Outbreak in Jamaica, 1865—PAMP. ... ... [6036]
Arundel (Earl of) Voyage to Holy Land, 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 32 .. ... [2062]
Ascelin and others, Mission to the Tartars—HAKLUYT, i. (see p. 116) ... [2061]

No. in Catalogue.

Ashburton (Lord) Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. xxxii. p. civ. ... ... [1892]
Ashe (Major) and Capt. Wyatt-Edgell, The Zulu Campaign. 8vo. 1880 [4331]
Asher (G. M.) Henry Hudson the Navigator—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2139]
—— Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela : text and transl. 2 vols. 1840 ... [2802]
Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire. 3 vols. 12mo. 1719 ... ... [2941]
Ashmun (Jehudi, Colonial Agent in Liberia) Life of. 8vo. 1835 ... [4030]
Ashworth (Caldwell) Canada ; Progress and Development—P.R.C.I. x. 71 [2010]
Astete (Miguel de) Expedition to Pachacamac—HAKLUYT SOC. xlvii. ... [2159]
Athelard of Bath, Voyage to Ægypt and Arabia, 1130—HAKLUYT, ii. 15 [2062]
Atkins (Rev. T.) Wanderings of a Clerical Ulysses (1836-47). 12mo. 1859 [4909]
Atkinson (Edward) The Distribution of Products. 12mo. 1885... ... [1595]
—— (James) Agriculture and Grazing in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1844 ... [4895]
—— (T. W.) Ala-tu Mountains—P.R.G.S. iii. 127 ... ... [1940]
—— Oriental and Western Siberia, Mongolia, &c. 8vo. ... ... [3294]
—— The Upper and Lower Amoor. Imp. 8vo. 1860 ... . [3295]
Auber (Peter) China ; its Laws, Government, &c. 8vo. 1834 ... ... [3372]
Aubertin (J. J.) Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal. 12mo. 1886 ... [4277]
Aubry (M.) Shoa and the Galla Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 525 ... [1968]
Auckland (Lord) New Holland and Banishment. 8vo. 1787 ... ... [4821]
Auckland and Ellenborough (Lords), by a Bengal Civilian. 1845—PAMP. [3626]
Aughey (Prof. S.) Nebraska—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. ... ... [2277]
Auld (R. O.) and Buchan (J. H.) Silver Mines, Fresnillo, Mexico. 8vo. 1834 [5965]
Austell (H.) Travels through Turkey, Moldavia, &c. 1586—HAKL. ii. 194 [2062]
Austin (J. B.) The Mines of South Australia. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [5200]
—— (R.) Explorations in W. Australia. 1854—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 235 ... [1886]
—— (W. P., Bishop of Guiana) Visitation Tour, 1851—*Church in Colonies* [6257]
Avila (Francisco de) Rites of Indians of Huarochi—HAKLUYT SOC. xlviii. [2160]
Axon (W. E. A.) Manchester and its Manufactures—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 459 [2275]
Ayrton, Paper on Abyssinia : Notes on, by Dr. Beke—J.R.G.S. xx. 289... [1880]
Ayton (the Armenian) Of Asia and the Tartars—PURCHAS, iii. 108 ... [2074]
—— Dell' Origine e Successione de Gran Cani—RAMUSIO, ii. 61 ... ... [2028]
Ayliff (John) On Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]

Baber (E. C.) Determination of Positions in China—J.R.G.S. xlix. 431 ... [1909]
—— China, Physical and Social—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 441 ... ... [1964]
—— Travels and Researches in Western China—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. ... [1912]
Babington (Benj. G.) Sculptures at Mahâmalaipûr, 1830 ... ... [3551]
Back (Sir G.) Land Expedition in Search of Ross—J.R.G.S. ii.—vi. [1862-66]
—— Arctic Land Expedition, 1833-35. 8vo. 1836 ... ... [2641]
—— Late Voyage of the "Terror"—J.R.G.S. vii. 457, 460 ... ... [1867]
—— Expedition in H.M.S. "Terror," 1836-37. 8vo. 1838 ... ... [2645]
—— and others, Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv ... ... [1894]
Backhoff, Travels to China, 1654—CHURCHILL, ii. 489 ... ... [2082]
Backhouse (James) A Visit to the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1843 ... [4890]
—— The Mauritius and South Africa. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [4235]
——Christian Address to Free Inhabitants, N.S.W. Sydney, 1837—PAMP. [5071]
Bacon's Large Scale Map of London and Suburbs. Folio. 1880... . [3002]
Bacon (Dr. F.) Cape Palmas, and the Mina or Kroomen—J.R.G.S. xii. 196 [1872]
—— (R. Mackenzie) On the Distress of the Labourers. 1831 ... ... [1452]
—— (Roger) Tartarian and Northern Relations—PURCHAS, iii. 52 ... [2074]
Bacot (J. T. W.) The Bahama Islands. 1875—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 236 ... [2263]
Baden-Powell (G. S.) New Homes (Australia and New Zealand). 8vo. ... [4999]
—— England and her Colonies, *Fraser's Mag.* 1878—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Protection and Bad Times. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [1554]
—— Imperial Defence in Our Time—P.R.C.I. xiii. 341 ... ... [2013]
—— National Unity—P.R.C.I. xvi. 43 ... ... [2016]
Badger (G. P., D.C.L.) An English-Arabic Lexicon. 4to. 1881... ... [3854]
—— Travels of Ludovico di Varthema—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2144]
—— Imâms and Seyyids of Omân, 661-1856—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2157]
—— Visit to Mesopotamia and Kurdistan, 1842-44 and 1850 ... ... [3774]
—— The Nestorians and their Rituals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [3774]
—— Story of the British Captives in Abyssinia, 1863 67 ... ... [3957]

No. in Catalogue.

Badhia (Ali Bey) Travels to Mecca, &c., 1803-6—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 201... [1344]
Baer (Prof. K. E. von) On Frozen Ground in Siberia—J.R.G.S. viii. 210.. [1868]
—— Russian Expeditions to Novaia Zemlia—J.R.G.S. viii. 411 ... ... [1868]
Baffin (W.) Voyages towards the North West, 1612-22—PURCHAS, iii. 716 [2074]
—— Edited with Notes, &c., by Markham—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2177]
Bagster (C. Birch) Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1861 ... ... [5779]
Baikie (W. B.) Trip up the River Niger, 1854—J.R.G.S. xxv. 108 ... [1885]
—— Exploring Voyage up the Kwo'ra and Binue, 1854. 8vo. 1856 ... [4045]
—— Niger Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 83 ; vi. 22 : vii. 66 ; xi. 49. 1858-67 [1939-48]
—— Journey to Kano in Haussa—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 92 ... ... [1897]
Bailie (A.) S. Africa, betw. Barkly and Gubuluwayo—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 287 [1908]
Baillie-Cochrane (Alex.) Young Italy. 12mo. 1850 ... ... [3134]
Baily (J.) Isthmus between Lake Granada and Pacific—J.R.G.S. xiv. 127 [1874]
Bain (Mr.) Journey to the Amapondas (1829)—BANNISTER ... ... [1453]
Baines (Thomas) The Limpopo River—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 288 ... ... [1884]
—— On N. Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 3 ... ... [1939]
—— Explorations in South West Africa. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [4182]
—— The Victoria Falls of the Zambesi River. Folio. 1865 ... ... [4183]
—— On Andersson's Map of Damara Land—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 247 ... [1896]
—— Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100... [1901]
—— and Lord, Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life. 8vo. 1876 ... [1299]
Baird (A. W.) Spirit-Level Operations, Ind. Survey—R.G.S. Supp. P. ... [1912]
Baker (Lieut.-Col. James) Turkey in Europe. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [3232]
—— Northern Frontier of Greece—J.R.G.S. vii. 81 ... ... [1867]
—— (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [4899]
—— (Julian A.) Khedive's Expedition to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xliv. 37 ... [1904]
—— (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1759]
—— and Dyer (W. T.) Ferns—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 100 ... ... [2269]
—— (Sir Samuel) Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. 8vo. 1854 ... ... [3638]
—— Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon. 8vo. 1855 ... ... [3637]
—— The Atbara Nile Tributaries—P.R.G.S. vii. 21 ... ... [1944]
—— Journey to Abyssinia (1862)—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 237 ... ... [1893]
—— Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. x. 279 ... ... [1947]
—— Discovery of Albert Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1 ; P.R.G.S. x. 6 ... [1947]
—— The Albert N'Yanza and the Nile Sources. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1866 ... [4122]
—— The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [3956]
—— Ismailia : Expedition for Suppression of Slave Trade. 2 Vols. ... [3931]
—— White Nile, Letter on Sir S. Baker's Explorations—P.R.G.S. xv. 92 [1952]
—— Cyprus as I Saw It in 1879 8vo. ... ... [3237]
Balbi (Gasparo) Journey from Aleppo to Pegu, 1579-83—DE BRY ... [2049]
—— Voyage to Pegu—PURCHAS, ii. 1722 ... ... [2073]
Baldæus (Philip) Description of Malabar, &c. (1649)—CHURCHILL, iii. 501 [2083]
Baldwin (Consul) Political Recollections Relative to Egypt. 1801—PAMP. [3918]
Baldwine (Abp.) Voyage to Syria, &c., 1190—HAKLUYT, ii. 28 ... ... [2062]
Balfour (J. H.) Algæ—ENCY. BRIT. i. 507 ; Botany, iv. 79-163... [2261, 64]
—— (J. O.) Sketch of New South Wales. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [4898]
—— (Surg.-Gen.) Cyclo. of India and Eastern Asia. 3 Vols. 8vo. 1885 [3597]
Ball (John) The Alps, 1875—ENCY. BRIT. i. 619 ... ... [2261]
—— Lucerne, Lake, Canton, Town—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 40 ... ... [2275]
—— Origin of the Flora of the Alps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 564 ... ... [1960]
—— Gravitation—ENCY. BRIT. xi. ; Nebular Theory—xvii. 310 ... [2271, 77]
—— (and Hooker) Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. 8vo. 1878 ... [3996]
—— (Lt. Henry L.) Discoveries W. Pacific, 1788—PHILLIP'S *Voyage* ... [4824]
—— (V.) Report on Museums of America and Canada, 1884—PAMP. ... [5951]
Ballantyne (James) Homes and Homesteads in Victoria. 12mo. 1871 ... [5138]
—— Our Colony [Victoria] in 1880. 12mo.... ... ... [5150]
Balleny (John) Antarctic Discoveries, 1839—J.R.G.S. ix. 517 ... ... [1869]
Banister (J.) Hudson Bay Commun. with Vancouver I.—P.R.G.S. i. 263 [1938]
—— (Thomas) Voyage into Persia, 1569—HAKLUYT, i. 394 ; HAKLUYT SOC. [2184]
—— (Thomas) and Mossman, Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. ... [4940]
—— On Labour and Sale of Lands in Austral-Asia, 1833—PAMP. ... [5071]
Bankart (H.) The Gold Fields of Uruguay—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 339 ... ... [1899]

No. in Catalogue.

Banks (Sir Joseph) Voyage to Newfonndland, 1766 (MS.). Small 4to. ... [5851]
—— Journal of a Visit to Lisbon, 1766 (MS.). Small 4to. ... [3022]
Bannister (Saxe) Humane Policy: Justice to Aborigines. 8vo. 1830 ... [1453]
—— British Colonization and Coloured Tribes. 1838 ... ... [1468]
—— Memoir on the Colonisation of Natal. 1839—Pamp. ... ... [4349]
—— Doings in Downing Street. 1841—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— Protection of Aborigines—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 442 ... ... [1479]
—— Privy Council Controul of Affairs. 1844—Pamp. ... . [1636]
—— (Capt. Thos.) Journey Freemantle to K. George's Sound, 1830-31 ... [4715]
Baratti (Giacomo) Journey to Abyssinia (1655)—Murray, *Africa*, ii. 63 [1344]
Barbaro (Josafa) Viaggio della Tana, Persia, 1436-87—Ramusio, ii. 91 ... [2028]
—— Travels through Russia to Persia—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2161]
Barbinais, Voyage to the South Sea, 1714—Burney, iv. 508 ... ... [2104]
Barbosa (Odoardo) Libro di dell' Indie Orientali, 1516—Ramusio, i. 288 [2027]
—— Navigatione d'un Portoghese, che fu sopra la Nave Vittoria, attorno il Mondo, 1519—Ramusio, i. 370 [2027]; Hakluyt Soc. lii. ... [2164]
—— (Jos.) Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, 1514—Hakluyt Soc. xxxv. [2147]
Barbot (J.) Coasts of Guinea, Guiana, &c.—Churchill, v. 1 ... ... [2085]
Barclay (Robt.) Agricultural Tour, U. States and Canada, 1842—Pamp.... [5951]
Bardsen (Ivar) Greenland in the 14th Century—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2162]
Barents (W.) Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 1594-96—Hakluyt Soc. liv. [2168]
—— Navigationi . . . al Settentrione—Ramusio, iii. 398 ... ... [2029]
Barff (Prof.) Glass and Silicates—Brit. Industries. ... ... [1573]
Barham (Wm.) Descriptions of Niagara, from Travellers. 8vo. 1847 ... [5909]
Baring-Gould (S.) Iceland: its Scenes and Sagas. Royal 8vo. 1863 ... [2923]
—— Germany, Past and Present. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [3176]
Barker (And.) Voyage to Honduras, 1576—Hakluyt, iii. 528 ... ... [2064]
—— (Lady) Station Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1869 .. .. [5504]
—— Station Amusements in New Zealand. 12mo. 1873... ... ... [5513]
—— Letters to Guy [from Western Australia]. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [5297]
—— (W. B.) Journey to the Sources of the Orontes—J.R.G.S. vii. 95 ... [1867]
—— Harar, its Probable Position—J.R.G.S. xii. 238 ... ... [1872]
—— On East Africa—J.R.G.S. xviii. 130 ... ... [1878]
Barkley (G.) Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1605—Purchas, iii. 625 ... [2074]
—— (H. C.) Between the Danube and Black Sea. 12mo. 1876 ... [3227]
—— Bulgaria before the War. 12mo. 1877 ... ... [3228]
Barkly (Sir Henry) Speeches on Colonial Subjects—P.R.C.I. ... [2009, &c.]
—— Speech, House of Commons, June 18, 1845—Debate on N. Z. ... [5433]
—— Despatches relating to Burke and Wills—P.R.G.S. vi. ... ... [1943]
—— Administrative Unity—*Imperial Federation* ... ... [1636]
Barnaby (Nath.) British Navy, History and Personnel—Ency. Brit. xvii. [2277]
Barns (J. W.) Subterranean Water, Beloochistan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 338 [1897]
——Physical Geography of Bhawulpore State—J.R.G.S. xlii. 390 ... [1902]
Baron (S.) Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen—Churchill, vi. 1 [2086]
Barraud and Travers, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio. ... [5529]
Barret (H. J.) Social Life of the Boers—P.R.C.I. i. 175 ... ... [2001]
Barrett (Rev. A.) Life of Rev. J. H. Bumby, Missionary in N. Z. 12mo. [5464]
—— (and Burge) Speeches at Meeting of Planters, &c. 1883—Pamp. ... [6036]
Barrington (Hon. Daines) Miscellanies. 4to. 1781 ... ... [1332]
—— Possibility of Approaching the North Pole. 8vo. 1775 [2608] and [1332]
—— (George) Voyage to New South Wales. 8vo. 1803 ... ... [4832]
—— History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1810 ... ... [4832]
Barron (Lt.-Col.) The Cadastral Survey of India—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886 [1912]
—— (Prof. Wm.) Colonization of Free States of Antiquity. 4to. 1777 ... [1437]
—— Political Connection between England and Ireland. 4to. 1780 ... [1437]
Barros (Giovan.) Della Historia—Ramusio, i. 384 ... ... [2027]
Barros and Da Couto. Da Asia, Nova Edição. 24 vols. 12mo. 1778-88 [1323]
Barrow (Sir G.) Ceylon, Past and Present. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [3639]
—— (Sir John) Travels in South Africa, 1797-98. 2 vols. 4to.... ... [4215]
—— Arctic Voyages and Discoveries. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2613] and [2648]
—— State of the Colony Swan River, Jan. 1, 1830—J.R.G.S. i. 1 ... [1861]
—— Mutiny of the "Bounty." 12mo. 1831 ... ... [2398]
—— Life of Lord Anson. 8vo. 1839 ... ... [2314]

No. in Catalogue.

Barrow (John) Excursions through Russia, Finland, &c., 1830, 1833. 12mo. [2844]
—— Visit to Iceland and Norway in 1834. 12mo. ... ... [2844]
—— Tour Round Ireland, 1835. 12mo. ... ... [2844]
—— Tour in Austrian Lombardy, &c. 1840. 12mo. ... ... [2844]
—— Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake ... ... [2316-17]
Barry (W. J.) Up and down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experience (1828-78) [5541]
Barter (Miss) Alone among the Zulus. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4318]
Barth (Dr. C.) History of Christian Missions. 2 vols. 18mo. 1853 ... [6255]
—— (H.) Mission to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxi. 130; xxiv. 283 ... [1881-84]
—— Travels in Africa, 1849-55. 5 vols. 8vo. and Atlas. Folio. ... [4047]
—— North Central Africa—P.R.G.S. ii. 217 ... ... [1939]
—— State of Human Society, North Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxx.112 ... [1890]
Bartholomew (Capt.) Azores and C. Verde Is. 1820—J.R.G.S. iv. 220 ... [1864]
—— (E. G.) Seven Months in the Balearic Islands, 1869—Cassell, i. ... [2251]
Bartlett (Thomas) New Holland. 12mo. 1843 ... ... [4889]
Bartley (G. C. T.) The Rhine, illustrated. 4to. 1878 ... ... [3714]
—— Toys—British Industries. ... ... [1573]
Barton (Dr. A.) Expedition up the Yang-tse-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 26 [1892]
—— (Edw.) Journey to Constantinople, 1596—Purchas, ii. 1354 ... [2073]
—— (G. B.) Literature in New South Wales. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [4982]
—— Poets and Prose Writers of N. S. Wales. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [4982]
Bass (George) Discovery of the Strait—Collins's *New South Wales* ... [4830]
Basevi (Capt. J.) Account of Island of Minicoy—J.R.G.S. xlii. 368 ... [1902]
Bastable (C. F.) Money—Ency. Brit. xvi. ... ... [2276]
Bastian (Dr. A.) Ruined Cities of Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 74 ... ... [1895]
Bate (J.) The Suez Canal and its Prospective Results—P.R.C.I. ii. 78 ... [2102]
Bateman (W.) The Colonist; or, Past and Present of N. Z. 8vo. 1881 ... [5549]
Bates.—Sandwich Island Notes. By a Haole. 12mo. 1854 ... ... [4656]
—— (H. W.) The Naturalist on the Amazons. 2 vols. 12mo. 1863 ... [6124]
—— Collection of Objects of Natural History—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 306. ... [1894]
—— Illustrated Travels. 6 vols. 4to. 1869-74—Cassell ... [2251-56]
—— The Fresh-water Turtle of the Amazons—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— The Finding of Livingstone by Stanley—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— Livingstone's Last Journey and Death—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Coronation of King Cetywayo—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Central America, West Indies, and S. America. 8vo. 1879 ... [1255]
Bathgate (Alex.) Colonial Experience (in Otago). 12mo. 1874 ... ... [5520]
—— (Hon. J.) New Zealand; its Resources and Prospects. 1880—Pamp. [5606]
Batman (John) Journal at Port Phillip (1835)—[5112]; ... ... [5087-88]
Battell (And.) Angola, Loango, Ape-monster Pongo, &c.—Purchas, ii. 970 [2073]
Batuta (Ibn) Travels to Egypt, India, &c., 1322-55—Yule's *Cathay* ... [2149]
Baudier (Michael) Court of the King of China, 1610—Harley, ii. 1 ... [2088]
Baudin (Capt. Nich.) Voyage aux Terres Australes: Navigation ... ... [2423]
Baumgarten, Travels, 1507—Churchill, i. 381; Purchas, ii. 1376 ... [2073]
Baur (Rev. W.) Religious Life in Germany. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870 ... [3170]
Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1590]
Bayly (Capt. G.) Sea Life Sixty Years Ago. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [2440]
Beadle (B. A.) Journey of the Pombeiros, Angola to Zambesi ... ... [4112]
Beale (Thomas) A Whaling Voyage and N. History Sperm Whale. 12mo. [2458]
Beardall (W.) Explor. of Rufigó R., Zanzibar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 641... [1962]
Beauchamp, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1096—Hakluyt, ii. 10 ... ... [2062]
Beauchesne, Voyage to the South Sea, 1698—Burney, iv. 375 ... ... [2104]
Beaulieu, Exped. to East Indies, 1619-22—Harris, i. 717; Thevenot, i. [2077]
Beaumont (Joseph) The New Slavery in B. Guiana. 8vo. 1871... ... [6097]
Beauplan, Ukraine and the Cossacks, 1640—Churchill, i. 515 ... ... [2081]
Beauvoir (Marquis De) Voyage Round the World. 3 vols. 12mo. 1870-72 [2508]
Beavan (Capt.) Country between Candahar, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 548 [1961]
Beaver (Capt.) Memoranda relative to W. African Settlement, 1792. 4to. [4017]
—— Visit to Quiloa (1812)—Murray, *Africa*, ii. 377 ... ... [1344]
Beazeley (M.) Journey through S. Formosa, 1875—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. i. [1966]
Becher (Capt.) On the Voyages of Frobisher—J.R.G.S. xii. 1 ... ... [1872]
—— The Land Fall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 189 ... ... [1886]

No. in Catalogue.

Beckewitz (Alex.) Exped. beyond Caspian (1717)—MURRAY, *Asia*, i. 344 [1344]
Beckford (Wm.) Letters from Italy, 1780, Spain, &c. 1787. 2 vols. 8vo. [3121]
Becroft (Capt. J.) Letter on River Quorra—J.R.G.S. vi. 424 ... ... [1866]
—— Benin and Upper Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. xi. 184 ... ... [1871]
—— Old Calabar River, 1841—J.R.G.S. xiv. 260 ... ... [1874]
Bedingfield (Capt.) On the Congo—P.R.G.S. iv. 66... ... . [1941]
—— Journey to Ode in Ijebu Country—P.R.G.S. vii. 105... ... ... [1944]
Bednall (W. T.) Conchology of Port Darwin—HARCUS's S. Australia ... [5205]
Beecham (John) Christianity the Means of Civilization. 12mo. 1837 ... [6251]
—— Colonisation of New Zealand, 1838—PAMP. ... ... [5606]
—— Remarks on Official Documents relating to N. Z.,1838—PAMP. ... [5606]
—— Ashantee and the Gold Coast. 12mo. 1841 ... ... [4033]
Beechey (Adm. F. W.) Instruments for Observation—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 337.. [1884]
—— Voyage to Pacific and Behring Strait, 1825-8. 2 vols. 4to. ... ... [2442]
—— Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. xxvi. p. clxxi... ... ... [1886]
Beechey and Back's Voyages, by Robert Huish. 8vo. ... ... [2644]
Beeckman (Daniel) Voyage to Borneo. 12mo. 1718 ... ... [4483]
Beerbohm (Julius) Wanderings in Patagonia. 8vo. 1879... ... ... [6226]
Beesly (A. H.) Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1881... [2722]
Begbie (M. B.) Journey into British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 237 ... [1891]
—— Valley Terraces of British Columbia—P.R.G.S. xv. 133 ... ... [1952]
Begg (A.) Seventeen Years in the Canadian N.-West—P.R.C.I. xv. 181... [2015]
Behm (Dr.) Livingstone's Exploration Upper Congo—P.R.G.S. xvii. 21... [1954]
Behring's Voyages, 1725-26—HARRIS, ii. [2095]; BURNEY ... ... [2614]
Beilby (J. W.) Auriferous Drifts in Australasia, 1868—PAMP. ... ... [4791]
Beke (Dr. C. T.) Routes in Abyssinia, 1837—J.R.G.S. x. 580 ... ... [1867]
—— Geography of Southern Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 84 ... ... [1872]
—— Route from Ankobar to Dima, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 245 ... ... [1872]
—— Route from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 182 ... [1873]
—— Countries South of Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 254 ... ... [1873]
—— Continuation of Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiv. 1 ... ... [1874]
—— The Nile and its Tributaries—J.R.G.S. xvii. 1 ... ... [1877]
—— Notes on Mr. Ayrton's Abyssinian Paper—J.R.G.S. xx. 289 ... [1880]
—— The Sources of the Nile and Nilotic Discovery. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [4117]
—— Letters on Abessinia and Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [3955]
—— Voyages of Barents to the Arctic Regions—HAKLUYT SOC. [2125] and [2168]
—— Excursion to Haran, Padan Aram—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 76 ... ... [1892]
—— Regions of the Cazembe, 1870—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Mount Sinai a Volcano—PAMP. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [3790]
—— Journey of Monteiro and Gamitto—LANDS OF CAZEMBE ... ... [4112]
Bekr-es-Siddik (Ibn) Routes in North Africa, 1836—J.R.G.S. vi. 100 ... [1866]
Belcher (Sir E.) Survey W. African Coast (1830-32)—J.R.G.S. ii. 278 ... [1862]
—— Voyage Round the World in the "Sulphur," 1836-42. 2 vols. 8vo. [2466]
—— Voyage of the "Samarang" in the Archipelago, 1843-46. 2 vols. 8vo. [2478]
—— Arctic Voyage in H.M.S. "Assistance," 1852-4. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2667]
—— (Lady) The Mutineers of the "Bounty." 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4594]
Bell (Chas. N.) Mosquito Territory—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 242 ... ... [1892]
—— (Sir F. D.) and Young (Fred.) On New Zealand Flax, 1842—PAMP... [5606]
—— Indebtedness of the Australasian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 13 ... [2014]
—— (John) Travels through Siberia to China—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 424... [1344]
—— (R.) Recent Surveys of Hudson's Bay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 577 ... [1962]
—— (S. Smith) Colonial Administrations of Great Britain. 8vo. 1859 ... [1509]
—— (W. A.) The Colorado Basin, N. America—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 95 ... [1899]
—— Journey in Southern Arizona—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
Bellairs (Seaforth) On Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... [6099]
Bellay (Dr. G. du) The Gaboon, 1869—CASSELL, i.... ... ... [2251]
Bellonius and Furer (Chr.) Travels—PURCHAS, ii. 1376 ... ... [2073]
Bellot (Lt.) Memoir and Voyage in the Polar Seas. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855 [2666]
Bellville (A.) Journey to Borders of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. xx. 74 [1957]
Belon (M.) Observations made in a Voyage to Egypt, Crete, &c.—RAY ... [2080]
Belt (Thomas) Auriferous Quartz Veins of Australia, 1861—PAMP. ... [4791]
Belzoni's Researches in Egypt and Nubia—MURRAY, *Africa*, ii. 207 ... [1844]

No. in Catalogue.

Benjamin of Tudela's Travels, 1159-73—(see references, p. 115) ... [2073, &c.]
—— Hebrew Text, with Transl. by Asher, Notes and Essays. 2 vols. 8vo. [2802]
Bennet (Capt.) Visit to Daba in Tibet—P.R.G.S. x. 165. ... ... [1947]
—— (H. G.) Letter on Transportation, N. S. Wales, and V.D.L.—Pamp. [5071]
—— On Governor Macquarie's Administration (1819)—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
Bennett (F. D.) Narrative of a Whaling Voyage, 1833-36. 2 vols. 8vo. [2461]
—— (Geo. M.D.) Wanderings in New South Wales, &c. 1832-34. 2 vols. [4717]
—— Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [4741]
—— Acclimatisation : a Lecture. 1862—Pamp. ... ... [4791]
—— Orange Cultivation—Industrial Resources of N.S. Wales ... ... [4997]
—— (J. W. Ogilvie) Vocabulary of Woolner Dist. Tribe, N. Australia ... [4805]
—— (Samuel) Australian Discovery and Colonization. 12mo. 1865. ... [4981]
Benson (Robert) Sketches of Corsica. 8vo. 1825 ... ... [3110]
Bent (J. Theodore) Genoa : How the Republic Rose and Fell. 8vo. 1881 [3147]
Bentham (Jeremy) Principles of Morals and Legislation. 12mo 1879... [1448]
—— (Geo.) and Mueller, Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863-80 ... [1745]
Bentley (W. H.) Journey to Stanley Pool, &c—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 553 ... [1962]
Benzoni (Girolamo) History of the New World, 1572—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2133]
—— Historiæ Novi Orbis—De Bry, G. V. iv. v. vi. ... ... [2033-35]
Bérengier (Dom Th.) La Nouvelle-Nursie (l'Australie Occidentale). 8vo. 1879 [5294]
Beresford (Lord C.) Ambryon Volcano, N. Hebrides—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. [1965]
Berkeley (M. J.) Outlines of British Fungology. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [1743]
—— (T. B. H.) The Leeward Islands—P.R.C.I. xii. 9 [2012] ; Pamp. ... [6036]
Berlioux (E. F.) The Slave Trade in [East] Africa, 1872—Pamp. ... ... [4156]
Bermudez (Don John) Embassy to Abyssinia—Purchas, ii. 1149... ... [2073]
Bernard the Wise, Voyage to Alexandria and Jerusalem, A.D. 867—Wright [3766]
Bernardin (M.) L'Afrique Centrale ; ses Produits Commerciaux—Pamp.... [4077]
Bernardine's Account of China, &c., 1578—Harley, ii. 25-91 ... ... [2088]
Bernardino (Gaspar) Journey Goa to Portugal, 1611—Murray, *Asia*, i. 382 [1344]
Bernier (F.) Travels Surat to Delhi, &c. (1655-65)—Harley, ii. 101 ... [2088]
—— Travels in the Mogul Empire. Transl. by Brock. 2 vols. 8vo ... [3513]
Berry (Alex.) Massacre of the Crew of the "Boyd," 1809 ... ... [4544]
—— Geology of Coast of New South Wales—Field's Geog. Memoirs ... [4710]
—— (Sir Graham) Colonies in Relation to the Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... [2017]
—— (Rev. J.) Farming in North New Zealand, 1880—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Berton (Count) Journey, Jerusalem to 'Akabah, 1838—J.R.G.S. ix. 277 ... [1869]
—— On Site of Ancient Tyre—J.R.G.S. ix. 286 ... ... [1869]
Bertrandon de la Brocquiere, Travels, 1432-33 [French]—Hakluyt Supp. [2070]
—— English Translation, edited by Wright ... ... [3766]
Bertus, Voyage into Ireland, 1684—Hakluyt, i. 4 ... ... [2061]
Besant (Walter) Languedoc—Ency. Brit. xiv. 287... ... ... [2274]
—— and Others, Exploration of Western Palestine. 7 vols. 4to. 1881-84 [3801]
Best (T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-14—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 456-479 [2072]
Beste (G.) Black Bear Shooting in the Himalayas—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
Betagh (William) Voyage Round the World [with Shelvocke]. 8vo. 1728 [2332]
Bethencourt (Jean) Conquest of the Canaries—Hakluyt Soc....[4010] and [2158]
Bethune (Adm.) Introduction to Galvano's "Discoveries"—Hakluyt Soc. [2142]
—— Notes on Borneo—J.R.G.S. xvi. 294 ... ... [1876]
Bettencourt (E. A. de) Descobrimentos e Conquistas dos Portuguezes. 4to. [1379]
Bevan (G. Phillips) British Industries. 16 vols. 12mo. ... ... [1573]
—— Industrial Classes and Industrial Statistics. 2 vols. 12mo... ... [1572]
—— Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Folio. 1882... [3003]
—— Royal Relief Atlas. 4to. 1885... ... ... [1257]
—— (Rev. W. L.) Student's Manual of Ancient Geography. 12mo. 1875 [1122]
—— Mediæval Geography : Hereford Mappa Mundi. 8vo. 1873 ... [1173]
—— Student's Manual of Modern Geography. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [1248]
Bewsher (J. B.) Surveys in Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 160 ... ... [1897]
Bickford (Rev. James) Christian Work in Australasia. 12mo. 1878 ... [5017]
Bickmore (A. S.) Journey, Canton to Hankow—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 50 ... [1898]
—— Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. 8vo. 1868... ... ... [4154]
Biddulph (Sir M. A.) Pishin & Routes to Candahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 212 [1961]
—— (W.) Travels, Africa, Syria, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1334 : Harley, i. 761 [2087]

No. in Catalogue.

Bidie (George) Forest Destruction in Coorg—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 77 ... ... [1899]
Biedma (Luis de) Expedition of De Soto to Florida—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2121]
Bigg-Wither (T. P.) Valley of the Titagy, Brazil—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 263 ... [1906]
—— Pioneering in South Brazil. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [6132]
Bigge (J. T.) Reports of N. S. W. Commission of Inquiry. Fol. 1822-23 [4846]
Bingham (Hiram) The Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [4658]
Bingle (John) Letter to Lord Glenelg. 12mo. 1837 ... ... [4869]
Binney (Thomas) Church Life in Australia. 12mo. 1860... ... ... [4968]
Birch (E. W.) The Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 263 ... ... [1967]
—— (Dr. J. W.) Commentaries of Dalboquerque. 4 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. [2165]
—— Egypt, from the Earliest Times to B.C. 300. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
Bird, State of the Cape of Good Hope, 1822. 8vo... ... ... [4223]
—— (Isabella, now Mrs. Bishop) The Hawaiian Archipelago. 12mo ... [4668]
—— Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [3448]
—— The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither. 8vo. 1883... ... [3469]
—— (James) Arabian Shores of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. iv. 192 ... ... [1864]
Birdwood (Sir Geo. C. M.) The Industrial Arts of India. 8vo. 1880 ... [3582]
Birkbeck (Morris) Journey to Illinois, 1817. 8vo. 1818 ... ... [5897]
—— Letters from Illinois. 8vo. 1818 ... ... [5897]
Birkmire (Wm.) Table of Remarkable Specimens of Native Gold ... ... [5126]
Bischoff (James) Sketch of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1832 ... ... [5319]
—— History of Wool, Woollens, and Sheep. 2 vols. 8vo. 1842 ... [1483]
Biscoe (John) Discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean—J.R.G.S. iii. 105 ... [1863]
Bisset (Lieut.-Gen.) Sport and War in South Africa, 1834-67. 12mo. ... [4254]
—— South African Colonies—P.R.C.I. vii. 86 [2007]; PAMP. ... ... [4298]
Black (C. B.) and Walters (Fred.) Chili—ENCY. BRIT. v. 616 ... . [2265]
—— (C. E. D.) Kashgar, 1882—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 7 ... ... [2274]
—— (J. F. D.) Treasurer's Report, City of Montreal, 1875—PAMP. ... [5770]
—— (J. R.) Young Japan, Yokohama, and Yeddo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881... [3450]
Blackmore (Trovey) A Visit to Fez, 1871—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Gebel-Mousa, North-Western Barbary—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— (Wm.) Colorado ; its Resources, Parks, and Prospects. 4to. 1869... [5919]
Blackney (W.) Ascent of the Yangtse-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxx. 93 ... ... [1890]
Blackwell (T. E.) Water Highways of Canada. 1874—PAMP. ... .. [5770]
Blaine (James G.) Twenty Years of Congress, Lincoln to Garfield. 2 vols. 8vo. [5939]
Blair (David) History of Australasia. 4to. 1879 ... ... [5021]
—— Cyclopædia of Australasia. 4to. 1881 ... ... [5033]
—— (W. N.) Building Materials of Otago. 8vo. 1879. ... ... [5538]
Blake (Edw.) "A National Sentiment": Speech at Ottawa, 1874—PAMP. [5770]
Blakiston (Capt. T.) Journey in Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xlii. 77 ... ... [1902]
Blanc (Dr. H.) Route through Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 36 ... ... [1899]
Blanchard, Memo. on Globe at Frankfort, date 1520—J.R.G.S. xviii. 45... [1878]
Blanckley (Mrs. H. S.) Six Years in Algiers, 1806-12. 12mo. ... ... [3987]
Bland (Wm.) Letters from Australian Patriotic Association. 8vo. 1849 ... [4918]
Blandford (W. J.) Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia. 8vo. 1870 ... [3960]
Blankley (Capt.) Island and Province of Chiloe—J.R.G.S. iv. 344... ... [1864]
Blaquiere (Edw.) Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, &c. 8vo. 1821 ... [6074]
Blaxland (John) and others, Crossing of the Blue Mountains—WOODS ... [4756]
Blaze de Bury (Baroness) Germania ; its Courts, &c. 2 vols. 1850 ... [3167]
Bleek (Dr. W. H. I.) Catalogue Sir G. Grey's Philological Library. 8vo. [6328]
Bleeker (Dr. P.) Fishes of Van Diemen's Land [Dutch]. 4to. 1855 ... [4735]
Blefkens (D.) Iceland and Greenland—PURCHAS, iii. 643 ... ... [2074]
Blencowe (Rev. G.) Physical Geog. Zulu Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 324 ... [1960]
Bligh (Lieut.) Voyage to the South Sea in the "Bounty." 4to. 1792 ... [2395]
—— Mutiny of the "Bounty" (see p. 100) ... ... [2395-99]
—— Deposing of, from N. S. W. Government—PATERSON'S N. S. W. ... [4837]
Bliss (Henry) The Colonial System ; Statistics B. N. America, 1833—PAMP. [5770]
—— (Rich.) Maps in R. G. Soc. Publications, 1830-83. 8vo. ... ... [6345]
Blome (Richard) Britannia. Folio. 1673 ... ... [2938]
Blosseville (Marquis) Colonisation Pénale en Australie (1831). 8vo. ... [4857]
Blount (Henry) Voyage into the Levant. Small 4to. [2819]; HARLEY, i. 511 [2087]
Blumhardt (C. T.) Manual of Christian Missions. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [6255]

No. in Catalogue.

Blunt (Lady Anne) Bedouins of the Euphrates Valley, 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 [3849]
—— Pilgrimage to Nejd. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [3850]
—— (Mrs. J. E.) The People of Turkey. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [3234]
—— (W. S.) Visit to Jebel Shammar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 81 ... ... [1961]
Blyden (E. W.) Falaba Expedition—P.R.G.S. xvii. 117 [1954]; CASSELL, v. [2255]
—— Prospects of the African [of Liberia and W. Africa]—PAMP. ... ... [4077]
Blyth (Sir A.) South Australia and her Land Laws—P.R.C.I. xi. 178 ... [2011]
Bock (Carl) The Head Hunters of Borneo. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [4495]
—— Temples and Elephants: Journey, Upper Siam and Laos. 8vo. 1884 [3471]
Boddam-Whetham (J. W.) Pearls of the Pacific. 8vo. 1876. ... ... [4609]
—— Roraima, British Guiana, and the West Indies. 8vo. 1879 ... [6101]
Bode (Baron de) Claims for Indemnification, 1833—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Revised Opinion on Case of, by Fonblanque, 1834—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Country of Mamáseni and Khógilú—J.R.G.S. xiii. 75 ... ... [1873]
—— Site of the Uxian City besieged by Alexander—J.R.G.S. xiii. 108. ... [1873]
—— Daghestan, in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. iv. 91 ... ... [1941]
Bodenham (R.) Voyage to Candia and Chio, 1550—HAKLUYT, ii. 99 ... [2062]
—— Voyage to Mexico, 1564—HAKLUYT, iii. 447 ... ... [2064]
Bogle (George) Mission to Thibet in 1774. Edit. by Markham. 8vo. ... [3352]
Bohun (Sir H.) Travels in Palestine, 1222—HAKLUYT, ii. 32 ... ... [2062]
Boler (R. D.) Notes with Chart of Niger Delta—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 411 ... [1906]
Bolingbroke (Henry) Voyage to the Demerary, Essequibo, &c. 8vo. 1809 [6091]
Bollaert (W.) Notes on the Coast of Texas, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 226 ... [1873]
—— Geography of Texas, 1850—J.R.G.S. xx. 113... ... ... [1880]
—— Geography of Southern Peru—J.R.G.S. xxi. 99 ... ... [1881]
—— Observations on Coal Formation in Chile—J.R.G.S. xxv. 172. ... [1885]
—— Additional Notes on Southern Peru—P.R.G.S. xii. 126 ... ... [1949]
Bolland (Capt. R.) Str. of Gibraltar and Tides, 1675—CHURCHILL, iv. 782 [2084]
Bond (Edw. A.) Russia at the Close of the 16th Cent.—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2132]
—— (G.) Account of P. Jackson, and Murder of Mr. Clode. 1806—PAMP. [5071]
—— (Henry) The Longitude Found by an Easie Way. Small 4to. 1676 [1286]
Boner (Charles) Transylvania and its People. 8vo. 1865... ... ... [3197]
Bonomi (Joseph) Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia. 4to. 1862 ... ... [3891]
Bontekouë—Voyages aux Indes Orientales, 1618—THEVENOT, i. 19 ... [2077]
Bonwick (James) Gold Digger's Guide, 1852—PAMP. ... ... [5171]
—— Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [5086]
—— The Bushrangers of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1856 ... ... [5334]
—— William Buckley, the Wild White Man. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [5086]
—— Early Days of Melbourne, 1857—PAMP. ... ... [5171]
—— Western Victoria: a Tour in 1857. 12mo. ... ... [5118]
—— John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [5087]
—— The Last of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [5341]
—— Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [5342]
—— Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4991]
—— The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale. 12mo. 1873 ... ... [5344]
—— A Ramble about Honolulu, 1873—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Stranded in the Hellespont, 1873—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Victorian Aborigines, 1874—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1874 [5345]
—— Pyramid Facts and Fancies. 12mo. 1877 ... ... [3902]
—— Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [3902]
—— Our Nationalities: Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English. 12mo. 1880 ... [3001]
—— The Resources of Queensland. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [5255]
—— Climate and Health in South Africa. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [4271]
—— First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808]. 12mo. 1882 ... [5041]
—— Port Phillip Settlements of 1803, 1826, and 1835. 8vo. ... ... [5088]
—— The Lost Tasmanian Race. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [5358]
—— Climate and Health in Australasia. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [5055]
—— British Colonies in Australasia, their Resources, &c. 12mo. 1886... [5051]
—— The British Colonies and their Resources. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1600]
—— French Colonies and their Resources. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1601]
—— Queensland, 1886—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 171 ... ... [2280]

No. in Catalogue.
Boon (M. J.) How to Nationalise Land, Railroads, &c., 1873—Pamp. ... [1636]
Booth (E. Carton) Another England [Victoria]. 12mo. 1869 ... ... [5134]
—— Australia Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1876 ... ... [5009]
Boothby (Josiah) Statistical Sketch of South Australia. 8vo. 1876 ... [5204]
—— Directory and Almanac of South Australia (Annual). 12mo. ... [5211]
—— (Richard) Description of Madagascar—[1377]; Harley, i. 625 .. [2087]
Bordier (A.) La Colonisation Scientifique et Les Colonies Françaises. 8vo. [1589]
Borri (R. F. Chr.) Account of Cochin-China—Churchill, ii. 721... ... [2082]
Borrow (George) Works—(see p. 120)... ... ... [2851]
Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to African Islands. 12mo. 1805 ... ... [4018]
Bose (Sahib Chunder) The Hindoos as they are. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [3589]
Bosman's Account of Whydah—Hutton's *Tour of Africa*, vol. ii. ... [1216]
Boswell (James) Journal of a Tour in Corsica. 8vo. 1768 ... ... [3109]
—— Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides, 1773, with Dr. Johnson. 8vo.... [2951]
Boteler (Capt.) Prince's I. and Annobom Bight of Biafra—J.R.G.S. ii. 274 [1862]
Botta (E.) Discoveries at Nineveh. 8vo. 1850 ... ... [3726]
Boucher de la Richarderie, Bibliothèque des Voyages. 6 vols. 8vo. 1808 [6322]
Bougainville, Voyage to the Falklands, 1763-66—Burney, v. 143 ... [2105]
—— Voyage Round the World, 1766-69. 4to. ... ... [2351]
Bouldesell (Wm. de) Travels—Murray, *Asia*, iii. 103; Yule's *Cathay*, i. [2148]
Bourchier (W.) Narrative of Passage, Bombay to England. 12mo. 1834... [3926]
Bourinot (J. G.) Marine and Fisheries of Canada, 1873—P.R.C.I. iv. 54... [2004]
—— National Development of Canada, 1880—P.R.C.I. xi. 88 ... ... [2011]
—— Intellectual Development of the Canadian People. 12mo. 1881 ... [5748]
Bourne (Alfred) and others, Official Hist. N. S. Wales. 8vo. 1883 ... [5043]
—— (F. S. A.) The Imperial Mausolea, Peking—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 23... [1964]
—— (Gilbert C.) Diego Garcia, Chagos Group—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 385. [1967]
—— (H. R. Fox-) The Story of Our Colonies. 12mo. 1869 ... ... [1368]
—— (Stephen) Trade, Population, and Food. 8vo. ... ... [1560]
—— Extended Colonisation a Necessity—P.R.C.I. xi. 1 [2011]; Pamp. [1636]
Bousfield (Wm.) Government by an Imperial Parliament, 1877—Pamp. ... [1636]
Boutakoff (Alexis) Survey of the Sea of Aral—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 93... ... [1883]
—— Delta of the Amu-Daria or Oxus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 152 ... ... [1897]
Boutell (Rev. C.) Gold Working—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Bouvet, Search for Lands in the Atlantic Ocean, 1738-9—Burney, v. 30 [2105]
Bouzá (Don F.) Heights of various points in Spain—J.R.G.S. ii. 269 ... [1862]
Bowdich (T. E.) Mission to Ashantee. 4to. 1819... ... ... [4021]
—— Angola and Mozambique. Portuguese Discoveries. 8vo. 1824 ... [4092]
Bowen (Sir George) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Speech on the Mauritius—P.R.C.I. xiii. ... ... [2013]
—— Federation of the British Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... ... [2017]
—— (T. J.) Central Africa. Missionary Labours, 1849-1856. 12mo. ... [4046]
Bowman (Hildebrand) Travels into Carnovirria, &c., N. Zealand. 8vo... [2369]
Bowring (Sir J.) Kingdom and People of Siam. 2 vols. 8vo. 1857 ... [3465]
—— Visit to the Philippine Islands. 8vo. 1859 ... ... [4474]
Boyd (Nelson) The Danubian Principalities (Roumania)—Cassell, iii. 1871 [2253]
—— Sketches of Chili and the Chilians. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [6216]
Boydell (Alderman) The River Thames: Plates. Folio. 1794-96 ... [2954]
Boyle (C. J.) Far Away in the Mauritius. 12mo. 1867 ... ... [4418]
—— (Fred.) To the Cape for Diamonds. 12mo. 1873 ... ... [4356]
Boym (Michel) La Religion Chrétienne . . . . à la Chine—Thevenot, 33... [2078]
Brabazon (Lord) State Directed Colonization; its Necessity, 1886—Pamp. [1636]
Bracken (Thomas) The New Zealand Tourist, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Brackenbury (Capt.) The Ashanti War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874 ... ... [4063]
Braddock (Lt. John) Guide to the Sculptures at Mamâllaipûr, 1844 ... [3551]
Bradshaw (B. F.) Notes on the Chobe River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 208 ... [1962]
—— (John) New Zealand As It Is. 8vo. 1883 ... ... [5561]
—— (T.) Views in the Mauritius, or Isle of France. 4to. 1832... ... [4412]
Brady (Charles) Corresp. relating to Cultivation of Silk, 1870—Pamp. ... [5071]
—— (Rev. J.) Vocabulary Native Language, W. Aust., 1845—Pamp. ... [4812]
Braim (T. H., D.D.) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1846 [4904]
—— New Homes in the Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4993]

No. in Catalogue.

Braithwaite (Capt.) Revolutions in Morocco. 12mo. 1729 ... ... [3979]
Bramsen (John) Travels to Egypt, Syria, Greece, &c., 1814. 2 vols. 8vo. [2839]
Brand (Charles) Voyage to Peru, and Passage across the Andes. 8vo. 1828 [6185]
—— (Vice-Consul) Caravan Journey across Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 266 ... [1884]
Brandreth (H. R.) The Island of Ascension—J.R.G.S. v. 243 ... ... [1865]
Brant (James) Armenia and Asia Minor—J.R.G.S. vi. 187... ... ... [1866]
—— Journey through Kurdistan, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 341 ... ... [1870]
Brassey (Sir T.) Colonial Naval Volunteer Force—P.R.C.I. ix. 355 ... [2009]
—— (Lady) Voyage in the "Sunbeam." 8vo. 1878 ... ... [2534]
—— In the Trades, the Tropics, and the "Roaring Forties." 8vo. ... [2541]
—— Tahiti. With 31 Photos by Col. Stuart-Wortley. 4to. 1882 ... [4620]
Brawern (H.) Voyage to Chili—Churchill, i. 455 ; Burney, iii. ... [2103]
Breen (H.) St. Lucia : Historical, Statistical, &c. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [6003]
Brees (S. C.) Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand. Folio. 1847 ... [5439]
—— Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ... ... [5432]
—— Guide to Panorama of New Zealand, 1850—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Breidenback (Dean) Holy Land and Wilderness of Sinai, 1483—Purchas, ii. 1376 [2073] ; Murray, *Asia*, iii. 117 [1344] ; J.R.G.S. ix. 311 [1869]
Bremer (Fredrika) Two Years in Switzerland and Italy. 2 vols. 12mo. 1861 [3089]
—— (Sir Gordon) Port of Essington, 1839—J.R.G.S. ix. 499 ... ... [1869]
Brenchley (J.) Jottings during a Cruise in the South Seas. Royal 8vo. ... [2505]
Brent (G. S.) Index to J.R.G.S. Vols. xi.-xx. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [1911]
Brereton (R. M.) Upper Class Colonies in California, &c., 1875—Pamp. ... [3951]
Brerewood (Ed.) Languages and Religions of the World. Small 4to. 1614 [2811]
Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in New South Wales, &c., 1830-33. 8vo. [4861]
Brett (W. H.) Indian Tribes of Guiana. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [6095]
Brewer (J. N.) Beauties of Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825-26 ... ... [2970]
Bridge (Horatio) Journal of an African Cruiser. 12mo. 1846 ... ... [4035]
——(Cyprian) Cruises, W. Pacific, 1882-85—P.R.G.S. (N.S.)viii. 545 ... [1967]
Bridgett (Ronald) Summer Trip up the River Amoor—Cassell, i. ... [2251]
Brierly (Sir O. W.) English and French Fleets in the Baltic, 1854. Fol. ... [2902]
—— Friendly Islands and Tongatabu, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxii. 97 ... ... [1882]
—— and Milner (Rev. J.) Cruise of the "Galatea." 8vo. 1869... ... [2507]
Brigges, Probability of a Passage to the South Sea—Purchas, iii. 848 ... [2074]
Briggs (H. B.) Provence 1885—Ency. Brit. xix. 877 ... ... [2279]
—— (Thomas) Direct Taxation : Prize Essay, 1849—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— The Peacemaker : Free Trade, Free Labour, &c. 12mo. ... ... [1547]
Bright (John, M.R.C.S.) New Zealand and its Prospects. 12mo. 1841 ... [5418]
Brignon (Hen.) Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1747—Burney, v. 133 ... [2105]
Brine (Adm. Lindsay) Visit to Santorin or Thera—P.R.G.S. x. 317 ... [1947]
—— Ruined Cities of C. America—J.R.G.S. xlii. 354 ... ... [1902]
Brisbane (Sir T.) Twelve Months' Meteorological Obs., N. S. W. ... ... [4710]
Brisson (M. de) Travels in the Sahara—Murray, *Africa*, i. 290 ... ... [1344]
Britten (F.) Watches and Clocks—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Britton (Henry) Fiji in 1870—Pamphlets ... ... [5645]
—— Lolóma ; or, Two Years in Cannibal Land. 12mo. 1884. ... ... [5633]
Broadbent, Christianity among the Barolongs, S. Africa. 12mo. 1865... [4185]
Broadfoot (J. S.) Reports on the Ghilzi Country—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. ... [1912]
Broadhurst (Henry) Leasehold Enfranchisement. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1590]
Broadley (A. M.) Tunis, Past and Present. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882. ... [3998]
Brock (Lt.) Gulfs of Kos and Symi, Anatolia—J.R.G.S. viii. 428 ; ix. 507 [1868-69]
Brockett (W. E.) Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits, 1836—Pamp. ... [4791]
Brocklehurst (T. U.) Mexico To-Day, and the Prehistoric Remains. 8vo. [5971]
Brocquière (Bertr.) Voyage . . . Jérusalem, &c., 1432-33—Hakluyt Supp. [2070]
—— Travels to Jerusalem, &c.—Wright ... ... [3766]
Brodie (Walter) Remarks on New Zealand. 8vo. 1845 ... ... [5435]
—— Pitcairn Island and the Islanders in 1850. 12mo. ... ... [4574]
Broniovius, Description of the Crimea—Purchas, iii. 632... ... ... [2074]
Bronkhurst (H. V. P.) Origin of the Guyanian Indians, 1881—Pamp. ... [6108]
Brooke (Sir Arthur de Capell) Sketches in Spain and Morocco. 2 vols. 8vo. [5029]
—— (Rajah J.) Island and Gulf of Symi, Anatolia, 1837—J.R.G.S. viii. 129 [1868]
—— Proposed Exped. to Asiatic Archipelago—J.R.G.S. viii. 443... ... [1868]

No. in Catalogue

Brooke (Rajah) Letter from Borneo: Notices of the Country, &c., 1842—PAMP. [4484]
—— Journals. By Capt. Mundy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [4485]
—— Private Letters. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [4490]
—— Facts and Fallacies: Alleged Piracies of the Dyaks—PAMP... ... [4484]
—— Letter on his Proceedings by Joseph Hume, 1853—PAMP. ... ... [4484]
—— Vindication of his Character and Proceedings, 1853—PAMP.... ... [4484]
—— Account of the Rajah of Sarawak, by Miss Jacob. 2 vols. 1876 ... [4493]
—— (Ralph) Errors in Camden's *Britannia*. Small 4to. 1724 ... ... [2936]
—— (Rich.) Liverpool as it was during the Eighteenth Century. 8vo. 1853 [2980]
Brooks (Henry) and Dr. Mann. Natal. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [4322]
Broome (Sir F. Napier) A New Zealand Snow-Storm—CASSELL, ii. ... [2252]
—— Western Australia, 1885—P.R.G.I. xvi. 180 ... ... [2016]
Broomhall (Jeremiah) Journey in New Zealand (3,536 miles). 4to. 1877 [5531]
Brosses (Pres. de) Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756 [2089-90]
Brougham (Lord) Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. 1803 [1445]
Broughton (Mrs. Eliz.) A Six Years' Residence in Algiers, 1806-12. 12mo. [3987]
—— (J. Cam Hobhouse, Lord) Journey thro' Albania, 1809-10. 2 vls. 4to. [3209]
—— (W. G., Bp. of Australia) Visitation Journal, 1843-45 [3257], PAMP... [5071]
—— (W. R.) Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean, 1795-98. 4to. ... [2413]
Brouwer (Hendrick) Expedition to Chili, 1643—BURNEY. iii. 115 ... [2103]
Browlee (Charles) On Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]
Brown (A.) Voyages to East Indies, &c., 1617-22—PURCHAS, ii. 1851 ... [2073]
—— (Barrington) Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazons. 8vo. 1878 ... [6133]
—— (Chas. B.) Kaieteur Waterfall, B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. xli. 77... ... [1901]
—— (F. C.) Cochin as a Place of Trade—J.R.G.S. iii. 268 ... ... [1863]
—— (Rev. Geo.) New Britain and New Ireland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 137 ... [1907]
—— New Ireland and Neighbouring Is.—P.R.G.S (N.S.) iii. 213 ... [1962]
—— (Henry) Victoria as I Found It. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [5129]
—— (Isaac B.) Australia for the Consumptive Invalid. 12mo. 1865 ... [4979]
—— (Jas. B.) Views of Canada and the Colonists. 12mo. 1851 ... [5719]
—— (J. Croumbie) Hydrology of South Africa. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [4253]
—— Reboisement in France: Replanting of the Alps, &c. 8vo. 1876... [1758]
—— Pine Plantations on the Sand-Wastes of France. 8vo. 1878 ... [3070]
—— (J. E.) Tree Culture in South Australia. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [1765]
—— (Richard) History of Cape Breton. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [5782]
—— (Robert) Botany of Terra Australis. 4to. 1814—[1722]; [1750] & [2425]
—— Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van Diemen. 8vo. [1728]
—— Botany of Vicinity of Swan River—[1750]; J.R.G.S. i. 17 ... ... [1861]
—— Miscellaneous Botanical Works. 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. ... [1750]
—— (Robert) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. xiii. 381 ... ... [1950]
—— Journey Across Cascade Mountains into Oregon—P.R.G.S. xi. 84 ... [1948]
—— Journey Across Vancouver Island—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
—— Life Among the North American Indians—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Formation of Fjords, Canyons, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxix. xli. .. [1899, 1901]
—— The Eskimo, their Habits, Language, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 543 ... [2268]
—— Greenland; its Climate, Physical Geog., &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 166.. [2271]
—— Heligoland. 1880—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 630 ... ... [2271]
—— (William) New Zealand and its Aborigines. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [5436]
—— (Rev. William) History of Christian Missions. 3 vols. 8vo. 1854 [6262]
Browne (Edw.) Travels in Holland, Germany, &c. 1668—HARRIS, ii.... [2095]
—— (Rev. Geo.) History of the B. and F. Bible Soc., 1804-54. 2 vols. 8vo. [6266]
—— (G. A.) Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. 1878 ... [5018]
—— The Miner's Right: a Tale of the Gold Fields—Colonies and India... [——]
—— Australian Grazier's Guide. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [5036]
—— Old Melbourne Memories [with Poems]. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [5153]
—— Live Stock Husbandry in Victoria, 1886 ... ... [5154]
—— (Patrick) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica. Folio. 1756 ... [5989]
—— (W. G.) Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792-98. 4to. ... [3872]
Browning (Oscar) Carthage and the Carthaginians—ENCY. BRIT. v. 160... [2265]
Broyon-Mirambo (P.) Description of Unyamwesi—P.R.G.S. xx. 28 ... [1957]
Bruce (James) Travels to Source of the Nile, 1768-73. 7 vols. ... ... [3951]
—— (Philip H.) Survey of the Caspian, 1723—MURRAY, *Asia*, i. 346 ... [1344]

No. in Catalogue.

Brue, Voyages to Senegal, Timbuctoo, &c. 1697-1715—MURRAY, *Africa*, i. [1344]
Brugsch's Egypt under the Pharoahs. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [3903]
Brunner (T.) Explorations in New Zealand—J.R.G.S. xx. 344 ... ... [1880]
Brunois' (Sam.) African Voyage, 1611—Appx. to DE BRY's "Pigafetta" [2043]
Bruton (W) News from the East Indies—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT ... [2070]
—— HARLEY, ii. 267 [279] [2088]; MURRAY, *Asia*, ii. 159 ... ... [1344]
Bryant (Edwin) What I Saw in California, 1849—PAMP. ... ... [5951]
Bryce (J. Annan) Burma the Latest Addition to the Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. [2017]
—— Burma, the Country and People—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 481 .. ... [1967]
—— (Rev. Prof. George) Manitoba. 12mo. 1882 [5808]: ENCY. B. xv. 490 [2275]
—— (James) Armenia and Mt. Ararat—P.R.G.S. xxii. 169 ... ... [1959]
Buchan (Alex.) Atmosphere; Barometer; Climate: Meteorology—E. B. [2262, &c.]
—— (Capt. D.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1818. 8vo. ... ... [2615]
Buchanan (Claudius, D.D.) Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment. 8vo. 1813 [6238]
—— (James) Canada to Receive England's Paupers, 1834—PAMP. ... [5770]
—— (J. Y.) Distribution of Salt in the Ocean—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 72 ... [1907]
—— The Mediterranean Sea—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 819... ... ... [2275]
—— Physical Geography of the Great Oceans—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. ... [1967]
Buckhurst (W. P.) Jottings by an Australian Abroad. 12mo. 1873 ... [2859]
Buckingham (Silk) and his Travels—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 417, &c. ... [1479]
Buckland (Frank) Curiosities of Natural History. 4 vols. 12mo. 1872-77 [1671]
Buckler (Dug.) Colony of Tasmania, 1883—PAMP. ... ... [5375]
Buckton (T. J.) Western Australia. 12mo. 1840 ... ... [5288]
Buddle (Rev. Thomas) The Maori King Movement, 1860—PAMP... ... [5606]
Buist (Dr.) Aneroid Barometer for Surveying in India—J.R.G.S. xxi. 42... [1881]
—— Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 227 ... ... [1884]
—— Curia Muria Isles—P.R.G.S. iv. 50 .. .. [1941]
Bulger (Major G. E.) Notes of a Naturalist in Burmah—CASSELL, vi. ... [2256]
Bulkeley and Cummins's Loss of the "Wager." 8vo. 1783 ... ... [2347]
Bull (J. W.) Experiences in South Australia. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [5215]
Buller (Charles) Responsible Government for Colonies. 12mo. 1840 ... [1478]
—— Speech on Systematic Colonisation, April 6, 1843—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Speeches, House of Commons, June, 1845—Debate on New Zealand [5433]
—— (Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [5534]
—— (Sir W. L.) History of the Birds of New Zealand. 4to. 1873 ... [1676]
—— Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. Royal 8vo. 1882 ... ... [1677]
Bullock (Miss E. M.) Missionary Work in the Colonies. 12mo. 1865 ... [6273]
—— (T. L.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P R.G.S. xxi. 266 .. ... [1958]
Bumby (J. H.) Missionary in New Zealand. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [5464]
Bunbury (E. H.) History of Ancient Geography. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 ... [1125]
—— Asia Minor; Cappadocia; Caucasus; Cilicia; Circassia; Crete; Cyprus; Italy; Latium; Lycia; Numidia; Paphlagonia; Pompeii; Pontus; Ptolemy; Pytheas; Rhodes; Sammites; &c—ENCY. BRIT. ... ... [2262-81]
Bunce (Daniel) Language of the Australian Aborigines, 1856—PAMP. ... [4812]
——Australasiatic Reminiscences. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [4736]
—— (J. Thackray) Birmingham and its Trade—ENCY. BRIT. iii. ... ... [2263]
Buratini (Tito Livio) Description des Momies d'Egypte—THEVENOT, i. ... [2077]
Burbidge (F. W.) Horticulture—BRIT. INDUSTRIES. 12mo. ... ... [1573]
—— Gardens of the Sun (in Borneo, &c.) 12mo. 1880 ... ... [4494]
Burckhardt (J. L.) Travels in Nubia, Syria and Arabia, &c. 5 vols. 4to. [3842]
Burford (Robt.) Description of a View of Sydney, 1829—PAMP. ... ... [5071]
—— Description of a View of Hobart, 1831—PAMP. ... ... [5375]
Burger's (President) Replies to Sir Henry Barkly's Despatches, 1874—PAMP. [4365]
Burke (Edm.) Select Speeches. 12mo ... ... [1441]
—— Reflections on the French Revolution. 12mo. ... ... [1441]
—— (R. O'Hara) and Wills (W. J.) Exploring Expedition, 1860—PAMP... [4791]
—— Expedition to Gulf of Carpentaria—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 430 ... ... [1892]
—— and the Australian Expedition. By Jackson. 12mo. 1862 ... [4750]
—— Narrative of the Expedition, 1860-61. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [4751]
—— (Ulick R.) An Autumn Tour in Andalusia, 1872—CASSELL, iv. ... [2254]
—— Modale and its Neighbourhood, 1873—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Venice to Florence, 1873—CASSELL, v.... ... ... [2255]

No. in Catalogue.

Burn (David) Van Diemen's Land—Martin's Col. Mag. 1840-41 ... [1479]
—— Naval Command for Australasia—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 313 ... [1479]
—— Plays and Fugitive Pieces. 8vo. Hobart, 1842 ... ... [5326]
—— (J. I.) Population, Emigration, Home Colonisation, &c. 12mo. 1832 [1454]
—— (Robert) Rome and the Campagna. 4to. 1875 ... ... [3143]
Burnaby (General Fred.) A Ride to Khiva. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [3325]
—— On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [3738]
Burnes (Sir Alex.) Geogr. Memoir on the Indus—J.R.G.S. iii. 113 ... [1863]
—— On Map of the Indus—J.R.G.S. iii. 287 ... ... [1863]
—— Countries on the N.W. Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. iv. 88 ... ... [1864]
—— Travels into Bokhara, Caubul, Persia, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 1834 ... [3312]
—— Maritime Communications of Natives of India—J.R.G.S. vi. 23 ... [1866]
—— Sind, 1837—J.R.G.S. vii. 11 ... ... [1867]
—— Narrative of a Residence in Cabool, 1836-38. 8vo ... ... [3673]
—— (James) Visit to the Court of Sinde—J.R.G.S. i. 222... ... ... [1861]
Burnett (George) View of the Present State of Poland. 12mo. 1807 ... [8253]
—— (Gilbert) Travels in Switzerland, Italy, &c., 1685-86—Harris, ii. 590 [2095]
Burney's Collection of Voyages to the South Seas. 5 vols. 4to [2101-5]
—— History of the Buccaneers. 4to. 1816 ... ... [2104]
—— N.E. Voyages of Discovery by the Russians, &c. 8vo. 1819 ... [2614]
Burns (Dawson, D.D.) Local Option. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1590]
Burr (Thos.) Grey's Exploratory Journey S. Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 160. [1875]
Burrough (Stephen) Voyages to River Obi, &c.—Hakluyt, i. 274, 290 ... [2061]
—— (Capt. W.) Voyage of 13 English Ships, 1570—Hakluyt, i. 401 ... [2061]
—— (Chr.) Voyage into Persia, 1579—Hakluyt, i. 419; Hakluyt Soc. [2184]
Burrows (Prof. Montagu) Imperial England. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [1561]
Burton (J. H.) The Book Hunter; his Nature, Functions, &c. Sm. 4to. 1882 [6341]
—— Emigration in its Practical Application, 1849—Pamp. ... .. [1636]
—— (Capt. Sir Richard F.) Goa and the Blue Mountains. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854 [3543]
—— Journey to Medina and Mecca—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 208; xxv. 121 [1884 85]
—— Trip to Harar—J.R.G.S. xxv. 136 ... ... [1885]
—— First Footsteps in East Africa. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [4115]
—— Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina. 3 vols. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [3845]
—— (and Speke) Voyage, Mombasa to R. Pangani—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 188... [1888]
—— (and Speke) East African Expedition—P.R.G.S. iii. 348 ... ... [1940]
—— Lake Regions of Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxix. ... ... [1889]
—— Lake Regions of Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [4116]
—— Abeokuta and Camaroons Mountains—P.R.G.S. vi. 49, 64, 238 ... [1943]
—— Abeokuta and Camaroons Mountains. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863... ... [4056]
—— Elephant Mountains, W. Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 241 ... [1893]
—— Wanderings in West Africa, by a F.R.G.S. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863 ... [4054]
—— Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [4055]
—— on the Nile Basin. 8vo. 1864... ... ... [4118]
—— Tanganyika, Ptolemy's Nile Reservoir—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1 ... ... [1895]
—— Highlands of Brazil. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [6126]
—— Zanzibar, City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4124]
—— Ukerewe Lake—P.R.G.S. xvi. 129 ... ... [1953]
—— Volcanic Region East of Lebanon, &c.—J.R.G.S. xlii. 49 ... ... [1902]
—— Reconnaissance of Anti-Libanus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 408 ... ... [1902]
—— (and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake) Unexplored Syria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 [3785]
—— Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe ... ... [4112]
—— Ultima Thule; or a Summer in Iceland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [2924]
—— Etruscan Bologna. 8vo. 1876... ... ... [3145]
—— Sind Revisited, Anglo Indian Army, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... [3566]
—— Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities N.W. Arabia. 8vo. 1878 [3847]
—— Memoir on Map of Midian—J.R.G.S. xlix. 1 ... ... [1909]
—— Land of Midian Revisited. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [3848]
—— Visit to Lissa and Pelagosa—J.R.G.S. xlix. 151 ... ... [1909]
—— Captivity of Hans Stade among tribes of Brazil—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2163]
—— Camoens' Lusiads, transl. with Commentary. 6 vols. 12mo. ... [1378]
—— Kong Mountains, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 484 ... ... [1963]
—— To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [4067]

No. in Catalogue.

Burton (W. W.) State of Religion, &c., in New South Wales. 8vo. 1840 [4880]
—— Government of N. S. Wales—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 332 ... ... [1479]
—— Society and Crime in N. S. W.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 421; ii. 34 [1479]
Bury (Viscount) Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. 8vo ... ... [1359]
—— Inaugural Address, 1869—P.R.C.I. i. 51 ... ... [2001]
—— On the Treaty of Washington, 1872—P.R.C.I. iv. 7 ... ... [2004]
Busby (James) Culture of the Vine. 12mo. Australia, 1825 ... ... [4848]
—— The Vine Dresser's Manual. 12mo. Sydney, 1830 ... . [4860]
—— Authentic Information Relating to N. S. Wales and N.Z., 1832—PAMP. [5071]
—— Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand, 1866 ... ... [5496]
—— Case of: Address to House of Representatives, 1869—PAMP... ... [5606]
Bushell (S. W.) Journey in N. China, &c.—J.R.G.S. xliv. 73 ... ... [1904]
Busk (R. H.) Lakes of Western Hungary—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
Bussell (J. C.) Excursions in S.W. Australia ... ... [4715]
Butler (Annie R.) Glimpses of Maori Land. 12mo. 1886... ... ... [5572]
—— (E. D.) Hungary, 1881—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 361... ... ... [2272]
—— Lima, 1882—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 644 ... ... [2274]
—— (F. H.) Echinodermata—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 629... ... ... [1877]
—— The Mariner's Compass—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 225... ... ... [1877]
—— (Samuel) Hand-Book for Australian Emigrants. 18mo. 1839 ... [4877]
—— A First Year in Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. 1863 ... ... [5489]
—— (Major W. F.) The Great Lone Land (N.W. America). 8vo. 1872... [5806]
—— (William J.) Colonial Policy of the Ancients. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1840 [1405]
Button (Sir Thomas) Voyage to North West, 1612—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2117]
Buxton (Sydney) The Imperial Parliament Series. 12mo. 1885-86 ... [1590]
Buzacott (Rev. A.) Mission Life in the Islands of the Pacific. 12mo .. [4587]
Byam (George) Wild Life in the Interior of Central America. 12mo. 1849 [6048]
—— Wanderings in Western Republics. 12mo. 1850 ... ... [6049]
Byles (Sir J. B.) The Sophisms of Free Trade. 12mo. 1851 ... ... [1499]
Bylot and Baffin, Voyage to the N.W., 1615-16—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2117]
Byrne (J. C.) Twelve Years in the British Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 [2853]
Byron (Commodore) Voyage to South Seas and Patagonia, 1740-46. 8vo. [2346-47]
—— Voyage to Straits of Magellan, 1764-65. 12mo ... [2348 and 2355]
—— (Adm. Lord) Voyage to Sandwich Islands, 1824-25. 4to ... ... [2438]

C—— (J. M.) Lichens—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 552 ... ... [2274]
C—— (Ro.) History of Barbary—PURCHAS, ii. 851 ... ... [2073]
C—— (W. H.) Some Wants of Canada. 1841—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 443 [1479]
Cabot (John and Seb.) Voyages—HAKLUYT, iii. [2064]; PURCHAS, iii. ... [2074]
—— Voyage towards the North West, 1496—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2117]
—— Voyage to America, 1498—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2119]
—— Date of their Discovery of America. By Major. 4to. 1870 ... [2307]
—— (Seb.) Navigatione nelle Parte Settentrionali, 1556—RAMUSIO, ii. ... [2028]
—— (Jean et Sébastien) leur Origine et leurs Voyages, par Harrisse. 8vo. 1882 [2306]
Cabral (Pedro Alvarez) Discovery of Brazil (1500)—HARRIS, ii. ... ... [2095]
Cabrillo (J. R.) Voyage to North of California, 1542—BURNEY, i. 220 ... [2101]
Cadamosto (Alvise) Navigatione, 1455—RAMUSIO, i. 96 ... ... [2027]
—— Atlantic Voyages, 15th Cent.—STANIER CLARKE (see p. 93) ... [1340, &c.]
Cadell (Capt. T.) Navigation of the R. Murray, 1853—J.R.G.S. xxv. 177 [1885]
—— On Grey and Stanley Range—P.R.G.S. vi. 55... ... ... [1943]
Caillié, Through C. Africa to Timbuctoo and Morocco, 1824-28. 2 vols. 8vo. [4026]
Caine (W. S.) Local Option. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1590]
Caldcleugh (Alexander) Travels in South America, 1819-21. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825 [6115]
Calder (J. E.) Forests of Tasmania—P.R.C.I. iv. 173; v. 166 ... [2004-5]
—— Account of the Native Tribes of Tasmania. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [5347]
Caldwell (H. C.) Exploration of Darien—P.R.G.S. i. 484 ... ... [1938]
Calhoun (Major A. R.) The Great Cañon of the Colorado—CASSELL, i. ... [2251]
CALLANDER'S COLL. OF VOYAGES TO TERRA AUSTRALIS. 3 vols. 8vo. [2091-93]
—— On Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis [New Britain] ... ... [2093]
Callis (F.) Cutlery—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Calvert (James) and others, Events in Feejee. 1856—PAMP. ... ... [5645]
—— Fiji and the Fijians (Mission History). 12mo. 1858 ... ... [5621]

No. in Catalogue.

Camargo (A. de) Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539—Burney, i. 186 ... [2101]
Cambridge (Rev. O. P.) Arachnida—Ency. Brit. ii. 271 ... ... [2262]
Camden (Wm.) Britannia, Gough's Edition. 4 vols. Folio. 1806 ... [2934]
—— Remaines Concerning Britaine. Small 4to. 1636 .. .. [2935]
—— Answer to Brooke's "Errors." Small 4to. 1724 ... ... [2936]
Cameron (A. M.) A Visit to Borneo. 1872—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— (Duncan) On the Caucasus. 1862—P.R.G.S. vi. 5 ... ... [1943]
—— (J.) Kalatoa and Puloweh Isles. 1865—P.R.G.S. ix. 30 ... ... [1946]
—— (P.) Hymenoptera—Ency. Brit. xii. 571 ... ... [2272]
—— (V. L.) Letter: Journey across Africa—P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304 ... [1957]
—— Across Africa—J.R.G.S. xlv. 184, 197 ... ... [1905]
—— Across Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [4134]
—— Colonisation of Central Africa, 1876—P.R.C.I. vii. 274 ... ... [2007]
Camoens' Lusiads, &c., Englished by Capt. Burton. 4 vols. 12mo. ... [1378]
—— Life and Geog. Commentary, by Capt. Burton. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [1378]
Campbell (Arch.) Voyage Round the World, 1806-12. 8vo. 1816 ... [2430]
—— (Colin) History of the Balearic Islands. 8vo. 1719... ... ... [3020]
—— (Donald) Journey Overland to India, 1792—Murray, *Asia*, i. 410... [1344]
—— (Duncan) History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [5784]
—— (Edward) Resources and Prospects of New Zealand, 1840—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— (Sir Geo.) Climate and Capital of India—P.R.G.S. xi. 54 ... ... [1948]
—— On Site for a Capital—P.R.G.S. xi. 255 ... ... [1948]
—— A Sketch by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. iv. 129 ... [1864]
—— Shorawak Valley, &c., Afghanistan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 620 ... [1961]
—— (Lord George) Log Letters from the "Challenger." 8vo. 1876. ... [2530]
—— (Jas.) Notes on Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 182 ... ... [1890]
—— (John, LL.D.) Edition of Harris's Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1764 [2094-95]
—— Political Survey of Britain. 2 vols. 4to. 1774 ... ... [1435]
—— (Rev. John) Travels in South Africa, 1812-13 and 1819. 3 vols. 8vo. [4217]
—— Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [6252]
—— (Rev. John) Introd. to Official Hist. N. S. Wales. 1883. ... ... [5043]
—— (J. L.) Poenamo: Early Days of N. Z. Colonisation. 12mo. 1881 ... [5548]
—— (Thos.) Letters from the South [Algeria]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837 ... [3990]
—— (William) The Crown Lands of Australia. 8vo. 1855 ... ... [5107]
—— India in Six, Australia in Sixteen Days—P.R.C.I. xiv. 223 ... ... [2014]
Campense (Alberto) Lettera intorno le Cose di Moscovia—Ramusio, ii. 126 [2028]
Camus (A. G.) Memoire sur la Collections de Bry et Thevenot. 4to. 1802 [6321]
Candidius (G.) Account of the Island of Formosa—Churchill, i. 472 ... [2081]
Candish (Sir T.) Voyages, 1586-93—Hakluyt, iii. [2064]; De Bry, G. V. viii. [2037]
—— Purchas i. pt. ii. 70 [2072]; iv. 1192 [2075]; Burney, ii. 64, 99 ... [2102]
Candler (John) Journal in Jamaica (two parts). 1840—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
Canner (T.) Voyage to Virginia, 1603—Purchas, iv. 1656 ... ... [2075]
Cantova, Description of the Carolina Islands, 1722—Burney, v. 18 ... [2105]
Capello (H.) and Ivens (R.) Benguella to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... [4102]
Capper (Col.) Journey, Aleppo to Bassorah (1778)—Murray, *Asia*, i. 409 [1344]
—— (Henry) South Australia. 12mo. 1839 ... ... [5182]
—— (John) Australia, a Field for Capital, Skill, and Labour, 1854—Pamp. [5071]
Carder (P.) Voyage by Str. of Magellan, 1577-86—Purchas, iv. 1187 ... [2075]
Careri (J. F. Gemelli) Travels through Europe, 1686—Churchill, vi. 41.. [2086]
—— Voyage Round the World, 1693-99—Churchill, iv. 1 ... ... [2084]
Carey (Sir G.) Fight against Spanish Ships, 1591—Hakluyt, iii. 565 ... [2064]
—— (Lieut.-Col.) Narrative of the War in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1863 ... [5488]
Cargill (Mrs.) Wife of Missionary to Fiji (Memoir of). 18mo. 1855 ... [5617]
Carles (W. R.) Recent Journeys in Corea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 289 ... [1967]
Carless (Lt. T. G.) Survey of the Delta of the Indus—J.R.G.S. viii. 328... [1868]
—— Course of Hurricane on Malabar Coast, 1847—J.R.G.S. xix. 76 ... [1879]
Carleton (Hugh) Life of H. Williams, Archd. of Waimate. 2 vols. 8vo. [5524]
Carli (Denis) Mission to Congo, 1666-67—Churchill, i. ... ... [2085]
Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields. 12mo. 1878... [4264]
—— (Thomas) Works. New Edition. 18 vols. 12mo. 1872 ... ... [1489]
Carmichael (Rev. H.) Hints to Emigrants—N. S. W. Calendar. 1834 ... [4862]

No. in Catalogue.

Carnarvon (Earl) Portugal, Galicia, and Basque Provinces, 1827. 12mo... [3030]
—— (Earl) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 ... [1553]
Caron (François) Relation du Japon—Thevenot, i. No. 30 ... ... [2077]
Carpenter (W. B.) Oceanic Circulation, Gulf Stream, &c.—P.R.G.S. xv. 54 [1952]
—— Further Inquiries on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xviii. 301 ... [1955]
—— Recent Observations, Ocean Temperature—P.R.G.S. xix. 493 ... [1956]
—— Temperature of the Sea Bottom—P.R.G.S. xxi. 289 ... ... [1958]
—— Atlantic Ocean; Baltic Sea; Black Sea; Caspian Sea; Foraminifera; Indian Ocean; Microscope—Ency. Brit. ... ... [2262, &c.]
Carpini (John de Plano) Long and Wonderfull Voyage; Mission to the Tartars —Hakluyt, i. [2061]; Purchas, iii. [2074]; Harris, ii. 576 ...[2095]
—— Murray, *Asia*, i. 105 [1344]; Ency. Brit. v. 132 ... ... [2265]
Carr (Sir John) Travels Round the Baltic, 1804 4to. ... ... [3162]
—— Tour through Holland and Up the Rhine, 1806. 4to... ... ... [3162]
Carrington (George) Colonial Adventures in Queensland. 12mo. 1871... [5247]
Carter (Chas. R.) Victoria, the British El Dorado, 1869. 12mo. ... ... [5136]
—— (George) Narrative of the Loss of the "Grosvenor," 1782. 8vo ... [4212]
—— (H. J.) The Ruins of El Balad—J.R.G.S. xvi. 187 ... ... [1876]
Carteret (Capt.) Voyage Round the World, 1766-69—Hawkesworth ... [2355]
Carthier (Jacq.) Terra Nuova detta la Nuova Francia, 1534—Ramusio, iii. [2029]
—— Navigatione per lui fatta all' di Canada, &c., 1535—Ramusio, iii. ... [2029]
—— Voyages to Canada, 1534-40—Hakluyt, iii. 201 [2064]; Parkman [1376]
Cartwright (Peter) The Backwoods Preacher. 12mo. 1858 ... ... [5720]
—— (John) Travels in Persia, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1422; Harley, i. 709... [2087]
Cary's Travellers' Companion: England and Wales. 12mo. 1826. ... [2968]
Cassell's Illustrated Travels, edited by H. W. Bates. 6 vols. 4to. [2251-56]
—— Old and New London, illustrated. 6 vols. 4to. 1875-85 ... ... [2998]
—— Great Industries of Great Britain. 3 vols. 4to. 1878-80 ... ... [1574]
—— Our Own Country, illustrated. 6 vols. 4to. 1879-83 ... ... [2997]
—— Old and New Edinburgh, illustrated. 3 vols. 4to. 1881-83 ... [3000]
—— Greater London, illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1883-84... ... ... [2999]
Castella (Hubert de) Victoria as a Wine Producing Country ... ... [5154]
—— John Bull's Vineyard: Australian Sketches. 12mo. 1886... ... [5155]
Castle (W.) Discovery of part of N. American Coast—Harley, ii. 733 ... [2088]
Castro (Don John) Voyage from Goa to Suez, 1540-41—Purchas, ii. 1122 [2073]
Catlin (George) North American Indians. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1842 ... [5906]
—— Portfolio of Illustrations of the North American Indians. Folio ... [5907]
Cattanach (A. C.) The Colonies and the Parent State—P.R.C.I. ii. 68 ... [2002]
Cauche (Francis) Voyage to Madagascar, &c., 1638-44. Small 4to. ... [4378]
Caulfield (Gen.) Letters on Recent Transactions in India, 1842—Pamp. ... [3626]
Cavendish (Sir Thomas) Voyages, 1586-93—see "Candish."
—— (Sir H.) House of Commons Debates on Canada, 1774. 8vo... ... [5700]
Cerruti (Capt. F. E.) Peru, Spain, and the Chincha Islands, 1864—Pamp. [6206]
Cesar de Federici, Viaggio nell' India Orientale, 1563-81—Ramusio, iii. .. [2029]
—— Extracts of—Hakluyt, ii. 213 [2062]; Purchas, ii. 1702 ... ... [2073]
Chaggi Memet, Travels in Country of Great Can—Purchas, iii. 164 ... [2074]
Chaix (Prof. Paul) Additions to Orography—J.R.G.S. x. 575 ... ... [1870]
—— On the Rhone and Geneva—J.R.G.S. xiv. 322 ... ... [1874]
—— Geographical Notes on the Nile—J.R.G.S. xix. 143 ... ... [1879]
—— Last Census of Switzerland—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 313 ... ... [1884]
—— Hannibal's Passage of the Alps—J.R.G.S. xxv. 182 ... ... [1885]
—— Hydrography of Valley of Arve—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 227 ... ... [1887]
Chalmers (George) History of the Revolt of the American Colonies. 8vo. [5889]
—— (James) Work and Adventure in New Guinea, 1877-85. 12mo ... [4522]
Chaloner (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Algiers, 1541—Hakluyt, ii. 99... ... [2062]
Chamberlain (Sir N.) A Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire [1553]
Chambers (William) Sculptures and Ruins at Mavalipuram, 1788... ... [3551]
—— Emigrant's Manual: Australia [and V. D. Land]. 12mo. 1850 ... [4924]
—— Emigrant's Manual: B. America and United States, 1851—Pamp.... [5770]
Chamerovzow (L. A.) The New Zealand Question, &c. 12mo. 1848 ... [5442]
—— Facts v. Fallacies: Alleged Piracies of the Dyaks, 1850—Pamp. ... [4484]
Champain (Col.) Commun. C. Persia and the Sea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 121 [1964]

No. in Catalogue.

Champlain's Voyages to North America—PARKMAN's *Pioneers* ... ... [1376]
—— Voyage to West Indies, 1599—PURCHAS, iv. [2075]; HARRIS, ii. ... [2095]
—— Voyage to the West Indies, &c., 1599-1602—HAKLUYT SOC.... ... [2135]
—— Voyage to Canada, 1603—PURCHAS, iv. 1605 [2075]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2135]
Champlin (J. D.) Hayti, or Santo Domingo, 1880—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 543 ... [2271]
Chancellor (R.) Discovery by Sea of Moscovia, 1553—HAKLUYT, i. 237 ... [2061]
Chandless (W.) Ascent of the R. Purus—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 86 ... ... [1896]
—— Rivers Arinos, Juruena, and Tapajos—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 268 ... ... [1892]
—— Notes on the R. Aquiry—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 119 ... ... [1896]
—— Journey up the Jurena—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 296 ... ... [1899]
—— Notes on Maué-assú Abacaxio and Canumá—J.R.G.S. xl. 419 ... [1900]
—— India-Rubber Groves of the Amazons—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
Chapman (Capt. C.) The Suez Canal: Account of its Opening. 8vo. 1870 [3893]
—— Cape Town and the Diamond Fields. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4355]
—— The Ocean Waves: Voyages Across the Atlantic. 8vo. 1875 ... [2518]
—— (H. S.) Corn Trade of Canada, 1832—PAMP. ... ... [5770]
—— Papers relating to N. Zealand—N. Z. PORTFOLIO ... ... [5422]
—— (James) Notes on South Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 16 ... ... [1942]
—— Fifteen Years' Travel in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1868... ... [4186]
—— (Laurence) Travels to Persia—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2184]
Chappell (Lieut.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 1814. 8vo ... ... [2611]
Chardin (Sir John) Travels to Persia, 1672. Folio ... ... [3701]
Charleton (Dr.) Chorea Gigantum: Stonehenge Restored. Folio. 1725... [2944]
Charlevoix's History of Paraguay. 2 vols. 8vo. 1769 ... ... [6150]
Charley (W. T.) Flax and Linen—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Charnay (D.) A Bird's-Eye View of Madagascar, 1869—CASSELL, i. ... [2251]
Chase (Hon. J. C.) Natal Papers, and History from 1498. 8vo ... ... [4311]
—— Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay. 12mo. 1843 ... ... [4234]
—— History of Cape Colony, 1820-68. 8vo... ... ... [4250]
Chateaubriand (Vicomte) Tour in Greece, Palestine, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1806-7 [2834]
—— Travels in America, 1791-92, Italy, 1803-4, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828 ... [2835]
Chaumont (Chev.) French Embassy to Siam, 1586—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 231 [1344]
Chauncy (W. Snell) A Guide to South Australia, 1849—PAMP. ... ... [5225]
—— (Philip) Notes on the Australian Aborigines—SMYTH... ... ... [4804]
Chauveau, L'Instruction Publique au Canada. 8vo 1876 ... ... [5733]
Cheadle and Milton, The Rocky Mountains—P.R.G.S. ix. 17 ... ... [1946]
—— North West Passage by Land. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [2688]
Cheap (Capt. David) Wreck of the "Wager," 1741-2—BURNEY, v. 90 ... [2105]
Cheever (Henry T.) The Island World of the Pacific [Hawaii]. 12mo. 1851 [4654]
—— Life in the Sandwich Islands, as It Was and It Is. 12mo. 1851 ... [4655]
Cheinie (Rich.) Travels to Persia—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2184]
Chenier, Morocco and the Moors. 2 vols. 8vo. 1788 ... ... [3983]
Cherry and Lyndes, A Sea to the S.E. of the R. Obi—PURCHAS, iii. 806... [2074]
Chesney (A.) Mona: A Story of Queensland Life. 12mo 1879... ... [5254]
—— (Gen. Chas.) Euphrates Expedition—J.R.G.S. iv. 374; vii. 411 [1864-67]
—— Euphrates and Tigris Expedition, 1835-37. 4 vols. Royal 8vo. 1850 [3722]
Chesson (F. W.) Polynesian Labour Question—P.R.C.I. iii. 34. 1871 ... [2003]
—— Coloured Labour in British Colonies—WESTMINSTER DISC. 1871 ... [1532]
—— On Manitoba—P.R.C.I. iii. 102... ... ... [2003]
—— Past and Present of Fiji—P.R.C.I. vi. 89 [2006]—PAMP. ... ... [5645]
—— Recent Telegraphic Legislation in Canada, 1875—PAMP. ... ... [5770]
Chester (Earl) Voyage to the Holy Land, &c., 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 32 ... [2062]
Child (Sir Josiah) New Discourse of Trade, &c. 12mo. 1693 ... ... [1419]
Childe (A.) Journal from England to Surat, &c., 1616—PURCHAS, i. ii. 606 [2072]
Childers (Right Hon. H. C. E.) A Sketch—Pillars of the Empire... ... [1553]
—— Speech: How the Ballot Really Works, 1869—PAMP... ... ... [1636]
Chilton (John) Voyage to New Spain, &c., 1568—HAKLUYT, iii. 455 ... [2064]
Chimmo (Comm. W.) N.E. Coast of Labrador—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 258 ... [1898]
—— Gulf Stream Soundings—P.R.G.S. xiii 92 ... ... [1950]
—— Account of Cayagan Sulu near Borneo—P.R.G.S. xv. 384 ... ... [1952]
Chinery (David) West African Slavery, 1864—PAMP. ... ... [4077]
Chippendale (Lieut.) Journey towards Lake Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 67 ... [1957]

No. in Catalogue.

Chisholm (G.G.) Pyrenees; Roumania; Sardinia; Servia—Ency. B. xx. xxi. [2280-81]
—— Rudler (F. W.) and Ramsay (Sir A. C.) Europe—Stanford... ... [1250]
Cholmley (Sir Hugh) A Discourse of Tanjier, 1662. 4to. 1787 ... ... [3978]
Cholmondeley (T.) Ultima Thule: Thoughts on N. Z. 12mo. 1854 ... [5462]
Christaller (Rev. J. C.) Basin of the R. Volta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 246... [1967]
Christian (Fletcher, of the "Bounty") Voyages and Travels. 12mo. 1797 [2397]
Christie (W. D.) Reply to Lord Malmesbury on Brazil, 1863—Pamp. ... [6125]
Christison (Dr. D.) Journey to Central Uruguay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 663 [1961]
Christopher (W.) East Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. xiv. 76 ... ... [1874]
Chuck (T.) Reply to A. Trollope's Remarks on Victoria, 1874—Pamp. ... [5171]
Church (Prof.) Acids and Alkalies—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Churchill's Collection of Voyages. 6 vols. Folio. (pp. 72-73) [2081-6]
—— (Col.) Mt. Lebanon; Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52. 3 vols. 8vo... [3775]
—— The Druses and Maronites. 8vo. 1862 ... ... [3779]
—— (Chas.) Missionary Life in Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [5776]
Cieza de Leon (Pedro) Travels in Peru, &c., 1532-50—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2145]
Clain (P. Paul) Letter from Manila, 1697—Burney, v. 5... ... ... [2105]
Clapin (A. P.) Parliamentary Lists N. S. W.—Official History, 1883 ... [5043]
Clapperton (H.) Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 1822-24. 4to ... [4025]
—— Second Expedition, to Soccatoo. 4to. 1829 ... ... [4025]
—— Last Expedition by H. Lander. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830 ... ... [4027]
Clark (D. K.) Railways and Tramways—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (G. B.) British Policy towards the Boers, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [4365]
—— The Transvaal and Bechuanaland, 1883—Pamp. ... ... [4365]
—— (H. J.) Trinidad; a Field for Emigration, 1886—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
—— (J. A.) Glimpses of the Old World [Europe, &c.]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847 [2847]
—— (J. Leslie) Emigration to Venezuelan Guayana, 1868—Pamp... ... [6084]
—— (W. George) Gazpacho; or Summer Months in Spain. 12mo. 1850... [3036]
Clarke (Sir Andrew) A Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Report on the Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 259 ... ... [1951]
—— (Col. A. R.) Figure of the Earth—Ency. Brit. vii. 597 ... ... [2267]
—— Geodesy—Ency. Brit. x. 163 ... ... [2270]
—— Mathematical Geography—Ency. Brit. x. 197 ... ... [2270]
—— Projection of the Sphere—Ency. Brit. x. 200... ... ... [2270]
—— (Edward) On Emigration—Westminster Discus. 1871 ... ... [1532]
—— (E. D.) Tour through England, Wales, and Ireland, 1791. 8vo. ... [2832]
—— Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1799-1802. 11 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2832]
—— Life, by Rev. Wm. Otter. 2 vols. 8vo ... ... [2832]
—— (Major F. C. H.) Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 489 ... ... [1961]
—— Khiva—Ency. Brit. xiv. 62 ... ... [2274]
—— The Merv Oasis—Ency. Brit. xvi. 41 ... ... [2276]
—— (Henry) Concise Treatise on the Usury Laws, 1824—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— (Hyde) Utility of a Reporter on Trade Products—P.R.C.I. ii. 154 ... [2002]
—— Financial Resources of our Colonies—P.R.C.I. iii. 131 ... ... [2003]
—— Early History of the Mediterranean Populations. 8vo. 1882 ... [1129]
—— (Rev. J.) Mouths of the R. Jamoor, Cameroons—J.R.G.S. xvi. 255 ... [1876]
—— (J. Stanier) Progress of Maritime Discovery to 1500. 4to. 1803 ... [1340]
—— (Marcus) For the Term of his Natural Life. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [5346]
—— Old Tales of a Young Country [Australia]. 12mo. 1871 ... ... [4998]
—— (Percy) The "New Chum" in Australia. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [5056]
—— (Rev. W. B.) Wreck of the "Favourite," Desolation I. (1825). 8vo. [4410]
—— Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. iii. 87 ... .. [1940]
—— Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales. 12mo. 1860 ... ... [4743]
—— Sedimentary Formations and Gold Discoveries N. S. W. ... ... [4997]
—— (W. Nelson) Hundred of Wanting, Berkshire. 4to. 1824 ... ... [2967]
Clavijo (Gonzalez de) Embassy to Court of Timour—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2138]
Clayborne (T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1604-6—Purchas. i. pt. ii. 185 [2072]
Clayden (Arthur) The England of the Pacific [N. Z.]. 8vo—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— New Zealand in 1884—P.R.C.I. xvi. 147 ... ... [2016]
—— Hand-Book of New Zealand. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [5570]
Cleghorn (H.) Arboriculture—Ency. Brit. ii. 317; Forests, ix. 397 [2262, 69]
—— (John) On the Water of Wick—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 230 ... ... [1887]

No. in Catalogue.
Clemens (S. L.) The Innocents Abroad ; or, New Pilgrim's Progress. 12mo. [2858]
—— A Tramp Abroad, on the Continent. 12mo ... ... [2869]
Clerk (Capt. C.) Persia, Khorassan, and Afghanistan—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 37 ... [1891]
Clermont-Ganneau (Chas.) Researches in Jerusalem, 1874-75 ... ... [3801]
Clipperton and Shelvocke, Voyage to S. Sea, 1718-20—Burney, iv. 520 ... [2104]
Clough (R. S.) The Amazons : Diary of a Journey. 8vo. 1874 ... ... [6130]
Clutterbuck (J. B.) Port Phillip in 1849. 18mo ... ... [5097]
Cluverius, Introductio in Universam Geographiam. 4to. 1697 ... ... [1211]
—— Tabulæ Geographicæ . . . vetus . . . universa geographia. Folio. 1699 [1106]
Coates (D.) and others, Evidence on Aborigines, H. C. 1837. 12mo ... [6251]
Coats (Capt.) Voyages to Hudson's Bay, 1727-51—Hakluyt Soc. xii. ... [2124]
Cobb (B. F.) Silk—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Cobbett (Wm.) Rural Rides in England, 1821-32. 2 vols. 12mo... ... [2972]
—— A Year's Residence in the United States. 12mo. 1828 ... ... [5900]
Cochrane (A. Baillie) Young Italy. 12mo. 1850 ... ... [3134]
Cockburn (A. S.) Physical Geography of Belize River—P.R.G.S. xii. 72 ... [1949]
Cocks (R.) Occurrences in Japan, 1615-22—Purch. i. pt. ii. 395; ii. 1695 [2072-73]
—— Diary, Edited by Maunde Thompson—Hakluyt Soc. 2 vols. ... [2180]
Coggeshall (George) Thirty-Six Voyages, 1799-1841. 8vo ... ... [2465]
Colborne (Col.) With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan, 1883. 12mo ... ... [3936]
Colchester (Lord) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xvi. xvii. ... [1876-77]
—— On the Yang-tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xvii. 130 ... ... [1877]
Coleman (E. T.) Mount Rainier, Washington Territory—Cassell, v. .. [2255]
—— A Year's Tramp in Colorado—Cassell, v. and vi. ... ... [2255-56]
—— Third Class Journey Across America—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Puget Sound and North Pacific Railroad—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— (J. N.) Life of Davis, N. Z. Missionary, 1824-63. 12mo ... ... [5495]
Colenso (Bp.) On Proceedings of Bp. of Cape Town, 1864—Pamp. ... [4349]
—— Letter to the Laity of Diocese of Natal, 1864—Pamp... ... ... [4349]
—— Lecture on Missions to the Zulus, 1865—Pamp. ... ... [4349]
—— Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe, 1874—Pamp.... ... ... [4349]
—— Cetchwayo's Dutchman, Cornelius Vijn. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [4329]
—— (Miss) and Lt.-Col. Durnford, Hist. of the Zulu War. 8vo. 1880... [4330]
—— (W.) Visits to the Ruahine Range, Hawke's Bay, 1845-47—Pamp... [5606]
Coleridge (Henry N.) Six Months in the West Indies, 1825. 12mo. ... [5997]
Coles (John) Summer Travelling in Iceland. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [2925]
—— Catalogue of the Map Room, Royal Geog. Soc., March, 1881. 8vo... [6332]
Collet (C. F.) The Island of Old Providence—J.R.G.S. vii. 203 ... ... [1867]
Colley (General) : a Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Collie (A.) Excursion N. of K. George's Sound, 1831-32 ... ... [4715]
—— Meteorological Journal, 1831-32 ... ... [4715]
—— (and Preston) Country betw. Cockburn Sd. and Geographe Bay, 1829 [4715]
Collingwood (Cuthbert) Naturalist's Rambles in China Seas. 8vo. 1868... [3387]
Collins (David) Account of New South Wales. 2 vols. 4to. 1798-1802 ... [4830]
—— Order Book, kept at Port Phillip, 1803-4—Hist. Records of P. P.... [5081]
—— (J.) Hides, Leather, Gutta Percha, India-Rubber—Brit. Industries [1573]
—— (S. H.) Emigrant's Guide to U. S. and Swan River. 12mo. 1829 .. [5281]
Collinson (Adm.) On the Yang-Tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xvii. 130 ... ... [1876]
—— Voyage of the "Enterprise"—J.R.G.S. xxv. 194 ... ... [1885]
—— Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. ... ... [1894]
—— Voyages of Martin Frobisher—Hakluyt Soc. xxxviii. ... ... [2150]
—— (Col.) Ruins of Acropolis of Cassope—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 68 ... ... [1892]
—— (Francis) A Few Observations on Natal, for Emigrants, 1848—Pamp... [4349]
—— (J.) Exploration in Central America—P.R.G.S. xii. 25 ... ... [1949]
Colmer (J. G.) Recent Development of Canada—P.R.C.I. xvii. 105 ... [2017]
Colnett (Capt. James) Voyage in the Pacific, 1793-94. 4to. 1804 ... [2412]
Colom (Arnold) Zee-Atlas, oste Water-Wereldt. Folio. 1650 ... ... [1284]
Colomb (Capt. J. C. R.) Slave Catching in Indian Ocean. 8vo. 1873 ... [4126]
—— Colonial Defences—P.R.C.I. iv. 217, 1873 [2004]—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— Colonial Defences : Press Notices, 1875—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— Colonial Defence and Colonial Opinion [on the same]. 8vo. 1877... [1546]
—— Russian Development, and our Position, 1877—Pamp... ... ... [1636]

No. in Catalogue.

Colomb (Capt. J. C. R.) Defence of Great and Greater Britain. 8vo. 1880 [1559]
—— Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War—P.R.C.I. viii. 304 ... [2008]
—— Imperial Federation, Naval and Military, R. U. S. Inst., 1886—Pamp. [1636]
Colonial (Royal) Institute Proceedings, 1869-86. 8vo. ... [2001-17]
Colonies (The) and India [Newspaper] ... ... [see p. 28]
Colonisation Circular—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Colquhoun (A. R.) South China to Burmah—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 713 ... [1963]
—— Across Chrysê ; Explorations in S. China, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883... [3470]
—— The Truth about Tonquin [French Policy, &c.]. 12mo. 1884 ... [3472]
—— The Opening of China : Letters to the *Times*, 1884—Pamp.... ... [3405]
—— Amongst the Shans, with Hist. Sketch by Hallett, &c. 8vo. 1885... [3473]
—— Burma and the Burmans. 12mo. 1885 .. .. [3499]
Colthurst (Miss) Standards of Vertical Distances—J.R.G.S. xix. 192 ... [1879]
Columbus (Chr.) Conjectures of a New World—Purchas, i. ii. 8 ... ... [2072]
—— (Barth.) Offer of Discovery to Henry VII.—Hakluyt, iii. 2 ... [2064]
—— (Cbr.) Relaciones, Cartas, y otros Documentos—Navarrete, i. ii... [2110]
—— and his Companions, by Washington Irving. 4 vols. 8vo... ... [2303]
—— Life and Discoveries, by his Son—Churchill, ii. 501 ... ... [2082]
—— Select Letters, &c. Edited by Major ... ...[2156 & 2302]
—— Facsimile Letters of Columbus—*Cartas de Indias* ... ... [1373]
Comber (T. J.) Excursion Cameroons to Makuta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 225... [1960]
—— Journeys in Interior of Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 20 ... .. [1962]
—— Boat Journey Round Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S) vi. 71 ... ... [1965]
Combes (Edw.) Material Progress of New South Wales—P.R.C.I. xvii. 46 [2017]
Comte (Lewis Le) Ten Years' Travels in China. 8vo. 1738 ... ... [3368]
Conder (Capt.) Tent Work in Palestine. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [3793]
—— Galilee—Ency. Brit. x. 27 ; Jerusalem—xiii. 636 ... ... [2270, 73]
—— Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. 4to. ... ... [3801]
—— (and Kitchener) Survey of W. Palestine. 3 vols. 4to. ... ... [3801]
Conner (Bernard) Account of the Kingdom of Poland—Harris, ii. 508 ... [2095]
Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Overland Journey to India, 1830. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3527]
Constantine the Great, Voyage to Greece, Egypt &c.—Hakluyt, ii. 2 ... [2062]
Contarini (Ambrosio) Viaggio nella Persia, 1473-77—Ramusio, ii. 112 ... [2028]
—— Travels to Persia—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2161]
Conti (Nicolò di) Viaggio nelle Indie Orientali, 1449—Ramusio, i. 338 ... [2027]
—— Travels to India—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2134]
Cook (Capt. James) Three Voyages. 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas, folio [2355-58]
—— Journal of First Voyage by Parkinson. 4to. ... ... [2362]
—— Second Voyage by Forster. 2 vols. 4to. ... ... [2365]
—— Third Voyage by W. Ellis. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2371]
—— Account of Third Voyage by Ledyard. 8vo. ... ... [2831]
—— Views taken during Third Voyage by Webber. Folio ... ... [2375]
—— Specimens of Cloth Collected in the Three Voyages. 4to. ... ... [2373]
—— Life of Capt. Cook, by Andrew Kippis, D.D. 4to. 1788... ... [2359]
—— Three Voyages, Library Edition, revised. 7 vols. 8vo. 1821 ... [2378]
—— (H.) Climate and Geology of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. xiv. 158 ... ... [1951]
—— (John) Buccaneering Voyages, 1683-84—Burney, iv. 141 ... ... [2104]
—— (Thos.) Indian Tours, with three maps, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [3626]
Cooke (Edward) Voyage to the South Seas, &c., 1708-11. 12mo.... ... [2329]
Cooley (W. D.) History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. 3 vols. 12mo. [1346]
—— The Tribes near Delagoa Bay—J.R.G.S. iii. 311 ... ... [1863]
—— Geography of L. Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xv. 185 ; xvi. 138 ... [1875-76]
—— Regio Cinnamomifera of the Ancients—J.R.G.S. xix. 166 ... ... [1879]
—— Inner Africa Laid Open. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [4114]
—— Physical Geography. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [1678]
Coolidge (W. A. B.) The Jura Mountains—Ency. Brit. xiii. 781... ... [2273]
Cooper (Sir D.) Sketch of N. S. Wales, 1788-1876—P.R.C.I. ix. 86 ... [2009]
—— (Frederic de Brébant) Wild Adventures in Australia. 12mo. 1857... [4957]
—— (H.) Trade Route, Gambia to Timbukto—P.R.G.S. xx. 78 ... ... [1957]
—— (H. Stonehewer) Coral Lands of the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880 ... [4615]
—— Our New Colony Fiji, 1882—Pamp. ... ... [5645]
—— (Joseph) The Lost Continent ; or, The African Slave Trade. 1875 ... [4132]

No. in Catalogue.

Cooper (Capt. Rhodes) The New Zealand Settler's Guide. 12mo. 1857... [5474]
—— (T. T.) Course of Brahmaputra, or Tsanpu—P.R.G.S. xiii. 392 ... [1950]
—— The Irawady, and its Sources—P.R.G.S. xiii. 392 ... ... [1950]
—— Western China and Eastern Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 335 ... ... [1951]
—— On Yunnan—P.R.G.S. xv. 163 .. .. [1952]
—— Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, &c. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [3355]
—— The Mishmee Hills: an Attempted Journey to Thibet. 8vo. 1873... [3356]
Coote (C. H.) and Newton (A. V.) Globes—Ency. Brit. x. 680 ... ... [2270]
—— (Sir Eyre) Journey from Bussora to Aleppo—J.R.G.S. xxx. 198 ... [1890]
—— (Walter) Wanderings in the Pacific, Australia, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... [2872]
Copland (Samuel) Account of Madagascar. 8vo. 1822 ... ... [4381]
Coppinger (R. W.) Visit to Straits of Magellan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 552... [1961]
—— Cruise of the "Alert," 1878-82. 8vo. ... ... [2543]
Coriat Junior, Journey through the Netherlands, 1766. 2 vols. 12mo. 1767 [3161]
Corner (Arthur) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P.R.G.S. xix. 515 ... [1956]
—— Tour through Formosa—P.R.G.S. xx. 53 ... ... [1957]
Corney (B.) Middleton's Voyage to the Maluco Isles—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2131]
Cornish (Henry) Under the Southern Cross [Australia]. 8vo. 1880 ... [5023]
Cornwallis (K.) Panorama of the New World (Victoria). 2 vols. 12mo.. [5121]
Coronado—see "Vasquez de Coronado."
Correa (G.) Voyages, &c., of Vasco da Gama—Hakluyt Soc. xlii. ... [2155]
Corrie (A. T. C.) Visit to Lord Howe Island, 1876—P.R.G.S. xxii. 136 ... [1959]
Corsali (Andreas) Lettera Scritta in Cochin, 1515-17—Ramusio, i. 176 ... [2027]
Cortereales, Voyages au Nouveau-Monde, 1463-1502, par Harrisse. 8vo. 1883 [2301]
—— Voyages to Labrador, &c.—Parkman's *Pioneers* ... ... [1376]
Cortes (Hernan) Discoprimento nella Nuova Spagna—Ramusio, iii. 251... [2029]
—— Relationi Seconda, Terza, e Quarta, 1519-24—Ramusio, iii. 187 ... [2029]
—— Fifth Letter: Exped. to Honduras, 1524-25—Hakluyt Soc. xl. ... [2152]
—— Conquest of Mexico & New Spain, 1518-30—Purchas, iii. 1118 ... [2074]
—— Despatches, translated, with Introd. by Folsom. 8vo. 1843 ... [5960]
—— Memoirs of Bernal Diaz del Castillo. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [5961]
Corverte (Capt. R.) Relatio—De Bry, P. V. viii. ... ... [2053]
—— Travels and Account of India, 1608-11—Harley, ii. 239 ... ... [2088]
Coryat (Thomas) Crudities Hastily Gobbled Up. 3 vols. 8vo. 1776 ... [2814]
—— Letter from Jerusalem, 1615-16—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 592 ... ... [2072]
Coryton (J.) Trade Routes between Burma and China—J.R.G.S. xlv. 229 [1905]
Cosmas Indicopleustes, Plantes et Animaux des Indes Orient.—Thev. i. 12 [2077]
Cosson (E. A. de) Ride from Gondar to Galabat—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Cradle of the Blue Nile: Visit to Ethiopia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1877... [3965]
Costa de Macedo, Language of Canary Islanders—J.R.G.S. xi. 171 ... [1871]
Cotterill (H. B.) The Nyassa and Journey to Zanzibar—P.R.G.S. xxii. 233 [1959]
Cotton (Sir A.) Commun. betw. India and China—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 231... [1897]
Coulter (Dr. J.) Notes on Upper California—J.R.G.S. v. 59 ... ... [1865]
—— Adventures in the Pacific. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [2475]
—— South America, California, Polynesia, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847 ... [2476]
Coulthurst (C. H.) Expedition to Old Calabar, &c.—J.R.G.S. ii. 305 ... [1862]
Courthop (N.) Voyage to the Banda Islands, 1616-20—Purchas, i. 664 ... [2072]
Courtney (L. H.) Banking—Ency. Brit. iii. 315-341 ... . [2263]
Cowan (Frank) Australia: a Charcoal Sketch, 1886—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— (Rev. W. D.) Excursions in Madagascar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 521 ... [1963]
Cowley (Capt.) Voyage Round the World, 1683-86—Dampier, &c., iv. ... [2326]
Cox (Alfred) Recollections: Australia, England, New Zealand, &c. 8vo. 1884 [5565]
—— Men of Mark of New Zealand. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [5571]
—— (Ross) Adventures on the Columbia River. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831 ... [5824]
—— (G.) Across Southern Andes to the Pacific—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 205 ... [1894]
Coxe (Archd. Wm.) Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. 8vo. [3291]
Craik (G. L.) History of British Commerce. 3 vols. 18mo. 1844 ... [1352]
Cranbrook (Lord): a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Crantz' History of Greenland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1767 ... ... [2604]
Crawford (Earl) Bibliotheca Lindesiana: De Bry's Collections. 4to. 1884 [6343]
—— (J. Coutts) Travel in N. Zealand and Australia, 1839-80. 8vo. ... [5547]
—— (R.) Projected Railway over the Andes—J.R.G.S. xliii. 46 ... ... [1903]

No. in Catalogue.

Crawfurd (John) History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols. 8vo. 1820 [4435]
—— (and Raffles) Description Géographique . . . L'Archipel. Indien. 4to. [4436]
—— Geography of Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 69 ... ... [1883]
—— Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, &c. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [4450]
Creagh (E. F.) Journey from Amoy to Hankow, 1879—J.R.G.S. l. 275 .. [1910]
Creasy (Sir E.) Imp. and Col. Constitutions of the Empire. 8vo. 1872... [1534]
Crespigny (Lieut.) Rivers Mukah and Oyah—P.R.G.S. i. 205 ; ii. 342 [1938 39]
—— On Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. xvi. 171 ; xvii. 133 ... .. [1953-54]
Cresswell (Lt.) Sketches during Voyage of the "Investigator." Folio.... [2679]
Crocker (W. M.) Sarawak and Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 193 [1962]
Croft (J. A.) Explor. of the River Volta, W. Africa—P.R.G.S. xviii. 183... [1955]
Crofton (H. W.) English Mission to Mandalay—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
Crooks (Adam) Characteristics of the Canadians, 1869—P.R.C.I. i. 162 ... [2001]
Cropper (James) Another Bonus to the Planters, 1833—PAMP. ... ... [6036]
Cross (R.) Journey from Chimborazo to Bogota—P.R.G.S. ix. 277... ... [1946]
—— (Rev. W.) Missionary to Fiji (Memoir of). 12mo. 1846 ... ... [5616]
Crowther (Bishop) Notes on the Niger—P.R.G.S. xxi. 481 ... ... [1958]
Crozet, Nouveau Voyage a la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1783 ... ... [2350]
Crudgington (H. E.) Journey to Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 553 ... [1962]
Cruickshank (Brodie) Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 [4044]
Cruise (R. A.) Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand. 8vo. 1824 ... [5405]
Crummell (Rev. Alex.) The Future of Africa : Addresses in Liberia. 12mo. [4052]
Cruttenden (C. J.) Journey from Mokha to San'á, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 267 [1868]
—— Tribes of the Somali Coast, &c.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 136 ; xix. 49 [1878-79]
Cruz (G. da) China and Adjoining Regions, 1556—PURCHAS, iii. 166 ... [2074]
Crystal (Prof. G.) Electricity ; Electrometer—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 3, 117 ... [2268]
Cubero (Pedro) Travels Round the World—MURRAY. *Asia*, i. 334... ... [1344]
Cullen (Dr.) Tule Indians on Darien Coast—J.R.G.S. xxi. 241 ... ... [1881]
Cumberland (Earl) Voyages to W. Indies, 1586-1600—PURCHAS, iv. ... [2075]
—— Relation of the Porto Rico Voyage—PURCHAS, iv. 1155 ... ... [2075]
Cumming (J. G.) The Isle of Man. 12mo. 1848 ... ... [2977]
Cummings' Cruise of the "Tuscarora," N. Pacific, 1872-74. 8vo. ... [2517]
Cuningham (Wm.) The Cosmographical Glasse. Folio. 1559 ... ... [1282]
Cunningham (Allan) Botany of New South Wales—FIELD'S *Memoirs* ... [4710]
—— Vegetation of W. Coast Terra Australis—KING, ii. ... ... [4711]
—— Progress of Discovery in N. S. Wales—J.R.G.S. ii. 99 ... ... [1862]
—— (Gen. A.) Ancient Geography of India ; Buddhist Period. 8vo. 1870 [3508]
—— (James) Obs. on the Island of Chusan, 1701—HARRIS, ii. 852 ... [2095]
—— (Joseph D.) A History of the Sikhs. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [3540]
—— (Peter) Two Years in New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827 ... [4852]
—— (R. O.) The Strait of Magellan and Patagonia. 12mo. 1871 ... [6224]
—— (W.) The Growth of English Industry and Commerce. 12mo. 1882 [1579]
Cunyngham (Sir A. T.) Travels in the E. Caucasus, &c. 8vo. 1872 ... [3278]
Curley (Edwin A.) Nebraska. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [5928]
Curr (E.) Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1824 .. [5314]
—— (Edward M.) Recollections of Squatting in Victoria, 1841-51. 8vo. 1883 [5099]
Currie (Capt.) Journey to South of Lake George, N. S. W. ... ... [4710]
—— (Sir Donald) Thoughts on S. Africa—P.R.C.I. viii. 380—PAMP. ... [4298]
Curtis (Rev. C. G.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1819 ... [4219]
—— Constantinople, and its History—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 302... ... ... [2266]
Curzon (Cardinal R.) Voyage to Damietta, 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 31 ... [2062]
—— (Hon. Robert, Lord Zouche) Monasteries of the Levant. 8vo. 1849... [3218]
—— Armenia : a Year at Erzeroom, &c. 12mo. 1854 ... ... [3729]
Cust (A.) Fortnight among the Dolomites—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Rambles in Rome—CASSELL, vi.... ... ... [2256]
—— (R. N.) Modern Languages of the East Indies. 8vo. 1878... ... [3573]
—— Language as Illustrated by Bible Translation. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [6287]

Daintree (Richard) Queensland ; its Territory, Climate, &c. 8vo. 1872... [5248]
D'Albertis (L. M.) New Guinea (English Translation). 2 vols. 8vo. ... [4519]
—— Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 343 ; P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 4 [1957, 60]
—— New Guinea ; its Fitness for Colonization—P.R.C.I. x. 43 ... ... [2010]

No. in Catalogue.

Dalboquerque—see "Albuquerque (Alfonse)."
Dale (Ensign Richard) Excursions to Helena River, W. Australia, 1829 ... [4715]
—— Expeditions E. of Darling Ranges, W. A., 1830-31 ... ... [4715]
—— Expeditions to N. of King George's Sound, W. A. ... ... [4715]
—— Panorama of King George's Sound. 1834 ... ... [5285]
—— (Sir T.) Letter from Virginia, 1614—PURCHAS, iv. 1768 ... ... [2075]
Dall (W. H.) Travels in Alaska. Royal 8vo. 1870 ... ... [5921]
D'Almeida (W. B.) Perak and Salangore Malays—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 357 ... [1906]
Dalrymple (Alex.) Collection of Dutch and Spanish Voyages. 4to. ... [2096]
—— Proposal to Convey Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to N. Zealand, 1771 ... [5401]
—— Letter to Dr. Hawkesworth [on Cook's Voyage]. 4to. 1773... ... [2363]
—— On Intended Thief Colony at Botany Bay. 8vo. 1786 (MS.) ... [4820]
—— (G. E.) Settlement, Rockingham Bay, N. Aust.—P.R.G.S. x. 33 ... [1947]
—— R. Burdekin, N. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 3; P.R.G.S. vi. 13, vii. 2 [1893, &c.]
—— Syrian Great Eastern Railway to India, 1878—PAMP... ... ... [3626]
—— (Sir J.) Plan of Internal Defence, 1794—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
Dalton (Rev. J. N.) PP. Albert Victor and George, Cruise of "Bacchante." [2551]
Daly (D. D.) Explorations in Malaya, 1875-82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 393 ... [1963]
Dalyell (R. A. O.) Earthquake of Erzerum, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 234 ... [1893]
Damberger (C. F.) Travels, C. of G. Hope to Morocco (Fictitious). 8vo... [4213]
Dampier (Capt.) Voyages Round the World, &c., 1687-1705. 4 vols. 8vo. [2326]
—— Observations on Coast of N. Holland, 1687-88—HAKLUYT Soc. xxv. [2137]
Dana (James D.) Corals and Coral Islands. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [1669]
—— (R. H.) Two Years Before the Mast, and 24 Years After. 12mo. ... [2468]
Dandini (Father Jerom) Voyage to Lebanon, &c., 1596—HARLEY, i. 831.. [2087]
Daniell's Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa. Folio. 1831 ... [4166]
—— (Wm. F.) Western Africa: Medical Topography of Guinea. 8vo. ... [4040]
Danson (J. T.) The Wealth of Households: Text-Book on Economics. 12mo. [1598]
D'Anvers (Miss Meugens) Heroes of S. African Discovery. 12mo. 1878 [4192]
Dapper, Description des Isles de l'Archipel. Folio. 1703 ... ... [3208]
D'Arvieux's Travels in Arabia the Desart. 12mo. 1718 ... ... [3838]
Darwin (C. R.) Rock Seen on an Iceberg, 61° S. lat.—J.R.G.S. ix. 528 ... [1869]
—— Observations during Voyage in the "Beagle." 8vo. 1839 [1645 and 2459]
—— The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. 1842... ... [1645]
—— Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands, &c. 8vo. ... ... [1645]
—— Works on Animals and Plants—(see p. 29) ... ... [1645]
—— (Francis) Breeds and Breeding—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 214 ... ... [2264]
Das Pal (Hon. Kristo): a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Daulphinois (N.) Peregrinations, &c., into Turkey—HARLEY, i. 553 ... [2087]
Davenport (S.) Engraving—BRITISH INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Davidson (G. F.) Trade and Travel in Java, Australia, &c., 1836-39. 12mo. [4445]
—— (John) At Wednoon, near Sahara, &c.—J.R.G.S. vi. 429 ... ... [1866]
—— Residence in Morocco—J.R.G.S. vii. 144 ... ... [1867]
—— (Thomas) Brachiopoda—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 188 ... ... [2264]
Davies (G. P.) Berlin, its Buildings, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 593 [2263]
—— (John M.) Los Angeles; Resources, Climate, &c. Stepney, 1884—PAMP. [5951]
—— (W.) Discovery of the River Amazons—PURCHAS, iv. 1287 ... ... [2075]
—— (William) The Pilgrimage of the Tiber. 8vo. 1875... ... .. [3144]
D'Avillier (Baron) Spain. Illustrated by Gustave Doré. 4to. 1876 ... [3044]
Davis (Capt.) Exped. to Gold Mines, S. Amer. 1702—DAMPIER, &c. iii. 462 [2326]
—— (Edw.) New Spain, Peru, &c. 1684-88—BURNEY, iv. 150 ... ... [2104]
—— (John) Voyages and Works—HAKLUYT Soc. lix. ... ... [2172]
—— Worlde's Hydrographicall Description, 1595—HAKLUYT SUPP. 51 .. [2070]
—— Ruter for the East Indies—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 444 ... ... [2072]
—— (John) Tracks of McKinlay & Party across Australia. 8vo. 1863... [4752]
—— (J. E.) Antarctic Discovery and Transit of Venus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 91 [1899]
—— North Polar Discovery—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
—— "Challenger" Expedition—CASSELL, v. and vi. ... ... [2255-56]
—— Journal of the "Fox's" Telegraphic Voyage—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Boat Cruise in Greenland—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Labour and Labour Laws—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 165 ... ... [2274]
—— Police; Poor Laws, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 332, 462 ... ... [2279]

No. in Catalogue.

Davis (Sir John Francis) The Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836 ... ... [3373]
—— Chusan, with map—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 242 ... ... [1883]
—— Canton, Hong Kong, and E. Coast, China—P.R.G.S. i. 330 ... ... [1938]
—— (John Moore) Notes on Aborigines of Australia—Smyth ... ... [4804]
—— (N. Darnell) Chiefs, and their Wars, in West Africa, 1876—Pamp... [4077]
—— (Rev. Richard) Missionary in N. Z. (Memoir of). 12mo. 1865 ... [5495]
—— (W.) Eight Years' Captivity in the Gallies—Harley, i. 475 ... [2087]
Davison (Simpson) Gold Deposits in Australia. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [4745]
Davy (Sir Humphry) Salmonia; or, Days of Fly-Fishing. 12mo. ... [2841]
—— Consolations in Travel. 12mo. ... ... [2842]
—— (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-15—Purchas, i. 440 ... [2072]
Dawkins (W. Boyd) Cave Dwellings—Ency. Brit. v. 265 ... ... [2265]
Dawson (Sir W.) Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 1871—P.R.C.I. ii. 113 [2002]
—— (James) Australian Aborigines. 4to. 1881 ... ... [4807]
—— (Robert) Present State of Australia. 8vo. 1831 ... ... [4858]
Day (Francis) The Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. 1876-78 ... ... [1680]
—— (S. P.) Down South at the Seat of War. 2 vols. 12mo. 1862 ... [5918]
Dease (P.) Arctic Discoveries, 1837-39—J.R.G.S. viii. 213; ix. 325: x. 268 [1868-70]
De Brosses, Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756 [2089]
De Bry (T. and J. T.) Collections of Voyages (Latin), 1590-1634 [2030-53]
Déchaux, Relation des Chrétiens de S. Jean—Thevenot, ii. 55 ... ... [2078]
Decken (Baron) Snowy Mountains W. Equatorial Africa—P.R.G.S. viii. 5 [1945]
—— Death of, on the Juba River—P.R.G.S. x. 109... ... ... [1947]
Deecke (Dr. W.) and A. S. Murray, Etruria—Ency. Brit. viii. 633 ... [2268]
Defoe, Tour through Great Britain. By a Gentleman. 3 vols. 8vo. 1724-27 [2945]
—— Plan of the English Commerce. 8vo. 1730 ... ... [1426]
De Grey and Ripon (Earl) Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. xxx. c.... ... [1890]
Delamere, Views in Buenos Ayres: Fourteen Photographs. Obl. 4to. 1880 [6164]
Delano (Amasa) Three Voyages Round the World. 8vo. 1817 ... ... [2431]
Delaporte (Lt.) Exped. in Cambodia and Indo-China, 1866—Cassell, v... [2255]
Delaware (Ld.) Relation respecting Virginia, 1611—Purchas, iv. 1762 ... [2075]
De Lissa (Alfred) Proposed New Bankruptcy Law, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [1606]
Del Mar (Alex.) History of Money in Various Countries. 8vo. 1885 ... [1593]
—— The Science of Money. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [1593]
De Morga (A.) Philippine Islands Moluccas, &c., 1609—Hakluyt Soc... [2151]
Dempsey (J. M.) and Hughes, Our Ocean Highways. 8vo. ... ... [1295]
Dempster Brothers' Journey, Western Australia—P.R.G.S. vi. 11 ... [1943]
Denham (Major Dixon) Travels in Africa. 4to. 1826 ... ... [4025]
Denison (S. C.) Is the Ballot a Mistake? 1858—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— (Sir Wm.) Varieties of Vice-Regal Life (1847-66). 2 vols. 8vo. .. [2860]
—— On Colonization—P.R.C.I. ii. 124 ... ... [2002]
—— Two Lectures on Colonization, 1870—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Dennys (N. B.) The Folklore of China. 4to. 1876 ... ... [3392]
Denson (John) A Peasant's Voice to Landowners. 1830 ... ... [1452]
D'Entrecasteaux (Adm. Bruni) Voyage in Search of La Perouse ... [2408-10]
De Puydt (L.) Exploration of Darien, 1861, 1865—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 69 ... [1898]
De Ricci (J. H.) How about Fiji? 1874—Pamp. ... ... [5645]
—— Fiji, Our New Province in the S. Seas. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [5628]
Dermer (Thomas) Voyage to the South Sea, 1620—Purchas, iv. 1775 ... [2075]
D'Escamps (Henri) Histoire et Géographie de Madagascar. 8vo. 1884... [4396]
Desideri (F.) Journey to Tibet, 1714—Lettres Edifiantes ... ... [2098]
Desliens (Nicolas) Mappemonde, 1566... ... ... [1195]
De Soto's Discovery and Conquest of Florida, 1611—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2121]
De Vea (A.) Voyage to the Strait of Magellan, 1676—Burney, iv. 76 ... [2104]
De Verteuil (L. A. A.) Trinidad. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [6004]
Des Vœux (Sir Wm.) Correspondence, Mission Lands in Fiji, 1878—Pamp. [5645]
De Winton (Sir Francis) The Congo Free State—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 609 [1967]
De Witt (John) The Interest of Holland. 12mo. 1702 ... ... [1422]
Diaz (Bartholomew) Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, 1487... ... [2099]
—— Stanley Clarke [1340]; Major [1362]; Bettencourt ... .. [1379]
—— (Bernal Diaz del Castillo) Memoirs of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1844... ... [5961]
—— Fac-similes of Letters by—*Cartas de Indias* ... ... [1373]

No. in Catalogue.

Dibble (Sheldon) History of the Sandwich Islands. 12mo. 1843 ... [4653]
Dibdin (Rev. T. F.) The Library Companion. 8vo. 1825... ... ... [6324]
Dicken (C. S.) The Mineral Wealth of Queensland—P.R.C.I. xv. 144 ... [2015]
Dickinson (Lieut.) Ancient Intercourse with India—J.R.G.S. vi. 113 .. [1866]
Dickson (C. H.) Journey from Tripoli to Ghadamas—J.R.G.S. xxii. 131 .. [1882]
—— Account of Ghadamas Tripoli—J.R.G.S. xxx. 255 ... ... [1890]
—— (J. V.) Ceylon—Ency. Brit. v. 359 ... ... [2265]
Dieffenbach (Ernest) Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843 ... [5427]
—— Account of Chatham Is.—J.R.G.S. xi. 195; xii. 142 ... ... [1871-72]
Diggles (Silvester) Synopsis of the Birds of Australia. 4to. 1877 .. [1685]
Dilke (Ashton) Valley of the Ili, Kuldja—P.R.G.S. xviii. 246 ... ... [1955]
—— (Mrs. Ashton) and Woodfall (Wm.) Women's Suffrage. 12mo. 1885 [1590]
—— (Sir C.) Greater Britain: Travel in 1866-67. 2 vols. 8vo.... ... [2856]
Dillon's (Chev.) Discovery of the Fate of La Perouse. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 [2439]
Dingman (Benj. S.) Ten Years in Peru and Bolivia—Pamp. .. ... [6206]
Disney (Rev. H. P.) Labrador Mission, 1850—*Church in the Colonies* ... [6257]
Dixie (Lady Florence) Defence of the Zulu King, 1882—Pamp. ... ... [4349]
Dixon (Capt. G.) Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1785-88. 4to. ... [2391]
—— (Capt. J.) Voyage to N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. 12mo. 1822 ... [4845]
—— Map of New South Wales. 1837 ... ... [4871]
—— (John) Condition and Capabilities of V. D. Land, 1839—Pamp. ... [5375]
Dobbs (Arthur) Account of Hudson's Bay. 4to 1744 ... ... [2601]
Dobson (Sir W. L.) Tasmania as It Is, 1886—P.R.C.I. xvii. 252 ... ... [2017]
Dodsworth (E.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1613-15—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 516 [2072]
Dolben (Comm.) Expedition up the River Volta—P.R.G.S. vi. 49 ... [1943]
Domett (Hon. Alf.) Ranolf & Amohia: a South Sea Day Dream. 12mo. 1872 [4597]
Donisthorpe (W.) The Claims of Labour, 1880—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Donne (M. A.) The Sandwich Islands and their People. 12mo. 1866 ... [4662]
Donnelly (Ignatius) Atlantis, the Antediluvian World. 12mo. 1882 ... [1130]
—— Ragnarock, the Age of Fire and Gravel. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [1131]
Doolittle (Rev. Justus) Social Life of the Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1867 [3386]
D'Orleans (P. J., S. J.) Tartar Conquerors of China—Hakluyt Soc. xvii. [2129]
Dorville (P.) Journey from Pekin to Agra, 1661—Thevenot, ii. 40 ... [2078]
Doughty (C. M.) N.W. Arabia and Nejd—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 382 ... [1965]
—— Travels in Northern Arabia, 1876-77. Vol. I. 8vo... ... ... [3851]
Douglas (Gov. J.) East Coast of Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 245 ... [1884]
—— (Mr.) Letter from Oahu to Capt. Sabine—J.R.G.S. iv. 333 ... ... [1874]
—— (Rev. C.) On the Identity of Zayton—J.R.G.S. xliv. 112 ... ... [1904]
—— (Keith) Considerations on State of the W. I. Colonies, 1830—Pamp. [6036]
—— (R. K.) China; Geography, History, &c., 1876—Ency. Brit. v. 626 [2265]
—— The City of Canton; its Trade, &c.—Ency. Brit. v. 37 ... ... [2265]
—— Mongols; Manchuria; Nanking; Peking; Shanghai—Ency. Brit. [2275-81]
Douglass (Arthur) Ostrich Farming in South Africa. 12mo. 1881 ... [4273]
Doutre (Joseph, Q.C.) The Constitution of Canada. 8vo. 1880... ... [5741]
Dow (John L.) The Australian in America, 1884—Pamp. ... ... [5951]
—— Agriculture in Victoria, 1886 ... ... [5154]
Dower (J.) New General Atlas. 4to. 1852... ... ... [1225]
Dowling (Edw.) Australasian Statistics: Official Hist. N. S. W. 1883 ... [5043]
Downie (W.) Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 249 ... [1891]
Downton (Capt. N.) Voyage to Red Sea, &c., 1611-12—Purch. i. pt. ii. 274 [2072]
—— Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 500 ... [2072]
Dowson (Prof. John) Indian Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 118 ... ... [2273]
Doyle (J. A.) American Colonies Previous to Independence. 8vo. 1869... [5892]
Drake (C. F. Tyrwhitt) and Burton, Unexplored Syria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 [3785]
—— (Sir Francis) Voyages to W. Indies, 1567—Hawkins' *Voyages* ... [2170]
—— Voyages to Nombre de Dios, &c., about 1572—Hakluyt, iii. 525 ... [2064]
—— Voyage to S. Sea and About the Globe, 1577-80 Hakluyt, iii. 730 [2064]
—— Descr. Itinerum Francisci Draken—De Bry, G. V. viii. ... .. [2037]
—— Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577-80—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 46 ... [2072]
—— The World Encompassed—Harley, ii. 433 ... ... [2088]
—— Voyage Round the World—Harris, i. 14 [2094]; Burney, i. 305 ... [2101]
—— The World Encompassed, with Introd. by Vaux—Hakluyt Soc. xvi. [2128]

No. in Catalogue.

Drake (Sir Francis) Expedition to the West Indies, 1585-86—HAKL. iii. 534 [2064]
—— Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits Performed, 1587—HAKL. ii. pt. ii. 121 [2063]
—— Last Voyage to W. Indies, and Death—HAKLUYT, iii. 583 ... ... [2064]
—— Voyage, 1595, Attack on Porto Rico, and Death—HAKLUYT SOC. iv... [2116]
—— A Historie of his Voyages, 1567-95—PURCHAS, iv. 1179 ... ... [2075]
—— Life, Voyages, and Exploits by John Barrow. 8vo. ... ... [2316-17]
—— (Geo.) Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593—HAKLUYT, iii. 193 ... [2064]
—— (John) Voyage up the River Plate, 1582—HAKLUYT, iii. 726... ... [2064]
—— (Samuel G.) The North American Indians. 8vo. 1837 ... ... [5902]
Dresser (Christopher) Carpets—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Drummond (A. T.) Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees, 1885—PAMP... [5770]
Drury (Robert) Madagascar: Fifteen Years' Captivity on that Island. 8vo. [4379]
Du Cane (Sir Charles) Tasmania Past and Present, 1877—PAMP. ... ... [5375]
Du Chaillu (Paul B.) Adventures in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... [4094]
—— Western Equatorial Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 108 ... ... [1942]
—— Second Journey into W. Africa—P.R.G.S. x. 71 ... ... [1947]
—— Journey to Ashango Land. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [4095]
—— The Land of the Midnight Sun: Sweden, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881... [2908]
Ducket (Jeffrey) Travels to Persia—HAKLUYT, i. [2061]; HAKLUYT SOC... [2184]
Ducloz (Guyot) Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1753—BURNEY, v. 136... ... [2105]
Duddeley (Sir R.) Voyage to Trinidad, &c., 1594-5—HARLUYT, iii. 574 ... [2064]
Duff (Robert) British Guiana. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [6094]
Dufferin (Earl of) Letters from High Latitudes, &c., in 1856. 8vo. ... [2921]
—— Canada for the Emigrant: Speeches by Lord Dufferin, &c. 1874—PAMP. [5770]
—— Speech on the Dominion [Canada], 1874—P.R.C.I. v. 252 ... ... [2005]
—— His Administration in Canada, by Wm. Leggo. 8vo. 1878 ... [5735]
—— Canada Under the Administration of, by G. Stewart. 8vo. 1878 ... [5736]
—— A Sketch of, by St. Leger Herbert—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Speeches in Canada, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [1577]
Duffield (A. J.) Needless Misery at Home. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [5742]
Dugmore (Rev. H. H.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]
Dumont D'Urville, Voyage of the "Astrolabe," 5 vls. 8vo. Atlases, 2 vls. [2441]
—— Voyage Pittoresque Autour du Monde. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1834-35 [2450]
Dumont (G. M. B.) Histoire des Colonies Angloises. 2 vols. 12mo. 1755 [5884]
Duncan (David) Voyage to Davis Strait, 1826-27. 8vo. 1827 ... ... [2634]
—— Types of Lowest Races, Australians, &c. Folio. 1874 ... ... [4604]
—— (John) Journey from Annamboe, Dec. 1844—J.R.G.S. xv. 346 ... [1875]
—— Cape Coast to Whydah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 143 ... ... [1876]
—— Journey from Whydah to Adofoodiah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 154 ... ... [1876]
—— (P. Martin) Old South American Geographies—CASSELL, iii.... ... [2253]
—— Speculations Concerning former Geographies—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— The Musk-Ox and the Wolverine—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Formation of the Main Land—P.R.G.S. xx. 68 ... ... [1957]
—— On Mainland Masses—P.R.G.S. xxii. 68 ... ... [1959]
—— (R. G.) On Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... ... [6099]
Duncker (Max) History of Antiquity, by Evelyn Abbott. 6 vols. 8vo... [1128]
Dunn (J. P.) Massacres of the Mountains: Indian Wars. 8vo. 1886 ... [5940]
Dunning (John) Tobacco—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Dunton (J.) Journal of the Sallee Fleet, 1636-37—HARLEY, ii. 491 ... [2088]
Duquesne (M.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91. 12mo. . . ... [3514]
Durham (Earl) Speeches in Scotland and Newcastle, 1834. 1835—PAMP... [1636]
—— Report and Despatches, British North America. 8vo. 1839 ... [5709]
—— Facts *versus* Lord Durham: Prince Edward Island, 1839—PAMP. ... [5795]
Durnford (Lieut.-Col. Edw.) History of the Zulu War. 8vo. 1880 ... [4330]
—— (H.) Explorations in Central Patagonia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 84 ... [1964]
Dutton (Francis) South Australia and its Mines. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [5188]
Duval (Jules) Histoire de l'Emigration . . . au XIX^e Siècle. 8vo. 1862 [1513]
Dyer (T. H.) Ruins of Pompeii: with Photographic Views. 4to. 1866 [3139]
—— (W. Thistleton) Plant Distribution, &c.—P.R.G.S. xx. 412 ... ... [1957]
—— Botanical Enterprise of the Empire—P.R.C.I. xi. 271 ... ... [2011]
—— Distribution of Plants—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 286... ... ... [22671
—— and Baker (J. G.) Ferns—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 100... ... ... [2269]

No. in Catalogue.

Eagle (Philip A.) Ride Across the Frontier of Victoria, 1870—CASSELL, ii. [2252]
Earl (G. Windsor) Voyages in the Eastern Seas, 1832-34. 8vo. ... ... [4439]
—— Voyages through the Moluccan Archipelago, 1825-26 8vo. ... ... [2463]
—— Visit to Kisser, one of the Serawatti Group—J.R.G.S. xi. 108 ... [1871]
—— North Australia and Neighbouring Seas—J.R.G.S. xii. 13 ... ... [1872]
—— Physical Structure of Islands Indian Archipelago—J.R.G.S. xv. 358 [1875]
—— Aboriginal Tribes North Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 239 ... ... [1876]
—— Enterprise in Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1846... ... ... [5235]
—— Papuan Races of the Indian Archipelago. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [4511]
—— Hand-Book for Colonists in Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1863 ... [5237]
Earle (Augustus) Residence in New Zealand in 1827. 8vo. ... ... [5407]
Earp (G. Butler) The Gold Colonies of Australia. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [4930]
Eastlake (Lady) Letters from the Shores of the Baltic. 12mo. 1846 ... [3258]
—— Livonian Tales. 12mo. 1861 ... ... [3259]
Eaton (F. A.) On Hauran—P.R.G.S. viii. 29... .. .. [1945]
Eddy (C.W.) Distribution of Coal Throughout the Empire—P.R.C.I. iii. 167 [2003]
—— Interests of the U. K. and the Colonies—P.R.C.I. vi. 3 ... ... [2006]
Eden (Sir Ashley): a Sketch, by J. Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
—— (Chas. H.) An Australian Search Party—CASSELL, v. and vi. [2255-56]
—— My Wife and I in Queensland. 12mo. 1872... ... ... [5249]
—— Australia's Heroes: Sketches of the Explorers. 12mo. 1876 ... [4766]
—— The Fifth Continent (Australia) and Adjacent Islands. 12mo. 1876 [4767]
—— The West Indies. 12mo. 1881... ... ... [6019]
—— (Hon. Emily) Portraits of the People and Princes of India. Folio... [3538]
—— (Richard) Of the N.E. Frostic Seas, 1555—HERBERSTEIN'S *Russia*... [2122]
—— Of the Newe Lands, Newe India, &c.—ARBER ... ... [1320]
—— (Lord Auckland) On Banishment to New Holland. 8vo. 1787 ... [4821]
Edgar (King) Voyage round England, 973—HAKLUYT, i. 6 ... ... [2061]
—— Voyage to Jerusalem, 1102—HAKLUYT, ii. 11... ... ... [2062]
Edge (T.) Northern Discoveries, 1553-1622—PURCHAS, iii. 462 ... ... [2074]
Edinburgh (Duke of) Cruise of the "Galatea," 1867-68 ... ... [2507]
Edmund and Edward (Princes) Travels to Hungary, 1017—HAKLUYT, i. 9 [2061]
Edrisi, Description of Central Africa (12th cent.)—MURRAY, *Africa*, ii. 519 [1344]
—— Analyse de—LELEWEL, iii. [1172]; MURRAY, *Africa*, ii. 519 ... [1344]
Edward (Prince) Voyage into Syria, 1270—HAKLUYT, ii. 36 ... ... [2062]
Edwardes (Sir Herbert B.) A Year on the Punjab Frontier. 2 vols. 8vo. [3542]
Edwards (Arthur) Voyage into Persia, 1568—HAKLUYT, i. 389 ... ... [2061]
—— (Bryan) History of the West Indies. 2 vols. 4to. 1794 ... ... [5990]
—— Another Edition. 5 vols. 8vo. Atlas, 4to. 1819 ... ... [5991]
—— (Edward) Post Office, Savings Banks, Telegraphs—ENCY. BRIT. xix. [2279]
—— (Sutherland) Russians at Home and Abroad. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879 [3268]
—— (W. H.) Voyage up the River Amazon and Visit to Para. 12mo. 1847 [6118]
Edwin (King) Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624—HAKLUYT, i. 3 ... [2061]
Egui (Bernard de) Islands discovered in the S. Seas, 1712—BURNEY, v. 16 [2205]
Eichthal (Gust.) Origines Buddhiques Civilisation Amérique ... ... [1319]
Eisenberg (Peter) Notes on England, 1614 .. .. [2937]
Eldershaw (F. E.) Australia as It Is. 1854—PAMP. ... . [5071]
Eldred (John) Journey to Syria, Babylon, &c. 1583—HAKLUYT, ii. 268 ... [2062]
—— Letters from Bagdad and Bassorah, 1583—PURCHAS, ii 1644 ... [2073]
Elgin (Earl) Mission to China and Japan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860. ... ... [3384]
—— Letters and Journals. 8vo. 1872. ... ... [2861]
Elias (Ney) New Course of Yellow River, 1868—J.R.G.S. xl. 1 ... ... [1900]
—— Journey thro' W. Mongolia—J.R.G.S. xliii. 108 [1903]; CASSELL, v. [2255]
—— Valley of the Shueli, W. Yunnan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 198 ... ... [1906]
Elkington (T.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1613-15—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 514 [2072]
Elles (Major W. K.) Dahomey. 1877—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 764 ... ... [2266]
Ellesmere (Earl) Presidential Addresses, 1854-55—J.R.G.S. xxiv. xxv. [1884-85]
Elliot (Adm. Sir C.) Proposed Orinoco Expedition—P.R.G.S. i. 251 ... [1938]
—— (Robert H.) Indian Famines and their Causes—P.R.C.I. ix. 2 ... [2009]
—— (T. J.) The Land Question: Experience of Wilton House Farm. 8vo. [1586]
Elliott (Capt. J. G.) Kwilu-Niadi Valley—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 656 ... [1965]
—— (Comm. Robert) Views in India, China, and Red Sea. 4to. 1835... [3531]

No. in Catalogue.
Elliott (Sir Walter) Account of the Remains at Sâluvan Kuppam. 1841... [3551]
—— (Wm.) Horticulture—British Industries ... ... [5154]
Ellis (Capt. Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746-47. 8vo. ... ... [2602]
—— (Henry) Lord Amherst's Embassy to China. 4to. 1817 ... ... [3371]
—— (John) Note concerning Peru. 1593—Purchas, iv. 1415 ... ... [2075]
—— Voyage through Magellan's Strait, 1593—Purchas, iv. 1415 ... [2075]
—— (W.) Narrative of Cook's Third Voyage, 1776-80. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2371]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Tour through Hawaii, Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1824... [4650]
—— Polynesian Researches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 ... ... [4545]
—— Vindication of South Sea Missions. 8vo. 1831 ... ... [6248]
—— Evidence on Aborigines, House of Commons, 1837 ... ... [6251]
—— History of Madagascar. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838 ... ... [4382]
—— History of the London Missionary Society. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [6254]
—— Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853, 1854, and 1856. 8vo. ... ... [4385]
—— American Mission to the Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [4661]
—— Ankova and the Royal Cities, Madagascar—P.R.G.S. x. 55 ... ... [1947]
—— Madagascar Revisited. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [4389]
—— The Martyr Church of Madagascar. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4390]
—— Life of William Ellis; by his Son, John Eimeo Ellis. 8vo. 1873... [6282]
—— (Mrs.) The Island Queen, and the French at Tahiti. 12mo. 1846... [4567]
—— Madagascar: its Social and Religious Progress. 12mo. 1863 ... [4386]
Elliston (W. Gore) Hobart Town Almanac, 1837-38. 12mo. ... ... [5318]
Elphinstone (Lord) Mission to Cabul, 1808—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 458 ... [1344]
——Account of the Kingdom of Caubul. 4to. 1815 ... ... [3671]
Elton (C. I.) Primogeniture—Ency. Brit. xix. 733... ... ... [2279]
—— (John) Journey to Persia, 1743—Murray, *Asia*, i. 348 ... ... [1344]
—— (Capt. J. F.) Exploration of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xlii. 1 ... ... [1902]
—— East African Coast, South of Zanzibar—J.R.G.S. xliv. 227 ... ... [1904]
—— Country between Dar Es Salaam and Kilwa—P.R.G.S. xix. 110 ... [1905]
—— Travels in Eastern and Central Africa. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [4138]
Emery (Lieut.) Mombas and Neighbouring Coast—J.R.G.S. iii. 280 ... [1863]
Empoli (Giovanni da) Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503—Ramusio, i. 145 ... [2027]
Encyclopædia Britannica, Ninth edition. Vols. i. to xx. ... [2261-80]
Enderby (Charles) Sabrina Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 171 ... ... [1939]
Englemann (P. F.) Embassy to Persia, 1785—Murray, *Asia*, iii. 400 ... [1344]
English (Geo. B.) Ismael Pasha's Exped. to Dongola and Semaar. 8vo. 1822 [3925]
Erigen (John) Voyage to Athens, in 885—Hakluyt ii. 5 ... ... [2062]
Erman (Prof. A.) Note on Map of Kamtschatka—J.R.G.S. ix. 505 ... [1869]
Erskine (Comm. J. E.) Journey over Darling Ranges, Sept. 1830 ... ... [4715]
—— Proceedings at the South Sea Islands—J.R.G.S. xxi. 222 ... ... [1881]
—— Cruise among the Western Pacific Islands. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [2489]
—— (St. V.) Exploration to Mouth of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 233. ... [1899]
—— Umzila's Journey to S. E. Africa, 1871-72—J.R.G.S. xlv. 45. ... [1905]
—— Two Journeys in Gaza Land, Mozambique—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 25 ... [1908]
Escobar (P. F. A. de) Province of Vera Paz, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xi. 89... [1841]
Escott (T. H. S.) Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Statesmen. 1879 ... [1553]
Espejo (Ant. de) Voyage to New Mexico, 1582—Hakluyt, iii. 388-90 ... [2064]
Esquemeling (Jos.) History of the Buccaneers of America. 18mo. 1810 [5986]
—— See also Burney, iv. ... ... [2104]
Essex (Earl of) Voyage to and taking of Cadiz—Purchas, iv. 1927 ... [2075]
—— Omissions of Cales Voyage—Hakluyt Supp. 803 ... ... [2070]
—— Voyage to the Azores, 1597—Purchas, iv. 1938 ... ... [2075]
Estcourt (J. H.) Slavery, Sovereignty, Secession, &c. 1863—Pamp. ... [5951]
Estridge (H. Whatley) Six Years in Seychelles. Small 4to. 1885 ... [4420]
Etheridge (Robert, jun.) Catalogue of Australian Fossils. 8vo. 1878 ... [4770]
—— (and Jack) Catalogue of Geological Works on Australia. 1881 ... [4771]
Ethersey (Lieut. R.) Bore in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 196 ... [1868]
Eustace (John Chetwode) Classical Tour through Italy. 1802. 4 vols. 8vo. [3124]
Evans (A. J.) Herzegovina: Features, Population, &c.—Ency. Brit. xi. [2271]
—— British Association Address, 1876—P.R.G.S. xxi. 66... ... ... [1958]
—— Roumania; History, Statistics—Ency. Brit. xxi. 15 ... ... [2281]
—— (Capt. Sir F. J.) Magnetism of the Earth—P.R.G.S. xxii. 188 ... [1957]

No. in Catalogue.

Evans (G. W.) Chart of Van Diemen's Land. 1822 ... ... [5311]
—— History and Description of V. D. Land. 8vo. 1824 ... ... [5313]
—— (Rev. G. W. D) The Classic and Connoisseur in Italy. 3 vols. 8vo. [3130]
—— (John) Excursion to Windsor. 12mo. 1827 ... ... [2971]
—— (John, F.R.S.) Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, 8vo. 1872 ... [2987]
—— (Morgan) Butter and Cheese—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Evelyn (John) Of Navigation and Commerce and Traffick. 12mo. 1674... [1417]
Everard (R.) Sufferings upon the Coast of Madagascar—Churchill, vi. 257 [2086]
Everett (G. H.) Homes and Farms in United States, 1882—Pamp. ... [5951]
Evesham (John) Voyage to Egypt, 1586—Hakluyt, ii. 281 ... ... [2062]
Ewan (James) Geography of the Australian Colonies, 1854—Pamp. ... [4971]
Ewen (Will.) Labour, Pauperism, Crime, in Jamaica, 1877—Pamp. ... [6036]
Eyre (E. J.) Expeditions Overland, Adelaide to Perth—J.R.G.S. xiii. 161 [1873]
—— Expeditions into Central Australia, &c., 1840-41. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [4723]
—— Lower Course of the Darling—J.R.G.S. xv. 327 ... ... [1875]
—— Considerations against Interior Sea, Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 200 ... [1876]
—— History of the Jamaica Case, by W. F. Finlason. 8vo. 1868 ... [6009]
—— (Vincent) Military Operations at Cabul and Imprisonment. 12mo. 1843 [3674]

Faber (Ulr.) Descr. Præcip. quar. Indiæ Regionum et Ins.—De Bry, G.V. vii. [2036]
Fairfax's Hand-Book to Australasia. 12mo. 1859... ... ... [4964]
Fairfield (Edward) The Colonial Office List. 12mo... ... ... [1632]
Falconer (T.) Through Texas & New Mexico, 1841-42—J.R.G.S. xiii. 199... [1873]
Falkin (W.) Hosiery and Lace—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Fallon (J. T.) The Wines of Australia—P.R.C.I vii. 297 ... ... [2007]
Farewell (Lieut.) Plan for Settlement of Natal, 1824—Bannister ... [1453]
Farini (G. A.) Journey through Kalahari Desert to Lake 'Ngami. 8vo. 1886 [4197]
Farler (J. P.) The Usambara Country, E. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 81 ... [1960]
—— Native Routes to Masai Country, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 739 ... [1963]
Farley (J. L.) Modern Turkey: Asia Minor, Syria, &c. 8vo. 1872 ... [3226]
Farmer (Sarah) The Tonga and Friendly Islands Mission. 12mo. 1855 ... [4578]
Farr (William) Census—Ency. Brit. v. 334... ... ... [2265]
—— Vital Statistics; Population, Marriages, Births, Deaths, Life Tables. [1596]
Farrer (J. A.) Zululand and the Zulus. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [4326]
Faucet (Chr.) Travels to Persia—Hakluyt, i. [2061]; Hakluyt Soc. ... [2184]
Faunthorpe (J. P.) Geography of the British Colonies. 12mo. 1881 ... [1238]
Fawcett (Right Hon. H.) Free Trade and Protection. 12mo. 1881 ... [1575]
—— (John) Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, 1835-36 ... ... [4230]
—— (M. G.) Communism—Ency. Brit. vi. 211 ... ... [2266]
Fearon (H. B.) Journey through the E. and W. States of America. 8vo. 1818. [5898]
Featherman (A.) Social History of the Nigritians. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [4068]
Fedchenko (Prof.) The Zarafshan Valley, Bokhara—J.R.G.S. xl. 448 ... [1900]
—— Travels in Khokand, Upper Jaxartes, &c.—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Ruins of Samarkand—P.R.G.S. xv. 392 ... ... [1952]
Feilberg (C. A.) Colony of Queensland (Melb. Exhib. 1880)—Pamp. ... [5275]
Feild (Bp. of Newfoundland) Visitations, 1845-53—*Church in Colonies* ... [6257]
Feilding (Major-Gen.) Trans-continental Railway [Queensland]—Pamp.... [4791]
Felkin (R. W.) Journey to Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 357 ... [1961]
—— Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [3934]
Fellows (Charles) Discoveries in Asia Minor, 1838 and 1840. 2 vols. 4to. [3720]
Fenner (Geo.) Voyage to Guinea, Cape Verde Is., 1566—Hakl. ii. pt. ii. 57 [2063]
Fenton (E.) and L. Ward, Voyage to Brazil, &c., 1582—Burney, ii. 45... [2102]
—— (F. D.) Origin and Migrations of the Maori, 1885—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
—— (James) History of Tasmania. 8vo. 1884 ... ... [5356]
Fergusson (Adam) Visit to U. S. and Canada in 1831—Pamp. ... ... [5770]
—— Agricultural State of Canada, &c., 1832—Pamp. ... ... [5770]
—— (James) Rock Cut Temples of India. Folio. 1845 ... ... [1117]
—— Text and Plans to "Rock Cut Temples." 8vo. 1845 ... ... [1117]
—— Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, &c. 4to. 1847 ... ... [1117]
—— Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. Folio. 1847... [1117]
—— Essay on Fortification. 4to. 1849 ... ... [1117]
—— True Principles of Beauty in Art and Architecture 4to. 1849 ... [1117]
—— Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored. 8vo. 1851 ... ... [1117]

No. in Catalogue.

Fergusson (James) The Peril of Portsmouth, 1853—Pamp.... ... ... [1117]
—— Portsmouth Protected, 1856—Pamp. .. .. [1117]
—— The Suez Canal (*Edin. Rev.* Jan. 1856)—Essays ... ... [1117]
—— Indian Chronology ; Our Indian Empire (1858), &c.—Essays ... [1117]
—— Mausoleum at Halicarnassus Restored. 4to. 1862 ... ... [1117]
—— The Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple at Jerusalem. 8vo. 1862 ... [1117]
—— Recent Changes in the Ganges Delta, 1863—Essays ... ... [1117]
—— On the Study of Indian Architecture, 1867—Pamp. ... ... [1117]
—— Description of the Amravati Tope, 1867—Pamp. ... ... [1117]
—— Rude Stone Monuments in All Countries. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [1117]
—— Brochs and Rude Stone Monuments of the Orkneys. 8vo. 1877 ... [1117]
—— Tree and Serpent Worship in India. Folio. 1873 ... ... [1117]
—— Cave Temples of India. 4to. 1880 ... ... [1117]
—— History of Architecture. 4 vols. 8vo. 1874-76 ... ... [1117]
—— Temples of the Jews and other Buildings at Jerusalem. 4to. 1878... [1117]
—— Essays and Pamphlets. Bound in 3 vols. 8vo. 1849-67 ... ... [1117]
—— (Wm., M.D.) Recollections of a Professional Life. 8vo. ... ... [1117]
Fernandez de Quirós—see "Quiros."
Fernandez (Juan) Voyages in South Sea, 1567-1576—Dalrymple, i. ... [2096]
—— Discovery of "Juan Fernandez"—Burney, i. 274 ... ... [2101]
Fernandez de Velasco (Juan) Visit to England, 1604 ... ... [2937]
Field (Barron) Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales. 8vo. 1825... [4710]
Finati (Giovanni) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1814—Appendix to Burton ... [3845]
Finch (John) On Natural Boundaries of Empires. 12mo. 1844... ... [1485]
—— (R.) Letter on Voyage to Pechora, 1611—Purchas, iii. 534... ... [2074]
—— (W.) Observations on Sierra Leone, &c.—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 414 ... [2072]
Finch-Hatton (Hon. Harold) Advance Australia. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [5046]
Findlay (A. G.) Probable Sources of the Nile—P.R.G.S. xi. 232 ... ... [1948]
—— On the Gulf Stream—P.R.G.S. xiii. 102 ... ... [1950]
—— Oceanic Currents and the C. American Canal—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 217 ... [1883]
—— Probable Course of Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 26 ; P.R.G.S. i. 21 [1886, &c.]
—— Livingstone's Journey to White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 193... ... [1897]
Fine (Oronce) Sphæra Mundi, &c. De Speculo ustorio. 4to. 1551 ... [1281]
Finlason (W. F.) History of the Jamaica Case. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [6009]
Finn (James) Sephardim ; or, the Jews in Spain and Portugal. 12mo. 1841 [3034]
Finsch (Otto) Beitrag zur Fauna Centralpolynesiens. 8vo. 1867 ... [1668]
—— Die Papageien Monographisch Bearbeitet. 3 vols. 8vo. 1867-68... [1668]
Fischer (F. A.) Travels in Spain, 1797-98. 8vo. ... ... [3024]
—— (Dr.) Journey in Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 76 ... ... [1965]
Fisher (Alex.) Arctic Voyage in the "Alexander." 8vo. 1819 ... ... [2618]
—— Arctic Voyage in the "Hecla" and "Griper," 1819-20. 8vo. ... [2626]
—— (R.) Voyage of "Marigold" to Cape Breton, 1593—Hakluyt, iii. 191 [2064]
Fison (Lorimer) Kamilaroi and Kurnai : Australian Tribes. 8vo. 1880... [4806]
Fitch (R.) Travels to E. Indies, 1583—Hakl. ii. 250 [2062]; Purch. ii. 1730 [2073]
Fitton (E. B.) New Zealand ; its Prospects and Resources. 12mo. 1856 [5471]
—— (W. H.) Geology of Australia.—Appendix to King's Voyages ... [4711]
Fitzgerald (Gov.) Exped. to Murchison River, W. A.—J.R.G.S. xxii. 71 ... [1882]
—— (J. E.) Vancouver I. Hudson Bay Co. and Government, 1848—Pamp. [5841]
—— (and others) Canterbury [N. Z.] Rhymes. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [5562]
—— (J. F. L. Foster) The Colony of Victoria. 12mo. 1851 ... ... [5100]
—— Australia. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [5030]
—— (Percy) the Great Canal at Suez. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [3899]
—— (R. D.) Australian Orchids. Folio ... ... [1754]
Fitzgibbon (Mary) A Trip to Manitoba, 1880—Pamp. ... ... [5821]
Fitz-Herbert (Capt. H.) Description of Banda, 1621—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 697 [2072]
Fitzroy (Adm. R.) Abrolhos Bank, Coast of Brazil—J.R.G.S. ii. 315 ... [1862]
—— Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle"—J.R.G.S. v. 311 ... [1866]
—— Attempt to Ascend Santa Cruz River—J.R.G.S. vii. 114 ... ... [1867]
—— Mt. Aconcagua, in Chili—J.R.G.S. vii. 143 ... ... [1867]
—— Voyage of the "Beagle." 2 vols. 8vo. 1839 ... ... [2459]
—— Remarks on New Zealand in February, 1846. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [5438]
—— Isthmus of Central America—J.R.G.S. xx. 161 ; xxiii. 171 ... [1880, 83]
—— and Raper (Henry) Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 328.. ... [1854]

No. in Catalogue.
Flanagan (Roderick) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862 [4973]
Fleming (G.) Travels in Mantchu Tartary. Royal 8vo. 1863 ... ... [3334]
—— (P.) Financial Condition of N. Z.—The Bubble Bursted, 1879—Pamp. [5606]
—— (Sir Sandford) Canada, its Undeveloped Interior—P.R.C.I. ix. 225... [2009]
Flemyng (Rev. F. P.) Mauritius ; or, the Isle of France. 12mo. 1860 ... [4415]
Fletcher (Andrew) Defence of Scots Settlement at Darien. 8vo. 1699 ... [6041]
—— (Giles) Of the Russian Commonwealth, 1591—Hakluyt Soc... ... [2132]
—— (James) History of Poland. 8vo. 1831 ... ... [3257]
—— (J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians. 8vo. 1857... ... ... [6122]
—— (Robert) England and her Colonies. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [1507]
Fleurieu (C. P. C.) French Discoveries in the South Seas, 1768-69. 4to.... [2352]
Flinders (Matthew) Voyages. Imp. 4to. (L. P.) and Atlas 3 vols. .. [2425]
Flinter (Major George) History of Revolution in Caraccas. 8vo. 1819... [6073]
Floris (P.) Voyages to East Indies, Siam, &c., 1610-15—Purchas, i. ii. 319 [2072]
—— Relation de Floris Villiamsou—Thevenot, i. 17 ... . [2077]
Flower (W. H.) Horse ; Kangaroo ; Lemur ; Lion ; Llama ; Mammalia ; Marten ; Otter ; Platypus ; Rhinoceros—Ency. Brit. xii.-xx ... [2272-80]
Floyd, Journal of Phipps' Voy. towards N. Pole, 1773—Northward Ho! [2713]
Floyer (E. A.) Mekran Route from Jask to Bampur—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 188... [1907]
—— Unexplored Baluchistan ; Mekran, Bashakird, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... [3685]
Foigni (Gabriel) Aventures de Jacques Sadeur. 18mo. 1692, 1732... [4813-14]
—— Engl. transl. Terra Incognita Australis. 18mo. 1693 ... ... [4815]
Follada, Voyage from the Moluccas to Europe, 1667—Burney, iii. 269 .. [2103]
Fonblanque (John) Revised Opinion on Baron de Bode's Case, 1834—Pamp. [1636]
Fonseca (J. N. de) The City of Goa. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [3575]
Fonte (Bartholomew) Voyage to the S. Sea, 1640—Burney, iii. 148 ... [2103]
Forbes (Chas.) Physical Geography Vancouver I.—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 154 ... [1894]
—— Vancouver I. ; its Resources and Capabilities, 1862—Pamp.... ... [5841]
—— (Comm. C. S.) Volcano Bay, Yesso—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 173 ... ... [1896]
—— (C. J. F. S.) British Burma and its People. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [3495]
—— Languages of Further India, &c. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [3498]
—— (David) Geology of Bolivia and Southern Peru, 1861—Pamp. ... [6206]
—— (Dr. F.) Sinjar Hills and the Yezidis, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 409... ... [1869]
—— Khorasan : Turbat Haideri to Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145 ... ... [1874]
—— (Lt. F. E.) The African Blockade, April to Oct., 1848. 12mo. 1849 [4038]
—— Vei Language and Vocabulary—J.R.G.S. xx. 89 ... ... [1880]
—— Dahomey and the Dahomans. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ... ... [4041]
—— Iceland ; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers. 12mo. 1860 ... [2922]
—— (H. O.) Cocos or Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 777 ... ... [1960]
—— Oporto and its Industries—Ency. Brit. xvii. 795 ... ... [2277]
—— The Tenimber Islands, 1884—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 113 ... ... [1965]
—— Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago. 8vo. 1885 ... [4457]
—— (James) Oriental Memoirs. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834 ... ... [3526]
—— Recent Disturbances in Ceylon, 1850—Pamp. ... ... [3652]
—— (Litton) Two Years in Fiji. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [5627]
—— Navigators Islands—P.R.G.S. xxi. 140 ... ... [1958]
Ford (Richard) Gatherings in Spain. 12mo. 1861... ... ... [3037]
Forester (Thomas) Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia. Roy. 8vo. 1858 ... [3111]
Fornander (A.) Account of the Polynesian Race. 3 vols. 8vo. 1878-81... [4622]
Forrest (Alex.) Exped. in S. W. Australia, 1871—J.R.G.S. xlii. 388 ... [1902]
—— (John) Search for Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. xv. 190 ... ... [1952]
—— Explorations in Australia. 8vo. [1762] ; J.R.G.S. xli. 361; xlv. 249 [1901, 5]
—— (Capt. Thomas) Voyage to New Guinea, Moluccas, &c., 1774-76. 4to. [2386]
Forschammer (P. W.) Topography of Troy—J.R.G.S. xii. 28 ... ... [1872]
Forster (Anthony) South Australia, its Progress and Prosperity. 1866 ... [5201]
—— (Rev. C.) Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1844 ... [3844]
—— One Primeval Language. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ... ... [3844]
—— (J. R.) Philosophical Observations on the South Sea Islands. 4to.... [2366]
—— Characteres Generum Plantarum, Ins. Mar. Aust. 4to. 1776 ... [1721]
—— (George) Voyage Round the World [with Cook], 1772-75. 2 vols. 4to. [2365]
—— Letter to the Earl of Sandwich. 4to. 1778 ... ... [2367]
—— Autograph Letter to Sir Joseph Banks ... ... [2367]
—— Journey, Lahore to Herat, 1793—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 480 ... ... [1344]

No. in Catalogue.

Forster (Rev. T. H.) Voyage to Tasmania, 1844, and Itinerary. 1850 [5375; 6257]
—— (William, N.S.W.) Fallacies of Federation—P.R.C.I. viii. 79 .. [2008]
—— Political Presentments, 1878. 12mo. ... ... [1551]
—— Information for Australian Emigrants, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— (W. E.) Imperial Federation (from the *Nineteenth Century*), 1885... [1636]
Forsyth's (Sir D.) Mission to Kashgar—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Mission to Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xviii. 414 ... ... [1955]
—— Buried Cities of the Desert of Gobi—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1... .. ... [1907]
—— Geog. Results of the Mission to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 173 ... [1908]
—— Central Asian Lakes—Prejevalsky's Kulja ... ... [3340]
—— Yarkand Expedition, 1870, by Henderson and Hume. 8vo. ... [3337]
—— (Joseph) Italy in 1802 and 1803. 8vo ... ... [3123]
Fortis (Abbé Alberto) Travels in Dalmatia, &c. 4to. 1778. ... ... [3190]
Fortune (Robert) Three Years in Northern Provinces of China. 8vo. 1847 [3377]
—— Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 ... [3378]
—— Residence among the Chinese (Third Visit, 1853-56). 8vo. 1857 [3379]
—— Yedo and Peking, Visits to Capitals of Japan and China. 8vo. 1863 [3438]
Foster (Birket) Pictures of English Landscape. 4to. 1863. ... ... [2982]
—— (C. le Neve) Journey up the Orinoco. 1869—Cassell, i. ... ... [2251]
—— (P. le Neve) Photography—Brit. Industries .. .. [1573]
—— (J. S.) Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand, 1880—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— (Nicholas) Late Horrid Rebellion in Barbados. 1650. Pamp. ... [6036]
Fotherbye, Voyages of Discovery to the N. 1614-15—Purchas, iii. 720 [2074]
Fowler (Frank) Southern Lights and Shadows [in Australia]. 12mo. 1859. [4962]
Fowles (Joseph) Sydney in 1848. 4to. ... ... [4912]
Fox (Capt. Luke) Voyage towards the N.W. 1631—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2117]
—— (Sir W.) Six Colonies (Provinces) of New Zealand. 18mo. 1851 ... [5455]
—— The War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [5497]
—— New Zealand (1876)—P.R.C.I. vii. 247 ... ... [2007]
—— and others, Rotorua and the Thermal Springs. 4to. 1882 ... ... [5552]
—— (Lady) Illustrations to Wakefield's Adventure in N.Z. 1845 ... [5432]
Foxall (E. W.) Financial Statements: Official Hist. N. S. Wales. 1883 [5043]
Foxe (J.) Voyages to Gibraltar, 1563, Alexandria, 1577—Hakluyt, ii. 131 [2062]
Fracastoro, Risposta sopra il detto crescimento del Nilo—Ramusio, i. 264 [2027]
Franc (Maude Jeanne) Tales of South Australian Life. 9 vols. 12mo. ... [5208]
France (M.A. de) Prisoners of Abd-el-Kader. 1836 ... ... [3989]
Francis (Francis) Angling—Ency. Brit. ii. 32 ... ... [2262]
Francisco de los Santos' Description of the Escurial. 4to. 1760... ... [3021]
Francisco (João) Journey to Cazembo, 1841—J.R.G.S. xxx. 161 ... ... [1891]
Franklin (James) Present State of Hayti (Saint Domingo). 12mo. 1828 [5998]
—— (Sir John) Voyage to Polar Seas, 1819-22. 4to. ... ... [2620]
—— Second Expedition to Polar Seas, 1825-27. 4to. ... ... [2620]
—— Search Expeditions. See pp. 109 to 111.
—— Discovery of his Fate, &c. by Sir Leopold McClintock. 8vo. 1859 [2684]
—— (Lady) Letter on Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 148 ... ... [1895]
Franklyn (H. Mortimer) Glance at Australia in 1880. 8vo ... ... [5032]
Fraser (Rev. Donald) Canada as I remember It—P.R.C.I. viii. 45... ... [2008]
—— (H. A.) The Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa, 1872—Pamp. [4156]
—— (J. Baillie) Northern Khorásán—J.R.G.S. viii. 309 ... ... [1868]
—— Journey from Constantinople to Tehran, 1833. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3704]
—— and Furlong (Capts.) Across Isthmus of Kraw—P.R.G.S. vii 58 ... [1944]
Frederick (Duke of Wirtemberg) Excursion to England, 1592 ... ... [2937]
Freeling and Hack, Explorations South Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 185 ... [1939]
—— (Sir Sanford): a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 ... [1553]
Freeman (E. A.) Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881... [1237]
—— Some Impressions of the United States. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [5935]
—— The Normans and Normandy—Ency. Brit. xvii. 538 ... ... [2277]
—— Palermo: History, &c.—Ency. Brit. xviii. 169 ... ... [2278]
—— (F.) A Plea for Africa. 12mo. 1838 ... ... [4031]
—— (J. J.) Missionary Visits to Ashantee, Dahome, &c. 12mo. ... ... [4034]
—— The Kaffir War: A Letter to Earl Grey, 1851—Pamp. ... ... [4298]
—— (and D. Johns) the Persecution in Madagascar. 12mo. 1840 ... [4383]
Frejus (Sieur) Voyage to Mauritania, 1666. 18mo.... .. .. [3976]

No. in Catalogue.

Fremont (Capt. J. C.) The Rocky Mountain Expeditions, 1842-44. 8vo... [5908]
French (Bishop of Lahore) a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 [1553]
—— (J. O.) Argentine Province of Rioja, 1826-28—J.R.G.S. ix. 381 ... [1869]
Frere (Sir Bartle) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 [1553]
—— Notes on the Runn of Cutch—J.R.G.S. xl. 181 ... ... [1900]
—— Pandurang Hari : Memoir of a Hindoo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873 ... [3555]
—— Zanzibar and East Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 343 ... ... [1954]
—— Eastern Africa, a Field for Missionary Labour. 12mo. 1874 ... [4130]
—— Bengal Famines and How to Prevent Them. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [3556]
—— Indian Missions. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [3560]
—— Presidential Address, 1874—J.R.G.S. xliv. ... ... [1904]
—— Speech at Banquet, Cape Town, June 11, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [4298]
—— Correspondence Relating to his Recall. 1880—Pamp. ... ... [4298]
—— Afghanistan and South Africa, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— Union of Various Portions of South Africa—P.R.C.I. xii. 134 ... [2012]
—— On Temperate South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1 ... ... [1962]
—— (Miss) Old Deccan Days : Legends of Southern India. 12mo. 1879 [3552]
Freshfield (Douglas W.) Journey in the Caucasus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 50 ... [1899]
—— Travels in the Caucasus and Bashan. 8vo. 1869. ... . [3275]
—— The Caucasus—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Giant Cities of Bashan—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— The Engadine—Ency. Brit. viii. 213 ... ... [2268]
—— The Grisons—Ency. Brit. xi. 204 ... ... [2271]
—— Recent Russian Travels in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 597 ... [1966]
—— Further Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 176 ... ... [1967]
—— The Alpine Pass of Hannibal—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 638 ... ... [1967]
—— The Place of Geography in Education—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 698 ... [1967]
Freycinet (Louis) and Peron (F.) Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800-4 [2423-24]
Frezier, Relation du Voyage de La Mer du Sud, 1712-14. 12mo.... . . [2330]
—— Voyage to the South Sea, Chili, Peru, &c. 4to. ... ... [2330]
Friedrichsthal (C. E.) L. Nicaragua and Chontales—J.R.G.S. xi. 97 ... [1871]
Friend (C.) Bay of Atrato to Bay of Cupica, 1827—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 191 ... [1853]
Frobisher (Martin) Voyages in Search of N.W. Passage—Hakluyt Soc... [2150]
—— On the Voyages of, by Comm. Becher—J.R.G.S. xii. 1 ... ... [1872]
Froger, Voyage to the Coasts of Africa, 1695-97—Harley, ii. 585 ... [2088]
Frome (C. E.) Country E. of Flinders' Range, S. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xiv. 283 [1874]
Frost (John) History of the United States. 12mo. 1838... ... ... [5903]
Froude (J. A.) Two Lectures on South Africa. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [4270]
—— Oceana ; or, England and her Colonies. 8vo. 1885. . ... [5048]
Fry (Rev. H. P.) Apostolic Ministry and Tradition of Church. 8vo. ... [4886]
—— Penal Discipline in Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1850 ... ... [5330]
Fryer (John) East India and Persia : Nine Years' Travels, 1672-81. Folio [3702]
Fuca (Juan de) Voyage to N. W. Coast of America—Burney, ii. 110 ... [2102]
Fuente (Don. M. B.) Province of Tarapaca, Peru—J.R.G.S xxvi. 229 ... [1886]
Fuentes (M. A.) Lima : Sketches of Peru. Imperial 8vo. 1866... ... [6193]
Fulcherius Carnotensis, Acts of Pilgrimes, 1095-1124—Purchas, ii. 1201 [2073]
Fuller (Francis) Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. 12mo. 1859 ... [5479]
Funnell (W.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1703-6—Dampier, &c. iv. ... [2326]
Furneaux (Capt.) Voyage Round the World—Cook's Second Voyage ... [2356]
Fyfe (L. R.) and Sinclair (A. C.) Hand-Book of Jamaica. 8vo. ... ... [6023]
Fynney (F. B.) Economic Features of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 16... [1908]
Fytche (Lieut.-Gen.) Burma, Past and Present. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... [3496]

G—— (K. E.) Muscineæ (Liverworts and Mosses)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 65 [2277]
G—— (R. B.) Bible Societies, 1875—Ency. Brit. iii. 649... .. .. [2263]
Gaetan (Juan) Discopr. dell' Isole Molucche, 1542-45—Ramusio, i. 375 ... [2027]
Gages (Thomas) Relation du Mexique—Thevenot, ii. No. 49 ... ... [2078]
Gairdner (Dr.) Geography of Columbia River—J.R.G.S. xi. 250 ... ... [1871]
Gaius and Justinian's Institutes—Hunter's *Roman Law* ... . [1407]
Galindo (Col. Don Juan) River Usaminta, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. iii. 59 ... [1863]
—— Notice of the Caribs in Central America—J.R.G.S. iii. 290 ... ... [1863]
—— Eruption of Cosiguina, Nicaragua—J.R.G.S. v. 387 ... ... [1865]
—— On Central America—J.R.G.S. vi. 119 ... ... [1866]

No. in Catalogue.

Galinco (Abreu de) History of the Canary Islands, 1632. 4to. ... ... [4015]
Gall (James) Who's Who? and What's What in Jamaica, 1879-80. 18mo. [6017]
Gallenga (A.) South American Republics. 8vo. 1880 .. .. [6198]
Galletly (A.) Coal—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Galloway (J. A.) Proposed Ship Canal and Railroad, Suez, 1841—Pamp.... [3918]
Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada—P.R.C.I. xii. 88; and [5770]
—— Relations of the Colonies to the Empire—P.R.C.I. xiv. 391... ... [2014]
—— (John) Information on the Canadas. 12mo. 1836 ... ... [5704]
Galton (Francis) Exped. to Interior of South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 140... [1882]
—— Tropical South Africa. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [4175]
—— Outfit for an Explorer—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 345 ... ... [1884]
—— On Exploration of Arid Countries—P.R.G.S. ii. 60 ... ... [1939]
—— Sun Signals—P.R.G.S. iv. 14 ... ... [1941]
—— Hints to Travellers (revised)—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. ... ... [1894]
—— Stereo. Maps from Models of Mountns. Countries—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 99 [1895]
—— Hints to Travellers (third edition)—P.R.G.S. xvi. ... ... [1953]
—— The Art of Travel. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [1298]
—— Constretn. of Isochronic Passage-Charts—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 657 ... [1962]
Galvano's Discoveries of the World—Supplement to Hakluyt ... ... [2070]
—— Purchas, ii. 1671 [2073]; Harley, ii. 353 [2088]; Clarke, App.... [1340]
—— Revised Translation, with Portuguese Text—Hakluyt Soc.... ... [2142]
Gama (Vasco di) Navigatione dal C. Buona Speranza—Ramusio, i. 119 ... [2027]
—— Second Voyage; Calcoen (Dutch Narrative). Small 4to. ... ... [2308]
—— Three Voyages, 1498-1515, transl. from Correa—Hakluyt Soc. xlii. [2155]
—— Lusiads of Camoens, transl. by Burton ... ... [1378]
Gamitto, Journey to Cazembe, 1831, by Dr. Beke. 8vo. ... ... [4112]
Gane (Douglas M.) New South Wales and Victoria in 1885. 12mo. ... [5050]
Gannett (Henry) Idaho; Indians; Indian Territory—Ency. Brit. xii. ... [2272]
Garcilasso de la Vega, Commentaries of the Yncas. 2 v.—Hakluyt Soc. [2153-54]
Garden (Mrs. M. G. Hogg) Trip to Livonia and Back—Cassell, vi. ... [2256]
—— (R. J.) Description of Diarbekr—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 182 ... ... [1897]
Gardiner (Comm. Allen F.) The Friend of Australia. 8vo. 1830. ... [4712]
—— Journey to the Zoolu Country in 1835. 8vo. ... ... [4310]
—— A Visit to the Indians on the Frontiers of Chili. 12mo. 1841. ... [6212]
—— Story of; with Sketches of Missionary Work, S. America. 12mo. ... [6223]
Gardner (C. J.) Journey, Ningpo to Shanghi—P.R.G.S. xiii. 170 ... ... [1950]
—— (Samuel) Gipsies in Moldavia—P.R.G.S. i. 37 ... ... [1938]
—— (W. J.) History of Jamaica. 8vo. 1873. ... ... [6014]
Garnett (W.) Energy; Evaporation, &c.—Ency. Brit. viii. 205, 727 ... [2268]
Garnier (Jules) La Nouvelle Calédonie. 12mo. 1871. ... ... [4596]
—— English Transl.: Some Account of New Caledonia—Cassell, iii. ... [2253]
Garran (A.) New South Wales (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 407 ... ... [2277]
Garraway (D. G.) The Insurrection in Grenada, 1795—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
Gason (S.) Dieyerie Tribe—Wood's South Australian Tribes ... ... [4805]
Gassiott (H.) Notes on South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 136 ... ... [1882]
Gates (Sir Thos.) Wreck upon the Bermudas, 1610—Purchas, iv. 1734 ... [2075]
Gatheral (G.) Angora Goat and its Acclimatisation—P.R.C.I. ix. 326 ... [2009]
Gatonbe (J.) Voyage into the N. W. Passage—Churchill, vi. 241 ... [2086]
Gausseron (H.) France; Geography, Statistics, &c.—Ency. Brit. ix. 505... [2269]
Geare (Allen) Preservation of Nine Men, 1707—Harley, ii. 787 ... ... [2088]
Geary (Grattan) Through Asiatic Turkey. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878... ... [3739]
Geddes (Patrick) Insectivorous Plants—Ency. Brit. xiii. 134 ... ... [2273]
—— Parasitism (Animal)—Ency Brit. xviii. 250 ... ... [2278]
—— Protoplasm; Reproduction (Animal)—Ency. Brit. xix. xx. ... [2279-80]
Geekie (A. C.) Christian Missions to Wrong Places, &c. 12mo. 1871 ... [6277]
Gehuchte (A. Van de) Latitudes, &c. Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 359 ... [1888]
Geikie (Prof. Arch.) Geographical Evolution—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 422 ... [1960]
—— Geology and Palæontology—Ency. Brit. x. 212, 375... ... ... [2270]
Gell (Sir Wm.) Pompeiana; Excavation since 1819. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835... [3129]
—— Topography of Rome and its Vicinity. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [3133]
Gennes (De) Voyage to Straits of Magellan, Brazil, &c. 1695-97. 12mo.... [2324]
—— Voyage—Harley, ii. 585 [2088]; Burney, iv. 339 ... ... [2104]
Geographical (Royal) Society's Journal and Proceedings ... [1861-1967]

No. in Catalogue.

George (Staff-Com.) On the Projection of Routes—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 296 ... [1894]
—— Note on Height of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 159 ... ... [1957]
—— (Henry) Progress and Poverty. 12mo. 1884... ... ... [1585]
—— Social Problems. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1585]
—— Protection or Free Trade. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1585]
Georgewitz (Barth.) Directions for the Holy Land—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 117 [1344]
Gerber (H.) Province of Minas Geraes, Brazil—J.R.G.S. xliv. 262... ... [1904]
Gerbillon, Journey, Pekin to Chinese Tartary—MURRAY, *Asia*, i. 459 ... [1344]
Gerstaecker (Frederick) Journey Round the World. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853 [2491]
Gesenius (Prof.) Himyaritic Alphabet and Inscriptions—J.R.G.S. xl. 118... [1871]
Gesner (Abr.) New Brunswick. 8vo. 1847... ... ... [5777]
Gessi, Circumnavign. of Albert Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 470 ; xxi. 50 [1957-58]
Ghose (Lalmohun) The Natives and Government of India, 1879—PAMP.... [3626]
Gibbons (Serg.) Kirman, Jebal, and Khorasan, 1831-32—J.R.G.S. xi. 136 [1871]
Gibson (Alex.) Libel and Slander—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 505 ... ... [2274]
—— History of Norway—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 583 ... ... [2277]
—— (Walter M.) The Prison of Weltevreden and Indian Archipel. 12mo... [4449]
—— (John) Butterflies and Moths ; Camel ; Cattle ; Coleoptera ; Dog ; Elephant ; Frog ; Hippopotamus ; Hyena—ENCY. BRIT. ... ... [2264, &c.]
Giffen (R.) Essays in Finance, War, Taxation, Depression, &c. 8vo. 1880 [1557]
Gifford (Rev. A.) The Labrador Mission, 1850—*Church in the Colonies* ... [6257]
Gilbert (Sir Humfrey) On a North-West Passage—HAKLUYT, iii. 11 ... [2064]
—— Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583—HAKLUYT, iii. 143 ... ... [2064]
—— (Thomas) Voyage from New South Wales to Canton, 1788. 4to. ... [2393]
—— (Rev. T.) N. Zealand Settlers and Soldiers in Taranaki. 12mo. 1860 [5481]
Gilbery's Travels in Western Africa, 1785-87. 2 vols. 12mo. 1808 ... [4016]
Gilder (W. H.) Schwatka's Search : Sledging in the Arctic. 8vo. 1882... [2724]
Giles (Ernest) Discoveries in C. Australia—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Geographic Travels in C. Australia, 1872-74. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [4764]
—— Journal of a Forgotten Expedition (1875), 1880—PAMP. ... ... [4791]
—— Expeditions W. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 328 ... ... [1907]
—— (J. A.) Paper on Central Australia—HARCUS's S. Australia ... ... [5205]
Gill (C. Haughton) Sugar Refining—BRITISH INDUSTRIES... ... ... [1573]
—— (David) Parallax—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 245 ... ... [2278]
—— (James) Guide to the S. African Diamond Fields, 1870—PAMP. ... [4365]
—— (Mrs.) Six Months in Ascension. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [4083]
—— (Thomas) Bibliography of South Australia. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [6344]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Gems from the Coral Islands. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [4580]
—— (W. Wyatt) Three Visits to N. Guinea—J.R.G.S. xliv. 15 ... ... [1904]
—— Ascent of the Mist Peak, Rarotonga—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Tragedy of Mitiaro, S. Sea Is.—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Life in the Southern Isles. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [4606]
—— Myths and Songs of the South Pacific. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [4605]
—— Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia. 8vo. 1880 ... [4613]
—— (and Chalmers) Mission to New Guinea. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [4522]
—— (Capt. W.) The River of Golden Sand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880... ... [3395]
—— Another Edition : Condensed by Baber and edited by Yule. 12mo. [3396]
—— Western China and Borders of Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 57 ... ... [1908]
Gillespie (Alex.) Residence at Buenos Ayres, &c. 8vo. 1818 ... ... [6152]
Gillmore (Parker) The Great Thirst Land. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [4324]
—— Territories adjacent to Kalahari Desert—P.R.G.I. xiv. 125 ... ... [2014]
Gilmour (Rev. James) Among the Mongols. 12mo. 1885... ... ... [3342]
Gilpin (Rev. Wm.) Forest Scenery and Views in Hampshire. 2 vols. 8vo. [2961]
Giraud (Victor) Lake Region C. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 332, 603 ... [1966]
Gisborne (L.) Survey of the Isthmus of Darien—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 191 ... [1887]
—— (T.) Address to Electors of North Derbyshire, 1834—PAMP.... ... [1636]
—— (William) Official Hand-Book of New Zealand. 8vo. 1884 ... [5568]
—— New Zealand in 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 466 ... ... [2277]
Gissing (C. E.) Journey from Mombaza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 551... ... [1965]
Giustinian, Four Years at the Court of Henry VIII., 1515-19. 2 vols. 12mo. [2930]
Gladstone (George) A Visit to Upper Silesia—CASSELL, iv.... ... ... [2254]
—— Cracow and the Salt Mines of Wieliczka—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— (Rt. Hon. W. E.) Financial Statements. 1853-65 8vo. .. ... [1520]

No. in Catalogue.

Glaisher (James) Aeronautics—Ency. Brit. i. 187-207. ... ... [2261]
Glanville (T. B.) South Africa—P.R.C.I. vi. 155 ... ... [2006]
—— Abroad [South Africa] and at Home. 12mo. ... ... [4263]
Glas, History of the Canary Islands. 4to. 1764 ... ... [4015]
Glazier (Willard) Source of the Mississippi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 23 ... [1966]
Gleig (Rev. G. R.) Life of Sir Thomas Munro. Abridged. 12mo. 1861 [3529]
—— Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan. 12mo. ... ... [3675]
Gloucester (Duke of) Voyage into Prussia, 1391—Hakluyt, i. 123 ... [2061]
Glover (Sir J.) Country between the Volta and Niger—P.R.G.S. xviii. 286 [1955]
Goad (J. W.) Wheeler's Explorations in New Mexico—P.R.G.S. xxii. 272 [1959]
—— Wheeler's Survey of Oregon, 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 694 ... ... [1960]
Gobat (Bishop D.) Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia. 12mo. 1847 ... [3952]
Gobien (P. Charles Le) Isles Marianes et des Missionnaires, 1700. 12mo. [4536]
—— History of the New Philippines (Marian Is.)—Callander, iii. ... [2093]
Godeffroy Museum Album and Catalogue—Polynesia and Australia [4616-17]
Goderic, Expedition to the Holy Land, 1102—Hakluyt, ii. 12 ... ... [2062]
Goderich (Lord) Despatch to Colonial Governors: Remarks on, 1832—Pamp. [1636]
Godet (T. L.) Bermuda; its History, Products, &c. 8vo. 1860... ... [5872]
Godfrey of Bouillon, Expd. to Jerusalem—Purchas, ii. 1189 ... ... [2073]
Godhino de Eredia, Malaca, l'Inde Méridionale, &c. 1613. 4to. ... ... [1329]
—— (Manuel) Journey, Goa to Europe, 1663—Murray, *Asia*, i. 384 ... [1344]
Godkin (E. L.) City and State of New York—Ency. Brit. xvii. 451 ... [2277]
Godley (John Robert) Letters from America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1844 ... [1488]
—— Writings and Speeches of John Robert Godley. 8vo. 1863 ... [5453]
—— Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] 1839-61. 8vo. 1863 ... [5451]
Godron (Dr. A.) Mission Buddhiste en Amerique a Ve Siècle—Vining ... [1319]
Godwin (T.) Emigrant's Guide to Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1823. ... [5312]
Godwin-Austen (Lt.-Col. H. H.) Valley of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 30... [1891]
—— Glaciers of the Mustakh Range—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 19 ... ... [1894]
—— Pangong Lake District of Ladakh—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 343 ... ... [1897]
—— On the Gāro Hills—J.R.G.S. xliii. 1 ... ... [1903]
—— Himalaya Mountain Systems—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 83 ... ... [1884]
Godwyn (Thos.) Romanæ Historiæ, &c. Roman Antiquities. 12mo. 1638 [3115]
Goering (A.) Guajiro Indians of Maracaibo—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
Goes (B.) Journey, Agra to China, 1594-1607—Yule [2148]; Purchas, iii. [2074]
Goldingham (J.) Account of the Sculptures at Mahábalipuram (1798) ... [3551]
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Mission into Mekran, 1861—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 181 ... [1893]
—— Eastern and Western Beluchistan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 269 ... ... [1897]
—— Route from Shahrúd to Bandar-i-Gez—P.R.G.S. xvii. 86 ... ... [1954]
—— Journey, Bandar Abbass to Mash-had—J.R.G.S. xliii. 65 ... ... [1903]
—— Notes on Recent Persian Travel—J.R.G.S. xliv. 183... ... ... [1904]
—— Visit to the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 177 ... ... [1965]
—— Persia; Modern History and Geography—Ency. Brit. xviii. 616 ... [2278]
Golowin, Captivity in Japan, 1811-13. 3 vols. 8vo. ... ... [3437]
Golubef (Capt. A.) Results of the Issyk-kul Exped.—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 366 [1891]
Gomara (F. Lopez de) Relations of Mexico—Purchas, iii. 1123 ... ... [2074]
—— Account of the Badajoz Conference, 1524—Arber ... ... [1320]
Gonneville (Paulmier) Voyage, 1503—De Brosses [2089]; Callander... [2091]
—— See also Flinders [2425]; Major [2137]; Margry ... ... [1360]
—— Avec Introd. par D'Avezac. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [2309]
Gonzales (Don M.) Account of England and Scotland, 1730—Harley, i. 9 [2087]
Goode (G. B.) Oyster; Pisciculture—Ency Brit. xviii. 106; xix. 126 [2278-79]
Goodenough (Dr. E.) Black Sea Voyage of the "Blonde"—J.R.G.S i. 101 [1861]
—— (Comm. J.) Journal on Australian Station, 1873-75. 8vo. 1876 ... [2525]
Goodridge (C. M.) Voyage, Shipwreck, Residence in V. D. Land. 1832.. [2448]
Goodsir (R. A.) Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay. 12mo. 1850 ... ... [2651]
Gordon (Sir Arthur) Native Taxation in Fiji—P.R.C.I. x. 173 ... ... [2010]
—— (Gen. C. G.) White Nile Expedition—P.R.G.S. xx. xxi. .. [1957-58]
—— Notes on White Nile Survey—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 431 ... ... [1906]
—— in Central Africa, 1874-79, by Birkbeck Hill. 8vo. ... ... [3933]
—— Journals at Kartoum, edited by Hake. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [3937]
—— Last Journal (fac-simile). 4to. 1885 .. .. [3938]
—— Events in his Life, by his Brother. 8vo. 1886 . . .. [3941]

No. in Catalogue.

Gordon (Lady Duff) The French in Algiers. 12mo. 1861 ... ... [3989]
—— (Lieut. R. N.) Coal in the Island Formosa—J R G.S. xix. 22 ... [1879]
—— (Robert) The Irawadi River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 292 ... ... [1966]
—— (Col. T. E.) Watershed of Central Asia—J.R G.S. xlvi. 381... ... [1906]
Gordon and Gotch's Australian Hand-Book (Annual). 8vo. ... ... [5053]
Gordon-Cumming (Lieut.-Col.) Wild Men and Wild Beasts. 4to. 1871... [3553]
—— (C. F.) From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876... [3565]
—— At Home in Fiji. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 .. .. [5630]
—— Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... [2538]
—— Fire-Fountains: Hawaii, its Volcanoes and Missions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883 [4669]
Gorges (Sir A.) Voyage to the Azores—Purchas, iv. 1938, Hakluyt, Supp. [2070]
Gorloff (V.) Journey in the Algerian Sahara—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 358 ... [1963]
Gorrie (Sir John) Fiji As It Is—P.R.C.I. xiv. 160 ... ... [2014]
Gorringe (Henry H.) Egyptian Obelisks. 50 Illustrations. 4to. 1885... [3908]
Gorst (Sir John E.) The Maori King. 12mo. 1864 ... ... [5491]
Gosch (Chas. A.) Denmark and Germany since 1815. 8vo. 1862 ... [2903]
Gosnol (Capt.) Voyage to Virginia, 1602—Purchas, iv. 1647 ... ... [2075]
Gosse, Expeditions W. Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 51; J.R.G.S. xlvii. 328... [1907]
—— (E. W.) Denmark; History and Statistics, 1877—Ency. Brit. vii.... [2267]
Gosselman (Capt.) Cordova to Mendoza, 1837—J.R.G.S. ix. 407 ... ... [1869]
Gouger (Robert) A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1829 ... ... [4854]
—— South Australia in 1837-38. 12mo. ... ... [5180]
Goulburn (F.) Meteorological Obs. N. S. W—Field's Geog. Memoirs ... [4710]
Gould (John) The Birds of Australia. 8 vols. Folio. 1848-69 ... ... [1660]
—— Index to Plates in Gould's Birds of Australia [MS.]. 4to... ... [1661]
—— Synopsis of the Birds of Australia. 4to. 1837-38 ... . [1662]
—— Hand-Book to the Birds of Australia. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1865... [1663]
—— The Mammals of Australia. 3 vols. Folio. 1863 .. .. [1664]
—— Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [1665]
—— (Nathaniel) Trade of British America, 1833—Pamp. ... ... [5770]
Gould *v.* Oliver: Deck Loads, 1839—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Gourdon (W.) Voyages to Pechora, &c., 1611-15—Purchas, iii. 530, 553... [2074]
Gourgues (Dominique de) Florida Amer. Provincia, &c.—De Bry, G. V. ii. [2031]
—— Voyage to Florida, 1567—Hakluyt, iii. 356 [2064]; Purchas, iv... [2075]
—— See also Harris, ii. [2095]; Murray, *N. Amer.* i. [1344]; Parkman [1376]
Gourney (Matthew) Voyage against the Moors of Algiers—Hakluyt, ii. 67 [2062]
Gowen (J. R.) Emigration to Swan and Canning Rivers, 1829—Pamp. ... [5307]
Goyder (G. W.) Exploration in S. Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 16 ... ... [1939]
Graaf (Nicholas) Visit to Patna, 1669—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 168 .. ... [1344]
Graah (Capt.) Search for the Lost Greenland Colonies, 1828-30. 8vo. ... [2639]
Graberg (Count) Names of Places in Morocco—J.R.G.S. vii. 243 ... ... [1867]
Graham (Cyril) Explorations in Syria, &c., 1857—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 226 ... [1888]
—— (John) Laurence Struilby, Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1863 ... [4977]
—— (C.) On Haurán—P.R.G.S. ii. 173 ... ... [1939]
—— (W.) Brass, Tin, and Zinc—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (W. W.) Ascents in the Himalaya—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 429... ... [1965]
Gramaye (J. B.) Barbary and Algiers, 1619—Purchas, ii. 1561 ... ... [2073]
Grandidier (Alfred) Explorations in Madagascar—Cassell, iv. and v. [2254-55]
Grandy (Lieut.) Ambriz to San Salvador and Congo—P.R.G.S. xix. 78 ... [1956]
Grant (A. C.) Bush Life in Queensland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [5255]
—— (A. H.) Glimpses of Madagascar and its People, 1883—Pamp. ... [4395]
—— (Anthony) The Crimea; Historical and Descriptive Sketch. 12mo. 1855 [3262]
—— (C. M.) Journey from Pekin to Petersburg—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 167 ... [1893]
—— (Colesworthy) Rural Life in Bengal. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. 1860 [3549]
—— (Colquhoun) Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 268; xxxi. 208 [1887-91]
—— (Lt.-Col. Hunter) Canada and the North-West—P.R.C.I. xiii. 149... [2013]
—— (James) Old and New Edinburgh. 3 vols. 4to. 1881-83 ... ... [3000]
—— (Lieut. James) Voyage of the "Lady Nelson." 4to. 1803... ... [2422]
—— (Col. J. A.) A Walk Across Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [4120]
—— Lake Region Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 243 ... ... [1902]
—— Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 10 ... [1906]
—— Route, Berber to Korosko, 1863—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 326 .. ... [1965]

No. in Catalogue.
Grant (Baron) History of the Mauritius and Neighbouring Islands. 4to. 1801 [4409]
—— (Sir Robert) History of the East India Company. 8vo. 1813 ... [3519]
—— (S.) and Foster, Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand, 1880—Pamp. [5606]
Grant-Duff (M. E.): a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Grantham (Sir Thos.) Voyage to Batavia, 1683-84—Murray, *Asia*, i. 284 [1344]
Grasser (Johann Jacob) Notes on England, circa 1606 ... ... [2937]
Graves (Capt. T.) Gulfs of Kos and Symi, Anatolia—J.R.G.S. viii. 428 ... [1868]
—— The Isle of Skyros—J.R.G.S. xix. 152 ... ... [1879]
Gray (Rev. J. H.) China and the People. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [3393]
—— (Bishop) Journals of Visitations, 1848-50. 18mo. ... ... [4242]
—— Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town, 1847-75. 2 vols. 8vo... [4256]
—— (Robert Kaye) Telegraph Cable Expeditions, 1881-82. 4 vols. 8vo. [2547-50]
—— (S. O.) British Sea-Weeds. 12mo. 1867 ... ... [1752]
Greaves (J.) The Pyramids—Thevenot, i.; Ray; Churchill, ii. 625 ... [2082]
—— Measures and Weights of the Ancients—Churchill, ii. 675 ... [2082]
—— Latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes—Ray ... ... [2080]
Greely (Major Adolphus) Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 171 ... [1963]
—— Relief Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 221 ... ... [1965]
—— The Rescue of Greely by Schley and Soley. 8vo. 1885. ... ... [2727]
—— Exploration of Grinnell Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 156 ... ... [1967]
—— Three Years of Arctic Service, 1881-84. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2728]
Green (F.) Exped. in Search of the R. Cunene—P.R.G.S. ii. 350 ... [1939]
—— (J. Baker) The Hebrew Migration from Egypt. 8vo. 1883. ... [3805]
—— (Wm. S.) The High Alps of New Zealand. 12mo. 1883. ... ... [5560]
—— Southern Alps of New Zealand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 57 .. ... [1965]
Greenough (G. B.) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. x. p. xliii. xi. p. xxxix. [1870]
Greenwell (William) British Barrows and Sepulchral Mounds. 8vo. 1877 [2993]
Greeves (A. F. A.) Hunting the Blacks—Smyth's *Aborigines of Victoria* [4804]
Greg (Edw.) and Rathbone (S. G.) Cruise among the Faroes, 1854. 4to. [2920]
Gregor (Rev. John) Mission Tours Moreton Bay Dist. N. S. W. 1843 ... [6257]
Gregory (Capt.) Attempt of Native to reach Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 214 ... [1951]
—— (Sir Aug. C. and F. T.) Australian Explorations, 1846-61. 8vo. 1884 [4748]
—— Expedition in Western Australia, 1846—J.R.G.S. xviii. 26 ... ... [1878]
—— Expedition Northward of Perth, 1848—J.R.G.S. xxii. 57. ... ... [1882]
—— North Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. i.; J.R.G.S. xxviii ... [1888]
—— Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party, 1858—P.R.G.S. iii. 18 ... [1940]
—— Western Australian Expedition, 1857-58—P.R.G.S. iii. 34 ... ... [1940]
—— North Australian Expedition, 1855-56—P.R.G.S. v. 2 ... ... [1942]
—— Exploration of the R. Burdekin—P.R.G.S. v. 121 ... ... [1942]
—— Expedition N. W. Coast of Australia, 1861—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 372 ... [1892]
—— (Benj.) The Thorough Business Man; W. Powell, Melbourne. 12mo. [5139]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Second Voyage and Capture of the "Duff." 8vo. 1800 [2416]
Grenfell (Rev. George) The Cameroons District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 585 [1963]
—— Explorations on the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 353. ... ... [1966]
—— Tributaries of the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 627 ... ... [1967]
Grenville (Sir R.) Fight in the "Revenge," 1591—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 169 [2063]
—— Voyage to Virginia, 1585—Hakluyt, iii. 251 ... ... [2064]
Greswell (Wm.) Education of South African Tribes—P.R.C.I. xv. 68 ... [2015]
Gretton (Mrs. G.) The Englishwoman in Italy. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [3137]
Greville (Edward) Official Year Book and Directory of Australia. 8vo. v. d. [5052]
Grey (Lord Howick, Earl) Speech, June 18, 1845, Debate on New Zealand [5433]
—— Colonial Policy of Lord Russell's Administration. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853 [1501]
—— (C.) Italian Travels in Persia, 15th & 16th Cent.—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2161]
—— (Sir G.) Expedition N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 454 ... ... [1868]
—— Expeditions into N. W. and W. Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [4720]
—— Vocabulary of the Dialects, S. W. Australia, 1841—Pamp. ... [4812]
—— Maori Mementos and Addresses to Sir G. Grey. 8vo. 1855 ... [5468]
—— Polynesian Mythology. 12mo. 1855 ... ... [5469]
—— Catalogue of Sir George Grey's Library: Philology. 8vo. 1858-59 [6328]
Gribble (Rev. J. B.) Black but Comely: Aboriginal Life in Australia. 12mo. [4809]
Grieve (J.) History and Description of Kamtschatka. 4to. 1764 ... [3290]
Griffin, Memoirs of Capt. Wilson, with Voyages of the "Duff." 12mo. ... [2419]

No. in Catalogue.

Griffin (Sir Lepel) Famous Monuments of Central India. 4to. 1886 .. [3601]
Griffis (W. E.) The Mikado's Empire : a History of Japan. 8vo. 1876 ... [3445]
—— Corea, the Hermit Nation. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [3420]
Griffith (Charles J.) State and Prospects of Port Phillip. 12mo. 1845 ... [5093]
—— (J. R.) Sierra Leone, Past, Present, Future—P.R.C.I. xiii. 56 ... [2013]
Griffiths (G. L.) Fiji Directory and Hand-Book, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [5645]
—— (Major A. J.) Sketches of Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. [1553]
Grijalva and Alvarado, Voyage to the Moluccas, 1537—Burney, i. 180 [2101]
Grimes (Charles) Survey of Port Phillip, 1802-3—Shillinglaw's Records [5081]
Grotius, Rights of War and Peace, Notes by Barbeyrac. Folio. 1738 ... [1412]
Grove (Sir Geo.) and Dr. Wm. Smith, Atlas of Ancient Geography. Folio. [1121]
Grover (Capt.) Arguin, West Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. xvi. 162 ... [1846]
Grueber et d'Orville (P.P.) Voyage à la Chine—Thevenot, ii. ... ... [2078]
Guagnino (Alessandro) Sarmatia Europea—Ramusio, ii. Supp. ... ... [2028]
Gualle, Pacific Voyages, 1582-84—Burney, ii. 58; v. 164; Hakluyt, iii. 442 [2064]
Gualteri, Relationi Ambasciatori Giaponesi à Roma. 12mo. 1586 ... [3435]
Guarracino (M. F.) Excursion from Batum to Artvin—J.R G.S. xv. 296... [1875]
Gubbins (Charles) Notes on the Ruins at Mahábalipuram ... ... [3551]
—— (J. H.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama, Japan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 78 ... ... [1954]
Gudbrandus Thorlacius, Iceland and Greenland—Hakluyt, i. 590 ... [2061]
Gudgeon (Lieut.) Reminiscences of the War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1879 [5536]
Guignes (De) Navigations des Chinois du Côte de l'Amerique—Vining ... [1319]
Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian Botany. 8vo. 1878... ... ... [1762]
Guillemin (Amedée) The Forces of Nature. Royal 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1683]
—— Application of Physical Forces. Royal 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1683]
Gulielmus Peregrinus, Voyage to Palestine, 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 30 ... [2062]
Gully (J.) Chromolithographs of New Zealand Scenery. Folio. 1877 ... [5530]
Gunst (Dr.) Explorations in North of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. ix. 289 ... [1946]
Gunther (Albert) Flying Fish ; Ichthyology ; Reptiles, &c.—Ency. B. [2269, &c.]
Gurley (R. R.) Life of Jehudi Ashmun, Colonial Agent in Liberia. 8vo. 1835 [4030]
Gurner (H. F.) Chronicle of Port Phillip, 1770-1840. 8vo. 1876—Pamp. [5171]
Gurney (Joseph J.) A Winter in the West Indies. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [6002]
Gusman (Nunno di) Relation of New Spaine, 1530—Purchas, iv. 1556 ... [2075]
—— Relatione, &c.—Ramusio, iii. 277 ... ... [2029]
Güssfeldt (Paul) The Chilian-Argentine Andes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 658... [1965]
Gustafson (Axel) The United States and the Panama Canal, 1882—Pamp. [6062]
Gutchsmid (von) Persia ; Greek & Parthian Empires—Ency. Brit. xviii... [2278]
Gutuere, wife of Baldwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1097—Hakluyt, ii. 10 ... [2062]
Gutzlaff (Chas.) Siam and the Coast of China—J.R.G.S. iii. 291 ... ... [1863]
—— On the Country of the Free Lao—J.R.G.S. xix. 33 ... ... [1879]
—— Geography of Cochin-China—J.R.G.S. xix. 85... ... ... [1879]
—— Tibet and Sefan—J.R.G.S. xx. 191 ... ... [1880]
Guylforde (Sir Richard) Pylgrymage to the Holy Land, 1506. 4to. 1851... [3764]
Guyot (Arnold) Creation, or the Biblical Cosmogony. 12mo. 1884 ... [1692]
Guyot Ducloz, Voyage to Chili and Peru, &c.—Burney, v. 136 ... ... [2105]
Guzman (A. E. de) Adventures in Spain, Peru, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxix. [2141]
Gysbertz (Reys) Relation des Martyrs du Japon—Thevenot, i. 31 ... [2077]

H—— (G.) New Zealand Colonisation, 1840—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 206 [1479]
H—— (T. F.) Mozambique ; its Resources, &c. 1884—Ency. Brit. xvii. 7.. [2277]
H—— (T. W.) Expedition 100 miles E. of Swan River, 1831—Stirling... [4715]
Haast (Sir Julius von) Geological Reports, Canterbury, N. Z. Folio ... [5492]
—— Mountains and Glaciers of Canterbury—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 87 ... ... [1894]
—— Altitudes betw. E. and W. Coasts, Canterbury—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 328 [1897]
—— Topography of the Southern Alps, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. xl. 433 ... ... [1900]
—— Descriptions to Gully's N. Z. Scenery. Folio. 1877... ... ... [5530]
—— Geology of Canterbury and Westland, N. Z. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [5539]
Hadfield (Wm.) Brazil, River Plate, and the Falklands. 8vo. 1858 ... [6123]
Haenke (T.) Southern Affluents of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. v. 90 .. ... [1865]
Haga (A.) Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea en Papoesche Eilanden. 2 vols. 8vo. [4521]
Hague (Geo.) Imperial Federation : Position of Canada, 1886 Pamp. ... [5770]
Hahn (Rev. C. Hugo) Search for Cunene River—P.R.G.S. ii. 350 ... ... [1939]

No. in Catalogue.

Haines (S. B.) S. and E. Coasts of Arabia—J.R.G.S. ix. 125 ; xv. 104 [1869, 75]
—— Magnetic Variations at Aden—J.R.G.S xxiv. 225 ... ... [1884]
Hakluyt (R.) English Voyages. 3 vols. 1599-1600 (pp. 45-52) [2061-64]
—— Voyages Supplementary to Hakluyt, &c. 4to. 1812 ... ... [2070]
—— Voyages Touching the Discovery of America—Hakluyt Soc. vii. ... [2119]
Hakluyt Society's Publications. 1847-86 (pp. 86-92)... ... [2115-84]
Halcombe (Arthur F.) New Zealand—P.R.C.I. xi. 317 ... ... [2011]
Hale (Rev. E.) Place of Geography in Education—P.R.G.S. xvi. 450 ... [1953]
—— (Hor.) Ethnology & Philology, U. S. Exploring Exped. 1838-42. 4to. [4568]
Halford (Prof.) The Crania of Australian Natives—Smyth... ... ... [4804]
Haliburton (T. C.) History of Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829... ... [5775]
—— The Bubbles of Canada. 8vo. 1839 ... ... [5710]
—— (R. G.) Diplomacy and its Fruits: Transatlantic Britains, 1872—Pamp. [5770]
—— Maritime Decline of U. States—P.R.C.I. iii. 194 ; and Pamp. ... [1636]
—— American Protection & Canadian Reciprocity—P.R.C.I. vi. 205 ... [2006]
—— Mount Atlas, and its Traditions. 1883—Pamp. ... ... [3999]
—— Lost Colonies in British N. America—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 25 ... [1966]
Hall (Capt. Basil) Voyage to Corea and Loo-Choo. 4to. 1818 ... ... [3414]
—— Fragments of Voyages and Travels. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [2469]
—— (Capt. Chas. F.) Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. vii. 99 ... ... [1944]
—— Life with the Esquimaux. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [2687]
—— Second Arctic Expedition to Repulse Bay, 1864-69—P.R.G.S. xv. 382 [1952]
—— Second Arctic Expedition, 1864-69. 4to. 1879 ... ... [2693]
—— Narrative of the Exped. in the "Polaris," 1871-73. 4to. 1881 ... [2697]
—— (E. H.) Lands of Plenty : British North America. 12mo. 1879 ... [5738]
—— The Home Colony : Guide Book to Newfoundland. 12mo. 1882 .. [5861]
— (James) Voyages to Greenland, 1605-6—Purchas, iii. 814-26 ... [2074]
— Voyage to the N. West, 1612—Rundall [2117] ; Churchill, vi. 241 [2086]
—— (Bp.) Mundus Alter et Idem sive Terra Australis. 12mo. 1607 ... [1411]
—— (J. C.) Visit to Corea, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 274... ... ... [1964]
—— (Mr. & Mrs. S. C.) Ireland : its Scenery, &c. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1841 [2975]
—— (Capt. Vine) Description of the Island of Rapa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 83 ... [1950]
Hallett (Holt S.) Railway, Burmah to China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1 ... [1967]
Halley (E.) Voyage to the S. Atlantic 1698-1700—Burney, iv. 386 ... [2104]
Hamel, Descr. of Corea, 1666—Churchill, iv. 573 [2084] ; Burney iii. 199 [2103]
Hamilton's Mexican Hand-Book. 8vo. 1884 .. .. [5972]
—— (Alex.) Letters from Phocion to Considerate Citizens, 1784—Pamp... [5951]
—— (Andrew) Sixteen Months in the Danish Isles. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 [2900]
—— (Arch.) On the Colonies. (Statistical Society.) 1872—Pamp. ... [1636]
—— (F. J.) Nova Scotia and N. Brunswick Industries—Pamp. ... ... [5795]
—— (Francis) Account of Nepaul—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 471 ... ... [1344]
—— (George) Voyage Round the World in the "Pandora." 8vo. 1793... [2396]
—— (Lord George) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— (H. G.) Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay—J.R.G.S. xiii. 245 ... [1873]
—— (J. C.) The Prairie Province : Ontario to L. Winnipeg. 12mo. 1876 [5807]
—— (Capt. R. V.) Coast of Labrador—P.R.G.S. ix. 131 ... . [1946]
—— Open Water in the Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. xiii. 234 ... ... [1950]
—— On Morrell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823—P.R.G.S. xiv. 145 ... ... [1951]
—— (W. J.) On the Position of Tavium—J.R.G.S. vii. 74 ... ... [1867]
—— Journeys in Asia Minor, 1836-37 J.R.G.S. vii. 34 ; viii. 137... [1867-68]
—— Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1842 [3721]
—— Antiquities of Asia Minor, Pontus, &c.— J.R.G.S. xiii. 148 ... ... [1873]
—— French MSS., Books, &c., on Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 75... ... [1850]
—— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xviii. p. xxxi. ; xix. p. xxxiii. [1878-79]
—— (W. R.) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. viii. p. ix. xii. p. xiii. [1868-73]
Hammer (Baron von) Ruins of Al Hadhr—J.R.G.S. xii. 261 ... ... [1872]
Hamond (W.) Madagascar : Arguments for Planting a Colony there. 1640 [4376]
Hamor (Ralph) Province Virginiæ, Pocahontas, &c.—Dr Bry G V. x. ... [2039]
—— Notes of Virginian Affairs, 1614—Purchas, iv. 1766... ... ... [2075]
Handt (Rev. J. C. S.) Mission to Australian Aborigines, 1835—McArthur [4868]
Hann (W.) Expedition in N. Queensland—P.R.G.S. xviii. 87 ... ... [1955]
Hanna (Rev. S. W.) Notes of a Visit to Hayti. 12mo. 1836 ... ... [6000]

No. in Catalogue.
Hannaford (Samuel) Sea and Riverside Rambles in Victoria. 12mo. 1860 [5123]
Hannay (James) History of Acadia. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [5786]
Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, by Prof. Paul Chaix—J.R.G.S. xxv. 182... [1885]
—— by Douglas Freshfield—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 638 ... ... [1967]
Hanno, Navigatione nelle parti dell'Africa—Ramusio, iii.... ... ... [2029]
—— Voyage—Purchas, i. 87 [2071]; Harris, i. ... ... [2094]
—— See also Vincent, Rennell Stanier Clarke, Bunbury ... ... [1125]
Hanson, Route of Gen. Nightingall from Kosseir to Khennah. 8vo. 1820 [3876]
Hanway (Jonas) Journey to Persia, 1743—Murray, *Asia*, i. 355 ... ... [1344]
Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11—Purchas, iv. 1267 ... [2075]
—— Description of New England, Virginia, &c.—De Bry, xiii. ... ... [2042]
—— (Capt. A. F. P.) On the Himalayan Valleys—J.R.G.S. xli. 245 ... [1901]
Hareus (Wm.) South Australia; its History, Resources, &c. 8vo. 1876 [5205]
—— Hand-book for Emigrants to S. Australia, 1873—Pamp. ... ... [5225]
Hardine, Voyage of 200 Christian ships to Joppa, 1102—Hakluyt, ii. 12 [2062]
Harding (J.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 250 ... ... [1907]
Hardwicke (Capt.) Journey to Serinagur. 1796—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 385 ... [1344]
Hardy (Lt. R. W. H.) Travels in Mexico, 1825-28. 8vo. 1829 ... ... [5964]
Hare (S.) Voyage to Brazil, 1580—Hakluyt, iii. 704 ... ... [2064]
Hareborne (Ambassador) Voyage to Constantinople, 1582—Hakl. ii. 165 [2062]
—— Journey, Constantinople to London, 1588—Hakluyt, ii. 289 ... [2062]
Hargraves (E. H.) Australia and its Gold Fields. 12mo. 1855 ... ... [4953]
Hargreaves, Geology of Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 32 ... ... [1945]
Hariot (T.) De Commodis et Incolarum Ritibus Virginiæ—De Bry ... [2030]
Harleian Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1747. (pp. 74, 75) [2087-88]
Harrington (Sir J.) Oceana, Popular Government, &c. L. P. Folio. 1737... [1414]
Harris (Alex.) Settlers and Convicts; 16 Years in Australia. 18mo. 1847 [4906]
—— Guide to Port Stephens Settlement. 18mo. 1849 ... ... [4920]
—— (A. C.) Indiana—Ency. Brit. xii. 813 ... ... [2272]
—— (John, D.D.) Collection of Voyages, by Campbell. 2 vls. Folio. [2094-95]
—— (W. J.) Commercial Advantages of Federation—P.R.C.I. xiii. 209 ... [2013]
—— (Capt. W. C.) Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836-37. 8vo. ... [4168]
Harrison (Robert) Colonial Sketches in South Australia. 12mo. 1862 ... [5198]
Harry (Thomas) Northern Territory of S. Australia—P.R.C.I. xiii. 303 ... [2013]
Hart (Chas. H.) City of Philadelphia, 1885—Ency. Brit. xviii. 736 ... [2278]
Hartog (Dirk) Discoveries W. Australia, 1616—Burney, ii. 456 ... ... [2102]
Hartwig (Dr. Geo.) The Sea and its Living Wonders. 8vo. ... ... [1690]
—— The Polar World: Man and Nature in Arctic and Antarctic Regions. [1690]
—— The Subterranean World: Volcanoes, Cave Dwellings, &c. 8vo. ... [1690]
—— The Tropical World: Man and Nature in Equatorial Regions. 8vo. [1690]
—— The Aerial World: Phenomena of the Atmosphere. 8vo. ... ... [1690]
Harven (Emile) La Nouvelle Zélande. Roy. 8vo. 1883 ... ... [5559]
Harvey (Rev. M.) Labrador—Ency. Brit. xiv. 175... ... ... [2274]
—— Newfoundland, 1884—Ency. Brit. xvii. 382... ... . [2277]
—— Across Newfoundland with Gov. Lorne, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [5858]
—— (W. H.) Phycologia Australica. 5 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1858-63 ... [1741]
Hassell (Joseph) From Pole to Pole: a Hand-Book of Missions. 12mo. 1866. [6274]
Hatch (Arthur) Occurrences in Japan, 1623—Purchas, ii. 1696 ... ... [2073]
—— (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1616-21—Purchas, i. 618 ... [2072]
Hathornthwaite (R.) St. Lawrence Canals and N.-W. Trade, 1877—Pamp. [5770]
Hatton (Joseph) Printing—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Hauslab (Gen.) Arctic Ocean Currents—J.R.G.S. xlv. 34 ... ... [1905]
Hawes, Factorie of Cranganor under the Samorine, 1615—Purch. i. 603... [2072]
Hawkesworth's Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret & Cook. 3 vols. 4to. [2355]
Hawkins (Alfred) Picture of Quebec. 12mo. 1834... ... ... [5703]
—— (Wm.) Voyage to Brazil, 1530—Hakluyt, iii. 700 ... ... [2064]
—— (Sir John) Voyages to West Indies, 1567-95—Hakluyt, iii. 500 ... [2064]
—— (Sir R.) Voyage to South Sea, 1593—Purchas, iv. 1367 ... ... [2075]
—— (Wm.) Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-13—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 206... [2072]
—— (Wm., Sir J., Sir R., and Wm.) Voyages, 1530-1613—Hakluyt Soc. [2170]
Hawkridge (Capt.) Voyages towards the N. W., 1619—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2117]
Hawks, Voyage and Travels in New Spain, 1572-7—Hakluyt, iii. 462 ... [2064]

No. in Catalogue.

Hawkwood (Sir John) Travels and Victories in Italy—HAKLUYT, ii. 70 ... [2062]
Hawtayne (G. H.) Brit. Guiana : Catalogue, Col. and Ind. Exh., 1886... [6108]
Haxthausen, Transcaucasia. 8vo. 1854 ... ... [3274]
Hay (Sir J. Drummond) Morocco and the Moors, 1839. 12mo. ... ... [3988]
—— Mission to the Court of Morocco, 1880, by Trotter. 8vo. ... ... [3997]
—— (J. S.) District of Akém, W. Africa—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 299 ... ... [1906]
—— (R. W.) Documentary Notices of New Zealand—J.R.G.S. ii. 133 ... [1862]
—— (Wm. Delisle) Brighter Britain ! or Settler and Maori in N.Z. 2 vols. [5556]
Hayden (F. V.) and Selwyn (A. R. C.) North America—STANFORD ... [1254]
Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, by Vincent. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [1381]
Haydon (G. H.) Five Years in Australia Felix. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [5094]
—— The Australian Emigrant : a Rambling Story. 8vo. 1854 ... ... [4947]
Hayes (Isaac I.) Arctic Boat Journey in 1854. 12mo. ... ... [2671]
—— The Open Polar Sea. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [2689]
—— The Land of Desolation : Adventure in Greenland. 8vo. 1871 ... [2692]
—— (Robert) Journal at Banda, 1620-21—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 679... ... [2072]
Haygarth's (H. W.) Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1848... ... ... [4915]
Hayter (H. Heylyn) Notes on the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1876... ... [5143]
—— Victorian Year Books 1874-75 to 1885-86 ... ... [5156]
—— Hand-Book of the Colony of Victoria, 1885—PAMP. ... ... [5171]
—— Facts and Figures, 1886—THOMPSON'S Hand-Book ... ... [5154]
Hayward (G. W.) Journey to Yarkand and Kashgar, 1869—J.R.G.S. xl. 33 [1900]
—— Explorations in Gilgit and Yassin, 1869-70—J.R.G.S. xli. 1... ... [1901]
—— Journey in Central Asia—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
Hazard (Samuel) Cuba, with Pen and Pencil. 8vo. 1873... ... ... [6015]
—— Santo Domingo, with a Glance at Hayti. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [6015]
Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia of General Topics. Edit. by Price. 12mo. 1886 [1630]
Head (Sir F. B.) Across the Pampas and Among the Andes. 12mo. 1826 [6153]
—— Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau. 12mo. 1833... ... ... [3164]
—— Narrative of his Canadian Administration, 1835-8. 8vo. ... ... [5708]
—— The Emigrant. 12mo. 1846 ... ... [5715]
Heaphy (Charles) Narrative of a Residence in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1842... [5421]
—— and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand... ... ... [5432]
Hearn (W. E., LL.D.) Plutology. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [1518]
—— The Government of England. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [1528]
Hearne (S.) Journey, Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1769-72. 4to. [2607]
Heath (E. R.) Exploration of the Beni, 1880-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 327... [1964]
Heathcote, Bengal Currents during S.W. Monsoon—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 234... [1892]
Heatherington (A.) Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [5781]
—— Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1860-72—PAMP. ... ... [5795]
—— Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, 1874—PAMP. ... ... [5795]
Heathman (W. G.) Switzerland in 1854-55. 8vo. ... ... [3087]
Heaton (J. Henniker) Australian Dictionary of Dates. Roy. 8vo. 1879 ... [5020]
Heber (Reginald, D.D.) Journals and Letters. 3 vols. 8vo. Plates, 4to. [3523]
—— New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1861 ... ... [3524]
Hector (Dr. J.) Expedition to W. Coast Otago—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 96 ... [1894]
—— Hand-Book of New Zealand. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [5606]
Helena (Empress) Voyage to Jerusalem, 337—HAKLUYT, ii. 1 ... ... [2062]
Heley (W.) Divers Voyages to Greenland, 1617-23—PURCHAS, iii. 732 ... [2074]
Hellwald, Die Erde und Ihre Volke, English translation—STANFORD [1250-55]
Helpman (Lieut.) Coral Discovered R. Irwin, W. A.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 38... [1878]
Helps (Sir Arthur) Spanish Conquest in America. 4 vols. 8vo. 1855-61 [1854]
Henderson (J.) Observations on N.S. Wales and V.D. Land. 8vo. 1832 [4859]
—— Excursions and Adventures in N.S. Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851... [4925]
—— (T. F.) Ireland : Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 214 ... [2273]
—— London ; its Growth, Commerce, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 818 ... [2274]
—— (Geo.) and Hume (Allan) Exped. Lahore to Yarkand. 8vo. 1873... [3337]
—— (T.) Coal in Straits of Magellan—J.R.G.S. xx. 151 ... ... [1880]
Hennessey (Sir Pope) : a Sketch, by Cashel Hoey—Pillars of the Empire [1553]
Henry IV., Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1390—HAKLUYT, i. 122 ... [2061]
—— Voyage with an Army of Englishmen to Tunis—HAKLUYT, ii. 69 ... [2062]
—— Voyage intended against the Saracens, 1413—HAKLUYT, ii. 71 ... [2062]

No. in Catalogue.

Henry (Prince) of Portugal, Life and Discoveries, by Major ... [1362-63]
—— See also Ramusio, i. 96 *et seq.* [2027]; Purchas, i. pt. ii. ... ... [2072]
Henslow (Rev. G.) Laurel—Ency. Brit. xiv. 348; Maize—xv. 309 [2274-75]
Hentzner (Paul) Travels in England; Naunton's Fragmenta Regalia. 8vo. [2933]
—— Extracts from his Travels in England, 1598—Rye ... ... [2937]
Herberstein (Baron Sigismondo) Moscovia et Russia, 1549—Ramusio, ii. 137 [2028]
—— Notes upon Russia in 1517 and 1526. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. [2122-23]
Herbert (Alg.) Cyclops Christianus; Stonehenge, &c. 8vo. 1849 ... [2978]
—— (Sir R. G. W.): a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— (St. Leger) Earls Dufferin and Kimberley—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Herckman, Voyage to Chili, 1642—Churchill, i. [2081]; Burney, iii... [2103]
Hermesdorf (M. G.) Isthmus of Tehuantepec—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 536 ... [1892]
Hermite (Jaques le) Voyage of Nassau Fleet, 1623-26—De Bry, xiii. ... [2042]
—— See also Burney, iii. 2 ... ... [2103]
Herndon (W. L.) and Gibbon, The Amazons and Upper Peru. 2 vols. 8vo. [6121]
Herodotus, Translated and Edited by Rawlinson. 4 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [1120]
—— Geographical System of, by Rennell. 4to. 1800 ... ... [1110]
—— and his History, by Rawlinson—Ency. Brit. xi. 756... ... ... [2271]
Herrada, and other Spaniards in China, about 1580—Purchas, iii. 292 ... [2074]
Herran (Victor) Chemin de Fer Inter-Océanique du Honduras—Pamp. ... [6062]
Herrera (Antonia) Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis—De Bry, G. V. xii. ... [2041]
—— Description of the West Indies, 1601—Purchas, iii. 855 ... ... [2074]
—— Historia General de los Indias Occidentales. 4 vols. Fol. 1725-30 [1326]
—— Translated by Capt. John Stevens. 5 vols. 8vo. ... ... [1327]
Herring (A. S.) Emigration as seen in Canada—Westminster Discus. ... [1532]
—— (Chas.) Illegal Seizure of the Ship "Francis and Eliza," 1839—Pamp. [1636]
Herschel (Sir J.) New Projection of the Sphere—J.R.G.S. xxx. 100 ... [1890]
—— Letter on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xv. 211 ... ... [1952]
Hewett (J. F. Napier) European Settlements, West Coast of Africa. 12mo. [4053]
Heylyn (Peter) Survey of the Estate of France. Small 4to. 1656 ... [3061]
—— Cosmography: Chorography and History of the World. Folio. 1677 [1209]
Heynes (Edw.) Voyage from Surat to Mokha, 1618—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 622 [2072]
Heywood (Capt. Peter) Memoir of, by Edward Tagart. 8vo. 1832 ... [2399]
Hibberd (Shirley) Ivy—Ency. Brit. xiii. 526 ... ... [2273]
Hicks-Beach (Sir M.): a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Hicks (E. L.) Athens, History and Topography—Ency. Brit. iii. 1 ... [2263]
—— Greek Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 121 ... ... [2273]
Hickson, Climate of the North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 129... ... ... [1895]
Higgin (E.) Island of Rodriguez—J.R.G.S. xix. 17 ... ... [1879]
Higgins (M. J.) Is Cheap Sugar the Triumph of Free Trade? 1848—Pamp. [6036]
Hilhouse (Wm.) Voyage up the Massaroony, 1831—J.R.G.S. iv. 25 ... [1864]
—— Warrow-Land of British Guiana—J.R.G.S. iv. 321 ... ... [1864]
—— Expedition up Cuyuny River—J.R.G.S. vii. 446 ... ... [1867]
Hill (A. Staveley) An Empire's Parliament—P.R.C.I. xi. 133 ... ... [2011]
—— From Home to Home: Wanderings in the North-West, 1881-84. 8vo. [5811]
—— (C.) Boat Journey Wami River—P.R.G.S. xvii. 337 ... ... [1954]
—— (Luke M. and Wm. J. D.) On Fallowing Land—Russell P. Essay ... [6099]
—— (Richard) A Week at Port Royal, 1855—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
—— (Misses R. and F.) What we Saw in Australia. 12mo. 1875 ... [5007]
—— (S. S.) Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. 12mo. 1856... [4657]
Hinchliff (T. W.) Rio Janeiro and the Organ Mountains—Cassell, iv. ... [2254]
Hind (H. Y.) Exploration up Moisie R., Labrador—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 82 ... [1894]
—— (J. R.) Comet—Ency. Brit. vi. 182 ... ... [2266]
Hinds (R. B.) Regions of Vegetation—Belcher's *Voyage*, ii. App. ... [2466]
Hines (Rev. H. K.) Ascent of Mount Hood, Oregon—P.R.G.S. xi. 80 ... [1948]
Hingston (J.) The Australian Abroad: Japan, China, Java, &c. 8vo. 1879 [2870]
—— The Australian Abroad: Ceylon, India, Egypt, Palestine, &c. 1880 [2870]
Hippocrate, Ragiona de gli Scithi—Ramusio, iii. 198 ... ... [2029]
Hirth (Fred.) Origin of the Word "Typhoon"—J.R.G.S. i. 260 ... ... [1910]
Hjaltalín (Jón A.) Notes on Iceland—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Hekla—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Iceland: Geography, Climate, &c.—Ency. Brit. xii. 616 ... ... [2272]

No. in Catalogue.

Hoare (Sir Richard Colt) Classical Tour thro' Italy and Sicily. 2 vols. 8vo. [3125]
Hobbs (G.) Travels from Moscow to Ispahan, 1620—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 729 [2072]
Hobhouse (John Cam) Journey thro' Albania, 1809-10. 2 vols. 4to. ... [3209]
Hochstetter (F.) New Zealand ; its Physical Geography, &c. 4to. 1867... [5498]
Hochstrasser (H. de) Facts and Impressions of England, 1880—PAMP. ... [1636]
Hocken (T. M.) Lectures on the Early History of New Zealand ... ... [5576]
Hockin (J. P.) Account of the Pelew Islands. 4to. 1803 ... ... [2388]
Hodder (Edwin) Memories of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [5484]
Hodges (Wm.) Illustrations to Cook's Second Voyage ... ... [2356]
—— Travels in India, 1780-83—MURRAY, *Asia*, ii. 208 ... ... [1344]
Hodgkin (Thos.) Ravenna : its Art and History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 296 ... [2280]
Hodgkinson (C.) Australia. Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, 1841-4. 8vo. [4724]
Hodgson (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia. 12mo. 1846 ... ... [4903]
—— (P.) Island of Yesso—P.R.G.S. v. 113... ... ... [1842]
Hoey (Cashel) Governor Pope Hennessey—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Hoffman's Reports on Ural Mountains—J.R.G.S. xix. 31 ... ... [1879]
Hogan (Edm.) Ambassage to Morocco, 1577—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 64 ... [2063]
—— (J. Sheridan) Canada, a Prize Essay, 1885—PAMP. ... ... [5770]
Hogg (John) Abila District, near Mount Lebanon—J.R.G.S. xx. 38 ... [1880]
Holden (Rev. W. C.) Natal and the Orange Riv. Sovereignty. 8vo. 1855 [4313]
—— History of Natal and its Native Races. 8vo. 1855 ... ... [4314]
—— The Kaffir Races ; their History, Manners, Customs, &c. 8vo. 1866 [4249]
—— The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [4248]
—— Methodist Missions in South Africa. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [4259]
—— British Rule in South Africa : Story of Kama. 12mo. 1879 ... [4325]
Holderness (Mary) New Russia : Journey to the Crimea. 8vo. 1823 ... [3254]
Holdich (Sir E. A.) : a Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire [1553]
—— (Capt. T. H.) Kandahar—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 835 ... ... [2273]
—— Mardian Hills, Bustar Dependency—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 372... ... [1960]
—— Geogl. Results of the Afghan Campaign—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 65 ... [1962]
—— Afghan Boundary Commission—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 39, 160 ... [1966]
—— Geographical Position of Meshed—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 735 ... ... [1966]
Holdsworth (E. W. H.) Fisheries—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 243 ... ... [2269]
—— Sea Fisheries—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Holgate (C. W.) Chief Libraries of New Zealand, 1886—PAMP. ... ... [5606]
—— Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania. Royal 8vo. 1886 ... [6347]
Holland (F. W.) Sinai Peninsula—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 237 ; xxxix. 342 [1898-99]
—— Recollections of Spanish Travel—CASSELL, v.... ... ... [2255]
—— Ten Days at Seville, 1867—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
Holman (the Blind Traveller) Voyage Round the World. 4 vols. 8vo.... [2451]
Holmes (E. M.) Herbarium—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 715 ... ... [2271]
—— India-Rubber, or Caoutchouc—ENCY. BRIT. xii. ; Opium, xvii. [2272, 77]
—— (Rev. John) Missions of the United Brethren. 8vo. 1827... ... [6243]
Holmwood (Fred.) The Kingani River. E. Africa—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 253 ... [1907]
Holroyd (A. T.) Letter on the Quarantine Laws, 1839—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Journey to Kordofan, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. ix. 163 ... ... [1869]
—— Banks for New Zealand—N. Z. PORTFOLIO ... ... [5422]
Holub (Dr. Emil) Seven Years in South Africa, 1872-79. 2 vols.... ... [4193]
—— Trade of Cape Colonies with Central Africa—P.R.C.I. xi. 55 ... [2011]
—— Journey through Central South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 166 ... [1961]
Honeyman (Rev. D.) Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, 1864—PAMP. ... [5795]
Hood (John) Australia and the East. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [4888]
—— (T. H.) Cruise of the "Fawn," W. Pacific, 1862. 8vo. ... ... [2501]
Hooker (Sir Wm. J.) Journal of a Tour in Iceland, 1809. 2 vols. 8vo... [2916]
—— Tussac Grass—J.R.G.S. xii. 265... ... ... [1872]
—— A Century of Ferns. 4to. 1854 ... ... [1739]
—— (Sir Joseph D.) Antarctic Botany. *Coloured*. 2 vols. 4to. 1844-47... [1734]
—— Flora Novae-Zelandiae. *Coloured* Plates. 2 vols. 4to. 1853-55 ... [1735]
—— Flora Tasmaniae. *Coloured* Plates. 2 vols. 4to. 1860. ... ... [1736]
—— Niger Flora ; Plants Collected by Dr. Vogel, &c. 8vo. 1849 ... [1737]
—— Rhododendrons of Sikkim—Himalaya. Coloured Plates. Fol. 1849 [1738]
—— Fourth Excursion to Passes in Tibet by Donkiah Lah—J.R.G.S. xx. 19 [1880]

No. in Catalogue.

Hooker (Sir Joseph D.) Himalayan Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854 ... [3546]
—— Essay on the Flora of Australia—Introd. to *Flora Tasmaniæ* ... [1736]
—— Hand-Book to the New Zealand Flora. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [1749]
—— Ascent of the Atlas Mountains—P.R.G.S. xv. 212 ... ... [1952]
—— Brit. Association Address, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 595 ... ... [1962]
—— (and John Ball) Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. 8vo. ... [3996]
Hooper (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski. 8vo. 1853 [2662]
Hope (F. W.) African Entomology—Col. Mag. iii. 13, &c. ; iv. 317 ... [1479]
—— (Percy) Delagoa Bay and the Gold Fields—J.R.G.S. xliv. 203 ... [1904]
Hopkins (Manley) Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future. 12mo. 1866 ... [4663]
—— (Thomas) On Arid Countries—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 158 ... ... [1886]
—— Winter Temperature of British Islands—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 206... ... [1887]
—— Trade Winds—P.R.G.S. ii. 357 ... ... [1939]
—— On the North Pole—P.R.G.S. iv. 100 ... ... [1941]
Hopkirk (J. G.) Insurrection in St. Domingo, 1791—Pamp... ... ... [6036]
Hore (Capt. E. C.) Lake Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 1 ... ... [1963]
—— (M.) Voyage to Newfoundland, &c., 1536—Hakluyt, iii. 129 ... [2064]
Hores (W.) Voyage from Surat to Achen, 1618-19—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 656... [2072]
Horne (Charles) Indian Storms—Cassell, iii ... ... [2253]
—— The Indian Wolf, "Canis Pallipes"—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— Naturalist's Notes N. W. Provinces, India—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— (John) Resources of Fiji ; Botanical, Agricultural, &c. 8vo. 1881 ... [5631]
—— (R. H.) Australian Facts and Prospects. 12mo. 1859 ... ... [5122]
Hornemann (Fred.) Travels from Cairo to Fezzan, 1797-98. 4to. [3985] ; & [1986]
Horner (the Misses) Florence—Ency. Brit. ix. 330 ... ... [2269]
Horsburgh (J.) Geography of the Maldive Islands—J.R.G.S. ii. 72 ... [1862]
Horsey (Capt. de) on the Comoro Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 258 ... ... [1894]
—— (Sir J.) Travels and Residence in Russia, 1575-91—Hakluyt Soc. [2132]
Hort (Daniel) Trinidad. 8vo. 1865 ... ... [6007]
Horton (J. A. B.) The West Coast of Africa. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [4060]
Hortop (Job) Travels to the N. of Panuco, 1586—Hakluyt, iii. 487 ... [2064]
Hosie, Journey in S. W. China to W. Yunnan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 371 [1967]
Hoskyn (Rich.) South Coast of Asia Minor—J.R.G.S. xii. 143 ... ... [1872]
Hotten (J. C.) Abyssinia and its People. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [3957]
Houat (L. T.) Les Marrons, de l'Isle Bourbon. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [4413]
Houghton (Maj.) Expedition to the Niger, 1790-91—African Assoc. i. [1986]
—— (Lord) Report on Opening of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 88 ... [1951]
Houlding (J. R.) Stories of Australian Life. 5 vols. 12mo. 1867-81 ... [5034]
Houston (Mrs.) Twenty Years in the Wild West (Connaught). 12mo. ... [2996]
Houtman (Cornelius) Voyages to Java (1595-98)—Supp. to Hakluyt ... [2070]
—— Harley. ii. 393 [2088] ; Davis [2172] ; De Jonge ... ... [1357]
Howard (F.) Marine Survey, North Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 227 ... [1896]
Howe (Robert) Australasian Almanac, 1827. 8vo. ... ... [4851]
Howell (George) National Industrial Insurance and Liability, 1880—Pamp. [1636]
—— (James) Instructions for Forren Travell. 18mo. 1650 ... ... [1283]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Second Voyage of the "Duff." 12mo. 1809 ... ... [2417]
—— (Mrs. W. May) The Diggings and the Bush : Australian Tales. 8vo. [5133]
Howgate (Capt. H. W.) Cruise of the "Florence," 1877-78. 12mo. ... [2715]
Howison (John) European Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834. ... ... [2843]
Howitt (A. W.) Notes on Aborigines of Cooper's Creek—Smyth ... ... [4804]
—— Consanguinity and Kinship of Australian Tribe—Smyth ... ... [4804]
—— Kamilaroi and Kurnai : Australian Tribes. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [4806]
—— (Richard) Impressions of Australia Felix. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [5092]
—— (William) Colonisation and Christianity. 12mo. 1838 ... ... [1469]
—— Tallangetta, the Squatter's Home : a Story. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857... [5114]
—— Land, Labour, and Gold : Two Years in Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858 [5116]
—— History of Discovery in Australia, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865 ... ... [4757]
Howland (Edw.) Annals of North America, 1492-1876. 8vo. ... ... [5930]
Howorth (H.) Changes in Polar Regions—J.R.G.S. xliii. 240 ; xliv. 252 [1903-4]
Hoyle (F. W.) Fragments of a Journal saved from Shipwreck. 12mo. 1868 [5501]
—— (W. E.) Phosphorescence—Ency. Brit. xviii. 813 ... ... [2278]
Hubert (Bp. of Salisbury) Voyage to Syria, 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 31 ... [2062]

No. in Catalogue.

Hubner (Baron von) Ramble Round the World in 1871. 12mo. ... ... [2866]
—— Through the British Empire. 2 vols. 12mo. 1886... ... ... [2876]
—— (Prof. E.) Roman Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 124 ... ... [2273]
Huc (Abbé) Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet. 5 vols. 8vo. 1855-58 [3382]
Hudson (H.) Descriptio Novi ad Aquilonem, &c.—De Bry Petit Voyages, x. [2052]
—— Voyages and Discoveries, 1607-10—Purchas, iii. pp. 567-609 ... [2074]
—— Voyages, edited by G. M. Asher—Hakluyt Soc. xxvii. ... ... [2139]
Hügel (Baron C.) Himma-leh Mts. and Cashmir, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi. 343... [1866]
Hughes (Rev. T. S.) Travels in Greece and Albania. 2 vols. 1830 ... [3212]
—— (Wm.) and Dempsey (J. M.) Our Ocean Highways. 8vo. ... ... [1295]
—— (Rev. W.) Tour through France in 1802. 8vo. ... ... [3064]
Hull (Edward) Physical History of the British Isles. 8vo. 1882 ... [3004]
—— Survey of Western Palestine. 4to. 1886 ... ... [3807]
—— (E. C. P.) Coffee Planting in India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1877 ... [3567]
—— (Hugh Munro) Forty Years in Tasmania. 12mo. 1859—Pamp. ... [5375]
—— Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber—P.R.C.I. iv. 169 ; v. 160 [2004-5]
—— (Prof.) Building Stones—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Hulton (Dr.) Curia Muria Isles, Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. xi. 156 ... [1871]
Humbert (Aimé) A European Sojourn in Japan—Cassell, i. ... ... [2251]
Humboldt (Baron Alex. von) Travels in America, 1799-1804. 8 vols. 8vo. [1350]
—— Researches, Ancient Inhabitants of America. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [1350]
—— Kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. 8vo. ... ... [1350]
—— Atlas Pittoresque : Vues de Cordilleras, &c. Folio. 1810 ... ... [1350]
—— Geognostical Essay on the Superposition of Rocks. 8vo. 1823 ... [1350]
—— Géographie du Nouveau Continent XV^e et XVI^e Siècles. 5 vols. 12mo. [1350]
—— Level of the Black and Caspian Seas—J.R.G.S. viii. 135 ... ... [1868]
—— Aspects of Nature. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849 ... ... [1350]
—— Cosmos : Physical Description of the Universe. 5 vols. 12mo. 1849-58 [1350]
—— Life of Humboldt, by J. Lowenberg, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873 ... [1350]
Hume (Joseph) Letters on Proceedings of Sir J. Brooke, 1853—Pamp. ... [4484]
Hunt (Carew) Description of St. Mary, Azores—J.R.G.S. xv. 258 ... [1875]
—— Description of St. Michael, Azores—J.R.G.S. xv. 268 ... ... [1875]
—— (Commander) Ascent of the Congo—P.R.G.S. ii. 374... ... ... [1939]
—— (Fred.) 25 Years in N. Z. and Chatham Islands. 1866—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— (Rev. John) Missionary to Fiji, 1838-48. By G. S. Rowe. 12mo. ... [5618]
—— Life of Rev. W. Cross, Missionary to Fiji. 12mo. ... ... [5616]
Hunter (Adm. J.) Journal of Transactions at Port Jackson. 4to. 1793... [4829]
—— (John) Bee and Beekeeping—Ency. Brit. iii. 484 ... ... [1875]
—— (John D.) Captivity among the N. American Indians. 8vo. 1823... [5899]
—— (W. A.) Roman Law, embodying Gaius and Justinian. 8vo. 1876... [1407]
—— (W. W.) Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. 8vo. 1881... ... [3587]
—— The Indian Empire ; its History, People, and Products. 8vo. 1881 [3587]
—— India in 1881 : its Geography, Population, Commerce, Administration, &c. Also Arts.—Assam ; Bengal ; Bombay ; Calcutta ; Cawnpur ; Central Provinces ; Dacca ; Delhi ; Madras ; Mysore ; &c.—Ency. Brit. [2262, &c]
Huntington (Earl) Voy. to Jerusalem and Sinai, 1394—Hakluyt, ii. 70... [2062]
—— (R.) Of the Porphyry Pillars in Egypt—Ray ... ... [2080]
Hurlbert (J. Beaufort) Britain and her Colonies. 8vo. 1865 ... .. [1521]
—— Physical Atlas of the Dominion of Canada. 4to. 1880 ... ... [5743]
Hursthouse (Charles) Settlement at New Plymouth. 12mo. 1849 ... [5445]
—— New Zealand, the Britain of the South. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857 ... [5476]
—— N. Z. Bradshaw : Guide to "Britain of the South," 1858—Pamp. ... [5606]
Huskisson (Wm.) Speeches on Colonial Policy. 8vo. 1825 ... ... [1450]
Hussey (H.) The Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [4936]
Hutchinson (Edw.) The Lost Continent [Africa]. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [4065]
—— Victoria Nyanza Church Miss. Exped.—P.R.G.S. xxi. 498 ... ... [1958]
—— Ascent of Binué River, 1879—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 289 ... ... [1961]
—— (T. J.) Impressions of Western Africa. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4049]
—— Ten Years' Wanderings—Senegal to Gaboon. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [4051]
—— Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, 1862-63. 8vo. ... ... [6157]
—— Journey through Argentine Provinces—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 226... ... [1894]
—— Paraguay during the War—Cassell, i. ... ... [2251]

No. in Catalogue.

Hutchinson (T. J.) The Paraná, Incidents of Paraguayan War, 1861-68. 8vo [6159]
—— Two Years in Peru, with Expl. of Antiquities. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873 [6195]
—— Summer Holidays in Brittany. 12mo. 1876... ... ... [3069]
Huth (Henry) Description of his De Bry Collection. 4to. 1880... ... [6334]
Huttman, Chinese and European Maps of China—J.R.G.S. xiv. 117 ... [1874]
Hutton (Catherine) The Tour of Africa. 3 vols. 8vo. 1819-21... ... [1216]
—— (James) Missionary Life in the Southern Seas. 12mo. 1874 ... [4601]
—— Central Asia: from the Aryan to the Cossack. 8vo. 1875.. ... [3324]
Huxley (T. H.) Oceanic Hydrozoa. 4to. 1851 ... ... [1653]
—— Lessons in Elementary Physiology. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [1653]
—— Elementary Instruction in Practical Biology. 12mo. 1883... ... [1653]
—— Physiography: Introd. to the Study of Nature. 12mo. 1883 ... [1653]
—— American Addresses: Evolution, Biology, &c. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1653]
—— Lay Sermons, Addresses, and Reviews. 8vo. 1883 ... ... [1653]
—— Science and Culture, and other Essays. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [1653]
—— Critiques and Addresses. 8vo. 1883 .. .. [1653]
—— Actinozoa; Amphibia; Biology; Evolution—Ency. Brit. ... [2261, &c.]
Hwen Thsang, Travels of—Cunningham, *Ancient Geography of India* ... [3508]
Hyams (Abr.) Jamaica; its Constitution and Government, 1874—Pamp... [6036]

Iambulus, Navigatione di Jambolo—Ramusio, i. 174 ... ... [2027]
—— Navigation to Arabia, India, &c.—Purchas, i. 79 ... ... [2071]
Ibn-al-Vardi, Bakui, Central Africa (14th cent.)—Murray, *Africa*, ii. 529 [1344]
Ibn Batuta, Travels, Tangier to Egypt, India, &c., 1322-55—Yule's *Cathay* [2149]
Ibrahim Khan, Route from Kashmir to Yarkand—P.R.G.S. xv. 387 ... [1952]
Iles (John Alex. Burke) Nevis: Account of the Island. 4to. 1871 ... [6012]
Illingworth (Adm.) The Isthmus of Cupica—P.R.G.S. i. 86 ... ... [1938]
Im Thurn (E. F.) Journey into British Guiana—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 465... [1961]
—— Ascent of Mount Roraima—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 497 ... ... [1966]
Inglefeld (E. A.) Voyage of the "Isabel"—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 136 ... ... [1883]
—— A Summer Search for Franklin. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [2663]
Inglis (H. D.) Journey through Ireland, 1834. 2 vols. 12mo. ... ... [2974]
—— (James) Our Australian Cousins. 8vo. 1880... ... ... [5026]
—— (John, Bp. of Nova Scotia) Visitation Journals, 1843-45 ... ... [6257]
Ingram (Gov.) Expedition up the Gambia—J.R.G.S. xvii. 150 ... ... [1877]
—— (J. K.) Political Economy: Historical, Critical—Ency. Brit. xix. 346 [2279]
Ingulph (Abbot of Croyland) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1064—Hakluyt, ii. 8 [2062]
Innes (C. L.) Canterbury Sketches [N.Z.]. By a Pilgrim. 12mo. 1879 [5542]
—— (John) Letter on Negro Apprenticeship, 1838—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Liberia, American Colony of Free Negroes. 18mo. 1833 [4029]
Irby (C. L.) and Mangles (James) Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c., 1817-18. 8vo. [3877]
Ireland (A.) Geography and History of Oceania and Australasia. 12mo. [4744]
Irminger (Adm.) Arctic Current round Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 36 ... [1886]
—— Icelandic Currents—P.R.G.S. v. 225 ... ... [1942]
—— Gulf Stream in N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. xiii. 226 ... ... [1950]
—— Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—J.R.G.S. xl. 441 ... ... [1900]
—— "Frislanda" of the Zeni is Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlix. 398 ... ... [1909]
Irving (Washington) Life and Voyages of Columbus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1828... [2303]
—— The Alhambra. By Geoffrey Crayon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832... ... [3031]
Irwin (Eyles) Voyage up the Red Sea, Egypt, Arabia, &c., 1777-81. 8vo... [3840]
—— (Capt. F. C.) State and Position of West Australia. 8vo. 1835 ... [5286]
Isbister (A. K.) Account of Peel River (1845)—J.R.G.S. xv. 332 ... ... [1875]
—— Proposal for Penal Settlement, Brit. N. America, 1850—Pamp. ... [5770]
Isenberg and Krapf, Journey to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. x. 455 ... ... [1870]
Ivens (R.) and Capello (H.) Benguella to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... [4102]
Iver Boty, Course from Iceland to Greenland, 1608—Purchas, iii. 518 ... [2074]
Izett (F. W.) New Zealand in 1870, and in 1880—Pamp. ... ... [5606]

Jackson (Andrew) Burke's Australian Expedition, 1860. 12mo. ... ... [4750]
—— (B. Daydon) Guide to the Literature of Botany. 8vo. 1881 ... [6338]
—— Vegetable Technology: Bibliog. of Economic Botany. 8vo. 1882... [6339]
—— Linnæus—Ency. Brit. xiv. 671... ... ... [2274]

No. in Catalogue.

Jackson (Charlotte, Lady) Fair Lusitania. Royal 8vo. 1874 ... ... [3041]
—— (James) Bibliographies Géographiques Spéciales. 8vo. 1881 ... [6336]
—— (J. G.) Account of Morocco, Timbuctoo, &c. 4to. 1814 ... ... [3986]
—— Account of Timbuctoo and Houssa. 8vo. 1820 ... ... [4023]
—— (John) Residence in Feejee, 1840-42—Erskine, *W. Pacific* ... ... [2489]
—— (Col. J. R.) On the Seiches of Lakes—J.R.G.S. iii. 271 ... ... [1863]
—— On Geographical Nomenclature—J.R.G.S. iv. 72 ... ... [1864]
—— Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1 ... ... [1865]
—— Picturesque Descriptions in Books of Travel—J.R.G.S. v. 381 ... [1865]
—— Ground Ice in Siberian Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 416 ... ... [1866]
—— Index to J.R.G.S. Vols. i.-x. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [1911]
—— What to Observe; or, The Traveller's Remembrancer. 8vo. 1861... [1291]
Jacobson (H. C.) Stories of Banks Peninsula. 18mo. 1884 ... ... [5563]
Jagor (F.) Travels in the Philippines. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [4477]
James (A. G. F. Eliot) Indian Industries. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [3580]
—— (F. L.) The Wild Tribes of the Soudan. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [3935]
—— Through the Somauli Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 625 ... ... [1966]
—— (G. P. R.) History of the U.S. Boundary Question, 1839—Pamp. ... [5770]
—— (Sir H.) Projection of Maps—J.R.G.S. xxx. 106 ... ... [1890]
—— Levelling, Mediterranean to Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 201 ... [1896]
—— (J. T.) Tour in Germany, Sweden, Prussia, &c. 1813. 2 vols. 8vo. [3163]
—— (Prosser) Visit to Rome—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— (Capt. T.) Voyage towards the North-West, 1631-33—Harris, ii. 406 [2095]
—— Voyage, edited by Rundall—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2117]
—— (T. H.) Six Months in S. Australia, Port Phillip, &c. 12mo. 1838 [5181]
—— (Lord Justice Sir Wm.) The British in India. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [3590]
Jameson (R. G.) New Zealand, S. Australia, and N. S. W. 12mo. 1842 [5420]
—— (Prof.) Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [2647]
—— (Dr. W.) Excursion from Quito to R. Napo—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 337 ... [1888]
—— Journey, Quito to Cayambe, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 184 ... ... [1891]
Jannequin (Claude) Travels in West Africa, 1637—Murray, *Africa*. ... [1344]
Jansen (Commodore) The Dutch in Arctic Seas—P.R.G.S. ix. 163 ... [1946]
—— Dutch Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 26 ... ... [1960]
—— Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 35 ... ... [1963]
Jansz (W.) Voyage of the "Duyphen," 1606—Flinders [2425]; Major [2137]
Jardine (Messrs.) Expedition to Cape York—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 19, 76 ... [1896]
Jarves (J. J.) History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1872 [4666]
—— Kiana: a Tradition of Hawaii. 12mo. 1857... ... ... [4659]
Jeffreys (A. J.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama, Japan—P.R.G.S. xix. 169 ... ... [1956]
—— (Lieut. Chas.) Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1820 ... ... [5310]
Jenkins (Edward) The Coolie in British Guiana. 8vo. ... ... [6098]
—— Address on Colonial Questions—Westminster Discvs. 1871 ... [1532]
—— The Great Dominion: Address at Manchester. 1875—Pamp. ... [5770]
—— (H. L.) Trip across Patkoi Range—J.R.G.S. xli. 342 ... ... [1901]
Jenkinson (Anthony) Journey to Astrakhan, Bokhara, &c. (1558-71)—Hakluyt, i. 310 [2061]; Purchas, iii. [2074]; Thevenot, No. 6 [2077]; Murray, *Asia*, i. 306 [1344]; Hakluyt Soc. lxxii. and lxxiii. ... ... [2184]
Jeppe (F.) Transvaal Book-Almanac and Directory. 12mo. ... ... [4359]
—— Physical Geography of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 217 ... ... [1907]
—— (and Forssman) Manual of the Transvaal, 1878—Pamp. ... ... [4365]
Jervis (Capt. T. B.) Progress of Survey in India—J.R.G.S. vii. 127 ... [1867]
—— Tides in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 202 ... ... [1868]
Jervois (Sir W.): a Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Jessop (W. R. H.) Flindersland and Sturtland. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [4971]
Jewitt (Llewellynn) The Stately Homes of England. 2 vols. Small 4to. [2990]
João dos Sanctos, Observations on Ethiopia, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1535 ... [2073]
Jobson (Rev. F. J.) Australia, with Notes by the Way. 12mo. 1862 ... [4972]
—— (R.) Discovery of the R. Gambia, &c.—Purchas, ii. 921, 1567 ... [2073]
Jochmus (Lieut.-Gen.) Journey into the Balkans—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 36 ... [1884]
—— Commentaries on the Battle of Marathon, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1 ... [1887]
—— Commun. betw. L. Sabanja and G. Nicomedia—P.R.G.S. i. 301 ... [1887]
John (King of Portugal) The Art of Navigation—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 7 ... [2072]

No. in Catalogue.

John Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Weimar, Visit to James I., 1613 ... ... [2937]
Johnson (Capt.) Journey through the Himalaya Mts.—J.R.G.S. iv. 41 ... [1864]
—— (C. P.) Fig; Fir; Larch; Oak; Olive; Orange—Ency. Brit. [2268, &c.]
—— (Fred. E.) New South Wales and How to Get There, 1886 Pamp. [5071]
—— (J. H.) Commun. between the Ganges and Hoogly—J.R.G.S. ii. 316 [1862]
—— (J. Pitts) Plain Truths about Australia and N.Z., 1840 Pamp. ... [5071]
—— (J. Yate) The Canary Islands, 1876—Ency. Brit. iv. 795 ... ... [2264]
—— The Hawaiian Islands—Ency. Brit. xi. 528 ... ... [2271]
—— Lisbon—Ency. Brit. xiv. 690 ... ... [2274]
—— Madeira, Porto Santo, and the Desertas—Ency. Brit. xv. 177 ... [2275]
—— (R.) Landing among the Samoeds, 1556—Hakluyt, i. 283 ... ... [2061]
—— Voyage into Persia, 1565—Hakluyt, i. 354 [2061]; Hakluyt Soc. [2184]
—— (W. H.) Journey to Ilchí, Khotan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1 ... ... [1897]
—— (Rev. W. P.) Journeys in the Yao Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 480 [1963]
—— Seven Years' Travels E. of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 512 .. [1965]
Johnston (Alex. Keith) Gazetteer of the World. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1233]
—— Handy Royal Atlas. Royal 4to. 1880 ... ... [1234]
—— (A. R.) Island of Hong Kong—J.R.G.S. xiv. 112 ... ... [1874]
—— (H. H.) Visit to Stanley's Congo Stations—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 569... [1964]
—— Journey up the Congo to Bólóbó P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 692 ... ... [1964]
—— The Kilima-njaro Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 137 ... ... [1966]
—— The Kilima-njaro Expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1885 [4142]
—— (John) History of the Constancy of Nature. 18mo. 1657 ... ... [1641]
—— (Keith, jun.) Africa; Geography, &c., 1874—Ency. Brit. i. 245 ... [2261]
—— On Wakefield's Map of East Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 125 ... ... [1953]
—— Physical Geography of Paraguay P.R.G.S. xx. 494... ... ... [1957]
—— Bolivia; Geography, Government, &c., 1876—Ency. Brit. iv. 10 ... [2264]
—— Cape Colony; Physical Features, Statistics, &c., 1876—Ency. Brit. v. [2265]
—— Cuba; History, Government, &c., 1877—Ency. Brit. vi. 678 ... [2266]
—— Fez and Fezzan; Geography, Trade, &c., 1879—Ency. B. ix. 127, 128 [2269]
—— Africa; A Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1879 ... [1253]
—— Geography, Physical, Historical, and Descriptive. 12mo 1880 ... [1236]
—— Native Routes Dar-Es-Salaam to Nyassa P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 417 ... [1960]
—— From Zanzibar to Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 545 ... [1960]
—— Biographical Notice of—Thomson's Exped. to C. Africa, 1881 ... [4139]
—— (W. and A. K.) Historical Atlas. 2 vols. 4to. 1880 ... ... [1235]
Johnstone (Capt. J. C.) Maoria: Sketches of the N. Zealanders. 12mo. 1874 [5518]
Jomard (M.) Les Monuments de la Geographie. Folio. 1847 ... ... [1169]
Jones (E. Duffield) Index to Jour. Roy. Geog. Soc. Vols. xxi.-xl. ... ... [1911]
—— (Felix) Steam Voyage, North of Baghdad, 1846—J.R.G.S. xviii. 1... [1878]
—— (Sir Harford) Mission to Persia—Murray, *Asia*, iii. 86 ... ... [1344]
—— (Mrs. H.) Outlines of Long Years in Australia. 12mo. 1878 ... [5145]
—— (Rev. H. B.) Adventures in Australia in 1852-53. 12mo. 1853 ... [4941]
—— (H. L.) Notes on Maps of Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 204 ... .. [1891]
—— (Inigo) Stonehenge Restored. Folio, L.P. 1725 ... ... [2944]
—— (J. J.) Openings for Emigrants [N. Zealand, U.S., &c.], 1880—Pamp. [1636]
—— (J. Winter) Varthema's Travels, 1503-8—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2144]
—— Introd. to Hakluyt's Divers Voyages to America—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2119]
—— (Richard) England's Food Supply and Australia—P.R.C.I. iii. 26 ... [2003]
—— (Stephen) Parliamentary Lists N. S. W. Official History ... [5043]
—— (Thos.) Fourth Voyage of the E. Indian Co.—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 228 [2072]
Jonge (J. K. J. de) Nederlandsch Gezag in Oost-Indie. Vols. i. to xi. ... [1357]
Jordanus (Friar) Wonders of the East, 1330, by Yule—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2143]
Jorgensen (John) Autobiography—Hobart Almanac, 1835, 1838... [5317-18]
Jourdain (H. J.) Account of Mauritius, 1882—P.R.C.I. xiii. 263 ... ... [2013]
Jourdan (Silv.) Discovery of the Bermudas—Hakluyt Supp. 763 ... [2070]
Journet (F.) L'Australie; Pays, Travaux Publics, Mines, &c. 8vo. 1885 [5047]
Jovio (Paolo) Historico delle Cose della Moscovia—Ramusio, ii. 132 ... [2028]
—— Description of Moscovia—Herberstein's Russia, ii. ... ... [2123]
Jukes (J. Beete) Excursions in Newfoundland, 1839-40. 2 vols. 12mo .. [5854]
—— Voyage of the "Fly" to E. Archipelago, 1842-46. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2477]
—— Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. 8vo. 1850... ... [4730]
—— (and others) Lectures on Gold Ores, &c. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [1655]

No. in Catalogue.

Jülg (Prof. B.) Language of the Mongols—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 749... ... [2276]
Jung (Dr. E.) and Sime (James) Hanover, 1880—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 446 ... [2271]
Junker (Dr.) The Nyam Nyam Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 301 ... [1962]
Junius's Letters, Woodfall's Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 1812 ... ... [1431]
Just (P.) Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851-57. 12mo. ... [4963]
—— (T. C.) Tasmania and its Resources. 8vo. 1879—PAMP. ... ... [5375]
—— Official Hand-Book of Tasmania, 1883—PAMP. ... ... [5375]
Justinian's Institutes, by T. Collett Sandars. 8vo. 1883... ... ... [1406]

K—— (W.) Impressions of the West and South [United States]. 8vo. 1858 [5915]
Kalitin (Lt.) Journey Across Turkoman Desert—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 219.. [1963]
Kaltbrunner (D.) Senegambia—ENCY. BRIT. xxi. 661 ... ... [2281]
Kan (C. M.) Holland; Geog. and Statistics, 1881—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 59 ... [2272]
Kane (E. K.) Grinnell Expedition in Search of Franklin. 8vo. 1853 ... [2664]
—— Arctic Explorations: Second Grinnell Exped., 1853-55. 2 vols. 8vo. [2676]
—— Search for Franklin, 1853-55—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1 ... ... [1886]
—— Biography of Elisha Kent Kane, by William Elder. 8vo. 1858 ... [2681]
Kao (Dionysius) Descr. of Corea, China, Tonquin, &c.—HARRIS, ii. 975... [2095]
Kashgar (Prince of) Geography of Turkestan—P.R.G.S. xvii.195; xx.482 [1954,57]
Kay (David) Abyssinia, 1875—ENCY. BRIT. i. 61; Algeria, 562 ... ... [2261]
—— Austria-Hungary, 1875—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 115; Belgium, 514 . [2263]
Kaye (Gen.) Mountain Passes leading to Bamian—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 244 [1960]
Kazi Syud Ahmad, Yomut Tribe, Khorasan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 142 ... ... [1906]
Keane (A. H.) Ethnology—STANFORD'S Compendium of Geography [1250-55]
—— Georgia, Transcaucasia—ENCY. BRIT. x. 431 ... ... [2270]
—— The American Indians—ENCY. BRIT. xii.. 822... ... ... [2272]
—— Kirghiz—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 94 [2274]; Malaya, xv. 320 ... ... [2275]
—— Mexico; Republic and City, 1883—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 214, 220 ... [2276]
—— The Negro Race; Nicaragua; Nubia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 316, 477, 610 [2277]
—— Senaar—ENCY. BRIT. xxi. 657 ... ... [2281]
Keate (Geo.) The Pelew Islands, and Shipwreck of the "Antelope." 4to... [2387]
Keating, Exped. to St. Peter's River, L. Winnepeek, &c., 1823. 2 vols. 8vo. [5801]
Keeling (W.) Third Voyage of E. India Co., 1607-10—PURCH. i. pt. ii. 188 [2072]
Keene (Henry J.): a Sketch, by J. Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Keith (Sir G. M.) Voyage to Brazil and the Cape. 4to. 1819 ... ... [2434]
Keller (Franz) The Amazon and Madeira Rivers. 4to. 1874 ... ... [6128]
Kelley (F. M.) Valley of the Atrato—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 174 ... ... [1886]
Kelly (Wm.) Life in Victoria in 1853 and 1858. 2 vols. 12mo ... ... [5120]
—— On British Columbia—P.R.G.S. vi. 107 ... ... [1943]
Keltie (J. Scott) Sir John Franklin—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 719 ... ... [2269]
—— Finland—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 216 ... ... [2269]
—— Livingstone's Life and Explorations—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 720... ... [2274]
—— National Debts of the World, 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. ... ... [2277]
—— Scottish Highlands, Clans, and Regiments. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1885 [3007]
—— The Statesman's Year-Book. 23rd issue. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1631]
—— Report on Geographical Education—R.G.S. SUPP. P. i. ... ... [1912]
—— Exhibition of Geographical Appliances, Catalogue—R.G.S. ... ... [1912]
Kemp (J.) The White Nile above Gondokoro—P.R.G.S. xix. 324... ... [1956]
Kempe (A. J.) Descriptions to Stothard's *Monumental Effigies* ... ... [2963]
Kempthorne (Lt.) Eastern Shores Persian Gulf, 1828—J.R.G.S. v. 263 ... [1865]
Kendal (Lieut.) Account of Deception I. (S. Shetland)—J.R.G.S. i. 62 ... [1861]
Kennaway (L. J.) Crusts: a Settler's Fare due South. 12mo. 1874 ... [5521]
Kennedy, England and Venice: Argument on Colonial Policy, 1827—PAMP. [1636]
—— (Alex.) New Zealand. 12mo. 1874. ... ... [5519]
—— (D.) Colonial Travel: Four Years in Australia, &c. 12mo. 1876 ... [5013]
—— (E. B.) River Victoria Expedition—STURT'S *Central Aust.* vol. ii. ... [4728]
—— Cape York Exped, &c.—MACGILLIVRAY'S Voy. of "Rattlesnake."... [2485]
—— Exped. to ascertain Course of R. Victoria—J.R.G.S. xix. 193 ... [1879]
—— Exped. to determine Source of Barcoo—J.R.G.S. xxii. 228 ... ... [1882]
—— (E. B.) Four Years in Queensland 12mo. 1870 ... ... [5245]
—— (H. G.) Southern Laos and Cambodia, 1866—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 298... [1897]
—— (Wm.) Voyage of the "Prince Albert"—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 122 ... [1883]
—— Second Voyage of the "P. Albert" in Search of Franklin. 8vo. 1856 [2675]

No. in Catalogue.
Kenney (Charles L.) The Gates of the East : the Suez Canal, 1857—Pamp. [3918]
Keppel (Capt.) Expedition to Borneo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846... ... ... [2472]
Kerguelen, Voyages dans le Mers Australes et des Indies, 1771-74. 12mo. [2383]
Kerr (Montagu) Journey, Cape Town to Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 65 [1967]
—— (Wm.) Melbourne Almanac, and Port Phillip Directory, 1842. 8vo. [5090]
Kerry-Nicholls (J. H.) The King-Country, New Zealand. 8vo. 1884 ... [5567]
—— Exploration of the King-Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 201... ... [1966]
Ketenensis (R.) Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, &c. 1143—Hakluyt, ii. 16 [2062]
Keyser (Arthur) Our Cruise to New Guinea, 1885—Pamp.... ... ... [4530]
Khanikoff (M. J.) Survey of Orenburgh—J.R.G.S. xiii. 278 ... ... [1873]
—— Tanghi Daria. Branch of Jaxartes—J.R.G.S. xiv. 333... ... ... [1874]
Kidder (D. P.) and Fletcher (J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians. 8vo. ... [6122]
Kiechel (Samuel) England and the English, 1585—Rye ... ... [2937]
Kimberley (Earl) : a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire... ... ... [1553]
Kindersley (Mrs.) Letters from the East Indies, 1764-68. 12mo. ... [3515*a*]
King (D. O.) Travels in Siam and Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 177 ... ... [1890]
—— (Edw.) Colonisation on Principles of Pure Christism, 1845—Pamp.... [1636]
—— The Southern States of North America. Royal 8vo. 1875... ... [5929]
—— (Col. J. A.) The Argentine Republic. 8vo. 1846 ... . [6155]
—— (Capt. P. P.) Maritime Geography of Australia—Field, &c. ... ... [4710]
—— Survey N.W. and W. Coasts of Australia, 1818-22. 2 vols. 8vo.... [4711]
—— Tierra del Fuego, and Strait of Magelhaens—J.R.G.S. i. 155... ... [1860]
—— Surveying Voyage of the "Beagle," 1826-30. 8vo. ... ... [2459]
—— (R.) Capt. Back's Arctic Expedition, 1833-35. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [2643]
—— The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last. 12mo. 1855 ... [2673]
—— (Capt. W.) Voyage to Bay of Mexico, 1592—Hakluyt, iii. 570 ... [2064]
—— (W. R.) The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada. Royal 8vo. 1866 [5723]
—— Names of Places in Geography—P.R.G.S. xix. 134 ... ... [1956]
—— (Miss) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand... ... [5432]
Kingdom (Wm.) America and the British Colonies. 8vo. 1820... ... [1447]
Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen : Travels in the East. 8vo. 1846 ... ... [3217]
Kingsley (Rev. Charles) At Last. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [6010]
—— (Dr. H.) and Pembroke (Earl) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872 ... [4598]
Kingsmill (Rev. Joseph) Missions and Missionaries. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [6260]
Kingston (W. H. G.) Lusitanian Sketches. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845 ... [3035]
Kinloch (Charles W.) Cape of Good Hope and the Kaffirs, 1856—Pamp. ... [4298]
—— A Night among the Lions, Vaal River—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
Kinnear (Boyd) Mind of England on the Eastern Question, 1878—Pamp.... [1636]
Kinneir (Macd.) Asia Minor, Armenia, &c., 1813-14—Murray, *Asia*, iii. [1344]
Kino and Salvatierra, Junction of California, &c.—Burney, iv. 357 ... [2104]
Kirby (Capt. B.) Journey into Ashanti—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 447 ... ... [1965]
—— (W. F.) Hibernation—Ency. Brit. xi. 787 ... ... [2271]
Kirk (Dr. R.) Tajurrah to Ankobar, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 221... ... [1872]
—— (Sir John) Zambesi Delta—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 199 ... ... [1894]
—— On Equipment of Livingstone's Expeditions—J.R.G S. xxxiv. 290 ... [1894]
—— Expeditions up the Ruvuma—J.R G.S. xxxv. 154 ... ... [1895]
—— Zambesi, Nyassa, Murchison Rapids and Shirwa—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 167 [1895]
—— Visit to Somauli Land—P.R.G.S. xvii. 340 ... ... [1954]
—— Delta of the Lufiji—P.R.G.S. xviii. 74 ... ... [1955]
Kirke (Henry) Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... ... [6099]
Kirkpatrick (Col.) Journey to Nepaul, 1793—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 470 ... [1344]
Kitchener (Capt.) and others, Survey of W. Palestine. 3 vols. 4to. ... [3801]
—— (Wm., M.D.) The Traveller's Oracle. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827 ... [1289]
Kitchin (Alex.) Travels to Persia—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2184]
—— (Rev. G. W.) History of France—Ency. Brit. ix. 527 ... ... [2269]
—— History of Holland—Ency. Brit. xii. 69 ... ... [2272]
Kittlitz (F. H. von) Vegetation of the Pacific Coasts and Islands. 4to. ... [1730]
Klaproth (Julius von) Travels in the Caucasus and Georgia, 1807-8. 4to. [3273]
—— (M. J.) Researches sur le Pays de Fou Sang, 1831—Vining ... ... [1319]
Kmielniski and the Cossacks Thevenot, i. No. 2... ... ... [2077]
Knight (Charles) London, Described and Illustrated. 6 vols. 8vo. 1841-44 [2976]
—— Cyclopædia of the Industry of all Nations. 8vo. 1851 ... ... [1198]

No. in Catalogue.

Knight (Francis) Seven Years' Slavery in Algiers, 1631-38—Harley, ii. 465 [2088]
—— (J. G.) Northern Territory—Harcus, South Australia ... ... [5205]
—— (John) Voyage to Seek N.W. Passage, 1606—Hakluyt Soc.... ... [2169]
—— (W. H.) Western Australia; its History and Prospects. 8vo. 1870... [5293]
Knivet (A.) Adventures in Brazil, Patagonia, &c.—Purchas, iv. 1201 ... [2075]
Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal kept at Port Phillip, 1803-4 ... ... [5081]
Koempfer, Extracts from: On Japan—Hakluyt Soc. viii.... ... ... [2120]
Kohl (J. G.) Austria, the Bukovina, Galicia, &c. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [3191]
Kolben (Peter) Cape of Good Hope, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1731 ... ... [4209]
Koldeway (Capt.) German Arctic Expedition, 1869-70. Royal 8vo. ... [2696]
Kolff (Lieut.) Voyages along the S. Moluccan Archipelago. 8vo. 1840... [2463]
—— Discovery of Strait, S.W. New Guinea—J.R.G.S. vi. 439 ... ... [1866]
Kong Meng, The Chinese Question in Australia, 1878-79—Pamp.... ... [5071]
Kopsch (G. H.) Rivers in Northern Formosa—P.R.G.S. xiv. 79 ... ... [1951]
Kossiakof, Karateghin and Darwaz, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 32 ... [1967]
Kotzebue (von) Voyage to S. Sea and Beering's Str., 1815-18. 3 vols. 8vo. [2435]
—— New Voyage Round the World, 1823-26. 2 vols. 12mo. ... .. [2441]
Krapf (Dr. J. Lewis) Journal kept at Ankober, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 469 ... [1870]
—— Journey to Mt. Kenia, 1849—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 747 ... ... [1963]
—— Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa. 8vo. 1860 ... [3954]
Krause (Dr. R.) Catalogue of the Museum Godeffroy. 8vo. 1881 ... [4616]
Krefft (Ger.) Australian Vertebrata—Industrial Progress, N.S.W. 1871 [4997]
Krockow (C. von) Exploration in East Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 198 ... [1896]
Kropotkine (P. A.) Lithuania—Ency. Brit. xiv. 701 ... ... [2274]
—— Maritime Province, E. Siberia—Ency. Brit. xv. 547 ... ... [2275]
—— Moscow: City and Province—Ency. Brit. xvi. 855. ... [2276]
—— Nijni Novgorod; N. Zembla; Odessa—Ency. B. xvii. 500, 605, 724 [2277]
—— Perm—Ency. Brit. xviii. 549; Russian Poland, xix. 306. ... [2278-79]
—— Russia; St. Petersburg; Samarkand—Ency. Brit. xxi. ... ... [2281]
Kwast (Capt. Matthys) Voyage East of Japan, 1639—Burney, iii. 55 ... [2103]

Labillardiere, Voyage in Search of La Perouse, 1791-94. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2408]
Labilliere (F. P.) Constitutions of Australian Colonies—P.R.C.I. ii. 48 [2002]
—— Permanent Unity of the Empire—P.R.C.I. vi. 36 ... ... [2006]
—— Imperial and Colonial Federation—Westminst. Discus. 1871 ... [1532]
—— Political Organization of the Empire—P.R.C.I. xii. 343 ... ... [2012]
—— Early History of the Colony of Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... [5119]
Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798, by Capt. Burton. 8vo. 1873 ... [4112]
Lacy (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173—Hakluyt, ii. 17 ... ... [2062]
Ladrilleros (J.) Voy. to Strait of Magalhanes, 1557-58—Burney, i. 244 [2101]
Laessoe (Capt. F.) Caves and Ruins, Penjdeh—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 583... [1966]
Laird (E. K.) Rambles of a Globe Trotter. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [2864]
Lambert (C. and S.) Voyage of the "Wanderer." Royal 8vo. 1883 ... [2544]
—— (John) Travels thro' Canada and U. States, 1806-8. 2 vols. 8vo... [5701]
Lamont (E. H.) Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. 8vo. 1867. ... [4591]
—— Yachting in the Arctic Seas. 8vo. 1876. ... ... [2701]
Lamping (Clemens) Soldier of the Foreign Legion, 1841-42 ... ... [3989]
Lamprey (Jones) Journey N. W. of Pekin—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 239 ... [1897]
Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyage to the E. Indies—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 102 ... [2063]
—— Voyage to Pernambuco, Brazil, 1594—Hakluyt, iii. 708 ... ... [2064]
—— First Voyage of the E. India Co., 1600—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 147 ... [2072]
—— Voyages, Edited by Markham—Hakluyt Soc. lvi. ... ... [2169]
Lancelott (F.) Australia; its Settlements, Farms, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 [4938]
Lander (R.) Records of Clapperton's Last Expedition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830 [4027]
—— Expedition to Determine Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. i. 179 ... [1860]
—— (R. & J.) Expedition to the River Niger. 3 vols. 18mo. 1832 ... [4028]
Landor (E. W.) Adventures in the North of Europe. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836 [2898]
—— The Bushman in West Australia. 8vo. 1847 ... ... [5290]
—— Case of E. W. Landor, Police Magistrate, W. Australia, 1872—Pamp. [5307]
—— (H.) and Lefroy, Exped. in West. Australia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 189 ... [1873]
Landsborough's Exped. in Search of Burke and Wills. 8vo. 1862 ... [4749]
——, Walker, and McKinlay's Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 5 ... ... [1893]

No. in Catalogue.

Landt (Rev. G.) Description of the Feroe Islands. 8vo. 1810 ... ... [2915]
Lane (E. W.) The Modern Egyptians. Edit. by E. S. Poole. 8vo. 1860 [3880]
—— (Henrie) on North-East Discoveries, 1553-83—Purchas, iii. 249 ... [2074]
Lang (Gideon Scott) The Aborigines of Victoria, 1885—Pamp. ... ... [4812]
—— (J. Dunmore, D.D.) History of New S. Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1834 ... [4863]
—— Transportation and Colonization. 12mo. 1837 ... ... [1459]
—— New Zealand in 1839: Four Letters to Lord Durham—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— Religion and Education in America. 12mo. 1840 ... ... [5904]
—— Cooksland, North Eastern Australia. 12mo. 1847 ... ... [5241]
—— Phillipsland; its Condition and Prospects. 12mo. 1847 ... ... [5095]
—— Freedom and Independence for Australia. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [4935]
—— Queensland, with Disquisition on the Aborigines. 12mo. 1864 ... [5243]
—— The Coming Event! Freedom and Indep. for Australia. 8vo. 1870 [4992]
—— Historical and Statistical Account of N. S. Wales. 2 vols. 1875 ... [5006]
—— Origin and Migrations of the Polynesians [1834]. 12mo. ... ... [4611]
Lange (D. A.) The Isthmus of Suez Canal Question. 1859—Pamp. ... [3918]
Langhenez (B.) Dutch Voyage to E. Indies, 1595-97—Hakluyt Supt. 213 [2070]
Langle (Marquis de) Sentimental Journey Through Spain. 12mo. 1786 [3023]
Lankester (E. Ray) Hydrozoa—Ency. Brit. xii. 547 ... ... [2272]
—— Mollusca; Mussel—Ency. Brit. xvi. 632; xvii. 110 ... [2276-77]
—— Polyzoa; Protozoa—Ency. Brit. xix. 429, 830 ... ... [2279]
Lansdell (Henry D. D.) Through Siberia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [3296]
—— Russian Central Asia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885. ... ... [3328]
Larkworthy (Falconer) New Zealand Revisited, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Larnach (J. McD.) Bibliographical History of Australia, 1885—Pamp. ... [5071]
Las Casas (Barth.) The Spaniards in the W. Indies—Purchas, iv. 1568... [2075]
—— Fac-simile Letters, &c.—*Cartas de Indias* ... ... [1373]
La Sound, the Isthmus of America, 1675—Burney, iv. 75 ... ... [2104]
Last (J. T.) Nguru Country, East Central Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 148 [1963]
—— Visit to the Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 517 ... ... [1964]
—— Visit to the Wa-itumba Iron-workers, 1883—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 581 [1964]
Latham (R. G.) Language of Central America—J.R.G.S. xx. 189... ... [1880]
—— (Wilfrid) States of the River Plate. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [6158]
Latrobe (C. J.) Missionary Journal, South Africa, 1815-16. 4to. ... ... [4218]
—— (Sir C. J.) The Alpenstock: Swiss Scenery, &c. 8vo. 1829 ... [3086]
—— The Pedestrian: a Ramble in the Tyrol. 8vo. 1832 ... ... [3086]
Laudonniere (Capt. René) Voyage to Florida, 1564—Hakluyt, iii. 319 ... [2064]
—— Florida Americæ Provincia, &c.—De Bry, G. V., ii. ... ... [2031]
—— Voyage to Florida—Purchas, iv. 1603... ... ... [2075]
Laurie (Col. W. F. B.) Our Burmese Wars, 1824-26, 1852-53. 8vo. 1880 [3497]
Lawes (W. G.) New Guinea and its Inhabitants—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 602... [1961]
—— Explorations in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 216 ... ... [1965]
Lawrence (A. B.) Texas in 1840. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [5905]
—— (C. W.) Kioto to Yedo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xliii. 54 ... ... [1903]
Lawry (Walter) Friendly and Fiji Islands, 1847. 12mo. ... ... [5619]
—— Second Visit to Friendly and Fiji Islands, 1850 ... ... [5619]
Laws (Capt.) Remarks on Arracan-Coast—J.R.G.S. i. 175 ... ... [1861]
—— (Dr.) Journey along West Side of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 305 ... [1960]
Lawson (J. A.) Wanderings in New Guinea. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [4513]
Layard (Sir A. H.) Province of Khuzistan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 1. ... ... [1876]
—— Nineveh and its Remains. 8vo. 1854... ... ... [3723]
—— Discoveries in Nineveh and Babylon. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [3724]
—— Monuments of Nineveh. 2 parts. Folio. 1853 ... ... [3725]
Layfield (Dr.) Voyages to Porto Rico, &c., 1596-98—Purchas, iv. 1155 ... [2075]
Leach (Harry) The Pocket Doctor. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [1301]
Leake (Col. W. M.) Stade as a Linear Measure—J.R.G.S. ix. 1 ... ... [1869]
—— R. Quorra: Is it the Niger of the Ancients?—J.R.G.S. ii. 1 . ... [1862]
—— Remarks on Mr. Hoskyn's Survey—J.R.G.S. xii. 162 ... ... [1872]
Leakey (Caroline) The Broad Arrow. By Oline Keese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1859 [5337]
Leandro (Fra) Residence in Persia—Murray, *Asia*, iii. 76... . .. [1344]
Lear (Edward) Journals of a Landscape Painter in Albania, &c. Imp. 8vo. [3221]
Lebrecht (F.) Khalifat of Bagdad, 12th Century—Asher's Benjamin ... [2802]

No. in Catalogue.
Ledesma (Don Val.) Geography of Peru—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 210 ... ... [1886]
Ledyard (John) Travels and Adventures. 12mo. ... ... [2831]
—— Expedition to N. Africa and Death, 1788—African Assoc. Vol. I... [1986]
Lee (Lieut. S. P.) Surveying Cruise of the "Dolphin." 8vo. 1854 ... [2494]
Leeuwen (Van) Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law. Vol. I. 8vo. 1881 [1566]
Lefroy (E. T.) Dublin; County and City—Ency. Brit. vii. 494 ... ... [2267]
—— (H. M.) Explorations Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 45 ... ... [1945]
—— (Sir J. H.) Magnetic Survey N.-W. Territories of Canada. 8vo. 1883 [5810]
—— Barometric and Thermo. Measurements N. America—J.R.G.S. xvi. 263 [1876]
—— The British Association in Canada—P.R.C.I. xvi. 95... ... ... [2016]
Legaspi (Lopez de) Conquest of the Philippines. 1565—Purchas, iii. 284 [2074]
Leggo (W.) Canadian Administration of Earl Dufferin. 8vo. 1878 ... [5735]
Leichhardt (Ludwig) Overland, Sydney to P. Essington—J.R.G.S. xiii. 339 [1873]
—— Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844-45. 8vo... ... [4725]
—— Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington—J.R.G.S. xvi. 212 ... [1876]
—— Geologie von Australien. 4to. 1855 ... . [4734]
—— Fate of Dr. Leichhardt by Baron Mueller, 1855—Pamp. ... ... [4791]
—— Search for Remains—P.R.G.S. iii. 18, 87 [1940]; Gregory... ... [4748]
—— Search Expedition for Leichhardt and Party—P.R.G.S. x. 58 ... [1947]
—— Search for Remains—P.R.G.S. xv. 190 [1952]; Forrest ... ... [4762]
Leigh (C.) Voy. to Cape Breton and Isle of Ramea, 1597—Hakluyt, iii. 195 [2064]
—— Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604—Purchas, iv. 1250... [2075]
—— (T. S.) Visit to the River Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xix. 1 ... ... [1879]
—— Mayotta and the Comoro Islands—J.R.G.S. xix. 7 ... ... [1879]
—— (Rev. Samuel) Missionary to Australia and N. Z., 1815-31. 12mo. ... [4856]
—— (W. H.) Reconnoitring Voyages, South Australia, &c. 8vo. 1839 ... [5185]
Leith (John) The Southern Ocean and the Great Pyramid, 1885—Pamp.... [5606]
—— The Zone of Water in the S. Hemisphere, 1886—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Lelewel (Joachim) Géographie du Moyen Age. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852-57 ... [1172]
—— Pytheas de Marseille et la Géographie de son Temps, 1836 ... ... [1172]
—— Atlas de 50 Planches, avec Maps. Obl. 4to. ... ... [1172]
Le Maire (Sieur) Voyages to Canary Islands, Cape Verde, &c. 12mo. 1696 [4012]
—— Voyages to Canaries, C. Verde, &c.—Harley, ii. 597... ... ... [2088]
—— (Jas.) and Schouten, Voyage to S. Sea, &c., 1615-17—Burney, ii. ... [2102]
—— Voyage to South Sea—Dalrymple, ii.... ... ... [2096]
Lemnius (Levinus) Dutch Physician, Travels in England, 1560 ... ... [2937]
Lempriere (Wm.) Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Morocco. 8vo. 1804... [3984]
Leonard (Bp. of Sidon) Jacobites and Armenians—Purchas, i. pt. i. 150.. [2071]
Leone Africano, Della Descrittione dell' Africa, 1526—Ramusio, i. 1 ... [2027]
—— Geographical History of Africa, Transl. by John Pory. Folio. 1600... [1201]
—— Observations in Africa, Egypt, &c.—Purchas, ii. 749 ... ... [2073]
Lerio (John) Provinciæ Brasiliæ Hist.—De Bry, G.V. iii.... ... ... [2032]
—— Historie of Brazil, 1558—Purchas, iv. 1320 ... ... [2075]
Lescarbot (Mark) Voyage to Canada, &c.. 1603-9—Purchas, iv. 1629 ... [2075]
Leschenault (M.) Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande—Peron, ii. 358 ... [2423]
Lesley (J. P.) and Ames (C. G.) Pennsylvania—Ency. Brit. xviii. 498 ... [2278]
Leslie (Prof.) Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [2647]
Le Souef (Albert A. C.) Notes on Natives of Australia—Smyth . ... [4804]
Lessar (P. M.) Journey, Askabad to Sarakhs—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 486 ... [1963]
—— Second Journey in the Turkoman Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 1 ... [1964]
—— Kara-Kum Desert, Turkomania—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 231 ... ... [1966]
Lesseps (Ferdinand de) Percement de L'Isthme de Suez. 1856—Pamp.... [3918]
—— The Suez Canal. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [3898]
Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses; Missions Étrangeres. 34 vols. 12mo.... [2098]
—— Travels of the Jesuits; transl. by Lockman. 2 vols. 8vo.... ... [2098]
Letts's British Imperial Atlas, 84 Maps and Index. Folio. 1881 ... [1240]
Leupe (P. A.) Houtman's Abrolhos in 1727—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2137]
Le Vaillant, Travels in South Africa, 1780-85. 2 vols. 8vo. ... . [4163]
Levey (G. C.) Essay on the Colony of Victoria. 1883—Pamp. ... ... [5171]
Levi (Leone) Taxation Falling on the Working Classes, 1873—Pamp. ... [1636]
—— History of British Commerce. 1763-1878. 8vo. ... ... [1558]
—— Geography and Resources of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. xviii. 117... ... [1955]

No. in Catalogue.

Levien (J. M.) Woods of New Zealand, 1861—Pamp ... ... [5606]
Lewin (Lieut.) Hill Trip, Borders of Arracan—P.R.G.S. xi 52 ... ... [1948]
Lewis (Sir G. C.) Essay on the Government of Dependencies. 8vo. 1841 [1482]
—— (Locke) The Ovahs of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. v. 230 ... ... [1865]
—— (M. G.) Journal of a West Indian Proprietor, 1816-17. 8vo. ... [5995]
Lewis and Clarke's Travels from the Mississippi to the Pacific, 1804-6 ... [5896]
Lewis Frederick (Duke of Wirtemberg) Journey to England, &c. 1610 ... [2937]
Leycester (Lieut.) Volcanic Group of Santorin or Thera—J.R.G.S. xx. 1... [1880]
—— Volcanic Group of Milo—J.R.G.S. xxii. 201 ... ... [1882]
Leyden (Dr.) Description of Egypt—Murray, *Africa*, ii. ch. ii. ... ... [1344]
—— Account of the W. Coast of Africa—Murray, *Africa*, ii. ch. iv. ... [1344]
Lhotsky (John) Vocabulary of Natives, V.D.L. &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 157 ... [1869]
Lidstone (W.) and Brown, 15,000 Miles on the Amazons. 8vo. 1878 ... [6133]
Lief Ben Said, Visit to the Great African Lake, 1831—J.R.G.S. xv. 371... [1875]
Liger (Louis) Le Jardinier Fleuriste et Historiographe. 2 vols. 12mo. 1704 [1719]
Lindau (Rodolphe) Un Voyage du Japon. 12mo. 1864 ... ... [3441]
Lindley (A. F.) The Chincha Islands (1855)—Cassell, ii.... ... ... [2252]
—— A Cruise to Soo-choo—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— A Ramble in Peru—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Lima and the Andes—Cassell, iii. 1871 .. . . [2253]
—— Adamantia, Truth about the Diamond Fields. 8vo. 1873 .. ... [4357]
—— (J.) Collection of Plants from the Tehama—J.R.G.S. v. 296... ... [1875]
Lindsay (W. S.) History of Merchant Shipping. 4 vols. 8vo. 1874-76 [1370]
Lindsay-Bucknall (Hamilton) A Search for Fortune. 8vo. 1878 .. [2867]
Lindsey (G.) Pens, Papier-Mâché, Ammunition, &c. ... . [1573]
Linnean Society's Transactions and Journal ... ... [1991-99]
Linnæus; his Life and Work, by B. D. Jackson—Ency. Brit. xiv. 671... [2274]
Linschoten (John Huighen van) Voy. to E. Indies—Purchas, ii. 1750 ... [2073]
—— Navigatio, &c.—De Bry, *Petits Voyages*, ii. iii. iv. ... ... [2044-46]
—— Description of the Azores—Purchas, iv. 1667 ... ... [2075]
—— Voyage to the East Indies, by Burnell and Tiele—Hakluyt Soc. [2182-83]
Liot (W. B.) Panamá, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec. 8vo. 1849 ... [6047]
Lithgow (W.) Travels in Candia, Greece, &c. 1612—Purchas, ii. 1831 ... [2073]
—— Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Small 4to. 1632 ... ... [2816]
Little (J. A.) Northern Territory, S. Australia, 1876—Harcus ... ... [5205]
—— (Rev. H. W.) Madagascar; its History and People. 8vo. 1884 ... [4398]
Littledale (R. F.) Pilgrimages, &c.—Ency. Brit. xix. 90 ... ... [2279]
Liversidge (Prof.) Iron and Coal Deposits in N. S. Wales ... ... [5008]
Livingstone (Dr.) Letters from Kolobeng, S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 138 ... [1880]
—— Second Visit to Lake 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxi. 18 ... ... [1881]
—— Explorations in South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 163 ... ... [1882]
—— Explorations W. of Lake Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 29, 245 ... ... [1884]
—— Journey to Loanda—J.R.G.S. xxv. 218... ... ... [1885]
—— Astronomical Observations in S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 78 ... ... [1886]
—— Missionary Travels in South Africa. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [4178]
—— Cambridge Lectures. 12mo. 1858 ... ... [4179]
—— Livingstone Festival—P.R.G.S. ii. 116... ... ... [1939]
—— Exploration of the Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 349 ... ... [1887]
—— Zambesi and Shire Rivers (1858-61) J.R.G.S. xxxi. 256 ... ... [1891]
—— On the Ruvuma River—P.R.G.S. vi. 20 ... ... [1943]
—— Expedition to Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 250 ... ... [1893]
—— The Zambesi and its Tributaries, 1858-64. 8vo. ... ... [4184]
—— Progress of—P.R.G.S. xii. 175; xiv. 8, 16, 334; xv. 115—335 [1949-52]
—— Search Exped.—P.R.G.S. xvi. 102, 124, 145, 158, 184, &c ... ... [1953]
—— Finding of, by H. M. Stanley. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4125]
—— Aid Expeditions—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Reports on Death of—P.R.G.S. xviii. 221 ... ... [1955]
—— Letters from—P.R.G.S. xviii. 255 ... ... [1955]
—— Last Journey and Death, by H. W. Bates—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— Last Journals in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874 ... ... [4128]
—— Personal Life of Livingstone, by Dr. Blaikie. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [4129]
—— Art. Livingstone, by J. Scott Keltie—Ency. Brit. xiv. 720 ... [2274]

No. in Catalogue.

Lloyd (E.) Visit to the Antipodes. By a Squatter. 12mo. 1846 ... [5189]
—— (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. 12mo. 1862... [5338]
—— (J. A.) Notes on the Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. i. 69 ... ... [1861]
—— Memoir on Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 53 ... ... [1880]
—— Journey across the Andes of Peru—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 259 ... ... [1884]
—— (L.) Scandinavian Adventures. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1854... ... [2901]
—— Peasant Life in Sweden. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [2905]
—— (Rev. W. V.) Russian Harbours, Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 212... [1897]
—— (W. Watkiss) History of Sicily. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [1119]
Loaysa (Garcia) Expedicion al Molnco, 1525—Navarrete, v. ... ... [2110]
—— Voyage en Magellanique et en Polynesie—De Brosses, i. 150 ... [2089]
—— Voyage to Magellanica and Polynesia—Callander, i. 112 ... ... [2091]
—— Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525–27—Burney, i. 129 ... [2101]
Lobo (Father Jerome) Ethiopia, the Nile, &c.—Ray ... ... [2080]
—— l'Empire des Abyssins, des Sources du Nil, &c.—Thevenot, 45 ... [2078]
—— Travels in Ethiopia—Tellez ... ... [3950]
Lock (Alfred G.) Gold Mining and Investors, 1881—Pamp. .. ... [1636]
—— (W. G.) Askja, Volcano of Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 471 ... [1962]
Locke (John) History of Navigation—Churchill, i. [2081] Clarke, Appx. [1340]
—— (Wm.) Language and Customs of Kotoopna Tribe—Smyth .. ... [4804]
Lockhart (W.) Yangtsze-Kiang and Hwang-Ho—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 288 ... [1888]
—— Notes on Peking and Neighbourhood—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 128... ... [1896]
Lockman (John) Travels of the Jesuits. 2 vols. 8vo. 1762 ... ... [2098]
Lodge (H. Cabot) The English Colonies in America. 8vo. 1881 ... [5893]
—— (R.) The Hanseatic League—Ency. Brit. xi. 449 ... ... [2271]
Loftie (W. J.) The Orient Line Guide. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [1306]
Loftus (W. K.) Journey from Bagdad to Busrah, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 131 [1886]
—— River Eulæus of the Greek Historians—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 120... ... [1887]
Logan (Josias) Voyage to Pechora, 1611—Purchas, iii. 541 ... ... [2074]
—— (J. R.) Excur. Singapur to Malacca and Pinang—J.R.G.S. xvi. 304 [1876]
Lok (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1553—Hakluyt, ii. 101 ... ... [2062]
—— Voyage to Guinea, 1554—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 14 ... ... [2063]
—— (Michael) Observations on Account of Juan de Fuca—Burney, ii. 115 [2102]
Long (Major) Exped. beyond Mississippi, 1819—Murray, *N. Amer.*, i. ... [1344]
—— Expedition to Lake Winnipeek, &c. 1823, by Keating. 2 vols. 8vo. [5801]
—— (George) Ancient Site of Susæ, &c.—J.R.G.S. iii. 257 [1863]; xii. 102 [1872]
—— (Geo. W. de) Voyage of the "Jeannette," 1879-81. 2 vols. 8vo.... [2725]
Longobard (Father) Jesuits in Japan and China—Purchas, iii. 316 ... [2074]
Long-espee (Wm.) Voyage to Egypt with K. Lewis, 1248—Hakluyt, ii. 33 [2062]
Lopez (Duarte) Descriptio Regni Congiani.&c. 1578–89—De Bry, P.V. pt.i. [2043]
—— Report of Congo—Purchas, ii. 986 [2073]; Harley, ii. 519 ... [2088]
—— Kingdom of Congo, Angola, &c. transl. by Mrs. Hutchinson. 8vo. 1881 [4088]
—— (Th.) Navigatione verso l'Indie Orientali, 1502—Ramusio, i. 133 ... [2027]
Lord (Rev. H.) Account of the Banians and Parsees—Purchas, i. p. ii. 206 [2072]
—— The Banians and Parsees—Churchill, vi. 299 ... ... [2086]
—— (J. K.) The Naturalist in Vancouver I. and B. Columbia. 2 vols. 12mo. [5831]
—— (W. B.) Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel, &c. 8vo. 1876 [1299]
Lorne (Marquis) A Trip to the Tropics. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [6008]
—— Journey Across Newfoundland, by Rev. M. Harvey—Pamp.... ... [5858]
—— The Canadian North-West: Speech at Winnipeg, 1882—Pamp. ... [5821]
—— Our Relations with Canada and the Colonies—P.R.C.I. xv. 41 ... [2015]
—— Canadian Pictures, Drawn with Pen and Pencil. Imp. 8vo. 1884... [5751]
—— Imperial Federation. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1590]
Louch (Fitzgibbon) Settlement, Bellevue, Auckland, N.Z. 1880—Pamp. [5606]
Louck (Adm.) Dutch Expedition to Brazil—De Bry, G.V. xiii. ... ... [2042]
Loudon (Alex.) the Guevo Upas, or Valley of Poison—J.R.G.S. ii. 60 ... [1862]
Loveless (George) Van Diemen's Land, and Transportation. 1837—Pamp... [5375]
Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [5749]
Lovett (Major Beresford) Perso-Kelat Frontier—P.R.G.S. xvi. 219, 261 ... [1953]
—— Survey, Shiraz to Bam—J.R.G.S. xlii. 202 ... ... [1902]
—— Visit to Kuh-i-Khwajah, Sistan—J.R.G.S. xliv. 145... ... ... [1904]
—— Route Surveys North Persia, 1881-82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 57 ... [1964]

No. in Catalogue.

Low (Col. C. R.) Journeyings in Mesopotamia—CASSELL, i. ... ... [2251]
—— Notes on Western Turkestan—CASSELL, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— Bombay and the Malabar Coast—CASSELL, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— Rajpootana, her Princes and People—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— The Escorial; its History and Contents—CASSELL, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Senegambia and the French in W. Africa—CASSELL, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— (Hugh) Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions. 8vo. 1848 ... [4487]
Lowe (F.) and Smyth, Journey from Lima to Para. 8vo. 1836 ... ... [6188]
Löwenstein (C. J.) Journey Mexico to Mazatlan—J.R.G.S. xi. 100 ... [1841]
Lubbock (Sir John) Representation. 12mo. 1885... ... ... [1590]
—— (Neville) Position of the W. Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 261 ... [2008]
—— Our West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... ... [2017]
Luca (John de) Relation of the Crim-Tartars—THEVENOT, i. 3 ... ... [2077]
Lucas, Expedition to Fezzan, Bornou, &c. 1788—*African Assoc.* i. ... [1986]
—— (S.) Charters of the Old English Colonies in America. 8vo.... ... [5891]
—— (Dr. T. P.) Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. 12mo. [5634]
Lucett (M.) Rovings in the Pacific, 1837-49, by a Merchant. 2 vols. 12mo. [2482]
Ludlam's Account of the Kroomen—Hutton, Tour of Africa, ii. ... ... [1216]
Ludlow (J. M.) A Quarter Century of Jamaica Legislation, 1866—PAMP. [6036]
Lumsden (Sir P.) Border Countries Koh-i-Baba Range—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. [1966]
Lundie (G. A.) Missionary Life in Samoa, 1840-41. 12mo ... ... [4566]
Lupton (Frank) The Bahr-el-Ghazal Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 245 ... [1965]
Lyall (Sir A. C.): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire [1553]
Lycett (J.) Views in N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. obl. 4to. 1824-25... [4849]
Lyell (Sir Chas.) Travels in North America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845 ... [5910]
—— Second Visit to the United States. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849 ... [5911]
Lynch (H. B.) Survey of the Tigris—J.R.G.S. ix. 441, 471 ... ... [1869]
Lyne (Charles) New Guinea. Establishment of Brit. Protectorate. 12mo. [4523]
Lynn (W. F.) Far West of Canada and the States, 1872—P.R.C.I. iii. 149 [2003]
Lyon (Capt. G. F.) Travels in Northern Africa, 1818-20. 4to. ... ... [4024]
—— Private Journal of Parry's Voyage in the "Hecla." 8vo. 1824... [2627]
—— Narrative of the Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in 1824. 8vo. ... [2628]
Lyons (F. A.) Notes on Albania, 1872—CASSELL, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— Adventures in Lazestan—CASSELL, iv. ... ... [2254]
Lysaght (T.) Trade and Resources R. Nunez—J.R.G.S. xix. 29 ... ... [1879]
Lysons (Daniel) Berkshire. 4to. 1806 ... ... [2957]
—— With 40 additional Engravings and Series of Aquatints, by Tomkins [2958]
—— Cold. plates and 144 additional illust. 2 vols. L. P. Roy. 4to. ... [2959]
Lytton (Lord): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]

M'Adam (D. H.) St. Louis City, 1886—ENCY. BRIT. xxi. 183 ... ... [2281]
Macalister (A., C.M.G.) Queensland & Chinese Immigr.—P.R.C.I. ix. 42 [2009]
M'Arthur (J.) New South Wales; its State and Prospects. 8vo. 1837 [4868]
—— Colonial Policy of 1840 and 1841 (N.S.W.). 1841—PAMP.... ... [5071]
Macartney (Earl) Embassy to China, by Sir G. Staunton. 8vo. 1797 ... [3369]
—— (J. N.) Bendigo Gold Field Registry. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [5141]
McBean (S.) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon—P.R.C.I. ix. 337 ... [2009]
McCarthy (J.) Across China to Bhamo, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 489 ... [1960]
McClatchie (T. R. H.) Japan, 1881—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 569 ... ... [2273]
McClintock (Sir L.) Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxxii. ... ... [1892]
—— Discovery of the Fate of Sir J. Franklin. 8vo. ... ... [2684]
—— Surveys of H.M.S. "Bulldog" N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. v. 62 ... [1942]
—— German Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. xv. 102... ... ... [1952]
—— On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xix. 464 ... ... [1956]
McClure (A. K.) The Lesson of Our Civil War, Philadelphia, 1886—PAMP. [5951]
—— (Sir R.) Discovery of the N.W. Passage—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 240 ... [1884]
—— Discovery of the North West Passage. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [2678]
MacColl (Malcolm) The Eastern Question; its Facts and Fallacies. 8vo. 1877 [3230]
M'Combie (T.) Arabin: Adventures of a Colonist in N.S.W. 12mo. 1845 [4901]
—— History of the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [5117]
McCormick (R.) Voyages, Antarctic and Arctic, 1827-53. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. [2754]
McCosh (Dr.) India and China, 1861—P.R.G.S. v. 47 ... ... [1942]

No. in Catalogue.

McCoy (Miss Eliz.) The Englishwoman in Russia. 12mo. 1855... ... [3261]
—— (Prof.) Palæontology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1879 .. .. [1672]
—— Zoology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1881 ... ... [1684]
—— Natural History of Victoria, Ancient and Recent ... ... [5126]
Macdonald (A.) Hong Kong and its Trade, 1881—Ency. Brit. xii. 141... [2272]
—— (D. G. F.) British Columbia and Vancouver I. 8vo. 1863 ... [5828]
—— (John) Sketches of Indian Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
—— (Sir John) Speeches on Home Industries, Ottawa. 1876. Pamp. ... [5770]
—— (J. D.) Exploration of the Rewa River, Fiji—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 232 ... [1887]
Macdonnell (Sir R. G.) South Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. iv. 93 ... [1941]
—— Our Relations with the Ashantees—P.R.C.I. v. 71 .. .. [2005]
Macdouall (John) Voy. to Patagonia and Terra del Fuego, 1826. 12mo.... [6220]
M'Dougall (G. F.) Voy. of "Resolute" in Search of Franklin, 1852-54. 8vo. [2670]
Macfarlane (Charles) Turkey and its Destiny. 2 vols. 8vo. 1850 ... [3219]
—— (R.) Mackenzie River District—P.R.G.S. ix. 125 .. .. [1946]
—— (Rev. S.) Missionary Voyage to New Guinea, 1872. Pamp. ... [4530]
—— Story of the Lifu (Loyalty Is.) Mission. 12mo. 1873 ... ... [4599]
—— Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 253 ... ... [1957]
—— Voy. of "Ellangowan" to China Str., N. Guinea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 350 [1958]
Macfie (Matthew) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1865... [5830]
—— (R. A.) Imperial Federation—P.R.C.I. iii. 2 ... ... [2003]
—— Colonial Questions pressing for Solution, 1871. 8vo.... ... ... [1529]
—— Position and Prospects of the Empire, 1872—Pamp.... .. ... [1636]
MacGahan, Under Northern Lights: Voyage of the "Pandora." 8vo. 1876 [2703]
Macgillivray (John) Voyage of the "Rattlesnake," 1846-50. 2 vols. 8vo. [2485]
—— Louisiade Islands and New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxi. 13 ... ... [1881]
Macgowan (D. J.) Kuweik River and Aqueduct—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 74 ... [1892]
Macgregor (J.) The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, &c. 8vo. 1870 [3784]
Macham, Discovery of Madeira, 1344—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 1 ... ... [2063]
McIntosh (W. C.) Annelida—Ency. Brit. ii. 65 ... ... [2262]
Mackay (Rev. Alex.) Manual of Modern Geography. 12mo. 1885 ... [1258]
—— (Angus) Semi-Tropical Agriculturalist [Queensland]. 8vo. 1875.... [5250]
—— (A. M.) W. Shores of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 273 ... [1965]
McKean (Rev. Thomas) Missionary at Tahiti: Memoir of. 12mo. 1847 [4571]
Mackenzie (A.) Voyages to Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789 & 1793. 4to. [2610]
—— (Bishop) Zambesi Missionary Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 131 ... ... [1942]
—— (David) Emigrant's Guide; Ten Years in Australia, 1833-43. 18mo. [4900]
—— (Sir George Stewart) Travels in Iceland, 1810. 4to. ... ... [2917]
—— (Muir) Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877. ... [3231]
M'Kerrow (J.) Lake Districts of Otago, N.Z.—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 56 ... [1894]
McKillop (Lieut. H. F.) Reminiscences of Service in N.Z. 12mo. 1849... [5448]
McKinlay, Walker, and Landsborough's Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 5 [1893]
—— Tracks Across Australia, by Davis. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [4752]
MacKinnon and Shadbolt's South African Campaign, 1879. 4to... ... [4332]
McLachlan (R.) Dragon Fly; Ephemeridæ—Ency. B. vii. 385; viii. 457 [2267-8]
—— Insects; Locust; Mosquito—Ency. Brit. xiii. xiv. xvi. ... [2273-76]
Maclagan (Gen. R.) Kashmir; Lahore—Ency. Brit. xiv. 9, 211... ... [2274]
—— Rivers of the Punjab—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 705 ... ... [1966]
—— The Punjab, 1886—Ency. Brit. xx. 106 ... ... [2280]
Maclaren (Charles) America, North and South, 1875—Ency. Brit. i. 669 [2261]
Maclean's Year Book of Canada, 1877—Pamp. ... ... [5770]
—— (Lieut. Gen.) Kaffir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]
—— (Bp. of Saskatchewan) N.W. Territories—P.R.C.I. xiv. 59... ... [2014]
Maclear (Rev. G. F.) Christian Missions—Ency. Brit. xvi. 511 ... ... [2276]
McLelan (A. W.) Finances of the Dominion of Canada, 1886—Pamp. ... [5770]
Maclehose, Picture of Sydney and Guide to N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1839... [4876]
M'Leod (John) Voyage of "Alceste," to Corea and Lewchew. 8vo. 1818 [3415]
—— Voyage and Account of the People of Dahome. 12mo. 1820 ... [4022]
—— (Consul Lyons) On the Zambesi—P.R.G.S. ii. 368 ... ... [1939]
—— Travels in Eastern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860 ... ... [4180]
—— Madagascar and its People. 8vo. 1865 ... ... [4388]
Maclise (Rev. D. M.) Canada as a Field for Emigrants, 1882—Pamp. ... [5770]
M'Millan (Thomas) Catalogue of the Timbers of Victoria, 1877—Pamp.... [5171]

No. in Catalogue.

McMinn (G. R.) The Settlement, North Australia—Harcus ... ... [5205]
McMullen (John) The History of Canada. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [5724]
M'Murray (Thomas) Muskoka and Parry Sound, Canada. 8vo. 1871 ... [5732]
McNair (W. W.) Visit to Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1 ... ... [1965]
Macoan (John) Manitoba, and the Great North West. 8vo. 1882 ... [5809]
Macpherson (David) Annals of Commerce. 4 vols. 4to. 1805 ... ... [1337]
—— European Commerce with India. 4to. 1812 ... ... [1338]
—— (D.) Sedasheghur and Seaports of India—P.R.G.S. vii. 95 ... .. [1944]
Macquarie (Lachlan) Refutation of Hon. H. G. Bennet, 1821—Pamp. ... [5071]
—— (J. L.) Voyage à Madagascar. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [4397]
McQueen (James) The Campaigns of 1812-15. 3 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2837]
—— Notes on C. African Geography, 1845—J.R.G.S. xv. 371 ... ... [1875]
—— Geography of Eastern Equatorial Africa, 1850—J.R.G.S. xx. 235 ... [1880]
—— Discoveries of Livingstone, Monteiro, Graca, &c—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 109 [1886]
—— Journey, Benguela to Mozambique (Ext.)—P.R.G.S. i. 75 ... ... [1938]
—— Observ. on Geography of C. Africa, 1858—P.R.G.S. iii. 208... ... [1940]
—— Kilimanjaro and the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxx. 128... ... ... [1890]
—— Journeys of Silva Porto Across Africa, 1852 54—J.R.G.S. xxx. 136 [1890]
—— (T. Potter) Australia as She is and May Be, 1840—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
Macrae (David) The Americans at Home. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [5938]
Madden (Fred. W.) Coins of the Jews. 4to. 1881... ... ... [3803]
Madoc (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies (1170)—Hakluyt, iii. 1 ... [2064]
Madox (John) Excursions in the Holy Land, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834 ... [3769]
Mage (Lt.) Journey from the Senegal to the Niger—Cassell, ii.... ... [2252]
Magellan, Navigatione ... attorno il Mondo, 1519-22 Ramusio, i. 346 ... [2027]
—— Viage de Magallanes y de Elcano—Navarrete, iv.... ... ... [2110]
—— Compassing of the World—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 33 ... ... [2072]
—— Voyage Round the World—Harris, i. 6 ... ... [2094]
—— De Brosses [2089] ; Callander [2091] ; Dalrymple [2096] ; Burney [2101]
—— Premier Voyage Autour du Monde. 8vo. Paris 1801 ... ... [2311]
—— First Voyage Round the World, edit. by Lord Stanley of Alderley.. [2164]
Mahomed Amir, Route from Jelalabad to Yarkand—P.R.G.S. xiii. 122 ... [1950]
Mahommed Sisei, Gambia and Carsamanza Rivers—J.R.G.S. viii. 448 ... [1868]
Mahu (J.) and others, South Sea Voyage, 1598-1600—Burney, ii. 187 ... [2102]
Main (Robert) Manual of Scientific Enquiry for Travellers. 12mo. 1871... [1294]
Maine (Sir H. S.): a Sketch, by John Sherer—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Maitland (Julia C.) Letters from Madras, 1836-39, by a Lady. 12mo. ... [3536]
Major (R. H.) Strachey's History of Travels in Virginia—Hakluyt Soc. [2118]
—— Herberstein's Account of Russia—Hakluyt Soc. xxxi. ... ... [2122-23]
—— Introd. to Mendoza's History of China. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. [2126-27]
—— Tartar Conquerors of China—Hakluyt Soc. xvii. ... ... [2129]
—— India in the Fifteenth Century—Hakluyt Soc. xxii.... ... ... [2134]
—— Early Voyages to Australia—Hakluyt Soc. xxv. ... ... [2137]
—— On Pigafetta's Map of Africa, 1591—P.R.G.S. xi. 246 ... ... [1948]
—— Life of Prince Henry the Navigator. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [1362]
—— Select Letters, &c., of Columbus—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2156] and [2302]
—— On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xli. 193 ... ... [1901]
—— Bethencourt's Conquest of the Canaries, 1402—Hakluyt Soc. [2158 & 4010]
—— Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Zeni—Hakluyt Soc. l. ... ... [2162]
—— Lost Colonies of Greenland, &c.—J.R.G.S. xliii. 156 ... ... [1903]
—— Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results. 8vo. 1877... ... [1363]
—— "Frislanda" of the Zeni Brothers, the Faroes—J.R.G.S. xlix. 412... [1909]
Malcolm (Sir John) Sketches of the Manners and Customs of Persia. 12mo. [3706]
Malcom (Rev. H.) Travels in South Eastern Asia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1839 [3491]
Malden (Prof. H.) Lower Course of the Dnieper—J.R.G.S. xv. 351 ... [1875]
Maldonado (L. Ferrar) Voyage to the Strait of Anian—Burney, v. 165 ... [2105]
Malet (Sir Alex.) The Canadas, a Kingdom: Remedy for Discontents. 1831 [5770]
Malgo (King) Voyage to Iceland, Orkney, &c. 580—Hakluyt, i. 3 ... [2061]
Malleson (Col. G. B.) Haidarabad, 1883—P.R.C.I. xiv. 201 ... ... [2011]
—— Founders of the Indian Empire; Lord Clive. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [3593]
Mallet (Sir Louis): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire... [1553]
—— Reciprocity, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
Malone (R. E.) Three Years' Cruise in the Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1854 [4949]

No. in Catalogue.

Malte Brun, Universal Geography. 9 vols. 8vo. 1834 ... ... [1219]
Maltzan (Baron) Geography of Southern Arabia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 115 ... [1953]
Man (E. Garnet) Commerce and Prospects of England, 1880—Pamp. ... [1636]
—— (E. H.) Note on Two Maps of the Andaman Is.—J.R.G.S. i. 255 ... [1910]
—— Aborigines of the Andaman Islands. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [3661]
Manchester (Duke of) Speeches and Addresses—Royal Colonial Inst. [2001, &c.]
Mandelsloe (J. A. de) Travels to Persia and India, 1638-39—Harris, i. 749 [2094]
Mandeville (Jehan de)—see "Maundeville,"
—— (W., Earl of Essex) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177—Hakluyt, ii. 17 ... [2062]
Mangles (James) and Irby (C. L.) Travels in Egypt, &c. 1817-18. 8vo. ... [3877]
—— (Ross D.) How to Colonise [New Zealand]. Lond. 1842—Pamp. ... [5606]
Maning (F. E.) Old New Zealand by a Pakeha Maori. 8vo. 1863 ... [5485]
—— New Edition, edited by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. 1876... ... [5527]
Manley (J. J.) Salt, Preserved Provisions, Bread, Biscuits... ... ... [1573]
Mann (D.) Sand-Bars at River Mouths, S. Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 188 ... [1953]
—— (D. D.) Picture of New South Wales. 4to, 1811 ... ... [4835]
—— Sydney in 1810: Four large Coloured Views. Reproduced 1884 ... [4836]
—— (J. A.) Oceanic Currents, N.E. Coast S. America—P.R.G.S. vii. 50... [1944]
—— (R. G., M.D.) The Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [4316]
—— General Hints to Emigrants. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [1292]
—— Physical Geography and Climate of Natal—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 48. 1867 [1897]
—— Emigrant's Guide to Natal. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [4317]
—— Physical and Economical Aspects of Natal—P.R.C.I. ii. 93 ... ... [2002]
—— Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100 ... [1901]
—— The Zulus and Boers. 1879. 12mo. ... ... [4327]
—— (and Brooks) History and Description of Natal, 1876... ... ... [4322]
—— (Wm.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces. 12mo. 1839 ... [4875]
Manning (Thomas) Journey to Lhasa, 1811. 8vo. ... ... [3352]
Mansel (Sir R.) Fleet sent against Algiers, 1620—Purchas, ii. 881 ... [2073]
Mansvelt and the Buccaneers, 1664—Burney, iv. 56 ... ... [2104]
Maples (Chauncy) Masasi and Rovuma—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 337 ... ... [1961]
—— Makua Land, E. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 79 ... ... [1963]
Marchand (Etienne) Voyage Round the World, 1790-92. 2 vols. 4to. ... [2406]
Marco de Niça, Voyages to N. Mexico, &c. 1539-90—Purchas, iv. 1560... [2075]
Marco Polo, Viaggi delle cose de Tartari e dell' Indie—Ramusio, ii. ... [2028]
—— Travels of, translated from Ramusio—Purchas, iii. 65 ... ... [2074]
—— see also Harris, i. 593 [2094]; Murray, *Asia*, i. 152 ... ... [1344]
—— Transl. with Dissertations by Marsden. 4to. 1818... ... ... [2805]
—— Book of, transl. and edit. by Col. Yule. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ,, [2806]
—— On Southern Mangi by Phillips—J.R.G.S. xliv. 97 ... ... [1904]
—— Identity of Zayton by Douglas—J.R.G.S. xliv. 112 ... ... [1904]
—— Dissertation on by Yule, 1885—Ency. Brit. xix. 404 ... ... [2279]
Marcoy (Paul) Journey Across South America. 4 vols. 4to. 1874 ... [6129]
Marees (Peter) Descriptio Auriferi Regni Guineæ—De Bry, *P. V.* vi. ... [2048]
Margary (A. R.) Journey, Hankow to Ta-li-Fu—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 172 ... [1906]
—— Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo, &c. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [3391]
Margry (Pierre) Les Navigations Françaises du XIVe au XVIe Siècle 12mo. [1360]
Marignolli's Recollections of Eastern Travel (1338-53)—Yule, *Cathay* ... [2149]
Mariner's Account of the Tonga Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1818 ... ... [4542]
Marion du Fresne, Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1783 ... [2350]
Marjoribanks (Alex.) Travels in New Zealand. 12mo, 1846 ... ... [5441]
—— Travels in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1847 ... ... [4907]
—— Travels in South and North America. 12mo, 1853 ... ... [5914]
Markham (Com. A. H.) New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—J.R.G.S. xlii. 213 [1902]
—— Cruise of the "Rosario" in W. Pacific. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [2511]
—— Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia. 8vo. 1874 ... [2699]
—— The Great Frozen Sea, Voyage of the "Alert," 1875-76. 12mo. 1880 [2712]
—— On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xxi. 110 ... ... [1958]
—— Northward Ho! Account of Voyages towards N. Pole. 12mo. 1879 [2713]
—— Campaign of 1879 in Barents' Sea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 1 ... ... [1961]
—— A Polar Reconnaisance: Voyage to Novaya Zembla, 1879. 8vo ... [2721]
—— Visit to the Galapagos Islands, 1880—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 742 ... [1961]
—— Voyages and Works of Davis the Navigator—Hakluyt Soc. lix. ... [2172]

No. in Catalogue.

Markham (Clements R., C.B.) Visit to Cuzco and Lima. 12mo. 1856 [6191]
—— Supposed Sources of the River Purus—J.R.G.S. xxv. 151 ... ... [1885]
—— Expeditions, Valley of Amazons, 1539-40, 1639—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv [2136]
—— Embassy to Samarkand, 1403, and Life of Timour—Hakluyt Soc. [2138]
—— On Expedition in Search of El Dorado, &c. 1560-61—Hakluyt Soc. [2140]
—— Adventures of Don AlonzoEnriquez de Guzman—Hakluyt Soc. xxix. [2141]
—— Sources of the River Purus—P.R.G.S. v. 224 ... ... [1942]
—— R. Purus and Province of Caravaya—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 190 ... ... [1891]
—— Travels in Peru and India, Collecting Chinchona Plants, &c. 8vo. [6192]
—— Travels of Pedro de Cieza de Leon, 1530-50—Hakluyt Soc. 2 vols. [2145]
—— Narrative of Pasenal de Andagoya, on Peru, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2146]
—— Best Route for N. Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 138 ... ... [1946]
—— On the Greenland Esquimaux—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 87 ... ... [1895]
—— Forest Destruction in the Ghâts of India—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 180 ... [1896]
—— Inland Navigation of Travancore—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 198 ... ... [1896]
—— Table of Voyages towards North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 295 ... [1896]
—— Portuguese Expeditions to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1 ... ... [1898]
—— Geographical Results Abyssinian Exp. 1868—P.R.G.S. xiii. 113, 298 [1950]
—— History of the Abyssinian Expedition. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [3959]
—— Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. [2153-54]
—— Geography of the Yncas Tribes—J.R.G.S. xli. 281. xlii. 513 [1901-2]
—— Reports on the Discovery of Peru by Pizarro—Hakluyt Soc. xlvii. [2159]
—— Rites and Laws of the Yncas—Hakluyt Soc. xlviii. ... .. [2160]
—— Threshold of the Unknown Region (Round the N. Pole). 8vo. 1873 [2695]
—— Memoir of Countess Chincon, Vice-Queen of Peru, 1629-39. 4to. 1874 [6179]
—— On Discoveries East of Spitzbergen—J.R.G.S. xliii. 83 ... ... [1903]
—— Rail and Steam Communication in Peru—J.R.G.S. xliv. 127 ... [1904]
—— Discoveries of the "Polaris"—P.R.G.S. xviii. 12 ... ... [1955]
—— Selection of Papers on Arctic Geography, &c. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [2698]
—— Travellers in Great Thibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 299 ... ... [1905]
—— Narratives of Bogle's and Manning's Journeys to Thibet, 1774, 1811. [3352]
—— Arctic Voyage of the "Valorous"—P.R.G.S. xx. 55... ... ... [1957]
—— Afghan Geography—P.R.G.S. xx. 241 ... ... [1957]
—— Results of Arctic Exped., 1875-76—P.R.G.S. xxi. 536 ... ... [1958]
—— Unexplored Parts of South America—P.R.G.S. xxii. 40 ... ... [1958]
—— Voyages of Sir J. Lancaster to the East Indies—Hakluyt Soc. lvi. [2169]
—— The Hawkins' Voyages, 1530-1608—Hakluyt Soc. lvii. ... ... [2170]
—— Memoir on the Indian Survey. 2nd Edit. Imp. 8vo. 1878. ... [3572]
—— Progress of Geographical Discovery—Ency. Brit. x. 175 ... ... [2270]
—— Arctic Expeditions of 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 16 ... ... [1960]
—— Mountain Passes, Afghan Frontier—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 38 ... ... [1960]
—— Upper Basin of the Kabul River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 110 ... ... [1960]
—— Basin of the Helmund—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 191 ... ... [1960]
—— Valley of the Don—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 675 .. .. [1960]
—— Peruvian Bark, its Introduction into India. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [6199]
—— Acosta's History of the Indies. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. lx. lxi. [2174-75]
—— Map of Peru to illustrate Acosta, Cieza de Léon, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. [2176]
—— Peru : a Popular Account. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [6200]
—— Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22—Hakluyt Soc. lxiii. ... ... [2177]
—— The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geogr. Society. 8vo. 1881 ... [1981]
—— Search for "Jeannette" Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 28 ... [1963]
—— On Instruction in Navigation, Astronomy, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 296 [1963]
—— Basins of the Amaru-Mayu and Beni—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 313 ... [1964]
—— Peru : Geography, History, &c. (1885)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 669 ... [2278]
—— The Polar Regions—Ency. Brit. xix. 315, 329 ... ... [2279]
—— Progress of Discovery, New Guinea—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. ... ... [1912]
Markham (J.) Province of Shan-tung, China—J.R.G.S. xl. 207 ... ... [1900]
Marryat (F. S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. Imp. 8vo. 1848 ... [4486]
—— (Joseph) Speech on Marine Insurances, 1810—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— More thoughts on the W. I. Colonies, 1818—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
—— Reply to Arguments on the Sugar Duties, 1823—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
—— Letter on Erroneous Statements in Marryat's "Reply," 1823—Pamp. [6036]

No. in Catalogue.

Marsden (Joshua) Mission to Nova Scotia, &c. 12mo. 1827 ... ... [5774]
—— (Rev. S.) Senior Chaplain, N. S. W., 1794-1834, Memoirs of. 12mo... [4874]
—— (Wm.) On the Language of Siwah—African Assoc. ii. ... ... [1986]
—— History of Sumatra. 4to. Plates. Folio. 1811 ... ... [4430]
—— Miscellaneous Works: Polynesian, Oriental Languages, &c. 4to. 1834 [4431]
Marsh (Ant.) Discovery of the River Obi, 1584 &c.—Purchas, iii. 804 ... [2074]
—— (H. C.) Journey to India, via Herat, 1872—P.R.G.S. xxi. 582 .. [1958]
—— (M. H.) Overland from Southampton to Queensland. 12mo. 1857 [5244]
—— (Lory) On Forming a Brit. and Amer. Association—P.R.C.I. iii. 75... [2003]
Marshall (Charles) The Canadian Dominion. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [5729]
—— (Henry) Ceylon and its Inhabitants. 12mo. 1846 ... ... [3636]
—— (Capt. John) Voyage from Port Jackson to China, 1788—Phillip ... [4824]
—— (John) On Female Emigration to Australia, 1838—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— (Surgeon W. B.) Two Visits to New Zealand. 12mo. 1836 ... [5409]
—— (W. E.) Travels amongst the Todas of South India. Photos. 8vo. 1873 [3554]
Marshman (J. C.) Memoirs of Carey, Marshman, and Ward. 12mo. 1863 [6270]
Mart (R.) The Timber of N.S.W. and V.D.L.—Field's *Geog. Memoirs* ... [4710]
Marten (F.) Voyage to Spitzbergen, 1671—Hakluyt Soc. xviii. ... ... [2130]
—— Observations in Greenland and other Northern Countries ... ... [2323]
—— (Nath.) Seventh Voyage of E. India Co. 1610-15—Purchas, i. 314.. [2072]
Martin (Frederick) The Statesman's Year Book. 12mo. v. d. ... ... [1631]
—— England; Geography and Statistics, 1878—Ency. Brit. viii. 215 ... [2268]
—— (G. F.) Survey Operations, Kurram Valley—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 617 [1960]
—— (James) Explorations in N.W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 237 ... [1895]
—— (John, M.D.) Mariner's Tonga Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1818 ... [4542]
—— (Montgomery) History of the British Colonies. 5 vols. 8vo. 1834 [1347]
—— British Colonial Library. 10 vols. 12mo. 1836-43 ... ... [1349]
—— Colonial Policy of the British Empire. 8vo. 1837 ... ... [1464]
—— Statistics of the British Colonies. Royal 8vo. 1839 ... ... [1348]
—— Colonial Magazine and Commercial-Maritime Journal. 8 vols. 8vo... [1479]
—— Hudson Bay Territories and Vancouver I. 1849. 8vo. ... ... [5803]
—— The Australian Colonies; their History, &c. 4to. 1853 ... ... [4942]
—— (S. M. D.) New Zealand. 8vo. 1845 ... ... [5434]
—— (Sir Wm.) The Taranaki Question, 1861—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
—— (Lady) Our Maories: Notes during 34 Years in N. Z. 12mo. 1884 [5566]
Martineau (Harriet) History of American Compromises, 1856—Pamp. ... [5951]
—— (John) Letters from Australia. 12mo. 1869 ... ... [4990]
Martini (P.) Description de l'Empire de la Chine—Thevenot, ii. 36 ... [2078]
Martyn (Thomas) Figures of Shells, collected in the South Seas. 4to. 1789 [1642]
—— (Henry) Missionary to India—Ency. Brit. xv. 586 ... ... [2275]
Martyr (Peter, d'Anghleria) Historia del Nuovo Mondo—Ramusio, iii. ... [2029]
—— Decades of the Newe Worlde—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070]: Arber [1320]
—— Historie of the West Indies, transl. by M. Lok. Small 4to. 1612 [1321]
Mason (G. H.) Life with the Zulus of Natal. 12mo. 1855 ... ... [4312]
Massary (Isabel) Social Life in Sydney. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [4985]
—— Our Cousins in Australia. 12mo. 1867 ... ... [4986]
Masters (Maxwell T.) Principles of Horticulture—Ency. Brit. xii. 211-295 [2272]
—— Orchids; Palm; Potato; &c.—Ency. Brit. xvii.-xix. ... [2277-79]
—— (Peter) Remarks on the Gulf of Mexico—J.R.G.S. xv. 236 ... ... [1875]
Masúdy (Abú'l-Hasan) Travels, 10th Cent.—Ency. Brit. xv. 623 ... [2275]
Mathews (Jehu) A Colonist on the Colonial Question. 12mo. 1872 ... [1533]
Mathison (G. F.) A Visit to Peru, the Sandwich Islands, &c. 1821-22. 8vo. [6182]
—— (Comm.) Visit to Oragawa, Yeddo. 1849—J.R.G.S. xx. 126 ... [1880]
Mattheo di Micheovo, Descr. delle due Sarmatie—Ramusio, ii. Supp. 73 [2028]
Matthew Paris, Relations touching the Tartars—Purchas, iii. 60 ... [2074]
—— Acts of Eng. Pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1118-1292—Purchas, ii. 1215 ... [2073]
Matthew (Patrick) Emigration Fields; N. America, N.Z., &c. 1839 ... [1477]
Matthews (Henry) Diary of an Invalid, a Tour in Italy, &c. 1817-19. 8vo. [2840]
Mauch (Karl) Journey on the Vaal River, 1870—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
Maude (Col.) Self-Supporting Emigration—P.R.C.I. ii. 41 ... [2002]
Maudslay (A. P.) Explorations in Guatemala—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 185 ... [1964]
—— Ruins and Site of Copan, C. America—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 568 ... [1967]

No. in Catalogue.

Maundeville (Sir John) Travels, 1332-65—Purchas, iii. 128 ... ... [2074]
—— Voyage and Travaile, edit. by Halliwell. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [2808]
—— Travels in Palestine—Wright ... ... [3766]
—— Disquisition on, by Col. Yule—Ency. Brit. xv. 473 ... ... [2275]
—— See also Yule's *Cathay*, i. 27 ... ... [2148]
Maundrell (Henry) Journey to Baalbec and Jerusalem, 1697 ... ... [3765]
—— See also Harris, ii. 841 [2095] Wright's *Early Travels* ... ... [3766]
—— (Rev. H.) N. E. Province of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 108 ... [1897]
Maunior (C.) Cochin-China and its Inhabitants, 1877—Ency. Brit. vi. 93 [2266]
Maurique (Friar Seb.) Mission to Bengal, &c., 1612—Murray, *Asia*, ii.... [1344]
Maury (M. F.) Physical Geography of the Sea—P.R.G.S. v. 22 ... ... [1942]
—— Physical Geography of the Sea. 20th edit. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [1657]
Maxwell (Clerk) Attraction ; Capillary Action ; Diffusion : &c.—E. B. [2262, &c.]
—— (J. S.) The Czar ; his Court and People. 12mo. 1848 ... ... [3260]
—— (P. M.) On Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... ... [6099]
May (C.) Wonderful Preservation of the "Terra Nova"—Churchill, vi. 343 [2086]
—— (D. J.) On the Ruvuma River—P.R.G.S. vi. 36 ... ... [1943]
—— Journey in Yoruba and Nupe Countries, 1858—J.R.G.S. xxx. 212 ... [1890]
—— (H.) Voyage to E. Indies, and Shipwreck, 1591-3—Hakluyt, iii 573 [2064]
—— Shipwreck on the Bermudas, 1593—Purchas, iv. 1793 ... ... [2075]
—— (W. W.) Sketches during a Voyage in Search of Franklin. 4to. 1855 [2668]
Mayes (C.) Resources of Victoria. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [5125]
Maynard (J. H.) Journey, Antananarivo to Mojunga—P.R.G.S. xx. 110 ... [1957]
Mayne (Com. R. C.) Four Years in B. Columbia and V. I. 8vo. 1862 ... [5827]
—— Country between Jarvis Inlet and Fort Pemberton—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 297 [1891]
—— Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 529... ... ... [1892]
Mayo (Earl) Sport in Abyssinia, or the Mareb and Tackazzee. 12mo. 1876 [3962]
—— Journey in Portuguese S. W. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 458 ... [1964]
Mayson (J. Schofield) Four Months at the Cape, 1853—Pamp. ... ... [4298]
—— The Malays of Cape Town, 1861—Pamp. ... ... [4298]
Meade (Hon. H.) Disturbed Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. 1870 ... [5508]
Medhurst (Sir Walter H.) Brit. N. Borneo, 1885—P.R.C.I. xvi. 273 ... [2016]
Medley (John, Bp. of Fredericton) Visitation Tour, 1846—*Church in Cols.* [6257]
Meinicke (C. E.) Das Festland Australien. 8vo. 1837 ... ... [4870]
Meissas (Gaston) City of Lyons, 1883—Ency. Brit. xv. 110 ... ... [2275]
—— Marseilles ; History and Commerce, 1883—Ency. Brit. xv. 571 ... [2275]
—— Paris ; its Situation and Statistics, 1885—Ency. Brit. xviii. 274 ... [2278]
Melliss (J. C.) St. Helena ; Physical, Historical, Topographical. Roy. 8vo. [4081]
Melville (G. W.) In the Lena Delta. 8vo. 1884 ... ... [2726]
—— (Henry) History of Van Diemen's Land, 1824-35. 12mo. ... ... [5322]
—— Present State of Australasia. 12mo. 1851 ... ... [4926]
—— (Herman) Typee, or the Marquesas Islands. 12mo. ... . [4570]
—— Omoo ; or the South Sea Islands. 12mo. ... ... [4570]
—— (Mrs.) Residence at Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1849 ... ... [4039]
Mendaña de Neyra (Alvaro) Voyage, 1567—Dalrymple : Burney, i. 278 [2101]
—— Second Voyage, 1595—Thevenot, 58; Dalrymple [2096]; Burney [2102]
—— Descubrimentos—Zaragoza. Tomo i. 1876 ... ... [2314]
Mendez Pinto, Observations of China, &c., 1521-45—Purchas, iii. 252 ... [2074]
Mendoza (J. Gonzales de) Kingdom of China. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. [2126-27]
—— Discovery of the Philippines—Purchas, iii. 282 ... . [2074]
—— (Don L. Torres de) Descubrimentos Espagñols en America, &c. 15 vols. [1358]
Mendozza (Ant.) Discopr. della Nuova Spagna, &c., 1539—Ramusio, iii. 296 [2029]
Menezes (Duarte) Laws, &c., Portuguese India—Purchas, ii. 1506 ... [2073]
—— (Don George) Visit to Borneo, 1526—Barros [1323] ; Crawfurd ... [4450]
—— Discovery of "Papua," 1526—Barros [1323] ; Burney, i ... ... [2101]
Menzies (Justice) Corresp. with Sir A. Stockenstrom, 1840—Pamp. ... [4298]
—— (Sutherland) Turkey, Old and New. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [3238]
Mercator ; Historia Mundi, or Mercator's Atlas, by Hondy. 4to. 1635... [1203]
Meredith (Mrs. L. A.) Notes and Sketches of N.S. Wales, 1839-44. 12mo. [4894]
—— My Home in Tasmania. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [5332]
—— Over the Straits ; A Visit to Victoria. 12mo. 1861... ... ... [5124]
—— Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered, Furred, and Finned. 8vo.... [5352]
—— Our Island Home (Tasmania). Illustrated. Folio. 1879 ... ... [5319]

No. in Catalogue.

Mereweather (J. D.) Diary of a Clergyman in Australia, 1850-53. 12mo.... [4961]
Merick (A.) Voyage to Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90—Burney, ii. 95 ... [2102]
Merin (J. B.) Journey to the Mines in Hungary, 1615—Churchill, iv. 762 [2084]
Merivale (Herman) Lectures on Colonisation. 8vo. 1861 .. .. [1475]
Merolla da Sorrento (J.) Voyage to Congo, &c., 1682—Churchill, i. 575 .. [2081]
Merrill (Selah) Travels East of the Jordan, 1875-77. 8vo. 1881... ... [3797]
Merriman (J. X.) Resources and Finances of S. Africa—P.R.C.I. xvi. 1 ... [2016]
Metcalfe's (Sir Chas.) Policy in Jamaica—Col. Mag. i. 360, 484; ii. 442... [1479]
Meteren (Emannel van) Residence in England, 1558-1612 ... ... [2937]
Methuen (Henry H.) Life in the Wilderness [Griqualand, &c.]. 12mo. 1846 [4228]
Meyer (Rev. A.) The Encounter Bay Tribe, S. Australia. 8vo. ... ... [4805]
—— (Adolf B.) Expedition to New Guinea, 1873. Folio ... ... [4514]
Michael of Tripoli, Of Ethiopia—Ray... ... . [2080]
Michell (Major C. C.) Roads and Kloofs in Cape Colony—J.R.G.S. vi. 168 [1866]
—— (J.) Trans. of Russian Geog. Papers—J.R.G.S. xxviii.-xxxvi. [1888-96]
—— (Robert) Trans. of Russian Geog. Papers—J.R.G.S. xxxviii., xl. [1898, &c.]
—— The Jaxartes, or Syr Darla—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 429 ... ... [1898]
—— Notes on Fedchenko's Map of Maghian—J.R.G.S. xliii. 263... ... [1903]
—— Journey from Kazan to Orenburgh—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Russian Expedition to the Alai and Pamir—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 17 ... [1907]
—— Regions of the Upper Oxus—P.R.G.S (N.S.) vi. 489... ... ... [1965]
—— (W. C.) The Fijian Islands—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
Michelsen (Dr.) Geography of Bread Plants—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 565... ... [1892]
—— (W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589—Hakluyt, iii. 557 ... [2064]
Michie (A.) Journey, Tientsin to Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 153 ... [1893]
—— (Sir Arch.) Readings in Melbourne, Lectures on Victoria. 12mo. ... [5149]
—— Great Britain and New Guinea—P.R.C.I. vi. 121 ... ... [2006]
Middendorf (M.) Journey in N. Siberia, 1843—J.R.G.S. xiv. 247 ... ... [1874]
Middleton (Capt. C.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1741-42—Hakluyt Soc. xii. [2124]
—— (D.) Voyages E. and W. Indies—Purchas, i. 226, &c.; iv. 1216 [2072-75]
—— (Henry) Rome: Topography, Archæology—Ency. Brit. xx. 807 ... [2280]
—— (Sir Henry) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1604-5—Hakluyt Soc. xix. ... [2131]
—— Voyage for the E. India Co., 1610-12—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 247 ... [2072]
—— Voyage to the Moluccas, Banda, &c., 1620—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 701 ... [2072]
Miklukho Maclay, Travels in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xix. 517 ... ... [1956]
—— Explorations in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 768, &c. ... ... [1963]
—— Melanesia, Malay Archipelago, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 45, &c. ... [1964]
Mildenhall (J.) Travels to Persia, 1599-1606—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 114 ... [2072]
Miles (Capt. S. B.) Bunder Marayah and Somauli Coast—J.R.G.S. xlii. 61 [1902]
—— Journey, Gwadur to Karachi, Mekran—J.R.G.S. xliv. 163 ... ... [1904]
—— (Col. W.) History of the Reign of Tipoo Sultan. 8vo. 1864 .. [3550]
Mill (H. R.) The Red Sea—Ency. Brit. xx. 316 ... ... [2280]
—— (James) Art. "Colony" from the *Encyclo. Britannica*, 1820—Pamp. [1636]
—— (John) The Ottomans in Europe. 8vo. 1876... ... ... [3229]
—— (J. S.) Principles of Political Economy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... [1548]
Miller (J. L.) Tasmania, Past and Present—P.R.C.I. x. 333 .. ... [2010]
—— (S.) Contrib. to Knowledge of N. Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 264 ... [1888]
—— (Gen. W.) The Chunchos Indians of Peru—J.R.G.S. vi. 174 .. ... [1866]
—— Notes on South America and Oceania—J.R.G.S. xii. 137 ... ... [1872]
Millett (Mrs. E.) A Parsonage in Western Australia. 12mo. 1872 ... [5292]
Milligan (Wm., M.D.) Report on Diseases of Perth, 1831 ... ... [4715]
—— Language of the Tasmanian Aborigines—Smyth ... ... [4804]
Millingen (Charles) Journey in Yemen—J.R.G.S. xliv. 118.. ... ... [1904]
Millington (T. S.) Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham. 12mo. 1873 ... [3896]
Mills (Arthur) Colonial Constitutions. 8vo. 1856... ... ... [1506]
Millward (J.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1614-15—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 524 ... [2072]
Milner (Rev. John) Cruise of the "Galatea." 8vo. 1869... ... ... [2507]
Milton (Viscount) and Dr. Cheadle, N.W. Passage by Land. 8vo. 1866 ... [2688]
—— The San Juan Water Boundary Question. 8vo. 1869 .. ... [5832]
—— Three Years on the Australian Station. By an Officer. 8vo. 1868 [2504]
Milum (Rev. J.) Journey up the Niger to Bida—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 26... [1962]
Minchin (J. B.) E. Bolivia and the Gran Chaco—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 401 [1962]
—— Andean Table Land of Bolivia, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 671 ... [1963]

No. in Catalogue.

Misson (Max.) Voyage to Italy, &c., 1688. 4 vols. 12mo. 1714... ... [2829]
—— Travels in England, Scotland, and Irelan l. 12mo. 1714 ... ... [2829]
Mirambo (P. B.) Description of Unyamwezi—P.R.G.S. xxii. 28 ... ... [1959]
Mitchell (John) Jail Journal. 12mo. 1854... ... ... [5333]
—— (Sir T. L.) Explorations in Australia—J.R.G.S. vii. 271 ... ... [1867]
—— Expeditions into E. Australia, 1831-36. 2 vols. 8vo. ... .. [4719]
—— Expedition into Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [4726]
—— Australian Geography, with Pacific and Indian Oceans. 12mo. 1850 [4731]
Mitchinson (Alex. W.) The Expiring Continent, &c. 8vo. 1881... ... [4066]
Mitra (R.) Indo-Aryans: their Ancient and Mediæval History. 2 vols. 8vo. [3509]
Mivart (St. George) Ape; Lizard; Reptiles, &c.—Ency. Brit. ... [2262, &c.]
Moens (J. W.) English Travellers and Italian Brigands. 2 vols. 12mo. 1866 [3138]
Moerenhout, Voyages aux Iles du Grand Ocean. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837 ... [2457]
Moesta (C.) Position W. Coast of South America—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 333 ... [1888]
Moffat (Robert) Missionary Labours and Scenes S. Africa. 8vo. 1842 ... [4171]
—— Visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matebele—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 84 ... [1886]
—— Journey, Colesberg to Steinkopf, 1854-55—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 153 ... [1888]
—— Journey from Namaqua-Land Eastward, 1856—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 174 [1898]
—— Namaquas or Bushman Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 77-158 ... ... [1939]
—— Bechwana, or Betjuana—Ency. Brit. iii. 478... ... ... [2263]
Moggridge (J. T.) Harvesting Ants and Trap-Door Spiders. 8vo. 1873 [1673]
Mohn (H.) Norway; its Geography, Fauna, &c.—Ency. Brit. xvii 575 [2277]
Moister (Rev. W.) Stories, Sketches, Facts, of Missionary Enterprise. 12mo. [6276]
Molesworth (Lord) Account of Denmark in 1692. 8vo. 1694 ... ... [2892]
—— (Sir W.) Speeches on the Colonies. 8vo. 1848-51 ... ... [1494]
Molina (Christoval de) Fables and Rites of the Yncas—Hakluyt Soc. xlviii. [2160]
—— Chili: Geographical, Natural, and Civil History. 8vo. 1809 ... [6208]
Moll's Atlas Geographicus. 5 vols. 4to. 1711-17 ... ... [1214]
Molloy (Charles) De Jure Maritimo et Navali. 2 vols. 8vo. 1769 ... [1430]
Molyneux (Lt.) Exped. to the Jordan and Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xviii. 104 [1878]
Monck (Capt. J.) Voyage to Hudson's Straits—Churchill, i. 487 ... [2081]
Money (C. L.) Knocking about in New Zealand, 1861-70. 12mo. ... [5509]
—— (J. W. B.) Java; or How to Manage a Colony. 2 vols. 12mo. 1861 [4452]
Monfart, Observations in China, about 1618—Purchas, iii. 405 ... ... [2074]
Monk (C. J.) The Golden Horn, Sketches in Asia Minor, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. [3220]
Monoxe (Edw.) Journal of the late Ormuz Business—Purchas, ii. 1793 .. [2073]
Monson (Sir W.) Naval Tracts. Actions by Sea, &c.—Churchill, iii. 139-500 [2083]
—— How to Colonize Madagascar, 1640—Churchill, iii. 406 ... ... [2083]
Montagu (John) Services in V. D. Land and C. G. Hope. 8vo. ... ... [4244]
Montague (F. C.) Local Administration. 12mo. 1885. ... ... [1590]
Monte Corvino, &c., Mission to Tartary and China—Yule, *Cathay*, i. 163 [2148]
—— Marsden's *Marco Polo*, 243-245 [2805]; Purchas, iii. ... ... [2074]
Monteiro and Gamitto, Journey to Cazembe, 1831—Lands of Cazembe ... [4112]
—— (J. J.) Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875 ... [4097]
Monteith (Gen. W.) Tour through Azerbijan—J.R.G.S. iii. 1 ... ... [1863]
—— Account of the Ragery Hills, Madras—J.R.G.S. v. 404 ... ... [1865]
—— Rontes from Bushir to Shiraz—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 108 ... ... [1887]
Montfaucon (Father) Travels through Italy, 1702. 12mo.... ... ... [3118]
Montgomerie (Col. T. G.) Position of Yarkand, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 157 [1896]
—— Pundit's Journey, Nepal to Lhasa—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 129 ... ... [1898]
—— Trans-Himalayan Explorations—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 146... ... ... [1899]
—— The Mirza's Journey, Kabul to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xli. 132 ... ... [1901]
—— Exploration of Great Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 315, 350 ... ... [1905]
Montgomery (James) Visit of Tyerman and Bennet to S. Seas. 2 vols. 8vo. [2445]
Monto, and others, Voyage to Acadia, 1604—Harley, ii. 795 ... ... [2088]
Moodie (Lt. D.) The Record: Native Tribes S. Africa, 1649-1809. 4to.... [4233]
—— (D. C. F.) Battles in South Africa, 1495-1879. 12mo. ... ... [4267]
—— (G. P.) Annexation of Transvaal: Reply to Sir B. Frere. 1881—Pamp. [4365]
Moonta, Travels in the Interior of Japan—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
Moorcroft, Journey over the Himalayas into Tibet—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 404 [1344]
—— (W.) Productions and Agriculture of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. ii. 253 ... [1862]
Moore, Travels in Senegal, Gambia, &c. 1740—Murray, *Africa*, i. 202 ... [1344]

No. in Catalogue.
Moore (C.) Woods of N.S. Wales—Indust. Progress, N.S.W. 1871 ... [4997]
—— (G. F.) Letters and Journals in W. Australia. 18mo. 1834 [5283-84]
—— An Inland Sea to the N.E. of Swan River, 1837—Pamp. ... ... [4791]
—— Australian Aborigines—Col. Mag. ii. 323; v. 309, 422; vi. 38, 423 [1479]
—— Vocabulary: Aborigines of W. Australia. 1842—Pamp. [4812] and [5284]
—— Diary of an Early Settler in Western Australia. 1830-40. 8vo. ... [5284]
—— (Joseph) The Queen's Empire; or, Ind and her Pearl. 8vo. 1886 [3600]
—— (Thomas) Cactus—Ency. Brit. iv. 625... ... ... [2264]
—— Practical Horticulture—Ency. Brit. xii. 217-295 ... ... [2272]
More (Sir Thos.) Utopia: Englished by Robinson. Introd. by Dibdin. 8vo. [1410]
Morell (J. R.) Algeria: Topography and History of French Africa. 8vo. 1854 [3991]
Moresby (Comm.) Northern Atolls of the Maldives—J.R.G.S. v. 398 ... [1865]
—— (Capt. J.) Discoveries Eastern New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xliv. 1; xlv. 153 [1904-5]
—— New Guinea and Polynesia. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [2526]
Moreton (J.) Physical Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 263 [1894]
Morfill (W. R.) Poland and the Poles—Ency. Brit. xix. 285 . ... [2279]
Morga (Antonio de) The Philippine Islands, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxix. [2151]
Morgan (E. Delmar) On Survey of Lake Ladoga—P.R.G.S. xiii. 375 ... [1950]
—— Turkistan; Russian Exploration—P.R.G.S. xiv. 229... ... ... [1951]
—— The Baltic Provinces of Russia—Cassell, iii.... ... ... [2253]
—— Visit to Nuremburg—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2255]
—— Old Channels of the Lower Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 301 ... ... [1908]
—— Journey through Semirétchia to Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 150 ... [1962]
—— Steppe Routes, Karshi to the Amu-Daria—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 723... [1962]
—— Excursion to Askja, Iceland, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. [1963] and [2925]
—— Notes on the Lower Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 183... ... ... [1965]
—— Free State of the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 223 ... ... [1966]
—— Geography of C. Asia, from Russian Sources—P.R.G.S. Supp. P. i... [1912]
—— (Sir Henry) and the Buccaneers—Burney, iv.... ... ... [2104]
—— (H. J.) The Dominion Annual Register and Review. 8vo. 1879, &c. [5737]
—— (John) Life and Adventures of William Buckley. 12mo. 1852 ... [5084]
—— (Rev. John) Mission to the Gambia. 12mo. 1864 ... ... [4059]
—— (Sydney, Lady) France in 1829-30. '2 vols. 8vo. 1831 ... ... [3068]
Morgues (Jaeq) Floridæ Americæ Prov. Gallis Acciderunt—De Bry, ii. ... [2031]
Moriarty (H. A.) Log: Ground, Screw, Electric, &c.—Ency. Brit. xiv. [2274]
—— Navigation, History and Practice of—Ency. Brit. xvii. ... ... [2277]
—— Seamanship—Ency. Brit. xxi. 589 ... ... [2281]
Morier (Jas.) Iliyats or Wandering Tribes of Persia—J.R.G.S. vii. 230 ... [1867]
Morison (Rev. John) Fathers and Founders of the London Miss. Society. 8vo. [6253]
Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Four Voyages to the S. Seas, &c. 1822-31. 8vo. [2447]
—— Antarctic Voyage, 1823. Discredited—P.R.G.S. xiv. 145, 152 ... [1951]
Morris (D.) Planting Enterprise in the West Indies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 265 ... [2014]
—— (J. H.) A Sketch by John Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Morrison (A. F.) Sketches in Russia, by a Rambling Victorian. 12mo. 1886 [3269]
—— (G. J.) Journeys in Interior of China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 145 ... [1961]
—— (Rev. J.) Australia in 1866. By a Clergyman. 12mo ... ... [4988]
Morse (Jedidiah) The American Gazetteer. 8vo. 1797 ... ... [5895]
Mortimer (Mrs.) The Night of Toil; Missions in the South Seas. 12mo... [4548]
—— (T. H.) Epitome of Statistics relating to Reform Bill, 1831—Pamp... [1636]
Moryson (Fynes) Itinerary: Ten Years' Travel through Europe. Folio. 1617 [2815]
Moseley (H. N.) Notes by a Naturalist: Voyage of "Challenger." 8vo... [1687]
—— Myriapoda—Ency. Brit. xvii. 115 ... ... [2277]
Moss (Dr. E. L.) Shores of the Polar Seas. 16 Chromos. Expd. 1875-6 ... [2711]
Mosse (J. R.) Irrigation in Ceylon—P.R.C.I. xv. 223 ... . [2015]
Mossman (Samuel) The Gold Regions of Australia. 12mo. 1852 ... [4931]
—— (and Banister) Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. 1853 ... [4940]
—— Shipwreck of the "Admella." 12mo. 1859 ... ... [4966]
—— Our Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [4984]
—— New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [3444]
Mosenthal (Julius) Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. 8vo. 1876... ... [4257]
Motley (J. L.) Causes of the Civil War in America, 1861—Pamp... ... [5951]
Motta (Alexo da) Routier des Indies Orientales—Thevenot, i. No. 25 ... [2077]

No. in Catalogue.
Mouat (F. J.) Andaman Islands in 1857—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 111 ... ... [1892]
—— The Andaman Islanders: Adventures and Researches. 8vo. 1863 [3660]
Mouhot (H.) Notes on the Lao Country, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 142 ... [1892]
—— Travels in Indo-China, Siam, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [3466]
Mouette (Sieur) Captivity; Fez and Morocco, 1670-81. Small 4to. 1710 [3977]
Mounsey (A. H.) Journey through the Caucasus and Persia. 8vo. 1872... [3277]
—— The Satsuma Rebellion: an Episode of Japanese History. 12mo. 1879 [3446]
Mountain (Bp. of Montreal) Visitations, 1843-46—*Church in Colonies* ... [6257]
—— Visit to Rupert Land, Red River, &c. 12mo. 1848... ... ... [5802]
—— Account of Rupert's Land Mission, 1820-48. 12mo... ... ... [5803]
—— (Rev. J. G.) Sowing Time in Newfoundland, 1856—*Ch. in Colonies* [6257]
Mowbery (D. of Norfolk) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399—Hakluyt, ii. 70... [2062]
Moxley (J. H.) Barbadoes: A West Indian Sanatorium. 12mo. 1866... [6025]
Mudie (James) The Felonry of New South Wales. 8vo. 1837 ... ... [4866]
—— Vindication from Charges of Convict Servants, 1834—Pamp. ... [5071]
—— (Robert) The Picture of Australia. 12mo. 1829 ... ... [4853]
Mueller (Sir Fred.) Vegetation of the Chatham Islands. 8vo. 1864 ... [1746]
—— Eucalyptographia: Atlas of Australian Eucalypts. 4to. 1882 ... [1766]
—— The Fate of Dr. Leichhardt, 1865—Pamp. ... ... [4791]
—— Forest Resources of W. Australia. 4to. 1879 ... ... [1763]
—— (and Bentham) Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863-80 ... [1745]
Muirhead (Prof. James) Roman Law—Ency. Brit. xx. 669-715 ... ... [2280]
—— (J. F.) Mechlenburg—Ency. Brit. xv. 774. 1883 ... ... [2275]
—— Oldenburg (Duchy)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 756; Prague, xix. 657 [2277, 79]
—— Prussia; Rhine (The)—Ency. Brit. xx. 1, 18... ... ... [2280]
Mulhall (M. G. & E. T.) Handbook of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, &c. 12mo... [6127]
—— Handbook of the River Plate Republics. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [6161]
—— (M. G.) Between the Amazon and the Andes, &c. 8vo. 1881 ... [6134]
—— Balance-Sheet of the World for Ten Years, 1870-80. 12mo... ... [1576]
Mullens (Joseph, D. D.) Twelve Months in Madagascar. 12mo. 1875 ... [4392]
—— Central Provinces of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlv. 128... ... ... [1905]
—— Recent Journeys in Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 47 ... ... [1907]
—— New Route to Central Africa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 233 ... ... [1958]
Müller (J. W. von) Travels in the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xx. 275 ... ... [1880]
Mullooly (Rev. J.) Ancient Paintings, Basilica of S. Clement, Rome. Folio. [3140]
Mun (T.) Trade to the East Indies—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 732 ... ... [2072]
—— England's Treasure by Foreign Trade. 12mo. 1664 ... ... [1415]
Mundy (C. G.) Our Antipodes; the Australasian Colonies, 1846-51. 8vo [4934]
—— (D. L.) Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs, N.Z. Folio. 1875... [5525]
—— (Rodney) Rajah Brooke's Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [4485]
Munful Mir Munshi, On Gilgit and Chitral—P.R.G.S. xiii. 130 ... ... [1950]
—— Journey through Chitral to Faizabad—J.R.G.S. xlii. 180 ... ... [1902]
Munster (Sebastian) Cosmographiæ Universalis. Folio. 1554 ... ... [1193]
Munzinger (W.) The Afar Country, 1862—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 188 ... ... [1899]
—— Excursion into Southern Arabia—J.R.G.S. xli. 210 ... ... [1901]
Murchison (Sir Roderick) The Ural Mountains—J.R.G.S. xiii. 269 ... [1873]
—— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xiv.-xli. ... ... [1874-1901]
—— Geology of Russia and the Ural Mountains. 2 vols. 4to. 1845 ... [1647]
—— Physical Geography of Inner Africa—P.R.G.S. viii. 151 ... ... [1945]
—— On Arctic Exploration—P.R.G.S. ix. 87 ... ... [1946]
—— Silurian System. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [1648]
—— Life, Journals and Letters, by Geikie. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875... ... [1371]
Murphy (Lieut.) Account of the Cossyahs—J.R.G.S. ii. 93... ... ... [1862]
Murray (Alex.) Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 267 ... [1907]
—— (And.) Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland. 12mo. 1853 ... [1654]
—— (A. S.) Antioch—Ency. Brit. ii. ... ... [2262]
—— and Deecke (Dr. W.) Etruria—Ency. Brit. viii. 633... ... ... [2268]
—— (Rev. A. W.) Missionary Voyage to N. Guinea, 1872—Pamp. ... [4530]
—— Missions in Western Polynesia, 1839-63. 8vo. ... ... [4585]
—— Wonders of the Western Isles; Polynesia. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [4602]
—— Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [4607]
—— Martyrs of Polynesia; Williams, Patteson, &c. 12mo. 1885 ... [4627]
Murray's Hand Books for Travellers, various.

No. in Catalogue.

Murray (G. R. Milne) Vegetable Parasitism—Ency. Brit. xviii. 264 ... [2278]
—— (George) Fungus—Ency. Brit. ix. 827... ... ... [2269]
—— (Hugh) History of Travels in Africa, Asia, and America. 7 vols. 8vo. [1344]
—— Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845... ... ... [2647]
—— (Erskine J.) A Summer in the Pyrenees. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837 ... [3033]
—— (J. H.) Travels in Uruguay. 12mo. 1871 ... ... [6160]
—— (John) Observations, &c. [*Printed on N.Z. flax paper.*] 1836—Pamp. [5606]
—— (John, F.R.S.) Scientific Results of the "Challenger" Voyage ... [1694]
—— The Pacific Ocean, 1885—Ency. Brit. xviii. 114 ... ... [2278]
—— North Sea; Norwegian Sea—Ency. Brit. xvii. 563, 592 ... ... [2277]
—— (Reginald) Physical Geography and Geology of Victoria ... ... [5154]
—— (Hon. R. D.) A Summer at Port Phillip, 1841-42. 12mo. ... ... [5091]
—— (Rev. T. B.) Pitcairn Island and the People. 18mo. 1853... ... [4569]
Murray's Guide to the Australian Gold Diggings, 1852—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
Musafir's (Captain) Rambles in Alpine Lands. 4to. 1884 ... ... [3097]
Musgrave (Sir A.) Jamaica, Now and Fifteen Years Ago—P.R.C.I. xi. 222 [2011]
—— (Capt. Thos.) Castaway upon the Auckland Islands. 12mo. 1866... [4590]
Musters (G. C.) A Year in Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xli. 59 ... ... [1901]
—— The Patagonians. 12mo. 1873 ... ... [6225]
—— Notes on Bolivia—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 201 ... ... [1907]

Nachtigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 396 [1906]
—— Presentation to, of R.G.S. Medal—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 431... ... [1963]
Napier (Sir Charles) Colonisation in South Australia. 8vo. 1835 ... [5176]
—— (Col. Elers) Excursions in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849... [4174]
—— (Hon. G. C.) Diary of a Tour in Khorassan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 62 ... [1906]
—— Journey to Turcoman Frontier of Persia—P.R.G.S. xx. 166 ... ... [1957]
Napier of Magdala (Lord): Sketch, by Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Napier and Ettrick (Lord): Sketch, by Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Napp (Richard) The Argentine Republic. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [6162]
Narborough (Sir John) Voyage to Magellan Str. and S. Sea, 1669-71. 8vo. [2323]
—— Voyage to South Sea—Burney, iii. 316 ... ... [2103]
Nares (Sir G. S.) Suez Canal and its Pilotage—P.R.G.S. xiv. 75... ... [1951]
—— On the Circumpolar Sea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 96 ... ... [1958]
—— Arctic Expedition: Official Report. Folio. 1878 ... ... [2709]
—— Voyage to the Polar Sea. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [2710]
—— Speech on Arctic Enterprise—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 224 ... ... [1964]
Nash (L.) Table of Distances on Amazons River—P.R.G.S. xxi. 595 ... [1958]
Naunton, Fragmenta Regalia, and Hentzner's Travels. 8vo. 1797 ... [2933]
Navarette (D. F.) China, India, Madagascar, &c. 1642-73—Churchill, i. 1 [2081]
—— (M. F.) Viages y Descubrimentos ... Españoles. 5 vols. 8vo. 1829-59 [2110]
Nearcho, Navigatione di—Ramusio, i. 268 ... ... [2027]
—— Voyage of Nearchus—Purchas, i. [2071]; Harris, i. ... ... [2094]
—— Voyage, and Periplus of the Erythrean Sea—Vincent ... ... [1108]
—— see also Stanier Clarke [1340]; Cooley [1346]; Bunbury ... [1125]
Neck (Jacob van) Navigation . . . Indiam Orient—De Bry, *P.V.* viii.... [2050]
Needham (J. F.) Excursion in the Abor Hills—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 313... [1967]
Neil (Rev. James) Palestine Explored. 12mo. 1881 ... . [3796]
Neill (Edw. D.) Footprints of Civilisation Upper Missouri Valley. 8vo. 1873 [5924]
Nelson (E. W.) Sledge Journey in N. Alaska—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 660 ... [1963]
Nesfield (H. W.) A Chequered Career in Australia and N. Z. 8vo. 1881 ... [5038]
Neumann (Karl F.) Ost-Asien und Amerika nach Chinesischen Quellen ... [1319]
Neumayer (Dr. G.) Scientific Exploration of C. Australia—P.R.G.S. xii. 286 [1949]
Neuville (De la) Account of Muscovy in 1689. 12mo. ... ... [3251]
New (Rev. C.) and Bushell (Rev.) Ascent of Kilimanjaro—P.R.G.S. xvi. 167 [1953]
——Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa. 12mo. 1874 .. [4131]
—— Journey from the Pangani to Mombasa—J.R.G.S. xlv. 414 ... ... [1905]
Newbery (J.) Voyages to the Holy Land, 1578-82—Purchas, ii. 1410 ... [2073]
—— Voyage to Aleppo, Balsara, &c., 1583—Purchas, ii. 1642 ... ... [2073]
Newbold (Capt.) On the Site of Ashtaroth—J.R.G.S. xvi. 331 ... ... [1876]
Newell (C. M.) Kamehameha, the Conquering King of Hawai. 12mo. 1885 [4671]
Newport (Chr.) Voyage to the West Indies, 1591—Hakluyt, iii. 567 ... [2064]
Newte (Thos.) Tour in England and Scotland. 4to. 1791 ... ... [2952]

No. in Catalogue.

Newton (Prof. Alfred) Birds (Fossil, Extirpated, and Existing) their Distribution, Migration, Nidification, &c. ; Cuckow ; Dinornis ; Dodo ; Eagle ; Emeu ; Falcon ; Flamingo ; Gannet ; Gare-Fowl ; Goat-Sucker ; Goose ; Grouse ; Heron ; Hornbill ; Humming-Bird ; Jay ; Kiwi ; Lark ; Lyre-Bird ; Merganser ; Moor-Hen ; Nightingale ; Ornithology ; Owl ; Ostrich ; Parrot ; Penguin ; Pigeon ; Quail ; Ruff ; &c.—Ency. Brit.... ... [2263, &c.]
Nicholas of Lynn, Voyage to Northern Regions, 1160—Hakluyt, i. 121... [2061]
—— (J. L.) Voyage to New Zealand, 1814-15. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [5404]
—— (Thomas) The Pedigree of the English People. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [2995]
Nicholay (N.) Description of Algiers, Malta, &c.—Purchas, ii. 874 ... [2073]
—— Travels to Turkey, Account of Greece, &c. (1551)—Harley, i. ... [2087]
Nicholls (Henry) Expedition to Old Calabar, &c.—African Assoc. ii. ... [1986]
Nicholson (B., M.D.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]
—— (Sir C.) Progress of Australian Discovery—P.R.G.S. xiv. 190 ... [1951]
—— On Political and Municipal Boundaries—P.R.C.I. xii. 309 ... ... [2012]
—— (H. A.) Corals ; Cuttlefish—Ency. Brit. vi. 369, 735 ... ... [2266]
Nicol (Henry) The French Language—Ency. Brit. ix. 629 ... ... [2269]
—— (John) Massacre in Santa Lucia, 1605—Purchas, iv. 1255 ... ... [2075]
—— Adventures of ; W. Indies, South Seas, &c. 1776-1801. 12mo. ... [2420]
—— (Prof. J.) Diamond—Ency. Brit. vii. 162 .. .. [2267]
Nicolay (Rev. C. G.) Hand-Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1880 ... [5296]
Nicols (Arthur) Acclimatisation of Salmonidæ at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1882 [5355]
—— (W.) Travels from Bramport, &c., 1612—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 232 ... [2072]
Nicolo di Conti, Voyage to Indies, China, &c. Purchas, iii. 158... ... [2074]
Niebuhr (Carstein) Travels through Arabia, &c., 1761-63. 2 vols. 8vo. [3839]
Niemojowski (Ludwik) Siberian Pictures. 2 vols. 12mo. 1886 ... [3301]
Nieuhoff (J.) Travels in Brazil and E. Indies, 1640-71—Churchill, ii. 1 [2082]
—— Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine, 1656—Thevenot, 7, 34, 35 [2077-78]
Nightingale (Thomas) Oceanic Sketches. 12mo. 1835 ... ... [2455]
Nikitin (Athanasias) Travels to India, from Russia, 1468-74—Hakluyt Soc. [2134]
Nind (Scott) Natives of King George's Sound—J.R.G.S. i. 21 ... ... [1861]
Nixon (F. R.) Twelve Views in Adelaide and Vicinity. 4to. 1845 ... [5187]
—— (Bishop) Visit to Islands in Bass's Strait. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [5336]
—— Reply to Deputation, Hobart Town, April 22, 1852—Pamp.... ... [5375]
Nizza (Marco da) Viaggio fatto a Cevola, 1539—Ramusio, iii. 297 ... [2029]
—— Journey to Cevola, 1539—Burney, i. 191 ... ... [2101]
Noble (John) South Africa, Past and Present : a History. 12mo. 1877... [4260]
—— The Cape and South Africa : Official Hand-Book. 12mo. 1878 ... [4261]
—— British South Africa and the Zulu War—P.R.C.I. x. 105 ; and .. [4349]
—— Descriptive Hand-Book of Cape Colony. 12mo. 1875 ... ... [4255]
—— The Hottentots—Ency. Brit. xii. 309... ... ... [2272]
Nodal (Garcia) Expedition to Strait Le Maire, 1618-19—Burney, ii. 457 [2102]
Noldeke (Prof. Th.) Persepolis—Ency. Brit. xviii. 557 ... ... [2278]
—— Ancient History of Persia—Ency. Brit. xviii. 607 ... . [2278]
Noort (Olevier) Navigation, 1598-1601—De Bry, *Grands Voyages*, ix. ... [2038]
—— Voyage Round the World—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 71 ; Burney, ii. 206 [2102]
Norden, Notes on London and Westminster, 1592 ... ... [2937]
Nordenskiold (Baron) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79. By Alex. Leslie. 8vo. [2716]
—— Swedish Polar Expedition, 1868—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 131 ... ... [1899]
—— Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and Europe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 [2719]
—— Voyage of the "Vega," by Lieut. A. Hovgaard. 8vo. 1882. ... [2720]
—— Discov. of Ancient Map in Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 473 ... [1964]
Nordhoff (Charles) California, Oregon, and Sandwich Is. 8vo. 1874 ... [5926]
—— Guide to California, the Golden State, 1883—Pamp. ... ... [5951]
Norman (B. M.) Rambles in Yucatan. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [6046]
—— (Sir Henry) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— (C. B.) Fez ; Climate, Commerce, &c. 1879—Ency. Brit. ix. 127 ... [2269]
Norris (E.) Vei Language and Alphabet—J.R.G.S. xx. 101 ... ... [1880]
—— Places with Two Names—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 318 ... ... [1884]
—— (Wm.) The Canadian Question [Independence] 1875—Pamp. ... [5770]
—— (Rev. W.) Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide, 1852 [5193] ; and ... [6257]
Northbrook (Earl) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... .. [1553]
—— Presidential Addresses, 1879-80—J.R.G.S. xlix.-l. ... .. [1909-10]

No in Catalogue.

Northleigh (John) Travels through France (1702)—CHURCHILL, vi. 727 [2086]
Norton (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance—P.R.C.I. iii. 57 ... [2003]
Norwood (R.) Somers' Islands (Bermudas) 1622—PURCHAS, iv. 1796 ... [2075]
—— (Col.) Voyage to Virginia, 1649—CHURCHILL, vi. 143 ... .. [2086]
Nott (Samuel) Slavery and the Remedy, 1859—PAMP. ... ... [5951]
Nunez (Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca) Relatione—RAMUSIO, iii. 259 ... [2029]
—— Relation concerning the Fleet in India, 1527-36—PURCHAS, iv. 1499 [2075]
Nunn (John) Wreck of the "Favourite" at Desolation Island (1825) 8vo. [4410]
Nunnez (or Nonius) Relations of Ethiopia, 1555-77—PURCHAS, ii. 1174 [2073]
Nunno da Silva, Voyage with Drake to Mexico—HAKLUYT, iii. 742 ... [2064]

Oates (Frank) Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls. 8vo. 1881 ... [4194]
O'Brien (Capt. C.) Views in Ceylon. Fol. 1864 ... ... [3642]
O'Connor (Gov.) Visit to Bulama Island—P.R.G.S. i. 42 ... ... [1938]
—— British Settlements West Africa—P.R.G.S. vi. 15 ... ... [1943]
Oether, Voyages to Norway and Denmark—HAKLUYT, i. 4, 5 ... ... [2061]
—— Voyages, edited by Dr. Bosworth. Roy. 8vo. 1855 ... ... [1167]
Odernheimer, Geology and Mineralogy of P. Stephens, &c, 1857—PAMP... [4791]
O'Donovan (Edmond) The Merv Oasis, 1879-81. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [3327]
—— Merv and its Surroundings—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 345 ... ... [1963]
Odorico da Udine (Beato) Due Viaggi—RAMUSIO, ii. 245 ... ... [2028]
—— Travels to Persia, India, China, &c. 1318-30—HAKLUYT, ii. 39-67 ... [2062]
—— See also MURRAY, *Asia*, i. 183-192 ... ... [1344]
—— Travels to E. Parts of the World (1316-30)—YULE's *Cathay* ... [2148]
—— Dissertation on, by Yule—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 728 ... ... [2277]
Oersted (M. A.) Nicaraguan Canal—J.R.G.S. xxi. 96 ... ... [1881]
Ogilvy (John) Britannia: England and Wales Survey'd. Fol. 1698 ... [2939]
—— Britannia Depicta, or Ogilvy Improv'd. 8vo. 1749 ... ... [2946]
Ogle (Nathaniel) Colony of Western Australia. 8vo. 1839 ... ... [5287]
O'Hara (James) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1817 ... ... [4838]
O'Hea (W. J.) Proposed New Rural Industries. Victoria, 1871—PAMP. ... [5171]
Ohlson (J. L.) Barbados, 1875—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 359 ... ... [2263]
—— Jamaica—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 549 [2273]; British Guiana, xi. 249 ... [2271]
Olaus Magnus, Goths, Swedes, Vandals, and Northern Nations. Folio. 1658. [2891]
Oldfield (R. R.) Ascent of Old Calabar River, 1836—J.R.G.S. vii. 195 ... [1867]
O'Leary (Peter) Travels and Experiences in Canada. 12mo. 1877 ... [5734]
Oliphant (Laurence) Voyage up the Yang-tze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxx. 75 ... [1890]
—— Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. 2 vols. 8vo.... [3384]
—— Island of Tsusima near Japan—P.R.G.S. vii. 61 ... ... [1944]
—— Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 142 ... ... [1895]
—— The Land of Gilead and Lebanon. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [3795]
Oliver (Alex.) Fisheries of N. S. W.—Industrial Progress N. S. W. ... [4997]
—— (Lieut.) Boat Journey West of Canton—P.R.G.S. vi. 85 ... ... [1943]
—— Madagascar—P.R.G.S. vii. 68 ... ... [1944]
—— Madagascar; History, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [4401]
O'Meara (Rev. Eugene) Diatomaceæ—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 169 ... ... [2267]
Onate (Juan de) Discoveries in New Mexico, 1605—PURCHAS, iv. 1565 ... [2075]
Ondegardo (Polo de) Report on the Yncas—HAKLUYT SOC. xlviii. ... ... [2160]
O'Neill (H. E.) Sketches of African Scenery. 4to. 1878 ... ... [4136]
—— Makua and Lomwe Countries—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 193 ... ... [1963]
—— Mozambique Coasts, Rivers and Ports—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 595 ... [1963]
—— Journey W. of C. Delgado Bay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 393 ... ... [1964]
—— Journey, Mozambique to Shirwa, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 632, 713 [1965]
—— Northern Mozambique Ports—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 373 ... ... [1966]
—— E. Africa between Zambesi and Rovuma—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 430... [1966]
—— Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 646 ... [1966]
Oppert (Ernest) A Forbidden Land: the Corea. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [3418]
O'Reilly (Bishop) Voyage to Greenland and Adjacent Seas. 4to. 1818... [2612]
—— (J. B.) Moondyne: a Story of Life in W. Australia. 12mo. 1880... [5295]
O'Rell (Max) John Bull and his Island. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [3006]
Orellana (F.) Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41—HAKLUYT SOC. xxiv. ... [2136]
O'Riley (E.) Tour to the Shan Traders, Karen-ni—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 164 ... [1892]
Orme (Wm.) Defence of Missions in South Seas. 8vo. 1827 ... ... [6244]

No. in Catalogue.

Ormsby (J.) Notes on Spain, 1869—CASSELL. i. ... ... [2251]
Orpen (J. M.) Relations with the Imp. Government. Cape T., 1879—PAMP. [4298]
Orr's Circle of the Sciences. 9 vols. 8vo. 1854-55 ... ... [1666]
—— (John) Expedition to Gipps' Land, 1841—J.R.G.S. xi. 192 ... ... [1871]
Ortelius (Abraham) Theatrum Orbis Terrarum: 53 Maps. Folio. 1571 ...[1197]
—— Théatre de l'Universe: French Text, with 119 Maps. Folio. 1598... [1200]
Orton (Prof. Edm.) and Short (J. T.) State of Ohio—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 734 [2277]
Osborn (Sherard) Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, 1850-51. 12mo. ... [2659]
—— Discovery of the N.W. Passage: McClure's Journals. 8vo.... ... [2678]
—— Late Arctic Expeditions—P.R.G.S. i. 104 ... ... [1938]
—— Sea and Coasts of Azov—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 133 ... ... [1887]
—— Light in Northern Latitudes—J.R G.S. xxviii. 371 ... ... [1888]
—— Pecheli Gulf and the Peiho—P.R.G.S. iii. 55 ... ... [1940]
—— Notes on Chinese Tartary—P.R.G.S. xi. 162 ... ... [1948]
—— Arctic Exploration—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 279; P.R.G.S. ix. 42; xii. 92 [1896,&c.]
—— Geography of the Beds of Oceans—J.R.G.S. xl. 46 ... ... [1900]
—— Geography of the Bed of Indian Ocean—J.R.G.S. xli. 46 ... ... [1901]
—— Bed of Mediterranean—P.R.G.S. xv. 28 ... ... [1952]
—— Depths of the Sea—J.R.G.S xli. 46 ... ... [1901]
—— Unknown Lands within the Arctic Circle—P.R.G.S. xvi. 227 ... [1953]
Osborne (T.) Geography, Navigation, Commerce, &c.—HARLEY, i. ... [2087]
—— Description of Europe—HARLEY, i. ... ... [2087]
Osman (Sultan) Letter to His Majesty, James I.—PURCHAS, ii. 1612 ... [2073]
Osten-Sacken (P. R.) Trans-Naryn Country, 1867—J.R.G.S. xl. 250 ... [1900]
Oswell (W. C.) Letter on Interior Lake S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 143 ... [1880]
Otondo (Don I.) Expedition to California, 1683-85—BURNEY, iv. 345 ... [2104]
Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Melbourne, Tasmania, Egypt, &c. 12mo. [2875]
Otto, Prince of Hesse, Visit to England, 1611 ... ... [2937]
Ouchterlony (Lt.) Sketch of the Island of Chusan, 1841—PAMP. ... ... [3405]
Oudney (Dr.) Travels in Africa. 4to. 1826... ... ... [4025]
Oughton (S.) Jamaica; Social, Moral, Commercial, 1862—PAMP. ... ... [6036]
Ovalle (Alonzo de) History of Chili, 1646—CHURCHILL, iii. pp. 1-138 ... [2083]
Overbury (Sir T.) Observations in the Netherlands, 1609—HARLEY, i. 251 [2087]
Overstone (Lord) Tracts on Metallic and Paper Currency, 1837-57. 8vo. [1505]
Overweg, Mission to Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxi. 130 ... ... [1881]
Oviedo (Gonz.) Relatione della Fiume Maragnon—RAMUSIO, iii. 345 ... [2029]
—— Historia dell' Indie Occidentali—RAMUSIO, iii. 37, 61 ... ... [2029]
—— Extracts from his History—PURCHAS, iii. 970 ... ... [2074]
Oviedo, &c., Mission to Abyssinia, 1559-89—MURRAY, *Africa*, ii. ... ... [1344]
Owen (Rear-Adm.) Cocos, or Keeling Islands—J.R.G.S. i. 66 ... ... [1861]
—— (Capt.) Expedition up the Zambesi—J.R.G.S. ii. 136 ... ... [1862]
—— On the Maldiva Islands—J.R.G.S. ii. 81 ... ... [1862]
—— (Rev. John) Hist. British and Foreign Bible Society. 3 vols. 8vo. 1816 [6239]
—— (Prof. Sir Rich.) Extinct Mammals of Australia. 2 vols. 4to. ... [1681]
—— Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand. 2 vols. 4to. ... ... [1686]
—— Extinct Animals of the British Colonies—P.R.C.I. x. 267 ... .. [2010]
Oxenham (E.) Inundations of the Yang-tse-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xlv. 170 ... [1905]
Oxley (John) Journals of Expeditions in N. S. Wales, 1817-18. 4to. ... [4709]
—— Expedition to P. Curtis, Moreton B., &c.—FIELD'S *Geog. Mem.* ... [4710]
Oxnam (John) In the South Sea, 1575—HAKL. iii. 526; BURNEY, i. 292... [2101]

P—— (E.) Oceanic Tides and Currents—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 432 ... [1479]
P—— (S.) The Portugal History: Troubles in 1667-68. 12mo. ... ... [3019]
P—— (W.) Appeal on Behalf of the Inhabitants of Ceylon. 1835. ... [3652]
Pacaturunxa, Relation of the Kings of Ormus—PURCHAS, ii. 1785 .. ... [2073]
Pachacutiyamqui Salcamayhua, Antiquities of Peru—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2160]
Paez (Don Ramon) Wild Scenes in South America [Veneznela]. 8vo. 1863 [6076]
Page (E. L.) Journey from Belize to Guatemala, 1834—J.R.G.S. viii. 317... [1868]
—— Guatemala—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 450; vi. 17, 168, &c. ... ... [1479]
—— (John) On Enlargement of the Welland Canal, 1872—PAMP. ... [5770]
—— On Navigation of the St. Lawrence, 1875—PAMP. ... ... [5770]
Palafox (Jean de) L'Indien; Portrait au Naturel des Indiens—THEVENOT, 38 [2078]

No. in Catalogue.
Palgrave (W. G.) Observations in Arabia, 1862-63—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 111... [1894]
—— Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865 ... [3846]
—— Tour in Anatolia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 223 ... . [1953]
—— Arabia; Inhabitants, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. ii. 235 ... ... [2262]
Palladius, Expedition through Manchuria, 1870—J.R.G.S. xlii. 142 ... [1902]
Palliser's Rocky Mountain Exped.—P.R.G.S. ii.-iv.; J.R.G.S. xxx. 267 [1890,&c.]
Palmer (Prof. E. H.) and others, Exploration of W. Palestine. 7 vols. 4to. [3801]
—— The Desert of the Exodus (of Israel). 2 vols. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [3787]
—— (Capt. Geo.) Kidnapping in the South Seas. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [2510]
—— (H. S.) Sinai, from the Fourth Egyptian Dynasty. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
—— British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 224; xxxiv. 171 ... ... [1894]
—— (J. Linton) Visit to Easter Island, 1868– J.R.G.S. xl. 167 ... ... [1900]
—— (T. Fyshe) Sufferings, Voyage to Botany Bay, 1797—Pamp.... ... [5071]
Paolino da San Bartolomeo, Residence E. Indies, 1776-89. 8vo. 1800 ... [3517]
Paravey (M. de) L'Amerique sous le Nom de Pays de Fousang—Vining... [1319]
Pare (Wm.) Co-operative Agriculture; and the Land Question. 12mo. 1870 [1526]
Parfitt (W. S.) Adventures in the Argentine Republic—Cassell, iii. ... [2253]
Parish (Capt. A.) Cyclones and their Tracks—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 154... ... [1886]
—— (F.) The Argentine Republic, 1875—Ency. Brit. ii. 487-496... ... [2262]
—— (John) A French Voyage to Mauritius, Bourbon, &c., 1768-73. 8vo. [4408]
—— (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland, 1833—J.R.G.S. iii. 194 ... [1863]
—— Spanish Voyages to the Pacific, 1749-76—J.R.G.S. iv. 182 ... ... [1864]
—— Southern Affluents of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. v. 90 ... ... [1865]
—— Voyage up the River Negro: Patagonia—J.R.G.S. vi. 136 ... ... [1866]
Park (Mungo) Travels in Africa, 1795-97 and 1805. 2 vols. 4to. ... [4019]
—— Travels and Discoveries (abstract), 1798—African Assoc. i.... ... [1986]
Parker, Two Excursions in Berkshire. Wantage, Letcombe, &c. 8vo. 1872 [2988]
—— (Capt. H.) Note on Quilimane and Zambesi—P.R.G.S. i. 312 ... [1938]
—— (H. W.) Rise, &c. of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1833 ... ... [5321]
—— (Capt. John) Voyage Round the World in the "Gorgon," 8vo. 1795 [2402]
—— (Wm.) Voyage to Jamaica, Campechy, &c. 1596-97—Hakluyt, iii. 602 [2064]
—— Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello. 1601—Purchas, iv. 1243... [2075]
—— (Prof. W. K.) Birds: Anatomy of—Ency. Brit. iii. 699 ... ... [2262]
Parkes (Sir Harry) Geographical Notes on Siam—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 71 ... [1886]
—— Russian Caravan Trade with China—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 306 ... ... [1884]
—— (Sir Henry) Australian Views of England, 1861-62. 12mo.... ... [2986]
—— Speeches on Various Occasions in N. S. Wales, 1848-74. 8vo. ... [5011]
Parkinson (Sydney) Journal of Cook's First Voyage, 1768-71. 4to. ... [2362]
Parkman (Francis) Pioneers of France in the New World 8vo. 1878 ... [1376]
—— The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century. 8vo. ... [1376]
—— La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West. 8vo.... ... ... [1376]
—— The Old Régime in Canada. 8vo. ... ... [1376]
—— Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 8vo. ... .. [1376]
—— Conspiracy of Pontiac and Indian War after the Conquest. 2 vols. 8vo. [1376]
—— The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life. 8vo. [1376]
—— Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [1376]
Parkyns (Mansfield) On the Kubbábish Arabs—J.R.G.S. xx. 254... ... [1880]
—— Life in Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [3953]
Parmentier (Jean et Raoul) Voyage à Sumatra, 1529, par Schefer. Roy. 8vo. [2313]
—— See also Ramusio, iii. 352 [2029]; Vitet [1353]; Margry... ... [1360]
Parr (W. F.) Extracts [on Native Policy] Fiji, 1881—Pamp. ... ... [5645]
Parry (F.) Expedition Suakin to the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xliv. 152... ... [1904]
—— (Bp. Thomas) Diocese of Barbadoes, 1854—*Church in Colonies* .. [6257]
—— (Sir W.) Four Voyages to the Polar Regions. 4 vols. 4to. 1821 28 [2624]
—— Account of Fourth Voyage, 1827, by McCormick .. .. [2754]
Partridge (C.) Cause of the Native Rebellion (N. Z.). 1864—Pamp. ... [5606]
Pascual de Andagoya, Relacio, &c.—Navarrete, iii. ... ... [2110]
—— Castilla del Oro, Peru, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. ... ... [2146]
Paterson's Roads in England and Wales; Travelling Dictionary. 12mo. 1792 [2953]
—— (G.) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1811 ... ... [4837]
—— (Sam, "Coriat Junior") Journey thro' the Netherlands. 2 vols. 12mo. [3161]
—— (Lt. Wm.) Country of the Hottentots and Caffraria, 1777-79. 4to.... [4211]

No. in Catalogue.
Paton (A. A.) The Danube and the Adriatic. 2 vols. 12mo. 1862 ... [3196]
—— (James) Bookbinding—Ency. Brit. iv. 41 ... ... [2264]
—— Glasgow, 1879—Ency. Brit. x. 638 ... ... [2270]
Patterson (A. J.) The Magyars and their Country. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869 [3199]
—— (J. A.) The Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. 12mo. ... ... [5130]
—— (R. H.) Gas Lighting—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— The New Golden Age: Influence of the Precious Metals. 2 vols. 8vo. [1580]
—— (R. R.) Bamangwato Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 240 ... ... [1960]
—— Notes on Matabeli Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 509 ... ... [1960]
—— (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada, 1874-76—Pamp. ... [5770]
—— Resources, Industries, &c., of Newfoundland. Montreal, 1876—Pamp. [5858]
Patteson (J. C., Bp. of Melanesia) Life, by Yonge. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873 [4600]
Paul (Archd.) Letters from Canterbury, N. Z. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [5475]
Pauli (Dr. R.) Lorraine, 1883—Ency. Brit. xv. 4 ... ... [2275]
Payer (Julius) Austro-Hungarian Expedition, 1872-74—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 19 [1906]
—— Austrian Arctic Voyage, 1872-74. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2700]
Payne (C. W.) The Eastern Empire: Ceylon, 1847 ... ... [3652]
—— (E. J.) History of European Colonies. 18mo. 1877... ... ... [1374]
—— Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America, 1562-95. 12mo. 1880 [2315]
Peace (Walter) Our Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1883 ... ... [4337]
Peacham (Henry) Sights and Exhibitions in England, 1611 ... ... [2937]
Peacock (Sir Barnes): a Sketch, by J. Sherer—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Peche (T.) Voy. to the Moluccas, &c., 1672-73—Burney, iii. 392, iv. 75 [2103-4]
Pechey (W. C.) Fijian Cotton Planter's Guide. 12mo. 1870—Pamp. ... [5645]
Peck (B. C.) Recollections of Sydney, N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1850 ... [4923]
Pedley (Rev. C.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [5856]
Peek (C. E.) Across Iceland by the Sprengisandr Route—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. [1963]
Peel (Sir Robert) on the Colonial System, 1842—Col. Mag. vii. 452 ... [1479]
—— Speech, House of Commons, June 19, 1845—Debate on N. Z. ... [5433]
Pegolotti's Notes of Land Routes to Cathay, 14th Cent.—Yule ... ... [2149]
Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage to Egypt, &c., 390—Hakluyt, ii. 4 ... [2062]
Pelham (H. F.) Rome: Ancient History—Ency. Brit. xx. 731 ... ... [2280]
Pell (Albert) Local Administration. 12mo. 1884.... ... ... [1590]
Pellham and others, in Greenland, 1630—Hakluyt Soc. xviii. ... ... [2130]
Pellow's (Thomas) Captivity in Barbary. 12mo. ... ... [3980]
Pelly (Sir Lewis) Persian Gulf an Area for Trade—P.R.G.S. viii. 18 ... [1945]
—— Visit to Lingah, Kishm, Bunder Abbass—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 251 ... [1894]
—— Visit to the Wahabees, Central Arabia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 169 ... [1895]
—— On the Island of Mahi, Seychelles—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 231 ... ... [1895]
Pelsaert (François) Ongeluckige Voyagie van't Schip "Batavia," 1628-29. [2321]
—— See also De Brosses [2090]; Callander [2092]; Harris, i. ... [2094]
—— Wreck off W. Coast of Australia, 1628—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2137]
—— Commerce des Indes Orientales, 1627—Thevenot, 24 ... ... [2077]
Pemberton (J. D.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1860... [5826]
Pembroke (Earl of) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4598]
Peney (D.) Expedition from Gondokoro, White Nile—P.R.G.S. vi. 18 ... [1943]
Penna (Horace de la) Mission to Tibet—Murray, *Asia*, i. 445 ... ... [1344]
Pentland (J. B.) On the Bolivian Andes—J.R.G.S. v. 70 ... ... [1865]
Percival's Island of Ceylon; its History, Geography, &c. 4to. 1805 ... [3634]
Percy (George) Plantation of Virginia, 1606—Purchas, iv. 1684 ... [2075]
Pereira (Father) Journey into Tartary, 1683—Hakluyt Soc. xvii. ... [2129]
Perera (Galeotta) Relations of China—Purchas, iii. 199 ... ... [2074]
Perez (José) Anciens Américaines et les Peuples de l'Europe, &c.—Vining [1319]
—— (Martin) Mexican Province of Cinoloa, 1591, &c.—Purchas, iv. 1562 [2075]
Perier (M. Du) General History of Voyages. 12mo. 1708 ... ... [2327]
Perkins (E. T.) Na Motu; Reef Rovings in the S. Seas. 8vo. 1854 ... [2492]
—— (H. I.) Journey to Mount Roraima—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 522 ... [1966]
Perley (M. H.) New Brunswick and the Fisheries. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [5778]
Pernety (Dom) Voyage aux Iles Maloines, 1763-64, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1769 [6228]
Peron (F.) Voyage aux Terres Australes. 3 vols. 4to.; 3 vols. folio ... [2423]
—— Second Edition, revised and augmented. 4 vols. 8vo. 1824 ... [2424]

No. in Catalogue.

Perouse (J. F. G. de la) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88 ... ... [2404]
—— Voyage in Search of, by Labillardiere, 1791-94 ... ... [2408-9]
—— Discovery of Fate of, by Chev. Dillon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 ... [2439]
—— Adventures which Led to Discovery by Bayly. 12mo. ... ... [2440]
—— Fate of La Perouse—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 158 ... ... [1479]
Perrot and Chipiez, History of Art in Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo [1133]
—— History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. ... ... [1134]
—— History of Art in Phœnicia and its Dependencies. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. [1135]
Perry (Charles D.D.) Diocese of Melbourne, 1849-55 [6257] and Pamp. ... [5171]
—— Progress of Victoria, 1876—P.R.C.I. vii. 214 ... ... [2007]
—— (and others) Letters from Australia, &c., 12mo. 1850... ... ... [1496]
—— (Mrs.) Australian Sketches, Contrib. to an Amateur Magazine. 12mo. [5113]
—— (G. R.) On Nicaragua, 1862—P.R.G.S. vi. 74... ... ... [1943]
Pert (Sir T.) and S. Cabot, Voyage to Brazil, &c.—Hakluyt, iii. 498 ... [2064]
Peschurof, Notes on R. Amur—J.R.G.S. xxviii. ; P.R.G.S. ii. iii. [1888, &c.]
Pet and Jackman's Voyage towards the N.E., 1580—Hakluyt, i. 445 ... [2061]
Petermann (Aug.) On the Fall of the Jordan, &c.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 89 ... [1878]
—— Note on Palestine—J.R.G.S. xx. 232 ... ... [1880]
—— Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. xxii. 118 ... ... [1882]
—— Franklin, the Whale Fisheries, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 129 ... ... [1883]
—— Proposed Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 90, 114 ... ... [1946]
Petherick (Consul John) On the White Nile, 1860-64—P.R.G.S. iv.-viii. [1941-45]
—— Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [3929]
—— Journey West of the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 289 ... ... [1895]
—— (and Mrs.) Travels in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869... ... [3930]
Petitot (Rev. E.) The Athabasca District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 633 ... [1964]
Petre (Lord) Account of the Settlements of the N. Z. Co. 8vo. 1841 ... [5419]
Petrie (Dr.) Life and Labours in Archæology. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [2984]
—— (W. M. F.) Pyramid—Ency. Brit. xx. 122 ... ... [2280]
Petrus de Rupibus (Bp.) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—Hakluyt, ii. 33 ... [2062]
Pettigrew (J. B.) Flight and Flying Machines—Ency. Brit. ix. 308 ... [2269]
Petty's (Sir Wm.) Political Survey of Ireland. 12mo. 1719 ... ... [2940]
Peyrère's (Isaac) Account of Iceland, 1644—Churchill, ii. 383 ... ... [2082]
—— Greenland, 1646—Churchill, ii. 396 ; Hakluyt Soc. xviii. ... [2130]
Peytier (M.) Geographical Position, Eastern Greece—J.R.G.S. viii. 423 ... [1868]
Peyton (W.) Voyages to E. Indies, 1612-16—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 488, 528... [2072]
—— Ports Traded to by the Portuguese—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 535... ... [2072]
Pevtsof's Expedition, North-Western Mongolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 701... [1960]
Pfeiffer (Madame Ida) Journey Round the World. 12mo. 1852 ... [2486]
—— A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [2919]
Pfeil (Adolph R.) Anglo-French Intervention, R. Plate, 1847—Pamp. ... [6173]
Phelps (Thomas) His Captivity in Barbary, 1684-85—Harley, ii. 499 ... [2088]
Philip (John, D.D.) Researches in South Africa. 8vo. 1828 ... ... [4226]
—— (George) Emigrants' Guide to Australia. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [4929]
Philips (Miles) Voyage to Mexico, &c., 1568—Hakluyt, iii. 469 ... ... [2064]
Philippi (Dr. R.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xxv. 158 ... ... [1885]
Phillip (Gov. Arthur) Voyage to Botany Bay and Port Jackson. 4to. 1789 [4824]
—— Letters from the Governor of N. S. Wales, &c. 4to. 1792 ... ... [4827]
Phillips (Capt.) Voyage to Barbadoes, 1693-94—Churchill, vi. 171 ... [2086]
—— (Capt. R. N.) On Nicaragua Canal, 1833—J.R.G.S. iii. 275 ... ... [1863]
—— (Coleman) Civilization of the Pacific, 1876—P.R.C.I. vii. 149 ... [2007]
—— (George) Notices of Southern Mangi—J.R.G.S. xliv. 97 ... ... [1904]
—— (J. A.) Copper—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (Sir Thomas) Wales and the People, &c. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [2979]
Philpot (Harvey J.) Guide to Canadian Dominion. 12mo. 1871 ... ... [5731]
Philpots (E. P.) Land near Cape Horsburgh—P.R.G.S. xiii. 372 ... ... [1950]
Phipps (Constantine J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773. 4to. ... [2606]
—— Floyd's Journal of Phipps' Voyage—Markham's "Northward Ho!" [2713]
Phipson-Wybrants (Capt.) Delta of Sabi River—P.R.G.S (N.S.) v 271 ... [1964]
Piassetsky (P.) Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vls. 12mo. 1884 [3343]
Picken (Andrew) Travels and Researches of English Missionaries. 12mo. [6247]
Picton (Sir J. A.) Liverpool, 1882—Ency. Brit. xiv. 712 ... ... [2274]

No. in Catalogue.

Pigafetta (Ant.) Viaggio atorno il Mondo, 1519-22—Ramusio, i. 352 ... [2027]
—— Voyage of Magellan—*see* p. 94 and Hakluyt Soc. iii... ... ... [2164]
—— (Philip) Descriptio Regni Congiani, &c., 1591—De Bry, *P. V.* i. ... [2043]
—— Kingdom of Congo—Purchas, ii. 986 [2073] ; Harley, ii. 519 .. [2088]
—— Translated by Mrs. Hutchinson. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [4088]
Pike (Major) Expeditions W. of the Mississippi—Murray, *America*, i. ... [1344]
—— (Luke Owen) History of Crime in England. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873-76... [1535]
—— (Nicholas) Sub-Tropical Rambles in Mauritius. 8vo. 1873... ... [4419]
Pilorgerie (J. de la) Histoire de Botany Bay. 8vo. 1836 ... ... [4865]
Pim (Capt. Bedford) Route across Nicaragua—P.R.G.S. vi. 75-112 ... [1943]
—— The Gate of the Pacific. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [6053]
—— Proposed Railway Across Nicaragua, 1866—Pamp. ... ... [6062]
—— (& Seemann) Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, &c. 8vo. 1869 ... [6054]
—— The Eastern Question ; Past and Future, 1877—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— Ship-Building—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Pimenta (Nich.) East Indian Observations, 1597-99—Purchas, ii. 1744... [2073]
Pinder (W.) Relation of Ormuz, 1620-21—Purchas, ii. 1787 ... ... [2073]
Pingle (Rich.) Travels to Persia—Hakluyt, i. [2061] ; Hakl. Soc. ... [2184]
Pinsent (Justice) Newfoundland, 1885—P.R.C.I. xvi. 215 ... ... [2016]
Pinto (Fern. Mendez) Observ. of China, &c. 1521-45—Purchas, iii. 252 [2074]
—— (Major Serpa) How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [4101]
Pinzon (Vincent Yañez) Discovery of Brazil, 1499—Peter Martyr [1320-21]
—— Navarette, iii. ... ... [2110]
Pitta (N. C.) Account of the Island of Madeira. 8vo. 1812 ... ... [3053]
Pitts (Joseph) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1680—Appendix to Burton ... ... [3815]
Pizarro (Fr.) Discoprimento e Conquista del Perù—Ramusio, iii. ... ... [2029]
—— Conquest of Peru, 1524-34—Purchas, iv. [1491] ; Harris, ii. 143... [2095]
—— Discovery of Peru, by Markham—Hakluyt Soc. xlvii. ... ... [2159]
—— (Gonz.) Exped. to Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv. [2136]
Plato's Republic Translated by Jowett. 8vo. 1881. ... ... [1404]
Playfair (Sir Lambert) Tunisia in 1885—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 522 ... [1967]
—— (Lt.-Col. R. L.) Hand Book to the Mediterranean. 12mo. 1881 ... [2871]
Plees (J. W.) Jersey and the Inhabitants. 8vo. 1817 ... ... [2965]
Plowden (Consul) Description of Abyssinia, 1852-55—Hotten ... ... [3957]
Plummer (John) Advantages of our Colonies, 1864—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— The Colonies and the Labouring Classes—P.R.C.I. viii. 144 ... [2008]
Plunkett (J. A.) The Northern Territory S. Australia—Harcus ... ... [5205]
Poey (And.) Table of 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes, 1493-1855—J.R.G.S. xxv. [1885]
Pointis (M. de) Plunder of Carthagena (1686-97)—Burney, iv. 303, 316 ... [2104]
Polack (J. S.) Travels and Residence in N. Z., 1831-37. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5411]
—— Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders. 2 vols. 12mo. 1840 [5413]
Pole (Prof. W.) Photography for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 293 ... [1894]
Polehampton (Rev. Arthur) Kangaroo Land. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [5127]
Politicus, New Social Teachings. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1597]
Pollen (J. W.) Furniture and Woodwork—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Pollington (Visct.) Journey Erzeroum to Aleppo, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 445 [1870]
Pombeiros (the) Journey to Zambesi, 1806—Lands of Cazembe ... ... [4112]
Poncet (Physician) Journey to Abyssinia, 1698-99—Murray, *Africa* ii. 66 [1344]
Pont-Gravé (M. du) Voyage to Acadia, 1604—Harley, ii. 795 ... ... [2088]
Pontoia (Father Diego) Description of China, 1602—Purchas, iii. 350 ... [2074]
Pool (G. T.) Discoveries on N. Coast of Australia—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2137]
Poole (Francis) Queen Charlotte's Islands. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [2512]
—— (H.) Journey in Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 55 ... ... [1886]
—— (Jonas) Voyages to Greenland, 1604-12—Purchas, iii. 556, 699 ... [2074]
—— (Mrs.) The Englishwoman in Egypt; Letters from Cairo, 1842-44. 12mo. [3885]
—— (E. S., S. L., and R. S.) Egypt, 1877—Ency. Brit. vii. 700-788 ... [2267]
Pooley (T.) Brewing and Distilling—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Porcacchi da Castiglione, L'Isole piu Famose del Mondo. Folio. 1576 ... [1198]
Porter (Rev. J. L.) Five Years in Damascus. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855 ... [3777]
—— The Giant Cities of Bashan, Syria, &c. 12mo. 1865 ... ... [3780]
—— Map of Lebanon, Memoir on, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 43 ... ... [1886]
—— Damascus and its History—Ency. Brit. vi. 790 ... ... [2266]
—— The Dead Sea—Ency. Brit. vii. ... ... [2267]

No. in Catalogue.

Portlock (Capt. Nath.) Voyage to N. W. Coast America. 4to. 1789 ... [2390]
Post (G. E) Mtn. Chains of Cassius and Amanus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 94 [1967]
Postans (Capt. T.) Beluchi and other Tribes—J.R.G.S. xiv. 193 ... ... [1874]
—— Kach'hi Gandava Cochin-China, Routes through—J.R.G.S. xiv. 193 [1874]
—— Increase of Commerce by means of the Indus, 1843—Pamp. ... [3626]
—— (C. D.) Notes on Arizona, 1875—P.R.G.S. xix. 302 ... ... [1956]
—— (Mrs.) Cutch : Random Sketches. 8vo. 1839 ... ... [3533]
Pottinger (Sir H.) Journey through Beloochistan—Murray, *Asia*, ii. 516 [1344]
Potts (T. H.) Out in the Open : Sketches of N. Z. Natural History. 8vo. 1882 [5553]
Poutrincourt (M. de) Voyage to Acadia, 1604—Harris, ii. 795 ... ... [2088]
Powell (F. W.) Icelandic History and Literature—Ency. Brit. xii. 619 ... [2272]
—— (Giles) Swan River Settlement. 8vo. 1831 ... ... [5282]
—— (Wilfrid) New Britain and Neighbouring Is.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 84 [1962]
—— New Guinea and the Western Pacific—P.R.C.I. xv. 1 ... ... [2015]
—— Visit to Coasts of New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 505 ... ... [1964]
—— Wanderings in a Wild Country. New Britain. 12mo. 1884. ... [4625]
Power (Mrs. Caroline) On the Island of Ascension, 1835—J.R.G.S. v. 243 [1865]
—— (J.) San Salvador State—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 349 ... ... [1888]
—— (Sir W. Tyrone) Sketches in New Zealand. 12mo. 1849 ... ... [5446]
Pownall (Thos.) Administration of the Colonies. 8vo. 1768-74 [1432-33]
Poyer (John) History of Barbadoes, 1605-1801. 4to. ... ... [5993]
Praed (Mrs. Campbell) Policy and Passion, &c. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [5258]
—— (W. Mackworth) Australasia : Cambridge Prize Poem, 1823—Pamp. [5071]
Prance (R. H.) Corresp. with Australian Agricultural Co., 1873—Pamp. [5071]
Pratt (W. T.) Colonial Experience : 34 Years in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1877 [5532]
Preece (J. R.) Journey from Shiraz to Jashk—R.G.S. Supp. P. I. ... ... [1912]
Prejevalsky (Col. N.) Mongolia, by Delmar Morgan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 ... [3339]
—— From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lobnor. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [3340]
—— Letters from Central Asia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 167, 807 ; viii. 28 [1966-67]
Premium (B.) Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840-48. 8vo. ... ... [6093]
Prendergast (John P.) The Cromwellian Settlement of Ireland. 8vo. 1875 [2992]
Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to West Indies, 1595—Hakluyt, iii. 578 ... [2064]
—— (Lt. Wm.) Journey over Darling Ranges, W. Aust. 1829 ... ... [4715]
—— Coast Northward of Swan River, 1830 ... ... [4715]
Prestwich (J.) Geology ; Chemical, Physical, Stratigraphical. Vol. i. 8vo. [1693]
Pretty (Francis) Voyage of Candish, &c., 1586-88—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 57... [2072]
Prevost (Com. J. C.) Report, Isthmus of Darien—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 249 ... [1884]
Price (Bonamy) Currency and Banking. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [1541]
—— (Owen) and others, England Displayed. 2 vols. Fol. 1769 ... [2948]
Prichard (Dr. J. C.) Ethnography of High Asia—J.R.G.S. ix. 192 ... [1869]
Pricket (H.) Hudson's Voyage to the N.W. 1610—Purchas, iii. 597 ... [2074]
Pridden (Rev. W.) Australia, its History and Condition. 12mo. 1843... [4891]
Prideaux (W. F.) Through the Soudan and W. Abyssinia—Cassell, i. ... [2251]
Pridham (Charles) Mauritius and Dependencies. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [4414]
Prince (Hon. J. B.) New Mexico—Ency. Brit. xvii. 399 ... ... [2277]
—— (Mary) a West Indian Slave, 1831—Pamp. ... ... [6036]
Pring (Capt. M.) Voyages to E. Indies, 1614-21—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 631... [2072]
—— Voyage to Virginia, 1603—Purchas, iv. 1654... ... ... [2075]
Pringle (Thomas) English Settlers in Albany, South Africa. 12mo. 1824 [4224]
Prinsep (Mrs. A.) Voyage from Calcutta to V. D. Land. 12mo. 1833... [5320]
Pritchard (A.) History of Infusoria. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [1659]
—— (George) The Missionary's Reward ; the Gospel in the Pacific. 12mo. [4562]
—— Polynesian Reminiscences : Samoa and Fiji. 8vo. 1866 ... ... [4588]
Pritchett (G. J.) Explorations in Ecuador, 1856-57—J.R.G.S. xxx. 61 ... [1890]
—— (R. T.) Rambles and Scrambles in Norway. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [2907]
Probyn (Sir Dighton) ; a Sketch by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire [1553]
Procter (H. R.) Aurora Polaris—Ency. Brit. iii. 90 ... ... [2263]
Proctor (R.) Journey Across the Andes and Residence in Peru, 1823-24. 8vo. [6183]
—— (R. A.) Astronomy ; History and Theory—Ency. Brit. ii. 744 ... [2262]
Prout (Ebenezer) Madagascar ; its Mission and its Martyrs. 8vo. 1863... [4387]
—— (H. G.) Astron. Obs. Kordofan and Darfur—J.R.G.S. xlix. 392 ... [1909]
—— (J. S.) Tasmania Illustrated. Folio. 1844 ... ... [5328]
—— Hand-Book of the Voyage to Australia, 1852—Pamp.... ... ... [5071]

No. in Catalogue.

Prout (S.) Picturesque Studies, Coast Scenery, &c. 4 pts. Fol. 1816-21... [2964]
Prudhoe's (Lord) Journey, Cairo to Sennar (1829)—J.R.G.S. v. 38 ... [1865]
Pryce (Rev. E. G.) Maneroo and Moreton Bay Missions, 1843—[6257] and [5071]
Pryer (W. B.) Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 90... [1964]
Pryor (Wm.) Nova Scotia; Home for the Emigrant, 1884—PAMP. ... [5795]
Psalmanazar (George) Description of Formosa. 12mo. 1705 ... ... [3425]
—— Objections against, and Psalmanazar's Answer. 12mo. 1708 ... [3426]
—— Memoir of George Psalmanazar. 8vo. 1766 ... ... [3427]
Ptolemy, Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri Fiorentino. Folio. (1480?) [1102]
—— Geographicæ; Pirckeymheri et Villanova [Serveto]. Fol. Lyons, 1535 [1104]
—— Dissertation on by Bunbury [1125]; ENCY. BRIT. xx. 91 ... ... [2280]
Publius, Thoughts on Finance and Colonies. 8vo. 1846... ... ... [1490]
Pudsey, Voyage to Bahia, Brazil, 1542—HAKLUYT, iii. 701 ... ... [2064]
Pufendorf's Law of Nature and Nations, Kennett's Translation. Fol. 1729 [1416]
—— and his Works by Prof. Ernest Nys—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 99 ... ... [2280]
Pugh's Queensland Almanac and Gazetteer. 12mo. ... ... [5257]
Pulsky (Fr.) The Tricolour on the Atlas. 12mo. 1854 ... ... [3997]
Pumpelly (R.) Across America and Asia: Five Years' Journey. 8vo. 1870 [2857]
PURCHAS (Samuel) His PILGRIMES. 5 vols. Folio. 1625-26 (pp. 53-68) [2071-76]
Purdon (W.) Survey of the Valley of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 14 . [1891]
Purdy (Wm.) The City Life: its Trade and Finance. 12mo. 1876 ... [1542]
Purry (J. P.) Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres, Terre de Nuyts, &c. 18mo. [1423]
Pursglove (W.) North of Europe, R. Obi, &c., 1611—PURCHAS, iii. 546 ... [2074]
Puseley (David) Australia, Tasmania, and N. Z. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [4958]
—— Dependence or Independence of the Poor, 1877—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
Puydit (M. L. de) Explorations in Darien, 1861-65—P.R.G.S. xii. 63 ... [1949]
Pyne (Alex.) Reminiscences of Life in Canada and Australia. 12mo. ... [5142]
Pyrard de Laval, Voyage to E. Indies—PURCHAS, ii. 1646; HARRIS, i. 701 [2094]
Pytheas de Marseille et la Geographie de son Temps, par Lelewel ... [1172]
—— Dissertation by Bunbury [1125]; ENCY. BRIT. xx. 142 ... ... [2280]

Quaritch's Geographical Catalogue; History, Geography, Philology, &c... [6348]
Quin (Capt. N.) Notes on the Bonin Islands—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 232... ... [1886]
Quincy (Saer) Voyage to the Holy Land, 1222—HAKLUYT, ii. 32... ... [2062]
Quirini (Pietro) Viaggio et Naufragio, 1431—RAMUSIO, iii. 199 ... ... [2029]
—— Shipwreck on the Coast of Norway—PURCHAS, iii. 611 ... ... [2074]
Quiros (P. Fernandez de) Terra Australis Incognita—DE BRY, *Gr. Voy.* xiii. [2042]
—— Discursus . . . Quinta Orbis Parte—DE BRY, *Petits Voy.* x. ... [2052]
—— Descubrimento de las Regiones Austriales. 3 vols. 8vo. ... ... [2314]
—— Memorials—PURCHAS, iv. 1422 [2075]; CALLANDER, ii. 142 ... [2092]
—— Voyage and Memorials, 1606-10—DALRYMPLE [2096]; BURNEY, ii. [2102]

Raden (Woldemar) Switzerland. Illustrated. 4to. 1878 ... ... [3091]
Rae (Edw.) The Country of the Moors. 12mo. 1877 ... ... [3995]
—— The White Sea Peninsula: Russ Lapland and Karelia. 8vo. 1881 ... [2909]
—— (John) Greece; Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 80 ... [2271]
—— (John, M.D.) Expedition to Shores of the Arctic Sea, 1846-47. 8vo. ... [2650]
—— Arctic Explorations, 1851-54—J.R.G.S. xxii. 73, xxv. 246 ... [1882-85]
—— Travels in the Arctic Regions. Copy of a Letter. (*MS.*) 8vo. 1856 .. [2677]
—— Report on Iceland, 1861—P.R.G.S. v. 80 ... ... [1942]
—— Red River and Saskatchewan, 1863—P.R.G.S. vii. 102 ... ... [1944]
Raffles (Sir T. Stamford) History of Java. 2 vols. 4to. 1817 ... ... [4434]
—— (and Crawfurd) Java et des Autres Iles de l'Archipel. 4to. ... ... [4436]
—— Memoir of Sir T. S. Raffles by his Widow. 4to. 1830. ... ... [4434]
Rafinesque (C. S.) Physical Geography of North America—J.R.G.S. xi. 165 [1871]
Raimondi (Prof. A.) On Loreto in N. Peru—P.R.G.S. viii. 58 ... ... [1945]
—— Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 116 .. ... [1897]
—— Confluence of Mantaro and Apurimac—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 413 ... [1898]
Rainolds (R.) Voyage to the Senegal, 1591—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 188 ... [2063]

No. in Catalogue.

Rainsford (Marcus) The Black Empire of Hayti, or St. Domingo. 4to. 1805 [5992]
Raleigh (Sir Walt.) Voyage to the Azores, 1586—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 120 [2063]
—— Grenville's Fight in the "Revenge"—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 169 ... [2063]
—— Voyage to Guiana, 1595-96—HAKLUYT, iii. 631 ... ... [2064]
—— Voyage to Guiana, by Sir R. H. Schomburgk—HAKLUYT SOC. iii. ... [2115]
—— Descr. Itinerum Draken, Ralegh, &c.—DE BRY, *Grands Voy.* viii.... [2037]
Ramond (M.) Travels in the Pyrenees. 8vo. 1813... ... ... [3027]
Ramsay (Sir A. C.) The Italian Peninsula—STANFORD'S *Europe* ... ... [1250]
—— (W. M.) Illyria—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 709 ; Phrygia, xviii. 849 ... [2272, 78]
—— Roman Roads and Eng. Railways, Anatolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. ... [1967]
RAMUSIO (Gio. Battista) DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI. 3 vols. [2027-29]
Randall (George) Australia for the Industrious—Queensland, 1882—PAMP. [5275]
—— (W. R.) Voyage up the Darling and Barwan—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 145 ... [1891]
Ranke (L. von) Universal History : Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, &c. 8vo. [1127]
Ranken (Geo.) Bush Essays by "Capricornus," 1872—PAMP. ... ... [5071]
—— The Squatting System of Australia, 1875—PAMP. ... ... [5071]
—— Colonisation in 1876—PAMP. ... ... [5071]
—— The Land Law of the Future, 1877—PAMP. ... ... [5071]
—— Homestead Settlement ; Grazing, 1877—PAMP. ... . [5071]
—— (W. H. L.) The Dominion of Australia. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [5004]
Rankin (D. J.) Blantyre to Quillimane—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 655... ... [1966]
—— (L. K.) Belgian African Elephant Exp.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 273 ... [1963]
Ranyard (L. N.) The Book and its Missions. Vol. i. 8vo. 1856 ... [6264]
—— The Book and its Story ; Bible Society, &c. 12mo. ... ... [6265, 85]
Raoul (E.) Choix de Plantes de la Nouvelle Zelande. 4to. 1846 ... [1733]
Rashiduddin, China under the Mongols—YULE, *Cathay*, 253 ... ... [2149]
Rassam (Dr. H.) British Mission to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869 ... [3958]
Rath, Search for Cunene River, Benguela—P.R.G.S. ii. 350 ... ... [1939]
Rathbone (E. G.) Cruise of the Yacht "Maria," Feroes, 1854. 4to. ... [2920]
—— (Wm.) and others, On Local Administration. 12mo.... ... ... [1590]
Rattray (A.) A Visit to Fernando Noronha—J.R.G.S. xlii. 431 ... ... [1902]
—— Physical Geography, Somerset and C. York—P.R.G.S. xii. 313 ... [1949]
Rauwolf (L.) Travels in Syria, the Holy Land, &c., 1573-76—RAY, i. ... [2080]
Ravenstein (E. G.) Bathy-Hypsographical Maps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 21 [1967]
Rawlings (Thomas) The British North American Provinces. 8vo. 1865... [5721]
Rawlins (J.) Recovery of the "Exchange" from Pirates—PURCHAS, ii. 889 [2073]
Rawlinson (Sir Henry) March from Zohâb to Khúzistán—J.R.G.S. ix. 26 [1869]
—— Tabriz to Takhti-Soleiman, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 1 ... . [1870]
—— Site of the Atropenian Ecbatana—J.R.G.S. x. 65 ... ... [1870]
—— Geography of Afghanistan—J.R.G.S. xii. 112 ... ... [1872]
—— Geography of Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. i. 280 ... ... [1938]
—— Moham'rah and the Chaab Arabs—P.R.G.S. i. 351 ... ... [1938]
—— Ancient Geography of Moham'rah—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 185 ... ... [1887]
—— Notes on Chaab Arabs—J.R.G S. xxvii. 185 ... ... [1887]
—— Overland Telegraph Route to India—P.R.G.S. v. 219... ... .. [1942]
—— The Pamir Region, Central Asia—P.R.G.S. x. 134 ... ... [1947]
—— Trade between Turkistan and India—P.R.G.S. xiii. 10 ... ... [1950]
—— Badakshan and Wakhan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 108 ... ... [1954]
—— Monograph on the Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 482 ... ... [1902]
—— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xlii.-xlvi. ... ... [1902-6]
—— Notes on Seistân—J.R.G.S. xliii. 272 ... ... [1903]
—— Khiva—P.R.G S. xvii. 162 ... ... [1954]
—— On Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xviii. 414 ... ... [1955]
—— England and Russia in the East. 8vo. 1875... ... ... [3561]
—— Notes on Pre-Historic Cyprus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 106 ... ... [1960]
—— The Road to Merv—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 161 ... ... [1960]
—— Baghdad ; Bussorah ; Euphrates—ENCY. BRIT. ... ... [2263, &c.]
—— Herat ; Ispahan ; Kurdistan, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. ... ... [2272, &c.]
—— Dissertation on Herodotus—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 756 ... ... [2271]
—— (Rev. Geo. and Sir H.) History of Herodotus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1875 .. [1120]
Rawson (Sir R. W.) European Claims, Red Sea Coasts—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii 93 [1966]
—— Territorial Partition Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S) vi. 615 ... [1965]

No. in Catalogue.

Ray (John) Collection of Curious Travels. 2 vols. 12mo. 1738 ... [2080]
—— Travels thro' Low Countries, Germany, 1663—Harris, ii. 641 ... [2095]
—— Travels in Switzerland, Italy, &c., 1663—Harris, ii. 658 ... ... [2095]
Rayleigh (Lord) Optics—Ency. Brit. xvii. 798 ... ... [2277]
Raynal (Abbé) Europeans in the E. and W. Indies. 5 vols. 8vo. 1787 [1333]
Read (C. R.) What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Gold Fields. 8vo. 1853 [5103]
Reade (Winwood) In West Africa—P.R.G.S. vii. 106 ... ... [1944]
—— The Kingdom of Dahomey—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— The African Sketch Book. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873 ... ... [1231]
Reclus (Elisée) The Earth and the Ocean. 4 vols. 8vo. ... ... [1675]
—— Ethnography and Ethnology; Fire—Ency. Brit. viii., ix. ... [2268, 69]
Redlich (E.) New Guinea and West Pacific Islands—J.R.G.S. xliv. 30 ... [1904]
Reed (Sir E. J.) Japan; History, Traditions, Religion. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880 [3447]
Rees (Wm. Van) On Java: Two Essays, from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864... [1517]
Reeve (Henry, C.B.) Ambassador; Balance of Power; Cabinet; Congress —Ency. Brit. ... ... [2261-66]
—— (Lovell) and others, Zoology of Voyage of the "Samarang" ... [1652]
Regel (Dr.) Exped. Kuldja to Turfan, 1880-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 340... [1962]
—— Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 412 ... [1963]
Reid (G. H.) Five Free Trade Essays. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [1538]
—— New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australias. 4to. 1876 [5010]
—— (Mayne) Zigzag Journey through Mexico—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— A Flying Visit to Florida—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— (Thos.) Voyages with Convicts to New South Wales. 8vo. 1822 ... [4844]
Renard (Rev. A.) St. Paul's Rocks—"Challenger" Narrative ... [1694]
Renaudot (Abbé) Ancient Accounts of India and China. 12mo. 1733 ... [3365]
Reniger (R.) and T. Borey, Voyage to Brasil, 1540—Hakluyt, iii. 701 ... [2064]
Rennell (Major) Memoir of a Map of Hindostan. 4to. 1792 ... ... [3516]
—— Geographical System of Herodotus. 4to. 1800 ... ... [1110]
—— Geographical Elucidations—African Assoc. ... ... [1986]
—— Comparative Geography of Western Asia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831 ... [1112]
—— Geography and Roman Roads, Asia Minor ... ... [1112]
Renshaw (Rich.) Voyage to C. of Good Hope, Red Sea, 1796 1801. 12mo. [3875]
Révoil (M.) Journey into South Somali—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 717 ... ... [1964]
Reybaud (Louis) Polynésie et les Iles Marquises. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [4556]
Reynier (General) Egypt after the Battle of Heliopolis. 8vo. 1802 ... [3873]
Ribault (J. de) Florida Americæ Provincia Gallis Acciderunt—De Bry ... [2031]
—— Voyages to Florida, 1562 & '65—Hakluyt, iii. 308, 349 ... ... [2064]
—— Voyage to Florida—Purchas, iv. [2075]; Parkman's Pioneers ... [1376]
Ricci and Trigault, China: its People, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1693; iii. 380 [2073-4]
—— See also Ency. Brit. xx. 536 ... ... [2280]
—— (J. H. de) How about Fiji? Annexation v. Non-Annexation... ... [5645]
—— Fiji; Our New Province in the South Seas. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [5628]
Rich (C. J.) Review of his "Residence in Koordistan"—J.R.G.S. vi. 351 [1866]
Richard I. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 20 ... ... [2062]
—— Voyage to the Levant, Taking of Cyprus, &c., 1191—Hakluyt, ii. 24 [2062]
—— (Canonicus) Voyage to Palestine, 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 28 ... ... [2062]
—— (Earl of Cornwall) Voyage to Syria, 1240—Hakluyt, ii. 33... ... [2062]
—— (Henry) on Disestablishment. 12mo. 1886 ... . [1590]
Richards (A. B.) Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved. 8vo. 1850... [5718]
—— (Adm. G. H.) Report on the Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 259 ... [1951]
—— On Route to North Pole—P.R.G.S. xix. 208 ... ... [1956]
—— (Thomas) and others, Official History of New South Wales. 8vo. ... [5043]
Richardson (G. C.) Sugar Cultivation, Malacca. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [3463]
—— (James) Travels in the Desert of the Sahara, 1845-46. 2 vols. 8vo. [4037]
—— Through Middle Sahara, Ghat to Tawat—J.R.G.S. xvi. 258... ... [1876]
—— Government Mission to Central Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 ... [4043]
—— (Sir John) Frozen Soil of British N. America—J.R.G.S. ix. 117 ... [1869]
—— Thermometrical Observations N. America—J.R.G.S. ix. 121 ... [1869]
—— Temperature of the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. ix. 331 . ... [1869]
—— Zoology, Voyage of the "Samarang," 1843-46... ... ... [1652]
—— Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ... ... [2653]

No. in Catalogue.

Richardson (Sir John) Zoology, Voyage of the "Herald." 4to. 1854 ... [1656]
—— The Polar Regions. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [2685]
—— Life of Sir John Richardson, by McIlraith. 12mo. 1868 ... ... [2690]
—— (John, M.A.) Manual of Modern Geography. 12mo. 1882... ... [1245]
—— Smaller Manual of Modern Geography. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [1246]
—— (Sir John L. C.) A Summer's Excursion in New Zealand. 12mo. 1854 [5466]
Ridley (Rev. W.) Kamilaroi and other Australian Languages. 4to. 1875 [4803]
—— Aborigines on the Darling Tributaries—Smyth .. .. [4804]
Rienzi (Domeny) Océanie ; Malasie, Micronésie, Melanésie. 3 vols. 8vo. [4547]
Rigby (Genl.) The English Captives in East Africa—P.R.G.S. x. 113 ... [1947]
Riley (James) Account of Timbuctoo, &c. 4to. 1817 ... ... [4020]
Rimbault (E. F.) Musical Instruments—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
Rink (Dr. H.) Continental Ice, Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 145 ... ... [1883]
—— On Kane's Discovery N. Coast of Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 272... [1888]
—— Glaciers in Greenland—P.R.G.S. vii. 76 ... ... [1944]
—— Danish Greenland ; its People, &c. 12mo. 1877 ... ... [2705]
Ripa (Father) Memoirs at the Court of Peking, 1710-23. 12mo ... ... [3367]
Ritter (Karl) Die Colonisation von Neu-Seeland, 1842—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
Roberts (Browne) Colonial Empire of Great Britain. 12mo. 1861 ... [1511]
—— (Capt.) Adventures among Corsairs, &c. 1692-94—Dampier, &c. iv. [2326]
—— (David) Picturesque Sketches in Spain, 1832-33. Fol. ... ... [3032]
—— (Sir Fred.): A Sketch by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
—— (H.) Ambassage to Morocco, 1585—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 117... ... [2063]
—— (N.) Victory and Escape from Algerian Pirates—Purchas, ii. 1577... [2073]
Robertson, Voyage de, aux Terres Australes. 12mo. 1767 ... ... [4818]
—— (G. W.) Plans of S. Australian Protestant Community. 8vo. 1837 [5178]
—— (Wm., D.D.) Discovery of America ; and the East Indies. 8vo. 1837 [1334]
—— (Wm. Parish) Mexico, Yucatan, and U. States. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 [5968]
—— (Edmund) Bankruptcy ; Company ; Copyright ; Criminal Law ; Divorce ; Equity ; Evidence ; Exchequer ; Factory Acts ; Fraud ; Game Laws ; Government ; Husband and Wife ; Infant ; International Law ; Jury ; Landlord and Tenant ; Law ; Marriage ; Murder ; Mortgage—Ency. Brit.
Robins (F. V.) Notes on River Niger-- P.R.G.S. x. 116 ... ... [1947]
Robinson (Chas.) New South Wales, 1873—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— (Dr. Edw.) Travels in Palestine, &c., 1838—J.R.G.S. ix. 295 ... [1869]
—— Biblical Researches in Palestine, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 1841 ... ... [3772]
—— Dead Sea and Jordan Valley Depression—J.R.G.S. xviii. 77... ... [1878]
—— and Smith (E.) Journey in Palestine, 1852—J.R.G.S. xxiv. ... ... [1884]
—— (Com. G.) Journey across Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 278 ... [1907]
—— (Capt. H.) Labrador and Newfoundland, 1820—J.R.G.S. iv. 207 ... [1864]
—— (Sir Hercules) : A Sketch, by Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
—— (John) Notes on Natal. 12mo. 1872 .. .. [4320]
—— Social Aspects of Colonization—P.R.C.I. i. 135 ... ... [2001]
—— Glimpses of Natal—P.R.C.I. ix. 280 ... . [2009]
—— George Linton : or, the First Years of Natal. 12mo. 1876 ... [4323]
—— (Judge) Union of the Canadas—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 90... ... [1479]
—— (M. R.) Town of Carmen and the Rio Negro—J.R.G.S. xiv. 130 ... [1874]
—— (Phil) Under the Punkah. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [3584]
Rochè (A.) Voy. from Hamburg to S. Sea, 1674-75—Burney, iii. 395 ... [2103]
—— (J. F. de la) Voyage to Canada, &c. 1542—Hakluyt, iii. 240 ... [2064]
—— (Harriet) On Trek in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [4358]
Rochfort (J.) Expedns. to W. Coast of N. Z. 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 294 ... [1892]
Rochon (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar and East Indies. 8vo. 1792 ... [4380]
Rodwell (G. F.) Etna and its Eruptions—Ency. Brit. viii. 627 ... ... [2268]
—— Lipari Islands—Ency. Brit. xiv. 682 ... ... [2274]
Roe (J. S.) Expedition Inland from Port Leschenault, 1830 ... ... [4715]
—— Exped. S. E. of Perth, W. Australia, 1848-49—J.R.G.S. xxii. 1 ... [1882]
—— (Sir T.) Residence at Mogul's Court, 1614-17—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 535 [2072]
—— See also Thevenot, i. 10 [2077] ; Churchill, i. 687 ... ... [2081]
Roebuck (J. A.) The Colonies of England. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [1493]
Rogers (Alex.) Life in India—P.R.C.I. x. 299 ... ... [2010]

No. in Catalogue.

Rogers (J. E. Thorold) and others ; On Primogeniture and Entail—Pamp. [1636]
—— Finance ; Free Trade—Ency. Brit. ix. 171, 752 ... ... [2269]
—— Six Centuries of Work and Wages in England. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885 [1591]
—— (Samuel) Italy. Illustrated by Turner. 8vo. 1834 .. .. [3128]
—— (W. A.) Domestic Prospects of India—P R.C.I. i. 3 ... ... [2001]
—— (Capt. Woodes) Cruising Voyage Round the World, 1708-11. 8vo. [2328]
—— See also Harris, i. [2094] ; Burney, iv. 458 ... ... [2104]
Roggewein (J.) Expedition aux Terres Australes, 1721-22. 12mo. 1739 [2334]
—— Dagverhaal der Ontdekkings-Reis, &c. 8vo. 1838 ... ... [2335]
—— See also Harris, i. [2094] ; Dalrymple [2096] ; Burney, iv. . . [2104]
Rohlfs (Gerard) Morocco and the Oases of Draa and Tafilet. 8vo. 1874 [3994]
Rokeby (Langham) Expedition to the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xliv. 152... ... [1904]
Rolamb (Nicholas) Journey to Constantinople, 1656-57—Churchill, v. 669 [2085]
Rolleston (C.) N. S. Wales, the Oldest Australian Colony, 1873—Pamp... [5071]
—— (Prof.) Modification of External Organic Nature—J.R.G.S. xlix. 320 [1909]
Rolph (T.) Emigration to the Canadas, 1840—Col. Mag. ii. 166... ... [1479]
—— Emigration and Colonisation. 8vo. 1844 ... ... [1486]
Romer (Mrs.) Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia, Palestine. 2 vls. 8vo. 1845 [3886]
Romilly (H. H.) The Western Pacific and New Guinea. 12mo. 1866 ... [4628]
Ronson (W. T.) Rajputana, 1886—Ency. Brit. xx. 259 ... ... [2280]
Rooke (Major H.) Coast of Arabia Felix, Red Sea, and Egypt 8vo. 1783 [3841]
—— (Capt. W.) Coast Lakes of E. Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 53 ... [1896]
Rorit (M. P.) Mount Théchés of Xenophon—J.R.G.S. xl. 463 ... ... [1900]
Rosales (Henry) On Gold in Quartz—Govt. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861 ... [5125]
Rose (Cowper) Four Years in Southern Africa. 8vo. 1829 ... ... [4227]
—— (H. J.) Untrodden Spain, and Her Black Country. 2 vol. 8vo. 1875... [3042]
—— (Richard) The New Zealand Guide. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [5545]
Rosier (James) Voyages to Virginia, 1602-4—Purchas, iv. 1651 ... ... [2075]
Ross (Lt.-Col. E. C.) Journey through Mekran—P.R.G.S. xvi. 139, 219... [1953]
—— River Mand, Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 712 ... ... [1964]
—— (J.) Exploration N. W. of Cooper's Creek—P.R.G.S. xv. 96 ... [1952]
—— Expedition, W. Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 51 ; J.R.G.S. xlvii. 328... [1907]
—— (John, M.D.) Ruins of Al-Hadhr, Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. ix. 443... [1869]
—— Journey from Baghdad to Opis—J.R.G.S. xi. 121 ... ... [1871]
—— (Rev. J.) History of the Corea. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [3419]
—— (Sir John) Voyage to Baffin's Bay. 4to. 1819 ... ... [2616]
—— Remarks on by Sabine and Ross's Reply. 8vo. 1819 ... ... [2617]
—— Second Voyage in Search of N.W. Passage, 1829-33. 2 vols. 4to. [2636]
—— Voyages to Aretic Regions, by R. Huish. 8vo. 1835 ... ... [2637]
—— (Sir J. Clark) Voyage to Antarctic Regions, 1839-43. 2 vols. 8vo. [2753]
—— Antarctic Voyage by McCormick. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1885 ... [2754]
—— (Robert) Hobart Town Almanac, 1829-36 ... ... [5316-17]
Ross-King (Lt.-Col.) Names of Places in Geography—P.R.G.S. xix. 134... [1956]
Rossel (M. de) Voyage de Dentrecasteaux. 2 vols. 4to. 1808 ... ... [2410]
Rost (Dr. R.) The Malays and their Language—Ency. Brit. xv. 323 ... [2275]
Rous (Capt.) Speech, H. of Commons, June 18, 1845—Debate on N. Z.... [5433]
Rousselet (Louis) India and its Native Princes. 4to. 1875 ... ... [3564]
Roweroft (Charles) Tales of the Colonies. 12mo. 1872 ... ... [4892]
Rowe (C. J.) Questions of the Day in Victoria. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [5152]
—— Bonds of Disunion : English Misrule in the Colonies. 12mo. 1883 [1583]
—— (G. S.) Life of Rev. J. Hunt, Missionary to Fiji, 1838-48. 12mo.... [5618]
—— (Nicholas) A Journey on the Volga—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— (Rich.) Peter 'Possum's Portfolio. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4960]
Rowley (Rev. Hugh) Universities' Mission to Central Africa. 8vo. 1866... [4121]
Rowsell (F. W.) Admiral and Admiralty—Ency. Brit. i. 154, 158 ... [2261]
Royal Colonial Institute, Proceedings of, 1869-86 ... ... [2001-16]
Royal Geographical Society, Publications of ... [1851-1967] ; [6230-32]
Royle (Chas.) The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882-85. 2 vols. 8vo.... ... [3939]
Rubruquis (Friar Wm. de) Journal, 1253—Hakluyt, i. 71 ... ... [2061]
—— Travels in the East, 1253—Purchas, iii. 1 ... ... [2074]
—— Remarkable Travels in China, &c—Harris, i. 556 ... ... [2094]
—— Disquisition on, by Col. Yule—Ency. Brit. xxi. ... ... [2281]

No. in Catalogue.

Rudbeck (Olof) Journey into Lapland, Finland, &c.—SCHEFFER ... ... [2893]
Rudler (F. W.), Chisholm, and Ramsay, Geography of Europe—STANFORD [1250]
—— Earthquake ; Granite ; Jade ; Marble ; Pearl; Ruby—ENCY. BRIT.[2267-81]
Rudyer (Sir Benj.) Speech Concerning America, 1644—HARLEY, ii. 733... [2088]
Ruge (Sophus) Map and Map-Making—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 515 ... ... [2275]
Ruis (Frier A.) Voyage to New Mexico, 1581—HAKLUYT, iii. 383, 390 ... [2064]
Rumker (Dr.) Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere—FIELD ... ... [4710]
Rundall (T.) Voyages towards North West, 1496-1631—HAKLUYT SOC. v. [2117]
—— Memorials of Japan, 16th, 17th Cent.—HAKLUYT SOC. viii. ... [2120]
Runnion (J. B.) Chicago, 1876—ENCY. BRIT. v. 610 ... ... [2265]
Ruppell (Edw.) Travels in Abyssinia, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 490, x. 470 [1869-70]
Ruschenberger (W. S. W.) Three Years in the Pacific, 1831-34. 2 vls. 8vo. [2454]
Rusden (G. W.) Port Phillip, 1770-1840—PAMP. ... ... [5171]
—— Curiosities of Civilization [Early History N.S. Wales] 1874—PAMP.. [5071]
—— History of New Zealand. 3 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [5558]
—— History of Australia. 3 vols. 8vo. 1884 ... ... [5045]
Rush (Rich.) Residence at the Court of London, 1819-25. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2966]
Ruskin (John) The Stones of Venice. 3 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1874... ... [3136]
—— "Unto this Last:" First Principles of Political Economy. 12mo. [1530]
—— Munera Pulveris: Essays on Political Economy. 8vo. ... ... [1530]
—— Time and Tide, by Weare and Tyne: Work, Co-operation, &c. 8vo. [1530]
—— The Crown of Wild Olive: Work, Traffic, War, &c 8vo. ... ... [1530]
—— (and Turner) The Harbours of England. Folio. 1877 ... ... [2981]
Russell Prize Essays on Agriculture, &c., in British Guiana. 8vo. 1878 [6099]
—— (And.) Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839. 12mo. ... [4879]
—— (H. S.) Exploring Excursions in Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 305 ... [1875]
—— (Lord John) Speech on Corporation Reform, 5th June, 1835—PAMP. [1636]
—— (Dr.) Letter from Virginia—PURCHAS, iv. 1705 ... ... [2075]
—— (Bp. M.) Polynesia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1842 ... ... [4554]
—— (Dr. R. & Logan) Jamaica for the Invalid, &c.—P.R.C.I. x. 209 ... [2010]
—— (W. H.) Canada ; its Defences, Conditions, & Resources. 12mo. 1865 [5722]
—— The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, Egypt, &c. 4to. 1877 ... [3568]
Russell-Killough (Comte Henry) L'Asie et L'Océanie, 1858-61. 2 vols. 12mo [2499]
Rut (John) Voyage to Newfoundland, 1527—HAKLUYT, iii. 129 ... ... [2064]
—— See also PURCHAS, iii. 809 ... ... [2074]
Ruxton (George F.) Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. ... ... [5966]
Ryan (Bishop) Mauritius and Madagascar. 12mo. 1864 ... ... [4417]
—— Visit to Vohimarina, Madagascar—P.R.G.S. xi. 50 ... ... [1948]
Rye (E. C.) Diptera—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 255 ... ... [2267]
—— Books and Memoirs on Zululand, 1879—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 200 ... [1960]
—— Second Suppt. to Catalogue of the Royal Geog. Soc. 8vo. 1882 ... [6330]
—— Bibliography of New Guinea—R.G.S. SUPP. P. i. ... ... [1912]
—— (W. B.) De Soto's Conquest of Florida—HAKLUYT SOC. ix..... ... [2121]
—— England as Seen by Foreigners, 1558-1617. Small 4to. 1865 ... [2937]

Sa (Pedro) Description of Siam—HARLEY, ii. 92 ... ... [2088]
Saavedra (Alvarado) Expedicion al Maluco, 1527-28—NAVARRETE, v. ... [2110]
—— Voyage, New Spain to Moluccas, 1527-29—BURNEY, i. 148 ... ... [2101]
Sabine (Sir Edw.) on Ross's Account of his Voyage. 8vo. 1819 ... [2617]
—— *North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle*, 1819-20. 4to. ... [2625]
—— (Robert) Telegraphs—BRITISH INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Sadeur (Jacques) Aventures et le Voyage de la Terra Australe ... [4813-14]
—— New Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis. 1693 ... ... [4815]
Sadler (M. T.) Ireland ; its Evils and their Remedies. 8vo. 1828 ... [2973]
Sæwulf, Travels to Jerusalem, 1102-3—WRIGHT, *Early Travels in Palestine* [3766]
Sainsbury (W. Noel) Calendar of Colonial State Papers. Vols. i. to vi. ... [1356]
—— The Two Providence Is. Bahamas—P.R.G.S. xxi. 148 ... ... [1958]
St. John (Bayle) Adventures in the Libyan Desert. 12mo. 1846 ... [3887]
—— (Horace) Indian Archipelago ; its History, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 [4448]
—— (Com. H. C.) The Coasts of Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xlii. 343 ... [1902]
—— (Major) Bushire and Teheran—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 411 ... ... [1898]
—— (Sir Spenser) Observations on N.W. Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 217 ... [1892]
—— Life in the Forests of the Far East. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862 ... ... [4191]

No. in Catalogue.

St. Johnston (Alfred) Camping among Cannibals: Fiji, &c. 12mo. 1883 [4624]
St. Paul (Apostle) Peregrinations—Purchas, i. 56 ... ... [2071]
St. Paul (Anthyme) History of Paris—Ency. Brit. xviii. 286 ... ... [2278]
Saintsbury (G.) French Literature—Ency. Brit. ix. 637 .. .. [2269]
Salbanke (Jos.) Travels in India, Persia, &c. 1609—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 235 [2072]
Salil-Ibn-Razik, Imâms and Seyyids of 'Oman, 661-1856—Hakluyt Soc. [2157]
Salisbury (Earl) and others, Voyage into Syria, 1240—Hakluyt, ii. 33 [2062]
—— (Marquis of): A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
Salmon (C. S.) Depression W. Indies: Remedy, Free Trade, 1884—Pamp. [6036]
Salt (Henry) Twenty-four Views in India, Ceylon, &c. Folio. 1809 ... [3518]
—— Visit to E. Africa, 1809—Murray, *Africa*, ii. 97, 373 ... ... [1344]
—— Howakil and Amphila Bays, &c.—Hutton's *Tour*, ii. ... ... [1216]
Salter (Jos.) The Asiatic in England: Work among Orientals. 12mo. ... [6281]
Salvado (Mgr. Rudesindo) Mémoires Historiques sur l'Australie. 8vo. 1854 [5291]
Salvatierra, Voyage to California, 1697—Burney, iv. 352 ... ... [2104]
Samuelson (James) Roumania, Past and Present. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [3240]
Sancho (Pedro) Occurrences in Peru, &c. 1534—Purchas, iv. 1494 ... [2075]
—— On the Ransom of Atahuallpa—Hakluyt Soc. xlvii. ... ... [2159]
Sandeman (Maj. J. E.) R. Irawadi and its Sources—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 257 [1963]
Sanders (J. W.) Children's Friend Soc. and Juv. Emigration, 1841—Pamp. [1636]
Sanderson (J.) Orange Free State and Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xxx. 233 ... [1890]
—— Zulu and Amatonga Countries—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 335 ... ... [1892]
—— Constantinople, Cairo, Syria, &c. 1584-1602—Purchas, ii. 1614 ... [2073]
Sandham (A.) Ville-Marie; or, Montreal Past and Present. 8vo. 1870 ... [5728]
Sandwith (Humphry) Narrative of the Siege of Kars. 12mo. 1856 ... [3730]
Sandys (Geo.) Turkey and the Holy Land Described—Purchas, ii. 1274 [2073]
—— Relations of Africa, Egypt, &c. 1610—Purchas, ii. 896 ... ... [2073]
Santarem (Vicomte de) Portuguese Western Africa, 1877—Pamp. ... [4109]
Sarel (Col.) Yang-Tsze-Kiang, Hankow to Pingshan—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1 ... [1892]
Sargent (F. W.) England, the U.S. and S. Confederacy, 1864—Pamp. ... [5951]
Saris (J.) Occurrences in the East Indies, 1605-9—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 384 [2072]
—— Voyage for the East India Co. 1611-14—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 334 ... [2072]
Sarmiento (Pedro) Voyages to Strait of Magellan, 1579-86—Burney, ii.... [2102]
Saugnier, Voyage to the Senegal, 1785—Murray, *Africa*, i. 277 ... [1344]
Saunders (Alfred) New Zealand; its Climate, Soil, &c., 1868—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— (Capt. J. P.) Survey of Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 169 .. ... [1876]
—— (J. R.) Natal in Relation to South Africa, 1882—P.R.C.I. xiii.103... [2013]
—— (Prince) The Kingdom of Hayti. 8vo. 1816 ... ... [5994]
—— (Trelawny) The Asiatic Mediterranean, Port Flinders, &c. 12mo. 1853 [5236]
—— On Map of Empire of Yncas of Peru—J.R.G.S. xlii. 513 ... ... [1902]
—— (Wm.) Through the Light Continent; United States, 1877-78. 8vo... [5932]
Saussure (H. de) Ancient Volcano in Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 53 ... ... [1890]
Savage (John) Some Account of New Zealand. 8vo. 1807 ... ... [5403]
Savigny and Correard, Senegambia Exped. 1816—Murray, *Africa*, i. 282 [1344]
Savile (Henry) Libel of Spanish Lies respecting Fight in W. Indies ... [2318]
—— (W. B.) How India was Won by England. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [3583]
Sawkins (J. G.) Volcanic Mountains Hawaii—J.R.G.S. xxv. 191 8vo. ... [1885]
Saxton (John) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ... [5432]
Sayce (A. H.) Babylonia and Assyria—Ency. Brit. iii. 182 ... ... [2263]
—— Cuneiform and Semitic Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 114... ... [2273]
—— Lydia—Ency. Brit. xv. 98 ... ... [2275]
Sayer (Capt.) The History of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1862 ... ... [3039]
Scarlett (P. C.) South America and the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838 ... [6154]
Scheer (F.) Kew and Its Gardens, 1840—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 212 ... [1479]
Scheffer (Dr. Olof) History and Description of Lapland. 12mo. 1704 ... [2893]
Scherzer (Dr. Karl) Voyage of the "Novara," 1857-59. 3 vols. 8vo. ... [2498]
Schiltberger (Johann) Bondage and Travels, 1396-1427—Hakluyt Soc. [2171]
Schimmer (Karl) Sieges of Vienna by the Turks. 12mo. 1847 ... [3189]
Schlagintweit (Brothers) Journey to Khotan—P.R.G.S. i. 273 ... ... [1938]
—— (Emil) Buddhism in Thibet: Objects of Worship. Folio. 1873 ... [3257]
Schleman (Joseph) Life in Melbourne, 1882—Pamp. ... . .. [5171]
Schley (Com. W. S.) The Rescue of Greely. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [2727]

No. in Catalogue.

Schliemann (Dr. Henry) Mycenæ and Tiryns. Med. 8vo. 1878 .. ... [3742]
—— Ilios ; the City and Country of the Trojans. Royal 8vo. 1880 ... [3743]
—— Tiryns, a Prehistoric Palace. Med. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [3744]
Schmeltz (J. D. E.) Godeffroy Museum Catalogue. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [4616]
Schmidel (Ulrich) Indiæ Regionum et Insularum—De Bry, *Grands Voy.* [2036]
—— Travels in S. America, 1534-54—Purchas, iv. 1347 ... ... [2075]
Schmidt (Dr.) Volcanic Eruptions—P.R.G.S. x. 118 ... ... [1947]
Schoberl (Fred.) Present State of Christianity. 12mo. 1828 ... ... [6245]
Scholes (S. E.) Fiji and the Friendly Islands. 16mo. 1882 ... ... [5632]
Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) On Anegada, Virgin Is.—J.R.G.S. ii. 152 ... [1862]
—— The Heavy Swell, West India Islands—J.R.G.S v. 23 ... ... [1865]
—— Expedition into B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. vi. 224 ... ... [1866]
—— Ascent of the Corentyn and Berbice, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. vii. 285, 302 [1867]
—— Third Expedition into Guiana—J.R.G.S. x. 159 ... ... [1870]
—— Journey Fort San Joaquim to Roraima—J.R.G.S. x. 191 ... ... [1870]
—— Esmeralda to San Carlos and Moura, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 248... ... [1870]
—— Natural History B. Guiana—Col. Mag. v. 298, 401 ; vi. 47... ... [1479]
—— Exped. to Barima and Guiana Rivers, 1841—J.R.G.S. xii. 178 ... [1872]
—— Visit to Sources of Takutu, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 18 ... ... [1873]
—— Pirara to Upper Corentyn and Demerara—J.R.G.S. xv. 1 ... ... [1875]
—— Samana, Dominican Republic—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 264 ... ... [1883]
—— Through Siam to Moulmein—P.R.G.S. v. 118 ; J.R.G.S. xxxi. 302... [1891]
—— (Dr. R.) Flora of South Australia (1872)—Harcus ... ... [5205]
Schoolcraft, Exped. beyond Mississippi, 1819—Murray, *N. Amer.* i. ... [1344]
—— Mound, Grove Ck. Flats, Virginia—J.R.G.S. xii. 259 ... ... [1872]
Schot (Apol.) Discourse on the Moluccas—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 86... ... [2072]
Schouten (Corn.) Voyage—De Bry, *Grands Voyages*, xi. ... ... [2040]
—— Voyage Round the World, 1615-17—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 88 ... ... [2072]
—— (W.) Relation de Royaume de Siam (1636)—Thevenot, i. 18 ... [2077]
Schürmann (C. W.) Port Lincoln Tribe—Woods' Tribes of S. Australia ... [4805]
Schuyler (Eugene) Journey to Khokand, 1873—P.R.G.S. xviii. 408 ... [1955]
—— Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [3326]
Schwatka (Lt.) Search in the Arctic for Franklin Records. 8vo. ... ... [2724]
—— Expedition to King William Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 657... ... [1961]
Schweinfurth (Dr. G.) Exped. to Nyam-Nyam Country—Cassell, iii. ... [2253]
—— The Heart of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [4100]
Selater (P. L.) A Naturalist's Excursion in Wisconsin—Cassell, iii. ... [2253]
—— Maharajahate of Sabak in Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 121 ... ... [1960]
Scoresby (Rev. Dr.) Account of the Arctic Regions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1820... [2631]
—— Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, 1822. 8vo. ... ... [2632]
—— Narrative of the Loss of the "Fsk" and "Lively." 8vo. 1826 ... [2633]
—— Journal of a Voyage to Australia. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [2496]
Scot (Edm.) The English and Dutch in Java, 1602-5—Purchas, i. ii. 164 [2072]
Scott (Amos) On Western Australia—J.R.G.S. xxv. 176 ... ... [1885]
—— (A. J.) Port Denison to Rockingham Bay—P.R.G.S. viii. 110 ... [1945]
—— (Benj.) The City of London. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [2983]
—— (John) Paris Revisited in 1815. 8vo. 1816 ... ... [3067]
—— (J. George) The Hill Slopes Tong-King—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 217... [1967]
Scouler (Dr. John) Tribes of N. W. America—J.R.G.S. xi. 215 ... [1871]
Scrutator, Impracticability of a N. W. Passage for Ships. 8vo. 1824 ... [2630]
Sebald de Weert et Ol. van Noort, Navigationes—De Bry, ix. ... ... [2038]
—— Voyage to the South Sea, 1598-99—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 78 ... ... [2072]
Seddall (Rev. H.) Malta, Past and Present. 8vo. 1870 .. .. [3141]
Seebohm (Henry) Visit to Valley of Yenisei—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1 ... ... [1908]
—— Siberia in Europe. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [3297]
—— Siberia in Asia. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [3298]
Seeley (J. R.) The Expansion of England. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [1582]
Seemann (Berthold) Voyages of the "Herald," 1845-51. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2488]
—— Viti : Account of the Fiji Islands, 1860-61. 8vo. ... ... [5622]
—— Flora Vitiensis. 4to. 1865-73 ... ... [1748]
—— (and Bensusan) The Fiji Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 42, 51 ... ... [1892]
—— (and Capt. Pim) Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, &c. 8vo. 1869 ... [6054]

No. in Catalogue

Seetzen (Dr.) Pilgrimage to Mecca, &c. 1806—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 201 ... [1344]
Selby (Lieut.) Ascent of the Kárún, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiv. 219 ... ... [1874]
Selden (John) Of the Dominion or Ownership of the Sea. Folio. 1652 .. [1413]
Sell (Henry) Dictionary of the World's Press. Roy. 8vo. ... ... [1634]
Selous (F. C.) Journeys interior of S. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 169 ... [1962]
—— Explorations in Mashunaland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 352 ... ... [1962]
—— A Hunter's Wanderings Interior of S. Africa. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [4195]
—— Further Explorations Mashuna Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 268 ... [1964]
Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geology of the Colony of Victoria .. .. [5126]
—— (and Ulrich) Physical Geography, Geology, of Victoria, 1866—PAMP. [4791]
—— N. America—STANFORD's Compendium of Geography. 8vo. ... [1254]
—— (Bp. New Zealand) Visitation Journal, 1842-43—*Ch. in the Colonies*... [6257]
—— Journal of Visitation Tour, Aug.-Dec. 1843 ... ... [6257]
—— Journal of Visitation Tour to March, 1844 ... ... [6257]
—— Account of the Affray at Kororareka, N. Z. 1845 ... ... [6257]
—— Charge to his Clergy, Sept. 23, 1847—PAMP ... ... [5606]
—— Tour through Diocese and Visit to Chatham Is. 1848 .. .. [6257]
—— (C. J. and L. F.) Annals of the Diocese of N. Z. 18mo. 1847 ... [5440]
—— Life of Bishop Selwyn by Tucker, 1841-78. 2 vols. 8vo ... ... [5544]
Semenof (P. P.) Ascent of the Tian-Shan, 1857—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 356 ... [1891]
—— Djungaria and the Celestial Mountains—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 213 ... [1895]
—— Expedition to Issikul Lake, E. Turkestan—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 311 ... [1899]
Semper (C.) Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [4476]
Senior (William) Travel and Trout at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1880 ... [5351]
Sepp and Behme, Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria—CHURCHILL, iv. 596 [2084]
Sergeant (Lewis) New Greece. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [3236]
Serpa Pinto (Major) March Across Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 481 .. [1969]
—— How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.... ... ... [4101]
Seton (George) "Cakes, Leeks, Puddings, and Potatoes," 1865—PAMP. ... [1636]
Severtsof (N.) Journey to Thian-Shan, 1866—J.R.G.S. xl. 343 ... ... [1900]
—— Ferghana and the Pamir, 1877-78—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 499 .. ... [1961]
Sevin (Ch.) Journey to Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 1 ... ... [1890]
Seward (George F.) Chinese Immigration. 8vo. 1881 ... . [1565]
Sewell (Hen.) The N. Z. Rebellion: Letter to Ld. Lyttleton, 1864—PAMP. [5606]
Seymour (Sir G.) The Galapagos Islands, 1849—J.R.G.S. xix. 20 ... ... [1879]
—— Note on the Cocos Group, 1849—J.R.G.S. xix. 20 ... ... [1879]
Shabeeny (El Hage abd Salam) Timbuctoo, by J. G. Jackson. 8vo. 1820 [4023]
Shaffner (T. P.) Electric Circuits—P.R.G.S. v. 94 ... ... [1942]
Shah of Persia, Diary in Europe, 1878. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [2868]
Shanly (W.) Report on the Caughnawaga Ship Canal, Canada, 1871—PAMP. [5770]
Sharp (Capt.) Expedition to South Sea, 1680-81—DAMPIER, &c. iv. ... [2326]
Sharpey (Alex.) Voyage to E. Indies, &c.—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 228 ... [2072]
Shaw (Barnabus) Wesleyan Mission, S. Africa, 1841. 12mo. ... ... [4232]
—— (Rev. G. A.) Madagascar and France. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [4399]
—— (John, M.D.) A Tramp to the Diggings in 1852. 12mo. ... ... [4928]
—— (R. B.) Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. 8vo. 1871 [3336]
—— Visit to Yarkand and Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xli. 373 ... ... [1901]
—— Yarkand and Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xiv. 124; xv. 175 ... ... [1951-52]
—— On Position of Lob Nor—P.R.G.S. xvi. 242 ... ... [1953]
—— Central Asia in 1872—P.R.G.S. xvi. 395 ... ... [1953]
—— Geography of E. Turkestan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 277 ... ... [1906]
—— (Dr. Thos.) Residence at Algiers, 1720-32—MURRAY, *Africa*, ii. 234 [1344]
—— (Wm.) Irruption of the Caffres into Albany, S. Africa, 1835—PAMP. [4298]
—— Golden Dreams and Waking Realities [California]. 12mo. 1851 ... [5913]
—— The Land of Promise; Impressions of Australia. 12mo. 1855 ... [4951]
—— (W. N.) Electrolysis—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 106 ... ... [2268]
Sheahan (J. W.) and Medill (J.) Illinois—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 703 ... ... [2272]
Shelvocke (Capt. Geo.) Voyage Round the World, 1719-22. 8vo. 1726... [2331]
Shephard (Charles) History of the Island of St. Vincent. 8vo. 1831 ... [5999]
Sherer (John) The Gold Finder of Australia. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [5104]
—— Sketches of Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 ... [1553]

No. in Catalogue.

Sherley (Sir Antony) Voyage to W. Indies, &c., 1596—HAKLUYT, iii. 598 [2064]
—— Travels into Persia, 1599—PURCHAS, ii. 1383 ... ... [2073]
—— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, &c., 1601—PURCHAS, ii. 1407 ... ... [2073]
—— (Sir Robert) Travels in Persia—PURCHAS, ii. 1805 ... ... [2073]
Sherring (Rev. M. A.) Protestant Missions in India, 1706-1881. 12mo. ... [3596]
Shiel (Lt.-Col. J.) Journey through Kurdistan, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 54 ... [1868]
—— Teheran to Alamut and Khurrem-Abad—J.R.G.S. viii. 430 ... ... [1868]
Shilliheer (Lt. J.) Voyage of the "Briton" to Pitcairn I. 8vo. 1817 ... [2433]
Shillinglaw (J. J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1851 ... ... [2656]
—— Castaway upon the Auckland Islands. 12mo. 1866 ... ... [4590]
—— Historical Records of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [5081]
Sholl (R. J.) Expedition in N.W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 203... ... [1896]
Shooter (Rev. J.) The Kafirs of Natal, &c. 8vo. 1857 ... ... [4315]
Short (Bp.) The Poonindee Mission, South Australia, 1854—PAMP. ... [4812]
Shortland (Edward) Southern Districts of New Zealand. 12mo. 1851 ... [5456]
—— Traditions and Superstitions of the N. Zealanders. 12mo. 1856 ... [5472]
—— Maori Religion and Mythology. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [5555]
—— (Lt. John) Discoveries, 1788—PHILLIP'S *Voyage* ... ... [4824]
Sibree (Rev. James) Madagascar and its People. 12mo. 1870 ... ... [4391]
—— Geographical History of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 646 ... [1960]
—— Great African Island: Natural History, &c., of Madagascar. 8vo.... [4394]
—— Madagascar; Geography, Inhabitants, &c., 1883—ENCY. BRIT. xv.168 [2275]
—— Mauritius; Geology, History, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 639 [2275]
—— Madagascar and Malagasy Bibliography. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [4400]
Sidi Hamet, Timbuctoo, &c.—MURRAY, *Africa*, i. 515; and RILEY ... [4020]
Sidney's (Algernon) Discourses Concerning Government. Folio. 1751 ... [1420]
—— (John) How to Settle and Succeed in Australia, 1849—PAMP. ... [5071]
—— (Samuel) The Three Colonies of Australia. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [4937]
—— Gallops and Gossips in the Bush of Australia. 12mo. 1854... ... [4946]
Sidoti (J. Baptiste) Mission to Japan, 1709—BURNEY, v. 11 ... ... [2105]
Sievers (Prof. E.) The German Language—ENCY. BRIT. x. 514 ... ... [2270]
Sighelmus (Bishop of Sherborne) Voyage to India, 883—HAKLUYT, ii. 5... [2062]
—— (and others) Voyages to India—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 109 ... ... [2072]
Sigurd the Crusader, The Saga of, 1107-11—WRIGHT ... ... [3766]
Silva (da) Manica Gold Fields, Zambeze, 1788—J.R.G.S. xxx. 155... ... [1890]
Silva Figueroa (Don Garcia) Letter from Persia, 1619—PURCHAS, ii. 1533 [2073]
Silver (J. M. W.) Sketches of Japanese Manners and Customs. 4to. 1867 [3442]
Silver and Co. (S. W.) Emigration Guide, &c., 1858—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— Guide to Australasia and Itinerary. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [4976]
—— B. Columbia and Vancouver Island, 1863—PAMP. ... ... [5841]
—— Hand-Book to South Africa. 12mo. ... ... [4269]
—— Hand-Book for Australia, N. Zealand, and Fiji. 12mo. ... ... [5027]
—— Canada, N.W. Territory, Manitoba, B. Columbia, &c. 12mo. ... [5747]
—— The Leeward and Windward Islands. 1881 ... ... [6018]
—— Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c. 1881 ... ... [6018]
—— Australian Grazier's Guides: 1. Sheep. 2. Cattle. 12mo. ... ... [5036]
Sim (Major) Strait between India and Ceylon—J.R.G.S. iv. 1 ... ... [1864]
Sime (James) History of Germany—ENCY. BRIT. x. 473 ... ... [2270]
—— German Literature—ENCY. BRIT. x. 522... ... ... [2270]
Simmonds (P. L.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—P.R.G.S. i. 53 ... [1938]
—— The Arctic Regions and Polar Discoveries. 12mo. 1859 ... ... [2683]
—— Science, Commerce, and Manufactures. 12mo. 1872 ... ... [1531]
—— Colonial Aids to British Prosperity—P.R.C.I. v. 1 ... ... [2005]
—— Tropical Agriculture: Commercial Products. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [1545]
Simmons (Alfred) Old England and New Zealand. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [5546]
Simons (F.) Sierra Nevada, Columbia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 689; iii. 705 [1960, 62]
—— Explor. of Goajira, Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 781 ... ... [1966]
Simpson (W.) The Modoc Regions, California—P.R.G.S. xix. 292... ... [1956]
Simpson-Baikie's International Dictionary for Sportsmen, &c. 8vo. 1879 [1302]
Sims (T.) Dyeing and Bleaching—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
Simson (Alf.) Recent Journeys in S. America, 1876—P.R.G.S. xxi. 556 ... [1958]

No. in Catalogue.

Sinclair (A. C.) and Fyfe, Hand-Book of Jamaica. 8vo. ... ... [6023]
—— (Capt.) Harbours, N.E. Australia—P.R.G.S. iv. 79; v. 4 ... [1941-42]
Sinnett (Fred.) Account of South Australia, 1862—Pamp. ... ... [5225]
Sintra (Pietro di) Navigatione, 1413—Ramesio, i. 110 ... ... [2027]
—— Voyages of Gonzales and Pedro de Sintra—Early Voyages... ... [2099]
Skene (J. H.) Remarkable Localities, Coast of Epirus J.R.G.S. xviii. 139 [1878]
Skertchley (J. A.) An Excursion in Dahomey—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— West African Tribes and Customs—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Visit to Borders of Ashantee—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— At an Australian Corobboree—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
—— The Gold Fields of Wassaw, W. Africa—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 274... ... [1908]
Skippon (Sir Philip) Travels on Continent, 1663-66—Churchill, vi. 359 [2086]
Sladen (Maj. E. B.) Exped. from Burma to S.W. China—J.R.G.S. xli. 257 [1901]
Smedley (Edw.) Sketches from Venetian History. 2 vols. 12mo. 1831 [3127]
Smee (Alfred) My Garden, its Plan and Culture, &c. 8vo. 1872 ... [1670]
Smith (Adam) The Wealth of Nations, by McCulloch. 8vo. 1863 ... [1439]
—— Another Edit. with Commentary by E. G. Wakefield. 4 vols. 18mo. [1440]
—— (Dr. A.) Central South Africa—J.R.G.S. vi. 394 ... ... [1866]
—— Zoology of South Africa. 4 vols. 4to. 1849 ... ... [1651]
—— (Rev. A. C.) British and Roman Antiquities, N. Wiltshire. 4to. 1885 [3008]
—— (D. Murray) Aretic Expeditions, British and Foreign. 4to. 1880... [2717]
—— (Capt. Francis) Voyage to Hudson Straits, 1746-47. 2 vols. 8vo.... [2603]
—— (F. P.) Chinese Geographical Names—P.R.G.S. xxi. 580 ... ... [1958]
—— (George) Assyrian Discoveries, 1873-74. 8vo. ... ... [3734]
—— The Chaldean Account of Genesis. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [3735]
—— Assyria to the Fall of Nineveh. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
—— Babylonia, edited by A. H. Sayce. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
—— (Goldwin) The Empire: Letters on the Colonies. 12mo. 1863 ... [1515]
—— (Hubert) Tent Life in Norway, with Gypsies. 8vo. 1874 ... ... [2906]
—— (Capt. John) Novæ Angliæ—De Bry, *Grands Voyages*, x. ... ... [2039]
—— Travels in Europe, Africa, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1361 ... ... [2073]
—— Description of Virginia about 1606—Purchas, iv. 1691 ... ... [2075]
—— Extracts from "New England's Trialls," 1622—Purchas, iv. 1837... [2075]
—— Travels in Europe, Asia, &c. 1592-1629—Churchill, ii. 329 ... [2082]
—— Transactions in Virginia, 1624-29—Churchill, iii. ... ... [2083]
—— History of Bermuda, 1613-23—Purchas, iv. 1804 ... ... [2075]
—— The Bermudas, edited by Gen. Lefroy, 1882—Hakluyt Soc. lxv. ... [2179]
—— Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith, 1579-1631. 12mo. [2812]
—— (J. H.) Territory of Burica, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 256 [1884]
—— (Col. J. T.) Silver and the Indian Exchanges, 1876—Pamp.... ... [1636]
—— (Leigh) Discoveries in the "Eira"—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 129 ... [1962]
—— Second Voyage to Franz Josef Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 204 ... [1964]
—— (R. Murray) The Australasian Dominion, 1884—P.R.C.I. xv. 105 ... [2015]
—— (Rt.) English Pinnasse taking a Portugall Ship—Purchas, i. ii. 729 [2072]
—— (Sidney) Whether to Go and Whither? the Cape, &c. 12mo. ... [4921]
—— (Thos.) Observ. on Constantinople and Prusa—Ray. ... ... [2080]
—— (Rev. Tho.) History of the Missionary Societies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1821-25 [6242]
—— (Toulmin) Discovery of America by the Northmen. 12mo. 1842 ... [1351]
—— (Miss Toulmin) Guild—Ency. Brit. xi. 259 ... ... [2271]
—— Malta and its Antiquities—Ency. Brit. xv. 339 ... ... [2275]
—— (Webber) Mt. Athos and its Monasteries, 1836—J.R.G.S. vii. 60 ... [1867]
—— (Wm.) History of Canada to 1791. 2 vols. 8vo. 1815 ... ... [5702]
—— (Dr. Wm.) Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. 8vo. 1842 [1114]
—— Atlas of Ancient Geography. Folio. 1875 ... ... [1121]
—— (W. C.) Ballot; Contraband; Entail—Ency. Brit. ... ... [2263-68]
—— Liquor Laws—Ency. Brit. xiv. 688 ... ... [2274]
—— (W. G.) Mushroom—Ency. Brit. xvii. 74 ... ... [2277]
—— (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer: Canada West. 8vo. 1849. ... ... [5717]
—— (W. Meiu) and others. Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ... [5432]
—— (W. Robertson) Meeca; Medina—Ency. Brit. xv. 669, 817 ... [2275]
—— Nineveh—Ency. Brit. xvii. 511 ... ... [2277]
—— Palmyra; Petra—Ency. Brit. xviii. 198, 705... .. .. [2278]

No. in Catalogue.

Smyth (Coke) Sketches in the Canadas. Folio. 1840 ... ... [5711]
—— (R. Brough) Mining and Mineral Statistics, Victoria [4791] and [5126]
—— Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria. Imp. 8vo. 1869 ... [5135]
—— The Aborigines of Victoria. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [4804]
—— (Warington) Metallic Mining—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— Collieries—British Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (Admiral W. H.) Columbrete Rocks near Valencia—J.R.G.S i. 58 ... [1861]
—— (and F. Lowe) Journey from Lima to Para. 8vo. 1836 ... ... [6188]
—— Account of Amazons and Negro Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 11 ... ... [1866]
—— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xx. p. xxxiii. ; xxi. p. lvi. .. [1880-81]
—— Instruments Requisite for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 334 ... ... [1884]
—— Translation of Benzoni's New World, 1572—Hakluyt Soc.... ... [2133]
—— Sailor's Word Book: Nautical Terms, &c. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [1293]
Smythe (Mrs.) Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [5624]
Snow (Sir W. Parker) Voyage in Search of Franklin. 12mo. ... ... [2655]
—— Cruise off Terra del Fuego, Falklands, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857 ... [6222]
—— British Columbia: Emigration, &c. 1858—Pamp. ... ... [5841]
—— Colonisation of Ocean Islands, &c.—P.R.C.I. ii. 117 ... ... [2002]
Socin (Prof. A.) Lebanon; Mesopotamia—Ency. Brit. xiv. 392; xvi. 47 [2274, 76]
—— Palestine; Phœnicia—Ency. Brit xviii. 170, 801 ... ... [2278]
Soley (J. Russell) Rescue of Greely. 8vo. 1885 ... ... [2727]
Solis (Juan de) Discovery of Rio de Plata, 1512—Peter Martyr [1320-21]
—— History of the Conquest of Mexico, by Townshend. Folio. 1724 [5962]
Somera (Josef) Voyage to the Pelew Islands, 1710—Burney, v. 12 ... [2105]
Somers (Robert) Commerce; Co-operation; Corn Laws—Ency. Brit. vi. [2266]
—— Emigration; Exchange—Ency. Brit. viii. ... ... [2268]
Sonnerat (M.) Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée. 4to. 1776 ... ... [2384]
—— Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. 12mo. 1781 ... [2385]
Sosnoffsky's (Col.) Expedition to China, 1874-75—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 150 ... [1907]
Soto (Ferdinand de) Travels and Discoveries—Hakluyt Supp. 689 ... [2070]
—— Voyage to Florida, 1539-43—Purchas, iv. 1532 ... ... [2075]
—— Discovery of Florida, edit. by W. B. Rye—Hakluyt Soc. ix. ... [2121]
Southam (T.) Voyage to Novogrod, Russia, 1566—Harluyt, i. 365 ... [2061]
Southon (E. J.) Journey through Northern Ugogo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 547 [1962]
Sowden (Wm. J.) The Northern Territory, S. Australia. 8vo. 1882 ... [5238]
Sowerby (G. B.) Illustrated Index of British Shells. Roy. 8vo. 1859 ... [1658]
Sparke (John) Travels to Persia, 16th Cent.—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2184]
Sparrey (F.) Description of Trinidad, Guiana, &c. 1602—Purchas, iv. 1247 [2075]
Sparrmann's Voyage to Cape of Good Hope, &c. 1772-76. 2 vols. 4to... [4210]
Speke (J. H.) Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 52; v. 11; vi. 17; vii. 20, 213 [1939-44]
—— Upper Basin of the Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 322, 334 ... ... [1893]
—— Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864 ... [4119]
Spence (Miss C. H.) Clara Morison: a Tale of S. Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. [5195]
—— Tender and True: a Colonial Tale. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856 ... ... [5196]
—— (James) The American Union. 8vo. 1862 ... ... [5917]
—— (J. M.) The Land of Bolivar (Venezuela). 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 .. [6078]
—— (Thos.) Manitoba and the North-West. 1876—Pamp.... ... ... [5821]
Spilbergen (Adm.) Navig. Indiam Orientalem—De Bry, *Petits V.* vii. ... [2049]
—— Voyage Round the World, 1615-16—De Bry, *G. V.* xi. ... ... [2040]
—— Voyage Round the World—Burney, ii. 329 ... ... [2102]
—— Dutch Trade in the East Indies, 1616—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 87 ... [2072]
Spottiswoode (W.) Typical Mountain Ranges—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 149 ... [1891]
—— Longitude by Moon's Greatest Altitude—P.R.G.S. v. 234 ... ... [1942]
Spratt (Capt. T. A. B.) Situation of Minoa and Nisæa—J.R.G.S. viii. 205 [1868]
—— Lakes of Benzerta—J.R.G.S. xvi. 251 ... ... [1876]
—— The Isthmus of Mount Athos—J.R.G.S. xvii. 145 ... ... [1877]
—— Letter on Crete—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 238 ... ... [1884]
—— Route from the Danube to Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 203 ... ... [1886]
—— Remarks on Serpent Island, Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 220 ... [1887]
—— Travels and Researches in Crete. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865 ... ... [3225]
Spreeson (J. J.) Norfolk and Lord Howe Is.—Official Hist. N.S.W. ... [5043]
Sprigg (J. G.) Speech on Disarmament of the Basutos, 1880—Pamp. ... [4298]

No. in Catalogue.

Sproat (G. M.) British Columbia for Emigrants, 1875—Pamp. ... ... [5841]
Spruce (R.) Mtns. of Llanganati, Quitonian Andes—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 163... [1891]
Spry (W. J. J.) The Cruise of the "Challenger." 8vo. 1877 ... ... [2532]
Sprye (Capt.) Communication betw. China and Burma—P.R.G.S. v. 45 ... [1942]
Spurway (Th.) Wrongs done the English at Banda, 1617—Purch. i. ii. 608 [2072]
Squier (E. G.) Travels in Central America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853 .. ... [6051]
—— Lake Yojoa in Honduras, Central America—J.R.G.S. xxx. 58 ... [1890]
—— Geography and Archæology of Peru, 1870—Pamp. ... ... [6206]
—— Peru: Travel in the Land of the Incas. 8vo. 1877... ... ... [6196]
—— Republic of Honduras (1881)—Ency. Brit. xii. 129 ... ... [2272]
—— British Honduras; Population, &c. (1881)—Ency. Brit. xii. 132 ... [2272]
Stade (Hans) Provinciæ Braziliæ Historia—De Bry, *Grands Voyages*, iii ... [2032]
—— Captivity in Brazil, 1547-55, by Tootal and Burton—Hakl. Soc. ... [2163]
Staley (Bp. of Honolulu) Church Work in Hawaii. 12mo. 1868 ... [4664]
—— Geography and Volcanoes of Sandwich Is.—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 361 ... [1898]
Standen (R. S.) The Pic du Midi, in the Pyrenees—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
Stanford (Edw.) Compendium of Geography. 6 vols. 8vo. ... [1250-55]
—— London Atlas of Universal Geography. Roy. 4to. 1882 ... ... [1243]
Stanley (Dean) Sinai and Palestine. 8vo. 1877 ... ... [3781]
—— (Hon. E.) Claims of the West Indian Colonies, 1850—Pamp. ... [6036]
—— (Henry M.) How I Found Livingstone. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4125]
—— Coomassie and Magdala: Story of Two Campaigns. 8vo. 1874 ... [4062]
—— Through the Dark Continent (Africa). 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... [4135]
—— Basin of the Nile and Congo—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165, 382 ... ... [1959]
—— The Congo, and the Founding of its Free State. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885 [4103]
—— (Capt. Owen) Voyage of the "Rattlesnake," 1846-50. 2 vols. 8vo. [2485]
—— Cruise in Eastern Archipelago, 1841—J.R.G.S. xii. 262 ... ... [1972]
Stanley of Alderley (Lord) Voyages of da Gama—Hakluyt Soc. xlii. ... [2155]
—— East Africa and Malabar Coasts, 16th Cent.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxv. [2147]
—— De Morga's Philippine Islands, 16th Cent.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxix.... [2151]
—— Venetian Travels in Persia—Hakluyt Soc. xlix. ... ... [2161]
—— Magellan's Voyage Round the World, 1519-22—Hakluyt Soc. lii.... [2164]
—— Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—Hakluyt Soc. lxiv. ... [2178]
Staunton (Sir Geo.) Earl Macartney's Embassy to China. 8vo. 1797 ... [3369]
Steane (Edw., D.D.) Religious Condition of Christendom. 1851. 8vo.... [6259]
Stebnitzky (Col.) Journey in Turkomania, 1872—J.R.G.S. xliv. 217 ... [1904]
Stedman (Capt. J. G.) Surinam, with Description of Guiana. 4to. 1796 [6089]
Steedman (Andrew) Wanderings into South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835 [4167]
Steel (Rev. R., D.D.) The New Hebrides and Christian Missions. 12mo. 1880 [4614]
—— (R.) and J. Crowther, Journey to Persia, 1615-16—Purchas, i.519... [2072]
Steele (John) The Suez Canal; its Present and Future, 1870—Pamp. ... [3918]
Stefano (Hieronimo de San) Viaggio nelle Indie, 1499—Ramusio, i. 345... [2027]
—— Journey from Cairo to India, 1499—Hakluyt Soc. xxii. ... ... [2134]
Steffens (Henry) Adventures on the Road to Paris, 1813-14. 12mo. ... [3066]
Steinen (Karl) Xingu, Amazon Tributary—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 517 ... [1967]
Stephen (Sir James) Slavery of the British West Indies. 8vo. 1824 ... [5996]
—— (Sir J. Fitzjames): A Sketch, by Sherer—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Stephens (H. Morse) Portugal: Statistics, &c.—Ency. Brit. xix. 536 ... [2279]
—— (John) The Land of Promise: South Australia. 8vo. 1839 ... [5183]
—— (J. L.) Travels in Central America & Yucatan. 4 vols. 8vo. 1841-43 [6044]
Stephenson (H. F.) Winter Quarters of the "Discovery"—P.R.G.S. xxi. [1958]
Stevens (Edw. T.) Flint Chips: Guide to Pre-Historic Archæology. 8vo. 1870 [1118]
—— (Capt. G. J.) The Country around Aden—J.R.G.S. xliii. 295 ... [1903]
—— (Henry) Historical and Geogr. Notes on America, 1453-1530. 8vo.... [1366]
—— (John) Rule of Spanish Trade to the W. Indies, 1702. 12mo ... [1421]
—— Transl. of Herrera's Historia Gen. . . Indias Occidentales. 5 vols. 8vo. [1327]
—— (T.) Voyage to Goa, 1579—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 99 ... ... [2063]
Stevenson (R. L.) Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes. 12mo. 1879 [3071]
—— (Wm.) Progress of Discovery to 19th Cent. 8vo. 1824 ... ... [1345]
Stewart (Col. C. E.) Country of Tekke Turkomans—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 513 [1962]
—— Herat Valley and Persian Border—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 137 ... [1967]

No. in Catalogue.

Stewart (Rev. C. S.) Visit to the South Seas, 1829-30. 2 vols. 12mo.... [4546]
—— Private Journal: Mission to Sandwich Is. 12mo. 1830 ... ... [4651]
—— Residence in the Sandwich Islands: Introd. by Ellis. 12mo. 1832 [4652]
—— (George) Canada under Administration of Earl Dufferin. 8vo. 1878 [5736]
—— New Brunswick; Physical Features, &c. 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 373 [2277]
—— Nova Scotia, 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 601 ... ... [2277]
—— Prince Edward Island, 1885—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 739 ... ... [2279]
—— Province of Quebec, 1886—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 168 ... ... [2280]
—— (G. J.) Circumnavigation of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 289 ... [1960]
—— Country betw. Nyassa and Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 428 ... [1961]
—— Nyassa Route to African Lake Region—P.R G.S. (N.S.) iii. 257 ... [1962]
—— Survey Eastern Coast of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 689 ... ... [1964]
—— (G. Vesey) Special Settlements, Bay of Plenty, N. Z. 1877-83—PAMP. [5606]
—— Guide to Hot Lakes of Rotorua, N. Z. 1883—PAMP. ... ... [5606]
—— (Robert) Australasia and Polynesia. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [4943]
Stibbs (Barth.) Exped. to the Gambia, 1723—MURRAY, *Africa*, i. 190 ... [1344]
Stirling (A. W.) The Never-Never Land: North Queensland. 12mo. 1884 [5259]
—— (Sir James) Expeditions in Western Australia, 1829-32. 18mo. ... [4715]
Stockdale (J. J.) Sketches of Java and Dependencies. 8vo. 1812 ... [4433]
—— Supplement: Java, Anjerie to Batavia, &c. 8vo. 1812 ... ... [4433]
Stockenstrom (Sir A.) Causes of the Kaffir War, 1851—PAMP. ... ... [4298]
Stokes (Anth.) Constitutions of B. Colonies N. America. 8vo. 1783 ... [5887]
—— (C.) Notes on the United States of N. America. 1839—PAMP. ... [5951]
—— (J. Lort) Discoveries in Australia, 1837-43. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845 ... [4721]
—— Voyages of "Adventure" and "Beagle," 1825-36—J.R.G.S. vi. 311 [1866]
—— Cotton Plantations in Natal—J.R.G.S. xix. 33 ... ... [1879]
—— Surveys Middle Island, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. xxi. 25 ... ... [1881]
—— Steam Communication with Australia—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 183 ... ... [1886]
Stone (O. C.) A Few Months in New Guinea. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [4518]
—— Port Moresby and the Natives—P.R.G.S. xx. 92, 266, 330 ... ... [1957]
Stoneman (John) Voyage intended for Virginia, 1606—PURCHAS, iv. 1832 [2075]
Stones (W.) On Colonisation; its Aspects and Results, 1865—PAMP. ... [1636]
Stoney (Capt. Butler) Residence in Tasmania. 8vo. 1856 ... ... [5335]
—— Victoria, with Account of Ballarat Disturbances. 8vo. 1856 ... [5109]
Story (John) Travels through Sweden, 1632—HARLEY, i. 209 ... ... [2087]
—— (William) Agriculture in Victoria—GOVT. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861 [5125]
—— (W. W.) The American Question. 1862—PAMP. ... ... [5951]
Stothard (Sir C. A.) Monumental Effigies of Great Britain. Folio. 1817... [2963]
Stout (Benj.) Loss of the "Hercules," Coast of Caffraria, 1796. 8vo. ... [4214]
—— The Cape of Good Hope, and Dependencies. 8vo. 1820 ... ... [4220]
Stow (J. P.) Boat Voyage, Coasts North Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 34 ... [1947]
—— South Australia: History, Productions, Resources. 8vo. 1883 ... [5213]
—— (T. Q.) Congregationalism in the Colonies, Sydney, 1855—PAMP. ... [5071]
Strabo's Geography, Latin and Greek. Folio. Basilæ, 1523 ... ... [1103]
Strachan (Alex.) Life of Leigh, Missionary to Australia, 1815-31. 12mo.... [4856]
—— (John, Bishop of Toronto) Visitation Journal, 1842 ... ... [6257]
—— (J. M.) East India and Native Customs and Rites, 1838—PAMP. ... [3626]
—— (R.) Calculations of Heights on White Nile—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 421 ... [1906]
Strachey (Capt. H.) Kumaon and Garhwal, Himalayas—J.R.G.S. xxi. 57... [1881]
—— Physical Geography of Western Tibet—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1 ... ... [1883]
—— (Sir Richard, C.S.I.): a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Asia: Geography, Ethnology, &c., 1875—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 683 ... [2262]
—— Address, British Association, 1875—P.R.G.S. xx. 79 ... ... [1957]
—— Lecture on Scientific Geography—P.R.G.S. xxi. 179 ... ... [1958]
—— The Himalaya Mountains—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 821 ... ... [2271]
—— (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia—HAKLUYT SOC. vi. ... [2118]
—— Wreck of Sir T. Gates, Bermudas, 1610—PURCHAS, iv. 1734... ... [2075]
Strangways (H. B. T.) On South Australia—P.R.C.I. vi 228 ... ... [2006]
Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Coast of Chili, 1689-91—BURNEY, iv. 330 [2104]
Stroza (Peter) Of the Patriarke of Babylon, &c.—PURCHAS, i. 163... ... [2071]
Strutt's Sylva Britanniæ et Scotiæ. Folio. 1826 ... ... [1724]

No. in Catalogue.

Struve (F. G. W.) Astronomical Positions in Turkey, &c.—J. R. G. S. viii. 406 [1868]
—— Astronomical Points, Turkistan, 1865-68—J. R. G. S. xxxix. 338 ... [1899]
Strzelecki (Count) Physical Description of N. S. Wales, &c. 8vo. 1845... [4722]
—— On the Discovery of Gold by the Author in 1839. 8vo. ... ... [4791]
Stuart (Gilbert) A View of Society in Europe. 8vo. 1792 ... ... [1442]
—— (James) Three Years in North America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833 ... [5901]
—— (J. L.) Flora of the Trans-Indus Territories—J. R. G. S. xxxii. 316 ... [1892]
—— (J. McDouall) Expedition in South Australia—P. R. G. S. iv. 77 ... [1941]
—— Second Journey to Lake Torrens—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 65 ... ... [1891]
—— Third Journey to Lake Torrens—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 83, 100 ... ... [1891]
—— Explorations N. of Murchison Range, 1860-61—J. R. G. S. xxxii. 340... [1892]
—— Expedition Across Australia, 1861-62—J. R. G. S. xxxiii. 276 ... ... [1893]
—— Journals of Explorations, 1858-62, by Hardman. 8vo. ... ... [4753]
—— New Country of North Australia—P. R. G. S. ix. 21 ... ... [1946]
—— (Major R.) Ascent of Mt. Ararat in 1856—P. R. G. S. xxi. 77 ... ... [1958]
—— Geography and Resources of Epirus—J. R. G. S. xxxix. 276 ... ... [1899]
—— Hayti, or Hispaniola—J. R. G. S. xlviii. 234 ... ... [1908]
Studley (T.) Colony of Virginia, 1606 10—Purchas, iv. 1705 ... ... [2075]
Stukeley (T.) Voyage to Barbary, 1578—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 67 ... ... [2063]
Sturmy (S.) The Mariner's Magazine; Arts of Navigation, &c. Folio. 1679 [1287]
Sturt (Capt.) Expeditions in Southern Australia, 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo.... [4714]
—— Course of the Hume [Murray] River—J. R. G. S. xiv. 141 ... ... [1874]
—— Explorations in Central Australia—J. R. G. S. xvii. 85... ... ... [1877]
—— Expedition into Central Australia, 1844-46. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [4728]
Sturz (J. J.) German Emigration to B. Colonies, 1842—Col. Mag. vii. 87 ... [1479]
Stutfield (H. E. M.) El Maghreb: 1200 Miles' Ride through Morocco. 12mo. [4000]
Styleman-Herring (Rev. A.) Emigration to Canada—Westm. Discussions [1532]
Suckau (H. de) Grandes Voies du Progrès, Suez et Honduras, 1869—Pamp. [3918]
Suckling (Capt.) Ceylon; Historical, Physical, Statistical. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 [3645]
Suffield (Lord) Charge at Norfolk Quarter Sessions, March 10, 1830. 8vo. [1452]
Sulaka (Simon) a Papal Eastern Patriark—Purchas, i. 151 ... ... [2071]
Sulivan (Capt. G. L.) Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters. 8vo. 1873 ... [4127]
—— Survey of Lower Rufiji—J. R. G. S. xlv. 364 ... ... [1905]
—— (R. J.) A Tour through England, Scotland, and Wales, 1778. 2 vols. 8vo. [2950]
Summers (Rev. J.) Japan and the Japanese—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
Surville (M. de) Extrait du Voyage de—Marion et Surville. 12mo. 1783 [2350]
—— Voyage in the South Seas—French Discoveries ... ... [2352]
Sutcliffe (Thos.) The Earthquake of Juan Fernandez, 1835. 8vo.... ... [6210]
—— Sixteen Years in Chili and Peru, 1822-39. 8vo. ... ... [6211]
Suter (Henry) Journey, Erz-Rum to Trebizond, 1838—J. R. G. S. x. 434 ... [1870]
Sutherland (Alex.) Melbourne, 1883—Ency. Brit. xv. 835... ... ... [2275]
—— A New Geography for Australian Pupils. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1259]
—— (A. and G.) History of Australia, 1606 to 1876. 12mo. ... ... [5016]
—— (George) Australia; or, England of the South. 12mo. 1886 ... [5049]
—— (Lt.-Col. J.) Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots, &c. 8vo. 1847 ... [4236]
—— (Peter C.) Voyage in Search of Franklin, 1850-51. 2 vols. 12mo.... [2658]
—— Meteorological Observations, 1853—J. R. G. S. xxv. 226 ... ... [1885]
—— (Rev. R.) Hist. of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria. 12mo. 1877 [5144]
Swainson (Wm.) On the Climate of New Zealand, 1840—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
—— Auckland, the Capital of New Zealand. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [5461]
—— Lectures on the Colonisation of New Zealand, 1856—Pamp.... ... [5606]
—— New Zealand and its Colonisation. 8vo. 1859 ... ... [5478]
—— New Zealand and the War. 12mo. 1862 ... ... [5483]
Swan (R.) Voyage to Surat and the Persian Gulf—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 723 [2072]
—— (Capt.) Voyage of "Cygnet" in Pacific, &c.—Burney, iv. 227-261 ... [2104]
—— On the Coast of New Spain, 1685—Burney, iv. 213 ... ... [2104]
Sweet's Flora Australasica: Plants of New Holland, &c. Roy. 8vo. 1828... [1727]
Sweyn, son of Earl Godwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1052—Hakluyt, ii. 6... [2062]
Swinhoe (Robert) Notes on Formosa—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 6 ... ... [1894]
—— Mission up the Yang-tsze-Kiang, 1869—J. R. G. S. xl. 268 ... ... [1900]
—— Trip to Kalgan, &c.—P. R. G. S. xiv. 83, 235 ... ... [1951]
Sydenham (Lord) and his Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1843 ... [5713]

No. in Catalogue.

Sykes (Col.) Use of Thermometer to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. viii. 435 [1868]
—— Imaum of Muskat Possessions; Zanzibar, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 101... [1883]
—— Thermometers to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 340 ... ... [1884]
Syme (David) Representative Government in England. 8vo. 1881 ... [1569]
Symes (Major) Embassy to Ava, 1795—MURRAY, *Asia*, iii. 214-31 ... [1344]
Symonds (J. A.) History of Italy— ENCY. BRIT, xiii. 467 ... . [2273]
—— (W. C.) Notes on Cloudy Bay, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. viii. 416 ... . [1868]
Symons (G. J.) Climates of the British Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 180 .. [2008]
Symson (Wm.) Voyage to the East Indies. 12mo. 1715 ... ... [3515]
Synge (Capt. M.) Rupert Land—P.R.G.S. vii. 71 ... ... [1944]
—— Communication with East *viâ* B. N. America—J.R.G.S. xxii. 174 ... [1882]
—— Communication with Red River District—P.R.C.I. ii. 18 ... ... [2002]
Sypniewski (D. O.) Poland and the Polish Exiles, 1841—PAMP. ... ... [1636]

T—— (J. E. H.) Journey from Reikavik to Kreisuvig—CASSELL, vi. ... [2256]
Taine (Henri) Notes on England. Transl. by W. F. Rae. 12mo. 1873... [2989]
Tait (P. G.) Light—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 577-614 ... ... [2274]
Talfourd (Lord) Vacation Rambles and Thoughts. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845 [2846]
Tangye (Rich.) Reminiscences of Travel; Australia, America, Egypt. 8vo. [2874]
Tanner (Col. H. C.) Tribes of Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 278 ... [1962]
Taplin (Rev. G.) The Narrinyeri—WOODS' Native Tribes S. Australia ... [4805]
Tarring (Chas. J.) The Law Relating to the Colonies. 8vo. 1882 ... [1578]
Tasman (Abel) Brief Relation of Discoveries—Account of Late Voyages ... [2323]
—— DE BROSSES [2090]; CALLANDER [2092]; HARRIS [2094]; DALRYMPLE [2096]
—— Translation of Tasman's Journal by Dr. Woide—BURNEY, iii. 60 ... [2103]
—— Second Voyage, 1644—MAJOR'S Early Voyages to Australia ... [2137]
—— Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuitland, 1642, by Swaart. 8vo. 1860... [2322]
Tatton (J.) Voy. of Castleton to E. Indies, 1612-13—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 328 [2072]
Tavernier (J. B.) Travels and Observ. in the E. Indies—HARRIS, i. 810 ... [2094]
Tayler (J. W.) Aurora Borealis—P.R.G.S. iii. 117 ... ... [1940]
—— On Greenland Fiords and Glaciers—J.R.G.S. xl. 228 ... ... [1900]
—— (Wm.) Thirty-eight Years in India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [3592]
Taylor (Bayard) Views a-foot in Europe. 12mo. 1847 ... ... [2850]
—— (Edgar) Book of Rights; Magna Charta, Habeas Corpus, &c. 12mo. [1462]
—— (E. Fairfax) Bibliography; Book—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 651; iv. 37 [2263-64]
—— (John) Overland Journey to India, 1739—MURRAY, *Asia*, i. 420 ... [1344]
—— (J. E.) Sources and Course of Lycus, Kurdistan—P.R.G.S. xi. 97 ... [1948]
—— Our Island Continent: Australia. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [4774]
—— (J. G.) Sources of the Tigris, Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 21... ... [1895]
—— Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 281 ... ... [1898]
—— (Lieut.) Ascent of Peter Botte Mt., Mauritius—J.R.G.S. iii. 99 ... [1863]
—— (Rev. R.) Past and Present of New Zealand. 8vo. 1868. ... ... [5503]
—— Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its Inhabitants. 8vo. 1870 ... [5507]
—— (Wm., California) Cause of the Civil War, U.S., 1862—PAMP. ... [5951]
—— (Rev. Wm.) Archæological Notes on "The Seven Pagodas," 1844... [3551]
—— (W. C.) Jottings on Australia and the Californian Route. 8vo. 1872 [5000]
—— (Rev. W. F.) Account of Tristan D'Acunha to 1855 [4080]; and ... [6257]
Techo (F. Nich. del) Paraguay, Parana, &c.—CHURCHILL, iv. 636 ... ... [2084]
Teela Maria, Religion of Abassines and Cophti—PURCHAS, i. 147... ... [2071]
Tedder (H. R.) and E. C. Thomas, on Libraries—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 509 ... [2274]
Tegg (Thos.) Pocket Almanac and N. S. Wales Itinerary, 1842. 18mo.... [4883]
—— (Wm.) Posts, Telegraphs, Telephone, Phonography. 12mo. 1878... [1549]
Telfer (J. Buchan) Travels of Schiltberger, 1396-1427—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2171]
—— The Crimea: its Geography, &c. 1877—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 585 ... [2266]
Tellez (Balthazar) Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia. Small 4to. 1710 ... [3950]
Temminck (C. J.) Natural Hist. Netherlands E. Indies. 3 vols. Fol. ... [1646]
Temple (Edmond) Travels in Pern. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830 ... ... [6186]
—— (Sir Grenville) Bónah to Kostantinah, Algiers—J.R.G.S. viii. 39, 226 [1868]
—— (Lieut. G. T.) Voyage to Lapland, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 273, 593 [1961]
—— (Sir Richard) Basin of the River Mahanuddy—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 70 ... [1895]
—— A Sketch of, by T. H. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Address to Sir R. Temple, Bombay, 1880—PAMP. ... ... [3626]

No. in Catalogue.

Temple (Sir Richard) India in 1880. 8vo. ... ... [3578]
—— Highway from the Indus to Candahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 529 ... [1961]
—— The Lake Region of Sikkim—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 321 ... ... [1962]
—— Statistics of the Indian Empire—P.R.C.I. xii. 51 ... ... [2012]
—— Men and Events of My Time in India. 8vo. 1882.... ... ... [3591]
—— Asia: A Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1882 ... [1251]
—— Birthplace and Cradle of the Mahratta Race—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 457 [1963]
—— The Mahrattas—Ency. Brit. xv. 288 ... ... [2275]
—— (R. C.) March of the Tal-Chótiáli Field Force—J.R.G.S. xlix. 190... [1909]
—— (Sir Wm.) Works on Government, the Netherlands, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. [1418]
Tempsky (G. F. von) Mitla: A Journey in Mexico, &c. 1853-55. 8vo. ... [5970]
Ten Rhyne, Account of the Cape and Hottentots, 1673—Churchill, iv. 769 [2084]
Tench (Watkin) Narrative of the Exped. to Botany Bay. 8vo. 1789 ... [4823]
—— Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, N. S. Wales. 4to. 1793 [4828]
Tennent (Sir J. E.) Decline of the Dooranee Empire—Col. Mag. viii. 152 [1479]
—— Ceylon; Physical, Historical, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [3640]
—— Natural History of Ceylon. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [3641]
——(Prof.) Discovery of Diamonds, Cape Colony—P.R.G.S. xii. 322 ... [1949]
Tenriro (Antonio) Embassy to Persia (1520)—Murray, *Asia*, i. 367 ... [1344]
Terry (Charles) New Zealand as a British Colony. 8vo. 1842. ... ... [5423]
—— Financial Condition of N. Z.—Chapman's N. Z. Portfolio, 1843 ... [5422]
—— (Edw.) Voyage to the East Indies. 12mo. 1655 ... ... [3512]
—— Voyage, and Descrip. of the People—Purchas, ii. 1464 ... ... [2073]
—— (Sam.) the "Botany Bay Rothschild," 1838—Pamp.... ... .. [5071]
Tevin (C. H.) Journey to Gulf of Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 1... ... ... [1890]
Texeira (Peter) Voyage from India to Spain by America, &c., 1600-5. 4to. [2813]
Theal (G. McCall) South African History and Geography. 8vo. 1878 ... [4265]
—— Kaffir Folk-Lore, with Notes, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [4276]
Therry (Roger) Lecture on Oratory, Sydney, 1856—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— Thirty Years in N. S. Wales and Victoria. 8vo. 1863 ... ... [4974]
Thevenot (John) Travels into the Levant, Egypt, &c. 1655-67. Folio ... [2822]
—— Travels to Constantinople, &c. 1655—Harris, ii. 790 ... ... [2095]
Thevenot (Melchisedec) Divers Voyages Curieux. 2 vls. Folio. 1696 [2077-78]
Thevet (And.) France Antaretique, 1558. Par Caffarel. 8vo. 1878 ... [1325]
Thielmann (Bn. Max von) Journey in the Caucasus, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875 [3279]
Thomas (Ernest C.) and H. R. Tedder, on Libraries—Ency. Brit. xiv. ... [2274]
—— (Julian) The Vagabond Papers: Australian Sketches. 5 vols. 12mo. [5015]
—— Occident and Orient: Sketches both sides of the Pacific. 12mo. ... [2873]
—— South Sea Massacres. By the "Vagabond." Sydney, 1881—Pamp. [5645]
—— (and others) Papers on Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1886 .. ... [5154]
—— (Pascoe) Journal of Anson's Voyage. 8vo. 1745 ... ... [2342]
—— (T. Morgan) Travels in Central South Africa. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [4189]
—— (Rev. W. C.) Observations W. Coast of Africa. 12mo. 1864 ... [4058]
—— (W. N.) Oil Rivers West Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 148 ... ... [1964]
Thompson (Chas.) Travels through Turkey in Asia, &c. 1766. 2 vols. 12mo [3717]
—— (Geo.) Voyages to the Gambia (1618-20)—Murray, *Africa*, i. ... [1344]
—— Slavery and Famine at Botany Bay, 1794—Pamp. ... ... [5071]
—— (Geo. Alex.) Alcedo's Dict. of America. 5 vols. 4to. 1812-15 ... [1341]
—— Guatemala and Mexico. 12mo. 1829... ... ... [6043]
—— (J. T.) Survey of Southland, N. Z. 1857—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 298 ... [1888]
—— (T. R. H.) and Allen (W.) Niger Expedition, 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. [4036]
Thomson and Hogg, Journey to Bokhara, 1740—Murray, *Asia*, i. 364 [1344]
—— (Allen) Embryology—Ency. Brit. viii. 163 ... ... [2268]
—— (Dr. A. S.) Physique of N. Z. Inhabitants—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 87 ... [1883]
—— Story of New Zealand. 2 vols. 12mo. ... ... [5480]
—— (Mrs. Charles) Twelve Years in Canterbury, N.Z. 12mo. 1867 ... [5499]
—— (Prof. David) Acoustics—Ency. Brit. i. 100-119 ... ... [2261]
—— (James) Illustrated Hand-Book of Victoria. Roy. 8vo. 1886 ... [5154]
——(John) Adventure in Province Wellesley—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Sketches of Travel, Hong Kong to Peking—Cassell, v. ... ... [2255]
—— Across Siam to Cambodia (1866)—Cassell, v. and vi. ... [2255-56]
—— Journey in Southern Formosa, 1871—J.R.G.S. xliii. 97 ... .. [1903]

No. in Catalogue.

Thomson (John) China and its People: 200 Photos. 4 vol. Folio. 1874... [3389]
—— Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, &c.: Ten Years' Travels. 8vo. 1875 [3468]
—— Journey through Cyprus—P.R.G.S. N.S. i. 97 ... ... [1960]
—— Joseph) Geology of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 558 ... [1960]
—— Altitudes in E. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. l. 263 ... ... [1919]
—— East African Expedl.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 102, 209, 306, 721 ... [1961]
—— To Central African Lakes and Back, 1878-80. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... [4139]
—— Basin of the River Rovuma—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 65 ... ... [1963]
—— Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 544; vi. 400, 690 ... [1964-5]
—— Through Masai Land, Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1885 ... [4141]
—— R.) Voyage to New Spain, 1555—Hakluyt, iii. 447... ... ... [2064]
—— R. F.) Monntainous Districts of Persia—P.R.G.S. iii. 2 ... ... [1940]
—— Thomas) Western Himalaya and Tibet: a Journey in 1847-48. 8vo. [3354]
—— Journey to the Karakorum Pass—J.R.G.S. xix. 29 ... ... [1879]
—— and Kerr (Lord S.) Ascent of Mt. Demavend—P.R.G.S. iii. 2 ... [1940]
—— W. T.) Mt. Demavend near Teheran 1837)—J.R.G.S. viii. 109 ... [1868]
—— (Sir Wm. Elasticity of Matter; Heat—Ency. Brit. vii. xi.... [2267, 71]
—— (W. Cooper) Sierra Leone to Timbo—J.R.G.S. xvi. 106 ... ... [1876]
—— Sir Wyville) The Depths of the Sea; Dredging Cruises, 1868-70. 8vo. [1674]
—— The Atlantic Voyage of the "Challenger." 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... [2531]
—— Dredge—Ency. Brit. vii. 459 ... ... [2267]
—— The Falkland Islands 1879)—Ency. Brit. ix. 14 ... ... [2269]
—— Juan Fernandez—Ency. Brit. xiii. 757 ... ... [2273]
Thornbury (Walter) London: the City, Ancient and Modern—Cassell [2998]
Thorne (E.) The Queen of the Colonies (Queensland). 8vo. 1876 ... [5252]
—— R. Portuguese Discoveries—Hakluyt's American Voyages ... [2119]
Thornton (Edw. History of the British in India. 5 vols. 8vo. 1841-43 [3537]
—— (R.) Kilimanjaro Mountain—P.R.G.S. vi. 47; ix. 15 ... [1945, 46]
—— Notes on the Zambesi and Shire Rivers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 196 . [1894]
Threlkeld (L. E.) Grammar; N.S. Wales Aborigines, Sydney, 1834—Pamp. [1812]
Thunberg (K. P. Travels in Japan, 1775—Murray, *Asia*, iv. 386 .. [1344]
Thurburn (Hugh) Notes on Meteorological Journal—J.R.G.S. xxii. 128 ... [1882]
Tice (J. H.) Over the Plains; Kansas, Colorado, Rocky Mountains. 8vo... [5922]
Tickell (S. R.) Voyage up the R. Kolodyn, Arracan—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 86 ... [1884]
Tilley (H. A.) Eastern Europe and Western Asia. 12mo. 1864... ... [3264]
Timberley (H.) From Cairo to Jerusalem. 1601—Purchas, ii. 1640 ... [2073]
Tinné (J. E.) The Wonderland of the Antipodes. Royal 8vo. 1874 ... [5522]
—— Mme.) Bahr el Ghazal (White Nile—P.R.G.S. viii. 12 ... ... [1946]
Tison (Thomas) Voyage to West Indies, before 1526—Hakluyt, iii. 500 [2064]
Tocque (P.) Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is in 1877. 12mo. ... [5560]
Todd (Alph.) Parliamentary Government in the Colonies. 8vo. 1880 ... [1562]
—— Chas.) The South Australian Observatory—Harcus ... ... [5205]
—— Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia—P.R.C.I. xvii. 144 ... ... [2017]
—— E. D'Arcy) Itinerary from Tabriz to Tehran, 1837—J.R.G.S. viii. 29 [1868]
—— Memoranda on Mazanderan—J.R.G.S. viii. 101 ... ... [1868]
Todkill (Anas.) Colony of Virginia, 1606-10—Purchas, iv. 1705 ... [2075]
Toletus (L. T. Discoveries of J. de Onate. New Mexico—Purchas, iv. 1555 [2075]
Tolmer (Alex.) Reminiscences at Home and at the Antipodes. 2 vls. 12mo. [5212]
Tomlinson (Harry) Diary of Voyage to New Zealand. 1875—Pamp. ... [5696]
—— Farm Labourer's Report on N. Z. 1876—Pamp. ... ... [5696]
Tomson (R. Voyage into New Spaine, 1555—Hakluyt, iii. 447 ... ... [2064]
Torrens (Col. Robert) Colonisation of South Australia. 1835. 8vo. ... [5177]
—— On Wages and Combination. 8vo. 1834 ... ... [1466]
—— (Sir R.) Polit. Economy and Representative Govt. in Australia, 1855 [5071]
—— Simple Methods of Land Transfer—West. Discuss. 1871 ... ... [1532]
—— (R. W.) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. iv. 226 ... ... [1941]
—— (W. M.) Facilities for Emigration—West. Discuss. 1871 ... ... [1532]
—— Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration—P.R.C.I. xii. 175 [2012]
Torres (Luis Vaez de) Discoveries of Quiros, 1606—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2137]
—— Passage through the Straits—De Morga's *Philippines* ... ... [2151]
Torriano (Harcourt) Fishing in Blue Water—Cassell, v. ... . [2255]
Torrington (Lord) Administration in Ceylon, 1850—Lamp. ... ... [3652]

No. in Catalogue.

Townsend (J. Phipps) Rambles in New South Wales. 12mo. 1849 ... [4916]
Townshend (S. Nugent) Colorado, 1879—Pamp. ... ... [5951]
—— Our Indian Summer in the Far West. Photo. 4to. 1880... ... [5933]
—— New Southern Route, S. Frisco to the Atlantic, 1881—Pamp. ... [5951]
Towrson (W.) Voyages to Guinea, &c. 1555-57—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 23... [2063]
Toynbee (H.) Spec. Gravity and Temperature of the Sea—J.R.G.S.xxxv.147 [1895]
Tozer (Rev. H. F.) Attica: its Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iii. 57 ... [2263]
—— Eubœa; Macedonia—Ency. Brit. viii. 647; xv. 136 ... [2268, 75]
—— Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. 8vo. 1881 ... ... [3740]
Traill (W. H.) Explanation of Queensland Land Act, 1876—Pamp. ... [5275]
Trant (Capt. T. A.) Narrative of a Journey through Greece, 1830. 8vo.... [3214]
Travers (W. T.) and Barraud, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio [5529]
Trégance (Louis) Adventures in New Guinea. 12mo. 1876 ... ... [4516]
Tremenheere (Col. W.) Notes on the Lower Indus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 68... [1897]
Trench (J. Steuart) Realities of Irish Life. 8vo. 1869 ... ... [2985]
Trevisano (Andrea) Relation of England, 1500. Sm. 4to. Camden Soc. 1847 [2929]
Trigautius, Voyage to India, China and Japan, 1618—Purchas, ii. 1693 [2073]
Trimen (Dr. H.) Grasses—Ency. Brit. xi. 53 ... ... [2271]
Tristram (Canon H. B.) The Great Sahara. 8vo. 1860 ... ... [4050]
—— The Land of Israel. 8vo. 1865 ... ... [3782]
—— Birds-Nesting in a N. African Swamp—Cassell, iii.... ... ... [2253]
—— A Ride in the Atlas Mountains—Cassell, iii. ... ... [2253]
—— The Land of Moab. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [3789]
—— Pathways of Palestine. With Photographs. 2 vols. 4to. 1881 82 [3798-99]
—— Fauna and Flora of Palestine. 4to. ... ... [3801]
Trollope (Anthony) The West Indies and the Spanish Main. 8vo. 1859 [6005]
—— Australia and New Zealand in 1871-72. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [5002]
—— South Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [4262]
Tromholt (Dr. S.) Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885 [2912]
Trotter (Coutts) Ferghana, Russian Turkestan—Ency. Brit. ix. 85 ... [2269]
—— The Fiji Islands, 1879—Ency. Brit. ix. 155... ... ... [2269]
—— Friendly Islands, 1879—Ency. Brit. ix. 779 ... ... [2269]
—— Ladak and Balti—Ency. Brit. xiv. 197 ... ... [2274]
—— Micronesia—Ency. Brit. xvi. 256 ... ... [2276]
—— New Caledonia—Ency. Brit. xvii. 372 ... ... [2277]
—— New Guinea—Ency. Brit. xvii. 386 ... ... [2277]
—— The New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—Ency. Brit. xvii. 395 ... [2277]
—— Our Knowledge of New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 196 ... ... [1965]
—— Siam—Ency. Brit. xxi. 850 ... ... [2281]
—— (Capt. H.) Pundit's Journey to Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 86 .. ... [1907]
—— Geographical Results of the Kashgar Mission—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 173 [1908]
—— (Capt. H. D.) Niger Expedition—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 365 ... [1479]
—— Niger Expedition, 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [4036]
—— (P. D.) Our Mission to the Court of Morocco. 8vo. 1881 .. [3997]
Troup (J.) Tour through Provinces of Echigo, 1871—J.R.G.S. xlii. 425 [1902]
Trow (James) Manitoba and N. W. Territories, 1878 Pamp. ... ... [5821]
Trusler (Rev. John) Account of the South-Sea Islands. 8vo. 1788 ... [4538]
Tschudi (Dr. J. J. von) Travels in Peru, 1838-42. 8vo. 1847... ... [6190]
Tucker (Miss) The Southern Cross & Crown; the Gospel in N.Z. 18mo. 1855 [5470]
—— (Rev. H. W.) Under His Banner: Papers on Missionary Work. 12mo. [6278]
—— Life of Dr. Selwyn, Bishop of New Zealand, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5544]
—— The English Church in other Lands. 12mo. 1886... ... ... [6289]
—— (J. R.) Peruvian Exploration of the Ucayali—P.R.G.S. xiii. 133 ... [1950]
Tuckey (J. H.) Voyage to Port Phillip, 1802-4. 8vo. ... ... [5082]
—— Expedition to the Congo. 1816. 4to. ... ... [4091]
Tulloch (D.) The Gold Diggings of Victoria. 4to. 1852 ... ... [5101]
Tunis (Prince of) Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca—Ray, ii. 156 . [2080]
Turler (Hieronymus) Remarks on England, 1574 ... ... [2937]
Turnbull (David) Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. 8vo. 1840 [6001]
—— (John) Voyage Round the World, 1800-4. 4to. 1813 ... ... [2428]
—— (J. W.) Natal in 1881—Ency. Brit. xvii. 239 ... ... [2277]
Turneham (Robert) Voyage to Syria, 1270—Hakluyt, ii. 38 ... ... [2062]

No. in Catalogue.

Turner (Geo., LL.D.) Earthquake Wave at Samoa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 57 ... [1950]
—— Nineteen Years in Polynesia. 8vo. 1861 ... ... [4583]
—— Samoa: with Notes on the Cults and Customs of the Pacific. 12mo. [4626]
—— (J. M. W.) The Harbours of England. Folio. 1877 ... ... [2981]
—— (Nath.) The Pioneer Missionary in N. Z., Tonga, &c. 12mo. 1872 [5510]
—— (Capt. Sam.) Journey through Bootan to Thibet, 1783. 4to. 1800 [3353]
—— (T.) Two Years in Brazil, &c. (about 1601)—Purchas, iv. 1243 ... [2075]
—— (Wm.) Voyage to Guiana, 1605—Purchas, iv. 1265... ... ... [2075]
—— (Wm.) Tour in the Levant. 3 vols. 8vo. 1820 ... ... [3210]
—— (W. J.) On Grandy's Journey to Congo—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 428... ... [1906]
Twain (Mark) The Innocents Abroad; illustrated. 12mo.... ... ... [2858]
—— A Tramp Abroad; illustrated. 12mo. ... ... [2869]
Twopeny (R. E. N.) Town Life in Australia. 12mo. 1883 ... ... [5044]
Twyford (A. W.) Sources of the White Nile—P.R.G.S. i. 503 ... ... [1938]
Tyerman (Rev. D.) Voyage to S. Sea Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831 ... [2445]
Tylor (E. B.) Anthropology; Cannibalism; Giant, &c.—Ency. Brit. [2262-70]
—— Anthropology: Introduction to Study of Man and Civilisation. 12mo. [1691]
—— Ancient Mexico and its Civilisation—Ency. Brit. xvi. 206 .. ... [2276]
—— Oath; Ordeal—Ency. Brit. xvii. 698, 818 ... ... [2277]
—— Salutations—Ency. Brit. xxi. 235 ... ... [2281]
Tyndall (John, LL.D.) Heat, or Mode of Motion. 12mo. ... ... [1689]
—— On Sound. 12mo.... ... ... [1689]
—— On Light: Six Lectures. 12mo. ... ... [1689]
—— Fragments of Science. 2 vols. 12mo.... ... ... [1689]
Tyre (Archb. of) Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130—Hakluyt, ii. 16... [2062]
Tyrrell (Dr.) First Bishop of Newcastle, N.S.W., Life of. 12mo. 1881... [5031]

Ubicini, Letters on Turkey and the Ottoman Empire. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856 [3222]
Ulloa (Francesco) Navigatione, 1532-39—Ramusio, iii. 283 ... ... [2029]
—— Voyage to California, 1539—Hakluyt, iii. 397; Burney, i. 193 ... [2101]
—— (G. J. and Ant.) Voyage to South America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1807 ... [6072]
Underhill (E. B., LL.D.) The West Indies. 12mo. 1862... ... ... [6006]
—— Letter on Condition of Jamaica, 1865—Pamp.... ... ... [6036]
Urdaneta (A. de) Voyage Across N. Pacific, 1565—Burney, ii. 108 ... [2102]
Uries (M. G. de) Voyage to N. of Japan, 1643—Burney, iii. 146 ... ... [2103]
Ursino (Alex.) Coast of Terra Firma, Peru, &c., 1581—Purchas, iv. 1418 [2075]
Ursua (Pedro) Search for El Dorado, 1560-61—Hakluyt Soc. xxviii. ... [2140]
Usher (Frank) Wanderings in Norway and Lapland—Cassell, iv. & v. [2254-55]
Ussher (Archb. J.) Disquisition touching Asia—Harley, i. 489 ... ... [2087]

V—— (Lt. von) From End to End of Stromoe—Cassell, vi. ... ... [2256]
Vadianus, Epitome Trium Terræ Partium, Asiæ, Africæ, et Europæ. 1534 [1191]
Vaillant (Le) Travels into Interior of South Africa, 1780-85. 2 vols. 8vo. [4163]
Valentyn (François) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien. 8 vols. Folio. 1724-26 [2079]
Valesio (H.) Chroniche di Polonia—Ramusio, ii. Supp. 4 ... ... [2028]
Valle (Pietro de la) Travels into India, Arabia Deserta, &c. Fol. 1665... [3511]
Vámbéry (Arminius) Travels in Central Asia, in 1863. 8vo. ... ... [3319]
—— Sketches of Central Asia. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [3320]
—— History of Bokhara. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [3321]
—— The Hyrcanian Desert—Cassell, i. ... ... [2251]
—— New Russian Province, Dzungaria—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— A Ramble in Persia—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— Superstitions in Central Asia—Cassell, iv. ... ... [2254]
—— Life and Adventures, written by Himself. 8vo. 1884 ... .. [3318]
—— Country between Merv and Herat—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 591... ... [1966]
Vancouver's Voyage to N.W. Coasts of America, 1790-95. 3 vols. 4to. [2407]
Van der Aa, Colonial Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864 ... ... [1517]
Van Horn, Exped. against Vera Cruz, 1683—Burney, iv. 127 ... ... [2104]
Van der Kemp (Rev. J. T.) Missionary in South Africa, 1813—Pamp. ... [4298]
Van Lennep (Rev. H.) Travels in Asia Minor. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875 ... [3732]
Van Leeuwen, Commentaries on Roman-Dutch Law. Vol. i. 8vo. 1881 [1566]
Van Reenen, Expedition to Na'al, 1782—Bannister ... ... [1453]

No. in Catalogue.

Van Rees (Wm.) Present Condition of Banjermassing, 1864... ... ... [1517]
Vansleb (Father) Of the Pyramids, Sphynx, Mummies, &c.—Ray... ... [2080]
Van de Velde, Views in Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes. Folio. 1846 ... [4444]
Varnhagen (F. A.) Amerigo Vespucci et Ses Navigation. Folio. 1865 ... [2305]
Varthema (Ludovico) Itinerario dell' Egitto, Indie, &c.—Ramusio, i. ... [2027]
—— Navigation and Voyages to the E. India—Hakluyt Supp. ... ... [2070]
—— Travels to East Indies, 1503-8—Purchas, ii. pt. ii. ... ... [2073]
—— Pilgrimage to Meeca—Appendix to Burton ... ... [3845]
—— Travels to Egypt, Arabia, India, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxii.... ... [2144]
Vaseo da Gama—see "Gama."
Vason (George) Four Years' Residence at Tongatabu. 8vo. 1810 ... [4540]
—— Life of, with Voyage of "Dnff." 12mo. 1840 ... ... [4541]
Vasquez di Coronado (F.) Viaggio alle dette Cevola—Ramusio, iii. 300 ... [2029]
—— Voyage along W. Coast Mexico—Hakluyt, iii. 366 ... ... [2064]
—— Purchas, iv. 1560 [2075]; Burney, i. 216 ... ... [2101]
Vaux (J. Hardy) Memoirs of. 2 vols. 12mo. Also 18mo. ... ... [4842]
—— (W. S. W.) On Drake's "World Encompassed"—Harluyt Soc. ... [2128]
—— Persia to the time of the Arab Conquest. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
—— Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor. 12mo. ... ... [1124]
Vaz (Lopez) History of American Discoveries, 1586—Purchas, iv. 1432 ... [2075]
Veale (Rich.) Barbarian Cruelty to British Captives in Morocco. 12mo.... [3982]
Veer (G. de) Voyages of Barents to the N. Seas—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2168]
Vega (G. de la) Commentaries on the Incas of Peru—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2153]
Veniukof (W.) Notes on the Issyk-kul Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 560... [1892]
—— The Pamir and Sources of the Oxus—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 248 ... ... [1896]
—— The Belors and their Country—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 265 ... ... [1896]
—— The Island of Saghalin—J.R.G.S. xlii. 373 ... ... [1902]
Verbiest (Father F.) Journeys into Tartary, 1682-83—Hakluyt Soc. xvii. [2129]
Vereker (H. P.) Brazilian Province of the Parana—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 137 ... [1892]
Verhouven (Adm.) Navigatio in Indiam Orient.—De Bry, P.V. ix. ... [2051]
Vermuyden's Voyage to the Gambia, about 1670—Murray, *Africa*, i. 186 [1344]
Vernon (Francis) Travels from Venice to the Archipelago and Smyrna—Ray [2080]
Verrazzano (Giov.) Relatione della terra scoperta, 1524—Ramusio, iii. 350 [2029]
—— Voyage to Florida, 1524—Hakluyt, iii. 295 ... ... [2064]
—— Voyage to N. America—Parkman, *Pioneers* ... ... [1376]
—— With transl. by Cogswell—Hudson's Voyages, Hakluyt Soc. ... [2139]
Verteuil (L. A. A. de) Trinidad. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [6004]
Vespucci (Amerigo) Sommario Navigationi, 1501-4—Ramusio, i. 128 .. [2027]
—— Navigationes—De Bry, *Grands Voyages*, pt. x. ... ... [2039]
—— Duæ Navigationes—De Bry, *Petits Voyages*, xi. ... ... [2053]
—— Las Cuatro Navegaciones—Navarrete, iii. ... ... [2110]
—— et ses Navigations. Par F. A. Varnhagen. Folio. 1865 ... ... [2305]
—— Notice of Varnhagen's Work—P.R.G.S. iii. 389 ... ... [1940]
—— Fac-similes of Letters by—*Cartas de Indias* ... ... [1373]
Vetch (Capt.) Ancient Monuments of New Spain—J.R.G.S. vii. 1 ... [1867]
—— Political Geog. and Nomenclature of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 157... [1868]
Veth (Prof.) Dutch Expedition to Sumatra—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 759 ... [1960]
Vidal (Capt.) On the Vigia called the Aitkin's Rock—J.R.G.S. i. 51 ... [1861]
—— Formigas Bank, near Santa Maria, Azores—J.R.G.S. xix. 160 ... [1879]
Vigne (G. T.) Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Affghanistan. 8vo. 1840 ... [3672]
—— Route through Punjab, Kabul, Kashmir, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 512 ... [1869]
Vijn (Cornelius) Journal of Cetshwayo's Dutchman. 12mo. 1880 ... [4329]
Villalobos's Voyage, Mexico to the Philippines, 1542—Ramusio, i. 375 ... [2027]
—— Burney, i. 228 [2101]; Mendoza [1358]; De Morga's *Philippines*... [2151]
Villari (Pasquale) Pisa: History, Architecture—Ency. Brit. xix. 119 ... [2279]
—— Rimini and its History—Ency. Brit. xx. 555... ... ... [2280]
—— Rome: History, Mediæval and Recent—Ency. Brit. xx. 782 ... [2280]
Ville (J. B. de) Histoire des Plants de l'Europe, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1707 [1720]
Villegagnon, Expedition to Brazil, 1557—Bry, *Grands Voyages*, iii. .. [2032]
—— Thevet, *France Antarctique* [1325]; Brosses [2089]; Callander [2091]
Vincendon-Dumoulin (M.) et Desgraz (C.) Iles Taiti. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843 [4559]
—— Iles Marquises ou Nouka-Hiva. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [4558]

No. in Catalogue.
Vincent (Frank) Land of the White Elephant, Burma, Siam, &c. 8vo. 1873 [3467]
– Through and Through the Tropics: Australasia, India, &c. 8vo. 1876 [2865]
– Norsk, Lapp, and Finn: Travels in the Far North. 8vo. 1881... [2910]
– (Howard) The British Empire of To-Day, 1885—P.R.C.I. xvi. 308 [2016]
—— (Wm., D.D.) Nearchus: Periplus of the Erythrean Sea. 2 vols. 4to. [1108]
Vinci's (Leonardo da) Alpine Notes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 335 ... ... [1965]
Vining (E. P.) An Inglorious Columbus: America Discovered 5th Cent.... [1319]
Visscher (C. J.) View of London, A.D. 1616. Topographical Soc. 1886... [2932]
—— (Nicholas) Atlas Minor. 152 Maps. Folio. ... ... [1212]
Vitet (L.) Histoire de Dieppe: Voyages des Navigators Dieppois. 12mo. 1844 [1353]
Vivian (A. P.) Wanderings in the Western Land. 8vo. 1879... ... [5739]
Vizcaino, Voyages to California, 1596, 1602-3—Burney, ii. 182, 236... [2102]
Vizetelly (Henry) Berlin under the New Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879 [3177]
Vlamingh (Willem) Voyage to New Holland, 1696—Hakluyt Soc. xxv. [2137]
Vogel (Sir Julius): A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
—— Hand-Book of New Zealand, 1875. 8vo. ... ... [5526]
—— New Zealand and the South Sea Islands—P.R.C.I. ix. 164... ... [2009]
—— (Th.) Exped. N. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 276; xxv. 237 [1884-85]
—— Death of—P.R.G.S. i. 215; ii. 30, 79 ... ... [1938-39]
—— Niger Flora, by Hooker and Bentham. 8vo ... ... [1737]
Volkersen (Capt.) West Coast of Australia, 1658—Hakluyt Soc. xxv. ... [2137]
Vossius (Isaac) or Vairasse (?) Histoire des Sevarambes. 12mo. 1702 ... [1816]
—— History of the Sevarambians, by Capt. Siden. 8vo. 1738... ... [4817]
Vulliet (A.) Scenes et Aventures de Voyages. 3 vols. 12mo. 1865 ... [1230]

W—— (J.) Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant. 12mo. 1849 [4919]
Waddell (Ruth) and others. Maoriland: Hand-Book to N.Z. 12mo. ... [5569]
Waddington (Alfred) The Fraser Mines, Vancouver Island, 1858—Pamp. [5841]
—— Geography of British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 118 ... ... [1898]
—— Proposed Overland Railroad, B. N. America, 1869—Pamp. ... ... [5770]
Wade (W. R.) Missionary Journey in New Zealand. 12mo. 1842 ... [5424]
Wafer (Lionel) Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. 8vo. [2323, 25]
Wagener, Travels in Brazil and E. Indies, 1643-68—Churchill, ii. 496... [2082]
Wagner (H.) Germany: Geography and Statistics—Ency. Brit. x. 447 ... [2270]
Waitz (Theodor) Die Indianer Nordamerica, 1865—Pamp.... ... ... [5951]
Wakefield (Edw. Gibbon) A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1829 ... ... [4854]
—— Facts Relating to the Punishment of Death. 8vo. 1832 ... ... [1455]
—— England and America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833 ... ... [1456]
—— The Art of Colonisation. 8vo. 1849 ... ... [1492]
—— The New British Province of South Australia. 18mo. 1838 ... [5179]
(E. J.) Adventure in N. Zealand, 1839-44. 2 vls. 8vo. Plates. Fol. [5431-2]
—— Hand-Book for New Zealand. 12mo. 1848 ... ... [5413]
—— The Founders of Canterbury. 8vo. 1868 ... ... [5454]
—— (and others) Canterbury Rhymes. 12mo. ... ... [5562]
—— (Rev. T.) Caravan Routes to Interior East Africa—J.R.G.S. xl. 303 [1900]
—— Journey to the South Galla Country, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 368 [1963]
—— Native Routes through Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 742 ... [1963]
—— Somal and Galla Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 255 ... ... [1965]
Walch's Tasmanian Almanac. 12mo... ... ... [5360]
—— Tasmanian Guide Book. 12mo. 1872... ... ... [5343]
—— (Garnet) Victoria in 1880. Illustrated. 4to. ... ... [5141]
Waldegrave (Hon. W.) Account of the Pitcairn Islanders—J.R.G.S. iii. 156 [1863]
—— Cruise in the Pacific Ocean, 1830—J.R.G.S. iii. 168 ... ... [1863]
Wales (Prince of) Tour in India, Egypt, &c., by W. H. Russell. 1877 ... [3568]
—— Speech on Stanley's Discoveries—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165... ... ... [1959]
—— Speech on Western Australia—P.R.C.I. xvi. 180 ... ... [2016]
—— (Princes Albert Victor and George) Cruise of the "Bacchante." 2 vols. [2551]
Walford (Cornelius) Famines—Ency. Brit. ix. 24 ... ... [2269]
—— (Edw.) Greater London—Cassell. 2 vols. 4to. ... ... [2999]
—— Westminster and Suburbs—Cassell's *London*, iii.-vi. .. ... [2998]
Walker (A.) West Coast of Middle Island, N. Z.—P.R.G.S. ix. 33 ... [1946]
—— (George Washington) Life and Missionary Labours. 8vo. 1862 ... [5340]

No. in Catalogue.
Walker (Capt. J. B.) Old Calabar River—P.R.G.S. xvi. 135 ... ... [1953]
—— (Gen. J. T.) Trans-Indus Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 303 ... [1892]
—— The Oxus Region—Encv. Brit. xviii. 101 ... ... [2278]
—— Four Years' Journeyings thro' Great Tibet—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 65 [1966]
—— Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 88, 257 ... ... [1967]
—— (R. B. N.) Journey up Ogowé River—P.R.G.S. xvii. 354 ... ... [1954]
—— (Wm.) Prospects of British W. Indian Possessions—P.R.C.I. iv. 70 [2004]
—— The Forests of British Guiana—P.R.C.I. v. 126 .. .. [2005]
—— (W. F.) The Azores, or Western Islands. 8vo. 1886 ... ... [3056]
Wallace (Alfred Russel) On the Rio Negro—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 212 ... ... [1883]
—— Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [6120]
—— Journey up the Sadong River, Borneo—P.R.G.S. i. 193 ... ... [1938]
—— The Arru Islands—P.R.G.S. ii. 163 ... ... [1939]
—— Notes of a Voyage to New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxx. 172 ... ... [1890]
—— Trade with New Guinea—P.R.G.S. vi. 43 ... ... [1943]
—— Physical Geography Malay Archipelago—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 217 ... [1893]
—— Travels in the Malay Archipelago. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869 ... ... [4455]
—— Geographical Distribution of Animals and Plants. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 [1679]
—— Acclimatisation of Animals—Encv. Brit. i. 84 ... ... [2261]
—— Distribution of Animals—Encv. Brit. vii. 267 ... ... [2267]
—— Comparative Antiquity of Continents—P.R.G.S. xxi. 505 ... ... [1958]
—— Australasia and Polynesia (Stanford). 8vo. ... ... [1252]
—— Island Life and Insular Faunas and Floras. 8vo. 1880. ... ... [1688]
—— Land Nationalisation ; its Necessity and its Aims. 12mo. 1883 ... [1581]
—— (D. Mackenzie) Russia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [3267]
Wallich (Dr.) Proposed Survey Bed of the Atlantic—P.R.G.S. vii. 53 ... [1944]
Wallin (Dr. Geo. A.) Journey through Northern Arabia—J.R.G.S. xx. 293 [1880]
—— Journey to Medina and Mecca, 1845—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 115 ... ... [1884]
—— From Cairo to Jerusalem—J.R.G.S. xxv. 260 ... ... [1885]
Wallis (G.) Jewellery—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (Capt. James) Views in New South Wales. Folio. 1821 ... ... [4813]
—— (Capt. Samuel) Voyage to South Seas, 1766-68—Hawkesworth ... [2355]
Walpole (Hon. F.) Four Years' Cruise in the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849 [2480]
Walsh (Dr. W. P.) Great Missionaries. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [6284]
Walter (Rich.) Anson's Voyage Round the World, 1740-44 ... [2339-40]
Walton (Wm.) Waste Lands and Naturalisation of the Alpaca, 1841—Pamp. [1636]
Wanliss (J. D.) The Bars to British Unity. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [1594]
Warburton (Col. Egerton) Expedition in S. Australia—P.R.G.S. v. 124 ... [1942]
—— Journey Across Western Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 41 ... ... [1956]
—— Journey Across Australia. 8vo. 1875... ... ... [4763]
—— (Eliot) The Crescent and the Cross. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845 ... ... [3884]
—— (Geo.) Hochelaga ; England in the N. World. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847 [5716]
Ward (Crosbie) and others, Canterbury Rhymes. 12mo. ... ... [5562]
—— (Ebenezer) Vineyards and Orchards of S. Australia, 1862—Pamp. ... [5225]
—— (Edmund) R. St. John and its Tributaries, 1841—Pamp. ... ... [5795]
—— (Sir H.) Visit to Ancient Tanks of Ceylon—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 328 ... [1887]
—— (Harriet) Five Years in Kaffirland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1848 ... ... [4238]
—— (H. G.) Mexico : Travels, &c. 1810-24. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 ... ... [5963]
—— (James) History of Gold and Gold Discoveries, 1853—Pamp. ... [1636]
—— The Red Sea Coast and Ports—Cassell, ii. ... ... [2252]
—— (John) Information Relative to New Zealand. 12mo. 1840 ... [5414]
—— Supplementary Information ; First Report of N. Z. Co. 12mo. 1840 [5415]
—— (J. Langfield) Colonisation and Extinction of Aboriginal Races. 12mo. [1537]
—— (J. P.) Wanderings with the Maori Prophets, 1883—Pamp. ... [5606]
—— (Wm.) Hist., Literature, and Mythology of the Hindoos. 3 vols. 8vo. [3521]
—— Carey, and Marshman, Lives of. 12mo. 1863 ... ... [6270]
Wareham (Mr.) Voyage to Northumberland Inlet—J.R.G.S. xii. 32 ... [1872]
Warner (J. C.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... ... [4246]
Warren (Sir Charles) Recovery of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [3786]
—— Reconnaissance of a New Country—P.R.G.S. xix. 155 ... ... [1956]
—— Underground Jerusalem, the Jordan Valley, &c. 8vo. 1876 ... [3791]
—— Transvaal Gold Region to Delagoa B.—J.G.R.S. xlviii. 283 ... [1908]
—— The Temple or the Tomb. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [3794]

No. in Catalogue.

Warren (Sir Charles), Wilson, and others, Survey of West Palestine ... [3801]
—— Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. 4to. .. .. [3801]
—— Our Portion in South Africa [Bechuanaland]—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... [2017]
—— (George) Description of Surinam—HARLEY, ii. 919 ... ... [2087]
Warrington (G. H.) An Account of Tripoli—J.R.G.S. xiv. 104 ... ... [1874]
Washington (Lt.) Geography of the Empire of Morocco—J.R.G.S. i. 123 [1861]
Waterhouse (F. G.) The Fauna of South Australia—HARCUS ... ... [5205]
—— (G. R.) Natural History of the Mammalia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846-48 [1649]
—— (Rev. Joseph) The King and People of Fiji. 12mo. 1865 ... ... [5625]
Waterton (Charles) Wanderings in South America, &c. 1812-24. 4to. ... [6116]
Wathen (G. H.) Arts and Antiquities of Ancient Egypt, 1839. 8vo. ... [3883]
—— The Golden Colony ; Victoria in 1854. 12mo. 1855 ... ... [5106]
Watreman (Wm.) Fashions, Customs, &c. Africa and Asia—HAKLUYT SUPP. [2070]
Watson (Lt. C.) Notes and Obs. on the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 412 [1906]
—— (Forbes) Proposed Museum for India and the Colonies, 1876—PAMP. [1636]
—— Colonial, Indian and Foreign Trade—P.R.C.I. ix. 109 ... ... [2009]
—— (Henry) Lecture on S. Australia, 1838—PAMP. ... ... [5225]
—— (Rich.) Defence of Wesleyan Missions. 8vo. 1817 ... ... [6240]
—— (R. G.) Ascent of Mt. Demavend—P.R.G.S. vi. 103 ... ... [1943]
—— Journey in Yezo, 1873—J.R.G.S. xliv. 132 ... ... [1904]
—— (R. Spence) English Rule and Policy in S. Africa, 1879—PAMP. ... [4298]
—— (Rev. W.) Mission to Australian Aborigines, 1835—MCARTHUR ... [4868]
Watts (H. E.) Washington Treaty and the Colonies—P.R.C.I. iv. 187 ... [2004]
—— (Isaac) Cotton—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
—— (W. L.) Journey Across Vatna Jökull, Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1 ... [1906]
Waugh (D.) Three Years in N. S. Wales, 1834-37. 1838—PAMP. ... [5071]
Waymouth (G.) Voyage towards the N.W. 1602—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2117]
Weatherhead (G. H.) Madagascar, Past and Present. 12mo. 1847 .. [4384]
Webb (Mr.) Vindication of Stone-Heng Restored—INIGO JONES ... ... [2944]
—— (Lieut.) Sources of the Ganges—MURRAY, *Asia*, ii. 391 ... ... [1344]
—— (W. S.) Altitudes in Kumaon, Himalayas—J.R.G.S. iv. 376 ... [1864]
Webber (James) Views in the South Seas, 1776-80. Folio. 1808 ... [2375]
—— (Vivian A.) Journal of a Voyage Round Cape Horn. 8vo. 1859 ... [6214]
Webster (H. A.) Borneo ; Celebes ; Colombia ; Corea ; Druses ; Ecuador ; Europe ; Geneva ; Guatemala ; Guiana (Dutch) ; Hamburg ; Indian Archipelago ; Italy ; Java ; Lapland ; Montenegro ; Morocco ; Niger ; Nile ; Paraguay ; Patagonia ; Philippine Islands ; Plate (River) ; Reunion ; Rio Janeiro ; Sahara ; &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iv.-xxi. ... ... [2264-81]
—— (James) Travels thro' Crimea, Turkey, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830 ... [3255]
—— (J. C.) Inns of Court—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 87 ; Piracy, xix. 116 ... [2273-79]
—— (R. G.) England's Colonial Granaries—P.R.C.I. xiii. 13 ... ... [2013]
Weddell (James) Voyage towards the S. Pole, 1822-24. 8vo. ... ... [2751]
Wedderburn (Sir David) British Colonial Policy, 1881—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
Wedge (J. H.)Country Round Port Phillip, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi. 419 ... [1866]
—— Description of Port Phillip—ELLISTON's Hobart Almanac, 1837 ... [5318]
Weert (Sebald de) Navigationes, 1598—DE BRY, *Grands Voyages*, ix. ... [2038]
Welbe (J.) Plan for Voyage to Terra Australis, 1713—BURNEY, iv. 517 ... [2104]
Weld (Sir F. A.) Progress of Western Australia, 1874—FORREST ... ... [4762]
—— The Straits Settlements and Brit. Malaya—P.R.C.I. xv. 266 ... [2015]
—— Biographical Sketch of, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Wellhausen (Prof. J.) Moab and the Moabites—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 533 ... [2276]
Wells (B.) History of Taranaki. 8vo. 1878 ... ... [5535]
—— (David A.) The Creed of Free Trade, 1875—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— (Capt. H. L.) Surveys in Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 138... [1964]
—— (Capt. J. C.) The Gateway to the Polynia. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [2702]
—— (James W.) Journey in N.E. Brazil—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 308 ... ... [1906]
—— Physical Geography of Brazil—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 353, 513 ... [1967]
—— (W. H.) Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [4914]
Wellsted (J. R.) Memoir on the Island of Socotra—J.R.G.S. v. 129 ... [1865]
—— Notes on Bruce's Chart of Coasts of Red Sea—J.R.G.S. v. 286 ... [1865]
—— Notice on the Ruins of Berenice—J.R.G.S. vi. 96 ... ... [1866]
—— Observations on Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. vi. 51 ; vii. 20 ... [1866-67]
—— Journey into the interior of Oman, 1835—J.R.G.S. vii. 102 ... ... [1867]

No. in Catalogue.
Welsh (James) Voyages to Benin, Africa, 1588-90—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 126 [2063]
—— (Col. James) Military Reminiscences: 40 Years in E. Indies. 3 vols. [3525]
Wenkstern (Otto) History of the War in Hungary, 1848-49. 12mo. ... [3195]
Wentworth (W. C.) N. S. Wales and Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1819... [4841]
—— Statistical Account of Australasia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824. ... ... [4847]
Weppner (Margaretha) The North Star and Southern Cross. 2 vols. 12mo. [2519]
Werne (F.) Expedition to Discover Source of White Nile, 1840-41. 2 vols. [3927]
Werner et V. Goffier, Atlas des Missions Catholiques. 4to. 1886 ... [6288]
West (Rev. John) History of Tasmania. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [5331]
—— (Rev. Thomas) Ten Years in S. Central Polynesia. 8vo. 1865 ... [4586]
Westall (Wm.) Tales and Traditions of Switzerland. 12mo. 1882 ... [3095]
Westgarth (Wm.) On the Australian Aborigines, 1846—Pamp. ... ... [4812]
—— Australia Felix; or Port Phillip in 1848. 8vo. ... ... [5096]
—— Victoria, late Australia Felix. 8vo. 1853 ... ... [5102]
—— Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in 1857. 12mo. ... ... [5115]
—— Australia, &c. (from the *Encyclopædia Britannica*). 12mo. 1861 ... [4969]
—— The Colony of Victoria; its History, &c. 8vo. 1864 ... ... [5132]
—— The Colonies and the Mother Country—P.R.C.I. i. 74 ... ... [2001]
—— The Colonial Question—P.R.C.I. ii. 58... ... ... [2002]
—— Views and Suggestions on our Colonial Relations—P.R.C.I. iii. 13... [2003]
—— Reform of our Colonial Relations—P.R.C.I. iii. 84 ... ... [2003]
Westmacott (Capt. R. M.) Sketches in Australia. 4to. 1848 ... ... [4910]
Wharton (Capt. W. J. L.) Hydrographical Surveying. 8vo. 1882 ... [1303]
Whately (Archbp.) Thoughts on Secondary Punishments, &c. 8vo. 1832 [1457]
—— Remarks on Transportation. 8vo. 1834 ... ... [1461]
—— Account of an Expedition to Interior of New Holland. 12mo. 1839. [1473]
—— Third Edition: The Southlanders. 12mo. 1860. ... ... [1474]
—— Lectures on Political Economy, Poor Laws, &c. 8vo. 1855 ... [1504]
Wheatley (H. B.) History of London—Ency. Brit. xiv. 840 ... ... [2274]
—— Middlesex—Ency. Brit. xvi. 279 ... ... [2276]
Wheeler (Sir G.) Plants observed in Greece and Asia Minor—Ray, ii. ... [2080]
—— (Daniel) Effects of Ardent Spirits, &c. among Aborigines—Pamp. ... [4812]
—— Journal of Visit to Van Diemen's Land, &c. 1840 ... ... [5325]
—— Life and Gospel Labours of. 8vo. 1842 ... ... ,, [4555]
—— (Lt.) Explorations in New Mexico—P.R.G.S. xx. 272 ... ... [1957]
—— Exploration of Oregon, 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 694... ... ... [1960]
—— (Talboys) Short History of India, &c. 12mo. 1880... ... ... [3581]
—— India under British Rule. 8vo. 1886... ... ... [3598]
Wheelwright (H. W.) Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist. 12mo. 1861... [4742]
—— The La Plata and Interoceanic Railway, 1861—Pamp. ... .. [6173]
—— Railway Route Caldera to Rosario—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 155 ... ... [1891]
—— Ten Years in Sweden. 8vo. 1865. ... . [2904]
Whitaker (Alex.) Letters from Virginia, 1613-14—Purchas, iv. 1768 ... [2075]
—— (Joseph) Almanac. 12mo. ... ... [1633]
Whitbourne (R.) Voyages to Newfoundland, 1611-18—Purchas, iv. 1882 [2075]
White (Adam) and others, Zoology, Voyage of the "Samarang" ... ... [1652]
—— Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland—Hakluyt Soc. ... ... [2130]
—— (Augustus) Emigrant's Guide to South Africa, 1880—Pamp.... ... [4298]
—— (Capt.) Delagoa Bay—Hutton's *Tour*, vol. ii. ... ... [1216]
—— (Gilbert) Natural History of Selborne, by Harting. 8vo. 1884 ... [1643]
—— (Lt. G. F.) Views (30) in India, the Himalayas, &c. 4to. 1838 ... [3532]
—— (John) Voyage to Virginia, 1590—Hakluyt, iii. 288 ... ... [2064]
—— (John, M.D.) Voyage to New South Wales. 4to. 1790 ... ... [4826]
—— (Lt. John) Voyage to Cochin-China, Philippines, &c., 1819-20. 8vo... [3460]
—— (John) Te Ron; or, the Maori at Home. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [5515]
—— (J. C.) Queensland, the Progressive! 1870—Pamp. ... . [5275]
—— (John H.) Emigration to New Zealand, 1876—Pamp. ... ... [5606]
—— Queensland as an Emigration Field, 1882—Pamp. ... ... [5275]
—— (Robert) Open Sea in N. Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. i. 27 ... ... [1938]
—— Bifurcate Stream, Glenlednoch, Perthshire—P.R.G.S. xiii. 352 ... [1950]
—— (R. B.) Central Provinces of Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 249 ... [1964]
—— (R. Grant) England Without and Within. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [3005]
—— (T.) Taking of Spanish Ships, 1592—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 193 ... [2063]

No. in Catalogue.

Whitehouse (Rev. T.) Historical Notices of Cochin, 1859—Pamp.... ... [3626]
Whitelock (Lt.) Islands and Coasts, Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. viii. 170 ... [1868]
Whitelocke's (Gen.) Expedition against Buenos Ayres. 8vo. 1808 ... [6151]
Whitely (H.) Explorations in British Guiana—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 452 ... [1965]
Whiteman (Andrew) Voyage to Palestine, 1020—Hakluyt, ii. 6 ... ... [2062]
Whitfield (Richard H.) Of British Guiana, 1872—Pamp. ... ... [6108]
Whiting (George) Products and Resources of Tasmania, 1862—Pamp. ... [5375]
Whitington (G. T.) The Falkland Islands. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [6230]
Whitley (N.) Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. xiii. 229 ... [1950]
Whitmee (Rev. S. J.) Ethnology of the Pacific. 8vo. 1880 ... ... [4612]
—— Polynesia: Islands, Races, Missions—Ency. Brit. xix. 418... ... [2279]
Whitney (Asa) Communication, Europe and Asia—J.R.G.S. xxi. 86 ... [1881]
—— (J. D.) California; its History, Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iv. 694 [2264]
Whitson (T. W.) and others, Maoriland. 12mo. 1884 ... ... [5569]
Whittingham (Col. F., C.B.) Bermuda, a Colony, &c. 8vo. 1857 ... [5871]
Whymper (Edward) The Ascent of the Matterhorn. 8vo. 1879.. ... [3092]
—— The Great Andes of the Equator—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 449 ... ... [1962]
—— (Fred. W.) Journey in Alaska—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 219... ... ... [1898]
—— California and its Prospects—Cassell, i ... ... [2251]
—— Journey in Alaska—Cassell, i. ... ... [2251]
—— Ocean to Ocean; Central Pacific Railroad—Cassell, ii. .. ... [2252]
—— The Sea; Adventure, Peril, Heroism (Cassell). 4 vols. 4to. ... [1375]
Whyte (W. A.) Route from Tientsin to Kiachta—P.R.G.S. xiv. 243 ... [1951]
Wickham (Capt.) Survey N.W. Coast of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 460 ... [1868]
—— Notes on Depuch Island—J.R.G.S. xii. 79 ... ... [1872]
—— (G. H.) Journey among the Mosquito Indians—P.R.G.S. xiii. 58 ... [1950]
—— (H. A.) Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, &c. 8vo. 1872 ... ... [6013]
Wicksteed (Mrs.) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ... [5432]
—— (R. J.) The Electors' Political Catechism, Ottawa, 1885—Pamp. ... [5770]
Widowson (Henry) State of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1829 ... ... [5315]
Wight (George) Queensland, the Field for Labour, &c. 12mo. 1863 ... [5242]
Wildenbruch (Col.) Physical Geography of Palestine—J.R.G.S. xx. 227 ... [1880]
Wildey (W. B.) Australasia, the Oceanic Region and New Guinea. 12mo.... [4768]
Wileman (H. St. John) The Argentine Republic, 1882—Pamp. ... ... [6173]
Wilkes (Chas.) Narrative U.S. Exploring Exped., 1838-42. 5 vols. 8vo. [2470]
Another Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 ... ... [2471]
Wilkins (J.) Description of Bay Todos los Santos, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1859 [2073]
Wilkinson (G. B.) South Australia, its Advantages, &c. 12mo. 1848 ... [5192]
—— Working Man's Guide to South Australia, 1849—Pamp. ... ... [5225]
—— (J.) Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt—J.R.G.S. ii. 28 ... ... [1862]
—— (Sir J. Gardner) the Nile and Levels of Egypt—J.R.G.S. ix. 431 ... [1869]
—— Natron Lakes of Egypt—J.R.G.S. xiii. 113 ... ... [1873]
—— Modern Egypt and Thebes. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [3882]
—— The Ancient Egyptians. 5 vols. 1847 ... ... [3881]
—— Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854... [3881]
—— Dalmatia and Montenegro. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 ... ... [3193]
—— Country betw. Wady Halfeh and Gebel-Berkel—J.R.G.S. xx. 154 ... [1880]
—— Account of the Jimma Country—J.R.G.S. xxv. 206 ... . [1885]
—— Essays on Herodotus—Rawlinson's *Herodotus* ... ... [1120]
—— (J. R.) Gold Country of South Africa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 134 ... ... [1950]
William (Archbp. of Tyre) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1130—Hakluyt, ii. 16... [2062]
—— Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, 1126-78—Purchas, ii. 1210... [2073]
Williams (Carvell) and others, on Disestablishment. 12mo. 1886 ... [1590]
—— (Chas.) The Missionary Gazetteer. 12mo. 1828 ... ... [6246]
—— (Helen Maria) Tour in Switzerland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1798 ... ... [3085]
—— (Archdeacon Henry, of New Zealand) Life of. 2 vols. 8vo... ... [5524]
—— (H. W.) Select Views in Greece. 2 vols. 4to. 1829 ... ... [3211]
—— (James) Navigation Laws; Partnership; Personal Estate; Prerogative; Prescription; Press Laws; Public Health; Real Estate; Registration; Sale—Ency. Brit. xvii.-xxi. ... ... [2277-81]
—— (John) Missionary Enterprises in South Sea Islands. 8vo. 1837 ... [4550]
—— Farewell: Valedictory Services. 18mo. 1838 ... ... [4551]
—— Life of, by Rev. Ebenezer Prout. 8vo. 1843 ... ... [4552]

No. in Catalogue.

Williams (Sir Monier) Religious Thought and Life in India. 8vo. 1883... [3594]
—— (Richard) and the Terra del Fuego Mission. 12mo. 1854 ... ... [6221]
—— (Rev. Thomas) Fiji and the Fijians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858... ... [5621]
—— (T. C.) The Manawatu Purchase and Waitangi Treaty, 1868—Pamp. [5606]
—— (Bishop Wm.) Christianity among the New Zealanders. 12mo. 1867 [5500]
—— (W. M.) Iron and Steel ; Explosive Compounds ; Oils and Candles... [1573]
Williamson (Rev. A.) Notes on Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1 ... ... [1899]
—— (W. C.) Agassiz—Ency. Brit. i. 274 ... ... [2261]
Willibald, Travels from Saxony to Rome and Jerusalem, 721-27—Wright [3766]
Willmer (George) The Draper in Australia : at the Gold Fields. 12mo. 1856 [4956]
Willoughby (Sir H.) Voyage and Death in Lapland, 1553—Hakluyt, i. [2061]
—— (Francis) Travels thro' Spain, 1664—Ray [2080] ; Harris, ii. 694... [2095]
Wills (W. J.) Narrative of Exploration in Australia. 8vo. 1863 ... [4751]
—— (C. J.) Land of the Lion and Sun : 15 Years in Persia, 1866-81. 8vo. [3709]
Wilmere (Alice) Voyage of Champlain to W. Indies, 1599—Hakluyt Soc. [2135]
Wilmot (A.) History of Cape Colony to 1819 with Continuation. 8vo. 1869 [4250]
—— History of the Zulus and the Zulu War. 12mo. 1880 ... ... [4328]
—— South Africa. Historical Reader. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [4274]
Wilson (Alex.) and others, Maoriland. 12mo. ... ... [5569]
—— (Andrew) The Abode of Snow (the Himalayas). 8vo. 1875 ... [3562]
—— Ant—Ency. Brit. ii. 94... ... ... [2262]
—— (Arthur) Mona, an Australian Waif, by A. Chesney. 12mo. 1879... [5254]
—— (Sir Charles) Recovery of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1871 ... ... [3786]
—— Surveys in Sinai and Palestine—J.R.G.S. xliii. 206 ... ... [1903]
—— Geography of Asia Minor—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 305 ... ... [1965]
—— From Korti to Khartum. 12mo. 1886... ... ... [3940]
—— (Rev. C. T.) Victoria and Uganda Lakes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 353... [1961]
—— (and R. W. Felkin) Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 2 vols. 12mo. [3934]
—— (Col. D.) Pearl Fisheries in the Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. iii. 283 ... [1863]
—— (Prof. Daniel) Indians of B. North America—P.R.C.I. v. 222 ... [2005]
—— Canada ; Columbia (British) ; Edinburgh ; Federal Government ; Montreal ; Ontario—Ency. Brit. iv.-xvii. ... ... [2264-77]
—— (Edward) Rambles at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1859 ... ... [4965]
—— Acclimatisation—P.R.C.I. vii. 36 ... ... [2007]
—— (Sir Erasmus) The Egypt of the Past. 8vo. 1882 ... ... [3905]
—— (F. A.) and Richards (A. B.) Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved. [5718]
—— (George H.) Ena, or the Ancient Maori. 12mo. 1874 ... ... [5517]
—— (Capt. Henry) Voyage and Shipwreck, Pelew Is. 1783. 4to.... ... [2387]
—— (Capt. James) Missionary Voyage of the "Duff," 1796-98. 4to. ... [2415]
—— Life and Voyages of. 8vo. 1810 ... ... [2418]
—— (John) Relation of Guiana, 1606—Purchas, iv. 1260... ... ... [2075]
—— (Dr. John) Lands of the Bible. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847. ... ... [3773]
—— (John) and Thornton (W. T.) Agriculture—Ency. Brit. i. 291-416... [2061]
—— (Capt. J. C.) Notes on W. Coast of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 244 [1896]
—— (J. F.) Water Supply in Orange River Basin—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 106... [1895]
—— (Capt. J. R.) Routes in Nizam's Territory, India—J.R.G.S. xiii. 118 [1873]
—— (J. S.) Physical Geography of N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 137 [1888]
—— (Lt.-Col. R. T.) Expedition to Egypt under Abercromby. 2 vols. 8vo. [3874]
—— (Ralph) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 486 [2072]
—— (R. W.) Florida ; its Climate, Soil, and Resources, 1880—Pamp. ... [5951]
—— (Sir Samuel) Salmon at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [5350]
—— (T.) Particulars of the Ormus War—Purchas, ii. 1790 ... ... [2073]
—— (T. B., M.D.) Journey N.W. from Swan River, 1829... ... ... [4715]
—— Voyage and Wreck in Torres Straits. 8vo. 1835 ... ... [2453]
—— (W. Rae) Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, &c. 8vo. 1824 ... [3878]
Wilton (Rev. C. P.) Sketch of New South Wales—N. S. W. Calendar, 1833 [4862]
Winchester (Bp. Rupibus) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—Hakluyt, ii. 33... [2062]
—— (Earl of) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1218—Hakluyt, ii. 32 ... ... [2062]
—— (Bishop) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1417—Hakluyt, ii. 71 ... ... [2062]
Windam (T.) Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 9... [2063]
Windus, English Embassy to Morocco, 1721—Murray, *Africa*, ii. 225... [1344]

No. in Catalogue.

Wingfield (Col. A.) The Portugall Voyage (1589) under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake—Purchas, iv. 1914 [2075]; Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 134 [2063]
Winnecke (C.) Northern Territory, Australia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 566 ... [1965]
Winslow (E.) Good News from New England, 1621-23—Purchas, iv. 1853 [2075]
Winsor (Justin) Massachusetts: History and Statistics—Ency. Brit. xv. 611 [2275]
Winstanley (W.) Visit to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... ... [3964]
Winter (J.) Voyage into the South Sea—Hakluyt, iii. 748 ... ... [2064]
Winton (Sir Francis de) The Congo Free State—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 609 [1967]
Wise (Lt.) Los Gringos of Mexico, California, &c. 12mo. 1849... ... [5967]
—— (B. R.) Modern Protection. (Prize Essay.) 12mo. 1879 ... ... [1555]
Wissmann (Lieut.) From Kasai to Nyangwe—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 163 ... [1964]
Withers (Robert) Description of the Seraglio—Purchas, ii. 1580... ... [2073]
—— (W. Bramwell) History of Ballarat. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [5137]
Withington (N.) Travels in the Mogul's Country—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 482 [2072]
Withrington (Rt.) and Lister, Voyage to Brazil, 1586—Burney, ii. 63 ... [2102]
Witsen (Burgomaster) Extract on New Guinea—Hakluyt Soc. xxv. ... [2137]
Wogga (Thomas) Journey to New Calabar, 1815—J.R.G.S. xv. 374 ... [1875]
Wolfe (Lieut. J.) Observations of the Gulf of Arta, 1830—J.R.G.S. iii. 77 [1863]
Wolff (Sir H. Drummond) On the Colonial Office—Westm. Dis. 1871 ... [1532]
—— (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45. 8vo. ... ... [3316]
—— Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Persia, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860 ... [3731]
—— (Lieut.) Shores of Africa, Madagascar, &c.—J.R.G.S. iii. 197 ... [1863]
Wollaston (T. V.) Testacea Atlantica; Land and Freshwater Shells. 8vo. [1685]
Wolseley (Lord): a Sketch, by Maj. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Wolsley (W. A.) On the Grasses of British Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... [6099]
Wood (Benj.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1596-1601—Purchas, ii. 110 ... [2072]
—— (Capt.) Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China... ... [2323]
—— Voyage thro' Straits of Magellan, 1669-70—Dampier, &c. iv. ... [2326]
—— (C. F.) A Yachting Cruise of the South Seas. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [2522]
—— (Major H.) Notes on the Oxus and L. Aral—J.R.G.S. xlv. 367 ... [1905]
—— (John) Foreign and Home Trade Compared, 1880—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— American Protection *v.* Canadian Free Trade, 1880—Pamp. ... ... [1636]
—— (Lieut. John) The Lakeradeevh Archipelago—J.R.G.S. vi. 29 ... [1866]
—— Sources of the Amu-Daria (Oxus)—J.R.G.S. x. 530 ... ... [1870]
—— Journey to the Sources of the Oxus, 1840. 8vo. ... ... [3314]
—— (J. D.) Benefit to Colonies, Members of the Empire—P.R.C.I. viii. 3 [2008]
—— System of Land Transfer, Australasian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xvii. 343 [2017]
—— (J. G.) Illustrated Natural History: Mammalia, Birds, &c. 3 vols. [1667]
—— Natural History of Man. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. ... ... [1667]
—— (J. T.) Discoveries at Ephesus: Temple of Diana. Roy. 8vo. 1877 [3737]
—— (W.) Survey of Trade and Advantages of Colonies. 12mo. 1722 ... [1425]
Woods (H. T.) Book Binding—Brit. Industries ... ... [1573]
—— (J. D.) The Native Tribes of South Australia. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [4805]
—— (J. E. Tenison) Discovery and Expl. of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [4756]
—— Geological Observations in South Australia. 8vo. 1862 ... ... [4746]
—— (Rev. W. J.) A Visit to Victoria in 1885—Pamp. ... ... [5191]
Woodward (Henry) Crustacea—Ency. Brit. vi. 632 ... ... [2266]
Woolls (William) The Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1867 ... ... [1753]
—— Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. 1879 ... ... [1764]
Wornsop (Thomas) History of the City of Adelaide. 8vo. 1878... ... [5206]
Wortabet (Dr. John) Syria and North Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 100 ... [1892]
Wrag (R.) Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1593-95—Hakluyt, ii. 303 [2062]
Wrangell (Admiral von) Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820-23. 8vo. ... [2622]
—— On Reaching the Pole—J.R.G.S. xviii. 19-24 ... ... [1878]
—— (Leonard) The Straits Settlements—P.R.C.I. iii. 1; v. 103... [2003, 5]
Wrede (Baron Von) Excursion in Hadramaut—J.R.G.S. xiv. 107... ... [1874]
Wright (Dr. Daniel) Nepal and its Inhabitants—Ency. Brit. xvii. 340... [2277]
—— (Thomas) Early Travels in Palestine. 12mo. 1848 ... ... [3766]
—— (W.) Nevada State—Ency. Brit. xvii. 367 ... ... [2277]
—— (Wm., D.D.) The Empire of the Hittites. 12mo. 1885 ... ... [3806]
Wrightson (Prof.) Agricultural Machinery—Brit. Industries .. ... [1573]

No. in Catalogue.

Wulfstan Voyages into Sound of Denmark—HAKLUYT, i. 6 ... ... [2061]
—— an Ochthere's Voyages, by Dr. Bosworth. Roy. 8vo. 1855 ... [1167]
Wyatt (Dr. W.) The Adelaide Tribe—WOODS' Native Tribes S. Australia... [4805]
Wybraot van Warwyck, Navigatione in Indiam Orient—DE BRY, P.V. viii. [2050]
Wylie (A.) Jonrney from Ching-too to Hankow—P.R.G.S. xiv. 168 .. [1951]
—— (James A.) Wanderings in the Valleys of the Waldenses. 12mo. 1858 [3088]
Wyllie (R. C.) Letter on Spanish American Loans, 1840—PAMP. ... ... [6084]
Wyngaerde (Van Den) View of London (circa 1550). Topographical Soc. [2931]
Wytfliet (Cornille) Histoire Universelle des Indes Occidentales. Folio. 1611 [1328]

Xavier (St. Francis) Life and Letters, by Coleridge. 2 vols. 12mo. 1872 [6234]
Xenophon, The Economist of. With Preface by Ruskin. 8vo. 1876 ... [1403]
Xeres (F. de) Conquest of Peru and Cusco, 1524-33—PURCHAS, iv. 1491... [2075]
—— Account of the Province of Cuzco—HAKLUYT SOC. xlvii. ... ... [2159]

Yate (Rev. W.) Account of New Zealand and Mission. 12mo. 1835 ... [5408]
Yonge (Miss C. M.) Life of Patteson, Bp. of Melanesia. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [4600]
Yorke (Col. P.) Remarks on Aneroid Barometer—J.R.G.S. xxi. 35 ... [1881]
Young (A.) Salmon Fisheries—BRITISH INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]
—— (Allen) Surveys of the "Fox" N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. v. 70... ... [1942]
—— On the Corea—P.R.G.S. ix. 296 ... ... [1946]
—— Voyages of the "Pandora," 1875-76. Royal 8vo. ... ... [2708]
—— (E. D.) Livingstone Search Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 111. ... [1898]
—— Report of Nyassa Expedition—P.R.G.S. xii. 79 ... ... [1949]
—— Nyassa Lake Mission—P.R.G.S. xx. 451 ... ... [1957]
—— Recent Sojourn at Lake Nyassa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 225 ... ... [1958]
—— Livingstonia; Exploration of Nyassa. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [4191]
—— (Frederick) Reasons for Cultivating N. Z. Flax. 1842—PAMP. ... [5606]
—— New Zealand, Past, Present, and Future—P.R.C.I. v. 180 ... ... [2005]
—— Imperial Federation. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [1540]
—— England and Colonies at Paris Exhibition—P.R.C.I. x. 6 [2010] and [1636]
—— Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies, 1883—PAMP. ... ... [1636]
—— (Capt. G. F.) Shaktú Valley, Waziristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 537 [1963]
—— (John, M.D.) Arthropoda—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 647 ... ... [2262]
—— (Hon. John) Origin of the Victoria Bridge, Montreal, 1876—PAMP. [5770]
—— Letters on Questions of Public Interest, Montreal, 1872—PAMP. ... [5770]
—— Ocean Mail Steamer Routes, Montreal, 1877—PAMP. ... ... [5770]
—— (J. R.) Navigation and Nautical Astronomy—ORR's *Circle*, v. ... [1666]
—— (Rev. Robert) Deputation to the Southern World. 12mo. 1854 ... [4950]
—— (Thomas)The Mosquito Shore; Narrative of a Residence, 1839-41. 12mo. [6045]
—— (Sir Wm.) on Hornemann's Description of Siwah—AFRICAN ASSOC. ii. [1986]
Ysbrants Ides (E.) Travels Moscow to China, 1692-95. 4to. 1706 ... [2826]
—— Travels thro' Siberia, &c.—HARRIS, ii. 918 ... ... [2095]
Yule (Col. Henry, C.B.) Narrative of the Mission to Ava, 1855. 4to. ... [3493]
—— Burma and its Tributary States—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 54 ... ... [1887]
—— Friar Jordanus' Wonders of the East (1330)—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2143]
—— Cathay and the Way Thither. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... [2148]
—— Index to Journal Roy. Geogr. Soc. Vols. xxi-xxx. 8vo. 1867 ... [1933]
—— Papers connected with the Upper Oxus Regions—J.R.G.S. xlii. 438 [1902]
—— Geography of the Oxus Valley—WOOD'S OXUS. 8vo. 1872... ... [3314]
—— Book of Ser Marco Polo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [2806]
—— Oldest Sea Routes to China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 649 ... ... [1963]
—— Achin; Afghanistan; Afghan Turkistan; Andaman Islands; Cabul; Cambodia; Gaur; Ghazni; Gilgit; Hindú Kúsh; Kâshkâr or Chitral; Kafiristan; Lhasa; Maldive Islands; Mandeville; Ormus; Ricci (Matteo); Rubruquis—ENCY. BRIT. i.-xxi. ... ... [2261-81]

Zaragoza (Don J.) Descubrimento de las Regiones Australes, 1567-1606 ... [2314]
Zahrtmann (C. C.) Voyages of the Zeni—J.R.G.S. v. 102 ... ... [1865]
Zeno (Caterino) Viaggio in Persia—RAMUSIO, ii. 219 ... ... [2028]
—— Travels in Persia, edited by C. Grey—HAKLUYT SOC. li. ... ... [2161]

No. in Catalogue.

Zeno (Nicolò e Antonio) dell' Isola Frislanda, &c.—RAMUSIO, ii. 230 ... [2028]
—— Voyages to Northern Seas—PURCHAS, iii. 610 ... ... [2074]
—— Remarks on their Voyages by Zahrtmann—J.R.G.S. v. 102 ... ... [1865]
—— Voyages, edited by Major—HAKLUYT Soc. l. ... ... [2162]
—— Frieslanda of the Zeni is Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlix. 398... ... ... [1909]
—— Frieslanda not Iceland but the Faroes—*ibid.* 412 ... ... [1909]
—— Discovery of Ancient Map in Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 473 ... [1964]
Zimmerman, Australien. 2 vols. 8vo. 1810 ... ... [4834]
Zincke (Rev. F. Barham) Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive. 8vo. [3897]
Zinzerling (Justus) Description of England, 1610—RYE ... ... [2937]
Zuniga (Fr. Martinez) Historia de las Islas Philipinas. Sm. 4to. 1803 ... [4471]
—— Historical View of the Philippine Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1814 ... [4472]
Zunz (Dr.) Geog. of Palestine from Jewish Sources—ASHER'S *Benjamin* ... [2802]
Zychi, Viti de, altrimenti Circassi—RAMUSIO, ii. 196 ... ... [2028]

THE WORLD FROM THE BERLINGHERI PTOLEMY Catalogue, N° 1102.

CATALOGUE.

PART I.

GENERAL GEOGRAPHY, POLITICAL, HISTORICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND PHYSICAL;

INCLUDING NATURAL SCIENCES, ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, &c.

§ 1.—ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AND ANTIQUITIES.

Ptolemy.—Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri Fioren-
[1102] **tino,** in Terza Rima et Lingua Toscana distincta, con le sue tavole in varii siti et provincie secondo la geographia et distinctione dele tavole di Ptolomeo. With 31 Maps engraved on copper. Impresso in Firenze per Nicolo Todescho et emendato con somma diligentia dallo auctore. [1480?]

Justly considered a monument of typography and the engraver's art. The maps are supposed by some to be the earliest engraved upon metal. Those in the Ptolemy printed at Rome in 1478 are generally considered to be the first, but as these are engraved in a rougher style upon very irregularly shaped plates, and the volume bears no date, the earliest of the two editions must always be a matter of doubt. This copy of the Florence edition has the title on the recto of the first leaf printed in red, and the register and colophon on the recto of the last leaf, which are not found in all copies. A reduced fac-simile of the Map of the World is given as the first illustration.

Strabo.—Valentinvs cvrio lectori. En tibi Lector Stvdiose
[1103] Strabonis Geographicorum cōmētarios, olim, ut putatur, à Guarino Veronense, & Gregorio Trifernate latinitate donatos, iam uero denuo à Conrado Heresbachio ad fidem Græci exemplaris, autorumque, qui huc facere uidebantur, nō æstimandis laboribus recognitos. Nos, quo hoc opus, & eruditum, & iuxta necessarium in nostra officina felici παλίγγενεσία renasceretur neque sumptibus pepercimus, neque diligentiæ. Tu eme, fruere, & nostram industriam candido fauore adiuta. Vale.
Folio. Basileae, An. M.D.XXIII.

Ptolemy.—Claudi Ptolemæi Alexandrini Geographicæ;
[1104] ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanova [Serveto] jam primum recogniti. Adjecta insuper ab eodem scholia. With 50 Maps, engraved on wood. Folio. Lugduni [Lyons] 1535.

This edition is remarkable as having afforded one of the pretexts for the condemnation of Servetus for heresy, though unjustly, as the objectionable paragraphs appeared in earlier editions. Copies are rare, all that could be obtained having been burnt by order of Calvin. This is from the Wodhull Library.

Cluverius.—Tabulæ Geographicæ, quibus universa geographia
[1106] vetus continentur . . . quæ cùm ad Geographiam in Universum manuducunt. 84 Maps. Folio. Patavii [Padua], 1699.

Vincent.—The Voyage of Nearchus and Periplus of the
[1108–9] Erythrean Sea. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1797–1800.

Rennell.—The Geographical System of Herodotus, the
[1110] Voyage of Hanno the Carthaginian, &c., Examined and Explained. By Major Jas. Rennell, F.R.S. 4to. Lond. 1800.

Rennell's Comparative Geography of Western Asia,
[1112] Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1831.

For the Voyages of Nearchus, Arrian, Hanno, &c., see also Ramusio, I. [2027]; Purchas, I. [2071]; Harris, I. [2094]; Bunbury [1125]; Murray [1344].

Lelewel (Joachim) Pytheas de Marseilles et la Geog. de son Temps. [1172.]

Smith.—A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities.
[1114] Edited by Wm. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Arrowsmith.—Geographical Dictionary of the Bible. By
[1115] Rev. A. Arrowsmith. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Fergusson.—Works on Archæology, Architecture, &c. By
[1117] James Fergusson. (*Author's own copies.*) Lond. v. d.

Illustrations of the Rock Cut Temples of India. 18 tinted lithos.	Folio.	1845.
Text and Plans to "Rock Cut Temples."	8vo.	1845.
Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, Plan of the Temple, &c.	4to.	1847.
Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. 24 lithos.	Folio.	1847.
An Essay on Fortification, with Hints on our Defences.	4to.	1849.
The True Principles of Beauty in Art and Architecture.	4to.	1849.
The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored.	8vo.	1851.
The Mausoleum at Halicarnassus Restored.	4to.	1862.
The Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple at Jerusalem. 29 illust.	8vo.	1862.
Rude Stone Monuments in All Countries; their Age and Uses.	8vo.	1872.
The Brochs and Rude Stone Monuments of the Orkneys.	Royal 8vo.	1877.
Tree and Serpent Worship: Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India. With 180 photographs and woodcuts.	Folio.	1873.
The Cave Temples of India, with photographs and woodcuts.	4to.	1880.
History of Architecture, including Indian, Eastern, and Modern Styles. With 1,600 illustrations. 4 Vols.	8vo.	1874–76.
The Temples of the Jews and other Buildings at Jerusalem.	4to.	1878.
Essays and Pamphlets. Bound in 3 Vols.	8vo.	1849–67.
Recollections of a Professional Life by Wm. Fergusson, M.D.	8vo.	Dublin.

Stevens.—Flint Chips: a Guide to Pre-Historic Archæology.
[1118] By Edward T. Stevens. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Lloyd.—History of Sicily to the Athenian War; with
[1119] Chapters on Homeric Geography, Hellenic Settlements and Colonisation. By W. Watkiss-Lloyd. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Lindsay (W. S.) History of Ancient Commerce—[1370].

Herodotus.—History and Geography of; N.E., embodying
[1120] the Results of Cuneiform and Hieroglyphical Discovery. By George Rawlinson, M.A., assisted by Sir Henry Rawlinson and Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
[See also Ency. Brit. Vol. XI.]

Smith.—Atlas of Ancient Geography, Biblical and Classical.
[1121] Compiled under the superintendence of Dr. William Smith and Sir George Grove. 43 Maps. Folio. Lond. 1875.

Bevan.—The Student's Manual of Ancient Geography. By
[1122] Rev. W. L. Bevan. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Ancient History from the Monuments.
[1124] 6 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875–78.
Assyria, to the Fall of Nineveh. By George Smith.
Babylonia. By George Smith. Edited by A. H. Sayce.
Egypt, from the Earliest Times to B.C. 300. By Dr. Birch.
Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor. By W. S. W. Vaux.
Persia, to the Time of the Arab Conquest. By W. S. W. Vaux.
Sinai. By Major Henry S. Palmer.

Bunbury.—A History of Ancient Geography among the
[1125] Greeks and Romans. Maps. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
A comprehensive survey of geographical systems from the earliest times; including an examination of the Voyage of the Argonauts, the Geography of Homer, Anaximander, Hecateus, Herodotus, Ctesias, Xenophon, Ephorus, and Aristotle; the Expedition of Alexander and Voyage of Nearchus; the Systems of Eratosthenes, Hipparchus, Polybius, Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, and their successors down to the anonymous geographer of Ravenna, and the Fall of the Roman Empire.
Bunbury (E. H.) Ptolemy; Pytheas—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 91, 142. 1886.

Ranke.—Universal History: Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia,
[1127] Israel. By Leopold von Ranke. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Duncker.—The History of Antiquity. From the German of
[1128] Max Duncker, by Evelyn Abbott. 6 Vols. 8vo. 1877–82.
Vol. I.—Egypt.—The Semitic Nations.
II.—Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel.
III.—Assyria, Israel, Egypt, Babylon, Lydia.
IV.—The Aryans on the Indus and Ganges.—Buddhists and Brahmans.
V. & VI.—The Aryans of Eastern Iran.—The Empire of the Medes and Persians.

Clarke.—Early History of the Mediterranean Populations,
[1129] &c. By Hyde Clarke. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Donnelly.—Atlantis, the Antediluvian World: with all the
[1130–31] Traditions from Ancient Writers. **Ragnarock**, the Age of Fire and Gravel. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1882.

History of Ancient Art. From the French of Georges Perrot and Charles Chipiez. 6 Vols. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1883–85.
[1133] ANCIENT EGYPT; with plates and 600 engravings. 2 Vols.
[1134] CHALDÆA AND ASSYRIA; 15 plates and 452 engravings. 2 Vols.
[1135] PHŒNICIA AND ITS DEPENDENCIES; plates and 644 engravings. 2 Vols.

Nadaillac.—Prehistoric America. By the Marquis Nadaillac.
[1136] Translated by N. D'Anvers. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

For the Antiquities of NORTH AMERICA, MEXICO, GUATEMALA, &c., see also the Works of Acosta, in PURCHAS, III. pp. 1000-1017 [2074], and THEVENOT, II. No. 48 [2078]; HUMBOLDT [1350]; STEPHENS [6044]; SQUIER [6051] and [6196]; NORMAN [6046]; and others, in the AMERICAN SECTIONS.

For the Researches of GELL, LAYARD, SMITH, BONOMI, SCHLIEMANN, WILSON, WARREN, WILKINSON, and others, see § 23 (Italy), § 47 (Assyria, &c.), § 48 (Palestine), and § 50 (Egypt).

§ 2.—MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY.

Alfred the Great, Jubilee Edition of the Works of, with Essays
[1166] Illustrative of the History, Arts, and Manners of the Ninth Century. 2 Vols. 8vo. Oxford, 1852.

Alfred the Great's Description of Europe and Voyages of
[1167] Ohthere and Wulfstan. Edited by Rev. Joseph Bosworth.
With Fac-similes. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Jomard.—Les Monuments de la Géographie, ou Recueil
[1169] d'Anciennes Cartes, Mappemondes, &c., en fac-simile de la
grandeur des Originaux. Par M. Jomard. Folio. Paris [1847].

1.—Globe Céleste Arabe-Koufique en bronze, du XI^e Siècle.
2.—Globe Céleste Arabe en bronze, fait à la Mecque an XVI^e Siècle.
3.—Astrolabe Koufique rapporté d'Egypte.
4.—Sujets tirés d'un Manuscrit Florentin du XV^e Siècle.
5.—Carte Itinéraire d'un Pèlerinage de Londres à Jérusalem.
6.—Carte Militaire du Moyen Age.
7.—Carte de l'Ancien Padouan.
8.—Carte Perspective Italienne du XV^e Siècle.
9.—Atlas de Petrus Vesseonte, 1318.
10.—Mappemonde des Frères Pizzigani, 1367.
11.—Carte Marine [Pisane] du XIV^e Siècle.
12.—Carte du Globe Arabe, an 1009 de l'Hégire.
13.—Dix Mappemondes des X^e, XIII^e et XIV^e Siècles.
14.—Mappemonde du XIII^e Siècle conservée à Hereford. (See also No. [1173].)
15.—Mappemonde de Martin Behaim, 1492.
16.—Mappemonde de Jean de la Cosa, pilot de Christoper Colomb (1500).
17.—Globe Terrestre du XVI^e Siècle, conservé à Franckfort-sur-le-Mein.
18.—Cartes du XVI^e Siècle de la Collection Trivulci.
19.—Mappemonde peinte par Ordre Henri II., roi de France, 1542.
20.—Mappemonde de Sébastien Cabot, 1544.
21.—Mappemonde de Gérard Mercator, Duisburg, 1569.

Lelewel.—Géographie du Moyen Age, Étudiée par Joachim
[1172] Lelewel. Text. 2 Vols. 8vo. Brussels, 1852–57.
Atlas. Oblong 4to. Brussels, 1850.

Tome I., II.—Cartes de Géographes du Moyen Age, Latines et Arabes, copiée ou reconstruites et expliquées, accompagnées de Prolégomènes, appendices et supplement de Tables Arabes.

III., IV.—Slavia du dixième et douzième Siècle.

Analyse de plusieurs Sections des VI^e et VII^e Climats de la Description d'Edrisi, 1154.

Cartes de l'Inde et de la Chine, dressées d'après les Relations des Arabes et les Investigations du Moyen Age.

Examen Géographique des Courses et de la Description de Benjamin de Tudèle, 1160-73.

Tavola di Naviecare de Nicolo et Antonio Zeni et les Cartes des Régions Septentrionales à l'époque de sa publication, 1588.

Epilogue.—Index Alphabétique; les Ethicus, Cosmographes; Albateni et les Rasmo; Rudiments de la Science Latine du XII^e Siècle; Mappemondes jusqu'à la Renaissance et la Découverte du Nouveau Monde; Vicissitudes du Progrès postérieur à la Reforme; Catalogue de Cartes Géographiques, Atlas, etc., qu'en dernier lieu je réunis dans mon laboratoire; Itinéraire Brugeois de la fin du XIV^e Siècle.

Pytheas de Marseille et la Géographie de Son Temps, Paris, 1836.

Atlas, composé de 50 Planches, contenant 145 figures et Cartes génerales ou Spéciales de 88 Géographes, accompagnées de 11 cartes explicatives.
Table de Longitudes et Latitudes des Géographes Arabes.
Portulan Général des Cartes qui composent l'Atlas.

The Maps issued with the Text are also bound up with the Atlas.

Bevan.—Mediæval Geography: an Essay Illustrative of the
[1173] Hereford Mappa Mundi. By Rev. W. L. Bevan and Rev.
H. W. Phillott. With Three Photographs. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

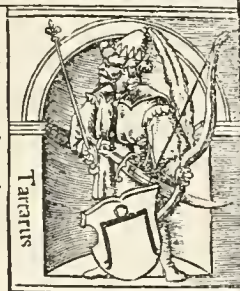
Cypria Vngar. Stella Dania Bohem. Gallia Romanorum Imperij Hispa. Portugal Anglia Scotia Sicilia Neapol. Pa
Imperij Romani Seculares principes
Imperij Romani Spiritales principes

COSMOGRAPHIAE uniuersalis Lib. VI. in

quibus iuxta certioris fidei scriptorum traditionem describuntur,

Omnium habitabilis orbis partium situs, proprijsq; dotes.
Regionum Topographicæ effigies.
Terræ ingenia, quibus fit ut tam differentes & varias species res, & animatas, & inanimatas, ferat.
Animalium peregrinorum naturæ & picturæ.
Nobiliorum ciuitatum icones & descriptiones.
Regnorum initia, incrementa & translationes.
Regum & principum genealogiæ.
Item omnium gentium mores, leges, religio, mutationes: atq; memorabilium in hunc usque annum 1554. gestarum rerum Historia.

Autore Sebast. Munstero.



§ 3.—MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

*** For Geography of different Countries, see §§ 15 to 98.

Vadianus.—Epitome Trium Terræ Partium, Asiæ, Africæ, [1191] et Europæ Compendiariam. Per Joachimum Vadianum Medicum. [Joachim Watt.] Folio. Tiguri [Zurich], 1534.

Munster.—Cosmographiae Universalis, Lib. VI., in quibus [1193] juxta certioris fidei scriptorum traditionem describuntur. . . . Autore Sebast. Munstero. Figures on wood and Maps. *Basileæ, apud Henrichvm Petri, mense Septemb. anno salutis*, 1554.

"If I were to say it contains hundreds of cuts, of one description or other, I should not greatly exaggerate. Maps, towns, animals, human beings, of every degree and station; portraits of eminent men,—in short we have here a rich harvest of every species of graphic entertainment. These cuts are executed in rather a rough but most spirited manner. The original drawings, probably made upon the blocks themselves, must have had a beautiful appearance—or if upon paper, and now in existence, I hardly know what sum ought *not* to be given for them. We have here the soldier, the mechanic, the labourer, and the nobleman, each in appropriate attire and with appropriate expression; animals and plants are also admirably executed in this volume."—DIBDIN.

Desliens.—Mappemonde by Nicolas Desliens of Dieppe, 1566. [1195] Copied in fac-simile of the Original in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. Size 17½ in. by 10½ in.

The original was acquired by the authorities of the *Bibl. Nationale* at the sale of M. de Vieil-Castel in May, 1857. It exhibits the whole world as known in 1566, the new discoveries and conquests of the several European powers being indicated by their respective national flags. Thus three French flags are placed upon parts of North America, side by side with two English flags. Four flags of Spain are laid upon her possessions in America, while one of Portugal is placed upon Brazil, and another of the French near the River Plate. The whole of Africa is assigned to Portugal, as well as her settlements in India, and the great country to the south-east named JAVA LA GRANDE, the outline of which in many of its details corresponds with the coasts of Australia and New Zealand.

Ortelius.—Theatrum Orbis Terrarum. Dutch Text, with [1197] 53 Maps. Folio. Antwerp, 1571.

Porcacchi.—L'Isole piu Famose del Mondo descritte da [1198] Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione . . . Intagliate da Girolamo Porro. Maps. Folio. Venice, 1576.

Ortelius.—Théatre de l'Universe. French Text. With 119 [1200] coloured Maps. Folio. Antwerp, 1598.

Map of the World, A.D. 1600. Reprint, Hakluyt Soc.—See [2173].

"The New Map, with the Augmentation of the Indies."
—*Twelfth Night*, Act III., sc. ii.

Leo.—A Geographical History of Africa. Translated by [1201] John Pory. Map. Folio. Lond. 1600.

See also RAMUSIO, I. i. [2027]; PURCHAS, II. 749 [2073]; MURRAY [1344].

Mercator.—Historia Mundi; or, Mercator's Atlas, containing [1203] his Cosmographicall Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World. Enlarged by Jvdocvs Hondy. Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall]. 4to. Lond. 1635.

Abbott.—A Briefe Description of the Whole World. By [1207] Archbishop (George) Abbott. 18mo. Lond. 1664.

Heylyn.—Cosmography: the Chorography and History of the [1209] Whole World, and all the Principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and Isles Thereof. By Peter Heylyn. Folio. 1677.

Cluverii Introductio in Universam Geographiam, ac Notis [1211] Additamentis, et Annotationibus Bunone, Hekelii et Reiskii. 46 Maps. Small 4to. Amsterdam, 1697.

Visscher.—Atlas Minor. Nicholas Visscher. 152 Maps. [1212] Folio. Amsterdam [1705 ?].

Atlas Geographicus: or, a Compleat System of Geography [1214] Ancient and Modern. With Maps by Moll, Sanson's Tables, &c. 5 Vols. 4to. 1711–1717.

I. and II.—Europe, with 68 maps (Queen Anne's Copy with Autograph) 1711.
III.—Asia, with 31 maps 1712.
IV.—Africa, with 17 maps 1714.
V.—America, Terra Australis, &c., with 30 maps 1717.

Osborne.—Discourse Concerning Geography, Navigation, Commerce and Travel, with a Description of Europe (1747). By T. Osborne. HARLEY, I. pp. i.–lviii; 1–7 [2087].

Hutton.—The Tour of Africa, with Accounts of the Manners [1216] and Customs of the Inhabitants. Selected and arranged by Catherine Hutton. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819–21.

Malte-Brun's Universal Geography: Description of all Parts [1219] of the World. 9 Vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1834.

Vol. I.—Mathematical, Physical, and Political Principles of Geography.
II.—Asia (with the exception of India).
III.—India and Oceanica.
IV.—Africa, and Adjacent Islands.
V.—America, and Adjacent Islands.
VI.—Europe: Turkey, Hungary, and Russia.
VII.—Europe: Prussia, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy.
VIII.—Europe: Spain, Portugal, France, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Belgium, and Holland.
IX.—Great Britain and Ireland. Index.

ATLAS, containing forty maps, to illustrate Malte-Brun's Universal Geography. [1220] 4to. Philadelphia, 1832.

Dower, &c.—New General Atlas; Forty-seven Maps engraved [1225] by J. Dower, &c. 4to. Lond. 1852.

System of Universal Geography, Founded on the Works of [1228] Malte-Brun and Balbi. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Vulliet.—Scenes et Aventures de Voyages: l'Etude de la [1230] Geographie. 3 Vols. 12mo. Paris, 1865.

Winwood Reade.—The African Sketch-Book; including [1231] Travels in Equatorial and Western Africa. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Johnston's (Keith) General Dictionary of Geography, [1233] Descriptive, Physical, Statistical and Historical; a Complete Gazetteer of the World. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Johnston's Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography. 45 [1234] Maps, and Index of 59,000 Places. 4to. Edin. 1880.

Secura fas est Diis indulgere quieti
Et licet humanis rebus abesse Jovi.

Indefessus Atlas cœlorum sustinet Orbes
Telluris que regit pervigil ANNA globum.

Let various Realms in various Tongues no more
Astræa's flight and their own loss deplore;

To Britain's Isle withdrawn the Goddess Reigns,
And unfill with her Scales & Charge of Earth sustains

Anna R.a Great grand daughter to Mary Stuard Queen of Scotland

Johnston's Historical Atlas [Europe]: Thirty-four Maps. With
[1235] descriptive Text and Indices. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1880.

Johnston.—Geography; Physical, Historical, Political, and De-
[1236] scriptive. By Keith Johnston, jun. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Freeman.—The Historical Geography of Europe. By
[1237] Edward A. Freeman, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
Atlas of Sixty-five Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Faunthorpe.—Geography of the British Colonies and Pos-
[1238] sessions. By Rev. J. P. Faunthorpe. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Letts's British Imperial Atlas, containing 84 Maps and Index.
[1240] Folio. Lond. 1881.

Stanford's London Atlas of Universal Geography. Forty-four
[1243] Coloured Maps. Royal 4to. Lond. 1882.

Richardson.—A Manual of Modern Geography; Physical
[1245] and Political. By John Richardson, M.A. 12mo. 1882.

Richardson's Smaller Manual of Modern Geography.
[1246] 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Bevan.—Student's Manual of Modern Geography; Mathe-
[1248] matical, Physical and Descriptive. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und Ihre Volke," with Ethnological Appendices, by A. H. Keene. 6 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879–85.

[1250] Europe. By F. W. Rudler and G. G. Chisholm. Edited by Sir Andrew C. Ramsay. 1885.
[1251] Asia. Edited by Sir Richard Temple, Bart. 1882.
[1252] Australasia. Edited by Alfred Russel Wallace. 1879.
[1253] Africa. Edited by Keith Johnston, jun. 1879.
[1254] North America. Edited by F. V. Hayden, and A. R. C. Selwyn, C.M.G. 1883.
[1255] Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Edited by H. W. Bates, F.R.S. 1879.

Bevan.—Royal Relief Atlas of all Parts of the World: Thirty-
[1257] one Maps. With Physical, Political, and Statistical Descriptions. By G. Phillips Bevan. 4to. Lond. 1885.

Mackay.—Manual of Modern Geography, embracing a Com-
[1258] plete Development of the River Systems of the Globe. By Rev. Alex. Mackay, LL.D. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Sutherland.—A New Geography for Australian Pupils. By
[1259] Alexander Sutherland. 12mo. Melbourne, 1885.

Hale (Rev. E.) Place of Geography in Education—P.R.G.S. xvi. 450. 1872.
Johnston (Keith) Geography, &c., of Africa—Ency. Brit. i. 245. 1875.
Maclaren (Charles) America, North and South—Ency. Brit. i. 669. 1875.
Strachey (Sir R.) Asia: Geography, Ethnology, &c.—Ency. Brit. ii. 683. 1875.
Webster (H. A.) Europe: Geography, Ethnology, &c.—Ency. Brit. viii. 680. 1878.
Rawson (Sir R. W.) Territorial Partition Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. vi. 615. 1884.
Keltie (J. Scott) Report on Geographical Education—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education: Catalogue—R.G.S. 1886.
Exhibition of Geographical Appliances: Lectures, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1886.

§ 4.—THE ART OF TRAVEL, NAVIGATION, &c.

Sphæra Mundi, sive Cosmographia . . . Astronomiæ, Geogra-
[1281] phiæ, ac Hydrographiæ Rudimenta. Authore Orontio Finæo Delphinate. With Diagrams. Also, **De Speculo ustorio.** 1 Vol. 4to. Lutetiæ [Paris], 1551.

The Cosmographical Glasse, conteinyng the Pleasant Prin-
[1282] ciples of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie or Navigation. By William Cuningham. Folio. Lond. 1559.

Davis (John) The Worldes Hydrographical Description (1595) and The Seamans Secrets, wherein is taught three kinds of Sayling ; with Tyde Table, &c. (1607). —HAKLUYT SOC. LIX. [2172]; SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT, p. 51. [2070.]

Davis (John) A Ruter for sayling into the East India, upon experience of five voyages.—PURCHAS, I. pt. 2, 444. [2072.]

Moryson (Fynes) Itinerary and Guide for Travel through Europe and the British Islands—§ 14. [2815.]

Motta (Alexo da) Routier des Indies Orientales.—THEVENOT, I. No. 25. [2077.]

Commendations of Navigation, an art worthie of the care of the most Worthie, the Necessitie, Commodite, Dignitie thereof.—PURCHAS, I. pt. 1, 17. [2071.]

Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times, and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments first applied to Navigation.—PURCHAS, I. Pt. 2, p. 1. [2072.]

Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell in the
[1283] Kingdomes and States of Christendome, Turkey and the Levant. By James Howell. 18mo. Lond. 1650.

Colom.—Zee-Atlas, oste Water-Wereldt. . . . . Door Arnold
[1284] Colom. 17 Maps, coloured. Folio. Amsterdam [1650].

The Lighting Colomne or Sea-Mirrour of the Northern
[1285] and Western Coasts of Europe setting forth the Ports, Bays, Rivers, Roads, Depths and Sands. Also Instructions in the Art of Navigation, &c. Folio. Amsterdam, 1670.

The Longitude Found—by an Easie and Speedy Way. By
[1286] Henry Bond. With Diagrams. Small 4to. Lond. 1676.

The Mariner's Magazine stor'd with Mathematical Arts and
[1287] the Rudiments of Navigation, Gunnery, Tables of Logarithms, &c. By Samuel Sturmy. Folio. Lond. 1679.

The Traveller's Oracle: Maxims for Locomotion, on Foot or
[1289] on Horseback, in Stages, Post Chaises, or Private Carriages. By William Kitchener, M.D. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1827.

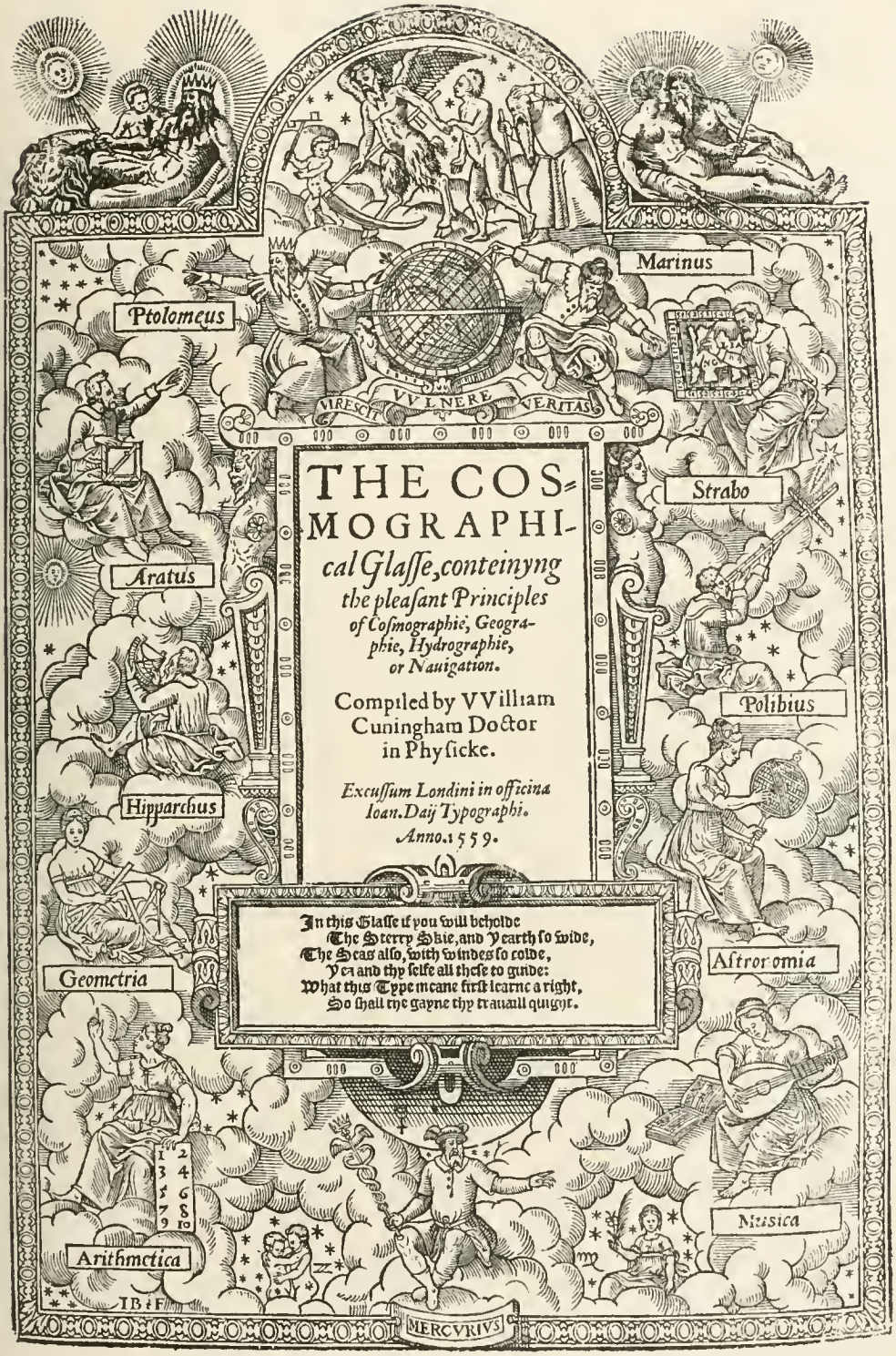
Roads and Railroads, Vehicles, and Modes of Travelling,
[1290] Ancient and Modern. 12mo. Lond. 1839.

What to Observe; or, The Traveller's Remembrancer. By
[1291] J. R. Jackson and Norton Shaw. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Young (J. R.) Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.—ORR's *Circle* v. [1666.]

Mann.—General Hints to Emigrants; the Fields Open, the
[1292] Voyage, Settling, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

The Sailor's Word Book: Digest of Nautical Terms, &c. By
[1293] Admiral W. H. Smyth. 8vo. Lond. 1867.



THE COSMOGRAPHICAL Glasse, conteinyng the pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie, or Nauigation.

Compiled by VVilliam Cuningham Doctor in Physicke.

Excussum Londini in officina Ioan. Daij Typographi.
Anno. 1559.

In this Glasse if you will beholde
The Sterry Skie, and Yearth so wide,
The Seas also, with windes so colde,
Yea and thy selfe all these to gvide:
What thus Type meane first learne a right,
So shall thy gayne thy trauaill quight.

Nº 1282.

A Manual of Scientific Enquiry for the Use of Travellers.
[1294] Edited by Robert Main. 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Our Ocean Highways: A Condensed Universal Hand Gazetteer
[1295] and Route Book, by Ocean, River, or Rail. By J. M. Dempsey and William Hughes. Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Papers on Arctic Geography and Ethnography. For the Arctic Expedition of 1875—§ 12 [2698].

The Art of Travel, or Shifts and Contrivances available in
[1298] Wild Countries. By Francis Galton, F.R.S. 12mo. 1876.

Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel, and Explora-
[1299] tion. By B. W. Lord and T. Baines. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

The Pocket Doctor for the Traveller and Colonist. By Harry
[1301] Leach, M.R.C.P. 12mo. S. W. Silver & Co, Lond. 1878.

International Dictionary for Naturalists and Sportsmen,
[1302] in English, French, and German. By Edwin Simpson-Baikie. 8vo. Lond. [1879.]

Hydrographical Surveying: Means and Methods employed in
[1303] Constructing Marine Charts. By Capt. W. J. L. Wharton, Hydrographer to the Admiralty. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Hints to Travellers. Edited by a Committee of the Royal Geo-
[1304] graphical Society. Fifth Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

The Orient Line Guide for the Voyage between England and
[1306] Australia. Edited by W. J. Loftie. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Contains Chapters on Seamanship, Navigation, Routes, European Cities, and the Australian Colonies. With Views, Maps, and Charts.

Murray's Hand-Books for Travellers—See under different Countries, § 14, *et. seq.*

PAPERS IN R.G.S. "JOURNAL," "ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA," &c.

Regulations for Geographical Societies in the Colonies—J.R.G.S. iii. 24. 1833.
Jackson (Col.) On Geographical Nomenclature—J.R.G.S. iv. 72. 1834.
Instructions for Making Meteorological Observations—J.R.G.S. v. 367 1835.
Jackson, Picturesque Descriptions in Books of Travel—J.R.G.S. v. 381. 1835.
Sykes, Use of Thermometer to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. viii. 435. 1838.
Leake (Col.) Stade as a Linear Measure—J.R.G.S. ix. 1. 1839.
Progress of Geographical Discovery—J.R.G.S. xiii. 194. 1843.
Blanchard, Memo. on Globe at Frankfort, date 1520—J.R.G.S. xviii. 45. 1848.
Colthurst (Miss) Standards of Vertical Distances—J.R.G.S. xix. 192. 1849.
Yorke (Col. P.) Remarks on Aneroid Barometer—J.R.G.S. xxi. 35. 1851.
Buist (Dr.) Aneroid Barometer for Surveying in India—J.R.G.S. xxi. 42. 1851.
Norris (E.) Places with Two Names—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 318. 1854.
Fitzroy (Adm.) and Raper (Henry) Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 328. 1854.
Smyth (Adm.) Instruments Requisite for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 334. 1854.
Beechey (Adm. F. W.) Instruments for Observation—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 337. 1854.
Sykes (Col.) Thermometers to determine Heights—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 340. 1854.
Galton (Francis) Outfit for an Explorer—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 345. 1854.
Galton, On Exploration of Arid Countries—P.R.G.S. ii. 60. 1858.
Galton, Sun Signals—P.R.G.S. iv. 14. 1860.
Herschel (Sir J.) New Projection of the Sphere—J.R.G.S. xxx. 100. 1860.
James (Sir H.) Projection of Maps—J.R.G.S. xxx. 106. 1860.
Instruments for Observing Longitude on Land—J.R.G.S. xxx 315. 1860.
Spottiswoode, Longitude by Moon's Greatest Altitude—P.R.G.S. v. 234. 1861.

Back, Collinson, Galton, Hints to Travellers (revised)—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
Kirk, On Equipment of Livingstone's Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 290. 1864.
Pole (Prof. W.) Photography for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 293. 1864.
George (Comm. C.) On the Projection of Routes—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 296. 1864.
Bates (H. W.) Collection of Objects of Natural History—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 306. 1864.
Galton, Stereo. Maps from Models of Mtns. Countries—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 99. 1865.
Hints to Travellers by Back, Galton, &c. (third edition)—P.R.G.S. xvi. 1872.
Ross-King (Lt.-Col.) Names of Places in Geography—P.R.G.S. xix. 134. 1875.
Warren (Col.) Reconnaissance of a New Country—P.R.G.S. xix. 155. 1875.
Anemometer, or Wind Measurer—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 24. 1875.
Buchan (Alex.) Barometer—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 381. 1875.
Thomson (Sir Wyville) Dredge—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 1877.
Butler (F. H.) The Mariner's Compass—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 225. 1877.
Clarke (Col. A. R.) Figure of the Earth—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 597. 1877.
Clarke, Mathematical Geography—ENCY. BRIT. x. 197. 1879.
Clarke, Geodesy—ENCY. BRIT. x. 163. 1879.
Clarke, Projection of the Sphere—ENCY. BRIT. x. 200. 1879.
Coote (C. H.) and Newton (A. V.) Globes—ENCY. BRIT. x. 680. 1879.
Galton (F.) Constrn. of Isochronic Passage-Charts—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 657. 1881.
Markham, Astronomy, Navigation, Mapping, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 296. 1882.
Moriarty (H. A.) Log: Ground, Screw, Electric, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 1882.
Ruge (Sophus) Map and Map-Making—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 515. 1883.
Moriarty (H. A.) Navigation, History and Practice of—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 1884.
System of Orthography for Native Names—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 1885.
Littledale (R. F.) Pilgrimages: Ancient, Indian, Mohammedan, Christian, Roman, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 90 1885.

§ 5.—HISTORY OF DISCOVERY, COMMERCE, AND COLONIZATION.

Vining.—An Inglorious Columbus: Evidence that Buddhist [1319] Monks Discovered America in the Fifth Century, A.D. By E. P. Vining. 8vo. New York, 1885.

This work contains the original Account of the Discovery of "Fusang" in Chinese (with translation); also translations and reprints of the Essays and Papers on the subject by MM. De Guignes (1761), Klaproth (1831), De Paravey (1844), Prof. Neumann, José Perez (1862), Dr. A. Godron (1868), Gustave Eichthal (1865), and many other eminent writers and savants.

See also GALVANO, *Discoveries of the World*—HAKLUYT Soc. pp. 19-20. [2142.]

Arber.—First Three English Books on America; chiefly [1320] Compilations by Richard Eden from the Writings of Peter Martyr, Sebastian Munster, Sebastian Cabot, &c. Edited by Edward Arber. 4to. Birmingham, 1885.

I.—Of the Newe Landes and of ye People Founde by the Messengers of Kynge Emanuel of Portyngale, &c. [Antwerp, 1511.?]
II.—Treatise of the Newe India, Landes and Islandes as well Eastwarde as Westwarde. From Sebastian Munster. [Lond. 1553.]
III.—Decades of the Newe Worlde or West India; Navigations and Conquestes of the Spanyardes. From Peter Martyr. Lond. 1555.
Pope Alexander VIth's Bull dividing the New World between the Spaniards and Portuguese, 4th May, 1493. Latin and English.
Natural History of the West Indies. From Ovideo y Valdeo.
Discourse of the Voyage by the Spanyardes Round the World, with Maximilian's Letter and Pigafetta's Declaration.
Gomara's Account of the Debate and Strife between the Spanyardes and Portugales, at the Badajoz Conference, 1524.
Descriptions of Moscovia and Cathay, and other Notable things concerning the Indies.
English Voyages to Guinea, &c.

Martyr.—Historie of the West Indies, containing the Actes
[1321] and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have Conquered and Peopled those Countries. . . . With varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians. [From the Decades of Peter Martyr d'Anghleria.] Published in Latin by Hakluyt and Translated by Michael Lok. Small 4to. Lond. [1612].

Las Casas (Bartholomew) Brief Relation of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542 — PURCHAS, IV. pp. 1568-1692 [2075]; HELPS's *Spanish Conquest in America* [1354].

Galvano's Discoveries of the World from their First Original unto the Year of Our Lord, 1555. English Translation, Edited by Richard Hakluyt (1601)—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; PURCHAS, II. pp. 1671-1692 [2073]; HARLEIAN COLLECTION, II. 353-402 [2088]; CLARKE'S *Maritime Discovery*, Appendix, pp. 1-74 [1340].

REVISED TRANSLATION, with Portuguese Text, Edited by Admiral Bethune, for the HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1862. See [2142].

Barros and Da Couto.—Da Asia de João de Barros e de Diego
[1323] Couto. Nova Edição. 24 Vols. 12mo. Lisbon, 1778–88.

Thevet.—Singularities de la France Antarctique [South
[1325] America] 1558. Nouvelle Edition, avec Notes et Commentaires par Paul Caffarel. 8vo. Paris, 1878.

Benzoni's History of the New World (1572)—DE BRY, GRANDS VOYAGES, IV. V. VI. [2033-35]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2133].

Acosta's Natural and Moral History of the Indies (1588)—DE BRY, GRANDS VOYAGES, Pt. IX. [2038]; HAKLUYT SOCIETY, LX. and LXI. [2174-75].

Ambassages, Letters, Privileges, &c., appertaining to English Voyages during the 15th and 16th Centuries—HAKLUYT [2061-64].

Herrera.—Historia General de los Indias Occidentales;
[1326] ò de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano, escrita por Antonia de Herrera (1601). En ocho decadas. 4 Vols. Folio. Madrid, 1725–30.

[1327] ENGLISH TRANSLATION: General History of America, &c. By Capt. John Stevens. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1725-26.

Wytfliet.—Histoire Universelle des Indes Occidentales et
[1328] Orientales et de la Conversion des Indiens. . . . Par Cornille Wytfliet, Anthoine Magin, &c. Folio. Maps. Douay, 1611.

Godhino de Eredia.—Malaca, l'Inde Méridionale, et le Cathay
[1329] (1613) Reproduit en fac-simile et Traduit par Léon Janssen, avec Préface de Ch. Ruelens. 4to. Brussels, 1882.

Monson (Sir W.) Naval Tracts, treating of the Actions of the English by Sea under Elizabeth and James I.—CHURCHILL, III. 139-500 [2083].

Locke (John) History of Navigation, with Catalogue of Voyages (1704)—CHURCHILL, I. pp. ix-xciv. [2081]; CLARKE'S *Maritime Discovery*, Appendix, pp. 75-202 [1340].

History of Commerce of the Idumeans, Israelites, Tyrians, Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans—HARRIS, I. [2094].

History of Indian and Oriental Trade as carried on through Egypt, Constantinople, &c., from the Earliest Times—*ibid.*

History of the Portuguese, English, Dutch, French, Austrian, Danish, and Swedish Commerce with the East Indies—*ibid.*

Barrington.—Miscellanies by the Hon. Daines Barrington.
[1332] 4to. Lond. 1781.

Tracts on the Possibility of Reaching the North Pole ; whether the Turkey was known before the Discovery of America ; the Migration of Birds ; of the Deluge ; Ohthere's Voyage and the Geography of the Ninth Century ; Journal of a Spanish Voyage in 1775, to Explore the Western Coast of North America.

Raynal.—A Philosophical and Political History of Euro-
[1333] peans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. Translated by J. O. Justamond. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1787.

Robertson.—On the Discovery and Settlement of America:
[1334] Historical Disquisition on the East Indies. By William Robertson, D.D. (1791). New Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Anderson's History of Commerce, and of the Commercial
[1336] Interests of the British Empire. [By Adam Anderson.] Revised and Continued. 6 Vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1790.

Anderson was for forty years Clerk in the South Sea House, and afterwards, till his death in 1765, chief Clerk of the Stock and New Annuities.

Macpherson.—Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fish-
[1337–38] eries, and Navigation. [Based in part upon Anderson's Work.] Also, History of European Commerce with India. By David Macpherson. 5 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1805–12.

Clarke.—The Progress of Maritime Discovery from the
[1340] Earliest Times. Voyages of the Ancients and of the Portuguese to 1500. By James Stanier Clarke. 4to. Lond. 1803.

Thompson's Alcedo. The Geographical and Historical Dic-
[1341] tionary of America and the West Indies of Don Antonio de Alcedo. With Additions from Modern Voyages and Travels by G. A. Thompson. 5 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1812–15.

Arrowsmith's Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo, containing 19
[1342] large Maps. Folio. Lond. 1816.

Murray.—Historical Account of Discoveries in Africa, Asia,
[1344] and North America. From the Earliest Times. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. 7 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1818–29.

Burney (Adm.) History of Voyages towards the North-East to 1819—§ 12. [2614.]
Barrow, History of Arctic Voyages to 1818 and 1846—§ 12. [2613] and [2648.]

Stevenson.—Historical Sketch of the Progress of Discovery,
[1345] Navigation, and Commerce . . . to the beginning of the 19th Century. By Wm. Stevenson. 8vo. Edin. 1824.

Cooley.—History of Maritime and Inland Discovery.
[1346] By W. D. Cooley. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. [1831.]

Vol. I.—Geography of the Ancients, and of the Middle Ages.
II.—Modern Voyages, Columbus to Anson.
III.—Cook, La Perouse, Parry, Ross, Humboldt, &c.

Martin.—History of the British Colonies. By R. Mont-
[1347] gomery Martin. Maps. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Vol. I. Possessions in Asia. II. The West Indies. III. North America. IV. Africa, Australasia, &c. V. European Colonies, Gibraltar, Ionian Islands, Heligoland, &c.

Martin's Statistics of the British Colonies. With Map
[1348] and Plates of Seals, &c. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Martin.—The British Colonial Library: History, Geography,
[1349] Geology, Climate, Natural History, Resources, Government, Commerce, Monetary System, Religion, Population, &c., of each Settlement; founded on Official and Public Documents. By R. Montgomery Martin. 10 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1837–44.

Vol. I. The Canadas, Upper and Lower.
II. New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, and South Australia.
III. Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, and Seychelles.
IV. West Indies, Vol. I.—Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles.
V. West Indies, Vol. II.—Barbados, St. Lucie, St. Vincent, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Anguilla, Tortola, St. Kitts, Barbuda, Antigua, Montserrat, and Dominica.
VI. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, and Newfoundland.
VII. Gibraltar, Malta, the Ionian Islands, &c.
VIII. & IX. Possessions of the East India Company. 2 Vols.
X. The British Possessions in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, viz. Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, Accra, The Falkland Islands, St. Helena, and Ascension.

Humboldt.—Works of Baron Alex. von Humboldt, includ-
[1350] ing his Travels in America. Lond. and Paris, v. d.

Personal Narrative of Travels in America (1799-1804). By Alex. Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland. 7 vols. in 8. 8vo. 1819-29.
Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. Plates. 8vo. 1822.
Plates to the Essay on New Spain (another set). 8vo. 1811.
Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions of the Cordilleras. 2 vols. 8vo 1814.
Atlas Pittoresque: Vues de Cordilleras et Monuments des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amérique. 69 Plates, some coloured. Large Folio. Paris, 1810.
A Geognostical Essay on the Superposition of Rocks. 8vo. 1823.
Examen Critique de l'Histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent et des Progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XV^e^ et XVI^e^ Siècles. With Maps. 5 vols. [and Index]. 12mo. Paris, 1836-39.
Aspects of Nature in Different Lands and Climates. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.
Cosmos: Physical Description of the Universe. 5 vols. 12mo. 1849-58.
Life of Humboldt, by J. Lowenberg, R. Ave-Lallemand, and Alfred Dove; Edited by Karl Bruhns and Translated by Lassell. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873.

Smith.—Discovery of America by the Northmen in the Tenth
[1351] Century. By J. Toulmin Smith. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Scandinavian Discovery of North America—J.R.G.S. viii. 114. 1838.
American Antiquities, Copenhagen Museum—J.R.G.S. xiv. 316. 1844.
Lost Colonies, N. America, &c. § 12 [2639]—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 25. 1885.

Craik.—History of British Commerce from the Earliest
[1352] Times. By G. L. Craik. 3 Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1844.

Vitet.—Histoire de Dieppe. Voyages et Découvertes des Navi-
[1353] gators Dieppois. Par L. Vitet. 12mo. Paris, 1844.

Shillinglaw (J. J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery to 1851—§ 12. [2656.]

Helps.—The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation
[1354] to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855–61.

Calendar of State Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public
[1356] Record Office, and elsewhere. Colonial Series. Edited by W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vols. I. to VII.
Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1860–84.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574-1660.
II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616.
III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617-1621.
IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622-1624.
V.—America and West Indies, 1661-1668.
VI.—East Indies, 1625-1629.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

Jonge.—De Opkomst van het Nederlandsch Gezag in Oost-Indie.
[1357] J. K. J. de Jonge. Vols. I. to XI. 8vo. Hague, 1862–83.

Documentary Annals of the Netherlands East Indies, 17th to 19th Century.

Mendoza.—**Coleccion de Documentos Ineditos**, Relativos
[1358] al Descubrimiento, Conquista y Organizacion de las Antiguas Posesiones Españolas en América y Oceania, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Por D. Luis Torres de Mendoza, con la cooperacion competente.
15 Vols. 8vo. Madrid, 1864–71.

Bury.—**Exodus of the Western Nations**: Account of the
[1359] Colonisation of Virginia and Canada. By Viscount Bury.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Woods, History of Discovery and Exploration in Australia to 1865—§ 70. [4756.]
Howitt (Wm.) History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand to 1865—*ibid.* [4757.]

Margry.—**Les Navigations Françaises** et la Revolution
[1360] Maritime du XIV^e^ au XVI^e^ Siècle. Par Pierre Margry.
12mo. Paris, 1867.

Major.—**Life of Prince Henry** the Navigator; Narrative of
[1362] the Discovery by Sea, within one century, of more than Half the World. By R. H. Major, F.S.A. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

New Edition.—**The Discoveries of Prince Henry**, the
[1363] Navigator, and their Results. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Stevens.—**Historical and Geographical Notes** on the
[1366] Earliest Discoveries in America, 1453–1530. By Henry Stevens. With Photo-lithograph fac-similes of 16 of the earliest known Maps of America. 8vo. Newhaven, U.S. 1869.

Bourne.—**The Story of Our Colonies.** By H. R. Fox-Bourne.
[1368] 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Lindsay.—**History of Merchant Shipping** and Ancient
[1370] Commerce. By W. S. Lindsay. 4 Vols. 8vo. 1874–76.

Murchison.—**Life**, Letters, and Journals of Sir Roderick Impey
[1371] Murchison, President of the Royal Geographical Society. Edited by Arch. Geikie. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Of the

DOMINION,

Or,

Ownerſhip of the SEA

TWO BOOKS.

In the FIRST *is ſhew'd, that the* SEA, *by the* LAVV OF NATURE, *or* NATIONS, *is not common to all men, but capable of* PRIVATE DOMINION *or Propriétie, as well as the* LAND.

In the SECOND *is proved, that the Dominion of the* BRITISH SEA, *or that which incompaſſeth the Iſle of* GREAT BRITAIN, *is, and ever hath been, a Part or Appendant of the Empire of that Iſland.*

Writen at firſt in Latin, and Entituled,

MARE CLAUSUM

SEU,

De Dominio Maris,

By *JOHN SELDEN*, Eſquire.

Tranſlated into *Engliſh*; and ſet forth with ſom *Additional Evidences* and Diſcourſes,

By *MARCHAMONT NEDHAM.*

Publiſhed by ſpecial Command.

LONDON,

Printed by *William Du-Gard*, by the appointment of the Council of State: and are to bee ſold at the Sign of the Ship at the *New-Exchange*. *Anno Domini* 1652.

Nº 1413.

Cartas de Indias, publicalas por primero vez el Ministerio de
[1373] Fomento. Letters of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, &c. Plates and Maps. Folio. Madrid, 1877.

Payne.—History of European Colonies. By Edward J.
[1374] Payne. With Maps. 18mo. Lond. 1877.

Markham (C. R.) Progress of Geographical Discovery—Ency. Brit. x. 175. 1879.

Whymper.—The Sea; its Stirring Story of Adventure, Peril,
[1375] and Heroism. By F. Whymper. Illustrated. 4 Vols. 4to. Cassell, London. [1878–81.]

Parkman.—France and England in North America. By
[1376] Francis Parkman. 10 Vols. 8vo. Boston, 1878–85.

Pioneers of France in the New World.
The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century.
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West.
The Old Régime in Canada.
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV.
Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War after the Conquest, 2 Vols.
The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.
Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 Vols.

Camoens.—Os Lusiados (The Lusiads) and Rhythmas, or
[1378] Lyrics, of Luis de Camoens; his Sonnets, Odes, &c. Englished by Sir Richard F. Burton, K.C.M.G. With Life, Geographical Commentary, &c. 6 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1880–4.

Bettencourt.—Descobrimentos, Guerras, e Conquistas dos
[1379] Portuguezes em Terras do Ultramar, Seculos XV. e XVI. Por E. A. de Bettencourt. Folio. Lisbon, 1881–82.

Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. Edited by Benjamin Vincent.
[1381] New Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

*** See also the Annual Presidential Addresses on the Progress of Geography in the Journals and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. The Publications of the Hakluyt Society mostly contain Historical Introductions.

§ 6.—ECONOMICS AND POLITICS;

INCLUDING EMIGRATION, TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, STATISTICS, INTERNATIONAL AND COLONIAL LAW.

*** *Works relating to the several Colonies are inserted under their respective headings.*

Xenophon, The Economist of. With a Preface by John
[1403] Ruskin. 12mo. Orpington, Kent, 1876.

Plato's Republic, Translated, with Analysis and Introduction,
[1404] by B. Jowett, M.A. 8vo. Oxford, 1881.

Butler.—Colonial Policy of the Ancients. By William J.
[1405] Butler. Prize Essay. 8vo. Cambridge, 1840.

Justinian's Institutes (A.D. 533), with Introduction, Transla-
[1406] tion, and Notes, by T. Collett Sandars. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Hunter's Roman Law, embodying the Institutes of Gaius and
[1407] of Justinian. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Muirhead (Prof. James) Roman Law; from the Regal Period to Justinian—Ency. Brit. xx. pp. 669-715. 1886.

The Libel of English Policie, exhorting all England to Keepe the Sea, and namely the narrowe sea: shewing what profite commeth thereof, and also what worship and salvation to England and to all Englishmen (in rhyme). Temp. Hen. VI. —Hakluyt's Voyages, Vol. I. pp. 187–208. [2061.]

Bull of Pope Alexander the Sixth, dividing the New World between the Spaniards and the Portuguese. 1493.

EXAMPLAR BULLÆ SER DONATIONIS
Autoritat cuius, Episcopus Romanus Alexander
eius nominis sextus, concessit & donavit Castellæ Regi
bus & suis successoribus, Regiones &
Insulas Novi Orbis.

The same Englished:—

The Coppie of the Bull or Donation by the Autheritie Whereof, Pope Alexander the Syxte of that name, gave and graunted to the Kynges of Castyle and theyr successours the Regions and Ilandes founde in the Weste Ocean sea by the navigations of Spanyards—

See [1321] Eden's edition of Peter Martyr's Decades.
[1320] Arber's *First English Books on America.*

The same (Latin and English) with Animadversions Thereon. Also, of the Portugal's Discontent and Compromise with the Spaniard, &c.—See [2072] Purchas, Vol. I. Book ii. pp. 13-28.

More's Utopia: Translated into Englishe by Ralphe Robynson
[1410] (1551). With Introduction and Notes by T. F. Dibdin, &c., (1808). Reprinted, Boston, Lincolnshire. 8vo. 1878.

Mundus Alter et Idem sive Terra Australis ante hac Semper
[1411] Incognita longes itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime lustrata. Auth. Mercurio Britannico [Joseph Hall, afterwards Bishop of Norwich]. 12mo. Hannoviæ, 1607.

A fictitious work, satirising some of the vices of Europeans.

Mun (T.) Answer to Objections usually made against Trade from England to the East Indies—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 732 [2072].

Grotius' Rights of War and Peace (1625). With the Notes
[1412] of Barbeyrac. English Translation. Folio. Lond. 1738.

Pelsart (François) Commerce des Indes Orientales: Tres Humble Remonstrance (1627)—Thevenot, Vol. I. No. 24 [2077].

Selden.—Of the Dominion or Ownership of the Sea (1635).
[1413] By John Selden. Folio. Lond. 1652.

Harrington's Oceana (1656), Prerogative of Popular Govern-
[1414] ment, and other Works. Large paper, folio. Lond. 1737.

Mun.—England's Treasure by Forraign Trade; or the Ballance
[1415] of our Forraign Trade is the Rule of our Treasure. By Thomas Mun, Merchant. 12mo. Lond. 1664.

Puffendorf's Law of Nature and Nations (1672). Kennett's
[1416] Translation with Barbeyrac's Notes. Folio. Lond. 1729.

N° 1413.

Evelyn.—Of Navigation and Commerce and Traffick in
[1417] General; Discoveries, Wars, and Conflicts at Sea; His Majesty's title to the Dominion of the Sea Asserted, &c. By John Evelyn. 12mo. Lond. 1674.

A Discourse of Money, with Reflections on the Evil State of
[1417] the Coin of this Kingdom. 12mo. Lond. 1696.

Temple (Sir Wm.) Works: On Government, Trade, Popular
[1418] Discontent, the Netherlands, &c. 4 Vols. 8vo. 1814.

Child.—A New Discourse of Trade, the Act of Navigation,
[1419] Naturalisation of Strangers, Ballance of Trade, Nature of Plantations, &c. By Sir Josiah Child. 12mo. Lond. 1693.

Sidney's (Algernon) Discourses Concerning Government
[1420] (1698), with Memoir and Apology. Folio. Lond. 1751.

Stevens.—The Rule of Spanish Trade to the West Indies.
[1421] By Capt. John Stevens. 12mo. Lond. [1702.]

De Witt.—The Interest of Holland: Traffic, Navigation,
[1422] Settling of Colonies, &c. By John De Witt and other Dutch Statesmen. 12mo. Lond. 1702.

Purry.—Memoires sur le Pais des Cafres, Terre de Nuyts,
[1423] &c. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1718.

Two Memorials by Jean Pierre Purry—the first originally addressed to the Gov.-General of the Dutch East Indies, the second to the Representatives of the Dutch East India Co., Amsterdam,—On the utility of planting colonies in Kaffraria and in Nuyts' Land on the Southern coast of New Holland.

English Liberties, or the Free-born Subject's Inheritance; con-
[1424] taining Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta, the Habeas Corpus Act, Parliaments, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1719.

Wood.—A Survey of Trade and the Advantages of Colonies
[1425] to Great Britain. By W. Wood. 12mo. Lond. 1722.

Defoe.—Plan of the English Commerce, with Proposals for
[1426] its Extension. [By Daniel Defoe.] 8vo. Lond. 1730.

European Settlements in America; Interests of the Powers
[1429] with Respect to them, and their Political and Commercial Views with regard to each other. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1757.

Molloy.—De Jure Maritimo et Navali: a Treatise of Affairs
[1430] Maritime and of Commerce. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1769.

Junius's Letters. Woodfall's Edition. With Essay by Dr.
[1431] Mason Good, Facsimile, &c. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1812.

Pownall.—The Administration of the Colonies. Their
[1432] Rights and Constitutions. By Thomas Pownall, Secretary of State, late Governor of Massachusetts. 8vo. Lond. 1768.

[1433] FIFTH EDITION; with Appendices. 2 Vols. Lond. 1774.

LUCAS (S.) Charters of the Old English Colonies—§ 87, UNITED STATES.
DOYLE (J. A.) The American Colonies previous to Independence—*ibid.*
STOKES (Anth.) Constitutions of the B. Colonies in N. America—*ibid.*
LODGE (H. Cabot) History of the Old English Colonies—*ibid.*

Campbell.—Political Survey of Britain; its Situation,
[1435] Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, and Commerce. By John Campbell, LL.D. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1774.

Barron.—History of the Colonisation of the Free States of
[1437] Antiquity, applied to the Contest with the American Colonies. Also, History of the Political Connection between England and Ireland. [By Prof. Wm. Barron.] 4to. Lond. 1777–80.

Smith's Wealth of Nations (1784). With Life of the Author,
[1439] Notes, and Dissertations, by M'Culloch. 8vo. Edin. 1863.

[1440] ANOTHER EDITION, edited by Edward Gibbon Wakefield. 4 Vols. 18mo. Charles Knight, Lond. 1839.

Burke's Select Works. Edited by E. J. Payne. New Edition.
[1441] 2 Vols. 12mo. Oxford, 1883–85.

I.—Thoughts on the Cause of the Present Discontents (1770); Speeches on American Taxation (1774), and on Conciliation with the Colonies (1775).
II.—Reflections on the Revolution in France (1790).

Stuart.—A View of Society in Europe: Law, Government,
[1442] Manners. By Gilbert Stuart. 8vo. Edin. 1792.

Peace and Reform against War and Corruption, in Reply
[1443] to a Pamphlet by Arthur Young. 8vo. Lond. 1794.

Brougham.—The Colonial Policy of the European Powers.
[1445] By Henry [Lord] Brougham. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1803.

The Colonial Policy of Great Britain, American Competition,
[1446] &c. By a British Traveller. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Kingdom.—America and the British Colonies: Information
[1447] relative to the United States, Canada, the Cape, N. S. Wales, and V. D. Land. By William Kingdom. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Bentham's Principles of Morals and Legislation. Reprint
[1448] of "Corrected Edition," 1823. 12mo. Oxford, 1879.

Statistical Illustrations of the Territorial Extent, Population,
[1449] Commerce, Taxation, Consumption, Insolvency, Pauperism, and Crime of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Huskisson's Speeches on Colonial Policy and Foreign
[1450] Commerce. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

The Endowed Charities of the City of London: Reports
[1451] of the Charity Commissioners. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Lord Suffield's Charge, and other Pamphlets. 8vo. 1 Vol.:—
[1452]

1. Charge at Norfolk Quarter Sessions, March 10, 1830. Norwich, 1830.
2. Letter to Lord Suffield on the Distress of the Labourers and its Remedy. By R. Mackenzie Bacon. Norwich, 1831.
3. A Peasant's Voice to Landowners. By John Denson. Cambridge, 1830.
4. Colonies at Home; Means for Rendering the Industrious Labourer Independent of Parish Relief. By W. Allen. Lindfield, 1832.
5. Poor Colonies at Home! showing how the whole of our Pauper Population may be profitably employed in England. By a Magistrate and a Clergyman. Chichester, 1831.

Bannister.—Humane Policy: Justice to Aborigines of New
[1453] Settlements. By Saxe Bannister. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Burn.—On Population, Emigration, Home Colonisation, &c.
[1454] By J. Ilderton Burn. 12mo. Lond. 1832.

Wakefield.—Facts Relating to the Punishment of Death
[1455] in the Metropolis. By E. G. Wakefield. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

Wakefield.—England and America. (With Chapter on the
[1456] Art of Colonisation, &c.) 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1833.

Whately.—Thoughts on Secondary Punishments, Trans-
[1457] portation, Colonisation, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

Arthur.—Observations on Secondary Punishments, in
[1458] Reply to Whately. By Col. Arthur. 8vo. Hobart, 1833.

Lang.—Transportation and Colonisation: Failure of the
[1459] Transportation System. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Whately.—Remarks on Transportation, and on a Recent
[1461] Defence of the System. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Taylor.—Book of Rights, or Constitutional Acts, &c., affecting
[1462] Civil and Religious Liberty in England: Includes Magna Charta, Habeas Corpus, Toleration, and Reform Acts, &c. By Edgar Taylor. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

Martin.—Colonial Policy of the British Empire—Govern-
[1464] ment. By R. Montgomery Martin. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Aborigines' Protection Society Publications. Report of
[1465] the Parliamentary Committee, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1837–41.

Torrens.—On Wages and Combination. By Col. R. Torrens.
[1466] 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Bannister.—British Colonisation and Coloured Tribes.
[1468] By Saxe Bannister. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Howitt.—Colonisation and Christianity: a Popular History
[1469] of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their Colonies. By Wm. Howitt. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Whately.—Account of an Expedition to the Interior of
[1473] New Holland. Edited by Lady Mary Fox. Lond. 1839.

[1474] Third Edition: The Southlanders. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

A pretended Discovery of a highly civilised Colony in the interior of Australia, but really a Series of Criticisms on the State of Society in Europe, and particularly in Great Britain—written by Archbishop Whately and others.

Merivale.—Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies in
[1475] 1839–41. By Herman Merivale. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Matthew.—Emigration Fields: North America, the Cape,
[1477] Australia, and New Zealand; Colonisation, Colonial Legislation, &c. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. Edin. 1839.

Buller.—Responsible Government for Colonies. [By
[1478] Charles Buller, M.P.] 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Martin.—The Colonial Magazine and Commercial-Maritime
[1479] Journal. 8 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1840–42.

Lewis.—An Essay on the Government of Dependencies.
[1482] By Sir George Cornewall Lewis. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Bischoff.—Wool, Woollens, and Sheep: a Comprehensive
[1483] History. By James Bischoff. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Rules and Regulations for H.M. Colonial Service.
[1484] New Edition. 8vo. Downing-st., 1st Oct. 1843.

Finch.—On Natural Boundaries of Empires; and on
[1485] Colonisation. By John Finch. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Rolph.—Emigration and Colonisation: Results of a Mission
[1486] to Great Britain and Ireland, 1839–42. By Thomas Rolph, Canadian Government Agent. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Godley.—Letters from America. By John Robert Godley.
[1488] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Carlyle's Chartism, Past and Present, Latter-Day Pam-
[1489] phlets, Miscellaneous Essays, and other Works.
New Edition. 18 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Thoughts on Finance and Colonies. By Publius.
[1490] 8vo. Lond. 1846.

The Aborigines' Friend, and Colonial Intelligencer.
[1491] 4 Vols. 8vo. Aborigines' Friend Soc. 1847–54.

Wakefield.—A View of the Art of Colonisation. By E. G.
[1492] Wakefield. (With Buller's Speech, 1843.) 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Roebuck.—The Colonies of England: a Plan for their
[1493] Government. By J. A. Roebuck. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Molesworth.—Speeches (in the House of Commons) by Sir
[1494] William Molesworth. 1 Vol. 8vo. Lond. 1848–51.
Colonial Expenditure and Government, 25th July, 1848.
Administration of the Colonies, 25th June, 1849.
Government of the Australian Colonies (Five Speeches during 1850)
Colonial Expenditure, 10th April, 1851.

Perry (Bishop) and others.—Emigrants' Letters, from Aus-
[1496] tralia, New Zealand, Canada, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Knight's Cyclopædia of the Industry of all Nations. By
[1498] Charles Knight. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1851.

Byles.—Sophisms of Free Trade and Popular Political
[1499] Economy. By Sir J. B. Byles. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Grey.—The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Adminis-
[1501] tration. By Earl Grey. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Whately.—Lectures on Political Economy with Remarks on
[1504] Tithes, Poor Laws, Transportation, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Overstone.—Tracts on Metallic and Paper Currency
[1505] (1837–57). By [S. J. Lloyd] Lord Overstone. 8vo. 1858.
Causes and Consequences of the Pressure on the Money Market.
On Circulation and Conduct of the Banks during 1839.
Two Letters to J. B. Smith, Esq., on Bank of England Administration, &c.
On Separation of the Departments of the Bank of England.
The Petition against the Bank Charter Act; with comments.
Letter to *The Times* on the Bank Charter Act, 1844, &c.
Evidence before Committees of the Houses of Lords and Commons on Banks of Issue (1840), and on Commercial Distress (1848).

Mills. — Colonial Constitutions, with Orders in Council,
[1506] Statutes, and Parliamentary Documents Relating to each Dependency. By Arthur Mills, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Fletcher.—England and her Colonies; or Individual Rights
[1507] and Imperial Duties. By Robert Fletcher. 12mo. 1857.

Bell.—Colonial Administration of Great Britain. By
[1509] Sydney Smith Bell, Cape Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Roberts. — History of the Colonial Empire of Great
[1511] Britain. By Browne H. E. Roberts. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Duval.—Histoire de l'Emigration, Européenne, Asiatique,
[1513] et Africain au XIX^e^ Siècle; ses Causes, ses Charactères, ses Effets. Par Jules Duval. 8vo. Paris, 1862.

Smith.—The Empire: a Series of Letters [on the Colonies].
[1515] By Goldwin Smith. 12mo. Oxford and Lond. 1863.

Van der Aa.—Colonial Essays, from the Dutch. Edited by
[1517] R. Van der Aa. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Contents: I. On Colonies in General. II. English Possessions in America. By R. van der Aa. III. and IV. Rice and Coffee Culture, Chiefly in Java. Present Condition of Banjermassing. By Wm. van Rees.

Hearn.—Plutology, or, the Theory of the Efforts to Satisfy
[1518] Human Wants. By W. E. Hearn. 8vo. Melb. 1864.

Gladstone's Financial Statements; Speeches on Tax Bills
[1520] and Charities, 1853–65. 1 Vol. 8vo. Lond. 1864–65.

Hurlburt.—Britain and Her Colonies. By J. Beaufort
[1521] Hurlburt, of Toronto. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Adderley.—Colonial Policy and History: Review of Earl
[1524] Grey's "Colonial Policy," and of subsequent Colonial History. By C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton]. 8vo. 1869.

Systems of Land Tenure in Various Countries (1870).
[1525] New Edition. 12mo. Cobden Club, Lond. [1876].

Pare.—Co-operative Agriculture: a Solution of the Land
[1526] Question. By William Pare. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Hearn.—The Government of England; its Structure and
[1528] Development. By W. E. Hearn. 8vo. Melb. 1870.

Macfie.—Colonial Questions Pressing for Immediate Solution.
[1529] By R. A. Macfie, M.P. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Ruskin's Writings on Political Economy, &c.
[1530] 8vo. Orpington, Kent [1860–70].

"Unto this Last:" Four Essays on the First Principles of Political Economy.

Munera Pulveris: Six Essays—Definitions, Storekeeping, Coin Keeping, Commerce, Government, Mastership.

Time and Tide, by Weare and Tyne: Twenty-five Letters to a Working Man of Sunderland on Laws of Work, Co-operation, Contentment, Legislation, Expenditure, &c.

The Crown of Wild Olive: Four Essays on Work, Traffic, War, and the Future of England.

Simmonds.—Science and Commerce: their Influence on our
[1531] Manufactures. By P. L. Simmonds. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Discussions on Colonial Questions at Westminster,
[1532] July, 1871. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Papers by Edward Jenkins, Sir R. R. Torrens, F. P. Labilliere, F. W. Chesson, Sheldon Amos, McCullagh Torrens, A. B. Abraham, Sir H. Drummond Wolff, Edward Clarke, and Rev. A. Styleman-Herring.

Mathews.—A Colonist on the Colonial Question. By
[1533] Jehu Mathews, of Toronto. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Creasy.—Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the
[1534] Empire. By Sir Edward Creasy. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Pike.—History of Crime in England, Illustrating the Changes
[1535] of the Laws in the Progress of Civilisation. By Luke Owen Pike. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873–76.

Ward.—Colonisation and the Extinction of Aboriginal Races.
[1537] By J. Langfield Ward. 12mo. Leek, 1874.

Reid.—Five Free Trade Essays. By George H. Reid, of
[1538] Sydney, N.S.W. Royal 8vo. Melb. 1875.

Young.—Imperial Federation of Great Britain and Her
[1540] Colonies. By Frederick Young, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Price.—Currency [Metallic and Paper] and Banking. By Prof.
[1541] Bonamy Price. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Purdy.—The City Life: its Trade and Finance.
[1542] By William Purdy. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Simmonds.—Tropical Agriculture: Commercial Products of
[1545] the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Colomb.—Colonial Defence. By Colonel J. C. R. Colomb,
[1546] and Colonial Opinion [on the same]. 8vo. Dublin, 1877.

Briggs.—The Peacemaker: Free Trade, Free Labour, Free
[1547] Thought, and Direct Taxation. By Thomas Briggs. 12mo.

Mill.—Principles of Political Economy. By John Stuart
[1548] Mill. Eighth Edition. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Tegg.—Posts and Telegraphs; the Telephone and Phono-
[1549] graphy. By Wm. Tegg. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Forster.—Political Presentments. By William Forster, late
[1551] Premier of N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Escott.—Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Indian and
[1553] Colonial Statesmen, Celebrities, and Officials. (From the *Home News.*) Edited by T. H. S. Escott. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Baden-Powell.—Protection and Bad Times, with Special
[1554] Reference to the Political Economy of English Colonisation. By George Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Wise.—Modern Protection, Facts and Fallacies. By B. R.
[1555] Wise (Cobden Prize Essay). 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Giffen.—Essays in Finance, Franco-German War, Taxation,
[1557] Depression, &c. By R. Giffen. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Levi.—History of British Commerce, and Economic Progress
[1558] of the Nation, 1763–1878. By Leone Levi. 8vo. 1880.

Colomb.—The Defence of Great and Greater Britain.
[1559] By Colonel Colomb. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Bourne.—Trade, Population, and Food: Papers on Economic
[1560] Statistics. By Stephen Bourne. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Burrows.—Imperial England. By Prof. Montagu Burrows.
[1561] 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Todd.—History of Parliamentary Government in the
[1562] Colonies. By Alphæus Todd, Canada. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Seward.—Chinese Immigration in its Social and Economical
[1565] Aspects. By G. F. Seward. 8vo. San Francisco, 1881.

Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law.
[1566] Translated by J. G. Kotzé. Vol. I. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Acton.—Our Colonial Empire. By R. Acton. (Cassell's
[1568] Popular Library.) 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Syme.—Representative Government in England; its Faults
[1569] and Failures. By David Syme, Melbourne. 8vo. 1881.

Bevan.—The Industrial Classes and Industrial Statistics.
[1572] By G. Phillips Bevan. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1876–77.

Bevan.—British Manufacturing Industries. Edited by
[1573] G. Phillips Bevan. 15 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1877–83.

Iron and Steel. W. M. Williams.
Copper. J. A. Phillips.
Brass, Tin, and Zinc. W. Graham.
Metallic Mining. Warington Smyth.
Coal. A. Galletly.
Collieries. Warington Smyth.
Building Stones. Prof. Hull.
Explosive Compounds. W. M. Williams.
The Birmingham Trades:—Guns, Nails, Locks, Wood Screws, Railway Bolts and Spikes, Buttons, Pins, Needles, Saddlery, Electroplate. W. C. Aitken.
Pens and Papier-mâché, Ammunition, Percussion Caps and Cartridges, Anchors and Chain Cables. G. Lindsey.
Acids and Alkalies. Prof. Church.
Oils and Candles. W. M. Williams.
Gas Lighting. R. H. Patterson.
Hosiery and Lace. W. Felkin.
Carpets. Christopher Dresser.
Dyeing and Bleaching. T. Sims.
Wool. Prof. Archer.
Flax and Linen. W. T. Charley.
Cotton. Isaac Watts.
Silk. B. F. Cobb.
Pottery. L. Arnoux.
Glass and Silicates. Prof. Barff.
Furniture and Woodwork. J. W. Pollen.
Paper. Prof. Archer.
Printing. Joseph Hatton.
Bookbinding. B. T. Woods.
Engraving. S. Davenport.
Photography. P. Le Neve Foster.
Toys. G. C. Bartley.
Tobacco. John Dunning.
Hides and Leather, Gutta-percha and India-rubber. J. Collins.
Fibres and Cordage. P. L. Simmonds.
Ship Building. Capt. Bedford Pim.
Telegraphs. Robert Sabine.
Agricultural Machinery. Prof. Wrightson.
Railways and Tramways. D. K. Clark.
Jewellery. G. Wallis.
Gold Working. Rev. C. Boutell.
Watches and Clocks. F. Britten.
Musical Instruments. E. F. Rimbault.
Cutlery. F. Callis.
Salt, Preserved Provisions, Bread, Biscuits. J. J. Manley.
Sugar Refining. C. Haughton Gill.
Butter and Cheese. Morgan Evans.
Brewing and Distilling. T. Pooley.

Horticulture. F. W. Burbidge.
Sea Fisheries. E. W. Holdsworth.
Salmon Fisheries. A. Young.

Great Industries of Great Britain, Eminent Manufacturers,
[1574] Industrial Legislation, &c. 3 Vols. 4to. Lond. [1878–80].

Fawcett.—Free Trade and Protection. By Right Hon.
[1575] Henry Fawcett. New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Mulhall.—Balance-Sheet of the World for Ten Years, 1870
[1576] to 1880. By M. G. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Dufferin.—Speeches during Thirty Years, including those made
[1577] in Canada. By Earl Dufferin. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Tarring.—The Law Relating to the Colonies. With Index
[1578] of Appeal Cases. By C. J. Tarring. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Cunningham.—The Growth of English Industry and
[1579] Commerce. By W. Cunningham. Cambridge, 1882.

Patterson.—The New Golden Age and Influence of the
[1580] Precious Metals. By R. H. Patterson.
2 Vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1882.

Wallace.—Land Nationalisation; its Necessity and its Aims.
[1581] By Alfred Russel Wallace. 12mo. Lond. [1883.]

Seeley.—The Expansion of England: Lectures [on the
[1582] Colonies]. By Prof. J. R. Seeley. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Rowe.—Bonds of Disunion: or English Misrule in the
[1583] Colonies. By C. J. Rowe. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

George.—Political Writings of Henry George.
[1585] 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1884–86.
Progress and Poverty: Causes of Industrial Depressions, Increase of Want with Increase of Wealth—The Remedy.
Social Problems.
Protection or Free Trade: The Tariff Question and the Interests of Labour.

Elliot.—The Land Question from an Agricultural Point of
[1586] View; the Experience of Wilton House Home Farm.
By T. J. Elliot. 8vo. Lond. [1884.]

Bordier.—La Colonisation Scientifique et Les Colonies
[1589] Françaises. Par Dr. A. Bordier. 8vo. Paris, 1884.

Buxton.—The Imperial Parliament Series. Edited by
[1590] Sydney Buxton. 12mo. Lond. 1885–86.
1.—Lorne (Marquis of) Imperial Federation.
2.—Lubbock (Sir John) Representation.
3.—Rathbone (Wm.) Pell (Albert) and Montague (F. C.) Local Administration.
4.—Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia.
5.—Dilke (Mrs. Ashton) and Woodfall (Wm.) Women's Suffrage.
6.—Caine (W. S.) Hoyle (Wm.) and Burns (Dawson, D.D.) Local Option.
7.—Broadhurst (Henry) and Reid (Robert T.) Leasehold Enfranchisement.
8.—Richard (Henry) and Williams (Carvell) Disestablishment.

Rogers.—Six Centuries of Work and Wages in England.
[1591] By J. E. Thorold Rogers. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Del Mar.—History of Money in Various Countries from the
[1593] Earliest Times; and The Science of Money. By Alex.
Del Mar. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Wanliss.—The Ears to British Unity: a Plea for National
[1594] Sentiment. By J. D. Wanliss [of Ballarat].
12mo. Edinburgb, 1885.

Atkinson.—The Distribution of Products; or, the Mechan-
[1595] ism and Metaphysics of Exchange, Wages, Banking, &c. By Edward Atkinson. 12mo. New York, 1885.

Farr.—Vital Statistics: Selections from the Reports and
[1596] Writings of William Farr, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Part I.—Population. II.—Marriages. III.—Births. IV.—Deaths. V.—Life Tables. VI.—Sickness, Life Insurance, Family Nomenclature, &c.

New Social Teachings. Is Political Economy Immoral? &c.
[1597] By Politicus. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Froude's Oceana. See § 72, AUSTRALIAN COLONIES [5048].

Danson.—The Wealth of Households: A Text-Book on
[1598] Economic Questions. By J. T. Danson. 12mo. 1886.

Her Majesty's Colonies: Original Papers issued under Authority
[1599] of the Royal Commission, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Bonwick.—The British Colonies and their Resources. By
[1600] James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Bonwick.—French Colonies and their Resources. By James
[1601] Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia of Political, Social, and General
[1630] Topics. Edited by E. D. Price. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

The Statesman's Year-Book: Statistical and Historical
[1631] Annual of the States of the Civilised World. Edited by J. Scott Keltie. 23rd issue. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Fairfield.—The Colonial Office List: Historical and Statistical
[1632] Information respecting the Colonial Dependencies of Great Britain. By Edward Fairfield. 12mo. Lond. v. d.

Whitaker's Almanac, with Information on Government, Fin-
[1633] ance, Population, Commerce, Statistics. 12mo. Lond. v.d.

Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press. By Henry Sell.
[1634] Royal 8vo. Lond. v.d.

Encyclopædia Britannica: Principal Articles relating to Economics and Politics, Law and Administration. 1874–86 [2261–80].

Admiralty; Ambassador; Army; Balance of Power; Ballot; Banking; Bankruptcy; Bentham; Census; Civil Service; Coinage; Colony; Commerce; Communism; Company; Congress; Contraband; Co-operation; Copyright; Corn Laws; Court Martial; Criminal Law; Divorce; Education; Emperor; Empire; Emigration; Entail; Equity; Evidence; Exchange; Exchequer; Factory Acts; Famines; Federal Government; Finance; Forest Law; Free Trade; Fraud; Game Laws; Government; Grotius; Guilds; Hanseatic; Husband and Wife; Infant; Infanticide; Inns of Court; International Law; Jury; Labour; Labour Laws; Land; Landlord and Tenant; Law; Libel; Lotteries; Marriage; Mill (J.); Mill (J. S.); Ministry; Money; Mortgage; Murder; National Debts; Navigation Laws; Navy; Oath; Ordeal; Parliament; Partnership; Personal Estate; Piracy; Police; Political Economy; Poor Laws; Population; Post-Office; Postal Savings' Banks; Postal Telegraphs; Prerogative; Prescription; Press Laws; Primogeniture; Public Health; Pufendorff; Real Estate; Reformatory; Registration; Representation; Revenue; Ricardo; Roman Law, &c.

Miscellaneous Pamphlets.—All published in London, except [1636] otherwise stated.

Conduct of Administration with Regard to the Colonies. 1780.
Dalrymple (Sir J.) Plan of Internal Defence. 1794.
Marryat (Joseph) Speech on Marine Insurances. 1810.
Mill (James) The Article "Colony" from the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. 1820.
Clarke (Henry) Concise Treatise on the Usury Laws. 1824.
Kennedy, England and Venice Compared: Argument on Colonial Policy. 1827.
No Emigration: Testimony of "Experience" before [Imaginary] Committee. 1828.
[Mortimer (T. H.)] Epitome of Statistics relating to Reform Bill. 1831.
Remarks on Lord Goderich's Despatch to Colonial Governors. 1832.
Bode (Baron de) Claims for Indemnification. 1833.
Fonblanque (John) Revised Opinion on Baron de Bode's Case. 1834.
Durham (Earl) Speeches in Scotland and Newcastle, 1834. 1835.
—— Speech at the Newcastle Dinner, November 19, 1834. 1834.
Gisborne's (T.) Address to Electors of North Derbyshire. 1834.
Few Words to Supporters of Earl Grey's Administration. 1835.
Russell (Lord John) Speech on Corporation Reform, 5th June. 1835.
Denison (S. C.) Is the Ballot a Mistake? 1838.
Information respecting the Aborigines in the British Colonies. 1838.
Holroyd (A. T.) Letter on the Quarantine Laws. 1839.
Deck Loads: Gould *v.* Oliver. 1839.
Colonies and Great Britain must be One and an Indivisible Empire. 1839.
Herring (Chas.) Illegal Seizure of the British Ship *Francis and Eliza*. 1839.
Address of Christian Counsel to Emigrants to New Countries. 1840.
Sypniewski (D. O.) Poland and the Polish Exiles. Brighton, 1841.
Walton (Wm.) Waste Lands and Naturalisation of the Alpaca. 1841.
Sanders (J. W.) Children's Friend Society and Juvenile Emigration. 1841.
[Bannister (Saxe)] Doings in Downing Street. 1841.
Buller (Charles) Speech on Systematic Colonisation, April 6 1843.
[Bannister (Saxe)] Privy Council Controul of Affairs. 1844.
King (Edw.) Colonisation on Principles of Pure Christism. 1845.
On the Application of Human Labour . . . in the British Empire. Edin. 1847.
Molesworth (Sir W.) Speech on Colonial Expenditure and Government. 1848.
—— Speech on the Administration of the Colonies. 1849.
[Briggs (Thomas)] Direct Taxation: Prize Essay. 1849.
Burton (Hill) Emigration in its Practical Application. 1849.
The Emigrant's Almanac. 1850.
Molesworth (Sir W.) Speech on Reduction of Colonial Expenditure. 1851.
Ward (James) History of Gold and Gold Discoveries. 1853.
Australian Direct Steam Navigation Co., *viâ* Panama. 1853.
Story of My Life, by the Submarine Telegraph. 1859.
Adderley (Lord Norton) Relations of England with the Colonies. 1862.
Rogers (J. E. Thorold), and others; On Primogeniture and Entail. 1864.
Plummer (John) Advantages of our Colonies. 1864.
Seton (George) "Cakes, Leeks, Puddings, and Potatoes." 1865.
Stones (William) On Colonisation: its Aspects and Results. 1865.
Childers (H. C. E.) Speech: How the Ballot Really Works. 1869.
The Colonies and the Cannon Street Meetings. 1870.
British Empire. [Parliament; Colonial Policy; Self-Government; &c.] 1870.
Denison (Sir Wm.) Two Lectures on Colonisation. 1870.
Macfie (R. A.) Position and Prospects of the Empire. 1872.
Hamilton (Arch.) On the Colonies. (Statistical Society.) 1872.
The Berlin Conferences. By a Constitutionalist. 1872.
Haliburton (R. G.) Decline of the U.S. as a Maritime Power. 1872.
Levi (Leone) Taxation Falling on the Working Classes. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defence: read before R. Col. Inst. 1873.
Boon (M. J.) How to Nationalise Land, Railroads, &c. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defences: Press Notices. 1875.
Wells (David A.) The Creed of Free Trade. 1875.
Descriptive Hand Book, Singapore Route to Australia. 1875.
Watson (Forbes) The Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. 1876.
Smith (Col. J. T.) Silver and the Indian Exchanges. 1876.

[1636] Miscellaneous Pamphlets (*continued*)—

Pim (Capt. Bedford) The Eastern Question; Past and Future. 1877.
Colomb (Capt.) Russian Development, and our Position. 1877.
Arbuthnot (Lieut.-Col.) Letters on Imperial Defence.
Bousfield (Wm.) Government by an Imperial Parliament. 1877.
Puseley (D.) Dependence or Independence of the Poor. 1877.
Young (Fred.) England and Colonies at the Paris Exhibition. 1878.
Baden-Powell (George) England and her Colonies. (*Fraser's Mag.*) 1878.
Kinnear (J. Boyd) Mind of England on the Eastern Question. 1878.
Arnold (Arthur) Free Trade and Reciprocity. Salford, 1879.
Mallet (Sir Louis) Reciprocity. 1879.
An Organised Empire: from the *Broad Arrow*, 21st June. 1879.
Bourne (S.) Extended Colonisation a Necessity. 1879.
Wood (John) American Protection *v.* Canadian Free Trade. 1880.
Constitutional Union of the United Kingdom and the Colonies. 1880.
Hochstrasser (H. de) Facts and Impressions of England. 1880.
Wood (John) Foreign and Home Trade Compared. 1880.
Donisthorpe (W.) The Claims of Labour. 1880.
A Federal British Empire the Best Defence. 1880.
Howell (G.) National Industrial Insurance and Liability. 1880.
Man (E. Garnet) Commerce and Prospects of England. 1880.
Jones (J. J.) Openings for Emigrants [New Zealand, United States, &c.] 1880.
Wedderburn (Sir D.) British Colonial Policy. 1881.
British and Colonial Union Conference. 1881.
Frere (Sir Bartle) Afghanistan and South Africa. 1881.
Lock (Alfred G.) Gold Mining from the Investor's Point of View. 1881.
De Lissa (Alfred) Proposed New Bankruptcy Law. Melb. 1881.
Campbell (Wm.) India in Six, Australia in Sixteen, Days. 1883.
Young (Fred.) Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies. 1883.
Australian Banking by Two Bank Officers. 1883.
Intelligent Emigration: Personal Experiences of Emigrants. 1884.
Forster (W. E.) Imperial Federation. (From the *Nineteenth Century.*) 1885.
Here and There, and Work of the Self-Help Emigration Soc. 1886.
Brabazon (Lord) State Directed Colonization; its Necessity. 1886.
State Directed Colonization: Debate, House of Lords, April 2. 1886.
Colomb (Capt.) Imperial Federation, Naval and Military. Roy. U.S. Inst. 1886.
Colonisation Circular, Issued by H.M. Emigration Commissioners. v.d.
Fifty Years' Progress: Special Number of *Imperial Federation*. June, 1886.

Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute.—The following Papers (with Discussions) relate more or less to the Empire at large. Papers on each Colony are distributed under their respective sections.

Preliminary Proceedings and Inaugural Dinner, vol. i. p. 1. 1869.
Bury (Viscount) Inaugural Address, i. 51. 1869.
Westgarth (William) The Colonies and the Mother Country, i. 74. 1869.
Robinson (John) Social Aspects of Colonisation, i. 135. 1869.
Maude (Col.) Self-Supporting Emigration, ii. 41. 1870.
Westgarth (William) The Colonial Question, ii. 58. 1870.
Cattanach (A. C.) Relation of the Colonies to the Parent State, ii. 68. 1870.
Snow (Capt. Parker) Colonisation of Ocean Islands, &c., ii. 117 1871.
Denison (Sir W.) Colonisatiou, ii. 124. 1871.
Clarke (Hyde) On Reporting of Colonial Trade Products, ii. 154. 1871.
Macfie (R. A.) Imperial Federation, iii. 2. 1871.
Westgarth (W.) Practical Views on Colonial Relations, iii. 13. 1871.
Westgarth (W.) Reform of our Colonial Relations, iii. 84. 1871.
Marsh (Dr. Lory) Formation of a British and American Association, iii. 75. 1872.
Clarke (Hyde) Financial Resources of our Colonies, iii. 131. 1872.
Eddy (C. W.) Distribution of Coal through the Empire, iii. 167 1872.
Dinner Celebrating Telegraph communication with Australia, iii. 225. 1872.
Bury (Viscount) On the Treaty of Washington, 1872, iv. 7. 1872.
Watts (H. E.) Washington Treaty as affecting the Colonies, iv. 187. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defences, iv. 217. 1873.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE (*continued*)—

Simmonds (P. L.) Colonial Aids to British Prosperity, v. 1. 1873.
Eddy (C. W.) Interests of the U.K. and the Colonies, vi. 3. 1874.
Labilliere (F. P.) Permanent Unity of the Empire, vi. 36. 1874.
Haliburton (R. G.) American Protection and Canadian Reciprocity, vi. 205. 1875.
Wilson (Edward) Acclimatisation, vii. 36. 1875.
Wood (J. D.) Benefit to Colonies being Members of the Empire, viii. 3. 1876.
Forster (W.) Fallacies of Federation, viii. 79. 1876.
Plummer (John) The Colonies and the Labouring Classes, viii. 144. 1876.
Symons (G. J.) Climates of the Various British Colonies, viii. 180. 1876.
Imperial Museum for the Colonies and India, viii. 232. 1877.
Colomb (Capt.) Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War, viii. 304. 1877.
Watson (Forbes) Colonial and Indian, contrasted with Foreign, Trade, ix. 109. 1877.
Gatheral (G.) The Angora Goat in the Colonies, ix. 326. 1878.
Brassey (Sir Thomas) A Colonial Naval Volunteer Force, ix. 355 1878.
Young (Fred.) England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition, x. 6. 1878.
Bourne (Stephen) Necessity of Extended Colonization, xi. 1. 1879.
Hill (Staveley) An Empire's Parliament, xi. 133. 1880.
Torrens (W. M.) Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration, xii. 175. 1881.
Nicholson (Sir Chas.) Political and Municipal Boundaries, xii. 57. 1881.
Labilliere (F. P.) Political Organisation of the Empire, xii. 343. 1881.
Webster (R. G.) England's Colonial Granaries, xiii. 13. 1881.
Harris (W. J.) Commercial Advantages of Federation, xiii. 209. 1882.
Baden-Powell (G.) Imperial Defence in Our Time, xiii. 341. 1882.
Campbell (William) India in Six, Australia in Sixteen Days, xiv. 223. 1883.
Galt (Sir Alex.) Relations of the Colonies to the Empire, xiv. 391. 1883.
Baden-Powell (G.) National Unity, xvi. 43. 1884.
Vincent (Howard) The British Empire of To-Day, xvi. 308. 1885.
Bowen (Sir George) Federation of the British Empire, xvii. 1886.

The Colonies and India. Latest Intelligence, Articles, Correspondence, and Notes, regarding all the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire. Folio. Published Weekly. From 1877.

This Newspaper originated with S. W. Silver & Co. as their *Emigration Guide* (1855); *Monthly Register* (1864); *Circular and Colonial News* (1866-71); *The Colonies* (1872-76).

§ 7.—PHYSIOGRAPHY AND BIOLOGY.

INCLUDING PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, ASTRONOMY, ZOOLOGY, GEOLOGY, AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

*** For BOTANY, see § 8, pp. 35 to 38.

Johnston.—History of the Constancy of Nature, wherein it [1641] is maintained that neither the World, the Heavens, Elements, Bodies, Minerals, Plants, Animals, nor Man doth Decay. By John Johnston, of Poland. 18mo. Lond. 1657.

Description des Plantes et des Animaux des Indes Orientales par Kosmas Indicopleustes. tirée d'un Manuscrit, le texte Grec, et la traduction Françoise—
THEVENOT, I. No. 12. [2077.]

Bolland (Capt. R.) On the Straits of Gibraltar and the Tides (1675)—
CHURCHILL, IV. 782. [2084.]

Dampier (William) Discourse on the Trade Winds—[2326.]

Of the Animals in the East Indies, as described by ancient Authors, compared with modern Authors—HARRIS, I. 458. [2094.]

Forster (J. R.) Physical Geography and Natural History (1776)—[2366.]

Martyn.—Figures of Non-Descript Shells. Collected in [1642] Voyages to the South Seas since 1764. By Thomas Martyn. 80 Coloured Plates. Imp. 4to. Lond. 1789.

White's Natural History of Selborne (1787). Edited by J. E. [1643] Harting. Engravings by Bewick, &c. 8vo. 1884.

White (John, M.D.) Natural History of N. S. Wales (1788)—§ 72 [4826].
Ramond's Mineralogy and Nat. History of the Pyrenees, 1813—§ 18 [3027].
Field (Barron) Natural History of N. S. Wales (1825)—§ 70 [4710].
Henderson (John) Natural History of N. S. Wales (1832)—§ 72 [4859].
Bennett (George) Wanderings in N. S. Wales, &c. (1834)—§ 70 [4717].
Humboldt (Baron) Essay on the Superposition of Rocks—§ 5 [1350].
Humboldt's Cosmos, and Aspects of Nature—[1350].
Beale (Thomas) Natural History of the Sperm Whale—§ 11 [2458].
Effects of Climate upon Man—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 165, 318 [1479].
Varieties of the Human Race—*ibid.* iv. 83, 179, 360 ; v. 37.
Hope (F. W.) African Entomology—*ibid.* iii. 18, &c. ; iv. 317.

Darwin.—The Works of Charles Darwin, F.R.S.
[1645] New Editions. 12mo. Lond. 1873–84.
A Naturalist's Voyage Round the World (1832–36). (See also [2459].)
Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection.
Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects.
Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication. 2 Vols.
Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex.
Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals.
Insectivorous Plants.
Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants.
Effects of Cross and Self-Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom.
Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of same Species.
Power of Movement in Plants.
Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms.

The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. Lond. 1842.
Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Temminck.—De Natuurlijke Geschiedenis Nederlandsche over-
[1646] zeesche bezittingen, door de Leden der Natuurkundige Commissie in Indië en andere Schrijvers. Door C. J. Temminck.
BOTANIE. Folio. Leyden, 1839–42.
ZOOLOGIE. Folio. Leyden, 1839–44.
LAND—EN VOLKERKUNDE. Folio. Leyden, 1839–44.

Murchison.—Geology of Russia and the Ural Mountains.
[1647] By Sir Roderick Murchison, Edouard de Verneuil, and Count Alex. von Keyserling. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1845.

Murchison.—Siluria: a History of the Oldest Rocks in the
[1648] British Isles and other Countries. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1872.

Lyell (Sir Charles) Geological Observations, &c., N. America—§ 87 [5910–11].

Waterhouse.—Natural History of the Mammalia. By
[1649] G. R. Waterhouse. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1846–48.
I.—Marsupiata, or Pouched Animals, with 22 steel and 18 wood engravings.
II.—Rodentia, or Gnawing Mammalia, with 22 steel and wood engravings.

Ansted.—The Gold Seeker's Manual. By David T. Ansted.
[1650] 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Smith.—The Zoology of South Africa. By Andrew Smith.
[1651] With 279 Coloured Plates. 4 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1849.
Vol. I.—MAMMALIA, with 52 Plates.
II.—BIRDS, with 114 Plates.
III.—REPTILES, with 78 Plates.
IV.—FISHES, with 31 Plates ; and INVERTEBRATES, 4 Plates.

Adams.—Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang,"
[1652] Capt. Sir E. Belcher, 1843–46. By J. E. Gray, Sir John Richardson, Arthur Adams, Lovell Reeve, and Adam White. With 54 Plates. 4to. Lond. 1850.

Huxley.—Works of Thomas Henry Huxley, LL.D.,
[1653] late President of the Royal Society. Lond. 1851–83.

The Oceanic Hydrozoa. With 12 plates.	4to.	(Royal Soc.)	1851.
Lessons in Elementary Physiology. New Edition.	12mo.		1881.
Elementary Instruction in Practical Biology.	12mo.		1883.
Physiography: an Introduction to the Study of Nature.	12mo.		1883.
American Addresses: on Evolution, the Study of Biology, &c.	8vo.		1877.
Lay Sermons, Addresses, and Reviews. New Edition.	8vo.		1883.
Science and Culture, and other Essays.	8vo.		1882.
Critiques and Addresses.	8vo.		1883.

See also Actinozoa; Amphibia; Biology; Evolution—Ency. Brit. 1874-78.
Wallace (A. R.) Travels on the Amazons and Rio Negro (1853)—§ 93 [6120].

Murray.—Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland. By
[1654] Andrew Murray. 12mo. Edin. 1853.

Jukes, &c.—Lectures on Gold; Gold Ores, Assaying, &c. By
[1655] Jukes, Forbes, Percy, and others. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Richardson's Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Herald."
[1656] Vertebrals and Fossil Mammals. 4to. Lond. 1854.

Strzelecki's Physical Description of N. S. Wales—§ 70 [4722].
Jukes's Physical Structure of Australia—*ibid.* [4730].
Bennett (George) Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia—*ibid.* [4741].

Maury.—Physical Geography of the Sea, and its Meteoro-
[1657] logy. By M. F. Maury. 20th edit. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Wheelwright (H. W.) Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist—§ 70 [4742].
Woods (J. E. T.) Geological Observations in Australia—*ibid.* [4746].

Sowerby.—Illustrated Index of British Shells. By G. B. Sowerby.
[1658] With 24 Plates (700 Figures) *coloured*. Roy. 8vo. 1859.

Pritchard.—History of Infusoria, British and Foreign. By
[1659] A. Pritchard. Coloured Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Gould.—The Birds of Australia. By John Gould, F.R.S. 600
[1660] Coloured Plates, with Descriptive Text. With Supplement, containing 81 Plates 8 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1848–69.

[1661] Index to Plates in Gould's Birds of Australia [MS.]. 4to. [1869.]
[1662] Gould's Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, and the Adjacent Islands. With Coloured Plates, showing heads, &c. of 168 species. 4to. Lond. 1837-38.
[1663] Gould's Hand Book to the Birds of Australia. 2 Vols. Roy. 8vo. 1865.

Gould.—The Mammals of Australia. By John Gould, F.R.S.
[1664] with 182 Coloured Plates. 3 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1863.

[1665] Gould's Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Bates (H. W.) Naturalist of the Amazons (1863)—§ 93 [6124].

Orr's Circle of the Sciences; Physical, Natural, and Mathe-
[1666] matical. 9 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1854–55.

1. Organic Nature; Physiology, &c.
2. ,, ,, Botany, &c.
3. ,, ,, Zoology, &c.
4. Inorganic Nature; Geology, &c.
5. Navigation, Astronomy, &c.
6. Chemistry, Light, &c.
7. Practical Chemistry, &c.
8. Mathematical Sciences, &c.
9. Mechanical Philosophy.

Angas (G. F.) Physical Features, &c., of Australia—§ 72 [4980].
Haast (Julius von) Geology of Canterbury Province—§ 79 [5492].
Hochstetter (Ferd. von) Physical Geography, &c., of New Zealand—*ibid.* [5498].
Angas (G. F.) Physical Description of Polynesia—§ 68 [4589].
Brenchley, Natural History Jottings during Cruise of the "Curaçoa"—§ 11 [2505].
Wallace (A. R.) Travels in the Malay Archipelago—§ 64 [4455].
Smyth (R. Brough) Gold Fields of Victoria—§ 73 [5135].
Blaudford (W. T.) Geology, &c., of Abyssinia—§ 52 [3960].

Wood's Illustrated Natural History. With Designs by
[1667] Wolf, Zwecker, Weir, Coleman, Wood, Neale, Tuffen West, &c. New Edition. 3 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1872–75.
I.—Mammalia. II.—Birds. III.—Reptiles, Fishes, Molluscs, &c.

Wood's Natural History of Man. Illustrated by Angas,
[1667] Danby, Wolf, &c. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1868–70.
Vol. I. Africa. Vol. II. Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia, and Ancient Europe.

Finsch.—Beitrag zur Fauna Centralpolynesiens. Ornitho-
[1668] logie der Viti,—Samoa,—und Tonga. Von Otto Finsch und Georg Hartlaub. 14 Plates. Royal 8vo. Halle, 1867.

Finsch.—Die Papageien Monographisch Bearbeitet. Von Otto
[1668] Finsch. 2 Vols. in 3. 8vo. Leiden, 1867–68.

Dana.—Corals and Coral Islands. By James D. Dana.
[1669] Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Smee.—My Garden, its Plan and Culture; its Geology, Botany,
[1670] and Natural History. By Alfred Smee, Beddington, Surrey. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Buckland's Curiosities of Natural History. New Edition.
[1671] 4 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1872–77.
Vol. I.—Rats, Serpents, Fishes, Frogs, Monkeys, &c.
II.—Fossils, Bears, Wolves, Cats, Eagles, Hedgehogs, Eels, Whales, &c.
III.—Wild Ducks, Fishing, Lions, Tigers, Foxes, Porpoises.
IV.—Giants, Mummies, Mermaids, Wonderful People, Salmon, &c.

McCoy.—Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria:
[1672] Plates. By Prof. Fred. McCoy. Roy. 8vo. Melb. 1872.

Moggridge.—Harvesting Ants and Trap-Door Spiders: Notes
[1673] and Observations by J. T. Moggridge. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Thomson.—The Depths of the Sea: General Results of
[1674] Dredging Cruises, 1868–70, under the Scientific Direction of Dr. W. B. Carpenter, Gwyn Jeffreys, and Sir Wyville Thomson. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Reclus.—The Earth and the Ocean: a Descriptive History
[1675] of the Phenomena of the Life of the Globe. Translated by B. B. Woodward. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
I.—Continents, with 24 Page Maps (coloured) and 230 in the Text. 2 Vols.
II.—The Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life, 27 Maps (coloured), and 200 Maps and Figures in the Text. 2 Vols.

Marcoy (Paul) Naturalist's Journey in S. America—§ 93 [6129].

Buller.—A History of the Birds of New Zealand. By
[1676] Walter Lawry Buller, Sc.D., C.M.G. 36 Plates, from Drawings by Keulemans, *Coloured.* 4to. Lond. 1873.
Buller's Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. 38 Lithographic Plates
[1677] chiefly reduced from those in the Author's larger work.
Royal 8vo. Wellington, 1882.

Cooley.—Physical Geography, or Phenomena of the Globe.
[1678] By W. D. Cooley. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Wallace.—The Geographical Distribution of Animals and
[1679] Past Changes of the Earth's Surface. By Alfred Russel Wallace. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Day.—**Fishes of India**, Burmah, and Ceylon. By Francis Day.
[1680] Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1876–78.

Owen.—**Researches on the Fossil Remains** of the Extinct
[1681] Mammals of Australia; with a Notice of the Extinct Marsupials of England. By [Sir] Richard Owen, C.B., F.R.S. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1877.

Diggles.—**Companion to Gould's Hand-Book**; or, Synopsis
[1682] of the Birds of Australia, containing about 220 Examples. By Silvester Diggles. Imp. 4to. Brisbane, 1877.

Guillemin.—**The Forces of Nature**: an Introduction to the
[1683] Study of Physical Phenomena. By Amedée Guillemin. Illustrated. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Etheridge (R.) Catalogue of Australian Fossils (1878)—§ 70 [4770].

McCoy.—**Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria**. By Prof.
[1684] McCoy. Royal 8vo. Melb. 1878.

Wollaston.—**Testacea Atlantica**; Land and Freshwater Shells
[1685] of the Azores, Madeiras, Salvages, Canaries, Cape Verdes, and Saint Helena. By T. V. Wollaston. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Owen.—**The Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand**;
[1686] with Appendix on those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodriguez. Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. 1879.

Moseley.—**Notes by a Naturalist** during the Voyage of the
[1687] "Challenger." By H. N. Moseley. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Wallace.—**Island Life**; Phenomena and Causes of Insular
[1688] Faunas and Floras, including a Revision of the Attempted Solution of Geological Climates. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Tristram's Fauna and Flora of Palestine—§ 48 [3801].

Tyndall.—**The Lectures and Writings of John Tyndall**,
[1689] LL.D. New Editions. 5 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879–83.
Heat, a Mode of Motion; Sound; Six Lectures on Light; Fragments of Science—Essays, Addresses, and Reviews, 2 Vols.

Hartwig.—**The Works of Dr. George Hartwig**.
[1690] New Editions. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881–82.
The Sea and its Living Wonders. Illustrated.
The Polar World: Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions.
The Subterranean World: Volcanoes, Cave Dwellings, Minerals, &c.
The Tropical World: Man and Nature in the Equatorial Regions.
The Aerial World: Phenomena and Life of the Atmosphere.

Fergusson (James) Recent Changes in the Ganges Delta—Essays [1117].
Henderson (Geo.) and Hume (Allan) Natural History of the Countries between Lahore and Yarkand (1873)—§ 31 [3337].

Tylor.—**Anthropology**: An Introduction to the Study of Man
[1691] and Civilisation. By E. B. Tylor. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Lansdell (Dr.) Fauna of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§ 30 [3328].

Guyot.—**Creation**, or the Biblical Cosmogony in the Light of
[1692] Modern Science. By Arnold Guyot. 12mo. Edin. 1884.

Prestwich.—**Geology**; Chemical, Physical, and Stratigraphical.
[1693] By J. Prestwich. Vol. I. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Lansdell (Dr.) Flora of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§ 30 [3328].

"The Challenger."—Report of the Scientific Results of the [1694] Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873–76. Prepared under the Superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and John Murray. In Progress. Lond. 1880–86.

Narrative of the Cruise, with General Account of the Scientific Results of the Expedition. Vol. I. in 2 parts 1885.	Physics and Chemistry, Vol. I. 1884.
Narrative, Vol. II., Magnetical Observations, &c. 1882.	Zoology, Vols. I. to XIV. 1880-86.
	Botany, Vol. I. 1885.

PAPERS IN THE R.G.S. JOURNAL, ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, &c.

Jackson (Col. J. R.) On the Seiches of Lakes—J.R.G.S. iii. 271.	1833.
Jackson (Col.) Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1.	1835.
Jackson (Col.) Ground Ice in Siberian Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 416	1836.
On the Level of the Baltic—J.R.G.S. vi. 440.	1836.
Baer (Prof. K. E. von) On Frozen Ground in Siberia—J.R.G.S. viii. 210.	1838.
Magnetic Intensity of the Earth—J.R.G.S. viii. 367.	1838.
Richardson (Dr.) Frozen Soil of British N. America—J.R.G.S. ix. 117.	1839.
Richardson, On Thermometrical Obs. N. America—J.R.G.S. ix. 121, 331.	1839.
Darwin (C. R.) Rock Seen on an Iceberg, 61° S. lat.—J.R.G.S. ix. 528.	1839.
Chaix (Prof.) Additions to Orography—J.R.G.S. x. 575.	1840.
P—— (E.) Oceanic Tides and Currents—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 432.	1840.
Rafinesque (C. S.) Physical Geography of N. America—J.R.G.S. xi. 165.	1841.
Anderson, On the Freezing of Streams in N. America—J.R.G.S. xv. 367.	1845.
Lefroy, Barometric and Thermo. Measurements N. America—J.R.G.S. xvi. 263.	1846.
Carless (T.G.) Course of Hurricane on Malabar Coast, 1847—J.R.G.S. xix. 76.	1849.
Leycester (Lieut.) Volcanic Groups of Milo, &c.—J.R.G.S. xx. 1; xxii. 201.	1852.
Petermann (Dr.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. xxii. 118.	1852.
Thurburn (Hugh) Notes on Meteorological Journal—J.R.G.S. xxii. 128.	1852.
Rink (Dr. H.) Continental Ice, Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 145.	1853.
Findlay (A. G.) Oceanic Currents and the C. American Canal—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 217.	
Haines (Capt.) Magnetic Variations at Aden—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 225.	1854.
Buist (Dr.) Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 227.	1854.
Sutherland (Dr.) Meteorological Observations, 1853—J.R.G.S. xxv. 226.	1855.
Poey (Andrés) Table of 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes—J.R.G.S. xxv. 291.	1855.
Simmonds (P. L.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—P.R.G.S. i. 53.	1856.
Irminger, Arctic Current round Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 36; P.R.G.S. i. 61.	1856.
Parish (Capt. A.) Cyclones and their Tracks—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 154.	1856.
Hopkins (Thomas) On Arid Countries—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 158	1856.
Hopkins (T.) Winter Temperature of British Islands—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 206.	1857.
Hopkins (T.) Trade Winds—P.R.G.S. ii. 357.	1858.
Osborn (Capt. S.) Light in Northern Latitudes—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 371.	1858.
Tayler (J. W.) Aurora Borealis—P.R.G.S. iii. 117.	1859.
Maury's Physical Geography of the Sea—P.R.G.S. v. 22.	1861.
Irminger (Adm.) Icelandic Currents—P.R.G.S. v. 225.	1861.
Shaffner (T. P.) Electric Circuits—P.R.G.S. v. 94.	1861.
Spottiswoode (W.) Typical Mountain Ranges—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 149.	1861.
Heathcote, Bengal Currents during S.W. Monsoon—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 234.	1862.
Mann (J. A.) Oceanic Currents, N.E. Coast S. America—P.R.G.S. vii. 50.	1863.
Wallich (Dr.) Proposed Survey of the Bed of the Atlantic—P.R.G.S. vii. 53.	1863.
Rink (Dr.) Glaciers in Greenland—P.R.G.S. vii. 76.	1863.
Bates (H. W.) Collection of Objects of Natural History—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 306.	1864.
Toynbee (H.) Currents off the Cape of Good Hope—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 147.	1865.
Hickson, Climate of North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 129; P.R.G.S. ix. 137.	1865.
Toynbee, Specific Gravity, Temperature, &c., of the Sea—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 147.	1865.
Schmidt (Dr.) Volcanic Eruptions—P.R.G.S. x. 118.	1866.
Turner (Rev. D.) Earthquake Wave at Samoa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 57.	1869.
Chimmo (Comm.) Gulf Stream Soundings—P.R.G.S. xiii. 92.	1869.
Findlay (A.G.) On the Gulf Stream—P.R.G.S. xiii. 102.	1869.
Irminger (Adm.) Gulf Stream in N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. xiii. 226.	1869.
Whitley (N.) Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. xiii. 229.	1869.

White, Bifurcate Stream, Glenhednoch, Perthshire—P.R.G.S. xiii. 352. 1869.
Brown, On Formation of Cañons and Fiords—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 121; xli. 348. 1869-71.
Osborn (Capt. Sherard) Geography of the Beds of Oceans—J.R.G.S. xl. 46. 1870.
Tayler (J. W.) On Greenland Fiords and Glaciers—J.R.G.S. xl. 228. 1870.
Irminger (Adm.) Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—J.R.G.S. xl. 441. 1870.
Osborn (Sherard) Bed of Mediterranean—J.R.G S. xli. 46; P.R.G.S. xv. 28. 1871.
Osborn, Geography of the Bed of Indian Ocean—J.R.G.S. xli. 46. 1871.
Carpenter (Dr.) Oceanic Circulation, Gulf Stream, &c.—P.R.G.S. xv. 54. 1871.
Herschel (Sir J.) Letter on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xv. 211. 1871.
Duncan (P. M.) Old South American Geographies—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Duncan, The Musk-Ox and the Wolverine—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Duncan, Speculations concerning Former Geographies—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Horne (Charles) Indian Storms—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Horne, The Indian Wolf, "Canis Pallipes"—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Horne, Naturalist's Notes N.W. Provinces, India—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Torriano (Harcourt) Fishing in Blue Water—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Shark Catching—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
The "Right" Whale: a Monograph—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Howarth (H. H.) Recent Elevations of the Earth's Surface in the Circumpolar Regions—J.R.G.S. xliii. 240; xliv. 252. 1873-74.
Carpenter, Further Inquiries on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xviii. 301. 1874.
Wilson (Edward) On Acclimatisation—P.R.C.I. vii. 36. 1875.
Carpenter, Recent Observations, Ocean Temperature—P.R.G.S. xix. 493. 1875.
Hauslab (Gen.) On Ocean Currents—J.R.G.S. xlv. 34. 1875.
Carpenter (W. B.) Temperature of Deep Sea Bottom—P.R.G.S. xxi. 289. 1877.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Distribution of Salt in the Ocean—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 72. 1877.
Wallace (A. R.) Comparative Antiquity of Continents—P.R.G.S. xxi. 505. 1877.
Duncan (Prof. M.) On Mainland Masses—P.R.G.S. xxii. 68. 1878.
Evans (Capt.) Magnetism of the Earth—P.R.G.S. xxii. 188. 1878.
Rolleston (Prof) Modification of External Organic Nature by Man—J.R.G.S. xlix. 320. 1879.
Geikie (Prof. Arch.) Geographical Evolution—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 422. 1879.
Hirth (Fred.) Origin of the Word "Typhoon"—J.R.G.S. l. 260. 1880.
Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Animals of the British Colonies—P.R.C.I. x. 267. 1880.
Volcanic Eruption of Krakatoa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 192. 1884.
Ravenstein (E. G.) Bathy-Hypsographical Maps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 21. 1886.

Thomson (Prof. David) Acoustics—Ency. Brit. i. 100-119. 1874.
Glaisher (James) Aeronautics—Ency. Brit. i. 187-207. 1874.
Williamson (W. C.) Agassiz—Ency. Brit. i. 274. 1874.
McIntosh (W. C.) Annelida—Ency. Brit. ii. 65. 1875.
Wilson (Andrew) Ant—Ency. Brit. ii. 94. 1875.
Cambridge (Rev. O. P.) Arachnida—Ency. Brit. ii. 271. 1875.
Young (John, M.D.) Arthropoda—Ency. Brit. ii. 647. 1875.
Proctor (R. A.) Astronomy: History and Theory—Ency. Brit. ii. 744. 1875.
Procter (H. R.) Aurora Polaris—Ency. Brit. iii. 90. 1875.
Hunter (John) Bee and Beekeeping—Ency. Brit. iii. 484. 1875.
Parker (Prof. W. K.) Birds: Anatomy of—Ency. Brit. iii. 699. 1875.
Davidson (Thomas) Brachiopoda—Ency. Brit. iv. 188. 1876.
Darwin (Francis) Breeds and Breeding—Ency. Brit. iv. 244. 1876.
Dawkins (W. Boyd) Cave Dwellings—Ency. Brit. v. 265. 1876.
Armstrong (Prof.) Meldola (R.) Butler (F. H.) Chemistry—Ency. Brit. v. 1876.
Maxwell (Clerk) Attraction; Capillary Action; Diffusion; &c.—Ency. B. 1875-77.
Hind (J. R.) Comet—Ency. Brit. vi. 182. 1877.
Nicholson (H. A.) Corals—Ency. Brit. vi. 369; Cuttlefish—vi. 735. 1877.
Woodward (Henry) Crustacea—Ency. Brit. vi. 632. 1877.
Nicol (Prof. J.) Diamond—Ency. Brit. vii. 162. 1877.
O'Meara (Rev. Eugene) Diatomaceæ—Ency. Brit. vii. 169. 1877.
Rye (E. C.) Diptera—Ency. Brit. vii. 255. 1877.
Wallace (A. R.) Acclimatisation; Distribution (Animal)—Ency. Brit. 1874-77.
Butler (F. H.) Echinodermata—Ency. Brit. vii. 629. 1877.
Thomson (Allen) Embryology—Ency. Brit. viii. 163. 1878.
McLachan (R.) Dragon Fly; Ephemeridæ—Ency. B. vii. 385; viii. 457. 1877-78.

Crystal (Prof. G.) Electricity ; Electrometer—Ency. Brit. viii. 3, 117. 1878.
Shaw (W. N.) Electrolysis—Ency. Brit. viii. 106. 1878.
Huxley (T. H.) Actinozoa ; Amphibia ; Biology ; Evolution—Ency. Brit. 1874-78.
Garnett (W.) Energy ; Evaporation, &c.—Ency. Brit. viii. 205, 727. 1878.
Reclus (Elisée) Ethnography and Ethnology ; Fire—Ency. Brit. 1878-79.
Holdsworth (E. W. H.) Fisheries—Ency. Brit. ix. 243. 1879.
Pettigrew (J. B.) Flight and Flying Machines—Ency. Brit. ix. 308. 1879.
Geikie (Arch.) Geology and Palæontology—Ency. Brit. x. 212, 375. 1879.
Tylor (E. B.) Anthropology ; Cannibalism ; Giant, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-79.
Thomson (Sir Wm.) Elasticity of Matter ; Heat—Ency. Brit. 1877-80.
Kirby (W. F.) Hibernation—Ency. Brit. xi. 787. 1880.
Gibson (John) Butterflies and Moths ; Camel ; Cattle ; Coleoptera ; Dog ; Elephant ; Frog ; Hippopotamus ; Hyena—Ency. Brit. 1876-81.
Cameron (P.) Hymenoptera—Ency. Brit. xii. 571. 1881.
Tait (P. G.) Light—Ency. Brit. xiv. 577-614. 1881.
Jackson (B. Daydon) Linnæus—Ency. Brit. xiv. 671. 1882.
Buchanan (J. Y.) The Mediterranean Sea—Ency. Brit. xv. 819. 1883.
Buchan (Alex.) Atmosphere ; Barometer ; Climate ; Meteorology—E. B. 1875-83.
Carpenter (W. B.) Atlantic Ocean ; Baltic Sea ; Black Sea ; Caspian Sea ; Foraminifera ; Indian Ocean ; Microscope—Ency Brit. 1875-83.
McLachlan (R.) Insects ; Locust ; Mosquito—Ency. Brit. 1881-83.
Lankester (E. Ray) Hydrozoa ; Mollusca ; Mussel—Ency. Brit. 1881-84.
Moseley (H. N.) Myriapoda—Ency. Brit. xvii. 115. 1884.
Ball (R. S.) Nebular Theory—Ency. Brit. xvii. 310. 1884.
Murray (John) North Sea ; Norwegian Sea—Ency. Brit. xvii. 563, 592. 1884.
Rayleigh (Lord) Optics—Ency. Brit. xvii. 798. 1884.
Gill (David) Parallax—Ency. Brit. xviii. 245. 1885.
Holmes (E. M.) India-Rubber, or Caoutchouc ; Opium—Ency. Brit. 1881-84.
Geddes, Parasitism (Animal)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 250. 1885.
Rudler, Earthquake ; Granite ; Jade ; Marble ; Pearl—Ency. Brit. 1877-85.
Hoyle (W. E.) Phosphorescence—Ency. Brit. xviii. 813. 1885.
Goode (G. Brown) Oyster ; Pisciculture—Ency. B. xviii. 106 ; xix. 126. 1885.
Lankester (E. Ray) Polyzoa ; Protozoa—Ency. Brit. xix. 429, 830. 1885.
Allman (G. J.) Ptolemy ; Astronomy of—Ency. Brit. xx. 87. 1886.
Geddes (P.) Protoplasm ; Reproduction (Animal)—Ency. Brit. 1885-86.
Gunther (Albert) Flying Fish ; Ichthyology ; Reptiles ; &c.—Ency. Brit. 1879-86.
Mivart (St. George) Ape ; Lizard ; Reptiles, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-86.
Newton (Prof. Alfred) Birds (Fossil and Extirpated and Existing) their Distribution, Migration, Nidification, &c. ; Cuckow ; Dinornis ; Dodo ; Eagle ; Emeu ; Falcon ; Flamingo ; Gannet ; Gare-Fowl ; Goat-Sucker ; Goose ; Grouse ; Heron ; Hornbill ; Humming-Bird ; Jay ; Kiwi ; Lark ; Lyre-Bird ; Merganser ; Moor-Hen ; Nightingale ; Ornithology ; Owl ; Ostrich ; Parrot ; Penguin ; Pigeon ; Quail ; &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-86.
Flower (Prof. W. H.) Horse ; Kangaroo ; Lemur ; Lion ; Llama ; Mammalia ; Marten ; Otter ; Platypus ; Rhinoceros—Ency. Brit. 1881-86.

Linnean Society's Publications—See p. 40.

§ 8.—BOTANY AND FLORAS.

Cosmas Indicopleustes, Description des Plantes des Indes Orientales ; le texte Grec, et la Traduction Française—Thevenot, I. No. 12 [2077].

Flora Sinensis ; or, Description des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les Cultiver, avec figures—Thevenot, I. No. 33 [2077].

Wheeler—Plants Observed in Greece and Asia Minor—Ray, II. [2080].

Liger.—Le Jardinier Fleuriste et Historiographe. Par Louis
[1719] Liger. 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1704.

De Ville.—Histoire des Plants de l'Europe et des plus
[1720] usitees qui viennent d'Asie, d'Afrique, et d'Amerique. Par J. B. de Ville. 2 vols. 12mo. 1707.

Forster.—Characteres Generum Plantarum quas in Itinere
[1721] ad Insulas Maris Australis; J. R. Forster, LL.D., et G. Forster. With 75 Plates. 4to. Lond. 1776.

Brown.—Botany of Terra Australis; General Remarks,
[1722] Geographical and Systematical. By Robert Brown, F.R.S. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1814.

Reprinted in BROWN's Miscellaneous Works—see [1750].

Cunningham (Allan) Botany of the Blue Mountains—FIELD's *Memoirs* [4710].

Strutt's Sylva Britanniæ et Scotiæ: Fifty Etchings of Forest
[1724] Trees distinguished for their Antiquity, Magnitude, or Beauty. Imperial folio. Lond. 1826.

Sweet.—Flora Australasica; 56 Coloured Figures and Descrip-
[1727] tions. By Robert Sweet; the Drawings by E. D. Smith. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1827–28.

Brown's Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van
[1728] Diemen. Supplement. 8vo. Nuremberg, 1827-30.

Humboldt (Baron) Thoughts upon the Geographical Distribution of Plants, illustrated with a View of Nature in Tropical Regions—§ 5, *Travels* [1350].

Kittlitz.—Vegetation of the Pacific Coasts and Islands.
[1730] 24 Views taken in 1827–29, with Descriptions by F. H. von Kittlitz. Translated by Dr. Seemann. 4to. 1861.

Darwin—On the Fertilisation of Orchids; Variation of Plants under Domestication; Insectivorous Plants; Climbing Plants; Cross and Self-Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom; Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the Same Species; Power of Movement in Plants, &c.—§ 7 [1645].

Temminck's Botany of the Netherlands East Indies—§ 7 [1646].

Hinds (Richard Brinsley) The Regions of Vegetation: an Analysis of the Distribution of Vegetable Forms over the Surface of the Globe in Connexion with Climate and Physical Agents—BELCHER's *Voyage Round the World* (1843), Vol. II., Appendix [2466].

Raoul.—Choix de Plantes de la Nouvelle Zelande. By
[1733] E. Raoul. 30 Plates. 4to. Paris, 1846.

Hooker.—Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M. Dis-
[1734] covery Ships "Erebus" and "Terror," 1839–43, under Command of Sir James Clark Ross, R.N. By [Sir] Joseph Dalton Hooker. 198 Plates and Map, *Coloured*.
2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1844–47.

[1735] **Flora Novæ-Zelandiæ.** With 130 Plates, *Coloured*.
2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1853-55.

[1736] **Flora Tasmaniæ.** With 200 Plates, *Coloured*.
2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1860.

Hooker.—Niger Flora; Plants Collected by Dr. Th. Vogel,
[1737] 1841; also Flora Nigritiana, by Sir J. D. Hooker and George Bentham. Map and 52 Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Hooker.—The Rhododendrons of Sikkim—Himalaya, from
[1738] Drawings by [Sir] Joseph Dalton Hooker, M.D. Edited by Sir W. J. Hooker. 30 Coloured Plates. Folio. 1849.

Hooker.—A Century of Ferns: Descriptions of New or Rare
[1739] Species. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 100 Coloured Plates.
4to. Lond. 1854.

Bennett (George) Vegetable Productions of N. S. Wales, New Zealand, and the Austral Islands—*Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia* [4741].

Harvey.—Phycologia Australica: a History of Australian
[1741] Seaweeds. By W. H. Harvey. With 300 Coloured Plates.
5 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1858–63.

Berkeley.—Outlines of British Fungology. By M. J.
[1743] Berkeley. 24 Coloured Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Hooker's Essay on the Flora of Australia—Introduction to *Flora Tasmaniæ*. [1736.]

Bentham and Mueller's Flora Australiensis.
[1745] 7 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863-78.

Mueller.—Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, Sketched
[1746] by [Sir] Ferdinand Mueller. 8vo. Melb. 1864.

Seemann.—Flora Vitiensis: Description of the Plants of the
[1748] Fiji Islands. By Berthold Seemann, Ph.D. 100 Plates
by Walter Fitch, Coloured. 4to. Lond. 1865–73.

Hooker's Hand-Book of the New Zealand Flora: Descrip-
[1749] tion of the Native Plants of New Zealand, the Chatham,
Kermadec, Auckland, Campbell, and Macquarie Islands.
8vo. Lond. 1867.

Brown's Miscellaneous Botanical Works. 2 Vols. 8vo.
[1750] With Atlas. Folio. Lond. 1866–68.

Including General Remarks on the Botany of Terra Australis, reprinted from the Appendix to Flinders' Voyages; Botany of Swan River; King's and Sturt's Expeditions; and of other Voyages and Travels in Africa, the Arctic Regions, &c.

Gray.—British Sea-Weeds: Introduction to the Study of. By
[1752] S. O. Gray. Coloured Plates. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Woolls.—A Contribution to the Flora of Australia. By
[1753] William Woolls, F.L.S. 8vo. Sydney, 1867.

Fitzgerald.—Australian Orchids. By R. D. Fitzgerald.
[1754] 56 Plates, with Descriptions. Folio. Sydney, 1876–80.

Brown.—Reboisement in France: Replanting of the Alps,
[1758] the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees, with Trees, Herbage, &c.
Compiled by J. Croumbie Brown, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Baker.—Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles. By J. G.
[1759] Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Simmonds (P. L.) Tropical Agriculture: Vegetable Commercial Products [1545].
Moore (Charles) Indigenous Woods of N. S. Wales—§ 72 [4997].

Guilfoyle.—Australian Botany. By W. R. Guilfoyle, of the
[1762] Melbourne Botanical Gardens. 8vo. Melb. 1878.

Mueller.—The Forest Resources of Western Australia.
[1763] With twenty Plates. 4to. Lond. 1879.

Woolls' Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom. With
[1764] Reference to the Flora of Australia. 8vo. Sydney, 1879.

Brown.—Tree Culture in South Australia: a Practical [1765] Treatise. By J. E. Brown. 8vo. Adel. 1881.

Mueller's Eucalyptographia: a Descriptive Atlas of the [1766] Eucalypts of Australia. 4to. Melb. 1881.

Botany of the "Challenger" *Voyage*—§ 7 [1694].

Lansdell (Rev. H.) Flora of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§ 30 [3327].

Scheer (F.) Kew and Its Gardens—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 212. 1840.
Hooker (Sir W.) Tussac Grass—J.R.G.S. xii. 265. 1842.
Michelsen (Dr.) Geography of Bread Plants—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 565. 1862.
Ball (J.) Origin of the Flora of the Alps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 564. 1874.
Balfour (J. H.) Algæ—ENCY. BRIT. i. 507; Botany, iv. 79-163. 1874-76.
Moore (T.) Cactus—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 625. 1876.
Dyer (W. T.)Distribution of Plants—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 286. 1877.
Dyer (Thiselton) Plant Distribution and Geog. Research—P.R.G.S. xxii. 412. 1878.
Cleghorn (H.) Arboriculture—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 317; Forests, ix. 397. 1875-79.
Dyer and Baker (J. G.) Ferns—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 100. 1879.
Murray (George) Fungus—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 827. 1879.
Dyer (Thiselton) Botanical Enterprise of the Brit. Empire—P.R.C.I. x. 271. 1880.
Trimen (Dr. H.) Grasses—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 53. 1880.
Holmes (E. M.) Herbarium—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 715. 1880.
Moore (T.) Practical Horticulture—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 217-295. 1881.
Geddes (Patrick) Insectivorous Plants—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 134. 1881.
Hibberd (Shirley) Ivy—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 526. 1881.
C—— (J. M.) Lichens—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 552. 1882.
Jackson (B. Daydon) Linnæus—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 671. 1882.
G—— (K. E.) Muscineæ (Liverworts and Mosses)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 65. 1884.
Smith (W. G.) Mushroom—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 74. 1884.
Murray (G. R. Milne) Parasitism: Vegetable—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 264. 1885.
Johnson (C. P.) Fig; Fir; Larch; Oak; Olive; Orange—ENCY. BRIT. 1879-85.
Masters (M. T.) Horticulture; Orchids; Palm; Potato; &c.—ENCY. B. 1881-85.
Henslow (Rev. G.) Laurel; Maize—ENCY. BRIT. 1882-85.

Linnean Society's Publications—See p. 40.

See also STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM OF GEOGRAPHY;
Europe, Asia, Australasia, Africa;
N. America, C. & S. America.
§ 1 [1250-55].

CATALOGUE.

PART II.

TRANSACTIONS AND COLLECTIONS.

§ 9.—TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1830 to 1880.
[1861–1911] Vols. I. to L. and Index, Vols. 1. to XL.
8vo. Lond. 1831–80.

Supplementary Papers. Vol. I. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1886.
[1912]

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, from 1855
[1938–59] to 1878. Vols. I. to XXII. 8vo. Lond. 1857–78.

[1960–66] NEW AND ENLARGED SERIES, from 1879 to 1885 [in continuation of the Original "Proceedings" and "Journals"].
Vols. I. to VII. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879–85.

The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geographical Society. By
[1981] Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

An Appendix contains Lists of Presidents, Members of Council, Officials, &c.; also of Grants and Honorary Awards to Discoverers and Explorers; Lists of Papers and of Maps published in the "Journals" and "Proceedings," with Alphabetical List of the Authors of the Papers.

*** *In the present Catalogue, the contents of the* JOURNAL, PROCEEDINGS, *and* SUPPLEMENTARY PAPERS, *are distributed under the countries or subjects to which they refer.*

Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery
[1985] of the Interior Parts of Africa; with List of Members.
4to. *Large Paper.* Lond. 1790.

Proceedings of the African Association.
[1986] New Edition, continued. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Linnean Society, Journal of the (Zoological and Botanical
[1991] Sections). Vols. I. to VIII. 8vo. Lond. 1857–65.
[1992] Zoology. Vols. IX. to XIX. 8vo. Lond. 1866–86.
[1994] Botany. Vols. IX. to XXII. 8vo. Lond. 1866–86.

Linnean Society, Transactions of; First Series. Vols. I. to
[1996–97] XXX. (Index, Vols. I.–XXV.) 4to. Lond. 1791–1875.
[1998] Zoology—Second Series. Vols. I. to III. 4to. 1876–86.
[1999] Botany—Second Series. Vols. I. & II. 4to. 1875–85.

Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute. Vols. I. to
[2001–16] XVI. 1869–85. 8vo. Lond. 1870–85.

*** *The titles of the Papers read at the Public Meetings of the Institute are distributed under the countries or subjects to which they refer.*

New Zealand Institute's Transactions—see § 79 [5594].
British Guiana Royal Society's Journal—see § 92 [6104].

British and Foreign Bible Society's Reports—see § 99 Christian Missions [6236].

§ 10.—COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Ramusio.—Delle Navigationi et Viaggi. Raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramusio.
3 Vols. folio. Venice, 1613, 1583, 1606.

[2027] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Leone Africano. Della Descrittione dell' Africa, 1526 ... ... *folio* 1
Discorso sopra il Libro del S. Alvise da Cà da Mosto; Navigatione, 1455. 96
Navigatione del Capit Pietro di Sintra, 1413 110
Hannone, Capitano de' Cartaginesi. Navigatione nelle parti dell' Africa 111
Navigatione da Lisbona all' Isola di San Thomé, posta sotto la linea dell' Equinottiale, scritta per un Pilotto Portoghese 114
Gama, Vasco di. Navigatione dal Capo Buona Speranza, fino in Calicut, 1497. Discorso 119
Alvarez, Pedro. Navigatione da Lisbona in Calicut 121
Vespucci, Amerigo. Lettere due drizzate al Mag. Pietro Soderini Gonfal. dell' eccelsa Repub. di Firenze di due sue Navigationi, 1502-4. Sommario delle dette sue Navigationi, 1501... 128
Lopez, Thomè. Navigatione verso l'Indie Orientali, 1502 133
Empoli, Giovanni da. Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503 145
Barthema, Ludovico. Itinerario dell' Egitto, Soria, Arabia Deserta et Felice, Persia, Indie, Ethiopia, &c. 147
Diodoro Siculo. Navigatione di Jambolo mercante, tradotta per il Ramusio. Discorso sopra la detta Navigatione di Jambolo 174
Corsali, Andrea. Lettere scritta in Cochin Città dell' India, 1515; della Navigatione del Mar Rosso, e sino Persico, sino a Cochin, 1517. Discorso 176

DELLE
NAVIGATIONI
ET VIAGGI

RACCOLTE DA M. GIO. BATTISTA RAMVSIO,

IN TRE VOLVMI DIVISE:

Nelle quali con relatione fedelissima si descriuono tutti quei paesi, che da già 300. anni sin'hora sono stati scoperti, così di verso Leuante, & Ponente, come di verso Mezzo dì, & Tramontana;

Et si hà notitia del Regno del Prete Gianni, & dell'Africa sino à Calicut, & all'Isole Molucche.

Et si tratta dell'Isola Giappan, delle due Sarmatie, della Tartaria, Scitia, Circasia, & circonstanti Prouincie: della Tana, & dell'Indie tanto Occidentali, quanto Orientali, & della Nauigatione d'intorno il Mondo.

Con Discorsi à' suoi luoghi, & imprese diuerse d'Imperatori di Tartari, di Turchi, & di Persiani, de' Soldani di Babilonia, & d'altri Prencipi; & alcuni Capitoli, & Tauole di Geografia secondo le carte da nauicare, co' nomi de' popoli, Porti, Città, Laghi, Fiumi, & altre cose notabili.

Et nel fine con aggiunta nella presente quinta impressione del viaggio di M. Cesare de' Federici, nell'India Orientale, nel quale si descriue le Spetierie, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, che in detti Paesi si trouano.

Et le tre Nauigationi vltimamente fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandesi verso il Regno de' Sini, & la nuoua Zembla, & paese della Groenlandia:

VOLVME PRIMO.

Con due Indici, l'vno de' nomi di tutti gli Auttori, che hanno scritto le dette Nauigationi, & Viaggi: L'altro delle cose più notabili, che in esso Volume si contiene.

CON PRIVILEGIO.

IN VENETIA, APPRESSO I GIVNTI.

M DC XIII.

Nº 2027.

[2027] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (*continued*)—

Alvarez, Franc. Viaggio fatto nell' Ethiopia, 1520 ... ... *folio* 189
Obedienza data a Papa Clemente VII. in nome del Prete Janni, per il prefato Don F. Alvarez 255
Fracastoro, Hieronimo. Risposta sopra il detto crescimento del Nilo ... 264
Nearcho, Navigatione di, la quale scrisse Arriano Greco. Discourso ... 268
Viaggio scritto per un Comito Venetiano, dal Mar Rosso fino al Diu, nella India, col suo ritorno poi al Cairo, 1537-8 274
Arriano. Navigatione del Mar Rosso, fino all' Indie Orientali. Discorso 280
Barbosa, Odoardo. Libro di dell' Indie Orientali, 1516... 288
Sommario di tutti li Regni, Città, e Popoli dell' Indie Orientali ... 324
Conti, Nicolò di. Viaggio nelle Indie Orientali, 1449 338
Stefano, Hieronimo da San. Viaggio nelle Indie, 1499 345
Ramusio. Discorso sopra la Navigatione fatta da gli Spagnuoli attorno il Mondo, 1522-27 346
Massimiliano Transilvano. Epistola della detta Navigatione fatta per li Spagnuoli lo 1519-22, attorno il Mondo 347
Pigafetta, Ant. Viaggio atorno il Mondo, 1519-22 352
Barbosa, Odo. Navigatione d'un Portoghese, che fu sopra la Nave Vittoria, attorno il Mondo, 1519 370
Ramusio. Discorso sopra varii Viaggi, per i quali sono state condotte fino à tempi nostri le spetiarie, da 1500 anni in quà, e altri luoghi, che si potriano usar per condurle 371
Gaetan, Juan. Relatione del discoprimento dell' Isole Molucche per la via dell' Indie Occidentali, 1542-45 375
Ramusio. Informatione dell' Isola Giappan nuovamente scoperta ... 377
Barros, Giovan. Della Historia, con alcuni Capitoli estratti appartenenti alla Cosmografia 384

[2028] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Marco Polo. Viaggi delle cose de Tartari e dell' Indie Orientali, 1250, con Prefatione di Ramusio, ed Espositione sopra le prime Parole di Marco Polo... ... ... *folio* 9-18, and 1-60
Hayton Armeno. Dell' origine e successione de' Gran Cani Imperadori Tartari, 1253-1303 61-64
Angiolello, G. M. Della vita e fatti d'Ussuncassan Re di Persia, che altrimenti era chiamato Assambei; e delle guerre da lui fatte con Mahometo Gran Turco, 1462-1524 65-78
Viaggio d'un Mercante, che fu nella Persia, 1507-20... 78-91
Barbaro, Josafa. Viaggio della Tana, e nella Persia, 1436-87 ... 91-112
Contarini, Ambrosio. Viaggio nella Persia, 1473-77... 112-125
Campense, Alberto. Lettera intorno le Cose di Moscovia 126-132
Jovio, Paolo. Historico delle Cose della Moscovia 132-137
Sigismondo Libero Barone in Haberstan. Commentari della Moscovia et della Russia, 1559 137-192
Arriano. Lettera, della sua Navigatione d' intorno al Mar Maggiore 193-195
Giorgio interiano Genovese della Vita de Zychi, altrimenti Circassi ... 196
Hippocrate. Parte del Trattato, dell' aere e dell' acqua nella quale si Ragiona de gli Scithi 198
Quirini, Pietro. Viaggio et Naufragio, 1431. Fiorauante, C. et G. di Michele. Descritto Naufragio del sopra detto P. Quirino ... 199-211
Cabota, Sebastiano. Navigatione nelle Parte Settentrionali, 1556-7 211-219
Zeno, Caterino. Viaggio in Persia, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano dal tempo di Ussuncassano, 1450 219-229
—— Nicolò e Antonio. Dello scoprimento dell' Isola Frislanda, Eslanda, fatto sotto il Polo Artico 230-233
Alcuini. Due Viaggi in Tartaria, 1247 233-245
Odorico da Udine, Beato. Due Viaggi, di Porto Maggiore del Friuli, 1318 245-256

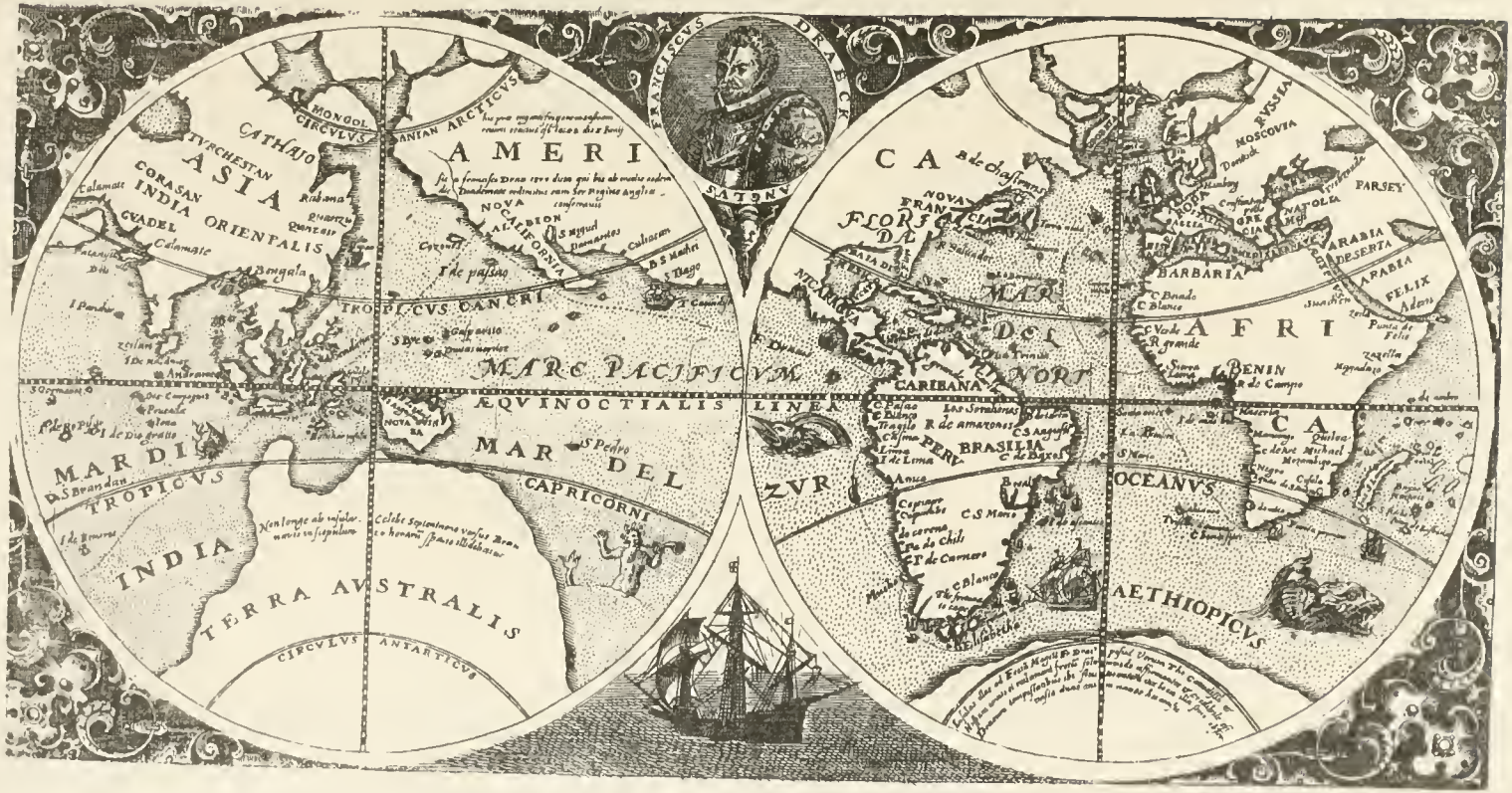
2028] RAMUSIO'S COLLECTION, VOL. I. (*continued*)—

SUPPLEMENT

Guagnino, Alessandro. Descrittione della Sarmatia Europea ... *folio* 1-4
Regno di Polonia 26-72
Lituania, Prussia, Livonia, Moscovia, de tutti Tartari campestri ... 1-72
Valesio, H. Compendio delle Chroniche di Polonia... 4-26
Mattheo di Micheovo. Descrittione delle due Sarmatie 73-90

[2029] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Martire, Pietro. Sommario cavato della sua Historia del Nuovo Mondo, poi detto Indie Occidentali, 1492-1515... ... ... *folio* 1
Oviedo, G. F. Sommario da lui stesso levato della sua Historia Naturale e Generale, dell' Indie Occidentali 37
—— Historia Generale et Naturale dell' Indie Occidentali, in Lib. xx.... 61
Cortese, Fernando. Relationi Seconda, Terza, e Quarta, delle sue grandi imprese, con l' acquisto della gran Città del Temistitan Messico, doue hora è detto la Nuova Spagna, 1519-24 187
Alvarado, Pietro. Lettere due à F. Cortese, del discoprimento nella Nuova Spagna 247
Godoi, Diego. Lettera à F. Cortese, del discoprimento nella Nuova Spagna 251
D' un gentil' huomo del F. Cortese, Relatione della gran Città del Temistitan Messico, e d' altre Cose della Nuova Spagna 254
Nunez, Alvaro. Relatione detto Capo di Vacca, delle Indie, e della Nuova Galitia, 1527-36 259
Gusman, Nunno. Relatione dell' imprese fatte in acquistare molte Provincie e Città nella Maggior Spagna, 1530 277
Ulloa, Capit. Francesco. Navigatione per discoprire l' Isole delle Specierie fino al mare detto Vermeio, 1532-39 283
Vasquez di Coronado, F. Sommario di due sue Lettere, del Viaggio fatto da Fra Marco da Nizza alle sette Città di Cevola, 1539... 296
Mendozza, Ant. Lettera del discoprimento della Terra Ferma della Nuova Spagna verso Tramontano, 1539 296
Nizza, Marco da. Relatione del Viaggio fatto per Terra à Cevola Regno delle sette Città, 1539 297
Vasquez, Francesco. Viaggio alle dette sette Città, 1540 300
Alarchon, Fernando. Navigatione, quale andò per Mare à scoprire il Regno delle sette Città, 1540 303
Relatione d' uu Capitano Spagnuolo del discoprimento e conquista del Perù fatta da F. ed H. Pizarro, 1531... 310
Xerez, Francesco. Relatione della Conquista fatta da F. Pizarro del Perù e Provincia del Cuscho, chiamata la Nuova Castiglia, 1532-3... ... 316
Relatione d' un Secretario di F. Pizarro, della Conquista fatta della Provincia del Perù, con la Descrittione della Cuscho, 1534 328
Oviedo, Gonzalo F. Relatione della Navigatione per il grandissimo Fiume Maragnon, post sopra la Terra Ferma dell' Indie Occidentali, 1543... 345
Ramusio. Discorso sopra la Terra Ferma dell' Indie Occidentali, detta del Lavorador de los Baccalaos, et della Nuova Francia... 346
Verrazzano, Giov. Relatione della terra per lui scoperta al Rè Christianissimo, 1524 350
Discorso d' un gran Capitano [Parmentier] di Mare Francese, sopra le Navigationi fatte alla Nuova Francia, e sopra la terra del Brasil, Guinea, Isola di San Lorenzo, e quella di Summatra... 352
Carthier, Jacques. Prima Relatione della Terra Nuoua detta la Nuova Francia, 1534. Seconda Relatione, della Navigatione per lui fatta all' Isole di Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenai, etc., al presente dette la Nuova Francia, 1535 369
Cesare de' Federici. Viaggio nell' India Orientale, ed oltra l' India, per via di Soria, 1563-69... 386
Navigationi fatte da gli Olandesi e Zelandesi al Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscovia, e Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Uveygatz, e la Nuova Zembla. Et un paese nell' ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia, 1594-97... 398



MAP OF THE WORLD, FROM ENGRAVED TITLE DE BRY'S GRANDS VOYAGES, PART VIII. (2037.)

DE BRY'S COLLECTIONS OF TRAVELS AND VOYAGES TO AMERICA AND THE EAST—IN LATIN.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro, Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ.

Francofurti et Oppenheimii, 1590–1634.

GRANDS [OR AMERICAN] VOYAGES.

PART I.

Admiranda Narratio fida Tamen, De Commodis et In-
[2030] **colarum Ritibus Virginiæ.** Description of Virginia, Colonised by Raleigh and Grenville. By Thomas Hariot. Map and 28 Plates. First Edition (in two states). 1590.

PART II.

Brevis Narratio eorum quæ in Florida Americæ
[2031] **Provincia Gallis Acciderunt.** Account of the French in Florida under R. de Laudonnière, J. de Ribaud, and Dominique de Gourgues. By Jacques Le Moyne (de Morgues). First Edition, Map and 42 Plates, with a Second Edition of the *Parergon*, entitled *Historia Luctuosæ Expeditionis*. 1591.

PART III.

Stade.—Provinciæ Brasiliæ Historia. Narratio profec-
[2032] **tionis J. Lerio.** Hans Stade's Voyage and Captivity in Brazil, 1547–55. Also John Lerio's Voyage and Description of Brazil. Map and 45 Plates. First Edition. 1592.

SECOND COPY, with two letters of N. Barré on the Expedition of Villegagnon. 1592.

PART IV.

Benzoni, Historia de reperta primum Occidentali India
[2033] **a Christophoro Columbo.** Benzoni's History and Description of the New World, with Voyages of Columbus, &c. Map and 24 Plates. First Edition (in two states). 1594.

PART V.

Benzoni Historiæ Novi Orbis, Liber II. Map and 22
[2034] Plates. First Edition (in two states). 1595.

SECOND EDITION, Plates only. 1595.

PART VI.

Benzoni Historiæ Novi Orbis, Liber III. Map, Plan of
[2035] Cuzco, and 28 Plates. First Edition. 1596.

PART VII.

Schmidel. Descriptio Præcipuarum quarundam Indiæ
[2036] **Regionum et Insularum.** Description of the West Indies. By Ulrich Faber (Ulrich Schmidel). First Edition, with one Plate, printed in the text. 1599.

SECOND EDITION. 1625.

De Bry's Grands Voyages (*continued*)—

PART VIII.

[2037] **Descriptionem Itinerum Francisci Draken, Thomæ Candisch, Gualtheri Ralegh.** Raleigh's Account of Guiana, with the Voyages of Drake and Cavendish. First Edition, one large, two small Maps, and 18 Plates. 1599.

Second Edition (double columns), pp. 1–127; with Voyage of Van Noort (1600), pp. 129–160. Kempfer, Francofurti, 1625.

PART IX.

[2038] **Acosta de Novi Orbis Natura; Navigationes Sibalti de Weert et Olevier a Noort.** 1. Acosta's Natural and Moral History of the West Indies. 2. Voyage of Sebald de Weert to the Straits of Magellan (1598). 3. Voyage of Oliver van Noort Round the World (1600). Map and 39 Plates. First Edition. 1602.

Second Edition (smaller type) with plates in the text. 1633.

PART X.

[2039] **Americi Vesputii Navigationes; Hamor, Provinciæ Virginiæ; Novæ Angliæ, J. Schmidt.** 1. Two Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci. 2. Account of Virginia and Story of Pocahontas. By Ralph Hamor. 3. Captain John Smith's Description of New England. With 12 Plates, and Map of the Philippines. 1619.

PART XI.

[2040] **Schouten, Spilbergen, &c.** Voyage of Schouten and Le Maire round Cape Horn (1615–17). With 9 Plates. 1619.

Appendix. Spilbergen's Voyage round the World, 1615–16. With 20 plates. 1620.

In two conditions, the Appendix in one copy being printed on fine paper.

PART XII.

[2041] **Herrera, Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis.** Herrera's Description of the West Indies, Mexico, &c. With 19 Plates depicting Mexican Antiquities, &c. Francofurti, 1624.

PART XIII.

[2042] **Descriptio Novæ Angliæ, Virginiæ, Brasiliæ, &c.** Francofurti, Merian, 1634.

1.—Description of New England, Virginia, Somer Islands, Brazil, and Guiana. By R. Harcourt. Seven Plates and Map of Brazil.
2.—Terra Australis Incognita, Fernandez de Quiros, &c.
3.—Dutch Expedition to San Salvador, Brazil. By J. G. Aldenbourg. Plate.
4.—New Mexico, Cibola, Yucatan, Guatemala, &c.
5.—Voyage of the Nassau Fleet, under Jaques le Hermite. Nine Plates.
6.—Description of city of Mexico, and New Spain. Three Plates.
7.—The English in Guiana, St. Christopher, &c.
8.—Dutch Expedition to Brazil, under Admiral Louck, 1628-29. Three Plates.

VERA DESCRIPTIO REGNI AFRICANI, QVOD TAM AB INCOLIS QVAM LVSITANIS Congus appellatur.

PER

PHILIPPVM PIGAFETTAM, olim ex EDOARDI LOPEZ *acroamatis lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio sermone donata ab*

AVGVST. CASSIOD. REINIO.

Iconibus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quas Vinus, operis & industria Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. Israelis de Bry fratrum, &c. exornata.

FRANCOFVRTI
Excudebat VVolffgangus Richter, impensis Io. Theo. & Io. Israel. de Bry, frat.
M. D. XCVIII.

Nº 2043.

PETITS [EASTERN] VOYAGES.

PART I.

Lopez.—Descriptio Regni Congiani, &c. Pigafetta's (Philip) [2043] Description of the Kingdom of Congo from Edoardo Lopez. Plates and Engravings in the text. 1598.

SECOND EDITION (1624). Map and Plates. 1611. APPENDIX. Brunois' (Samuel) African Voyage, 1611. With 12 Plates in the text. 1625.

PARTS II. III. AND IV.

Linscotani Navigatio, &c. Linschoten's Voyage and De- [2044–46] scription of the East Indies. With Dutch Voyages to the North, &c. Maps, and 117 Plates. 1599–1601.

PART V.

Descriptio Navigationis Octonis Navibus in Terras [2047] **Orientales.** Voyage of Eight Dutch Ships to the East Indies, 1598. With 20 Plates. 1601.

PART VI.

Descriptio Auriferi Regni Guineæ. Description of the Gold [2048] Coast of Guinea. [By Peter de Marees.] 1604.

PART VII.

Navigationes duas in Indiam Orientalem, &c. 1. Voyage [2049] of Admiral Joris van Spilbergen to the East Indies, 1601. 2. Casparo Balbi's Journey from Aleppo to Pegu, 1579. With 23 Plates. 1606.

PART VIII.

Navigationes quinque in Indiam Orientalem, &c. 1. Second [2050] Voyage of Jacob van Neck, with Journal of Cornelius Nicolai [Claez]. 2. Voyage of Wybrandt van Warwyck and Sebald de Weert: Journals of John Herman van Bree and Cornelius van Veen. 3. Second Voyage of Steven van der Hagen in the East Indies. 18 Plates and two Maps. 1607.

PART IX.

Navigatio in Indiam Orientalem sup imperio Verhuffi [2051] **&c.** Voyages of the Hollanders and Zealanders to the East Indies, under Admiral Verhouven, 1607–9. With Supplement. Two Maps and 17 Plates, the last five in duplicate, re-engraved. 1612–13.

PART X.

Hudson, Descriptio Novi ad Aquilonem Transitus, supra [2052] **Terras.** Americanus in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi; item Discursus super detecta nuper Quinta Orbis Parte a P. F. de Quir; addita, Descriptione Regionum Siberiæ, &c. Voyages to the North of Hudson and others; Memorial of Quiros concerning the Terres Australes; Description of Siberia, &c. Three Maps and three Plates. 1613.

PART XI.

Americi Vesputii duæ Navigationes, Corverte Relatio, [2053] **&c.** Third and Fourth Voyages of Vespucci. 2. Robert Corvert's Travels in the East Indies and beyond Cambay. 3. Spitzbergen and the Whale Fishery. With 10 Plates. 1619.

HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION.

The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1,600 yeres. By Richard Hakluyt, preacher, &c. **Black Letter Edition.** Three Vols. (bound in Two) folio. Lond. 1599-1600.

[2061] CONTENTS OF VOL. I., 1599.

Dedication to the Right Hon. Lord Charles Howard, Earl of Effingham.
Preface to the Reader, as Touching the Principal Voyages and Discourses.
Catalogue of the Voyages ; made to the North and North East Quarters :—
Arthur, King. Voyage to Island, and the N.E. Parts of Europe, 517. *page* 1
Malgo, King. Voyage to Island, Gotland, Orkney, Denmark, &c. 580... 3
Edwin, King of Northumberland. Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624 3
Bertus. Voyage into Ireland, 684 4
Oether. Voyage to the North Parts beyond Norway, about 890 ... 4
—— Second Voyage, into the Sound of Denmarke 5
Wolstans. Navigation into the East Sea, or the Sound of Denmarke ... 6
Edgar, King. Voyage with 4,000 shippes round his Monarchie, 973 ... 6
Edmund and Edward, Sonnes of King Edmund Ironside. Voyage into Hungary, 1017 9
The Marriage of the daughter of Harald unto Jeruslaus Duke of Russia in his owne Countrey, 1067... 16
Voyage of a certaine Englishman into Tartaria, Poland, & Hungary, 1243 20
Carpini, Frier John de Plano. Long and Wonderfull Voyage, 1246 ... 21
Rubricis, Frier W. de. Journall, 1253 71
Nicolaus de Linna, a Franciscan Frier. Voyage to all the Regions situate under the North Pole, 1360 121
Henry IV., King. Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1390 122
Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Glocester. Voyage into Prussia, 1391... 123
The Libel of English Policie, exhorting all England to Keepe the Sea, and namely the narrowe sea : shewing what profite commeth thereof, and also worship and salvation to Englaud and to all Englishmen (in verse) 187
A Persuasion of Robert Thorne, Merchant of Bristol and Seville, to King Henry VIII. to set out further Discoveries towards the North ... 212
Discourse of said Robert Thorne, sent from Seville with Chart of the World, to Dr. Leigh, English Ambassador at Court of Charles V., touching the same matter, 1527 214
Orders and Instructions of Sebastian Cabot for the guidance of Sir Hugh Willoughby in his Voyage intended to Cathay 226
Willoughby, Sir Hugh. Voyage, wherein he unfortunately perished at Arzina Reca, in Lapland, 1553... 232
Chancellor, Richard, Pilote Major, the first discoverer by sea of the Kingdome of Moscovia, Voyage of, 1553 237
Burrough, Stephen. Voyage toward the River of Ob, intending the Discovery of the North-East Passage, 1556 274
Johnson, R. Landing among the Samoeds, 1556... 283
Burrough, S. Voyage from Colmogro in Russia to Wardhouse, in search of certain English Ships not heard of the yeere before, 1557 290
Jenkinson, Anthony. Voyage into Russia, wherein Osep Napea, first Ambassador from the Emperour of Moscovia to Queene Mary, was transported into his Countrey, 1557 310
—— Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1558 324
—— Voyage through Russia, and over the Caspian into Persia, 1561 ... 343
Alcock, T., G. Wrenne, and R. Cheyney. Voyage into Persia, 1563 ... 353
Johnson, R., A. Kitchin, and A. Edwards. Voyage into Persia, 1565... 354
Southam, T., and J. Sparke. Voyage by Land and River from Colmogro to Novogrod in Russia, 1566 365

THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQVES AND DISCOVERIES of the *Engliſh Nation*, made by Sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest diſtant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compaſſe of theſe 1600 yeres:

Diuided into three ſeuerall Volumes, according to the poſitions of the Regions, whereunto they were directed.

The firſt Volume containeth the worthy Diſcoueries, &c. of the *Engliſh* toward the North and Northeaſt by Sea, as of *Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia*, the Baie of *S. Nicolas*, the Iſles of *Colgoieue, Vaigatz*, and *Noua Zembla*, toward the great Riuer *Ob*, with the mighty Empire of *Ruſſia*, the *Caſpian* Sea, *Georgia, Armenia, Media, Perſia, Boghar* in *Bactria*, and diuers kingdomes of *Tartaria:*

Together with many notable monuments and teſtimonies of the ancient forren trades, and of the warrelike and other ſhipping of this Realme of *England* in former ages.

Whereunto is annexed a briefe Commentary of the true ſtate of Iſland, and of the Northren Seas and lands ſituate that way: As alſo the memorable defeat of the *Spaniſh* huge *Armada*, Anno 1588.

¶ The ſecond Volume comprehendeth the principall Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and diſcoueries of the *Engliſh* Nation made by Sea or ouer-land, to the South and South-eaſt parts of the World, as well within as without the Streight of *Gibraltar*, at any time within the compaſſe of theſe 1600. yeres: Diuided into two ſeueral parts, &c.

¶ By RICHARD HAKLVYT Preacher, and ſometime Student of Chriſt-Chutch in Oxford.

Imprinted at London by *George Biſhop*, *Ralph Newberie*, and *Robert Barker*.
ANNO 1599.

Nº 2061.

[2061] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (*continued*)—

Jenkinson, A. Third Voyage into Russia, 1566 ... ... *page* 372
Edwards, A., J. Spark, L. Chapman, C. Faucet, and R. Pingle. Voyage into Persia, 1568 389
Banister, T., and G. Ducket. Voyage into Persia, 1569... 394
Burrough, Capt. W. Voyage of 13 English Ships to the Narue in Liefland, 1570 401
Jenkinson, A. Fourth Voyage into Russia, 1571 402
Burrongh, C. Sixth Voyage into Persia, 1579 419
Pet, Arthur, and E. Jackman. Voyage to Discover the North-east Seas beyond the Iland of Vaigats, 1580 445
Horsey, Master Jerome. Voyage over land from Mosco in Russia to England, 1584 469
Fletcher, Giles. A Description of Russia, 1588 473-492
Voyage to the North-east, performed by certaine Russes, and translated out of Sigismundus ab Herberstein... 492
Voyage to Sibier and the River Ob, by land, declared in a Letter written to Gerardus Mercator 510
Honourable testimonies of divers strangers touching the notable discoveries of the English, made in the North-east parts 513
Arngrimus, Jonas. A Brief Commentary of Island ; its True State, &c., 1593 (in Latin and in English) 515-590
Gudbrandus Thorlacius, Bishop of Holen. Letter concerning the Ancient state of Island and Gronland 590
Ambassages, Treatises, Letters, and other Observations, depending upon the Voyages of this volume, pp. 1-510 *passim*.
The vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588 591
Meterem, Emanuel. The Miraculous Victory atchieved by the English fleete, under the Lord Charles Howard, upon the Spanish huge Armada sent in the year 1588 for the Invasion of England, together with the wofull and miserable successe of the said Armada afterward, upon the coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Western Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, and of England, &c. 591
Essex, Earl of. A briefe and true Report of the honourable Voyage to Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the King's Fleet, and of the winning, sacking, and burning of the Citie, &c. 606

[2062] CONTENTS OF VOL. II., 1599 :—

Dedication to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Cecil.
VOYAGES BY AND WITHIN THE STREIGHT OF GIBRALTAR, to the South and South-east quarters of the World :—
Helena, Empresse. Voyage to Jerusalem, 337 ... ... *page* 1
Constantine the Great Voyage to Greece, Ægypt, Persia, &c. 339 ... 2
Pelagius Cambrensis. Voyage into Ægypt and Syria, 390 4
Voyage of certaine Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantinople, unto Justinian the Emperor, about 500 4
Sighelmus, Bishop of Shirburne. Memorable Voyage, sent by King Alphred unto S. Thomas of India, 883 5
Erigen, John. Voyage to Athens, in 885 5
Whiteman, Andrew, alias Leucander. Voyage to Palæstina, 1020 ... 6
Swanus, son of Earl Godwin. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1052 6
Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Confessor, unto Constantinople, and from thence unto Ephesus, 1056 7
Alured, Bishop of Worcester. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1058 8
Ingulphus, Abbat of Croiland. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1064 8
Beauchamps. Voyage with Robert Curtois son of William the Conqueror, to Jerusalem, 1096 10
Gutuere, an English Lady married unto Baldwine, brother of Godfrey duke of Bouillon. Voyage toward Jerusalem, 1097 10
Edgar. Voyage to Jerusalem, with Robert, son of Godwine, 1102 .. 11
Godericus. Expedition unto the Holy Land, 1102 12

[2062] HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION, VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Hardine. Voyage, with 200 sayles of Christians ships to Joppa, 1102 *page* 12
Voyage by Sea of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings to Joppa, 1109 ... 13
Athelard of Bathe. Voyage to Ægypt and Arabia, 1130... 15
William Archbishop of Tyre. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130 ... 16
Robert Ketenensis. Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia, 1143 ... 16
Voyage of certaine Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147 ... 17
Lacy, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173 17
Mandevile, William, Erle of Essex. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177 ... 17
Richard I., Baldwine, Abp. of Canterbury, Richard surnamed Canonicus, Gulielmus Peregrinus, Walter Hubert, Bishop of Salisbury. Famous Voyage into Syria and Palæstina for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190 20-31
Curson, Cardinal Robert. Voyage to Damiata in Ægypt, 1218 31
Voyage of Earle Chester, Earle of Winchester, William de Albanie, Earle of Arundel, &c., to the Holy Land, 1218... 32
Voyage of Henry Bohun and Saer Quincy to the Holy Land, 1222 ... 32
Earle of Chester. Voyage to the Holy Land, and to Damiata, 1218 ... 32
Petrus de Rupibus, Bp. of Winchester. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231 ... 33
The honourable Voyage of Richard, Earle of Cornwall, with William Longespee, Earl of Salisburie, &c., into Syria, 1240 33
Voyage of William Long-espee into Ægypt with King Lewis, 1248 ... 33
Edward, Prince, Robert Turneham, &c. Voyage into Syria, 1270 ... 36
Odoricus, Frier Beatus. Voyage to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldæa, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts, &c. about 1325 39,67
Gourney, Matthew. Voyage against the Moores of Alger in Spaine ... 67
Henry IV. Voyage with an Armie of Englishmen to Tunis 69
Hawkwood, John. Travailes and Memorable Victories, in Italy ... 70
Huntington, Earl. Voyage to Jerusalem, and S. Katherins Mount, 1394 70
Mowbrey, Thomas Lord, Duke of Norfolk. Voyage to Jerusalem,1399... 70
Voyage of the Bishop of Winchester to Jerusalem, 1417 71
Voyage intended by Henry IV. to the Holy Land, 1413 71
Voyages of the two ships *Holy Crosse* and *Matthew Gunson* to Candia and Chio, 1534-35 98
Chaloner, Sir Thomas. Voyage to Algier, 1541 99
Bodenham, Roger. Voyage to Candia and Chio, 1550 99
Lok, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1553 101
A briefe Description of the Isle of Cyprus. The Siege and Taking of Famagusta, 1571 117-131
Foxe, John. Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563, and his worthy enterprize in delivering 266 Christians from the Turkes at Alexandria, 1577 131
Aldersey, Laurence. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tripolis, 1581 150
Voyage of the *Susan* to Constantinople ; wherein W. Hareborne was sent first Ambassador unto the Great Turke, 1582... 165
Voyage of a Ship, called *The Jesus*, to Tripolis in Barbary, 1583... ... 184
Austel, H. Voyage by Venice to Ragusa, overland to Constantinople ; through Moldavia, Polonia, Silesia, and Germany into England, 1586 ... 194
Voyage of Cesar Frederick into the East and beyonde the Indies, 1563... 213
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage by way of Tripolis in Syria, to Ormuz, Goa, Cambaia, Bengala, Bacola, Chonderi, Pegu, Siam, &c., 1583-1591 250
Eldred, John. Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by sea, and from thence by land and river to Babylon and Balsara, 1583 268
Evesham, John. Voyage by sea into Ægypt, 1586 281
Aldersey, L. Voyage to the Cities of Alexandria and Cairo, 1586 ... 282
Voyage of five marchant Ships of London into Turkie ; and their valiant Fight with 11 Gallies and two Frigats of the King of Spaine, within the Streits of Gibraltar, 1586 285
Hareborne, W. Voyage overland from Constantinople to London, 1588 289
Wrag, R. Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1593-95 ; wherein is shewed the manner of delivering the second Present by M. Ed. Barton, Her Majestie's Ambassadour, to the Emperour of Turkie... 303
Ambassages, Letters, and Observations depending upon the Voyages contained in the first part of this volume, pp. 1-311 *passim*.

[2063] CONTENTS OF VOL. II., PART II., 1599 :—

Voyages made WITHOUT THE STRAIGHT OF GIBRALTAR to the South, and South-east Quarters of the World, wherein also mention is made of Sea-fights, and memorable acts performed by the English Nation :—
Voyage of Macham, the first discoverer of the Isle of Madera, 1344 *page* 1
First Two Voyages to Barbary, 1551-52 7
Windam, T. Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553... 9
Lok, J. Voyage to Guinea, 1554 14
Towrson, W. Three Voyages to Guinea, the Castle of Mina, &c., 1555-57 23
Voyages to Guinea at the charges of Sir W. Gerard, &c., 1562-64 ... 54
Fenner, Geo. Voyage to Guinea and the Isles of Capo Verde, 1566 ... 57
Hogan, Edm. Ambassage to the Emperour of Marocco, 1577 64
Stukeley, T. Voyage into Barbary, 1578 67
Perera, Galeotto, and others. Reports of China by the Portuguese 68-80
Of the Island Japan, and other Isles in the East Ocean 80-88
Treatise of the Kingdom of China, the Estate and Government thereof 88-98
Stevens, T. Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza unto Goa, 1579 99
Lancaster, J. Memorable Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza, along the Easterne Coast of Africa, beyond Cape Comori, as far as the maine land of Malacca, and thence home again, begun 1591 102
Roberts, H. Ambassage to Mully Hamet, Emperor of Morocco, 1585 ... 117
Raleigh, Sir Walter. Voyage to the Azores ; tooke the Governour of the Isle of S. Michael, and Pedro Sarmiento, Governour of the Streights of Magellan, in 1586... 120
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits performed upon the Coast of Spaine and Portugale, and his taking the great East Indian Carak, the *Sant Philip*, neere the Isle of S. Michael, 1587 121
Welsh, James. Two Voyages to Benin, in Africa, 1588-90 126
Voyage to Spaine and Portugale, by Colonel Anthonie Wingfield, 1589... 134
Cumberland, Earle of. Voyage to the Azores, 1589 155
Fight performed by ten marchants Ships of London against 12 Spanish Gallies in the Streit of Gibraltar, 1590... 166
The valiant Fight performed in the Streit of Gibraltar by the *Centurion* of London against five Spanish Gallies, 1591 168
True Report of the Fight about the Isles of the Azores between H.M.S. the *Revenge*, under Sir Richard Grinvile, and an Armada of the King of Spaine, 1591. Written by Sir Walter Ralegh 169
Voyage of certaine Ships of London to the Coast of Spaine and the Azores, 1591. Reported by Robert Flick 176
Rainolds, R. and T. Dassel. Voyage to the Senega and Gambra, 1591 ... 188
Briefe Relations concerning the Conquest and Riches of the Cities and Provinces of Tombuto and Gago, 1594 192
White, T. The taking of two Spanish Ships, laden with quicksilver and with the Pope's Bulles, bound for the West Indies, 1592 193
The taking of the mightie and rich carak called the *Madre de Dios*, and of the *Santa Clara*, a biskaine of 600 tunnes, as likewise the firing of another great carak, called the *Santa Cruz*, 1592 194
Ambassages, Letters, Privileges, &c., appertaining to the Voyages in the second part of this volume, pp. 1—203 *passim*.

[2064] CONTENTS OF VOL. III., 1600 :—

Voyage and discovery of the West Indies by Madoc, Prince of Wales, 1170, with testimonies and relations ensuing upon this voyage ... *page* 1
Columbus, Bartholomew. Offer of the Discovery of the West Indies to King Henry VII., with the King's acceptance of the said offer 2
Voyages undertaken for the Finding of a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE to the North parts of America, to Meta Incognita, and Greenland :— 6
Sebastian Cabota. Voyage to the North part of America, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, and thence back to Florida, 1497 ... 6
Gilbert, Sir Humfrey. Discourse to prove a passage by the North-West to Cataya and the East Indies 11
Frobisher, M. Three Voyages of Discovery to the West and North-West, in search for a passage to China, 1576-78 29

[2064] HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION, VOL. III. (*continued*)—

Description of the Country and People founde in Meta Incognita *page* 93
Davis, John. Voyages for the discovery of a N.-W. Passage, 1585-86... 98
Voyage of the *Sunshine* and *Northstarre* after Davis had sent them to discover a passage betweene Groenland and Iseland, 1587 111
Zeno, Nicolas and Anthony. Voyage to the yles of Frisland, Island, Engronland, Estotiland, Drogeo, and Icaria, begun 1380 121
Voyages made to NEWFOUNDLAND, to the Isles of Ramea, and the Isle of Assumption, as also the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambec :—
Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the *Dominus vobiscum*, for the discovery of the North Parts, 1527 129
Hore, M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Briton, in 1536 ... 129
Gilbert, Sir Humfrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583 143
The Discovery of the Isle of Ramea, in the ship *Bonaventure*, 1591 ... 189
Fisher, R. Voyage of the Ship *Marigold* unto Cape Briton, &c., 1593 191
Drake, Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593 193
Voyage of the *Grace* of Bristoll up the Gulfe of S. Laurence to the north-west of Newfoundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption, 1594 ... 194
Leigh, C. Voyage to Cape Briton and the Isle of Ramea, 1597 ... 195
Voyages made for the Discovery of the GULFE of SAINT LAURENCE, thence up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c. :—
Cartier, Jaques. Voyages to Newfoundland, the Gulfe of Saint Laurence and Grand Bay, up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c. 1534-40 201
Roche, J. F. de la. Voyage to Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, 1542 240
Observations, together with an excellent Ruttier for some part of Newfoundland, for the Grand Bay, and the River Canada, 211-242 *passim*.
VOYAGES AND NAVIGATIONS OF THE ENGLISH TO VIRGINIA, chiefly at the charges of Sir Walter Ralegh, pp. 246-294 :—
First Voyage to Virginia, by Philip Amadas and A. Barlow, 1584 ... 93
Second Voyage to Virginia, made by Sir R. Grinvile, 1585 251
Third Voyage made in 1586 for the reliefe of the colonie 265
Brief and True Report of the new found land of Virginia. Written by Thomas Hariot, servant to Sir Walter Ralegh 266-280
Fourth Voyage to Virginia in 1587, wherein was transported the second colonie, with the names of those who remained to inhabite there ... 280
Fifth Voyage, made by John White in 1590 288
Letters Patents, Discourses, Observations, and Advertisements belonging to the Voyages made unto Virginia, pp. 243-287 *passim*.
VOYAGES TO THE COAST AND INLAND OF FLORIDA, pp. 290-362 :—
Verrazzano, John de, Florentine. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, 1524 295
Divers particulars of Florida, pp. 295-362 *passim*.
Description of the West Indies, and Florida 301
Ribault, John. Voyages to Florida, 1562 and 1565 ... ... 308, 349
Laudonniere, Capt. René. Voyage to Florida, 1564 319
Gourgues, Capt. Dominique. Voyage to Florida, 1567 356
VOYAGES MADE FROM NUEVA GALICIA AND NUEVA BISCAYA, IN NEW SPAINE, to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quivira, pp. 362-447 :—
Marco de Nica, Friar. Voyage from S. Michael in Culiacan, to the kingdome of Ceuola, or Cibola, North of Nueva Espanna, 1539... ... 366
Vasquez de Coronado, Francis. Voyage from Nueva Galicia to Cibola, Acuco, Tiguex, Quivira, and to the Westerne Ocean, 1540 373
Ruis, Frier Aug. Voyage to the 15 provinces of New Mexico, 1581 383, 389
Espejo, Ant. de. Voyage, Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1582... 383, 390
Discourses, Letters, &c., depending upon the Voyages to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quivira, pp. 362-396 *passim*.
Ulloa, Francisco de. Voyage by the Coasts of Nueva Galicia, and Culiacan, into the Gulfe of California, &c. 1539 397
Alarchon, Fernando. Voyage and Discovery to the bottome of the Gulfe of California, and 85 leagues up the River Buena Guia, 1540 425
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage from Guatulco, Nueva Espanna, to the N.W. of California, as far as 43 deg., and backe againe to 38 deg., where he entrenched himselfe, called the Countrey Nova Albion, and tooke possession on behalfe of her Majestie 440

[2064] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (*continued*)—

Gualle, Francis. Voyage from Acapulco in New Spaine to Manilla, in the Philippinas, and to Macao, in China ; and from Macao by the Lequeos, Isles of Japan, and by the North-west part of America in 37½ deg. backe againe to Acapulco, 1582-84 ... ... *page* 442

VOYAGES TO MEXICO and to the Principal Provinces thorowout New Spaine as farre as Nicaragua and Panamá, &c., pp. 447-495 :—

Tomson, Robert. Voyage into New Spaine, 1555 447
Bodenham, R. Voyage to S. Juan de Ullua, and City of Mexico, 1564... 455
Chilton, John. Voyage to all the principall parts of Nueva Espanna, and to divers places in Perú, 1568 455
Hawks, Henry. Voyage to Nueva Espanna, in which countre he travelled for five yeres, 1572 462
Philips, Miles. Voyage, 1568, to the North of Panuco, Mexico, &c. ... 469
Hortop, Job. Travels to the North of Panuco, 1586 487
Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, a most convenient place for building ships, upon the South Sea, not farre from Nicaragua 495

VOYAGES TO WEST INDIES, GUIANA, BRAZIL, &c. :—

Pert, Sir Thomas, and Sebastian Cabot. Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo, and Sant Juan de Puerto Rico, 1516 498
Tison, Thomas. Voyage to the West Indies, before 1526 500
Hawkins, Sir John. Voyages to the West Indies, the Coast of Guinie, the Isle of Dominica, the Coast of Tierra Firma, Nueva Espanna, Cape S. Anton, Cuba, and thorow the chanel of Bahama, 1562-68 500-521
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyages to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, about 1572 525
Oxnam, J. Voyage to West India, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575 526
Barker, And. Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firma, and Honduras, 1576 528
Drake, Sir F. Expedition to the West Indies, wherein were taken the Cities of Saint Jago, S. Dominigo, Carthegena, &c., 1585-86 534
Baptista, Antonio. Relation of Spanish Ports, Harbours, Forts, &c., in the West Indies—Cartagena, Nombre de Dios, Puerto Bello, Panama, &c. Spanish Letters intercepted, 1587-90 548-565
Michelson, W., and W. Mace. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589 ... 557
Carey, Sir George. Relation of a Memorable Fight 13th June, 1591, against certain Spanish ships and Gallies in the West Indies... 565
Newport, Chr. Voyage to the Isles of Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of the Honduras, 1591 567
King, Capt. Wm. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1592 579
Voyage to the East Indies by Henry May, who in his return homeward suffered shipwracke upon the Isle of Bermuda, 1591-93 573
Duddeley, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and Coast of Paria ; with his returne homeward by the Isles of Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, &c., in which voyage he and his company tooke and sunke nine Spanish shippes, 1594-95 574
Preston, Sir Amias. Voyage to the West Indies, 1595 578
Drake, Sir Francis, and Sir John Hawkins. Last Voyage to the Islands and Maine of the West Indies, 1595, in which voyage both died ... 583
Sherley, Sir Antony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica, Coast of Tierra Firma, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland, 1596 598
Parker, W. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, &c., with his surprize of Campeche, chief town of Jucatan, 1596-97 602
Ruttier for the West Indies, Terra Firma, and Nueva Espanna ... 603-627
Ralegh, Sir Walter. Voyages for the Discovery of Guiana, 1595 627-662 ; 672
Keymis, Laurence. Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana, 1596 666-692
Third Voyage set forth by Sir Walter Ralegh to Guiana, 1596 ... 692-697
Hawkins, W. Voyages to Brasil, 1530-32... 700
Reniger, R. and T. Borey. Voyage to Brasil, 1540 701
Pudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542 701
Hare, S. Voyage to Brasil, 1580 702
Lancaster, James. Voyage to Pernambuck in Brasil, 1594 708
Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate, 1527 726
Drake, John. Voyage up the River Plate, 1582 726

[2064] HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION, VOL. III. (*continued*)—
A Ruttier of the Coast of Brasil, from the Isle of Santa Catelina unto the River Plate, and up the said River, as farre as navigable ... *page* 728
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage into the South Sea, and about the Globe of the whole earth, 1577... 730
Relation of Nunno de Silva, a Portugal Pilot, taken by Drake at the Isles of Cabo Verde, and carried as far as New Spaine 749
Winter, John. Voyage into the South Sea by the Streight of Magellan 748
Fenton, Edw. and L. Ward. Voyage to Brasil, as far as 33 deg. S., 1582 754
Withrington, and Chr. Lister. Voyage to South latitude of 44 deg. ... 762
Lopez Vaz. Discourse of the West Indies and South Sea, 1587 778-802
Candish, T. Voyages into the South Sea, and round the circumference of the whole earth, 1586-91, 93 ... ... 803-839 ; 842-852
Voyage of the *Delight*, a ship of Bristol, to the Streights of Magellan ... 840
Testimonies concerning the Mighty Kingdoms of Coray, Tartaria, &c., from Letters of the Jesuits, 1590, &c. 854-862
Orders and Usages of the House of Contraction, Seville ... 862-68
Observations, discourses, instructions, letters, ruttiers, relating to the voyages pp. 742-866 *passim*.

SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION.

A Selection of Curious, Rare, and Early Voyages, and [2070] Histories of Interesting Discoveries, chiefly published by HAKLUYT, or at his suggestion, but not included in his Celebrated Compilation, to which, to PURCHAS, and other general collections, this is intended as a SUPPLEMENT. 4to. Lond. 1812.

Galvano. Discoveries of the World from their first Originall, unto the yeere of our Lord, 1555... ... ... *page* 1
Davis, J. The Worlde's Hydrographicall Description, 1595 51
Bertrandon de la Brocquière. Voyage d'Outremer et Retour de Jérusalem en France par la Voie de Terre, pendant 1432-33 69
Vertomannus, Lewes. Navigation and Voyages to the Regions of Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East India 147
Langhenez, Bernardt. Briefe Description of a Voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies, 1595-97 213
The prosperous and speedy Voyage to Java in the East Indies, performed by 8 ships of Amsterdam, from Texell in Holland, whereof 4 went forward from Java for the Moluccas, 1598-99 245
Bruton, William. Newes from the East Indies ; or a Voyage to Bengalla, one of the greatest kingdoms under the Great Mogull, with their detestable religion, mad and foppish rites, wicked sacrifices, and impious customes, 1638 257
Watreman, Wm. The Fardle of Facions, conteining the Aunciente Maners, Customes, and Lawes of the Peoples enhabiting the two partes of the Earth, called Affricke and Asie, 1555 273
The Conquest of the Grand Canaries, by 73 saile of shippes, sent forth at the Command of the States Generall to the Coast of Spaine and the Canarie Isles, 1599 353
Martyr, Peter. Historie of the West Indies, containing the Actes and Adventures of the Spaniards, translated by M. Lok 367
Soto, Ferdinand de. Travels and Discoveries. Virginia richly valued, by the description of the Maine Land of Florida, her next neighbour, translated out of the Portuguese by Hakluyt... 689
Jourdan, Silv. Discovery of the Barmudas, called the Isle of Divels ; by Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Sommers, and Capt. Newport, 1610... 763
True Coppie of a Discourse written by a Gentleman, employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale : sent to his particular friend, and by him published for the better satisfaction of all such as having been seduced by particular report, have entred into conceipts tending to the discredit of the Enterprise, and Actors of the same, 1589 771
Essex, Earl of. Omissions of Cales Voyage, stated and discussed ... 803

SCOTIA
Edinburgh
HIBER NIA
ANG LIA
London
Plimouth
He shewed his word vnto Iacob, and he hath not dealt so with any nation. Psal: 147.
NEW IERVSALEM
Vos autem &c. Ye are
mines mortemini.
Psa: 82. 6. 7.
FVI
ELIZ
BETHA
HAP
SEMPER EADEM
O quam te memorem virgo
HUNC TANTVM NOBIS FATA OSTENDERE, NEC VLTRA ESSE SINVNT.
HAKLVYTVS POSTHUMUS or PVRCHAS HIS PILGRIMES.
Containing a History of the World, in Sea voyages & lande-Trauells, by Englishmen & others.
Wherein
Gods Wonders in Nature & Prouidence, The Actes, Arts, Varieties, & Vanities of Men, with a world of the Worlds Rarities, are by a world of Eyewitnesse-Authors, Related to the World.
Some left written by M. Hakluyt at his death. More since added. His also perused, & perfected. All examined, abreuiated, Illustrated with Notes, Enlarged with Discourses. Adorned with pictures, and Expressed in Mapps. In fower Parts. Each containing fiue Bookes.
By SAMVEL PVRCHAS B.D.
Ætat. 48.
Angg. Samuel Purchas
PARS SVA CELVM
Imprinted at LONDON for Henrie FETHERSTON at the signe of the rose in Paules Churchyard

Hakluytus Posthumous, or Purchas, his Pilgrimes, in [2071–76] Five Bookes [Parts]. The first, contayning the Voyages and Peregrinations made by Ancients, Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thorow the remoter parts of the knowne World; Enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne diversified professions of Christianitie. The second, a Description of all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe. The third, Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, alongst the Coasts of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shoares, Continents, and Ilands. The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Ilands of Japan, China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others, and the Indian Navigations further prosecuted; their just Commerce nobly vindicated against Turkish treacherie, victoriously defended against Portugall Hostilitie, gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; hopefully recovering from Dutch Maliguitie, justly maintayned against ignorant and malicious Calumnie. The fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World; contayning the English-Indian Occurrents, and contayning the English Affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian and Arabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and Ilands of and beyond the Indies, the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other remarkable relations. By Samuel Purchas, B.D. Maps and Illustrations. 5 vols., folio. Lond. 1625–26.

[2071] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I. BOOK I.)

Solomons, King Navie sent from Eziongeber to Ophir, the Voyage largely discussed out of Divine, Ecclesiastical, and Humane Testimonies *page* 1
The Commendations of Navigation, as an art worthie of the care of the most Worthie, the Necessitie, Commodite, Dignitie thereof ... 17
Of Ezion Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea; that of Edom it received that name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phœnician Navigations frequent in those times to India... 21
Of Ophir, divers opinions weighed and censured; whether the Compas was knowne to the Old World; that the remote parts were lately inhabited, the New World but newly, and a great part thereof not yet ... 25
Joctans posteritie seated in the East parts of Asia, amongst them Ophir in India ultra Gangem, where Chryse was of old, and now is the Kingdome of Pegu, and the Regions adjoining 31
Of the Gold, Silver, Gemmes, Ivorie, Almug Trees, Apes and Peacockes, which Salomons Fleet brought from Ophir 35
Probable conjuctures of the course taken in the Ophirian Voyage, and account given of the three yeeres time spent there; also of the course taken in like Voyages by the Romans, and the divers Ports whereto the Spices and riches of India have in divers Ages been brought, and thence dispersed to the several parts of Europe 39
Of Tharsis, or Tharshish, whether it be the same with Ophir, and both, some indefinite remoter Countrie, whether it be the sea, or Tartessus, or any place in Spaine. Of the Ancient Navigations about Africa, and of the Phœnician Antiquities 44

[2071] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I. BK. I.) (*continued*)—

Man's Life a Pilgrimage. The Peregrinations of Christ, and the first encompassing the habitable or then inhabited World by the Holy Apostles and first Planters of the Gospell ... ... *page* 49
The Peregrinations of S. Peter, S. Andrew, John, and two Jacobi, Philip, Simon Zelotes, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, Jude, Matthias, and of counterfeit Writings in the Apostles' names 51
Of S. Paul; of Apostolicall Assistants 56
Of America, whether it were then peopled 58
The glorie of Apostolicall Conquests; the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation 61
Of divers other principall Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scriptnre. Of the travels and dispersions of the Jewes, and of National Transmigrations 66
Fabulous Antiquities of the Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Cadmus, the Græcian Navie to Troy, Menelaus, Ulysses, Æneas, and others... 68
A Briefe Recital of Famous Expeditions mentioned in Ancient Histories, of the Assyrians, Egyptians, Scythians, Ethiopians, Persians, and others 72
Travels of the Ancient Philosophers and learned men briefly mentioned. 74
Phœnician Voyages, and especially that of Hanno, a Carthaginian ... 77
Iambulus, his Navigation to Arabia and Ethiopia, and thence to a strange Iland, from whence he sailed to Palimbothra in India 79
Alexander the Great; Life, Acts, Peregrinations, and Conquests ... 81
Travels of Musæus, Thebæus, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose; of others also mentioned in the Ecclesiastical Histories of Eusebius, Ruffinus, Socrates, and Sozomen 89
A Briefe and General Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantitie, Bounds, Qualitie, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe 90
Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries of Languages 95
—— Enquiries of the Religions professed in the World, with other Philosophical Speculations, and divers Annotations added 112
Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenents in divers parts of the World 147
Tecla Maria, an Abassine. Answeres to questions touching the Religion of the Abassines and Cophti 147
Leonard, Bp. of Sidon. Relations of the Jacobites and Armenians ... 150
Of Simon Sulaka, an Easterne Patriarke, amongst the Chaldæans; and of others sent thither. Of Abdesu, Aatalla, Donha, his successors ... 151
Of the Cophti, their Synode at Cairo, the Jesuites being the Pope's Agents, and of Stephen Colinzas Message to the Georgians, and two Jesuites sent to the Maronites 151
Erroros ex libris Maronitarum excerpti 1580 sunt autem hujusmodi ... 152
Angelos, Chr. Of the Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live, and of their Rites of Fasts, Feasts, and other Observations 154
Stroza, Peter. Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarke of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia 163
A Briefe Survey of the Ecclesiasticall Politie, Ancient and Moderne, or of the severall Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees thorow the Christian World; also of the Jesuites Colledges and Numbers, and of other Monasticall Orders 166
A Discourse of the Diversitie of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the Antiquitie, manifold use and varietie thereof, with exemplarie descriptions of very many strange Alphabets 176

[2072] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART II. BOOKS II. TO V.).

Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times, and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments, first applied to Navigation ... ... *page* 1
Henrie, Prince; son of John, King of Portugal. Discoveries, and of the helps both against the Moores, and in their Discoveries which the Portugals have received of our Nation 4

[2072] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. PART II. (*continued*)—

John, King. Second Discoveries, and Advancement of the Art of Navigation, 1481-87 ... ... *page* 7
Columbus, Chr. Conjectures touching a New World 8
—— First Voyage, and Improvement therein of the Mariner's Art, 1492 10
Alexander VI., Pope. Bull made to Castile touching the New World, 1493, with Animadversions 13
The Portugals Discontent and Compromise with the Spaniard, and the First Discoveries of the East Indies, 1493-4... 26
Gama's Acts at Calicut and his Return, 1499 28
The Second Fleet sent to the East Indies; their Discoverie of Brazil, and other acts, 1500 30
Albuquerque's Exploits, and the first knowledge of the Moluccas ... 32
Magalianes, F. The occasion of his Voyage, and the particulars of the same, with the Compassing of the World; gathered out of Ant. Pigafetta, who was in the said Circumnavigation, also from divers other authors, 1519-22 33
Drake, Sir Francis. Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577-80 46
Pretty, Francis. Voyage of Thomas Candish into the South Sea, and from thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth, 1586-88 57
Candish, Thomas. Letter to Lord Hunsdon, touching the successe of his Voyage about the World, 1588 70
Noort, Oliver. Voyage round about the Globe, 1598-1601 71
Sebald de Wert. Voyage to the South Sea, and Miserie in the Streights nine months, 1598-99 78
Spilbergen, George. Voyage of, which passed by the Magellane Streights and South Sea, unto the East Indies, and thence (having encompassed the whole circumference of the Earth) home, 1614-17 ... 80
Schot, Apol. Discourse of the Present State of the Moluccas 86
Spilbergen, G. Brief Description of the Forts, Souldiers, and Militarie Provision, as also of their Trade and Shipping in the East Indies, under the States of the United Provinces, 1616 87
Schouten, Corn. Circumnavigation; who, Southwards from the Streights of Magellan in Terra del Fuego, found and discovered a new passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the World, 1615-17 88
Of the First English Voyages to the East Indies, before the establishment of the East Indian Companie 109
Sighelmus, Mandevile, Stevens, Fitch and divers other Englishmen, their Indian Voyages 109
Wood, Benj. Voyage into the East Indies, 1596-1601 110
Mildenhall, John. Travailes into the Indies, and in the Countries of Persia, and of the Great Mogul. 1599. Mildenhall, J. Second Letter to Master R. Staper, from Casbin in Persia, 1606 114
Davis, Capt. John. Voyage to the Easterne India, 1598-1600 116
Adams, W. Voyage by the Magellan Streights to Japon, 1598-1611 ... 125
Davis, Capt. J. Third Voyage, with Sir E. Michelborne to the East Indies, 1604-6 132
A Priviledge for fifteene yeeres granted by Her Majestie to certaine Adventurers, for the Discoverie of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 30, 1600 139
First Voyage made to East India by Sir John Lancaster, 1600, with four ships. The preparation to this Voyage, and what befell them in the Way till they departed from Saldania to Achen in Sumatra, with their trading at Saint Maries, Antongill, Nicubar; the strange plant of Sombrero, and other occurrents. Their entertainment and Trade at Achen, and Q. Elizabeth's Letter to that King; their presents to and from the King, his letters to Q. Elizabeth, their departure from Priaman and Bantam, and settling a Trade there, with their departure for England. Portugall Wiles discovered, with a Prize taken neere Malacca 147
Scot, Edmund. Discourse of Java, and of the First English Factorie there, with divers Indian, English, and Dutch occurrents, 1602-5 ... 164

[2072] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. I. PART II. (*continued*)—

Clayborne, Thomas. Discourse of a Second Voyage to the East Indies under Sir H. Middleton, 1604-6, with 4 ships ... ... *page* 185
Keeling, W. Journal of the Third Voyage to the East Indies, 1607-10, with 3 ships. Their disasters and putting back for Sierra Leona; what happened till they departed from Saldania. Instructions learned at Delisa of the Moores and Gusarates touching the Monsons; coming to Priaman and Bantam, with their Voyage to Banda 188
Hawkins, Capt. W. Relation of the occurrents which happened in the time of his residence in India, in the Countie of the Great Mogoll; and of his departure from thence, 1608-13. A briefe discourse of the strength, wealth, and government, with some customs of the Great Mogoll ... 206
Middleton, David. Voyage from Tilburie Hope, 1606-8 226
Jones, T. Briefe narration of the Fourth Voyage to the East Indies under Alex. Sharpey and R. Rowles, with Discoverie of the Red Sea ... 228
Report of W. Nicols, which travelled by Land from Bramport to Masulipatan, written at Bantam by H. Moris, 1612 232
The unhappie Voyage of the *Union*, till she arrived at Priaman, 1609, reported by a Letter sent by S. Bradshaw; written by H. Moris, 1610 232
Salbanke, Joseph. Voyage through India, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persian Gulfe, and Arabia, 1609... 235
Middleton, David. Voyage to Java and Banda, 1609 238
Middleton, Sir Henrie. Sixth Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Companie in 3 ships, 1610-12. The Proceeding of his Voyage till he came to Moha in the Red Sea. Turkish treacherie at Moha and Aden with the English. Sir H. Middleton and 34 others sent to the Basha at Zenan; Description of the Countrie, and occurrents till their returne. Indian shipping at Moha: Sir H. Middleton's escape from the Turkes. Departure from Surat, and what happened there with the Cambayans and Portugals, going to Dabul, and thence to the Red Sea, and enforced trade with the Guzerates 247
Dounton, Capt. Nich. Journal, or certain extracts thereof, 1611-12. Their coming to Saldania, and thence to Socatora, of Abba del Curia, Arabia Felix, Aden and Moha, and the treacherous dealing of both places. Their departure from Moha to Assab, and after that, higher into the Red Sea, thence to Socatora, and after that Surat 274
Marten, Nath. Seventh Voyage into East India, under Capt. Anth. Hippon, 1610-15 314
Floris, P. Williamson. Extracts of his Journal, for the Seventh Voyage, 1610-15. Voyage to Paleacatte, Petapoli, Masulipatan, Bantam, Patania, and Siam. Relations of strange occurrents in Pegu, Siam, Joor, Patane, and the Kingdoms adjacent 319
Tatton, John. Journal of a Voyage made by Captain S. Castleton to the East Indies, 1612-13 328
Saris, John. Eighth Voyage set forth by the East Indian Societie, wherein were employed three ships, under the command of Capt. John Saris. His course and acts to and in the Red Sea, Java, Moluccas, and Japan (by the inhabitants called Neffoon, where also he first began and settled an English Trade and Factorie), with other remarkable varities, 1611-14 334
—— Observations of occurrents which happened in the East Indies during his abode at Bantam, 1605-9 384
Cockes, R. Relation of what passed in the General's absence going to the Emperour's Court. Whereunto are added divers Letters of his and others, for the better knowledge of Japonian affaires 395
Finch, W. Observations taken out of his large Journall, touching Sierra Leona, in 1607; S. Augustine and Socotora; occurrents in India; Journey to Agra; Description of Fetipore, Byana, Lahore, &c. ... 414
Davy, John. Journal of the Ninth Voyage to the East Indies, under Capt. E. Marlowe, 1611-15 440
Davis, John. A Ruter, or briefe direction for readie sayling into the East India, digested into a plaine methode, upon experience of the five voyages thither, and home again 444

[2072] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. PART II. (*continued*)—

Best, Thomas. Journal of the tenth Voyage to the East India, 1611-14, with 2 ships. Observations in their way to Surat, their Acts with the Mogol's subjects, and fights against the Portugals, settling a Factorie, and departure to Aehen, Trade to Tecoo and Passaman, their going to Bantam, and thence home ... ... *page* 456
Copland, Rev. P. Remembrances taken out of a Tractate written by, on the former Voyage [Best]. King of Aeheu's Letter to His Majestie; and Notes of N. Salmon's Journal 466
Boner, Robert. Notes taken out of the Journal of; who was then Master in the *Dragon* [Capt. Best] 479
Extracts of a Tractate, written by Nich. Withington, which was left in the Mogul's Countrey, by Capt. Best, a Factor; his Adventures and Travels therein 482
Wilson, Ralph. Journal of the eleventh Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13 486
Payton, Walter. Journal of all the principal matters passed in the Voyage to the East India, 1612-14 488
Downton, Capt. Nic. Extracts of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies; wherein is related their happy sueeesse against the Viee-Roy, and all the Indian Sea Forces of the Portugals, 1613-15 500
Elkington, Capt. T. Collections taken out of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15 514
Dodsworth, Edw. Breife Memorialls observed by, during a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15 516
Francisco, Domingo. Examination of, taken in Swally Roade, East India, aboord the *Gift*, Feb. 20, 1614 518
Steel, R., and J. Crowther. Journal of a Journey from Azmere in India, to Spahan, in Persia, 1615-16 519
Millward, John. Memorials of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1614-15 ... 524
Peyton, Capt. Walter. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1614-16. A briefe declaration of the Ports, Cities, and Towns, inhabited and traded unto by the Portugalls, betwixt the Cape of Good Hope and Japan. 528
Roe, Sir Thomas. Observations collected out of His Journal, of matters occurring worthy memorie in the way, and in the Mogol's Court, his customes, cities, countries, subjects, and other Indian Affaires, 1614-17 535
Coryat, Thomas. Letter from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogol, 1615-16, with observations 592
Hawes, Roger. Memorialls taken out of the Journal of, touching the Proeeedings of the Factorie of Cranganor under the Great Samorine, 1615 603
Childe, Alex. Journal from England to Surat, and thence to Jasques in Persia, 1616 606
Spurway, Thomas. Letter touching the wrongs done at Banda to the English by the Hollanders, 1617 608
Hatch, John. Relations and Remembrances of a Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Societie, 1616-21 618
Heynes, Edw. Voyage from Surat to Moha, in the Rea Sea, for settling an English Trade in those parts, 1618 622
Pring, Capt. Martin. Brief Notes of two Voyages into the East Indies, 1614-16. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1616-21:—Occurrents in the way, at Surat, Bantam, Icatra, Coromandel, and Teco. Voyage from Bantam to Patania, and thenee to Japan and Icatra, set by itself for the use of Mariners 631
Hores, W. Discourse of his Voyage from Surat to Aehen, Teco, and Bantam, 1618-19 656
Courthop, Nath. Journal of his Voyage from Bantam to the Ilands of Banda, with his residenee in Banda and occurrents there, 1616-20, with the surrender of Poolaroone by the Dutch 664
Hayes, Rt. Continuation of the former Journal, containing the death of Capt. Courthop, surrender of Lantore, news of the peace, and after the peace Lantore and Poolaroone seized by the Dutch 1620-21... ... 679

[2072] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. I. PART II. (*continued*)—

Letter written to the East India Companie in England, from their Factors, 1621 ... ... *page* 684

The Hollanders Declaration of the affaires of the East Indies ; written in an answere to the former Reports, touching wrongs done to the English in the Islands of Banda, 1622 687

An Answer to the Hollanders declaration concerning the occurrents of the East India... 690

Relations and Depositions touching the Hollanders brutish and cruel usage of the English, 1621 693

Fitz-Herbert, Capt. Humphrey. Pithy Description of the chiefe Ilands of Banda and Moluccas, 1621 697

Middleton, Sir H. Voyage to the Moluccas ; with three severall surrenders of certaine of the Banda Islands, Pooloway, Poolaroone, Rosinging, and Wayre, to the King of England, 1620 701

Dutch Navigations to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories 706

Swan, R. Extract of a Journal of a Voyage to Surat and to Jasques in the Persian Gulfe, with 4 ships 723

Relation of the fight of four English Ships with foure Portugall ships, two Galliots, and ten Frigates in the Gulfe of Persia, 1620 728

Smith, Rt. Letter to his brother, relating of a rare attempt and exploit of a small English Pinnasse, in taking a Portugall ship 729

Hobbs, Giles. Travaile from Musco to Spahan, 1620 729

Mun, T. Discourse of Trade from England unto the East Indies, answering to divers objections which are usually made against the same ... 732

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (PART I. BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Leo, John. Observations of Africa, and a Description of the Kingdomes of Bugia and Tunis, the Land of Negroes, and of the confines of Egypt ; with an account of the People, Tribes, Languages, Seasons, Vertues, Vices, and other more general considerations of Africa ... *page* 749

Collections of things most remarkable in the Historie of Barbarie, by Ro. C. 851

The trading of the Moores into Guinee and Gago for gold ore, or sandie gold 872

African Possessions of the King of Spain, and the Turke 873

Nicholay, Nich. Description of the City of Alger, and how it came into the possession of Barbarossa, and also of Malta and Tripolie 874

Mansel, Sir Robert. Journal of all occurrents hapning in the Fleet of Ships sent out by the King, as well against the Pirats of Algiers as others, 1620 881

Relation of the *Jacob*, a ship of Brisholl, which was in 1621 taken by the Turkish Pirats of Algier, and within five days after, four English youths overcame thirteen of the Turkes, and brought the ship to St. Lucas in Spaine, where they sold nine for Gallie-slaves, 1621... 887

Rawlins, John. Wonderfull Recovery of the *Exchange*, of Bristow, from the Turkish Pirats of Algier... 889

Sondys, George. Relations of Africa, his Voyage from Rhodes to Alexandria, Observations of Egypt and of Nilus, Journey to Cairo and Gaza, 1610 896

Jobson, R. True Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of Gambra ; in which they passed 960 miles up the River into the Continent ... 921

Guinea. A Description and Historicall Declaration of the Kingdom of Guinea, otherwise called the Golden Coast of Myna, in Africa, shewing their beliefe, opinions, traffiquing, battering, and manner of speech, together with the situation of the Country, Townes, Havens, and Rivers, as they are now found out and discovered. Translated out of Dutch 962

The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdome of Benni, or Rio de Benni, and Rio Floreado, the Citie, Court, Gentry, Apparell, and other places described... 964

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Battell, And. Voyage to the River of Plate; who being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a prisoner to Angola; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Loango ... ... *page* 970

Of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Loango, with the Customs observed by the King and People 979

Of the Provinces of Bongo, Calongo, Mayombe, Manikesocke, Motimbas, of the Ape-monster Pongo, their hunting, idolatries, and other observations 981

Pigafetta, P. Report of the Kingdom of Congo, gathered out of the Discourses of Ed. Lopes, translated by A. Hartwell. The Journey by Sea from Lisbone to the Kingdom of Congo; the circuit of the Kingdom, and of the borders and confines thereof, as also of divers bordering Nations —of Angola, Banba, Sogno, Sundi, Pango, Batta, and Pemba. How the Iland of S. Thomas was first inhabited, and of the Bishoppe that was sent thither. Invasion of the Jagges, their savage condition. Of the countries that are beyond the Kingdomes of Congo, towards the Cape of Good Hope; of the River Nilus, and of Sofala, Monomotapa, the Amazones, S. Lawrence, and other Æthiopian Countries 986

Alvarez, Sir Francis. Voyage unto the Court of Prete Janni, the Great Christian Emperour of Ethiopia, 1520-33. The situation of Barua, the chief towne of the Kingdom of Bagnagasso, of his dominion and Government; their departure to Timei, and qualitie of that place; of the rare buildings and pillars at Caxumo. Departure from S. Michael to Bacinete. Departure from Corcora, and the pleasant country we passed through; Dofarso, the Moores of Dobas; Ancona, Angote; Salt and Iron Money. Of the churches which are in the countries of Abugana, which King Lulibella made; of his Tombe in the Church of Golgota. Of the end of the Kingdom of Angote, and of the beginning of Amara, and divers Lakes. Strange Trenches and Gates in the entrance to Xoa. Of the Troglodites and Goraises. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem. Of the Countries which border on Prestor John, Moores, Gentiles, Amazones, Casates, Damute, Goiame, Bagamidri, Nubia. Their departure and arrived at Ormuz, after at Goa, and at Lisbon. Brief Notes of Ethiopia 1026-1121

Matthew, the Ambassadour of Prete Janui, is conducted by the Portugals unto the Haven of Maczua in the Red Sea, and what hapned to his death 1027

Castro, Don John. Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zoez, 1540-41. The Sailing from Goa to Socotora, and into the Red Sea, as far as Mazua. Relations of Ethiopia sub Ægypto, and Prester John; of Nilus, and the Abassine Customs and Neighbours. The cause and meanes of the decay of that great Empire. Of Marate and Suaquen. Mountains of Sand on the Coasts of Dradate, Doroo, Fuxaa, Arequea, Farate, Quilfit, and Igidid. Description of the Coast from Igidid unto Comol, Raselnaxef, Xuarif, Gadenauhi, Xermeelquiman, Gualibo, Tuna, Alcocer, and Toro. Description of the Nooke or Bay beyond Toro, and how by it is understood the Gulfe Elaniticus. Of Soez, and of their returne homewards. Of the Badois, and their Customs, and why the Sea is called Red... 1122

Brief Relation of the Embassage which the Patriarch Don John Bermudez brought from the Emperour of Ethiopia to Don John, King of Portugal; in the which he reciteth the death of Don Christopher of Gama, and the successes of the Portugals that went in his companie. Don John Bermudez sent to Rome; his returne into Ethiopia, arrival at Maczua, the Death of the Negus; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama, with the Portugal Forces by the Queene Regent. Of the Gallas and other Provinces, subject and bordering on the Negus, and rarities there observed 1149

Nunnez (or Nonius), Baretus, John, and Andrea Ovieda. Relations of the State and Religion in Ethiopia, 1555-77. Description of the Countries, and the severall Regions, Religions, and Abassine opinions... ..1174

An Armenian his Report of Sussinus, the Emperor of the Abaxins, by us vulgarly called Prester John 1187

[2073] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

The Historie of the First Expedition to Jerusalem, by Godfrey of Bullen, Robert of Normandie, and other Christian Princes, written by Robert, a monk of S. Remigius, 1095 ... ... *page* 1189

Fulcherius Carnotensis. Acts of the Pilgrimes in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1095-1124 1201

Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, gleaned out of the large Historie of William, Archbishop of Tyrus, 1126-78 1210

Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition and other additions, gathered out of Matthew Paris, chiefly relating the Acts of English Pilgrimes in that employment, 1118-1292 1215

Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime 1230

The Churches Peregrination by the Holy Land way, and warre into mystical Babylon, or a mysterie of Papal iniquitie revealed, how the Papal Monarchie in and over Christendome was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this Expedition into the Holy Land...1245

The Historie of the Normans and their proceedings. Of Urban and Boamund's Policie, &c. 1245

Monuments of Antiquitie, taken out of Ancient Records, to testifie the quondam commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects, and those Easterne Princes 1271

Sandys, George. Relation of a Journey to the Holy Land, begun 1610. His Journey from Venice to Constantinople; Constantinople described, the Turke's Seraglio, Pera; Observations on the Turkish Empire, Government, and Religion. The Holy Land described; visiting of Emaus and Bethlehem, and other places. His Returne, with Observations of Mount Carmel, Acon, Sidon, Tyrus 1274

Biddulph, W. Part of a Letter from Aleppo 1334

—— Part of a Letter from Jerusalem 1343

Glover, Sir Thomas. Account of the Journey of Ed. Barton, Esq., Ambassador with the Grand Signior in Constantinople, 1596... 1354

Barton, Ed. Two Letters to G. Sanderson and G. Sandy from Agria, 1596 1358

Smith, Capt. John. Travels and Adventures in divers parts of the World, thorow France, Italie, and on the Sea Coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia, with his Transylvanian Acts; begun about 1596 1361

Osman, Sultan. The death of, and the setting up of Mustafa his uncle...1370

Mount Sinai, Oreb, and the adjoining parts of Arabia, described out of the Four Journals of Breidenbach, Baumgarten, Bellonius, and Chr. Furer 1376

Sherley, Sir Anthonie. Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassador to the Christian Princes, 1599 1383

—— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, and thorow Russia, from W. Parry's Discourse of the whole Voyage of Sir A. Sherley, 1601 1407

Newberie, John. Two Voyages. One into the Holy Land, 1578-9, the other to Balsara, Ormus, Persia, and back thorow Turkie, 1580-82...1410

Cartwright, John. Observations in his Voyage from Aleppo to Hispaan, and backe again, about 1603. Of Euphrates, Orpha, Caraemit, the Curdi, Armenians, Bithlis, Van, Arrarat, Araxis, Chiulfal, Sumachia, Derbent, Sechieres, Aras, Tauris, Soltania, Casbin, Argouil, Gilan, Cassan, Hispaan, and of the Persian King and Government; and returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Chaldea, Assyria, and Arabia 1422

Benjamin, the Son of Jonas, a Jew. Peregrination of discovering both the state of the Jews and of the World, about 460 yeeres since. Of the Jewes and their Synagogues, Schooles, or Universities, and other observations in Europe. The estate of the Jewes, and relations of the World in the higher parts of Asia, Syria, Palæstina, Damascus, and the parts adjoining; of Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdat, and Calipha; the Numbers, Synagogues, and Privileges of the Jewes in it, and the places adjoining. Strange Reports if true of the Aliman Jewes. Of Persia and David Elroi; of the Nisbor Jewes, and some places of India. Of India, Ethiopia, Egypt, his returne into Europe; Sicilia, Germanie, Prussia, Russia, France 1437

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Terry, Edward. Relation of a Voyage to the Easterne India, 1615. A Description of the Mogols Empire, the People of Indostan, and the Gentile Sects ... ... *page* 1464

Sultan Achmet Chan, Letter to King James I. 1482

Barthema or Vertoman Lewis. Travels into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, 1503. His travel thorow the Desart of Medina and Mecha, passage by the Red Sea to Aden, imprisonment and escape, visiting other parts of Arabia, Zeila, Cambia 1483

Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabike booke of Geographie, written by a Nubian, 470 yeeres ago, translated into Latin by Gabriel Sionita, and J. Hesrouita 1495

Collections of divers Mahumetan authors in their Arabicke Bookes by G. Sionita and J. Hesronita, touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of the Mosleman superstitions and rites, and the places of chiefe note 1499

Duart de Meneses, Don. Tractate of the Portugall Indies [Goa] containing the Laws, Customes, Revenues, Expenses, and other matters remarkable therein 1506

Silva Figueroa, Don Garcia, ambassador from the King of Spain to the Persian. Letter written at Hispahan, to the Marquesse of Bedmar, touching matters of Persia, 1619 1533

João dos Sanctos, Friar. Collections out of the Voyage and Historie of his Æthiopia Orientalis, et Varia Historia, and out of other Portugals, for the better knowledge of Africa and the Christianitie. The author's Voyage and acts in those parts, Sea accidents, Moorish fooleries; of Sofala; the fruits and plants of those parts. Of the River Cuama, and the adjacent Country, the Hills of Lupata. of the Mongas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdome of Manamotapa; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Manamotapa, his customes and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdomes (wherein other authors have erred), of Mosambique, Quiloa, Mombaza, Melinde, Magadoxo, of the Mombos and Zimbas; of Quilimane, the Ilands on the Coast; the Macuas. and other African observations 1535

Gramaye, J. B. Relations of the Christianitie of Africa, and especially of Barbarie and Algier, 1619 1561

Jobson, Richard. Observations touching the River Gambra, with the people, merchandise, and creatures of those parts 1567

Letter containing the admirable escape and glorious victorie of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Sucksbich, taken by Algier Pyrates 1577

Withers, Robert. Description of the Grand Signior's Seraglio 1580

Letter sent by Sultan Osman, to His Majestie, by Husein Chiaus ...1612

Letter written by Halil Bashaw, Chief Vizier and Generall in the Persian Expedition, to Sir Paul Pinder, April, 1618 1612

Sanderson, John. Voyages to Constantinople, Cairo, and Tripoli, with an Historical Description of Constantinople, 1584-1602... 1614

—— Pilgrimage from Constantinople to the Holy Land, and so to Tripolie in Syria, 1601 1629

Timberley, H. Report of the Voyage from Cairo in Egypt, to Jerusalem, 1601 1640

Newbery, John. Letters relating to his third and last Voyage into the Easterne parts of the World, Aleppo, Balsara, and Ormus, 1583 ...1642

Eldred, J., and W. Shales. Letters from Bagdet, and Balsara, 1583 ...1644

Pyrard de Laval, Francois. Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his observations of the Maldives, where being ship-wraeked, hee lived five yeeres, 1601-11. Description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Iles, sea-changes, strange currents, Monsons, maine inlets, blacke hoyling sea, heate, seasons, &c. 1646

Briefe collections of Voyages, chiefly of Spaniards and Portugals taken out of Antonio Galvano's Book of the Discoveries of the World... ...1671

Trigautius, Nic., a Jesuite. Letter touching his Voyage to India, and of the state of Christianitie in China and Japan, 1618 ... .1693

Cocke, R. Letter concerning later occurrents in Japon, 1622 1695

[2073] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Hatch, Arthur. Letter touching Japon, with the Government affaires and later occurrents, 1623 ... ... *page* 1696
Frederike, Cæsar. Extracts of his eighteen yeeres Indian observations, 1563-81 1702
Balbi, Gasparo. Voyage to Pegu, and observations there, 1579-83 ...1722
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage to Ormus, and so to Goa, in the East Indies, to Cambaia, Ganges, Bengala; to Bacola, and Chonderi to Pegu, to Jamahay in the Kingdom of Siam, and backe to Pegu, and from thence to Malacca, Zeilan, Cochin, and all the Coast of the East Indias, 1583-91 1730
Pimenta, Nicholas. Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and accidents of the Coast of Coromandel, and Pegu, 1597-99 1744
Linschoten, John Huighen van. Voyage to Goa and observations of the East Indies, 1583 1750
Relation of Ormuz, and of the late taking thereof by the English and Persians 1785
Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie of Ormuz, taken out of a Chronicle, composed by a King, called Pacaturunxa 1785
Pinder, W. Relation of Ormuz businesse, 1620-21 1787
Wilson, T. Letter written to Sir John Wostenholme, containing many particulars of the Ormus Warre, and cause thereof 1790
Monoxe, Edw. Journal of the late Ormuz business 1793
Sherley, Sir Robert. A briefe memorial of the Travels of, in Persia .. 1805
Algazeli, Mahomet. Epitaphs on the Tombe of Jacob Almansor, the Saracenicall Emperour, under whose reigne Spaine was subdued to the Moores 1809
Coryates, Thomas. Travels to, and Observations in Constantinople, and other places, and his Journey to Aleppo, Damasco, and Jerusalem, 1612-14 ... .1811
Scot, W. Lithgow. Travels in Candie, Greece, the Holy Land, Egypt, and other parts of the East, 1612 1831
Brown, Arnold. Extracts of a Journal of his Indian Voyage, sayling divers times and courses in five yeeres to Bantam, Patanie, Japan, the Manillas, Macau, and the Coast of China, and other Indian ports, 1617-22 1851
The Dutch late Proceedings at Amboyna in cruell torturing and executing of divers Englishmen, with other like Acts to the Natives in Banda, 1613-22 1853
Wilkins, Jacob. A true Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador, 1624 1859

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (PART II. BOOKS I. TO V.)

Rubriquis, Friar William de. Journall of his Travels unto the East Parts of the World, 1253 ... ... *page* 1
Bacon, Roger. Tartarian and Northerne Relations, written in Latin ... 52
Vicentius Beluacensis. Relations; the most part of which he received from Friar Simon de Sancto Quintino, one of the foure Friars sent by Pope Innocent IV. to the Tartars 58
Relations touching the Tartars, taken out of the Historie of Roger Wendover, and Matthew Paris 60
Marcus Paulus Venetus, or Marco Polo. The First Book of his Travels, 1250 65
Histoire of Ayton, or Anthonie the Armenian, of Asia, and especially touching the Tartars 108
Mandeville, Sir John. Travels, 1332-65 128
Nicolo di Conti. Voyage to Indies, Mangi, Cambalu, and Quinsai, with some observations of those places 158
Alhacen. Extracts of his Arabic Historie of Tamerlan, touching his Life and Martial Travels 160

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (*continued*)—

Chaggi Memet, a Persian of Tabais, in the Province of Chilan. Travels and observations in the Country of the Great Can... ... ... *page* 164

Cruz, Gaspar da. Treaties of China, and the adjoining regions, about 1556 166

Perera, Galeotta. Relations of China 199

The beginning of the English Discoveries towards the North, and North-East, by Sir Hugh Willoughby, Richard Chancellor, and others, of the Muscovie Trade ; and also Voyages by Russia, over the Caspian Sea, and thorow divers Regions of Tartaria... 211

The first Voyage of Discoverie with 3 ships under Sir H. Willoughby, in which he dyed ; and Muscovia was discovered by Capt. Chancellor, 1553 211

Adams, Clement. Some additions for better knowledge of this Voyage, 1553-54 218

Jenkinson, Anthonie. First Voyage from the Citie of London, toward the Land of Russia, 1557 222

—— Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1558 231

Borough, Chr. Reports of sixt voyage into the parts of Persia and Media, more especially over the Caspian Sea, and their shipwracke and miseries there endured by the Ice, 1579-81 243

Lane, Henrie. Letter to the worshipful W. Sanderson, contayning a briefe discourse of that which passed in the North-east discoverie, for the space of 33 yeeres, 1553-83 249

Mendez Pinto, Fernan. Observations of China, Tartaria, and other Easterne parts of the World, 1521-45 252

Spanish Plantation of the Philippinas, and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixte them and the Chinois 282

Gonzales de Mendoza, Friar Juan. First Discoverie of the Philippinas... 282

Lopez de Legaspi, Michael. First Plantation of the Philippinas ... 284

Herrada, Friar Martin de, and other Spaniards entertainment in China, and their returne to the Philippinas, about 1580 292

Report of a Mahometan Merchant which had been in Cambalu, 1598 ... 310

Goes, Benedictus. Travels from Lahor to China by Land, thorow the Tartars Countrie, 1603 310

A general collection and historicall representation of the Jesuites entrance into Japon and China, untill their admission in the Royall Citie of Nanquin, 1542-99. Of Francis Xavier, Melchior Nunnes, Valignanus, Ruggerins, and Pasius. Letters from Father Longobard and Taiso, 1598 ... ... 316—343

Pontoia, Father Diego. Letter written in Paquin, to Father Luys de Guzman, 1602. Description of China ; Catay and Musk, division into Provinces ; Cities, Towns, Rivers, Shipping, Commodoties, &c., described 350

Riccius and Trigautius, Discourse of China, contayning the Country, people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, acts, and a Map, taken out of a China Map, illustrated with notes 380

Monfart. Continuation of the Jesuites Acts and observations in China, till the death of Riccius and some yeeres after. Of Hanceu or Quinsay. An Extract from Monfart's Travells, about 1618 405

Fletcher, Giles. Treatise of Russia and the adjoining Regions, 1588 ... 413

Edge, Thomas. Northerne Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, in order as they were hopefully begun and happily continued by the Societie of Muscovia Merchants of London ; with a Description of Greenland, 1553-1622 462

Veer, Gerart de. Voyages of W. Barents, alias Bernards, into the North Seas ; behind Norway, Muscovia, and Tartaria, and to the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China, 1594-96 ... ... 473—518

Iver Boty, a Gronlander. Treatise of the Course, Island to Groneland, 1608 518

Description of the Countries of Siberia, Samoieda, and Tingoesia ; together with the Jourueyes leading unto the same Countries toward the East and North-east, as they are daily frequented by the Muscovites, 1612 ... 522

[2074] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (*continued*)—

Gourdon, William. Voyage made to Pechora, 1611 ... ... *page* 530
Finch, Richard. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith touching the former Voyage, and other Observations 534
Names of the Places that the Russes sayle by, from Pechorskoie Zauorot to Mongozey, with the manner of their travell 539
Logan, Josias. Voyage to Pechora and his wintering there, 1611 ... 541
Pursglove, W. Voyage to Pechora, and his wintering there, 1611 ... 546
—— Travell from Pechora to Permia, Ougoria, and to the River Ob, and the Townes situated thereupon, over Land. Commodities for Pechora, Siberia, Permia, Ougoria, and among the Tingussies 547
Gourdon, W. Later Observations, in his wintering at Pustozera, 1614-15, with a description of the Samoyeds 553
Poole, Jonas. Voyages to Cherie Iland, 1604-9 556
Hudson, Henrie. Voyages and Discoveries. Discoverie toward the North Pole, 1607, written by J. Playse, and H. Hudson 567
Second Voyage for finding a passage to the East Indies by the North-West, written by H. Hudson, 1608 574
Third Voyage toward Nova Zembla, and at his returne, his passing from Farre Ilands, to New-found-Land, and along to 44 deg. 10 min. and thence to Cape Cod, and so to 33 deg. and along the Coast to the Northward, to 42½ deg., and up the River neere to 43 deg., 1609, written by R. Juet 581
Abstract of his Journall for Discoverie of the North-west passage, 1610... 596
Pricket, Abacuk. Larger Discourse of the same Voyage, and the sucesse thereof, 1610 597
Nicolo and Ant. Zeni. Discoveries in Iseland and Friesland, gathered out or their Letters, 1380 610
Quirino, Piero. Shipwracke of, on the Coast of Norway, 1431... ... 611
Ancient Commerce betwixt England and Northerne Regions 619
Barkley, George. Travels by Sea and Land, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and their Ilands, 1605 625
Broniouius de Biezerfedea, Martin. Description of Tartaria, or Chersonesus Taurica, and the Regions subject to the Perecop or Crim Tartars, with their customs, private and publicke, in peace and warre 632
Blefkens, Dithmar. Voyages and History of Island and Greenland, 1563 643
Jonas Arngrim, an Islander. Chrymogoea or History of Island, 1609... 654
Poole, Jonas. Voyages set forth by Sir Thomas Smith and the Muscovie Company, to Cherry Island, Greenland, for a further discoverie to be made towards the North Pole, and also the West for the likelihood of a Trade or passage that way, 1610-12 699
Baffin, W. Journall of the Voyage made to Greeneland, 1614 ... 716
Fotherbye, R. Voyage of Discovery to Greeneland, 1614 720
—— True Report of a Voyage for Discoverie of Seas, Lands, and Ilands to the Northwards, 1615 728
Heley, W. Divers Voyages to Greenland, with Letters of those which were there employed, 1617-23 732
Russia. The late changes and manifold alterations in Russia since Ivan Vasilowich to this present, gathered out of letters and observations of English Ambassadours and Travellers in those parts, 1570-1615 ... 738
—— A briefe copie of the points of the Contracts between the Emperour and the King of Sweden, 1616 792
Relation of two Russe Cossacks Travailes out of Siberia to Catay, and other Countries adjoining, 1619 797
Description of the Empires of Catay and Labin, and of the River Ob ... 799
Marsh, Ant. Notes concerning the discovery of the River of Ob, 1584, with other Notes of the North-east 804
Cherry, F., and T. Lyndes. Report, touching a warme Sea to the South-east of the River Ob 806
Discoveries made by Englishmen to the North-West :—
Cabot, Sir Sebastion, Master Thorne, and other ancients. Voyages to the North-West, 1497-1583 806

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. *(continued)*—

Weymouth, Capt. G. Voyage intended for the Discovery of the North-west Passage toward China, 1602 ... ... *page* 809
Hall, J. Voyages forth of Denmark for Discovery of Greenland, 1605-6 814-26
Knight, John. Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, 1606 827
Baffin, W. Fourth Voyage of J. Hall to Groaneland, 1612, and slain by a Greenelander 831
—— True Relation of such things as happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-west Passage, 1615 836
—— A briefe and true relation of such accidents as happened in the fift Voyage, for the Discovery of a Passage in the North-West, 1616... 844
Brigges, Master. Discourse of the Probability of a Passage to the Westerne or South Sea 848
Herrera, Antonio de. Description of the West Indies, 1601 855
Acosta, Joseph. Observations gathered out of the four books of, touching the Natural History of the Heavens, Ayre, Water, and Earth, at the West Indies 918
Oviedo, Gonzalo F. de. Extracts of his Summarie and the general Historie of the Indies 970
Acosta, J. Mexican Antiquities. Of the Ancient inhabitants of New Spain, and of the sixe Linages of the Nauatlacas; the foundation of Mexico. Of the Ancient Superstitions of the Mexicans, and Indians of America. Civill Customes and Arts of the Indians 1000-1065
Historie of the Mexican Nation, 1324-1502, described in pictures by the Mexican Author, explained in the Mexican language and translated 1066
Cortes, Hernando. Conquest of Mexico and New Spaine, 1518-30 ...1118
Gomara, Francis Lopez de. Relations of things most remarkable, observed by the Spaniards at their first comming; Cholallas holies, Popocatepecs ashes, Mutezumas magnificence, Mexican Citie and Temple, with other antiquities 1123

[2075] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (PART II. BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Cumberland, Earl of. A Briefe Relation of his Voyages, 1586-97 *page* 1141
—— Voyage to S. John de Porto Rico 1150
Layfield, Eglambie, D.D. Large Relation of the Porto Rico Voyage, the Ships employed, accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries, the Navigation to Dominica, and their landing at Porto Rico; with a Description of Dominica and the Virgines, 1596-98 1155
The first Voyages to divers parts of America by Englishmen, Sir Sebastion Cabot, Sir Thomas Pert, Sir John Hawkins, and Sir Frances Drake, 1517-95 1177
Drake, Sir Francis. A briefe Historie of his Voyages, 1567-95... ...1179
A briefe recital or nomination of Sea Fights, 1589-96, from Hakluyt ...1186
Carder, Peter. Relation of a Voyage about the World, in the South Sea, returning by the Straites of Magellan toward Brasill, 1577-86 ...1187
Candish, Thomas. Discourse of his fatall and disastrous Voyage towards the South Sea, with his many disadventures in the Magallen Straits, and other places, 1591-93 1192
Knivet, Anthonie. Admirable Adventures and Strange Fortunes of; which went with T. Candish to the South Sea, 1591-1601; Description of the divers Nations of Savages in Brasill and the adjoining Regions, the Giants of Port Desire, and Inhabitants of Port Famine; also Angola, Congo, and Massangana, and Angica, in Africa 1201-1242
Turner, Thomas. Relations of, who lived the best part of two yeeres in Brasill, &c., about 1601 1243
Parker, William. The Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello in 1601 1243
Middleton, David. Notes of Voyage into the West Indies with Capt. M. Geare, 1601 ... ... 1242 [1246]
Sparrey, Francis. Description of the Ile of Trinidad, the rich Countrey of Guiana, and the mightie River of Orenoco, 1602 1247

[2075] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (*continued*)—

Leigh, Capt. Charles. Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604 ... ... *page* 1250

Nicol, John. True Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 men in Santa Lucia, and Iland of the West Indie, 1605 1255

Wilson, John. Relation of his returne into England from Wiapoco in Guiana, 1606 1260

Turner, William. Treaties touching the former Voyage to Guiana, 1605 1265

Harcourt, Robert. Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11 ; with the names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from Amazones to Dessequebe, and of the Nations inhabiting those Rivers 1267

Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin, and the adjoining Regions 1283

Rivers from Brabisse to the Amazones 1286

Davies, William. Description and Discoverie of the River Amazons ...1287

Treaties of Brasill, written by a Portugall which had long lived there ...1289

Lerius, John. Extracts out of the Historie of Brasill, 1558 1320

Schmidel, Hulderike. Travels, from 1534-54. His Voyage up the River Plate, Foundation of Townes, their Expedition up the River of Parana and Parabol ; the people of these parts ; and a Long March from Assumption into Peru 1347

Hawkins, Sir R. Observations in his Voyage into the South Sea, 1593 1367

Ellis, John. A Briefe Note written by, in his Voyage through the Strait of Magelan, concerning the said Strait, and certain places on the Coast and Inland of Peru, 1593 1415

A Briefe Relation of an Englishman which had been 13 yeeres Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c., 1603 1418

Ursino, Alex. Relation concerning the Coast of Terra Firma, and the secrets of Peru and Chili, 1581... 1418

Giros, or de Quir, P. F. Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, 1609 [1606]. Petition presented to the King of Spaine, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World, called Terra Australis Incognita, and of the great riches and fertilitie of the same, 1610...1422-32

Lopez, Vaz. Historie of (taken by Capt. Withrington at the River of Plate, 1586, with this Discourse about him), touching American places, discoveries and occurrents 1432

Benzos, Jerom. Briefe extracts translated out of his three books of the New World, touching the Spaniards cruell handling of the Indians, and the effects thereof, 1641 1448

Vega, Inca Garcilasso de la. Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first part of his Commentaries ; of the Lives, Conquests, Lawes, and Idolatries of the Incas, or Ancient Kings of Peru·1454

—— Suppliment of the Historie of the Incas, collected out of the second part, or Generall Historie of Peru 1485

Pizarro, Francis. Brief notes of his Conquest of Peru, 1531-34... ...1489

Xeres, Francisco de. Conquest of Peru and Cusco, called New Castile, 1524-33 1491

Sancho, Pedro. Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of Peru after F. Pizarro's departure, 1534 1494

Nunez, Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca. A true Relation concerning that which happened to the Fleet in India, from 1527 to 1536 1499

Soto, F. de. Voyage to Florida, and Discoverie of the Regions in that Continent, with the Travels of the Spaniards 4 yeeres together therein, and the accidents which befell them, 1539-43 1532

Divers Expeditions from Mexico and other parts of New Spaine and New Biskay, especially to the more Northerly parts of America, by divers Spaniards in a hundred yeeres space 1556

Gusman, Nunno di. Relation of New Spaine, 1530 1556

Voyages of Frier Marco de Niça, Vasquez de Coronado, Ant. de Espeio, &c., into New Mexico and the adjoining Coasts and Lands, 1539-90 ...1560

Perez, Martin. Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinoloa, to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591. With a letter added, of later Discoveries, 1605 1562

[2075] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (*continued*)—

Toletus, L. T. Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hakluyt, touching Juan de Onate his Discoveries in New Mexico, 500 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605 ... ... *page* 1565

Las Casas, Bartholomew de. Briefe Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542. Of the Iles of Hispaniola, S. John, Jamaica, Cuba, Terra Firma, Nicaragua, New Spaine, Guatimala, Panuco, Xalisco, Yucatan, S. Martha, Carthagene, the Coast of Pearles, the River Yuia pari; of Venesuela, Florida, the River La Plata, Peru, and Granada 1568-1692

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northerne America; both in Florida and Canada, 1524-82 1603

Champlaine, S. Voyage made unto Canada, 1603 1605

Lescarbot, Marke. Voyage into New France, Canada, &c., 1603-9 ...1629

Collections out of a French Booke, called additions to Nova Francia; containing the accidents there, from 1607-11 1642

The First Plantation of English Colonies in Virginia, 1584-90 1645

Gosnol. Capt. Voyage to the North part of Virginia, 1602 1647

Rosier, J. Notes of same Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage, 1602... ...1651

Pringe, M. Voyage for Discovery of North part of Virginia, 1603 ...1654

Canner, T. Voyage made to Virginia, by Capt. B. Gilbert, 1603 ...1656

Rosier, James. Extracts of a Virginian Voyage made by Capt. G. Weymouth, 1604... 1659

Linschoten. Description of the Ilands of Azores or the Flemish Ilands, with certain occurrents and English acts 1667

Of certaine notable and memorable accidents that happened in Tercera, of English Fleets, Sea-fights, and Prizes, 1589-92 1672

Part of the first Patent granted by His Majestie for the Plantation of Virginia, April, 1606 1683

Percy, George. Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southerne Colonie in Virginia by the English, 1606 1684

Smith, Capt. John. Description of Virginia about 1606... 1691

Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia taken out of the writings of T. Studley, Anas Todkill, Dr. Russell, &c., and enlarged out of the writings of Capt. John Smith, 1606-10 1705

Proceedings and Accidents, with the second supply, 1609-11 1719

Archer, Gabriel. Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir T. Gates, and Sir G. Summers, 1609 1733

Strachy, W. True reportorie of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir Thomas Gates, upon and from the Ilands of the Bermudas, his coming to Virginia, 1610 1734

Argal, Capt. Samuel. Voyage from James Towne in Virginia to seek the Ile of Bermuda, and missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Towne, 1610 1758

De la Warre, Lord. Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his returne home, 1611 1762

Argoll, Sir Samuel. Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613 1764

Hamor, Ralph. Notes of Virginian Affaires in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale, and Sir Thomas Gates, 1614 1766

Letters of Sir T. Dale, and Alex. Whitaker, from James Towne, Virginia; part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1613-14 ..1768

Dermer, Thomas. Letter from Virginia, touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1620 1775

Virginian affaires since 1620-24 1783

May, Henry. Shipwracke on the Summer Ilands [Somers', or Bermudas], 1593. The first Colony sent, 1612 1793

Norwood, R. Relations of Summer Ilands, with Capt. Smith's Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622 1796

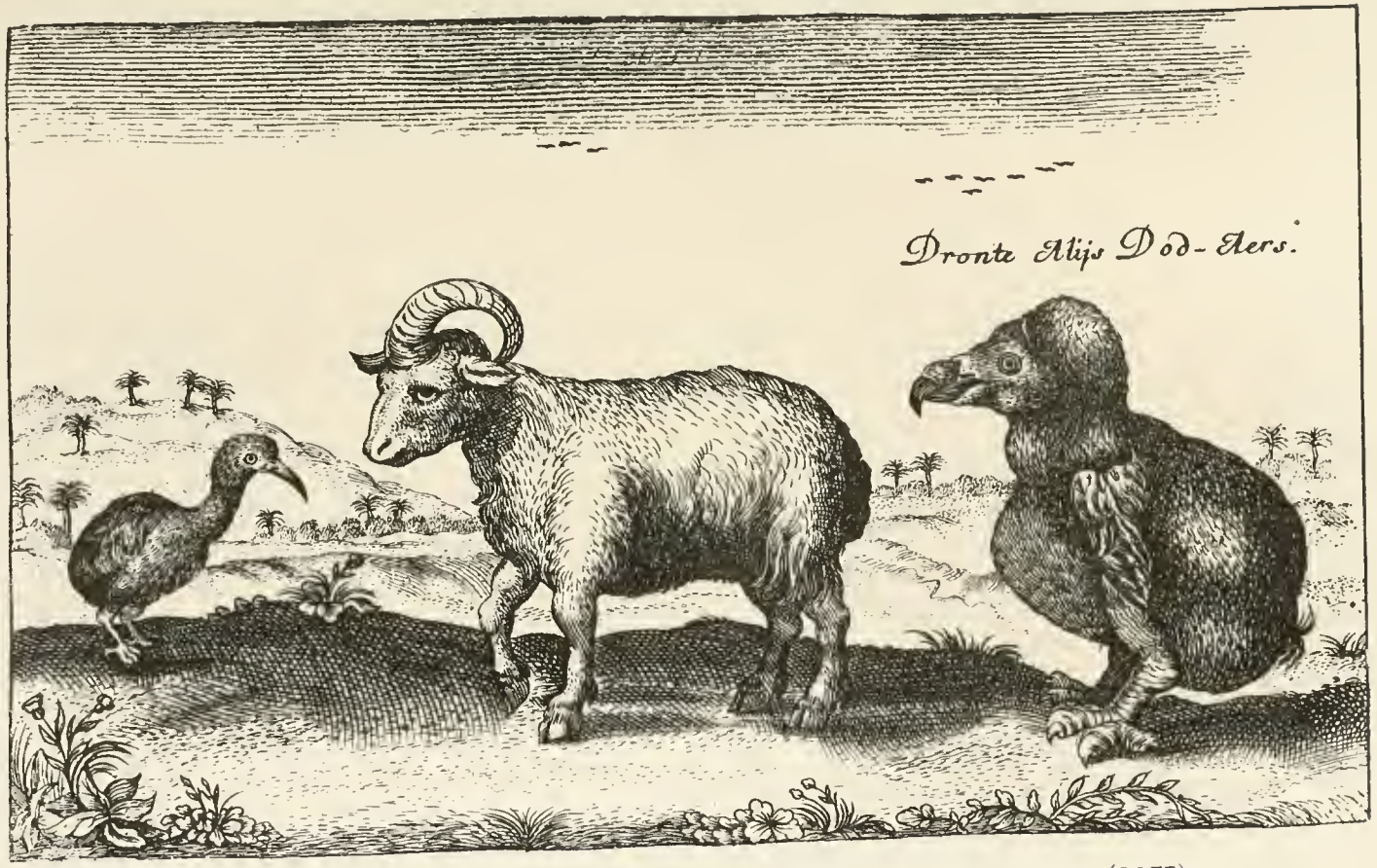
Smith, Capt. John. Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands; touching the English acts and occurrents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613-23 1804

[2075] PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (*continued*)—

Argal, Sir Samuel. Briefe intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French-Virginian occurrents, and their supplantation, in right of the English plantation, about 1624 ... ... *page* 1805
Virginias Verger ; or a Discourse showing the benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Ilands 1809
A briefe Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of New England, and of sundrie accidents therein occurring from 1607-22 1827
Stoneman, J. Voyage of H. Challons, intended for the North Plantation of Virginia, 1606, taken by the way, and ill-used by Spaniards ...1832
Smith, Capt. John. Extracts of a Booke called 'New England's Trialls,' printed 1622 1837
Journal of a Plantation settled at Plimoth, in New England, and proceedings thereof, 1622 1843
Winslow, E. Good newes from New England ; or, a relation of things remarkable in that Plantation, 1621-23 1853
Nova Scotia. The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, for the plantation of New Scotland in America, and his proceedings therein ; with a Description of Mawooshen, discovered 1602-9 1871
New-found-land. The Patent for, and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy, to M. Slany ; also of the weather the three first winters, and of Capt. Weston, with other remarkable occurrents 1876
Whitbourne, Capt. R. Voyages to New-found-land, and observations there and thereof, 1611-18 1882
Divers warlike Fleets sent forth to Sea against the Spaniards, by our English Debora, Q. Elizabeth ; her manifold deliveries and victories ...1891
The Popes Bull, the King of Spaines preparations, the Duke of Medinas Expedition, the Duke of Parmas Forces, for the Invasion of England, divers Sea-fights twixt the English and Spanish Fleets, the Sea-flight of the Spanish, and miserable disasters in their returne, 1588...1871—1913
Wingfield, Col. A. Discourse of the Portugall Voyage, 1589, under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake 1914
A briefe and true report of the honourable Voyage unto Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the Kings Fleet, and of the winning of the Citie, with other accidents, gathered out of Meteranus, Hakluyt, and others ...1927
Essex, Earle of. Relation of the Voyage to the Iles of Azores, 1597 ...1935
Gorges, Sir Arthur. Larger relation of the said Iland Voyage [Azores] 1938
Conclusion of the Worke, with some later Advertisements touching his Majesties care for Virginia 1980

[2076] CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present:—
Of the first beginnings of the World and Religion ; and of the Regions and Religions of Babylonia, Assyria, Syria, Phœnicia, Palestino *page* 1
Of the Hebrew Nation and Religion from the beginning thereof to our times 89
Of the Arabians, Saracens, Turkes, and of the Ancient Inhabitants of Asia Minor, and of their Religions 223
Of the Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartarians, Chinois, and of their Religions 343
Of the East Indies, and of the Seas and Ilands about Asia, with their Religions 477
Of Ægypt, Barbary, Numidia, Libya, and the Land of Negro's, and of their Religions 619
Of Æthiopia, and the African Ilands, and of their Religions 725
Of New France, Virginia, Florida, New Spaine, with other Regions of America Mexicana, and of their Religions 791
Of Cumana, Guiana, Brasil, Chica, Chili, Peru, and other Regions of America, Peruviana, and of their Religions 891



ILLUSTRATION, (INCLUDING THE "DODO") FROM BONTEKOE, THEVENOT, TOME I. (2077.)

Thevenot.—Relations de Divers Voyages Curieux, qui n'ont point este' Publiées, et qu'on a Traduit ou tiré des Originaux des Voyageurs François, Espagnols, Allemands, Portugais, Anglois, Hollandois, Persans, Arabes et autres Orientaux, données au public par le soins de feu Melchisedec Thevenot. Nouvelle Edition. Maps, diagrams, &c. 2 Vols. folio. Paris, 1696.

[2077] TOME PREMIER.

No. 1. Description des Pyramides, d'Egypte comme elles étoient l'an 1638-39, de Notre Seigneur, par Jean Greaves, traduite de l'Anglois, avec une Lettre du Sieur Tito Livio Buratini, contenant une description des Momies d'Egypte, traduite de l'Italien, l'une et l'autre enrichie de figures fort exactes et fort curieuses.
2. Relation des Cosaques, avec la Vie de Kmielniski.
3. Relation des Tartares du Crim, des Nogais, des Circasses et des Abassas, par Jean de Luca, traduite d'un Manuscrit Italien, avec quelques Notes d'un Gentilhomme Polonois qui a été long-temps esclave dans le païs.
4. Relation de la Colchide ou Mengrellie, par le P. Archange Lamberti.
5. Informatione della Georgia di Pietro della Valle, 1627, tirée d'un Manuscrit, avec l'Oraison funebre de Sitti Maani sa femme.
6. Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson au Cathay [Bockara].
7. Extrait de la Relation de l'Ambassade que les Hollandois envoyerent en 1656-57, au Tartare qui est presentement Maitre de la Chine.
8. Relation de la Prise de l'Isle Formosa par les Chinois, 1661.
9. Relation de la Cour du Mogol par le Capitaine Hawkins.
10. Memoires de Thomas Rhoë Ambassadeur du Roy d'Angleterre près du Mogol.
11. Voyage d'Edouard Terry aux Etats du Mogol.
12. Description des Plantes et des Animaux des Indes Orientales par Kosmas Monachos, autrement Indoplenstes, tirée d'un Manuscrit de la Bibliotheque de S. Laurent de Florence, le texte Grec, et la traduction Françoise.
13. Commencement d'un Livre des Caldéens de Bassora, autrement appellés les Chrêtiens de S. Jean, écrit en caracteres tres-anciens, non encore vus en Europe, avec l'Alphabet de ces mêmes caracteres, et une Carte Arabe du païs.
14. Les Climats Alhend et Alsend de la Geographie d'Abulfeda, traduits d'un Manuscrit Arabe du Vatican.
15. Relation des Antiquités de Persepolis, traduite d'Herbert et de Figueroa.
16. Relation des Royaumes de Golconda, Tannassari, Arecan, par Wilhem Methold President de la Compagnie Angloise.
17. Relation de Floris Villiamson, du Golfe de Bengale, 1611.
18. Relation de Royaume de Siam par Schouten, traduite de l'Hollandois, 1636.
19. Voyages aux Indes Orientales de Bontekouë, traduits de l'Hollandois, 1618.
20. Découverte de la Terre Australe, par le Capt. F. Pelsart, 1628, traduite de l'Hollandois.
21. Carte de cette cinquieme Partie du Monde, 1663.
22. Avis d'un des Facteurs de la Compagnie Hollandoise sur le commerce des Indes.
23. Autre Avis sur le commerce du Japon.
24. Commerce des Indes Orientales, par François Pelsart; Tres-Humble Remontrance.
25. Routier des Indes Orientales par Aleixo da Motta, traduit d'un Manuscrit Portugais.

[2077] THEVENOT'S COLLECTION, CONTENTS OF TOME I. (*continued*)—

26. Carte Portugaise de la Carrera, ou Navigation des Indes Orientales. Carte de la Chine, du Japon, de la terre de Jezo, et de toutes les Isles de l'Asie, avec la Peninsule au delà du Gange, des Isles des Larrons ou Mariannes, et de la Nouvelle Guinée.
27. Vnës des principales côtes des Indes Orientales.
28. Memoire ou Voyage de Beaulieu, François, fait aux Indes Orientales, et dressé par luy-même.
29. Relations des Isles Philippines.
30 & 31. Relation du Japon par François Caron, avec les Remarques d'Hagenar desavouées par M. Caron. Relation des Martyrs du Japon par Reys Gysbertz Hollandois et Calviniste, traduite de l'Original Hollandois.
32. Relation de la Découverte de la Terre d'Ieso, avec une petite Carte.
33. Briefve Relation de la Chine; *Flora Sinensis*, ou Description, des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les cultiver, avec les figures des Plantes. Monumens antiques de la Religion Chrêtienne, trouvés dans la Province de Xensi à la Chine. Par le R. P. Michel Boym.

[2078] TOME SECOND.

34. Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine, 1656.
35. Route du Voyage des Ambassadeurs Hollandois à Pekin, avec plusieurs grandes figures des habillemens, et de ce qu'il y a de plus considerable dans la Chine.
36. Description Geographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. Martini, pp. 216, avec une Carte qui convient tres-exactement à sa description; et à la fin une Addition au Royaume du Japon.
37. Rapport que les Directeurs de la Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes Orientales ont fait de l'état de leurs affaires aux Indes en 1664.
38. L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, par Dom Jean de Palafox Evêque de la Puebla de los Angels.
39. Relation des Voyages du Sieur Acarete sur la Riviere de la Platte, et de là par terre jusques au Perou et au Potosi.
40. Voyage à la Chine des PP. Grueber et d'Orville, avec la Relation du Voyage par terre de ces mêmes Peres depuis Pekin jusqu'en Europe, où il se trouve aussi des remarques curieuses sur la Langue Chinoise.
41. Le même en Italien.
42. Sinarum Scientia Politico-Moralis, liber inter Confucii Libros Secundus, Paris, 1672.
43. Histoire de la Haute Ethiopie, écrite sur les lieux parle P. Manuel d'Almeïda Jesuite, extraite et traduite de la copie Portugaise du P. Balthazar Tellez, avec une grande Carte de l'Ethiopie, de l'Empire des Abyssins, autrement du Prêtre-Jan, faite sur les lieux par ces mêmes Peres, et de petites Cartes de quelques Ports de la Mer Rouge.
44. Remarques sur les Relations d'Ethiopie des PP. Jeronimo Lobo et Balthazar Tellez Jesuites.
45. Relation du P. Jeronimo Lobo de l'Empire des Abyssins, des Sources du Nil, de la Licorne.
46. Relation du Voyage du Zaïd ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668, par les Capucins Missionnaires en Egypte, avec un Itineraire de Montfalout au Caire.
47. Découverte de quelques païs qui font entre l'Empire des Abyssins et la côte de Melinde.
48. Histoire de l'Empire Mexicain representée par figures, avec leurs explication litterale, Paris, 1696.
49. Relation du Mexique, avec l'Histoire de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Thomas Gages.
50. Route d'Abel Tasman autour de la Terre Australe, avec la découverte de la Nouvelle Zelande et de la Terre de Diemens, 1642-43. [Chart illustrating this voyage is in Tome I. See No. 21.]

[2078] CONTENTS OF TOME II. (*continued*)—

51. Instruction sur la route et sur les vents qui se recontrent ordinairement dans les voyages qui se sont des Païs bas jusqu'à Battavie, dans l'Isle de Java, et au retour.
52. L'Asie de Barros, ou l'Histoire des Conquêtes des Portugais aux Indes Orientales. Partie premiere.
53. L'Ambassade de Schahrok fils de Tamerlam, et d'autres Princes ses voisins, à l'Empereur du Katay. Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem, 1653.
54. Synopsis Chronologica Monarchiæ Sinicæ, anno post diluvium 275-3817 (B.C. 32). Decas Secunda (is imperfect, wanting a few years), B.C. 6 to A.D. 1566.
55. Relation des Chrêtiens de S. Jean, faite par le P. Ignace de Jesus Carme Déchaux, Missionnaire à Bassora.
56. Voyage de la Tercere, fait par le Commandeur de Chaste.
57. Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ.
58. Fragment in Spanish: De las Islas de Salomon (pp. 5-16). [Relating to Mendaña's Second Voyage, 1595.]
59. Fragment in Latin: Asganii Sassonii, De Imperio Ommiadarum, &c. (pp. 17-48). [Relating to the Arabian Dynasties of the Sassanians, Ommiades, Abassides, &c.]

Valentyn.—Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een Naau-
[2079] keurige en Uitvoerige verhandelinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, benevens eene wydluftige Beschryvinge der Moluccos; Amboina, Banda, Timor, en Solor, Java, en alle de Eylanden onder dezelve Landbestieringen behoorende; het Nederlands Comptoir op Suratte, en de Levens der Groote Mogols; als ook een Keurlyke verhandeling van 't wezentlykste, dat men behoort te weten van Choromandel, Pegu, Arracan, Bengale, Mocha, Persien, Malacca, Sumatra, Ceylon, Malabar, Celebes of Macassar, China, Japan, Tayouan of Formosa, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam, Borneo, Bali, Kaap der Goede Hoop en van Mauritius. Te zamen dus behelzende niet alleen eene zeer nette Beschryving van alles, wat Nederlands Oost-Indien betreft, maar ook 't voornaamste dat eenigzins tot eenige andere Europeërs, in die Gewesten, betrekking heeft. Door François Valentyn. Maps, Portraits, and Plates.

5 Vols. in 8, folio. Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 1724–26.

Deel. I.—Oud en Nieuw Oost Indiën, of Nederlands Mogentheid aldaar. Beschryving der Moluccos. Molukse Zaaken.
II.—Beschryving van Amboina. Ambonsche Zaaken.
III.—Ambonsche Zaaken van den Godsdienst.
Beschryving der Boomen, Planten Heesters en Gewassen van Amboina.
Verhandeling der Dieren, Vogelen, Water-Dieren, Visschen-van Amboina.
III. 2.—Verhandeling der Zee-Horenkens en Schelpen ofte Dubbletten van Amboina. Beschryvinge van Banda, Solor en Timor, Macassar, Borneo, Bali, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam.
IV.—Beschryvinge van Groot Java, Bantam, Batavia, benevens de Levens der Opper-land Voogden.
IV. 2.—Zaaken van den Gods-dienst op Java.
Beschryving van Suratte en de Levens der Groote Mogols.
Beschryvinge van Tsjina, Tayouan, of Formosa.
Des Schryvers Uyt en T'Huys-Reyze, 1685-1714.
V.—Beschryving van Choromandel, Pegu, Arrakan, Bengale, Mocha, &c.
Beschryvinge van Malakka, Sumatra, Ceylon.
V. 2.—Beschryvinge van Malabar, Japan, Kaap der Goede Hoope.

Ray.—Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. By
[2080] John Ray, F.R.S. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1738.

Ray, John. Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, with curious observations; also a Catalogue of Plants.
Willughby, Francis. Travels through great part of Spain.
Rauwolf, Leonhart. Journey into the Eastern Countries, viz., Syria, Palestine, Armenia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c., 1573–76.
Belon, Mr. Remarks in the Island of Creta or Candy; Description of Mount Athos; Journey from Mount Athos to Constantinople, wherein the Gold and Silver Mines of Macedonia, &c., are described.
Vernon, Francis. Travels from Venice through Istria, Dalmatia, Greece, and the Archipelago to Smyrna.
Wheeler, Sir G. Plants observed in his Voyage to Greece and Asia Minor.
Smith, Thomas. Historical Observations relating to Constantinople; and an Account of the City of Prusa in Bithynia.
Greaves, John. Account of the Latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes.
Belon, M. Observations made in a Voyage to Egypt.
Greaves, John. Description of the Pyramids in Egypt, 1638–39.
Vansleb, Father. Of the Pyramids, Sphynx, Mummies, &c., of Egypt.
Huntingdon, R. Letter concerning the Porphyry Pillars in Egypt.
Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca.
Middleton, Sir Henry. Observations in Arabia Felix.
Michael of Tripoli. Of Ethiopia.
Lobo, Father. Observations of Ethiopia.

Churchill's (A. and J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels,
[2081–86] some first printed from Original Manuscripts, others translated out of Foreign Languages, with a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of Navigation. Maps and Plates. 6 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1707–47.

[2081] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Navarette, D. F. Account of the Empire of China, Historical, Political, Moral, and Religious, 1642-73 ... ... *page* 1
Baumgarten, M. Travels through Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria. With the Author's Life, 1507 381
Brawern, H. and E. Herckemann. Voyage to Chili, 1642-43 455
Candidius, G. Account of the Island of Formosa in the East Indies ... 472
Japan. Curious remarks on the Empire of. From the High-Dutch ... 480
Monck, Capt. J. Account of a most dangerous Voyage to Hudson's Straits, with a description of Old and New Greenland, 1619-20 487
Beauplan, Sieur de. Description of Ukraine [Poland] and the People, 1640 517
Angelo, M. and D. Carli. Account of a Voyage to Congo in 1666-67 ... 555
Merolla da Sorrento, Jerom. Voyage to Congo and other Countries, 1682 591
Roe, Sir Thomas. Voyage to the East Indies, and Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16 696

[2082] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Nieuhoff. J. Voyages and Travels into Brazil, and the East Indies, 1640-71 ... ... *page* 1
Smith, Capt. J. True Travels and Adventures, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from 1592-1629 329
Greenland and Spitzbergen. Two Journals. The first kept by Seven Sailors, in the Isle of S. Maurice in Greenland, in 1633-4, who passed the winter, and all died in the Island. The Second, kept by Seven other Sailors, who in 1633-4, wintered at Spitzbergen 369
Spitzbergen. A True and Short Account of Forty-two Persons, who perished by Shipwreck near Spitzbergen, in 1646 381
Peyrere. Accounts of Iceland and of Greenland, 1644 399
James, Capt. T. Strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North-West Passage into the South-Sea, 1631-32 429

[2082] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Backhoff, F. Iskowitz, Muscovite Envoy. Voyage into China, 1654 *page* 489
Wagener, Z. Voyage through a great part of the World into China, 1643-68 496
Columbus, Christopher. Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West Indies, by his Son D. F. Columbus 501
Greaves' John. Description of the Pyramids of Egypt 625
—— Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence the Measures and Weights used by the Ancients may be deduced... 675
Borri, R. F. Chr. Account of Cochinchina, 1620 721

[2083] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Ovalle, Alonso de. Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili, 1646 *page* 1
Monson, Sir William. Naval Tracts. Treating of all the Actions of the English by Sea under Elizabeth and James I. Discoveries and Enterprizes of the Spaniards, and Portugueses, &c. 139
Baldæus, Philip. Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c., 1649 591

[2084] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

Careri, J. F. Gemelli. Voyage Round the World, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain, 1683-99 ... ... *page* 1
Hamel. Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with Description of Corea, 1653... ... 573
Sepp, F. Ant. and Ant. Behme. Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria, 1691 596
[Voyage for the] Discovery of the Islands of Salomon [1595], two fragments... 622
Techo, F. Nich. del. History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, Urvaica, and Chile, to 1645 636
Pelham's Preservation of eight Men in Greenland, nine months and twelve days, 1630 750
Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary, 1615 762
Ten Rhyne, William. Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentotes, 1673 769
Boland's Observations on the Streights of Gibraltar and the Tides, 1675 782

[2085] CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Barbot, J. Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola, with a new relation of the Province of Guiana, the Rivers Amazons and Oronoque in South America; and Account of the Discoveries of America in the xiv. Century, from Herrera's History of the West Indies ... *page* 1
Rolamb, Nicholas. Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, 1656-57... 669

[2086] CONTENTS OF VOL. VI.

Baron, S. Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen, 1685 ... *page* 1
Careri, J. G. Travels through Europe, 1683 41
Norwood, Col. Voyage to Virginia, 1649... 143
Phillips, Capt. Journal of his Voyage to Africa and Barbadoes, 1693-94 171
Gatonbe, J. Voyage into the North West Passage 241
Everard, Rob. Relation of three years' sufferings upon the Coast of Assada, near Madagascar, in a Voyage to India, 1687-90 257
Description of the Mosqueto Kingdom in America, with a Relation of their strange Customs, Religion, Wars, &c., 1699 283
Lord, Rev. H. Discovery of two foreign Sects in the East Indies: viz. the Banians, ancient Natives of India; and the Persees, ancient Inhabitants of Persia, 1616 299
May, C. Account of the Wonderful Preservation of the Ship *Terra Nova* of London, homeward bound from Virginia, 1688-89 341
Mocha. Account of the King of Mocha, and of his Country 355
Bombay, some reasons for the Unhealthiness of the Island of 358
Skippon, Sir Philip. Journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, 1663-66 359

The Harleian Collection: Voyages and Travels not before Collected in English (or which have been abridged in other Collections). Compiled from the Library of Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford. With Maps and Plates [sometimes called *Osborne's Collection*]. 2 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1745.

[2087] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Osborne, T. Introductory Discourse concerning Geography, Navigation, Government, Commerce, Religion, Travel, and a Geographical Description of Europe ... ... *pages* i to lviii; 1 to 7

Gonzales, Manuel. Voyage to Great Britain, 1730, and Account of England and Scotland 9

Story, John. Travels through Sweden, 1632 209

Muscovy, its situation, extent, latitude, provinces, soil, &c., 1696 ... 239

Overbury, Sir Thomas. Observations in his Travels upon the State of the seventeen Provinces, as they stood A.D. 1609... 251

France and Italy, a Tour in, made by an English Gentleman, 1675 ... 409

Davis, William. Travels and Captivity of, under the Duke of Florence, the manner of his slavery, and delivery, after eight years and ten months' captivity in the gallies (1597-1605); with a description of Civita Vecchia, Algier, Tunis, Leghorn, Naples, the River of Amazons, the Islands of Malta, and Cyprus 475

Ussher, Abp. J. Disquisition, touching the Asia properly so-called, the Asia mentioned in the New Test., Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese 489

Turkish Empire, a General Account of 501

Blount, Henry. Voyage into the Levant, 1634-35 511

Daulphinois, Nicholas N., Lord of Arfeuile. Navigations, Peregrinations, and Voyages made into Turkey, 1551 553

Cartwright, John. The Preacher's Travels to the confines of the East Indies, through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia, with the Author's return by way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, and Arabia, &c., 1611 709

Biddulph, W. Travels of four Englishmen, and a Preacher, into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, &c., in 1600-11 761

Dandini, Father Jerom. Voyage to Mount Libanus, wherein is an Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks and the Maronites; also a Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandretta, &c., 1596 ... 831

[2088] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Baudier, M. History of the Court of the King of China, 1610 ... *page* 1

Bernardine. Account of the Empire of China, and a Discourse of the Navigation of the Portugueze to the East Parts of the World; translated by Frampton, 1578 25

Sa, Pedro de. Description of Siam 92

Siam. Relation of the Revolution in Siam, also Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c., out of that Kingdom, 1688-89 95

Bernier, F. Voyage to Surat, and History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, with a letter to Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c., 1655-65 101

Corverte, Capt. Rob. Report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India Proper 239

Bruton, W. News from the East Indies; or a voyage to Bengalla, with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy, also their detestable Religion, wicked Sacrifices, and impious Customs, 1632 267

[2088] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

East Indies. A True Relation of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous proceedings against the English, at Amboyna, in the East Indies ... *page* 277
—— A true declaration of the News concerning a Conspiracy in the Island of Amboyna, and the Punishment following thereon, in 1624 ... 293
—— An Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet, made in defence of the unjust and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna... ... 301
—— A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, in Defence, touching the bloody proceeding against English Merchants, executed at Amboyna; with the Acts of the Process, and the Reply of the English East India Company 313
Galvano, Antonio. Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published in English by R. Hakluyt 353
East Indies. Description of a Voyage made by certain Ships of Holland into the East Indies in 1595-97; to which is added the Sea Journal of the Hollanders into Java, &c. 393
Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed; the Notes of Mr. Francis Fletcher compared with divers other Notes that went in the same Voyage, 1577-80 433
Knight, Francis. Relation of Seven Years' Slavery under the Turks of Algiers, suffered by an English Captive Merchant, 1631-38... ... 465
Dunton, John. True Journal of the Sallee Fleet, with the Proceedings of the Voyage, 1636 37 491
Phelps, Thomas. Account of the Captivity of, in Barbary, 1684-85 ... 499
Guinea. Relation of the Inhuman and Barbarous Murders committed on Three Englishmen in Old Calabar in Guiney, 1668 511
Pigafetta, Philippo. Report of the Kingdom of Congo and the border Countries drawn out of the writings of Odoardo Lopez, 1578-89 ... 519
Froger, Sieur. Voyage made in 1695-7, on the Coasts of Africa, by a Squadron of French Men-of-War, under command of de Gennes ... 585
Le Maire, Sieur, Voyages of, to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, &c. ...597
Boothby, Richard. Discovery or Discription of the most famous Island of Madagascar, near unto the East Indies, 1646... 625
Castle, W. A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward; and of the adjacent Isles; with Sir Benj. Rudger's Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America 733
Newfoundland. King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of our People, inhabiting in Newfoundland, 1635 783
Geare, Allen. Ebenezer; or a Monument of Thankfulness; Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in a small Boat, inclosed within Islands of Ice, about Seventy leagues from Land, Twenty-eight Days; with considerations of the Trade of Newfoundland, 1707 787
Nova Francia; or that part of New France described in the Voyages made by MM. de Monto, du Pont-Gravé, and de Poutrincourt, into La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton, 1604 795
Warren, George. Description of Surinam, Guiana, in America 919

Early Voyages made by the Portuguese, Spaniards, &c., [2099] to Africa, East and West Indies. To which is prefixed a Life of Capt. Cook. 4to. Lond. 1790.

Voyages promoted by Prince Henry of Portugal, viz., those of Gonzalez Zarco and Tristram Vaz, Gillianes and Baldava, Nuno Tristan, Lancerota, Gonzales de Sintra, Antonio Gonzales, Denizeanes de Gram, Alvaro Fernandez, Diogo Gill, and Cadamosto.
Voyages of Pedro de Sintra, Diogo D'Azambuja, Diogo Cam, Bartholomew Diaz, Vaz de Cunno, and Goncalo de Souza.
Voyages of Vasco da Gama.
Spanish Voyages to the Canary Islands.
First, Second, and Third Voyages of Columbus.

Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes. [Par
[2089–90] le President Charles De Brosses.]
2 Vols. Maps. 4to. Paris, 1756.

English Translation of the preceding work with Additions:—

Terra Australis Cognita; or, Voyages to the Southern Hemi-
[2091–93] sphere, during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, containing an Account of the Manners of the People and the Productions of the Countries, the Advantages of Further Discoveries, and Methods of establishing Colonies there, &c. 3 Vols. 8vo. J. Callander, Edin. 1766–68.

[2091] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	Page
Preface	i.—viii.
Of the Utility of Further Discoveries	1—50
Americo Vesputio's Voyages, 1501-3	53
Paulmier de Gonneville, 1503 ...	63
Ferdinand Magellan, 1519 ...	73
Carjaval and Ladrilleros, 1524 ...	110
Garcia de Loaisa, 1525	112
Alvar de Saavedra, 1528	119
Diego Hurtado, 1533	123
Simon de Alcazova, 1535... ...	124
Francisco de Ulloa, 1539... ...	127
Alphonso de Camargo, 1540 ...	201
Juan Gaetan and Bertrand Della Torre, 1542	203
Villegagnon, 1557...	212
Alvar de Mendoza, 1567 [Mendaña]	277
Sir Francis Drake, 1576-79, with accounts of Nuna da Silva, John Winter, and Lopez Vaz ...	283
Pedro Sarmiento, 1579	363
Fenton, 1582	378
Francisco de Gualle, 1584 ...	412
Cavendish, Two Voyages, 1586-93	424

[2092] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Sir Richard Hawkins, 1593 ...	3
Fernand de Quiros, 1606... ...	142
George Spilberg, 1614	191
Le Maire and Schouten, 1615-16...	217
Garcia de Nodal, 1618	269
Dutch Navigations, 1616-1705 ...	273
Jacques le Hermite, 1624-26 ...	286
Francis Pelsart, 1628	335
Gerard Pool, 1636	354
Tasman, 1642-43	355
Henry Brewer, 1643	379
Vink, to New Guinea, 1663 ...	420
Sir John Narborough, 1669-71 ...	422
Keyts, 1678	519
Bartholomew Sharp, 1680 ...	524
Cowley, 1683-86	528
William Dampier, 1683-89 ...	556
Lionel Wafer, 1685-87	673

[2093] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

De Gennes (Froger's account) 1695	1
Vlaming to New Holland, 1696-97	6
History of the New Philippines, (Gobien)	9
Antony Cantova, the Carolines ...	23
Of the Marian or Ladrone Islands	40
Beauchesne-Gouin, 1699	56
Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, 1699-1700	66
Funnell's Voyage, 1703-6 ...	145
Fouquet and Peree, 1704... ...	227
Woodes Rogers, 1708-11	231
Louis Feuillee, 1708	379
Frezier, 1711-14	386
La Barbinais, 1715-16	439
Clipperton, 1719-22	444
Shelvocke, 1719-22	502
Roggewein, 1721-22	584
Lozier Bouvet, 1739	641
Anson, 1739-43	644
Antonio Ulloa, 1735	659
Hen Brignon, 1747-48	669
Commodore Byron, 1764-65 ...	673
Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis	715

Harris's Collection.—Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca. A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels; consisting of above Six Hundred of the most authentic writers, beginning with Hackluit, Purchass, &c., in English; Ramusio, Alamandini, Carreri, &c., in Italian; Thevenot, Renaudot, Labat, &c., in French; De Brye, Grynæus, Maffeus, &c., in Latin; Herrera, Oviedo, Coreal, &c., in Spanish; and the Voyages under the Direction of the East-India Company in Holland, in Dutch; together with such other Histories, Voyages, Travels, or Discoveries, as are in general esteem; containing whatever has been observed worthy of notice in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; in respect to the extent and situation of Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, &c.; with an Introduction, comprehending the Rise and Progress of the Art of Navigation, and its successive improvements, together with the Invention of the Loadstone; and its Variation. By John Harris, D.D., F.R.S. New Edition, revised and continued [By John Campbell, LL.D.]. Maps and Plates. 2 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1764.

[2094] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.:—

The superiority of the Moderns over the Ancients in the art of Navigation ... ... *page* 1
Columbus. Voyages, 1493-1506 2
Magellan, Ferdinand. Voyage Round the World, 1519-22 6
Drake's Voyage round the Globe, 1577-80 14
Candish, or Cavendish. Voyage round the World, 1585-88 22
Van Noort, Oliver. Voyage (the first attempted by the Dutch) round the World, 1598-1601 31
Weert, Sibald de. Remarkable Voyage to the South Seas and the Streights of Magellan, 1598-1600 36
Spilbergen, George. Voyage round the World, 1614-17 44
Schouten, W. C., and Jacques le Maire. Remarkable Voyage round the World by a new passage into the South Seas, 1615-17 51
Quiros, Don Pedro F. de. Voyage for the Discovery of the Southern Continental Islands, about 1605-6 63
Hermite, Jac. le. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet round the Globe, 1623-26 66
Cowley, Capt. Voyage round the World, 1683-86 77
Dampier, Capt. William. First Voyage round the World, 1683-91 ... 84
Dampier's Voyage to New Holland and New Guinea, 1699-1701 ... 112
Funnell, William. Voyage round the World, 1703-6 131
Woodes Rogers, and Courtney. Voyage round the World, 1708-11 ... 150
Clipperton, Capt. John. Voyage round the World, 1719-22 184
Shelvocke, Capt. George. Voyage round the World, 1719-22 198
Betagh, Capt. Observations of Peru and its Inhabitants, 1720... ... 240
Roggewein, Comm. Account of his Expedition, with three Ships, for the Discovery of Southern Lands, 1721-33 256
Pelsart, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck of, on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628 320
Tasman, Capt. Abel Jansen. Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Countries, 1642-43 325
Anson's Expedition Round the World, 1740-44 337
The Discovery, Settlement, and Commerce of the East Indies 369
The History of India in the Earliest Ages 373
The History of Commerce in the hands of the Idumeans, Israelites, Tyrians, &c., with some account of its Profits 376
Of the Indian Commerce under the Persian Empire 380
Account of Alexander's Conquest of the Persian Empire, and of his Indian Expedition 386

[2094] HARRIS'S COLLECTION, VOL. I. (*continued*)—

Nearchus. Voyage from the Indus up the Persian Gulph ... *page* 400
History of the Seleucidæ, Kings of Syria, who were the immediate possessors of Alexander's Indian Conquests 409
History of the Greek Empire in Egypt, under the Ptolemies ; the establishment of the Indian Commerce at Alexandria, to the reduction of Egypt into a Province by the Romans 413
History of the Indian Trade, as carried on through Egypt by the Red Sea, under the Romans, the Profits drawn therefrom, and the discoveries made in consequence of this Commerce 425
Account of the Affairs of Egypt and of the Commerce carried on by the Romans, through that country to the East, till the seat of the Empire was transferred from Rome to Constantinople 435
Account of the Religion, Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians, as recorded by ancient Authors 442
Learning, Discipline, Office, Manner of Living, and Privileges of the Brachmans ; including an Account of their Doctrines 449
Of the Animals in the East Indies, as described by ancient Authors, compared with modern Authors 458
Account of the Descriptions left by the Ancients of the Eastern and Northern Parts of the Indies, with an Enquiry into the Reasons which hindered their Discoveries on that side 493
History of the Rise, Progress, and Decline of the Constantinopolitan Empire, and its Eastern Commerce ; also a brief Detail of the Rise of the Arabian Empire, Recovery of the Indian Commerce in Egypt, and revival of the Trade of Alexandria 504
Account of Passages to the Indies by Sea and Land, that have been attempted, discovered, or practised by the Antients 514
Travels of Two Mahommedans through India and China in the Ninth Century. Translated from the Arabic by the Abbé Renaudot 521
Benjamin of Tudela. Travels through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from Spain to China, 1160-73. From the Latin of Montanus, &c. 546
Rubruquis, William de. The remarkable Travels of, in the East, particularly into Tartary and China, 1253 556
Marco Polo's Voyages and Travels in the XIIIth century ; through the dominions of the Tartars, and the East Indies 593
History of the Empire of the Great Mogul, from its foundation by Timur-Bec, or Tamerlane, to the present time 629
History of the Rise and Progress of the Portuguese Empire in the East Indies ; causes of the Declension of their Power, and present Posture of their Eastern Affairs 662
Laval, Pirard de. Voyage to the East Indies ; his Shipwreck amongst the Maldives, and his copious Account of that Archipelago, 1601-11 . 701
Beaulieu, Comm. Augustin de. Expedition to the East Indies ; containing Descriptions of the Sea-Coasts and Commerce ; Observations on the People, and the means of establishing Colonies among them, 1619-22 717
Mandelsloe, John Albert de. Voyages through the Indies, including Descriptions of Countries, historical Remarks upon several Nations, and Observations on the Commerce of the Portuguese, English, and Dutch at that time, 1638-39 749
Tavernier, J. B. Account of the Commodities, Manufactures, and Produce of the Several Countries of the East Indies ; the different Routes to all the great Cities and chief Marts, with Remarks and Observations in his Travels through the Indies, together with Account of the Dutch Settlement, and his Voyage on board a Dutch Ship from Batavia to Europe 810-852
Cunningham, James. Observations and Remarks made during his Residence on the Island of Chusan, on the Coast of China, 1701 852
Adams, William. Account of the Adventures of, who resided many years in the Empire of Japan, 1609-1631 [1620] 856
Historical Account of the Intercourse between the Inhabitants of Great Britain and the People in the East Indies ; with a History of the East-India Company 873

[2094] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (*continued*)—

History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Dutch East India Company ... ... *page* 924
History of the French East India Commerce, with its present Circumstances at Home and Abroad, 1741 949
History of the Rise, Progress, and Suppression of the Imperial Company of the Indies, established at Ostend, by the Emperor Charles VI. ... 965
History of the Danish Commerce to the East Indies 976
History of the Swedish East India Company 980

[2095] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. :—

Of the Importance of the new-discovered Continent of America ; the advantages derived from thence to the Art of Navigation, &c. ... *page* 1
Columbus. First Voyages in which he discovered the Lucayan Islands, and afterwards Cuba and Hispaniola, with his return to Spain, 1492-93 3
—— Second Voyage, to the West Indies, including an Account of all the Discoveries made in that Voyage, 1493-96 16
—— Third Voyage to the West Indies, in which he first saw the Continent of America, 1498-1500 27
—— Fourth Voyage ; his Discoveries on the Continent, and of the Islands in America, 1502-5 39
History of the Discoveries, Settlements and Conquests made by the Spaniards, in the West Indies, after the Death of Chr. Columbus... 49
Cortes's Expedition for the Reduction of New Spain, 1518 63
Progress of Hernan Cortes's Expedition from the Time of his embarking for New Spain, to his first Message to Mōtezuma, Emperor of Mexico, 1519... 70
Continuation of Cortes's Expedition, his Alliances with several Indian Nations, his success in quelling Seditions in his own Army, and preparation for his March to Mexico, by burning his Fleet, 1519 ... 77
History of the War of Tlascala, from its breaking out to Cortes's concluding a Peace with that Republic ; and his taking them into the Confederacy against the Indian Emperor Mōtezuma, 1519... 85
March of the Spaniards to Mexico, the reception given to Cortes by Mōtezuma, his Imprisonment and other Transactions to the Time of his ordering the Spaniards to quit his Dominions, 1519... 94
History of Cortes's Expedition to the Death of Mōtezuma, and the Spaniards being forced to abandon the City of Mexico, 1520 103
Conclusion of Cortes's Expedition ; the remaining part of the War, to the Reduction of the City and Empire of Mexico, 1520-21 114
Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile ; their first knowledge of the South Sea, and establishment of Panama, 1513-26 136
History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Empire of Peru, by Francis Pizarro, 1524, together with the Discovery of Chili, and the Conquest of that Country, 1535 143
History of the Discovery, Settlement, and Cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese ; its Conquest by the Dutch and Recovery by the Portuguese ; the advantages that have accrued to them from this Colony, &c., 1500-1709 166
Discoveries and Settlements of the English in America, from the Reign of Henry VII. to the death of Queen Elizabeth, 1595-1603 189
History of English Discoveries and Settlements in America, from the Accession of James I. to the Restoration, 1603-1660 221
Historical Account of the British Settlements in America, from the Restoration of Charles II. to the Revolution, 1660-1688 274
History of the British Colonies in America, from the Revolution to the Death of George I., 1688-1714 301
History of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of Georgia, 1732-42 ... 323
History of the Discoveries, Settlements, and Conquests of the French in America, 1523-1713 348
The Discoveries, Conquests, Settlements, and Present State of the Dutch Colonies in America, with an Account of the Danish Settlement, 1642-1714 364

[2095] HARRIS'S COLLECTION, VOL. II. (*continued*)—

History of the Countries lying round the North Pole ; their Climate, Soil, and Produce ; Greenland, Spitzbergen, Mayen Island, Nova Zembla, Yedzo, &c., 1585-1746 377

Philosophical Motives for seeking a Passage into the South Seas, by the North-West, examined and explained, together with the History of the Attempts made with that view, for the space of 130 years 399

James, Capt. Thomas. Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage into the South Seas, by the North-West, 1631-33 406

Middleton, Capt. Chr. Attempts made for the Discovery of a Passage to the South Seas, from Hudson's Bay, by Dobbs, 1725-42... 437

Grounds upon which a North-East Passage into the Sea of Japan has been sought for ; English and Dutch Attempts on that side 452

A Voyage to the North, containing an Account of the Sea Coasts and Mines of Norway, the Danish, Swedish, and Muscovite Laplands ; Borandia, Siberia, Samojedia, Zembla, and Iceland, with some curious remarks on the Norwegians, Laplanders, Russians, Poles, Circassians, Cossacks, and other Nations ; extracted from the Journal of a Gentleman employed by the North-Sea Company at Copenhagen ; and from the Memoirs of a French Gentleman 457

Account of the Kingdom of Sweden, from the Writings of an English Minister residing there 493

Molesworth and others. Present State of the Dominions of the Crown of Denmark, and of its Subjects 501

Conner, Bernard. Account of the Kingdom of Poland 508

Beauplan, Mr. A Short Account of the Ukrain, and of its Inhabitants the Cossacks 516

Misson, Maximilian. Travels through part of Holland, the Spanish Low Countries, Germany, Tyrol, the Bishoprick of Trent, and Italy, 1687-88 521-590

Burnet, Bishop Gilbert. Travels through Switzerland, part of Italy, some Provinces of Germany, and the Low Countries, 1685-86 590

Ray, John. Travels through the Low Countries and Germany, towards Italy, 1663 641

Ray's Travels through the Dominions of the State of Venice, Lombardy, Tuscany, the Kingdom of Naples, the Islands of Sicily and Malta, the Ecclesiastical State, the Bishoprick of Trent, the Country of the Grisons, Switzerland, &c 658

Willoughby, Francis. Travels through Spain, 1664 694

Travels through Portugal and Spain, with Description of the principal Cities ; particularly Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, and Braga ; Madrid, Valentia, Alicant, &c. ; by an English Gentleman, 1693 705

Skippon, Sir Philip, and John Ray. Travels through the best part of the Kingdom of France, 1664 715

Northleigh, John. Travels through France, 1702 727

Browne, Edward. Voyage from England to Holland, and a Journey through the Electorates of Cologne, Treves, and Mentz, the Lower and Upper Palatinate, Bavaria, and Austria to Vienna ; thence through Moravia, Bohemia, and Saxony, to Hamburgh, 1668 741

Browne's Description of the Noble Kingdom of Hungary, interspersed with a variety of Geographical, Historical, Physical, &c., Remarks ... 759

Browne's Travels through Hungary into Thessaly ; a Description of the City of Larissa, &c. 765

Browne's Journey from Vienna to Venice by Land, with an Account of the Quicksilver Mines in Friuli, including observations in his Passages through Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola 781

Thevenot, John. Voyages and Travels from Italy to Constantinople, 1655 790

Thevenot's Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks, &c. ; also of Christians and Jews subject to the Grand Signior 805

Thevenot's Account of several Cities in Asia, of Islands in the Archipelago, with Accounts from Wheeler and Lebrun, 1656 822

Maundrell, Henry. Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1696 841

[2095] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Chardin, Sir John. Travels by way of the Black Sea, through the Countries of Circassia, Mingrelia, the Country of the Abcas; Georgia, Armenia, and Media, into Persia Proper, 1672 ... ... *page* 862
Description of the Great Empire of Persia; its Situation, Extent, Distribution into Provinces, &c., collected from the Writings of Herbert, Chardin, Tavernier, Thevenot, Le Brun, and others 876
View of Persian History, collected from Oriental Writers, and from Greek and Latin Historians 891
Ysbrants Ides, E. Travels from Muscovy through Great Ustiga, Siriana, Permia, Siberia, Daour, &c., to the Frontiers of China; through the Countries of the Mongul Tartars, lying between the Russian and Chinese Empires, the Passage through the famous Wall, to the City of Peking, and return from China by Land, 1692-95 918
Ysbrants Ides, E. Description of Siberia 951
Kao, Dionysius. A Description of China and of whatever is most remarkable in regard to persons or things throughout the whole Empire, with a description of Japan, Corea, Formosa, Tunkin, and Laos, &c. ... 975
Description of the Country, History of the Inhabitants, and account of the present state of the Kingdom of Corea... 1000
Account of the Country of Kamschatka, and Capt. Behring's Voyages for discovery towards the East, 1725-26 1016
Retrospective View of this whole Collection, in which its particular advantages are explained, and an account given of the uses to which the Contents may be applied 1042

Dalrymple.—Collection of Voyages and Discoveries in
[2096] **the South Pacific Ocean. By Alex. Dalrymple. Maps. Two Vols. (in one). Quarto. Lond. 1770–71.**

Vol. I.—Being chiefly a Literal Translation from the Spanish writers:—
Account of some Natural Curiosities at Sooloo.
Enquiry into the Formation of Islands.
Of the Salomon Islands.
Magalhanes' Voyage, 1520.
Ferd. Grijalva, and Alvarado's Voyage, 1537.
Spanish Discoveries before 1595.
Juan Fernandez. Voyage, 1676.
Alvaro Mendana de Neyra. Voyage, 1595.
Quiros, P. F. Voyage, 1606, with a Relation of a Memorial about the Settling and Discovery of Australia Incognita.
Vol. II.—Containing the Dutch Voyages:—
Le Maire, James, and W. Schouten. Voyage, 1616.
Tasman, A. J. Voyage, 1642-43.
Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage, 1722.
Conduct of the Discoverers in the Tracks they made choice of.
Investigation of what may be farther expected in the South Sea.
Vocabulary of some of the Islands visited by Le Maire and Schouten.

Lettres Édifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions
[2098] **Étrangeres. New Edition, with Maps and Illustrations. 26 Vols. 12mo. Paris, 1780–83.**

Tom. I.—V.—The Levant; Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Persia, &c. 5 vols.
VI.—IX.—Canada, Louisiana, West Indies, Peru, Brazil, Paraguay. 4 vols.
X.—XV.—India, Ceylon, Moluccas, Philippine, Caroline Is. 6 vols.
XVI.—XXIV.—China, Tartary, Thibet, Loochoo Is. 9 vols.
XXV., XXVI.—India and China. 2 vols.

NOUVELLES LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales. 8 Vols. 12mo. Paris, 1818–23.

TRAVELS OF THE JESUITS, translated from the "Lettres Édifiantes and Curieuses," by John Lockman. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1762.

[2099] EARLY VOYAGES OF THE PORTUGUESE, &c.—see p. 75.

Burney.—Chronological History of Voyages and Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. By Captain [Admiral] James Burney. Maps and Plates.
5 Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1803–17.

[2101] Vol. I.—Commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery of that Sea by Europeans, and terminating with the Voyage of Drake, 1579:—

Discoveries in the South Sea, previous to the Voyage of Magalhanes. Columbus, the Cabots, Americus Vespucius, Juan de Solis ... *page* 1
Magalhanes, F. de. Voyage, 1517-21 13
Sequel of the Voyage after the death of Magalhanes, 1521-22 83
Progress of Discovery on the Western Coast of America, 1522-24. Hernandez Cortez, Pizarro, Gomara 119
Loaysa. Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525-27 129
Saavedra. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1527-29 148
Expeditions between 1526 and 1533. West Coast of America. Discovery of California, 1533. S. Cabot; Villegagon; Mendoza; Grijalva ... 162
Alcazova. Expedition to the South from Peru, 1534-35 171
Cortes, Marquis del Valle. Sails to California, 1536 177
Grijalva, H. de, and Alvarado. Voyage from Peru to the Moluccas, 1537 180
Camargo, Alonzo de. Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539 186
Niza, Marcos de. Journey to Cevola, 1539 191
Ulloa, F. de. Voyage and Discovery that California was part of the Continent, 1539-40 193
Alarcon, Hernando de. Voyage to the North of Mexico, 1540 ... 212
Vasquez de Cornado. Expedition to the North of Mexico, 1540 ... 216
Cabrillo, J. Rodrigues. Voyage to North of California, 1542 220
Villalobos, Lopez de. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1542-45 228
Ladrilleros, Juan. Voyage, Valdivia to Strait of Magalhanes, 1557-58... 244
Lopez de Legaspi, Miguel. Expedition from New Spain to the Philippine Islands, 1564-65 252
Of the Islands discovered near the Continent of America in the Pacific Ocean 274
Mendana. Discovery of the Salomon Islands, 1567 278
Oxnam, John. Enterprise in the South Sea, 1575 292
Reports concerning a Discovery of a Southern Continent 300
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage Round the World, 1577-80 305

[2102] Vol. II.—From 1579 to 1620:—

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. Voyage from Peru to the Strait of Magalhanes, and thence to Europe, 1579-86 ... ... *page* 3
Fenton, Edward, and Luke Ward. Voyage, 1582... 45
Gualle, or Gali, F. Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and from Macao to New Spain, 1582-84. [See Vol. V. p. 164] 58
Withrington, Rt. and Chr. Lister. Voyage from England, intended for the South Sea [to Brazil], 1586 63
Cavendish, Thomas. Voyages Round the World, 1586-93 ... 64, 99
Merick, Andrew. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90 ... 95
Brief Review of various Reports concerning the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean 108-116
Urdaneta, Andres de. Report of a Discovery, 1554 108
Ladrillero, Martin Chack, Maldonado. Declarations, 1574, 79, 88 ... 109
Lancaster, Capt. James. Postscript to his Letter, 1600 110
Fuca, Juan de. Alleged Discovery of the Strait of Anian 110
Lok, Michael. Observations on account of Juan de Fuca 115
Reports of Islands Fontacias 116
Hawkins, Sir Richard. Voyage to the South Sea, 1593-94 118
Mendana, Alvaro de. Second Voyage, 1595-96 134
Vizcaino, Sebastian. Expedition to California, 1596 182

[2102] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (*continued*)—

Mahu, Jacob, and Simon de Cordes. Voyage of Five Ships of Rotterdam to the South Seas, 1598-1600 ... ... *page* 187
Van Noort, Olivier. Voyage Round the World, 1598-1601 206
Vizcaino, Seb. Voyage to examine the Western Coast of California, and the Continuation of the Coast Northward, 1602-3 236
Concerning the Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and the return from thence to New Spain ; and of the Islands Rica de Oro, and Rica de Plata. De Morga's Description of the Passage from New Spain to the Philippines, 1609... 260
Quiros, Pedro Fern. de. Preliminary to the Discoveries of 268
—— Voyage from Peru to Terra Australis, 1605-7 ... ... 273, 479
Spilbergen, Adm. Joris. Voyage Round the World, 1614-16 329
Le Maire, J., and W. C. Schouten. Voyage Round the World, 1615-17 355
Hertoge, Theodoric. The Great Terra Australis discovered, 1616 ... 456
Nodal, B. Garcia de, and Gonçalo de. Expedition to Examine Strait Le Maire, 1618-19 457
Torres, Vaez de. Relation concerning the Discoveries of Quiros, 1607... 467
Quiros, P. F. de. Information collected from the Natives of Islands in the South Sea, 1606 479

[2103] Vol. III.—From 1620 to 1688 :—

L'Ileremite, Adm. Jacob. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet to the South Sea, and to the East Indies, 1623-26 ... ... *page* 2
Of the early intercourse of Europeans with China, and their settlements on the Island Formosa, and various other events to 1638 39
Kwast, Capt. Matthys. Voyage to the Sea East of Japan, 1639 ... 55
Tasman, Capt. A. J. Voyage from Batavia for making Discoveries of the Unknown South Land, 1642-43... 60
Brouwer, Hendrick. Expedition to Chili, 1643 115
Uries, M. G. de, and H. C. Schaep. Voyage of the Ships *Kastrikom* and *Breskens* to the North of Japan, 1643 146
Tasman, Capt. Second Voyage of Discovery, 1644 178
Fonte, Bartholomew. Doubtful Relation of a Voyage, 1640 148
First Entrance of the Russians into the Sea east of Asia, 1648 196
Hamel, H. Narrative of the Wreck of a Dutch Ship on the Island Quelpaert, and the Captivity of her Crew in the Korea, 1653-66... 199
Western Navigation from Europe to the East Indies 238
The Island Formosa taken from the Hollanders, 1662 261
Early instance of the use of Timekeepers at Sea, 1663 267
Of Islands marked in the Charts with the name Santa Tecla 268
Follada, J. Baptiste de la. Voyage from the Moluccas to Europe, 1667... 269
Commencement of Missions to the Islands in the South Sea and the Ladrone Islands, by the Spaniards, 1662-95 274
Narborough, John. Voyage to Patagonia and Chile, 1669-71 316
Trading Voyages to the South Sea, by Strait Le Maire, 1671-72... ... 383
Attempt by the English East India Company to re-establish their Trade with Japan, 1673... 384
Peche, Thomas. Voyage to the Molucca and Philippine Islands, and in search of the Strait of Anian, 1672 392
Rochè, Ant. Voyage from Hamburgh to South Sea, 1674-75 395
Discoveries by the Japanese to the north of Japan, 1684-85 405
Attempts of the Portuguese to renew Trade with Japan, 1685 407
The name Carolinas given to Islands southward of the Marianas, 1686... 410
First Mission of the French Jesuits to China, 1687 411
Islas de 1688. Island Donna Maria de Lajara 412
Memoir on a Chart of the Coast, and Sea, east of China 415

[2104] Vol. IV.—From 1688 to 1723, including a History of the Buccaneers :—

Considerations on the Rights acquired by the Discovery of Unknown Lands, and on the Claims of the Spaniards ... ... *page* 1

[2104] BURNEY'S COLLECTION, VOL. IV. (*continued*)—

Review of the Dominion of the Spaniards in Hayti 1492-1519 ... *page* 7
Ships of different European Nations frequent the West Indies. Opposition from the Spaniards. Hunting of Cattle in Hispaniola, 1518-86 ... 32
Settlement of the Island Saint Christopher by the English and French. Tortuga seized by the Hunters, 1625-30 38
Origin of the name Buccaneer ; the name Filibustier. Customs attributed to the Buccaneers 42
Increase of English and French in the West Indies, 1630-33. Tortuga surprised by the Spaniards, 1638 48
Mansvelt attempts an Independent Buccaneer Establishment, 1664 ... 56
Morgan succeeds Mansvelt as Chief of the Buccaneers, 1665 58
Treaty of America, 1670 63
Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama, 1670 64
Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers 71
Peche, Thomas. Voyage, 1673 75
La Sound attempts to Cross the Isthmus of America, 1675 75
De Vea, Ant. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1676 76
Adventures of the Buccaneers in the West Indies, to 1679 79
Meeting of Buccaneers at Samballas and Golden Island, 1680 81
Account of the Mosquito Indians 81
Journey of the Buccaneers across Isthmus of America, 1680 92
First Buccaneer Expedition to the South Sea, 1680-82 98
Disputes between the French Government and their West India Colonies, 1680 125
Morgan, Sir H., becomes Deputy Governor of Jamaica, 1680 126
Van Horn, Grammont, and De Graaff, go against La Vera Cruz, 1683 ... 127
Circumstances which preceded the Second Irruption of the Buccaneers into the South Sea 132
Cook, John. Buccaneers under sail from Virginia, stop at the Cape de Verde Islands, Sierra Leone, Pepys' Island, Juan Fernandez, the Galapagos Islands, thence to the Coast of New Spain, 1683-84 141
Davis, Edw. On the Coast of New Spain and Peru and the Galapagos Islands, 1684-85 150
Davis, Edw. Third Visit to the Galapogos, sailing Southward discovers an Island ; arrives in the West Indies, 1687-88 201
Swan and Townley's Adventures on the Coast of New Spain, until their separation, 1685 213
Swan, Capt., and J. Reed. The *Cygnet* and her Crew on the Coast of Nueva Galicia, and at the Tres Marias Islands ; Passage across the Pacific Ocean, at the Ladrones, Mindanao, Ponghou Isles, Five Islands, Philippines, Celebes, and Timor, on the Coast of New Holland ; End of the *Cygnet*, 1686-88 227-261
French Buccaneers under François Grognet and Le Picard, to the death of Grognet, 1685-87 263
Retreat of the French Buccaneers across New Spain to the West Indies. All the Buccaneers quit the South Sea, 1687-90 286
Pointis, M. de. Siege and Plunder of the City of Carthagena on the Terra Firma, by an armament from France, in conjunction with the Filibustiers of Saint Domingo, 1686-97 303
Second Plunder of Carthagena. Peace of Ryswick, 1697. Entire suppression of the Buccaneers and Filibustiers, 1697-1722 316
Strong, Capt. John. Voyage to the Coast of Chili, 1689-91 330
Gennes, M. de. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1695-97 ... 339
Careri, Gemelli. Passage from Manilla to New Spain, 1697 343
Otondo, Don Isidro. Expedition to California, 1683-85 345
Salvatierra goes to California, 1697 352
Kino and Salvatierra. Junction of California with the Continent verified 357
The Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. History of the Colony formed at Darien, 1695-1706 359
Beauchesne Gouin, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1698-1701 375

[2104] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (*continued*)—

Halley, Edmund. Voyage to the South Atlantic, 1698-1700 ... *page* 386
Dampier, Capt. William. Voyages to New Holland, New Guinea, and the South Sea, 1690-1705 389
Funnell, Voyage from the Coast of New Spain to the East Indies ... 444
Voyages of the Dutch for the farther Discovery of New Holland and New Guinea, 1705-6 450
Navigations of the French to the South Sea, 1703-8 453
Rogers, Capt. Woodes. Voyage Round the World, 1708-11 458
Voyages of the French to the South Sea, 1709-21 487
Frezier, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1712-14 490
Barbinais, L. G. de la. Voyage to the South Sea, 1714-1718 508
The Asiento Contract. The English South Sea Company, 1711 ... 514
Welbe, John. Plan for Voyage of Discovery to the Terra Australis, 1713 517
Clipperton and Shelvocke. Voyage to the South Sea, 1718-20 ... 520
Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage Round the World, 1721-22 558

[2105] Vol. V.—To 1764 :—

The Carolinas, or New Philippine Islands ... ... *page* 1
Clain, P. Paul. Letter from Manila, 1697 5
Sidoti, J. Baptiste. Mission to Japan, 1709 11
Somera, Josef. Voyage to the Palaos, or Pelew Islands, 1710 12
Egui, Bernard de. Islands discovered, 1712 16
Cantova. Description of the Carolina Islands, 1732 18
Bouvet, Lozier. Search for Lands in the Southern Atlantic, 1738-9 ... 30
Anson, Comm. George. Voyage Round the World, 1739-43 38
Cheap, Capt. David. Wreck of the *Wager*, and subsequent Proceedings and Adventures, 1741-42 90
Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia, 1745-46 131
Brignon, Hen. Voyage of the *Le Condé* to Chili and Peru, 1747 ... 133
Guyot Ducloz. Voyage of the Spanish Ship *Leon* to Chili and Peru ; and her Return to Europe, 1753-56 136
Bougainville. Voyage to the Malouines, or Falklands, 1763-66 ... 143
Of Islands marked in the Charts of the Pacific Ocean, and in the Tables of Situations, concerning which no other notices are found 157
Gualle, F. Mistranslation of his Navigation to New Spain by Linschoten... 164
Maldonado, L. Ferrar. MS. Relation of a Voyage to the Strait of Anian 165

Navarrete.—Coleccion de los Viages y Descubrimientos,
[2110] que Hicieron por Mar los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV., con varios Documentos inéditos concernientes á la Historia de la Marina Castellana y de los Establecimientos Españoles en Indias. Por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. Maps. 5 Vols. 8vo. Madrid, 1829–59.

Tomo I.—Cristobal Colon. Relaciones, Cartas, y otros documentos, concernientes á los Cuatro Viages ; para el descubrimiento de las Indias Occidentales. Segunda edicion. 1858.
II.—Documentos de Colon y de las Primeras Poblaciones, años 1474-1515. Segundo edicion. 1859.
III.—Viages Menores, 1495-1595.
Américo Vespucio. Las Cuatro Navegaciones, Establecimientos de los Españoles en el Darien. Pascual de Andagoya. Relacion, &c. 1829.
IV.—Expediciones al Maluco. Viage de Magallanes y de Elcano, años 1518-24. 1837.
V. —Expediciones al Maluco. Viages de Loaisa, y de Saavedra, años 1522-37. 1837.

The Hakluyt Society, Works issued by :—
Uniformly Issued. 8vo. Vols. I. to LXXII. Lond. 1847–86.

*** *Vols. I. and II. are replaced by re-issues, viz. :—Vols. LVII. and XLIII.*

Vol. III.

Discovery of Guiana, 1595, by Sir Walter Ralegh, with a Relation of the Golden
[2115] City of Manoa (El Dorado). Edited, with Unpublished Documents. By
Sir Robert H. Schomburgh, Ph.D. 1848.

IV.

Sir Francis Drake ; his Voyage, 1595, and Death. By Thomas Maynarde. With
[2116] the Spanish Account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the
original manuscripts by W. D. Cooley. 1849.

V.

Rundall, Thomas. Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West, in search of
[2117] a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631. 1849.

Cabota, Sebastian. Voyage, 1496.
Frobisher, Sir Martin. Voyages, 1576-1581.
Davis, John. Voyages, 1585-1587.
Waymouth, Capt. George. Voyage, 1602.
Knight, John. Voyage, 1606.
Hudson, Henry. Voyage, 1610.
Button, Sir Thomas. Voyage, 1612.
Hall, James. Voyage, 1612.
Gibbons, Capt. Voyage, 1614.
Bylot and Baffin. Voyage, 1615-16.
Hawkridge, Capt. Voyage, 1619.
Fox, Capt. Luke. Voyage, 1631.
James, Capt. Voyage, 1631.

VI.

Strachey's (William) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia ; expressing
[2118] the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country, togither with the
manners and Customes of the people. Edited from the Original MS. by
R. H. Major. 1849.

VII.

Hakluyt, Richard. Divers Voyages touching the Discoverie of America and the
[2119] Ilands adiacent, Lond. 1582 ; edited, with Notes and Introduction, by
J. Winter Jones. 1850.

A verie late and great probabilitie of a passage by the N.W. part of America in 58 deg. of N. latitude.
Fabïan, R. Note of S. Cabotes Voyage of Discoverie, 1498.
Thorne, R. Declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of Portugale.
—— Information of the parts of the World discovered by the Emperor Charles and the King of Portugale ; and also of the way to the Moluccas by the north. 1527. *Fac-simile Map.*
Verarzanus, John. Relation of the Lande by him discovered. [Norumbega.] 1524.
Ribault, Capt. J. True and Last Discoverie of Florida, 1562.
Notes for the Discoverie of the Northeaste Strayte, &c.
Appendix : Will of Hakluyt ; Places where Spices grow ; Comodities in good request in the East Indies, &c.

VIII.

Rundall, Thomas. Memorials of the Empire of Japon in the xvi and xvii
[2120] centuries, with Notes. *Map and Fac-similes.* 1850.

Description of the Empire in the xvi century.
Adams, William. Letters of, 1611-17.
Notes : on the Discovery, Situation, Population, Trade, Commerce, Habits, Customs, &c., of Japan, from Koempfer, Siebold, and later writers.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vol. IX.

Soto, Don Fernando de, Discovery and Conquest of Florida by, written by a [2121] Gentleman of Elvas. Hakluyt's translation Reprinted from the edition of 1611. Edited, with a Narrative of the Expedition by Luis H. de Biedma, by W. B. Rye. *Map.* 1851.

X., XI.

Notes upon Russia; being a Translation of the Earliest Account of that Country, [2122-23] entitled Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii, by Baron Sigismund von Herbersteiu. Translated and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by R. H. Major. To which is added Richard Eden's North-East Frostie Sea and Kingdoms Lying that Way, 1555. 2 vols. 1851-52.

XII.

Coats, Capt. W. Geography of Hudson's Bay; being his Voyages to that locality [2124] between 1727-1751. With extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in 1741-2. Edited by John Barrow. 1852.

XIII.

Gerrit de Veer. Three Voyages by the North-East undertaken by the Dutch, [2125] 1594-96, with their Discovery of Spitzbergen, Residence in Novaya Zemlya. Edited by C. T. Beke, Ph.D. 1853.

SECOND EDITION, see Vol. LIV. [2168.]

XIV., XV.

Mendoza, Padre Juan Gonzalez de. The Kingdom of China. Reprinted from [2126-27] the early translation of R. Parke, 1588. Edited by Sir George Staunton. Introduction by R. H. Major. 2 vols. 1853.

XVI.

Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed, being his next Voyage to that to [2128] Nombre de Dios. With Appendices Illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction, by W. S. W. Vaux. 1854.

The Voyage about the World.
Documents relating to Mr. Doughty.
Memoranda and Extracts apparently relating to this Voyage.
Narrative of John Cook—"For Francis Drake."
Course of Drake to California and Nova Albion.
Relation of the Portuguese Pilot, Nuno da Silva.
Voyage of Winter (with Drake as far as Magellan's Strait).
Extracts from Lopez Vaz on the West Indies and South Sea.

XVII.

D'Orléans, Père Pierre Joseph. History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, [2129] including the two Journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi (1682). To which is added Father Pereira's Journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor (1683), from the Dutch of N. Witsen. Translated by the Earl of Ellesmere; with Introduction by R. H. Major. 1854.

XVIII.

Collection of Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. Edited, with Notes, by [2130] Adam White. *Maps and Plates.* 1855.

Marten's, F., Voyage into Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1671.
Peyrère, Isaac de la. Histoire du Groenland, 1663. Translated.
Pellham, Edward. God's Power and Providence shewed in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen, in Greenland, nine moneths and twelve dayes, anno 1630.

XIX.

Middleton, Sir Henry. Second Voyage of the E.I. Company to Bantam and the [2131] Malnco Islands; from the edition of 1606; annotated and edited by Bolton Corney. *Maps and Plates.* 1855.

XX.

Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by E. A. Bond. 1856.
[2132]

Fletcher, Giles. Treatise "Of the Rnsse Common Wealth."
Horsey, Sir Jerome. Travels; now first printed from his own MS.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vol. XXI.

Benzoni, Girolamo. History of the New World, showing his Travels in America,
[2133] from 1541 to 1556; with some particulars of the Island of Canary.
Translated by Rear-Admi. Smyth. 1857.

XXII.

India in the Fifteenth Century; a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India,
[2134] in the century preceding the Portuguese Discovery of the Cape of Good
Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources. Edited by R. H.
Major. 1857.

Abd-er-Razzak. Narrative of my Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442.
Conti, Nicolò. Travels in the East early in the 15th century, 1419-44.
Nikitin, Athanasius. Travels to India, from Russia, 1468-74.
Stefano, Hieronimo di Santo. Journey from Cairo to India, 1499.

XXIII.

Champlain, Samuel. Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in
[2135] 1599-1602. Translated by Alice Wilmere. Edited by Norton Shaw.
Maps and Plates. 1859.

XXIV.

Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639. Translated and
[2136] edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B. *Map.* 1859.

Pizarro, Gonzalo. Expedition to the Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42.
Orellana, Francisco de. Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41.
Acuña, Father Cristoval de. Discovery of the Amazons. 1639.
List of the Principal Tribes of the Valley of the Amazons.

XXV.

Early Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia: documents and extracts
[2137] from early MS. Maps, illustrative of the History of Discovery on the
Coasts of that Island. Edited by R. H. Major. 1859.

Arias, Juan Luis. Memorial respecting the Exploration, colonisation, and conversion of the Southern Land ... ... *page* 1
Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the discoveries of Quiros, as his Almirante, 1607 31
Tasman's Second Voyage. Extract from the Book of Despatches from Batavia, 1644. Reprinted from Dalrymple's Collections Concerning Papua 43
Pelsart, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628 59
Pool, Gerrit Thomasz. Voyage to the South Land, 1629 75
Account of the Wreck of the Ship *De Vergulde Draeck* on the South Land, and Expeditions in search of the survivors, 1655-59 77
Volkersen, Description of the West Coast on the South Land, 1658 ... 89
Witsens, Burgomaster. Extract translated from "Noord en Oost Tartarye [on New Guinea and New Holland]" 91
Dampier. Observations on the Coast of New Holland in 1687-88 ... 99
Adventures of Dampier and others who left Capt. Sharpe in the South Seas, and travelled back over Darien, 1686-87 108
Vlamingh, Willem de. Voyage to New Holland, 1696 112
Extract from the Journal of a Voyage made to the unexplored South Land, by order of the Dutch East India Company, 1696-97 120
Dampier's Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1699 134
Voyage of the Fluyt *Vossenbosch*, &c., despatched from Batavia to New Holland, 1705 165
The Houtman's Abrollios in 1727 176
Supplement, on the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. [See also Appendix to the Author's "Prince Henry," 1877.]

XXVI.

Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de. Narrative of the Embassy of, to the Court of Timour,
[2138] at Samarcand, 1403-6. With Life of Timour by Clements R. Markham.
Map. 1859.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vol. XXVII.

Henry Hudson the Navigator. The Original Documents in which his Career is
[2139] recorded. Translated and annotated by G. M. Asher. *Maps.* 1860.
Introduction ... ... *pages* i.-ccxviii.
Four Voyages of Hudson, 1607-10, from Purchas' Pilgrimes ... 1-97
Larger Discourse of the Fourth Voyage, by Abacuk Pricket, &c. 98-138
Further Extracts of Hudson's Discoveries and Death from Purchas, Meteren, &c. 139-180
Hessel Gerritz's Account of Hudson's Third and Fourth Voyages 181-194
Verrazzano's Voyage along the Coast of North America, from Carolina to Newfoundland (and first Discovery of Hudson's River), 1524: in the Original Italian, with new Translation by J. G. Cogswell 197-228
Writings of William Barendts in Hudson's Possession, &c. 229
President Jeannin's Negociations (1609) with Hudson, through Isaac Lemaire, for Discovery of the N. W. Passage 244-254
Bibliographical List, Nomenclature, &c.... 255-278

XXVIII.

Ursua, Pedro de, and Lope de Aguirre. Expedition of, in search of El Dorado and
[2140] Omagua; translated by William Bollaert; with Introduction by C. R. Markham. *Map.* 1861.

XXIX.

Guzman, Don Alonzo Enriquez de. Life and Acts of (including his Adventures
[2141] in Spain, Italy, Sicily, Germany, Flanders, Peru, &c.), 1518 to 1543. With Introduction by C. R. Markham. 1862.

XXX.

Galvano, Antonio. The Discoveries of the World, from their first Originall unto
[2142] 1555; published by Hakluyt (1601); printed with the Original Portuguese Text; and edited by Admiral Bethune. 1862.

XXXI.

Jordanus Friar (circa 1330). Mirabilia Descripta. Wonders of the East. Trans-
[2143] lated, with Commentary, by Col. Yule. 1863.
For Additional Notes and Corrections, see Vol. XXXVI. Yule's Cathay, pp. 193-196

XXXII.

Varthema, Ludovico di. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta and Arabia
[2144] Felix, in Persia, India [the Eastern Archipelago], and Ethiopia, 1503 to 1508. Translated by J. Winter Jones, edited by Dr. Badger. 1863.

XXXIII., LXVIII.

Cieza de Leon. Travels of, A.D. 1532-50, contained in his Chronicle of Peru.
[2145] Edited by C. R. Markham. 2 Vols. 1864-83.

XXXIV.

Pascual de Andagoya. Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in
[2146] Terra Firma or Castilla del Oro, and of the Discovery of the South Sea, Coasts of Peru, Nicaragua, &c. Translated, with Notes and Introduction, by C. R. Markham. 1865.

XXXV.

Duarte Barbosa's Description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar [and the
[2147] Eastern Archipelago] in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. Translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1865.
[2148-49] Vols. XXXVI. and XXXVII.—Yule's Cathay; see next page.

XXXVIII.

Frobisher's Three Voyages in Search of a Passage to Cathay and India by the
[2150] North-West, 1576-78. Reprinted from Hakluyt, &c., and accompanied by State Papers. Edited by Admiral Collinson. 1867.

XXXIX.

De Morga, Antonio. The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia,
[2151] Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th century. Translated, with Notes, Torres' Letter describing his Voyage through the Torres Straits, and Appendices relating to subsequent History. By Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1868.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vols. XXXVI., XXXVII.

Cathay and the Way Thither. A Collection of all minor notices of China, pre-
[2148-49] vious to the Sixteenth Century. Translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule. With Copious Index. 2 Vols. 1866.

Preliminary Essay; Greek and Roman Knowledge of China; Chinese Knowledge of the Roman Empire: Communication with India; Intercourse with the Arabs; Armenia, Persia, &c.; Nestorian Christianity in China; Information regarding China, previous to the Mongol Era; China under the Mongols known as "Cathay." *pages* xxxiii.-ccliii.

1.—Friar Odoric and his Travels to the Eastern Parts of the World (1316-30) 1-162
Latin and Italian Texts of Odoric Appendix ... ... i.-lxiii
2.—Letters and Reports of Missionary Friars from Cathay and India (1292-1338) 163-250
3.—Cathay under the Mongols. From Rashiduddin 253-275
4.—Pegolotti (Francis Balducci). Notices of the Land Route to Cathay, 14th Century 277-308
5.—John de' Marignolli and his Recollections of Eastern Travel, 1355. 309-394
6.—Ibn Batuta and his Travels in Bengal, China, and the Indian Archipelago (1325-55) 395-526
7.—Journey of Benedict Goës from Agra to Cathay (1594-1607) ... 529-596

[2150-51] Vols. XXXVIII. and XXXIX.—see preceding page.

XL.

The Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes to the Emperor Charles V., containing an
[2152] Account of his Expedition to Honduras, 1524-25. Translated by Don Pascual de Gayangos. 1868.

XLI., XLV.

Garcilasso de la Vega. The First Book of the Royal Commentaries of the Incas;
[2153-54] being a History of the Origin of Ynca Civilization, Conquests, Religion, Institutions, Customs, &c. Translated and Edited, with Notes, by Clements R. Markham. 2 vols. 1869-71.

XLII.

Vasco da Gama. The Three Voyages of, and his Viceroyalty. From the Lendas
[2155] da India of Caspar Correa. Translated and Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869.

XLIII.

Christopher Columbus. Select Letters of, with other Original Documents, re-
[2156] lating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Translated and Edited by R. H. Major. 2nd Edition. 1870.

XLIV.

Salil-Ibn-Razik. History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, A.D. 661-1856.
[2157] Translated and Edited, with Continuation of the History down to 1870, by Dr. G. P. Badger. 1871.

XLVI.

Jean de Bethencourt. The Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion
[2158] of the Canarians in the year 1402. Composed by Pierre Bontier and Jean le Verrier. Translated by R. H. Major. 1872.

XLVII.

Reports on the Discovery of Peru. Translated and Edited by Clements R.
[2159] Markham. 1872.

1.—True Account of the Province of Cuzco; being the Report of Francisco de Xeres, Secretary to Francisco Pizarro.
2.—Report of Miguel de Astete on the Expedition to Pachacamac.
3.—Letter of Hernando Pizarro to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo, 1533.
4.—Report of Pedro Sancho on the Partition of the Ransom of Atahuallpa.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vol. XLVIII.

Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas. Translated from the Spanish
[2160] and Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1873.

1.—Account of the Fables and Rites of the Yncas, by Christoval de Molina.
2.—Account of the Antiquities of Peru, by Jnan de Santa Cruz Pachacuti-yamqui Salcamayhua, an Indian.
3.—Errors, False Gods, Superstitions and Rites of the Indians of Hnarochiri, by Dr. Francisco de Avila.
4.—Report on the Lineage and Conquests of the Yncas, by Polo de Ondegardo.

XLIX.

Josafat Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini. Travels to Tana and Persia. Edited by
[2161] Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1873.

Narrative of Italian Travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th Centuries. Translated and Edited by Charles Grey. 1873.

1.—Travels in Persia of Caterino Zeno.
2.—Ramusio's Discourse on the Writings of Gio. Maria Angiolello, &c., in which are narrated the deeds of King Ussun Cassano.
3.—Travels of a Merchant in Persia.
4.—Narrative of the Most Noble Vicentio d'Alessandri, Venetian Ambassador to the King of Persia.

L.

Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Nicolò & Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas
[2162] in the 14th Century. With Translation and Introduction by R. H. Major, on the Authenticity of these Voyages, the Lost Colony of Greenland, the Northmen in America, &c. Also an Appendix: Description of Greenland in the Fourteenth Century, by Ivar Bardsen. 1873.

LI.

The Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse in 1547-55 among the Wild Tribes of
[2163] Eastern Brazil; translated by Albert Tootal, Esq., and annotated by Capt. Sir Richard F. Burton. 1874.

LII.

Magellan. The First Voyage Round the World. Translated from the Accounts
[2164] of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874.

LIII., LV., LXII., and LXIX.

Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, from the Portuguese; with
[2165] Notes and Introduction by Walter de Gray Birch. 4 Vols. 1875-84.

LIV.

Barents' Three Voyages to the Aretic Regions. 1594-96. By Gerrit de Veer.
[2168] Second Edition, with Introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, also Dr. Beke's Introduction to the Edition of 1853. *Plates and Maps.* 1876.

LVI.

Sir James Lancaster's Voyages to the East Indies, with Abstracts of Journals of
[2169] other Voyages to the East Indies during the 17th Century. 1877.

LVII.

The Hawkins' Voyages during the Reigns of Henry VIII., Queen Elizabeth and
[2170] James I. Edited, with Introduction, by C. R. Markham. 1878.

1.—Voyage of William Hawkins in 1530 to Brazil.
2.—First Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1562
3.—Second Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1564.
4.—Laudonnier's Account of Sir John Hawkins' Assistance to the Distressed French in Florida, 1564.
5.—Sir John Hawkins' Third Voyage with Drake to West Indies, 1567-68.
6.—Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins in the South Sea, 1593.
7.—Spanish Account of Sir R. Hawkins' Naval Action in the South Sea, 1594.
8.—Journal of Capt. Fenton's Voyage (1582), by William Hawkins.
9.—Journal of the Voyage of the *Hector* (1607), by William Hawkins.
10.—William Hawkins' Relation of his Residence in India and at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*continued*)—

Vol. LVIII.

Johann Schiltberger. The Bondage and Travels of, in Europe, Asia, and Africa.
[2171] From his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427; translated, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, from the Heidelberg MS.; edited in 1859 by Prof. Neumann, with Notes by Prof. Bruun. 1879.

LIX.

Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Edited, with Introduction
[2172] and Notes, by Capt. Albert Hastings Markham, R.N. 1880.

1, 2, 3.—Three Voyages of Davis for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1585-87.
4, 5.—Voyages with the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores (1589).
6.—Voyage with Candish to the South Sea (1591).
7.—Voyage to the East Indies, with the Dutch Fleet, 1598-1600.
8.—Last Voyage with Sir Edward Mitchelborne, 1604-6, with Sailing Directions.
9.—The World's Hydrographical Description, 1595.
10.—The Seaman's Secrets, 1607.
11.—Appendix: Bibliography of Works on Navigation, issued previous to and during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

[2173] MAP OF THE WORLD, about 1600 (in separate cover).

LX., LXI.

Acosta. The Natural and Moral History of the Indies, by Father Joseph
[2174-75] De Acosta; Grimston's Translation (1604). Edited by Clements R. Markham. 2 Vols. 1880.

MAP OF PERU. To Illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon (1532-50), the [2176]
Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega (1609), and Acosta's History of the Indies (vols xxxiii., xli., xlv., lx., and lxi.). 1880.

LXIII.

Baffin. The Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22. Edited with Notes, &c., by
[2177] Clements R. Markham. 1881.

LXIV.

Alvarez. Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27. By Father
[2178] Francisco Alvarez. Translated and Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1881.

LXV.

Smith, Capt. John. The Historye of the Bermudaes or Summer Islands.
[2179] Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British Museum, by Gen. Sir J. Henry Lefroy. 1882.

LXVI., LXVII.

Diary of Richard Cocks, English Factor in Japan, 1615-22. Edited by E. Maunde
[2180-81] Thompson. 2 Vols. 1883.

LXX., LXXI.

John Huyghen van Linschoten's Voyage and Description of the East Indies. Vol. I.
[2182-83] Edited by A. C. Burnell; Vol. II. by P. A. Tiele. 2 Vols. 1884-85.

Cassell's Illustrated Travels: a Record of Discovery, Geogra-
[2251–56] phy, and Adventure. Edited by Henry Walter Bates. 6 Vols. in 3. 4to. Lond. 1869–74.

*** The titles of the Papers are noted in this Catalogue under the countries or subjects to which they refer.

The Encyclopædia Britannica: a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences,
[2261–80] and General Literature. Ninth Edition. (*In progress.*) Vols. I. to XX. 4to. Edinburgh, 1875–86.

*** The principal geographical subjects are included in the present Catalogue. Thousands of minor articles—counties, cities, towns, rivers, mountains, biographies of travellers and geographers, &c., appear in the *Ency. Brit.* in alphabetical order, accompanied by maps and plans.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued* :—

58. Schiltberger (J.). Bondage and Travels . . . in Europe, Asia and Africa, 1396-1427. Translated . . . by J. B. Telfer. *With map.* £1. 1879

59. Davis (John, *the Navigator*). Voyages and Works . . . Edited . . . by A. H. Markham. *With a map, facsimile and several illustrations; and a facsimile of the Wright-Molyneux map in a separate case.* 1880

——another copy. *Wanting the map.* £2. 5*s* 1880

The Wright-Molyneux map which should accompany this volume is now out of print.

60. 61. Acosta (Fr. Joseph de). Natural and Moral History of the Indies. Reprinted from the English translated edition of E. Grimston, 1604, and edited . . . by Sir C. R. Markham. 2 vols., *and a separate map of Peru.* £2. 10*s* 1880

63. Baffin (W.). Voyages . . . 1612-22. Edited . . . by Sir C. R. Markham. *With a portrait and 9 maps on 5 sheets.* £1. 5*s* 1881

64. Alvarez (Fr.). Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia . . . 1520-27. Translated . . . by Lord Stanley of Alderley. *With a map.* £1. 5*s* 1881

65. Bermudas. Historye of the Bermudaes or Summer Islands, [attributed to Capt. John Smith]. Edited from a MS. in the Sloane collection, B.M., by Gen. Sir H. Lefroy. *With a map, 2 portraits and a plate.* £1. 1882

66. 67. Cocks (R.). Diary of Richard Cocks, Cape Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22. Edited by Sir E. M. Thompson. 2 vols. £2. 10*s*. 1883

68. Cieza de Leon (P. de). The second Part of the Chronicle of Peru. Translated . . . by Sir C. R. Markham. *With a map.* £1. 5*s* 1883

70. 71. Linschoten (J. H. van). Voyage . . . to the East Indies. From the old English Translation of 1598. The First Book, containing his Description of the East. Edited . . . by A. C. Burnell and P. A. Tiele. 2 vols. *With portrait.* 1885

72. 73. Jenkinson (A.) and others. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia. . . . Edited by E. D. Morgan and C. H. Coote. 2 vols. *With a portrait, 4 maps and charts, and 3 plates.* £2. 10*s* 1886

74. 75. 78. Hedges (W.). Diary . . . during his Agency in Bengal (1681-1687) with Notes by R. Barlow, and Extracts from unpublished Records by Col. H. Yule. 3 vols., *with 6 portraits, 18 facsimiles, a map, a pedigree and another plate.* £6. 6*s* 1887-89

76. 77. 80. Pyrard de Laval (F.). Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated . . . by A. Gray and H. C. P. Bell. 2 vols. in 3, *with a map, 8 plates, and 14 illustrations.* £4. 7*s* 6*d* 1887-90

79. Hues (R.). Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu. A Treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, and published in 1592. Edited . . . by Sir C. R. Markham. *With a plate.* Sailing Directions for the Circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar. (From a 15th Cent. MS.). Edited . . . by J. Gairdner. *With map.* £1. 5*s* 1889

81. La Plata. The Conquest of The River Plate, 1535-55. I. Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai . . . II. Commentaries of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca . . . Translated . . . by L. L. Dominguez. *With map.* 1891

82. 83. Leguat (F.). Voyage . . . to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Edited . . . by P. Oliver. 2 vols. *With 5 maps and 22 plates.* £2. 10*s* 1891

84. 85. Valle (P. della). Travels . . . in India. From the old English Translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited by E. Grey. 2 vols. *With a portrait, 2 maps and a plate.* £2. 10*s* 1892

86. Columbus (C.). Journal of Christopher Columbus during his first Voyage (1492-93) and Documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Translated and edited by Sir C. R. Markham. *With 3 maps.* 1892

87. Levant (The). Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant. I. The Diary of Thomas Dallam. 1599-1600. II. Extracts from the Diaries of Dr. John Covel, 1670-79. Edited by J. T. Bent. *With portrait.* £1. 1893

88. 89. Foxe (Capt. L.) and Capt. T. James. Voyages . . . in search of a North-West Passage, in 1631-32; with Narratives of earlier N.W. Voyages . . . Edited by M. Christy. 2 vols. *With 2 portraits, 5 maps, and a plate.* £3. 15*s* 1894

£ s.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued :—*

51. Fritz (Fr. S.). Journal of the Travels and Labours . . . in the River of the Amazons between 1686 and 1723. Translated from the Evora MS. . . . by G. Edmundson. *With* 2 *maps.* £1. 5*s* 1922

52. Lockerby (W.). Journal of William Lockerby . . . in the Fijian Islands . . . 1808-1809 . . . Edited by Sir E. im Thurn and L. C. Wharton. *With* 3 *maps and* 3 *plates.* £1. 5*s* 1925

53. 68. Olafsson (J.). Life of the Icelander Jón Olafsson, Traveller to India . . . Translated from the Icelandic . . . by Bertha S. Phillpotts. 2 vols. *With* 9 *maps and plates.* £3. 13*s* 6*d* 1923-1932

Vol. 68 can be supplied separately at £1. 11*s* 6*d*.

54. Cieza de León (P. de). Civil Wars in Peru. [Book I]. The War of Las Salinas. Translated . . . by Sir C. Markham. £1. 5*s* 1923

56. Harlow (V. T.). Colonising Expeditions to the West Indies and Guiana, 1623-1667. *With* 6 *maps and* 2 *portraits.* £1. 5*s* 1925

This work comprises a collection of 21 MSS. in the British Museum and other collections.

57. Mortoft (F.). Francis Mortoft : His Book. Being his Travels through France and Italy, 1658-1659. Edited by M. Letts. *With frontispiece and* 2 *maps.* £1. 5*s* 1925

58. Bowrey (T.). The Papers of Thomas Bowrey, 1669-1713, discovered in 1913 by John Humphreys . . . and now in the possession of Lt.-Col. Henry Howard. Edited by Lt.-Col. Sir R. C. Temple. *With* 5 *maps,* 9 *plates and* 8 *illustrations in the text.* £1. 5*s* 1927

59. 61. Manrique (Fray S.). Travels ... 1629-1643. A Translation of the *Itinerario de las Missiones Orientales.* With Introduction and Notes by Lt.-Col. C. E. Luard. Assisted by Father H. Hosten. 2 vols. *With* 6 *plates and* 19 *maps and plans.* £3. 3*s* 1927

60. Harcourt (R.). Relation of a Voyage to Guiana . . . 1613. With Purchas's Transcript of a Report made at Harcourt's instance on the Marrawini District. Edited . . . by Sir C. A. Harris. *With portrait and* 3 *maps.* £1. 5*s* 1928

62. Spanish Documents relating to English Voyages to the Caribbean, 1527-1568. Selected from the Archives of the Indies at Seville by I. A. Wright. *With* 2 *maps and a facsimile.* £1. 5*s* 1929

63. Desert Route (The) to India. Being the Journals of Four Travellers by the Great Desert Caravan Route between Aleppo and Basra, 1745-51. Edited by D. Carruthers. *With map and* 6 *plates.* £1. 5*s* 1929

64. Prado y Tovar (D. de). New Light on the Discovery of Australia. Edited by H. N. Stevens, with annotated translations from the Spanish, by G. F. Barwick. *With* 8 *maps on* 5 *sheets.* 1930

65. Columbus (C.). Select Documents illustrating the Four Voyages of Columbus, including those contained in R. H. Major's Select Letters of Christopher Columbus. Translated . . . by C. Jane. Vol. I. The first and second Voyages. *With portrait and* 3 *maps.* £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1930

66. Golconda. Relations of Golconda in the early Seventeenth Century. Edited by W. H. Moreland. *With* 2 *maps.* £1. 5*s* 1931

67. Sanderson (J.). Travels . . . in the Levant, 1584-1602. With his Autobiography and Selections from his Correspondence. Edited by Sir W. Foster. *With* 3 *maps and* 5 *plates.* £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1931

Extra Volume. Carpini and Rubruquis. The Texts and Versions of John de Plano Carpini and William de Rubruquis. As printed for the first time by Hakluyt in 1598, together with some shorter Pieces. Edited by C. R. Beazley. 1903

330 HALKETT (John). Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America with Remarks on the attempts made to convert and civilize them.

8vo., *original boards, uncut and unopened, the joints repaired* 1825 5

Very scarce and difficult to obtain.

331 HALL (Captain Basil). Forty Etchings, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, in 1827 and 1828.

Roy. 4to., *with explanatory text and a map showing the route taken ;*

CATALOGUE.

PART III.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE WORLD.

§ 11.—VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS.

*** *For* Arctic *and* Antarctic Voyages, *see* § 12 *and* § 13, *pp.* 106 *to* 114.

Voyages of Nearchus, Hanno, &c., and Maritime Discoveries of the Ancients.—Purchas, I. [2071]; Vincent [1108-9]; Rennell [1110]; Stanier Clarke [1340]; Cooley [1346]; Lindsay [1370].

Yule (Col.) Notes on the Oldest Sea Routes to China from Western Asia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 649-670 [1963].

Voyages to the Mediterranean, the Levant, Palestine, &c., from the 4th to the 14th Century.—Hakluyt, II. [2062]; Purchas, II. [2073]; Murray's *Asia*, Vol. III., pp. 105-133 [1344].

Voyages of the English, &c., to the North Parts of Europe, from the 6th to the 14th Century.—Hakluyt, I. [2061]; Purchas, III. [2074].

Ohthere and Wulfstan's Voyages to the Baltic and North of Europe, 9th Century.—[1167]; Hakluyt, I. 4 [2061].

Voyages of the Northmen to America, 10th Cent.—Smith [1351].

Voyages of Nicolò and Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas in the 14th Century.—Hakluyt Soc. (edited by Major), Vol. L. [2162]; Ramusio, II. 222 [2028]; Hakluyt, III. 121 [2064]; Murray's *America*, I. [1344]; Lelewel, *Géog. Moyen Age*, IV. [1172].

Zahrtmann (Capt.) Voyages of the Zeni—J.R.G.S. v. 102. 1835.
Irminger (Adm.) "Frislanda" of the Zeni is Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlix. 398. 1879.
Major (R. H.) "Frislanda" not Iceland, but the Faroes—*ibid.* 412. 1879.
Nordenskiöld, Discov. of Ancient Map in Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 473 1883.

Cadamosto, Sintra, Diaz', and other Atlantic Voyages of the Portuguese, Venetians, Normans, &c., in the Fifteenth Century. See [2099]; Clarke [1340]; Murray [1344]; Cooley [1346]; Humboldt [1350]; Vitet [1353]; Margry [1360]; Major [1362]; Bettencourt [1379]; also the Collections of Ramusio, Purchas, and Harris.

Cortereales (Les) et leurs Voyages au Nouveau-Monde [2301] (1463–1502); par H. Harrisse; avec Post-Scriptum [et fac-simile Fragment du Planisphere, Lisbon, 1502].
Royal 8vo. Paris, 1883.

Columbus's Conjectures of a New World—Purchas, Vol. I. pt. ii. 8 [2072].

Columbus (Bartholomew), Offer of the Discovery of the West Indies to Henry VII.—Hakluyt, III. 2 [2064].

Columbus (Christopher), Select Letters of, with other [2302] Documents relating to his Four Voyages; Translated and Edited by R. H. Major for the Hakluyt Society.
Large Paper. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Columbus and his Companions, Voyages of. By Washington [2303] Irving. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Columbus's Life and Discoveries, by his Son—Churchill, II. 501 [2082].

Becher (Capt.) On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 189. 1856.

Major (R. H.) On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xli. 193. 1871.

See also Herrera [1326]; De Bry [2033]; Harris [2094]; Navarrete [2110]; Ency. Brit. V. [2065].

Discoveries of the Spaniards in the West Indies after death of Columbus.—See Herrera [1326]; Mendoza [1358]; Cartas de Indias [1373]; Harris, II. [2095]; Navarrete [2110]; and Irving's *Companions of Columbus* [2303].

Amerigo Vespucci; son Caractère, ses Écrits, sa Vie et ses [2305] Navigations. Par F. A. Varnhagen. Folio. Lima, 1865.

See also P.R.G.S. iii. 389 [1940]; Ramusio, I. 128 [2027]; De Bry [2039] and [2053]; Navarrete, III. [2110]; Major, *Prince Henry* [1362] and *Cartas de Indias* [1373].

Cabot.—(Jean et Sébastien); leur Origine et leurs Voyages. [2306] Étude d'Histoire Critique suivie d'une Cartographie, d'une Bibliographie, et d'une Chronologie des Voyages au Nord-Ouest, 1497–1550. Par H. Harrisse. Royal 8vo. Paris, 1882.

See also Ramusio, II. [2028]; Hakluyt, III. [2064]; Purchas, III. [2074]; Hakluyt Soc. [2117] and [2119].

Major.—True Date of the English Discovery of America [2307] under John and Seb. Cabot. 4to. Lond. 1870.

Gama's (Vasco da) Voyages (1498-1515). Translated from Correa.—Hakluyt Soc. XLII. [2151].

Calcoen: A Dutch Narrative of Vasco da Gama's Second Voyage to Calicut. [2308] Introduction and Translation by J. Ph. Berjeau. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1874.

See also Purchas, I. ii. [2072]; Harris, I. 662 [2094]; and Burton's Camoens [1378]; Ency. Brit. X. 57 [2270].

Gonneville.—Voyage du Paulmier de Gonneville (1503–5), [2309] avec Introduction par M. D'Avezac. 8vo. Paris, 1869.

See also De Brosses [2089]; Callander [2091]; Major [2137]; Margry [1360] and Flinders [2425].

D'Albuquerque's Voyages and Conquests in the East Indies. See Purchas, Vol. I. pt. i. [2072]; Harris, I. [2094]; Hakluyt Society [2165].

Varthema's Voyage to East Indies, 1503–8—Ramusio, I. 147 [2027]; Purchas, Vol. II. pt. ii. [2073]; Hakluyt Soc. Vol. XXXII. [2144].

Magellan.—Premier Voyage autour du Monde, par le [2311] Chev^r. Pigafetta, sur l'escadre Magellan 1519–22; Extrait du Traité de Navigation du même auteur; et d'une Notice sur Martin Behaim, avec la description de son Globe Terrestre. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

Magellan's Voyage Round the World, from Pigafetta and other writers, with Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley—Hakluyt Soc. LII. [2164].

See also Ramusio [2027]; Purchas [2072]; Dalrymple [2096]; Harris [2094]; Burney [2101]; Navarrete [2110]; Dumont-d'Urville [2450].

VERRAZZANO'S Voyage to North America, 1524—RAMUSIO, III. 350 [2029]; HAKLUYT, III. 290 [2064]; with Translation by Cogswell—HUDSON'S Voyages (HAKLUYT SOC. XXVII.) [2139]; PARKMAN'S *Pioneers* [1376].

LOAYSA'S Expedition to the Philippine Islands, 1525—See DE BROSSES [2089]; CALLANDER [2091]; BURNEY [2101]; NAVARRETE [2110].

English Expedition to West Indies, 1527—See HAKLUYT, III. 129, 498 [2064]; PURCHAS, Vol. III. [2074]; ARBER [1320].

Parmentier (Jean et Raoul) de Dieppe.—Voyage à Sumatra
[2313] en 1529. Description de l'Isle de Sainct Domingo. Publié par Ch. Schefer. Royal 8vo. Paris, 1883.

See also RAMUSIO, III. 352 [2029]; VITET [1353]; MARGRY [1360].

HAWKINS (Wm.) Voyage to Brasil, 1530—HAKLUYT SOC. [2170].

CARTIER (Jacques) Voyages to Canada, &c., 1534–40—RAMUSIO, III. 369 [2029]; HAKLUYT, III. 201 [2064]; PARKMAN, *Pioneers* [1376].

DE SOTO'S Voyage to Florida, 1539-43—PURCHAS, IV. 1532 [2075]; HAKLUYT SOC. IX. [2121]; PARKMAN'S *Pioneers* [1376].

VILLALOBOS'S Voyage, Mexico to the Philippines, 1542—RAMUSIO, I. 375 [2027]; BURNEY, I. 228 [2101]; DE MORGA'S *Philippines* [2151].

VILLEGAGNON'S Voyage to South America (1550–58)—PARKMAN'S *Pioneers* [1376]; DE BRY [2032]; DE BROSSES [2089]; CALLANDER [2091]; BURNEY [2101]; THEVET, *France Antaretique* [1325].

LAUDONNIER, RIBAULT, and DE GOURGUES'S Voyages to Florida, 1562–74—DE BRY [2031]; PURCHAS, IV. [2075]; HARRIS, II. [2095]; MURRAY'S *North America*, I. [1344]; and PARKMAN'S *Pioneers* [1376].

Mendaña and Quiros.—Historia del Descubrimento de
[2314] las Regiones Austriales, 1567–1606. Hecho por General Pedro Fernandez de Quiros. Publicador por Don Justo Zaragoza. With Maps. 3 Vols. 8vo. Madrid, 1876–82.

First Collected Edition of Documents describing the Voyages undertaken by Mendaña and Fernandez de Quiros for the Discovery of the Southern Lands, with Memorials presented to the King of Spain by de Quiros for their Colonisation and Christianisation.

See also Collections of PURCHAS, DE BROSSES, DALRYMPLE, and BURNEY.

Payne.—Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America:
[2315] Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake, Gilbert, Amadas, Cavendish, Raleigh, &c. From HAKLUYT. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

English Voyages to Discover N.E. and N.W. Passages—§ 12. ARCTIC VOYAGES.

HAWKINS, DRAKE, GRENVILLE, RALEIGH'S, and other English Voyages and Cruises against the Spaniards in the Atlantic, West Indies, &c.—HAKLUYT, II. ii. [2063]; DE BRY [2030 and 2037]; PURCHAS, IV. [2075]; and MONSON'S *Naval Tracts* in CHURCHILL, III. [2083].

Drake's Life, Voyages and Exploits. By John Barrow.
[2316] 8vo. Lond. 1843.
[2317] SECOND EDITION, Revised. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

See also PURCHAS, IV. pp. 1179, 1186, &c. [2075]; ENCY. BRIT. VII. 389.

DRAKE'S Voyage Round the World, 1577–80—HAKLUYT, III. [2064]; PURCHAS, I. ii. [2072]; HARLEY [2088]; HARRIS [2094]; BURNEY, I. [2101]; HAKLUYT SOC. XVI. [2128].

DRAKE'S Last Voyage and Death, 1595—HAKLUYT SOC. IV. [2116].

Savile.—Libel of Spanish Lies respecting the Fight in the
[2318] West Indies and Death of Drake. With Answer by Capt. Henry Savile. 1596. 12mo. Reprint. [18].

GUALLE (Francis) Voyage from Acapulco to Manilla and Macao, and back again to Acapulco (1582–84)—HAKLUYT, III. 442 [2064]; BURNEY, II. 58 [2102]; V. 164 [2105].

CANDISH's Voyages into the South Sea and Round the World (1586-93)—HAKLUYT, III. 803, 842 [2064]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 70 [2072]; IV. 1192 [2075]; BURNEY, II. 64, 99 [2102].

Vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588—HAKLUYT, I. 591 [2061]; PURCHAS, IV. 1871 [2075].

CUMBERLAND (Earl of) Voyages to West Indies, &c., 1586-1600—PURCHAS, IV. [2075].

GRENVILLE (Sir R.) Fight in the "Revenge," 1591—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 169 [2063].

HAWKINS (Sir R.) Voyage to South Sea, 1593—PURCHAS, IV. 1367 [2075]; BURNEY, II. [2102]; HAKLUYT Soc. LVII. [2170].

LINSCHOTEN's Voyage to the East Indies (1583-91)—DE BRY *Petits Voyages*, pts. ii. iii. and iv. [2044-46]; PURCHAS, II. 1750 [2073]; HAKLUYT Soc. Vols. LXX. and LXXI. [2182-83].

First English Voyages to the East Indies (1579, &c.)—HAKLUYT, II. pt. ii. [2063]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. [2072]; HARRIS, I. 873 [2094]; MACPHERSON's *European Commerce with India* [1338]; HAKLUYT Soc. LVI. [2169].

First Dutch Voyages to the East Indies—DE BRY [2038, 2047, 2049, 2051]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. [2072]; VALENTYN [2079]; HARLEY, II. 393 [2088]; HARRIS, I. 924 [2094]; MACPHERSON [1338]; DE JONGE [1357]; SUPPLEMENT to HAKLUYT [2070].

NOORT (Oliver van) First Dutch Voyage Round the World (1598-1601)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 71 [2072]; BURNEY, II. 206 [2102].

CHAMPLAIN's Voyages to North America—PARKMAN's *Pioneers* [1376]; PURCHAS, IV. [2075]; HARRIS, II. [2095]; HAKLUYT Soc. XXIII. [2135].

PYRARD DE LAVAL's Voyage to the East Indies, 1601-11—PURCHAS, II. p. 1646 [2073] HARRIS, I. 701 [2094].

Voyage of the "Duyphen" Yacht 1606—FLINDERS [2425]; MAJOR [2137].

Quiros' Voyage and Discovery of the "Tierra Austral del Espirito Santo" [New Hebrides], 1606—see above [2314] also DALRYMPLE [2096]; BURNEY [2103].

TORRES' Voyage and Passage of the "Straits," 1606—BURNEY [2103]; MAJOR [2137]; Appendix to STANLEY's DE MORGA [2151].

LE MAIRE and Schouten, Voyage to the South Sea, New Guinea, Java, &c. (1616-19)—DALRYMPLE [2096]; BURNEY [2103].

Pelsaert.—Ongeluckige Voyagie van't Schip "Batavia,"
[2321] François Pelsaert, Gebleven op de Abrolhos van Frederick Houtman, 1628-29. Small 4to. Amsterdam, 1648.

See also DE BROSSES [2090]; CALLANDER [2092]; HARRIS, I. [2094]; and MAJOR's *Early Voyages to Australia*, HAKLUYT Soc. [2137].

NIEUHOFF (John) Voyages and Travels into Brasil and the East Indies; Persia, Malabar, Ceylon, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, China, Madagascar, &c. (1640-71). Illustrated—CHURCHILL, II. 1 [2082].

Tasman.—Journal van de Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuitland
[2322] in den Jare, 1642. Chart. 8vo. Amst. 1860.

Tasman's Journal of the Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), New Zealand, Fiji, Friendly Islands, &c., with Copies of his Instructions.

See also VALENTYN [2079]; DE BROSSES [2090]; CALLANDER [2092]; HARRIS [2094]; DALRYMPLE [2096]; BURNEY [2103]; MAJOR [2137]; NARBOROUGH, &c. [2323]; DUMONT D'URVILLE [2450].

Account of Several late Voyages and Discoveries.
[2323] 8vo. Lond. 1711.

1. Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, and South Sea, for Settling a Commerce in those Parts.
2. Brief Relation of Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. From Dr. Hook's Collections.
3. Capt. Wood's Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China.
4. Marten's Observations made in Greenland and other Northern Countries.

Supplement, containing abstracts of other Voyages unto those Northern Parts.

PARS QVARTA
INDIÆ ORIENTALIS:
QVA
PRIMVM varij generis Animalia, Fructus, Arbores: Item, Aromata seu Species & Materialia: Similiter & margaritæ seu vniones, ac gemmarum species plerag, sicut in INDIA tum effodiantur, tum generentur, quo itidem in censu, pretio & appellatione sint, accuratè describuntur.
Per
IOANNEM HVGONEM LINTSCHOTANUM, & nonnullos alios.
Descriptioni huic adiectæ nonnullibi sunt Annotationes Clariss. Dn. BERNHARDI PALVDANI Doct. apud Enckhusanos Medici, apprimè vtiles & eruditæ.
SECVNDO: Nouissima Hollandorum in Indiam Orientalem nauigatio, ad veru Anni 1598. introitum suscepta, & quatuor exinde reductibus nauibus mense Iulio An. 1599. confecta, exponitur.
Omnia ex Germanico Latinitate donata, studio & opera
BILIBALDI STROBÆI SILESII.
Et insuper
Viuis & artificiosissimis in ęs incisis Iconib. illustrata & edita à
Io. THEOD. & Io. ISRAELE de BRY, fratribus.
Francofurti, apud MATTHAEVM BECKER. M. DCI.

Nº 2046.

CARERI (J. F. Gemelli) Voyage Round the World, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain, 1693–99—CHURCHILL, IV. [2084].

Buccaneering Voyages of Morgan, Mansvelt, Van Horn, &c.—See HARRIS, I. [2094]; BURNEY, IV. [2104]; and the Voyages of DAMPIER [2326].

Gennes' Voyage to Straits of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, [2324] &c. 1695–97. By the Sieur Froger. 12mo. Lond. 1698.

Wafer.—Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. [2325] By Lionel Wafer. 8vo. Lond. 1699.

Dampier, Cowley, Sharp, &c.—A Collection of Voyages, [2326] (1669–1706). Maps, &c. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1729.

Vol. I. DAMPIER'S Voyage Round the World, 1679-91.
II. Supplement to DAMPIER'S Voyage Round the World, describing Tonquin, Achin, Malacca, &c; his Two Voyages to Campeachy, Jucatan, New Spain, &c.; Discourse on the Trade Winds, &c.
III. DAMPIER'S Voyage to New Holland, Timor, New Guinea, &c., 1699.
WAFER'S Voyages, and Description of the Isthmus of America.
DAVIS'S Expedition to the Gold Mines, 1702.
IV. FUNNELL'S Account of Dampier's Voyage Round the World, 1703-6.
COWLEY'S Voyage Round the World, 1683-86.
SHARP'S Expedition over Darien into the South Sea, 1680-81.
WOOD'S Voyage through the Straits of Magellan, 1669-70.
ROBERTS'S Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant, 1692-96.

DAMPIER'S Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1687-88 and 1699—See MAJOR'S *Early Voyages to Australia* (HAKLUYT Soc. Vol. XXV.) [2137].

VLAMING'S Voyage to New Holland, &c., 1696-97—*Ibid.*

Perier.—A General History of Voyages [Chiefly to the West [2327] Indies]. By M. Du Perier. 12mo. Lond. 1708.

Rogers.—Cruising Voyage Round the World, 1708–11. [2328] By Captain Woodes Rogers. 8vo. Lond. 1712.

Cooke.—Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World, [2329] 1708–11. By Edward Cooke. 12mo. Lond. 1712.

Frezier.—Voyage to the South Sea, Chili, Peru, &c. By [2330] M. Frezier. 4to. Lond. 1717.

RELATION DU VOYAGE de La Mer du Sud aux Cotes du Chili, Peru, et Brazil, 1712-14. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1717.

Shelvocke.—Voyage Round the World by the South Sea, [2331] 1719–22. By Capt. George Shelvocke. 8vo. Lond. 1726.

Betagh.—Voyage Round the World [with Shelvocke]. By [2332] William Betagh. 8vo. Lond. 1728.

Roggewein.—Histoire de l'Expedition aux Terres Australes, [2334] 1721. Par M. de B[ebrends]. 12mo. Hague, 1739.

Dagverhaal der Ontdekkings-Reis, &c. Voyage to the South Seas, Easter Island [2335] and Eastern Archipelago, 1721-22 (in Dutch). 8vo. Middleburgh, 1838.
See also HARRIS, I. 256 [2094]; DALRYMPLE [2096]; BURNEY, IV. 558 [2104].

Anson.—Voyage Round the World, in the "Centurion," [2339] 1740–44. By Richard Walter, Chaplain. 8vo. Lond. 1748.

[2340] ANOTHER EDITION, with 42 plates. 4to. Lond. 1749.

[2341] PLATES (another set). 4to. Lond. 1748.

JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE to the South Seas and Round the Globe, in the "Cen- [2342] turion." By Pascoe Thomas. 8vo. Lond. 1745.

[2344] LIFE OF LORD ANSON. By John Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
See also BURNEY, V. [2105].

Byron's Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and of the
[2346] Sufferings of himself and Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 1740–46, and Loss of the "Wager." Lond. 1768.

BULKELEY and CUMMINS's Narrative of the Loss of the "Wager."
[2347] 8vo. Lond. 1783.

See also BURNEY's COLLECTION, Vol. V. [2105].

Byron.—Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, 1764–65, with
[2348] Account of the gigantic people called Patagonians. By a Midshipman of the "Dolphin." 12mo. Lond. [1784.]

See also HAWKESWORTH's COLLECTION, Vol. I. [2355].

Marion, &c.—Nouveau Voyage a la Mer du Sud. . . . .
[2350] M. Marion du Fresne et M. Duclesmeur, par M. Crozet; Extrait du Voyage de M. de Surville. 12mo. Paris, 1783.

Bougainville's Voyage Round the World (1766–69). Trans-
[2351] lated by J. R. Forster. 4to. Lond. 1772.

Fleurieu.—French Discoveries in the South Seas prior
[2352] to Cook, by de Bougainville and de Surville, 1768–69. [By C. P. Claret Fleurieu.] Maps. 4to. Lond. 1791.

COOK'S VOYAGES.

Hawkesworth.—Account of Voyages by Commodore Byron,
[2355] Captains Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. Drawn up from their Journals and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq., by John Hawkesworth, D.D. 3 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1773.

Byron's Voyage to Patagonia, Streight of Magellan, &c. 1764–66.
Wallis's Voyage to Patagonia, Otaheite, Tinian, Batavia, Cape of Good Hope, &c., 1766–68. **Carteret's Voyage** to Streight of Magellan, Queen Charlotte's Islands, Egmont Island, Nova Britannia, Mindanao, Celebes, Batavia, &c., 1766–69. Vol. I.

Cook's First Voyage Round the World in the "Endeavour," including his Discovery of New Zealand, New South Wales, &c., 1768–71. Vols. II. and III.

Cook's Second Voyage toward the South Pole and Round
[2356] the World, performed in the "Resolution" and "Adventure," 1772–75; with Capt. Furneaux's Proceedings in the "Adventure" during the separation of the ships. Portraits, maps, and plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1777.

Cook's Third Voyage to the Pacific Ocean to determine the
[2357] Position and Extent of the West Side of North America, and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe, in the "Resolution" and "Discovery," Capts. Cook, Clerke, and Gore, 1776–80. Maps and plates. 3 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1784.

[2358] ATLAS OF PLATES, including Bartolozzi's "Death of Cook." Folio. Lond. 1784.

Life of Captain Cook. By Andrew Kippis, D.D.
[2359] 4to. Lond. 1788.

*** The foregoing formed the BECKFORD set of COOK'S VOYAGES.

COOK'S VOYAGES (*continued*)—

Journal of a Voyage Round the World, in H.M.S. [2360] "Endeavour," 1768–71. 4to. Becket, Lond. 1771.

Journal of the "Resolution's" Voyage, (1772–75); also of [2361] the "Adventure's" Voyage (1772–74). 8vo. Lond. 1775.

Journal of the "Endeavour's" Voyage (1768–71), &c. . . . [2362] From the Papers of Sydney Parkinson, with Appendix containing Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Bougainville, Cook, and Clerke. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1784.

Dalrymple (Alex.). A Letter to Dr. Hawkesworth. [2363] 4to. Lond. 1773.

Forster.—Voyage Round the World in the "Resolution," [2365] 1772–75. By George Forster. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1777.

Forster.—Observations on Physical Geography, Natural His- [2366] tory, and Ethic Philosophy. By John Reinold Forster. 4to. Lond. 1778.

Forster's Characteres Generum Plantarum. See § 8 [1721].

Forster (George).—A Letter to the Earl of Sandwich. [2367] 4to. Lond. 1778.

Travels of Hildebrand Bowman, Esq., into Carnovirria, [2369] Taupiniera, Olfactaria, and Auditante, in New Zealand in the Island of Bonhommica, &c. Dedicated to Messrs. Banks and Solander. 8vo. Lond. 1778.

Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage (1776–79). With [2370] Chart and plates. 8vo. Lond. 1781.

Ellis.—Authentic Narrative of Voyage in H.M.S. "Resolu- [2371] tion" and "Discovery," 1776–80. By W. Ellis. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1782.

Ledyard's Account of Cook's Last Expedition—[2831].

Catalogue of 39 Different Specimens of Cloth Collected in [2373] the Three Voyages of Capt. Cook, with Account of the Manner of Manufacturing the Same. 4to. Lond. 1787.

Webber.—Views in the South Seas by James Webber, [2375] 1776–80. With Descriptions. Folio. Lond. 1808.

Cook's Voyages, Library Edition, revised. [2378] 7 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Kerguelen.—Voyages dans le Mers Australes et des [2383] **Indies, 1771–74.** Par M. le Comte de Kerguelen-Tremarec. 12mo. Paris, 1782.

Sonnerat.—Voyage a la Nouvelle Guinée. Par M. Sonnerat. [2384] 4to. Paris, 1776.

SONNERAT'S Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. [2385] 12mo. Bury St. Edmunds, 1781.

Forrest.—Voyage to New Guinea, the Moluccas, Sooloo [2386] Islands, &c., 1774–76. By Capt. Thomas Forrest. 4to. Lond. 1779.

Keate.—Account of the Pelew Islands. From the Journals
[2387] of Capt. Henry Wilson and others who were there Ship-
wrecked in the "Antelope," 1783. By George Keate.
4to. Lond. 1788.

Hockin.—Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands; from the Journals of
[2388] the "Panther" and "Endeavour," sent to those Islands in 1790. Com-
piled by Rev. J. P. Hockin. 4to. Lond. 1803.

Portlock.—Voyage Round the World to the N.W. Coast of
[2390] America, 1785–88, in the "King George" and "Queen
Charlotte," Captains Portlock and Dixon. By Capt. Portlock.
4to. Lond. 1789.

Dixon.—A Voyage Round the World, 1785–88. By Capt.
[2391] Dixon. [Written by W. Beresford.] 4to. Lond. 1789.

Phillip's Voyage to New South Wales, 1788—See § 72, [4824].

White's Voyage to New South Wales, 1788—*Ibid.* [4826].

Gilbert.—Voyage from New South Wales to Canton, 1788.
[2393] By Thomas Gilbert. 4to. Lond. 1789.

Bligh.—A Voyage to the South Sea, in H.M.S. "Bounty,"
[2395] Commanded by Lieut. William Bligh, with Account of a
Mutiny, &c. 4to. Lond. 1792.

Hamilton.—Voyage Round the World in the "Pandora," Capt. Edwards,
[2396] in Search of the Mutineers of the "Bounty." By George Hamilton,
Surgeon. 8vo. Berwick, 1793.

Voyages and Travels of Fletcher Christian before and after the Mutiny of
[2397] the "Bounty," in Letters to a Friend. (Fictitious.)
12mo. Lond. 1797.

Barrow.—The Mutiny of the "Bounty." Edited by John Barrow.
[2398] 12mo. Lond. 1831.

Heywood.—Memoir of Capt. Peter Heywood (one of the Pardoned
[2399] Mutineers). By Edward Tagart. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

See also the Works of Lady Belcher [4594]; Rev. T. B. Murray [4569].

Parker.—Voyage Round the World in the "Gorgon," Capt.
[2402] John Parker. 8vo. Lond. 1795.

Perouse.—Voyage Round the World, 1785–88, in the
[2404] "Boussole" and "Astrolabe," under the command of
J. F. G. de la Perouse. 2 Vols 4to. Lond. 1799.
Atlas of Maps and Plates. Folio. Lond. 1799.

Marchand.—Voyage Round the World, 1790–92. By
[2406] Étienne Marchand. Preceded by Historical Introduction,
from the French of Fleurieu. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1801.

Vancouver.—Voyage of Discovery to the N. Pacific, and
[2407] Round the World, 1790–95, in the "Discovery" and
"Chatham," Capt. George Vancouver. 3 Vols. 4to. 1798.

D'Entrecasteaux.—Voyage in Search of La Perouse, 1791–
[2408] 94, in the "Recherche" and "Esperance," under command
of Adm. Bruni D'Entrecasteaux. By M. Labillardiere.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1800.

[2409] Another Edition, with 46 plates. 4to. Lond. 1802.

[2410] Voyage de Dentrecasteaux. . . . Rédigé par M. de Rossel.
With Plates and Charts. 2 Vols. 4to. Paris, 1808.

Colnett.—Account of a Voyage in the Pacific, 1793–94.
[2412] By Capt. James Colnett. 4to. Lond. 1804.

Broughton.—Voyage to the North Pacific, 1795–98, in the
[2413] "Dædalus." By W. R. Broughton. 4to. Lond. 1804.

Wilson.—Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific, 1796,
[2415] in the "Duff." Capt. Wilson. 4to. Lond. 1799.

Gregory.—Second Voyage of the "Duff." Capt. Robson.
[2416] With Account of her Capture by a French Privateer. By Rev. William Gregory. 8vo. Lond. 1800.

Howell.—Particulars of the Second Voyage of the "Duff." By W. H. [Rev.
[2417] Wm. Howell.] 12mo. Knaresborough, 1809.

Life of Capt. James Wilson; and Narrative of the Voyages of the "Duff."
[2418] 8vo. Portsea, 1810.

Griffin.—Memoirs of Captain James Wilson, with Account of the Voyages of
[2419] the "Duff" to the South Seas. 12mo. Lond. 1819.

Nicol.—Life and Adventures of John Nicol [in the West
[2420] Indies, South Seas, &c. 1776–1801]. 12mo. Edin. 1822.

Grant.—Voyage of the "Lady Nelson," and Discoveries in
[2422] Bass Straits, 1802. By Lieut. Grant. 4to. Lond. 1803.

Peron.—Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800–4. Exécuté sur
[2423] le "Géographe," le "Naturaliste," et le "Casuarina," sous le Commandement du Capt. Nicholas Baudin. Par MM. Fred Peron et Louis Freycinet. Paris, 1807–16.

Historique. 2 Vols. 4to. With Atlas. 2 Parts—Folio.
Navigation et Géographie. 4to. Atlas of Charts. Large Folio.

[2424] Second Edition. Text revised and augmented.
4 Vols. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Flinders.—Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801–3, in the
[2425] "Investigator," "Porpoise," and "Cumberland," under command of Capt. Matthew Flinders. With Accounts of the Shipwreck of the "Porpoise," and the Commander's imprisonment in Mauritius. Preceded by a summary of Prior Discoveries of the Coast of Terra Australis. *Large paper.*
2 Vols. Imperial 4to. With Atlas. Folio. Lond. 1814.

Turnbull.—Voyage Round the World, 1800–4, including
[2428] Visits to Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. By John Turnbull. Second Edition, with Additions. 4to. Lond. 1813.

Campbell.—Voyage Round the World, 1806–12; with
[2430] Visits to Japan, Sandwich Is., &c. By Arch. Campbell.
8vo. Edin. 1816.

Delano.—Three Voyages Round the World, with Visits to
[2431] Peru, Sandwich Islands, Australia, Tasmania, West Indies, &c. By Amasa Delano. 8vo. Boston, 1817.

Shillibeer.—Narrative of the "Briton's Voyage" to Pit-
[2433] cairn's Island. By J. Shillibeer. 8vo. Taunton, 1817.

Keith.—Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good
[2434] Hope. By Sir G. M. Keith. 4to. Lond. 1819.

Kotzebue.—Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and
[2435] Beering's Strait in the "Rurick," 1815–18.
3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

King (P. P.) Coast Surveys of Australia, 1818–22—§ 70 [4711].

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF
S.

Byron.—Voyage to the Sandwich Islands (1824–25) in
[2438] H.M.S. "Blonde." Capt. Lord Byron. 4to. Lond. 1826.

Dillon.—Discovery of the Fate of La Perouse. By the
[2439] Chevalier P. Dillon. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Bayly.—Sea Life Sixty Years Ago: a Record of Adventures
[2440] which Led to the Discovery of La Perouse's Relics. By
Capt. G. Bayly. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Kotzebue.—A New Voyage Round the World, in the
[2441] "Predpriatie" [Enterprise], 1823–26.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1830.

Beechey.—Voyage to the Pacific, and Beering's Straits, in
[2442] the "Blossom," Capt. F. W. Beechey. 1825-28.
2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1831.

D'Urville.—Voyage de la Corvette "l'Astrolabe," sous le
[2444] Commandement de J. Dumont D'Urville, 1826-29.
Histoire du Voyage. 5 Vols. 8vo. Paris, 1830-33.
Atlas (Historical and Ethnographical) containing 251 plates
(some coloured). 2 Vols. Folio.
The "Astrolabe" visited Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, New Guinea, Fiji, Tongatabu, Celebes, Amboyna, &c.

Montgomery.—Visit to the Missions in the South Seas,
[2445] by Rev. D. Tyerman and George Bennet. Edited by
James Montgomery. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Vidal (Capt.) Search for the Vigia or Aitkins Rock, N. Atlantic.—J.R.G.S.
I. 51. 1831.

Morrell.—Four Voyages to the South Seas, China, &c.
[2447] 1822-31. By Benj. Morrell. 8vo. New York, 1832.

Goodridge.—Narrative of a Visit to the South Seas and
[2448] Shipwreck. By C. M. Goodridge. 12mo. Exeter, 1832.

Dumont-D'Urville.—Voyage Pittoresque Autour du Monde.
[2450] Resumé Générale des Voyages de Magellan, Tasman, Dampier, Anson, Cook, La Perouse, Flinders, Baudin, Freycinet, Dillon, Beechey, &c. 2 Vols. Imperial 8vo. Paris, 1834-35.

Holman.—A Voyage Round the World, and Travels in
[2451] Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, &c., 1827-32. By
James Holman. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834-35.

Wilson.—Voyage Round the World, and Visits to the N.
[2453] and W. Australian Settlements. By T. B. Wilson.
8vo. Lond. 1835.

Ruschenberger.—Three Years in the Pacific, 1831–34,
[2454] with Notices of Brazil, Peru, &c. By W. S. W. Ruschenberger, U. S. Navy. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Nightingale.—Oceanic Sketches. By Thomas Nightingale.
[2455] Plates. 12mo. Lond. 1835.

Moerenhout.—Voyages aux Iles du Grand Ocean: la
[2457] geographie, la langue, la litterature, la religion, les mœurs, les usages et les coutumes de leurs habitants, &c.
Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

Beale.—A South Sea Whaling Voyage, with Natural
[2458] History of the Sperm Whale. By Thomas Beale.
12mo. Lond. 1839.

King, &c.—Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle"
[2459] to the Coasts of South America and Round the World, 1826-39. Plates. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Vol. I.—First Expedition, 1826-30, under command of Capt. P. P. King.
II.—Second Expedition, under command of Capt. Fitzroy. 2 Vols.
III.—Journal and Remarks, 1832-36. By Charles Darwin.

Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle."—J.R.G.S. vi. 311. 1836.

Bennett.—Narrative of a Whaling Voyage Round the
[2461] Globe, 1833-36. Sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, &c. By F. D. Bennett.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Kolff's Voyages of the "Dourga" through the Moluccan
[2463] Archipelago, and along the Southern Coast of New Guinea, 1825–26. By Lieut. D. H. Kolff. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Coggeshall.—Thirty-Six Voyages to Various Parts of the
[2465] World, 1799-1841. By George Coggeshall.
8vo. New York, 1858.

Belcher.—Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Sulphur,"
[2466] 1836–42, including Naval Operations in China.
By Sir E. Belcher. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Dana.—Two Years Before the Mast, and Twenty-four Years
[2468] After. By R. H. Dana. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Stokes (J. L.) Discoveries in Australia; Coasts and Rivers Explored and Surveyed in H.M.S. "Beagle," 1837-43—§ 70 [4721].

Hall.—Fragments of Voyages and Travels. Three Series
[2469] in one vol. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Wilkes.—Narrative of the U.S. Exploring Expedition to
[2470] Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838-42. By Charles Wilkes. Plates. 5 Vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845.
[2471] Another Edition. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Ross's Voyage to Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839–43.—See § 13 [2753] and [2754].

Keppel.—Expedition to Borneo for the Suppression of Piracy,
[2472] with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journals. By Hon. Captain Keppel. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Circumnavigation of the Globe, and Progress of Discovery in
[2473] the Pacific: Magellan to Cook. 12mo. Edin. [1836.]

[2474] Voyages Round the World, from the Death of Cook, including La Perouse, Dentrecasteaux, Marchand, Vancouver, Bligh, Edwards, Fanning, Turnbull, Baudin, Freycinet, Duperrey, D'Urville, Bougainville, Laplace, Krusenstern, Kotzebue, Lüttke, Hall, Ruschenberger, Fitzroy, Meyen, Wilson, Belcher and Ross. 12mo. Edin. [1843.]

Coulter.—Adventures in the Pacific, with Observations on
[2475] the Islands Visited. By John Coulter, M.D.
12mo. Dublin, 1845.

Coulter's Adventures on the Coasts of South America, and
[2476] in California, Polynesia, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Jukes.—Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" in the Eastern Archipelago,
[2477] Torres-Straits, New Guinea, &c., 1842-46. By J. Beete Jukes. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Belcher.—Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang," in the Eastern
[2478] Archipelago, 1843–46. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Walpole.—Four Years in the Pacific [on the South American
[2480] Coast, with Visits to the Society and Hawaiian Islands]. By Hon. Fred. Walpole. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Lucatt.—Rovings in the Pacific, 1837–49, with a Glance at
[2482] California. By a Merchant long resident at Tahiti. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Ramble from Sydney to Southampton *vid* South America,
[2483] West Indies, United States, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Macgillivray.—Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," Capt.
[2485] Owen Stanley, 1846–50, including Discoveries in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, &c. By John Macgillivray. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Pfeiffer.—A Woman's Journey Round the World. From
[2486] the German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Seemann.—Voyages of H.M.S. "Herald," 1845–51, Capt.
[2488] Henry Kellett, being a Circumnavigation of the Globe and Three Cruises in Search of Sir John Franklin. By Berthold Seemann. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Erskine.—Journal of a Cruise in the Western Pacific, in
[2489] H.M.S "Havannah," Capt. Erskine. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Gerstaecker.—Journey Round the World, with Visits to
[2491] California and Australia. By Frederick Gerstaecker. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Perkins.—Na Motu [The Islands] or Reef Rovings in the South
[2492] Seas among the Hawaiian, Georgian, and Society Islands. By Edward T. Perkins. Plates. 8vo. New York, 1854.

Lee.—Surveying Cruise of the "Dolphin," Lieut. S. P.
[2494] Lee, U.S.N., in the North Atlantic. 8vo. Washington, 1854.

Scoresby.—Journal of a Voyage to Australia, and Round
[2496] the World, for Magnetical Research. By William Scoresby, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

McClintock, Surveys of H.M.S. "Bulldog" N. Atlantic.—P.R.G.S. v. 62. 1861.
Young (Allen) Surveys of the "Fox" N. Atlantic.—P.R.G.S. v. 70. 1861.

Scherzer.—The Circumnavigation of the Globe, by the
[2498] Austrian Frigate "Novara," 1857–59. By Dr. Karl Scherzer. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1861–63.

Russell-Killough.—L'Asie et L'Oceanie, 1858–61; 16,000
[2499] Lieues à travers. Par le Comte Henry Russell-Killough. 2 Vols. 12mo. Paris, 1866.

Hood.—Notes of a Cruise in H.M.S. "Fawn," in the
[2501] Western Pacific, 1862. By T. H. Hood. 8vo. 1863.

"Vimeira". Magazine, published at sea, London to Sydney,
[2502] Oct. 1864–Jan. 1865. 8vo. Sydney, 1865.

The "Dover Castle" News, published during voyage, Aus-
[2503] tralia to England, April–July, 1867. 4to. Lond. 1867.

Milton.—Three Years on the Australian Station [in
[2504] H.M.S. "Curaçoa"]. By an Officer. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Brenchley.—Jottings during the Cruise of the "Curaçoa"
[2505] among the South Sea Islands in 1865. With Fifty Plates and Notes on Natural History. By Julius Brenchley. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Milner.—The Cruise of H.M.S. "Galatea," Capt. H.R.H.
[2507] the Duke of Edinburgh, 1867–68. By Rev. John Milner and Oswald W. Brierly. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

De Beauvoir.—Voyage Round the World. By the Marquis
[2508] De Beauvoir. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870–72.
Vol. I. Australia. II. Java, Siam, Canton. III. Pekin, Yeddo, San Francisco, &c.

Palmer.—Kidnapping in the South Seas: a Cruise in the
[2510] "Rosario." By Capt. Geo. Palmer. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Markham.—Cruise of the "Rosario," among the New
[2511] Hebrides, &c. By A. H. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Taylor (W. C.) Voyage, Australia to Europe *vid* California—§ 72 [5000].

Poole.—Queen Charlotte's Islands: Adventure in the North
[2512] Pacific. By Francis Poole. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Cummings' Surveying Cruise of the U.S.S. "Tuscarora"
[2517] in the N. Pacific, 1872–74. Frisco, 1874.

Chapman.—The Ocean Waves: Voyages Across the Atlantic
[2518] in the Inman Steamers. By Capt. Charles Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Davis (J. E.) "Challenger" Expedition—Cassell, V. and VI. [2255–56]. 1874.
Davis, Journal of the "Fox's" Telegraphic Voyage—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Weppner.—The North Star and the Southern Cross.
[2519] Observations of Margaretha Weppner in a Two Years' Journey Round the World. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Wood.—A Yachting Cruise in the South Seas. By C. F.
[2522] Wood. With six Photographs. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Goodenough.—Journal of Commodore Goodenough on the
[2525] Australian Station, 1873–75. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Moresby.—Discoveries in New Guinea; and Cruise in
[2526] Polynesia. By Capt. Moresby. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Campbell.—Log Letters from the "Challenger." By Lord
[2530] George Campbell. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Thomson.—The Atlantic: Preliminary Account of the Voyages
[2531] of the "Challenger." By Sir C. Wyville Thomson. With Illustrations, Maps, and Charts. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Spry.—The Cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger": Voyages over
[2532] Many Seas; Scenes in Many Lands. By W. J. J. Spry. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

For Scientific Results of the Cruise of the "Challenger," see § 7 Physical Geography [1694].

Brassey.—A Voyage in the "Sunbeam" Round the World.
[2534] By Mrs. Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Gordon-Cumming.—A Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-
[2538] War [among the Samoan, Friendly, and Society Islands]. By C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Brassey.—In the Trades, the Tropics, and the "Roaring
[2541] Forties." By Mrs. Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond.

Coppinger.—The Cruise of the "Alert": Four Years in
[2543] Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene Waters (1878-82). By R. W. Coppinger, M.D. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Lambert.—Voyage of the "Wanderer" to the South Pacific,
[2544] Sandwich Islands, and Round the World. From the Journals of C. and S. Lambert. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Gray.—The Central and South American Cable Expedi-
[2547] **tion** (Atlantic Side) 1881-82. The Mexican Extension Cable Expedition, 1882. [By Robt. K. Gray.] 8vo. [1884.]

[2548] The Havana—Key West Repairs. 1882. 8vo. [1884.]

[2549] Pacific Side. 8vo. [1884.]

Gray.—The Tunis Cable Expedition, 1882.
[2550] 8vo. [1884.]

Froude's Oceana—See § 72, Australian Colonies [5048].

The Cruise of H.M.S. "Bacchante," 1879–82. Compiled
[2551] from the Journals of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales. With Additions by Rev. J. N. Dalton. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

§ 12.—THE ARCTIC REGIONS,

INCLUDING VOYAGES FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE NORTH-EAST AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGES.

Zeni (Nicolo and Antonio) Voyages to Northern Seas in the 14th Century.—Hakluyt Soc. L. [2162]; Purchas, III. 610 [2074]; Barrow [2613]; J.R.G.S. V. 102 [1865]; XLIX. 398, 412 [1909].

Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Hall, Gibbons, Bylot and Baffin, Hawkridge, Luke Fox, James's, and other Voyages towards the North-West, 1496-1631.—Hakluyt, III. [2064]; Purchas, III. [2074]; Harris, II. [2095]; Barrow [2613]; Shillinglaw [2656]; Hakluyt Soc. V. [2117].

Frobisher's Three Voyages, 1576-78.—Hakluyt Soc. XXXVIII. [2150]; J.R.G.S. XII. 1 [1872].

Willoughby, Chanceller's, and Burrough's Voyages to the North-East, 1553-57.—Hakluyt, I. 232-290 [2061]; Purchas, III. 211-249 [2074]; Harris, II. [2095]; Burney [2614]; Shillinglaw [2656].

Lane's Account of N.E. Discoveries, 1553-83.—Purchas, III. 249 [2074].

Pet and Jackman's Voyage towards the N.E., 1580.—Hakluyt, I. 445 [2061].

Davis's Voyages to N.W. 1585-87.—Hakluyt Soc. LIX. [2172].

Barents' Voyages, 1594-96.—Hakluyt Soc. LIV. [2168].

Hudson's Voyages, 1607-10.—De Bry, Petits Voyages, X. [2052]'; Hakluyt Soc. XXVII. [2139].

Hall (J.) Voyage to the North-West, 1612—Churchill, VI. 241 [2086].

Baffin's Voyages, 1612-22.—Purchas, III. 716 [2074]; Hakluyt Soc. [2177].

Monck's Voyage to Hudson's Straits and Greenland, 1619-20.—Churchill, I. 487-514 [2081].

Pellham and others, in Greenland, 1630.—Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

James's Voyage towards the North-West, 1631-33.—Harris, II. 406 [2095].

Journals of Shipwrecked Sailors in Greenland and Spitzbergen, 1633-34 and 1646.—Churchill, II. 367 [2082].

Peyrère's Account of Greenland, 1646.—Churchill, II. 396 [2082]; Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

Wood's Voyage towards the North-East; Marten's Voyage to Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1671.—Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

Behring's Voyages, 1725-26.—Harris, II. [2095]; Burney [2614].

Coats's Voyages to Hudson's Bay, 1727-51.—Hakluyt Soc. XII. [2124].

Middleton's Voyage to the North-West, 1741-42.—Harris, II. [2095]; Hakluyt Soc. XII. [2124].

Philosophical Motives for seeking a Passage into the South Seas, by the N.W., and History of Attempts made with that view.—Harris, II. 399 [2095].

Grounds upon which a North-East Passage into the Sea of Japan has been sought for.—Harris, II. 452 [2095].

Dobbs.—Account of Hudson's Bay, &c., and Probability of
[2601] a North-West Passage. By Arthur Dobbs.
4to. Lond. 1744.

Ellis.—Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746–47, by the "Dobbs"
[2602] and "California," for Discovering a North-West Passage, with Facts and Arguments for the Probability of such a Passage. By Henry Ellis. 8vo. Lond. 1748.

Smith.—Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West
[2603] **Passage** by Hudson's Streights, 1746–47, in the "California." By Capt. Smith. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1748–49.

Crantz.—History of Greenland, with a Description of the
[2604] Country and its Inhabitants. Translated from the High Dutch. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1767.

Phipps.—A Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773. By
[2606] Constantine John Phipps. 4to. Lond. 1774.

For Floyd's Journal of this Voyage, see [2713] Markham's "Northward Ho!"

Hearne.—Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern
[2607] Ocean for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., 1769–72. By Sam. Hearne. 4to. Lond. 1795.

Barrington.—Possibility of Approaching the North Pole.
[2608] By the Hon. Daines Barrington (1775). New Edition, with Appendix, by Col. Beaufoy. 8vo. 1818.

Cook's Voyage to the North Pacific to Determine the Practicability of a Passage to Europe, 1776-80.—See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2357].

Portlock and Dixon's Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1785-88—*ibid.* [2390-91].

Broughton's Voyage to the Pacific, 1795-98—*ibid.* [2413].

Mackenzie.—Voyages to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans
[2610] in 1789 and 1793, with Account of the Fur Trade. By Alex. Mackenzie. 4to. Lond. 1801.

Chappell.—Voyage to Hudson's Bay, in H.M.S. "Rosamond,"
[2611] 1814. By Lieut. Edw. Chappell. 8vo. Lond. 1817.

O'Reilly.—Voyage to Greenland, and Adjacent Seas. By
[2612] Bishop O'Reilly. [Fictitious.] 4to. Lond. 1818.

Barrow.—History of Arctic Voyages and Discoveries
[2613] from the Earliest Period. By Sir John Barrow. 8vo. 1818.

Burney.—History of North-Eastern Voyages of Dis-
[2614] covery. By Capt. Jas. Burney. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Buchan.—Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole
[2615] in the "Dorothea," and "Trent," Capt. D. Buchan, 1818. By Capt. Beechey. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Ross.—Voyage of Discovery in the "Isabella" and "Alex-
[2616] ander" to Baffin's Bay, and Probability of a North-West Passage. By Capt. Sir John Ross. 4to. Lond. 1819.

Sabine.—Remarks on Ross's Account of his Voyage. By
[2617] Capt. Edward Sabine. 8vo. Lond. 1819. Explanation of Sabine's Remarks. By Capt. Ross. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Fisher.—Journal of a Voyage to the Arctic Regions. By
[2618] an Officer of the "Alexander" [Alex. Fisher]. Also, Campbell's Voyage Round the World, 1816. 8vo. Lond. [1819.]

Franklin's Voyages.—Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of
[2620] the Polar Sea, 1819-22. Second Expedition, 1825-27, including an Account of a Detachment to the Eastward, by John Richardson. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1823-28.

Wrangell.—Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea,
[2622] 1820-23. By Admiral Ferdinand von Wrangell. Edited by Sir E. Sabine. With additions. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Parry.—Voyages for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage,
[2624] and Towards the North Pole. By Adm. Sir W. E. Parry. 4 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1821–28.

I.—Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1819-20, in H.M.S. "Hecla" and "Griper."
II.—Journal of a Second Voyage, 1821-23, in H.M.S. "Fury" and "Hecla." With Appendix.
III.—Journal of a Third Voyage, 1824-25, in H.M.S. "Hecla" and "Fury."
IV.—Narrative of an attempt to Reach the North Pole in Boats attached to H.M.S. "Hecla," 1827.

Sabine.—*The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle;* a Weekly News-
[2625] paper. From November 1, 1819, to March 20, 1820. [Edited by Sir E. Sabine.] 4to. Lond. 1821.

Fisher.—Voyage to the Arctic Regions in the "Hecla" and "Griper," 1819-20.
[2626] By Alex. Fisher. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Lyon.—Private Journal of Capt. G. F. Lyon, during Capt. Parry's Voyage in
[2627] H.M.S. "Hecla." 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Lyon's Narrative of the Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay in 1824, in the
[2628] "Griper." 8vo. Lond. 1825.

McCormick's Account of Parry's Voyage, 1827.—See § 13, Antarctic Voyages.

The Impracticability of a North-West Passage for Ships,
[2630] Impartially Considered. By "Scrutator." 8vo. 1824.

Scoresby.—Account of the Arctic Regions, and Description
[2631] of the Northern Whale Fishery. By Rev. William Scoresby. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1820.

Scoresby's Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery and
[2632] Coast of Greenland, 1822. 8vo. Edin. 1823.

Scoresby's Narrative of the Loss of the "Esk" and
[2633] "Lively," Greenland Whalers. 8vo. Whitby, 1826.

Duncan.—Voyage to Davis's Strait, 1826–27, in the "Dundee."
[2634] By David Duncan. 8vo. Lond. [Deptford] 1827.

BEECHEY'S Voyage to Behring Strait, 1825-28.—See § 11, VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS [2442].

Ross's Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a N.W.
[2636] Passage, and Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829–33.
With Appendix. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1835.

Ross.—Last Voyage of Sir John Ross to the Arctic Regions,
[2637] 1829–33. With Abridgment of Former Voyages of Ross,
Parry, &c. By Robert Huish. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Graah.—Expedition to Greenland in Search of the Lost
[2639] Colonies, 1828–30. By Capt. W. A. Graah.
8vo. Lond. 1837.

Back.—Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the
[2641] Mouth of the Great Fish River, &c., 1833–35. By Capt.
Sir G. Back, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

[2642] *Large Paper* edition. 4to. Lond. 1836.

King.—Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean,
[2643] 1833–35, under Capt. Back. By Richard King.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Beechey and Back's Voyages to the Pacific and Behring
[2644] Straits, the Great Fish River and Arctic Seas. Compiled
by Robert Huish. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

Back's Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. "Terror,"
[2645] 1836–37. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Polar Seas and Regions; Discoveries and Adventures in.
[2647] Edited by Leslie, Jameson, and Murray.
12mo. Edin. [1845.]

Barrow.—Voyages and Discoveries in the Arctic Regions,
[2648] from 1818. By Sir John Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Rae.—Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic
[2650] Sea, 1846–47. By John Rae, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Goodsir.—An Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster
[2651] Sound in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin. By
R. Anstruther Goodsir. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Richardson.—Arctic Searching Expedition: a Boat Voyage
[2653] through Rupert's Land, &c. By Sir John Richardson.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851.

Snow.—Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in Search of Franklin.
[2655] By Sir W. Parker Snow. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Shillinglaw.—Narrative of Arctic Discovery, from the
[2656] Earliest Period. By J. J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. 1851.

Sutherland.—A Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits,
[2658] 1850–51, in the "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia," Capt. Penny, in Search of the Crews of the "Erebus" and "Terror." By Peter C. Sutherland. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Osborn.—Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal; or Eighteen
[2659] Months in Search of Franklin's Expedition, 1850-51. By Sherard Osborn. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Arctic Miscellanies: a Souvenir of the late Polar Search.
[2660] By the Officers and Seamen of the Expedition under Captain Austin, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Hooper.—Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski,
[2662] while in Search of Franklin. By W. H. Hooper. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Inglefield.—A Summer Search for Franklin, in the "Isabel,"
[2663] with a Peep into the Polar Basin. By Commander E. A. Inglefield. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

SEEMANN'S Voyages of the "Herald," 1845-51, in Search of Franklin, &c.—See § 11, VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS [2488].

Kane.—The U.S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Franklin.
[2664] By E. Kent Kane. 8vo. New York, 1853.

Bellot.—Memoir of Lieut. J. R. Bellot, with Journal of his
[2666] Voyage in Search of Franklin. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Belcher.—The Last of the Arctic Voyages, in H.M.S.
[2667] "Assistance," Capt. Sir E. Belcher, in Search of Franklin, 1852–54. 2 Vols. Roy. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

May.—Sketches made during the Voyage of the "Assistance."
[2668] By Commander Walter W. May, R.N. 4to. Lond. 1855.

M'Dougall.—Voyage of the "Resolute" in Search of Franklin,
[2670] 1852–54. By G. F. M'Dougall. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Hayes.—Arctic Boat Journey in 1854. By Isaac I. Hayes.
[2671] Edited by Dr. Norton Shaw. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

King.—The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last. By
[2673] Dr. Richard King. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Kennedy.—Narrative of the Second Voyage of the "Prince
[2675] Albert" in Search of Franklin. By William Kennedy. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Kane's Arctic Explorations: Second Grinnell Expedition in
[2676] Search of Franklin, 1853–55. 2 Vols. 8vo. Phila. 1856.

Rae.—Voyages and Travels in the Arctic Regions. Copy
[2677] of a Letter by Dr. John Rae (MS.). 8vo. Lond. 1856.

McClure.—Discovery of the North-West Passage by
[2678] H.M.S. "Investigator," 1850–54. Journals of Capt. Robert McClure, edited by Sherard Osborn. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Cresswell.—Eight Sketches by Lieut. Gurney Cresswell of the
[2679] Voyage of H.M.S. "Investigator." Folio. Lond. [1856.]

Abrahall.—Arctic Enterprise: a Poem. By C. H. Abrahall.
[2680] 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Dufferin's Letters from High Latitudes. See § 16 [2921].

Kane.—Biography of Elisha Kent Kane. By William
[2681] Elder. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1858.

Armstrong.—Discovery of the North-West Passage:
[2682] Five Years' Travel and Adventure in the Arctic Regions. By Alex. Armstrong. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Simmonds.—The Arctic Regions and Polar Discoveries. By
[2683] P. L. Simmonds. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

M'Clintock.—Discovery of the Fate of Franklin: the
[2684] Voyage of the "Fox." By [Sir] F. L. M'Clintock. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Richardson.—The Polar Regions: Physical Geography and
[2685] Ethnology of the Areas within the Polar Circles. By Sir John Richardson. 8vo. Edin. 1861.

Hall.—Life with the Esquimaux, Discovery of Frobisher's
[2687] Relics, &c. By Capt. C. F. Hall. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1864.

Milton.—The North-West Passage by Land. By Viscount
[2688] Milton and Dr. Cheadle. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Hayes.—The Open Polar Sea: Narrative of a Voyage of
[2689] Discovery. By Isaac I. Hayes. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Richardson.—Life of Sir John Richardson. By John
[2690] McIlraith. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Hayes.—The Land of Desolation: A Narrative of Adventure
[2692] in Greenland. By I. I. Hayes. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Hall's Second Arctic Expedition: Voyage to Repulse Bay,
[2693] Sledge Journeys, and Residence among the Eskimos, 1864–69. Edited by Prof. Nourse. 4to. Washington, 1879.

Markham.—The Threshold of the Unknown Region
[2695] [Round the North Pole]. By C. R. Markham. 8vo. 1873.

Koldewey.—The German Arctic Expedition, 1869–70, and
[2696] Narrative of the Wreck of the "Hansa." By Captain Koldewey. Chromos, Maps, &c. Roy. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Hall's Narrative of the Expedition in the "Polaris,"
[2697] 1871–73. Edited by Adm. Davis. 4to. Washington, 1881.

Arctic Geography and Ethnology. Selection of Papers for
[2698] the Arctic Expedition of 1875. 8vo. R.G.S. Lond. 1875.

Markham.—A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf
[2699] of Boothia. By A. H. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Payer.—Austrian Arctic Voyage, 1872–74; and Discovery of
[2700] New Lands within the Arctic Circle. By Julius Payer. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Lamont.—Yachting in the Arctic Seas; Five Voyages in
[2701] the Neighbourhood of Spitzbergen and Novaya Zembla. By E. H. Lamont. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Wells.—The Gateway to the Polynia: a Voyage to Spitz-
[2702] bergen. Journal of Capt. J. C. Wells. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

MacGahan.—Under the Northern Lights. [Voyage of the
[2703] "Pandora."] By J. MacGahan. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Rink.—Danish Greenland; its People and its Products. By
[2705] Dr. Henry Rink. Edited by Robert Brown. 12mo. 1877.

Young.—The Two Voyages of the "Pandora" in 1875–76.
[2708] By Sir Allen Young. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Nares.—The Last Arctic Expedition: Official Report of
[2709] Captain Sir G. S. Nares. Folio. Lond. 1878.

Nares.—Voyage to the Polar Sea, in the "Alert" and "Dis-
[2710] covery." Capt. Sir G. S. Nares. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Moss.—Shores of the Polar Sea: a Narrative of the Arctic
[2711] Expedition of 1875–76. With 16 chromo-lithographs and engravings. By Dr. Edward L. Moss. Folio. Lond. 1878.

Markham.—The Great Frozen Sea: Voyage of the "Alert,"
[2712] 1875–76. By A. H. Markham. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Markham.—Northward Ho! [Voyages towards the North Pole,
[2713] including that of Phipps. 1773.] 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Howgate.—The Arctic Cruise of the "Florence," 1877–78.
[2715] Edited by Capt. H. W. Howgate. 12mo. Washington, 1879.

Nordenskiöld's (Baron A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858–79.
[2716] Edited by Alex. Leslie. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Smith.—Arctic Expeditions, British and Foreign from the
[2717] Earliest Period. By D. Murray Smith. 4to. Lond. 1880.

Nordenskiöld's Voyage of the "Vega" Round Asia and
[2719] Europe. With Review of all Previous Voyages along the North Coasts of the Old World. Translated by Alex. Leslie. Engravings and maps. 2 Vols. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Nordenskiöld's Voyage around Asia and Europe, and
[2720] Discovery of the North-East Passage by the "Vega." By Lieut. A. Hovgaard. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Markham.—A Polar Reconnaissance: Voyage of the
[2721] "Isbjörn" to Novaya Zembla, 1879. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Beesly.—Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery. By
[2722] A. H. Beesly. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Schwatka's Search: Sledging in the Arctic in Quest of the
[2724] Franklin Records. By W. H. Gilder. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

De Long.—Voyage of the "Jeannette." The Ship and Ice
[2725] Journals of George W. De Long, Commander of the U.S. Polar Exped., 1879–81. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. [Boston] 1883.

Melville.—In the Lena Delta: Narratives of the Search for
[2726] Lieut. DeLong and his Companions, the Greely Expedition, and a proposed method of reaching the North Pole. By G. W. Melville. Engravings and maps. 8vo. Boston, 1884.

Schley.—The Rescue of Greely. By Commander W. S.
[2727] Schley and Prof. J. Russell Soley. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Greely.—Three Years of Arctic Service, 1881–84, and the
[2728] Attainment of the Farthest North. By Major Adolphus W. Greely. Illustrated. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1886.

PAPERS IN THE R.G.S. "JOURNAL" AND "PROCEEDINGS," &c.

Back (Sir G.) Land Expedition in Search of Ross—J.R.G.S. ii. 336; iii. 64; v. 405; vi. i. 1832-36.
On the North-West Passage—J.R.G.S. vi. 34. 1836.
Back (Capt.) Late Voyage of the "Terror"—J.R.G.S. vii. 457, 460. 1837.
Von Baer, Russian Expeditions to Novaia Zemlia—J.R.G.S. viii. 411. 1838.
Simpson & Dease, Arctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. viii. 213; ix. 325; x. 268 1838-40.
Becher (Commander) On the Voyages of Frobisher—J.R.G.S. xii. 1. 1842.
Wareham, Voyage to Northumberland Inlet—J.R.G.S. xii. 32. 1842.
Wrangell (Adm. von) On Reaching the Pole—J.R.G.S. xviii. 19-24. 1848.
Rae, Information of Franklin's Exped.—J.R.G.S. xxii. 73, 82; xxv. 246. 1852-55.
Kennedy (W.) Voyage of the "Prince Albert"—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 122. 1853.
Petermann (Aug.) Franklin, the Whale Fisheries, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 129: 1853.
Inglefeld (E. A.) Voyage of the "Isabel"—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 136. 1853.
McClure (Sir R.) Discovery of the N.W. Passage—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 240. 1854.
Collinson (Capt.) Voyage of the "Enterprise"—J.R.G.S. xxv. 194. 1855.
Kane (E. K.) Search for Franklin, 1853-55—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1. 1856.
Findlay, Probable Course of Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 26; P.R.G.S. i. 21. 1856.
White (Robert) Open Sea in N. Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. i. 27. 1857.
Memorial on Continuance of the Search for Franklin—P.R.G.S. i. 95. 1857.
Anderson, Journal of Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 18; xxvii. 321. 1856-57.
Osborn (Sherard) On the Late Arctic Expeditions—P.R.G.S. i. 104. 1857.
Rink, Kane's Discovery N. Coast of Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 272. 1858.
Hopkins, On the North Pole—P.R.G.S. iv. 100. 1860.
McClintock (Sir L.) Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxxii.; P.R.G.S. iv. 2. 1861.
Hall (F.) Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. vii. 99. 1863.
Murchison (Sir R.) On Arctic Exploration—P.R.G.S. ix. 87. 1865.
Petermann (Dr.) Proposed Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 90, 114. 1865.
Macfarlane (R.) Mackenzie River District—P.R.G.S. ix. 125. 1865.
Hamilton (Capt. R. V.) Coast of Labrador—P.R.G.S. ix. 131. 1865.
Markham (C. R.) Best Route for N. Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 138. 1865.
Franklin (Lady) Letter on Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 148. 1865.
Markham (C. R.) On the Greenland Esquimaux—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 87. 1865.
Jansen (Commodore) The Dutch in Arctic Seas—P.R.G.S. ix. 163. 1865.
Markham, Table of Voyages towards North Pole—J. R.G.S. xxxvi. 295. 1866.
Osborn, Arctic Exploration—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 279; P.R.G.S. ix. 42; xii. 92. 1866-71.
Chimmo, Visit of the "Gannet" to Labrador, 1867—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 258. 1868.
Nordenskiöld, Swedish Polar Expedition, 1868—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 131. 1869.
Hamilton (R. V.) Open Water in the Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. xiii. 234. 1869.
Philpots (E. P.) Land near Cape Horsburgh—P.R.G.S. xiii. 372. 1869.
Davis (J. E.) North Polar Discovery—CASSELL, i. [2251]. 1869.
McClintock (Sir L.) German Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. xv. 102. 1871
Hall (C. F.) Second Arctic Expedition, 1864-69—P.R.G.S. xv. 382. 1871.
Boat Adventure in Behring's Sea—CASSELL, iv. [2254]. 1872.
Osborn (S.) Unknown Lands within the Arctic Circle—P.R.G.S. xvi. 227. 1872.
Markham (C. R.) Spitzbergen—J.R.G.S. xliii. 83; P.R.G.S xvii. 97. 1873.
Major (R. H.) Lost Colony of Greenland—J.R.G.S. xliii. 156 1873.
Markham (C. R.) Discoveries of the "Polaris"—P.R.G.S. xviii. 12. 1874.
Davis (J. E.) Boat Cruise in Greenland—CASSELL, vi. [2256]. 1874.
The Arctic Ocean—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 478. 1875.
Payer (J.) Austro-Hungarian Expedition, 1872-74—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 19. 1875.
Richards (Admiral) On Route to North Pole—P.R.G.S. xix. 208. 1875.
M'Clintock (Sir L.) On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xix. 464. 1875.
Markham (C. R.) Arctic Voyage of the "Valorous"—P.R.G.S. xx. 55. 1876.
Nares (Capt. G. S.) On the Circumpolar Sea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 96. 1877.
Stephenson (H. F.) Winter Quarters of the "Discovery"—P.R.G.S. xxi. 1877.
Markham (A. H.) On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xxi. 110. 1877.
Markham (C. R.) Results of Arctic Exped., 1875-76—P.R.G.S., xxi. 536. 1877.
Brown, The Eskimo, their Habits, Language, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 543. 1878.
Markham (C. R.) Arctic Expeditions of 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 16. 1879.
Jansen (Comm.) Dutch Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 26. 1879.
Keltie (J. Scott) Sir John Franklin—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 719. 1879.

Brown, Greenland ; its Climate, Physical Geog., &c.—Ency. Brit. xi. 166. 1880
Markham (A. H.) Campaign of 1879 in Barents' Sea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 1. 1880.
Schwatka, Expedition to King William Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii.. 657. 1880.
Smith (Leigh) Discoveries in the "Eira"—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 129. 1881.
Markham (C. R.) Search for "Jeannette" Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 28. 1882.
Jansen (Comm.) Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878–81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 35. 1882.
Greely (A. W.) U.S. Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 171. 1882.
Smith (L.) Second Voyage to Franz Josef Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 204. 1883.
Departure of the Dutch Arctic Expedition, 1883—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 348 1883.
Greely Relief Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 221. 1884.
Markham (C. R.) The North Polar Region—Ency. Brit. xix. 315. 1885.
Danish Expedition to Greenland Seas, 1884—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 177. 1885.
Greely's Arctic Exploration : Grinnell Land—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) viii. 156. 1886.

§ 13.—ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

*** For Kerguelen and Marion Islands, see § 63.

Cook's Voyage towards the South Pole, 1772–75. See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2356] ; § 59, Sparrman [4214].

Morrell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823. See § 11 [2447]. This Voyage discredited —P.R.G.S. xiv. 152.

Weddell.—A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822–24, [2751] and a Visit to Terra del Fuego, &c. By James Weddell. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Kendal (Lieut.) Account of Deception I. (S. Shetland)—J.R.G.S. i. 62. 1831.
Biscoe (John) Recent Antarctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. iii. 105. 1833.
Balleny's Antarctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. ix. 517. 1839.

Wilkes's Expedition to the Antarctic Ocean, &c. See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2470].

The Antarctic Expedition. Report of Committee of Physics [2752] and Meteorology of the Royal Society, Relative to the Observations to be made, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Ross.—Voyages to Antarctic Regions, 1839–43. By Sir [2753] James Clark Ross, R.N. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Richardson's Physical Geography of the Polar Regions. See preceding section, The Arctic Regions [2685].

M'Cormick.—Voyages in the Antarctic Seas, 1839–43 ; [2754] also to Arctic Regions, with Parry, 1827, and in Search of Franklin, 1852–53. With an Autobiography. By R. M'Cormick. Plates and Maps. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Enderby (Charles) Sabrina Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 171. 1857.
Davis (J. E.) Antarctic Discovery and Transit of Venus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 91. 1869.
Hamilton (R. V.) On Morrell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823—P.R.G.S. xiv. 145. 1870.

Voyage towards the Antarctic Regions (1874) and History of Southern Exploration—§ 7, "Challenger" *Narrative*, Vol. I. pp. 396–452 [1694] ; also § 11 [2530–32].

Markham (C. R.) The South Polar Region—Ency. Brit. xix. 329. 1885.

Ye Book of Ser Marco Polo ye Venetian concerning ye Kingdoms of ye East:

Newly done into English

by HENRY YULE c.b.

Second Edition

VOL. 1ST.

Messer Marco Polo, with three of his uncles, returned from XXVI years' sojourn in the Orient, is denied entrance to the Ca' Polo (see Introd. S. 1).

LONDON: JOHN MURRAY:

1874.

№ 2806.

§ 14.—TRAVELS OVER THE CONTINENTS

AND IN SEVERAL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

*** Travels in different countries are Catalogued in the succeeding Sections. For Geography and Descriptions of the Continents, see § 3, MODERN GEOGRAPHY, pp. 5 to 7, and for Histories of Travel § 5, pp. 10 to 15.

HERODOTUS, History and Travels of—§ 1. ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY [1110] and [1120].

Greek and Roman Commerce with Egypt and the East—BUNBURY [1125]; PURCHAS, I. [2071]; HARRIS, I. [2094]; YULE'S *Cathay* [2148].

Eastern Knowledge of the West—YULE'S *Cathay* [2148].

Man's Life a Pilgrimage. The Peregrinations of Christ, and the Apostles and first Planters of the Gospel—PURCHAS, I. pt. i. 49 [2072].

Peregrinations of S. Paul and Apostolical Assistants—*ibid.* p. 56.

The Glory of Apostolical Conquests; the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation—*ibid.* p. 61.

Of divers other principal Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scripture. Of the travels and dispersions of the Jews, and of National Transmigrations—*ibid.* p. 66.

Fabulous Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Cadmus, the Græcian Navy to Troy, Menelaus, Ulysses, Æneas, and others—*ibid.* p. 68.

Famous Expeditions of the Assyrians, Egyptians, Scythians, Ethiopians, Persians, and others—*ibid.* p. 72.

Travels of the Ancient Philosophers and learned men—*ibid.* p. 74.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT; Life, Acts, Peregrinations and Conquests—*ibid.* p. 81.

Travels of MUSÆUS, THEBÆUS, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose, Eusebius, Ruffinus, Socrates, and Sozomen—*ibid.* p. 89.

Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabic book of Geography. 12th cent.—*ibid.* p. 1495.

Collections of divers Mahumetan authors in their Arabic Books touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of Mosleman superstitions and rites, and places of chief note—*ibid.* p. 1499.

Arabian Commerce and Travel—HARRIS, I. 504 [2094]; MURRAY [1344].

Voyage of Sighelmus, Bishop of Sherborne, sent by Alfred the Great to the Shrine of St. Thomas in India, A.D. 883—HAKLUYT, Vol. II. p. 5 [2062]; PURCHAS, I. Pt. II. p. 109 [2072].

[2801] **Benjamin of Tudela's Travels**, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from Navarre to the Borders of China (1159–73), with Notes by Rev. B. Gerrands. 12mo. Lond. 1783.

[2802] **Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela**: Hebrew Text, with Translation by A. Asher. 2 Vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1840.

Vol. I.—Text, Bibliography, and Translation.

II.—Introduction; Notes, Historical, Geographical, and Critical, in Illustration of the Author, by D'Ohsson, Munk, Rapaport, Ritter, Zunz, and the Editor; Essays: 1. On the Geographical Literature of the Jews from the Remotest Times to the Year 1841, by Dr. Zunz. 2. On the State of the Khalifat of Bagdad, during the latter half of the Twelfth Century, by F. Lebrecht. 3. On the Geography of Palestine, from Jewish Sources, by Dr. Zung, translated by the Editor.

See also PURCHAS, II. 1437 [2073]; HARRIS, I. 546-555 [2094]; MURRAY'S *Asia*, I. Ch. II. [1344]; LELEWEL, *Géog. du Moyen-Age*, Vol. IV. [1172]; WRIGHT'S *Early Travels in Palestine* [3766].

Travels of the Crusaders—HAKLUYT, II. [2062]; PURCHAS, II. [2073]; MURRAY, *Asia*, III. [1344]: WRIGHT, *Early Travels in Palestine* [3766].

Travels through Several Parts of Europe, 6th to 15th Cent.—HAKLUYT, I. [2061]; PURCHAS, III. [2074].

PLANO CARPINI, Ascelin, and others, Mission to the Tartars (1246)—HAKLUYT, I. [2061]; PURCHAS, III. [2074]; HARRIS, II. 556 [2095]; MURRAY'S *Asia*, I. 105 [1344]; ENCY. BRIT. V. 132 [2265].

RUBRUQUIS (Wm. de) Travels to the East, Tartary, &c., (1253)—*ibid.*

AYTON (the Armenian) Of Asia and the Tartars—PURCHAS, III. 108 [2074].

BACON (Roger) Tartarian and Northern Relations (in Latin)—*ibid.* p. 52 [2074].

Marco Polo, Travels of; Translated, with Notes and Disserta-
[2805] tions, by William Marsden. 4to. Lond. 1818.

The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, Concerning the
[2806] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. Translated and Edited by Col. Henry Yule, C.B. With Notes, Maps, and other Illustrations. Second edition. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

See also RAMUSIO, II. 1-60 [2028]; PURCHAS, III. 65-108 [2074]; ENCY. BRIT. XIX. 404; HARRIS, I. 593-628 [2094]; MURRAY'S *Asia*, I. 151-182.

Phillips (Geo.) On Southern Mangi—J.R.G.S. xliv. 97. 1874.

Douglas (Rev. C.) On the Identity of Zayton—J.R.G.S. xliv. 112. 1874.

Travels of Monte Corvino and other Missionary Friars to Tartary and China, 1288-1338—YULE'S *Cathay*, I. 163-250 [2148]; MARSDEN'S *Marco Polo*, pp. 243-245 [2805]; PURCHAS, III. [2074].

ODORIC (Friar) Travels to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldæa, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts (1318-30)—RAMUSIO, II. 237-248 [2028]; HAKLUYT, II. 39-67 [2062]; MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 183-192 [1344]; YULE'S *Cathay* [2149]; ENCY. BRIT. XVII. 728 [2277].

William of Boldensele, Itinerary (1336)—ENCY. BRIT. XV. 474; YULE'S *Cathay*, I.

Itinéraire Brugeois de la fin du XIV^e^ Siècle.—LELEWEL, *Géog. du Moyen-Age*, V. 281-308 [1172].

Maundeville.—Voyage and Travaile of Sir John Maundeville
[2808] (1322–56), which Treateth of the Way to Hierusalem; and of Marvayles of Inde, with other Ilands and Countryes. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

See also PURCHAS, III. 128-158 [2074]; YULE'S *Cathay*, I. 27 [2148]; WRIGHT'S *Early Travels in Palestine*, No. 7 [3766]; ENCY. BRIT. XV. 473 [2275].

IBN BATUTA, Travels from Tangier to Egypt, Mecca, India, and China (1322-55)—YULE'S *Cathay*, II. [2149]; ENCY. BRIT. XII. 607 [2272].

PEGOLOTTI'S Notices of the Land Route to Cathay, 14th Century—*ibid.*

MARIGNOLLI'S Recollections of Eastern Travel (1338-53)—*ibid.*

JORDANUS (Friar) Wonders of the East (1330)—HAKLUYT SOC. [2143].

SCHILTBERGER'S Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa (1396-1427)—*ibid.* [2171].

VARTHEMA'S Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, Eastern Archipelago, and Ethiopia (1503-8)—*ibid.* [2144].

GUZMAN (Don Alonzo de) His Life and Adventures in Spain, Italy, Sicily, Germany, Flanders, Peru, &c., (1518-43)—*ibid.* [2141].

Watreman (William) The Fardle of Facions, containing the Ancient Manners, Customs, and Laws of the People, inhabiting the two parts of the Earth, Africa and Asia—SUPPLEMENT to HAKLUYT [2070].

AUSTEL (H.) Travels by Venice and Ragusa to Constantinople, Moldavia, Poland, Silesia and Germany, to England (1586)—HAKLUYT, II. 194 [2062].

CUBERO (Pedro) Travels through Russia, and Persia to Goa; Voyages thence to Malacca, Manilla, across the Pacific to Mexico and Europe—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 334 [1344].

A Brief and General Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantitie, Bounds, Qualitie, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe—PURCHAS, I. pt. i. 90 [2071].

(Enlarged title page) N° 2814.

Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenets in divers parts of the World—*ibid.* p. 147.

A Brief Survey of the Ecclesiastical Polity, Ancient and Modern, or of the several Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees through the Christian World; also of the Jesuits' Colleges and Numbers, and of other Monastical Orders—*ibid.* p. 166.

Of the Diversitie of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the Antiquitie, manifold use and varietie thereof, with exemplarie descriptions of very many strange Alphabets—*ibid.* p. 176.

Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present. Of the East Indies, and of the Seas and Ilands about Asia, with their Religions—PURCHAS, V. [2096].

Brerewood.—Enquiries Touching the Diversities of Languages
[2811] and Religions of the World. Small 4to. Lond. 1614.

Bound up with Brerewood is *De Ponderibus, et Pretiis Veterum Nummorum*, Lond. 1614; Scioppi, *Consilium Regium, et Classicum Belli Sacri*, Ticini, 1619.

GOES (Benedict) Travels to China: Goa to Lahore, Peshawur, Cabul, through Badakshan to Yarkand, &c. (1594—1607)—PURCHAS, III. 310 [2074]; MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 450 [1344]; YULE's *Cathay* [2149].

SMITH (Capt. John) Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Transylvania, on the Mediterranean Sea Coasts of Europe, Africa, Asia, and in Virginia —PURCHAS, II. 1361 [2073]; CHURCHILL, II. 327 [2082].

Adventures and Discourses of Captain John Smith,
[2812] President of Virginia and Admiral of New England (1579–1631). Newly ordered by John Ashton. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Texeira.—Voyage of Peter Texeira from India to Spain by
[2813] way of the Philippines (1600–1), and Travels from India to Italy by Land (1604–5). Small 4to. Lond. 1710.

Coryat's Crudities Hastily Gobbled Up during his Travels in
[2814] France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands. Reprinted from the Edition of 1611, with Extracts relating to the Author, his Letters from India, &c. [*See Illustration of Title page.*] 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1776.

Moryson.—AN ITINERARY Written by FYNES MORYSON gent.
[2815] First in the Latine Tongue, and then Translated by him into English: Containing his Ten Yeeres Travell Through The Twelve Domjnions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Jtaly, Turky, France, England, Scotland, *and* Ireland. Diuided into III Parts.

I.—A Journall through all the said twelve Dominions; showing particularly the number of miles, the soyle of the Country, the situation of Cities, the descriptions of them, with all Monuments in each place worth the seeing, as also the rates of hiring Coaches or Horses from place to place, with each daies expences for diet, horsemeat, and the like.

II.—The Rebellion of Hugh Earle of Tyrone and the appeasing thereof: written also in forme of a Iournall.

III.—A Discourse vpon seuerall Heads, through all the said seuerall Dominions.

AT LONDON, Printed by *John Beale*, dwelling in Aldersgate Street. Folio. 1617.

BIDDULPH (Wm.) Travels of Four Englishmen and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Palestine, &c. (1600-11)—HARLEY, I. 761-830 [2087].

BERNARDINO (Gaspar de) Journey from Goa to Ormus, Aléppo, and Portugal (1611)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 382 [1344].

GRUEBER ET D'ORVILLE (P. P.) Voyage à la Chine avec la Relation du Voyage par terre de ces memes Peres depuis Pekin jusqu'en Europe, &c. Le même en Italien—THEVENOT, II. Nos. 40 and 41 [2078].

NIEUHOFF (John) Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies, Persia, Malabar, Madura, Coromandel, Amboyna, Ceylon, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, Tayowan, China, Madagascar, 1640–1671, with Descriptions of the Countries, the People, and Products; an Account of the Events which happened during the Author's stay of nine years in Brazil, 1640-49; also a Description of Batavia. Plates and Maps. CHURCHILL, II. pp. 1—328 [2082].

WAGENER (Z.) Travels through a Great Part of the World to China, 1643-68 —*ibid.* p. 496.

NAVARETTE (D. F.) Account of China, the Philippines, Malacca, India, Madagascar, &c. (1642-73)—CHURCHILL, I. 1-380 [2081].

Lithgow (William).—The Rare Adventures and Painfule Pere-
[2816] grinations of nineteen long years Travayles from Scotland to the most famous kingdoms in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Perfited by three deare bought Voyages in Surueighing of Forty-eight Kingdomes Ancient and Moderne; twenty-one Rei-publickes, ten absolute Principalities, with two hundred Hands. The particular Names whereof are described in each Argument of the ten Dinisions of this History; and it is also diuided in three Bookes, two whereof neuer heretofore published. Wherein is contayned an exact Relation of the Lawes, Religion, Policies and Gouernment of all their Princes, Potentates, and Peoples, Together with the greuious tortures he suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spain, his miraculous Discouery and Deliuery thence, and of his last and late Returne from the Northerne Isles. Small 4to. Lond. 1632.

Blount.—Voyage into the Levant by Master H[enry] B[lount]
[2819] from England, by way of Venice, Dalmatia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thrace, Rhodes, and Egypt unto Grand Cairo. With Observations on the Turks, &c. Small 4to. Lond. 1637.

Thevenot's (M. John) Travels into the Levant, Turkey,
[2822] the Archipelago, Egypt, Palestine, Persia, and the East Indies (1655–67). Illustrated. Folio. Lond. 1687.

GODHINO (Manuel) Journey from Goa to Surat, Muscat, Ormus, Bassorah, Bagdad, Aleppo, and Alexandretta, thence to Marseilles, Rochelle, and Lisbon (1663)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 384 [1344].

SKIPPON (Sir Philip) Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, Austria, Italy, Sicily, Switzerland, and France (1663–66), with accounts of the Chief Cities—Hague, Amsterdam, Cologne, Vienna, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Naples, Rome, Paris—CHURCHILL, VI. 359–736 [2086].

A Tour in France and Italy, made by an English Gentleman (1675), with eleven views of Paris, St. Germains, Rome, Naples, Venice, &c.—HARLEIAN COLL. I. 409-474 [2087].

BURNET (Bishop Gilbert) Travels in Switzerland, Italy, Germany, and the Low Countries (1685–86)—HARRIS, II. 590 [2095].

CARERI (Gemelli) Travels through Italy, France, England, the Netherlands, Austria, &c. (1686), with description of Venice, Milan, Turin, Lyons, Paris, Versailles, London, Bruges, Brussels, Antwerp, Hague, Amsterdam, Cologne, Frankfort, Nuremberg, &c.—CHURCHILL, VI. 41-142 [2086].

Ysbrants Ides (E.) Travels from Moscow through Great Ustiga,
[2826] Siriana, Permia, Siberia, Daour, and Countries of the Mongul Tartars, to China. With a Description of that Empire and return from China by Land (1692–95). 4to. Lond. 1706.

See also HARRIS, II. 918 [2095].

Lettres Edifiantes des Missions de la Turkey, Greece, the Levant, India, Ceylon, Tartary, Tibet, China, Loochoo Islands, Philippines, Moluccas, &c. [2098].

Lockman (John) Travels of the Jesuits, with Descriptions of the Manners, Government, Ceremonies, Natural History and Curiosities of the Nations Visited. Translated from the *Lettres Edifiantes* [2098].

Misson.—Voyage to Italy, with Observations on Germany,
[2829] Switzerland, Savoy, Geneva, Flanders, and Holland. Also Travels in England, Scotland, and Ireland. By Maximilian Misson. Plates. 5 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1714.

Campbell (Donald) Journey Overland to India; up the Rhine over the Tyrol, Venice, Alexandria, Cyprus, Aleppo, and Diarbekr, through the Tigris Valley to Bagdad, &c. (1792)—Murray, *Asia*, I. 410 [1344].

Ledyard.—Travels and Adventures of John Ledyard;
[2831] Voyage with Capt. Cook (1776–79); Journey through Sweden, Lapland, and Residence in Siberia (1787–88); Mission to Africa, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Clarke.—Travels in Various Countries of Europe, Asia, and
[2832] Africa. By Edward Daniel Clarke, LL.D. With Life. Maps and Plates. 14 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1793–1825.

Tour through the South of England, Wales, and part of Ireland, 1791.
Travels in Russia, Tartary, and Turkey, 2 vols.
Travels in Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land, 6 vols.
Travels in Scandinavia, 3 vols.
Life and Remains of Dr. E. D. Clarke. By Rev. William Otter. 2 vols.

Chateaubriand's Tour in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and
[2834] Barbary. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1806–7.

Travels in America (1791–92), and Italy (1803–4); Five Days at Clermont in
[2835] Auvergne (1805); Journey to Mont Blanc (1805). 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.

McQueen.—The Campaigns of 1812–15, with Geographical
[2837] and General Results of the French Revolution. By James McQueen. 3 Vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1815–16.

Bramsen.—Travels (through Sweden, Germany, and Hungary),
[2839] to Egypt, Syria, Cyprus, the Morea, Greece, Italy, &c. By John Bramsen (1814). 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Matthews.—Diary of an Invalid: Journal of a Tour in
[2840] Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France, 1817–19. By Henry Matthews. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Davy.—Salmonia; or, Days of Fly-Fishing. By Sir Humphry
[2841] Davy. [1828.] Fifth Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Davy.—Consolations in Travel. By Sir Humphry Davy.
[2842] [1829.] Seventh Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Howison (John) European Colonies: their Social, Moral, and
[2843] Physical Condition. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Barrow.—Travels in Various Countries of Europe. By
[2844] John Barrow. 4 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1834–41.

Excursions through Parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway in 1830 and 1833.
A Visit to Iceland and Norway in the Summer of 1834.
A Tour Round Ireland, through the Sea Coast Counties, 1835.
A Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, and Bavaria, 1840.

Allan.—Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean; including
[2845] Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, the Archipelago, Egypt, Nubia, Greece, Ionian Islands, Sicily, Italy, and Spain. By John H. Allan. 4to. Lond. 1843.

Talfourd.—Vacation Rambles and Thoughts. By T. N.
[2846] [Lord] Talfourd. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Clark.—Glimpses of the Old World: Excursions on the
[2847] Continent and in Great Britain. By Rev. J. A. Clark. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Taylor.—Views A-foot: Europe seen with a Knapsack and
[2850] Staff. By Bayard Taylor. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Borrow.—Travels in Spain, &c., and Writings on the Gypsies.
[2851] By George Borrow. 14 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1843–74.

The Bible in Spain: Journeys while attempting to Circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula. 3 vols. 1843.
The Zincali: an Account of the Gypsies of Spain. 2 vols. 1843.
Lavengro; the Scholar—the Gypsy—the Priest. 3 vols. 1851.
The Romany Rye; a Sequel to Lavengro. 2 vols. 1858.
Wild Wales; its People, Language, and Scenery. 3 vols. 1862.
Romano Lavo-Lil: Word-Book of the Romany, or English Gypsy Language. With Specimens of their Poetry, &c. 1 vol. 1874.

Romantic Ballads; Translated from Oehlenslæger and from the Kiæmipe Viser. 8vo. (Borrow's own copy—without title.) Norwich, n. d.
The Sleeping Bard; or, Visions of the World, Death, and Hell. Translated from the Cambrian British. (Privately printed.) 8vo. 1860.
The Talisman, from the Russian of Alex. Puskkin, with other Pieces. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1835.
Targum, or Metrical Translations from Thirty Languages and Dialects. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1835.
MS. of "The Zincali, or Gypsies of Spain," pp. 260. With additional pages of Business Memoranda made by the Author when in Spain, as Agent of the Bible Society.

Byrne.—Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies.
[2853] By J. C. Byrne. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Dilke.—Greater Britain: A Record of Travel in English-
[2856] Speaking Countries (America, N. Zealand, Australia, &c.), 1866–67. By Sir C. Dilke. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Pumpelly.—Across America and Asia: Narrative of a Five
[2857] Years' Journey. By R. Pumpelly. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Twain.—The Innocents Abroad; or, New Pilgrim's Progress
[2858] on the Continent of Europe, &c. (1868). By Mark Twain [Samuel L. Clemens]. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1881.]

Buckhurst.—Jottings by an Australian Abroad: India,
[2859] Egypt, Jerusalem, Rome, Paris, London, &c., in 1870. By W. P. Buckhurst. 12mo. Melb. 1873.

Denison.—Varieties of Vice-Regal Life [in Tasmania,
[2860] 1847–55, N. S. Wales 1855–61, and Madras 1861–66]. By Sir Wm. Denison, K.C.B. Including Letters by Lady Denison. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Elgin.—Letters and Journals of the Earl of Elgin [Gov. of
[2861] Jamaica, 1842–46; of Canada, 1846–54; Envoy to China, 1856–58; Viceroy of India, from 1861 to his death]. Edited by Theodore Walrond. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Rough Notes of Journeys through Syria to India, Japan,
[2863] Mongolia, Siberia, United States, Sandwich Islands to Australasia (1868–73). 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Laird.—Rambles of a Globe Trotter, in Australasia, Japan,
[2864] China, Java, India, and Cashmere. By E. K. Laird. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Vincent.—Through and Through the Tropics: Thirty
[2865] Thousand Miles of Travel in Polynesia, Australasia, and India. By Frank Vincent. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Hubner.—A Ramble Round the World in 1871. By Baron
[2866] von Hübner. New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Lindsay-Bucknall.—A Search for Fortune: Travel and
[2867] Adventure in Several Parts of the World [Australia, New Zealand, Buenos Ayres, &c.]. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Shah of Persia.—Diary Kept by H.M. during his Journey to
[2868] Europe in 1878. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Twain.—A Tramp Abroad, on the Continent, up the Rhine, to
[2869] Switzerland, &c. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1880.]

RUSSELL (W. H.) The Prince of Wales's Tour in India, Greece, Egypt, Spain, and Portugal—see INDIA [3568].

Hingston.—The Australian Abroad: Branches from the Main
[2870] Routes Round the World. By James Hingston. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879-80.

Vol. I.—Japan, China, Eastern Archipelago, New Zealand, &c.
II.—Ceylon, India, and Egypt.

Murray's Handbook to the Mediterranean: African,
[2871] Egyptian, Syrian, Turkish, Greek, Italian, French, and Spanish Coasts; Corsica, Sardinia, Malta, and the Archipelago. By Lieut.-Col. R. L. Playfair. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Coote.—Wanderings South and East (through Australia and
[2872] the Pacific; in China, Japan, and Spanish America). By Walter Coote. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Thomas.—Occident and Orient; Sketches on Both Sides of
[2873] the Pacific. By the Author of "The Vagabond Papers" [Julian Thomas]. 12mo. Melb. 1882.

Vol. I. China, &c. Vol. II. Japan and British Columbia (*not published*).

Tangye.—Reminiscences of Travel in Australia, America,
[2874] and Egypt. By Richard Tangye. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Otter.—Winters Abroad, in Melbourne, Tasmania, Sydney,
[2875] Algiers, Egypt, &c. By R. H. Otter. 12mo. 1884.

Hubner.—Through the British Empire—South Africa,
[2876] Australia, New Zealand, the Straits Settlements, India, the South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, &c. By Baron von Hübner. 2 vols. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

TRAVELS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.

§15.—DENMARK, SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND LAPLAND.

ARTHUR'S (King) Voyage to N.-E. of Europe, A.D. 517—HAKLUYT, I. 1 [2067].

MALGO'S (King) Voyage to Iceland, Denmark, &c., 580—*ibid.*

OHTHERE and WULFSTAN'S Voyages to the Baltic and North Parts beyond Norway, 9th Cent.—ALFRED the GREAT'S *Description of Europe* [1167]; HAKLUYT, I. 4 [2061].

NICHOLAS of LYNN, Voyage to Northern Regions, 1160—HAKLUYT, I. 121 [2061].

QUIRINO (Piero) Shipwracke on the Coast of Norway, 1431—PURCHAS, III. 611.

Ancient Commerce betwixt England and Norway, &c.—*ibid.* 619.

EDEN'S (Richard) Of the North East Frostie Seas and Kingdoms Lying that Way (1555)—HERBENSTEIN'S *Russia* (Hakluyt Soc.) [2122].

STORY'S (John) Travels through Sweden, comprising a Survey of the Kingdom, its History, Government, People, &c. (1632)—HARLEY, I. 209 [2087].

Account of Norway, the Danish, Swedish, and Muscovite Laplands, Siberia, Samojedia, Zembla, and Iceland (1670)—HARRIS, II. 457 [2095].

Account of Sweden, by an English Minister Residing there (1695)—*ibid.* 493.

MOLESWORTH and others, Present state of Denmark—*ibid.* 501.

Olaus Magnus' Compendius History of the Goths, Swedes,
[2891] Vandals, and Northern Nations. Folio. Lond. 1658.

An Account of Denmark in 1692. [By Lord Molesworth,
[2892] British Envoy.] *Large paper.* 8vo. Lond. 1694.

Scheffer.—History and Description of Lapland, by John
[2893] Scheffer. With a Journey into Lapland, Finland, &c., by Dr. Olof Rudbeck. 12mo. Lond. 1704.

LEDYARD (J.) Journey through Sweden, Lapland, and Finland (1787)—[2831].

CLARKE'S Travels in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Lapland (1799)—[2832].

CARR'S Travels through Denmark, Sweden, &c., 1804—[3162].

BARROW'S Excursions in the North of Europe, 1830 and 1833—[2844].

Landor.—Adventures in the North of Europe. By Edward
[2898] Wilson Landor. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Hamilton.—Sixteen Months in the Danish Isles. By
[2900] Andrew Hamilton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

PFEIFFER'S (Ida) Visit to Scandinavia, &c.—§16, ICELAND [2919].

Lloyd.—Scandinavian Adventures. By L. Lloyd. Illustrated.
[2901] 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Brierly.—The English and French Fleets in the Baltic,
[2902] 1854. Plates. By [Sir] Oswald W. Brierly. Fol. 1855.

Gosch.—Denmark and Germany since 1815. By Charles
[2903] A. Gosch. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Ten Years in Sweden: Description of the Landscape, Climate,
[2904] Domestic Life, Mines, Field Sports, and Fauna. By An Old Bushman [H. W. Wheelwright]. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Lloyd.—Peasant Life in Sweden. By L. Lloyd.
[2905] 8vo. Lond. 1870.

From Stockholm to Copenhagen—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.

USHER (Frank) Wanderings in Norway and Lapland—CASSELL, IV. & V.

Smith.—Tent Life in Norway, with English Gypsies. By
[2906] Hubert Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Gosse (E. W.) Denmark ; its Extent, Commerce, Population, History, Literature, and Statistics (1877)—Ency. Brit. VII. [2267].

Pritchett.—Gamle Norge. Rambles and Scrambles in Norway.
[2907] Illustrated. By R. T. Pritchett. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Rudler and Chisholm, Scandinavia and Denmark ; their Physical Features, Natural History, Inhabitants, &c.—§ 3, Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

Temple (Lieut.) Voyage to Norway and Lapland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 273. 1880.

Du Chaillu.—The Land of the Midnight Sun ; Journeys
[2908] through Sweden, Norway, Lapland, and Finland. By Paul B. Du Chaillu. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Rae.—The White Sea Peninsula : a Journey in Russian
[2909] Lapland and Karelia. By Edw. Rae. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Vincent.—Norsk, Lapp, and Finn : Travels in the Far
[2910] North of Europe. By Frank Vincent. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Webster (H. A.) Lapland, the Country and People—Ency. Brit. XIV. 305. 1882.
Mohn (H.) Norway ; its Geography, Fauna, &c.—Ency. Brit. XVII. 575. 1884.
Gibson (Alex.) History of Norway—Ency. Brit. XVII. 583. 1884.

Tromholt.—Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis in
[2912] the Land of the Lapps and Kveans. By Dr. S. Tromholt. Edited by Carl Siewers. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

§ 16.—ICELAND, FAROE ISLANDS, &c.

*** For Works on Greenland, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, &c., see § 12, Arctic Regions.

Arthur's (King) Voyage to Iceland, &c. A.D. 517—Hakluyt, I. 1 [2061].

Malgo's (King) Voyage to Iceland, Gotland, Orkney, &c. 580—*ibid.* p. 3.

Briefe Commentarie of the true state of Iceland—*ibid.* pp. 515-589.

Gudbrandus Thorlacius (Bishop)—Letter concerning Iceland and Gronland —*ibid.* p. 590.

Zeni, Voyages of the, to Fricsland, Iceland, &c. 1380—See references, p. 93.

Blefken's Voyages to Iceland and Greenland, 1563—Purchas, III. 643 [2074].

Arngrim's (Jonas) Description of Iceland (1593)—Hakluyt, I. 515-590 [2061] ; Purchas, III. 654-698 [2074].

Peyrère's (Isaac) Account of Iceland (1644)—Churchill, II. 383-95 [2082].

Account of Iceland (1670)—Harris, II. 457 [2095].

Landt.—Description of the Feroe Islands, and their
[2915] Inhabitants. By Rev. G. Landt. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Hooker.—Journal of a Tour in Iceland, 1809. By [Sir]
[2916] William Jackson Hooker. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

Mackenzie.—Travels in Iceland, 1810. By Sir George
[2917] Stewart Mackenzie. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1812.

Barrow's Visit to Iceland, 1834—§ 14 [2844].

Pfeiffer.—A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia. From the
[2919] German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Cruise of the Yacht "Maria," among the Feroes, 1854. [By
[2920] Edward Greg and S. G. Rathbone.] 4to. Lond. 1855.

Dufferin.—Letters from High Latitudes, in a Yacht Voyage
[2921] to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, 1856. By the Earl of Dufferin. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Forbes.—Iceland; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers. By
[2922] Commander Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

RAE (Dr. John) Report on Iceland—P.R.G.S. v. 80. 1861.

Gould.—Iceland; its Scenes and Sagas. By Sabine Baring
[2923] Gould. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1863.

HJALTALÍN (Jón A.) Notes on Iceland—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
HJALTALÍN (Jón A.) Hekla—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.
T—— (J. E. H.) Journey from Reikavik to Kreisuvig—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.
V—— (Lt. von) From End to End of Stromoe—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Burton.—Ultima Thule; or a Summer in Iceland. By Capt.
[2924] Sir Richard Burton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1875.

WATTS (W. L.) Journey Across Vatna Jökull, Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1. 1876.
The Faroe Islands—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 39. 1877.
Hjaltalin, Iceland; its Geography, Climate, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 616. 1880.
Powell (F. W.) Icelandic History and Literature—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 619. 1880.
LOCK (W. G.) Askja, the Iceland Volcano—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iii. 471. 1881.
PEEK (C. E.) Across Iceland by the Sprengisandr Route—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iv. 1882.
MORGAN (Delmar) Excursion to Askja, August, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iv. 1882.

Coles.—Summer Travelling in Iceland. By John Coles.
[2925] With Chapter on Askja, by Delmar Morgan. 8vo. 1882.

§17.—THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

EDWIN (King) Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624—HAKLUYT, I. 3 [2061].

BERTUS.—Voyage into Ireland, 684—*ibid.* p. 4.

EDGAR (King) Voyage with 4,000 shippes ronnd his Monarchie, 973—*ibid.* p. 6.

ALFRED THE GREAT'S Works; with Essays Illustrative of the History, Arts, and Manners of the Ninth Century—§ 2 [1166].

Trevisano.—A Relation of the Island of England, the
[2929] People, and the Royal Revenues [1500 ?] From the Italian [of Andrea Trevisano]. Small 4to. Camden Soc., Lond. 1847.

Giustinian.—Four Years at the Court of Henry VIII.,
[2930] 1515–19. Despatches of the Venetian Ambassador, Sebastian Giustinian. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Van Den Wyngaerde's View of London (circa 1550).
[2931] Seven sheets. Topographical Soc. of Lond. 1881–82.

Visscher.—View of London by C. J. Visscher, A.D. 1616.
[2932] Four Sheets. Topographical Soc. of Lond. 1886.

Hentzner.—Travels in England during the Reign of Elizabeth,
[2933] by Paul Hentzner. Translated by Horace Walpole; to which is added Naunton's Fragmenta Regalia. With portraits of Court Celebrities. 8vo. Lond. 1797.

Camden's Britannia: Chorographical Description of England,
[2934] Scotland, Ireland, and the Adjacent Islands. Translated and Enlarged by Gough. 4 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1806.

CAMDEN'S Remaines Concerning Britaine; their Languages, Names, Allusions,
[2935] Monies, Apparel, Proverbs, Epitaphes, &c. Small 4to. Lond. 1636.

BROOKE.—Discoverie of Errours in the "Britannia," by Ralph Brooke. With Mr.
[2936] Camden's Answer and Mr. Brooke's Reply. Small 4to. Lond. 1724.

England as Seen by Foreigners in the Days of Elizabeth
[2937] and James I. Edited by W. B. Rye. Small 4to. 1865.

CONTENTS:—

Frederick, Duke of Wirtemberg, Narrative of the Bathing Excursion [during the tempestuous passage his Highness was drenched to the skin] to the Kingdom of England, 1592 ... ... *page* 1
Lewis Frederick, Duke of Wirtemberg, Journey to England, &c., 1610... 55
Meteren (Emanuel van) Residence in England, 1558-1612 67
Lemnius (Levinus) Dutch Physician, Travels in England, 1560 75
Turler (Hieronymus) Remarks on England, 1574 81
Kiechel (Samuel) England and the English, 1585... 85
Norden, Notes on London and Westminster, 1592 91
Heutzner (Paul) Extracts from his Travels in England, 1598 101
Fernandez de Velasco (Juan) Visit to England, 1604 115
Grasser (Johann Jacob) Notes on England, circa 1606 125
Zinzerling (Justus) Description of England, 1610... 129
Peacham (Henry) Sights and Exhibitions in England, 1611 137
Otto, Prince of Hesse, Visit to England, 1611 141
John Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Weimar, Visit to James I., 1613 147
Pictures in the Royal Palaces, Whitehall, St. James's, &c., 1613 ... 157
Eisenberg (Peter) Notes on England, 1614 169
Arithmæus (Valentine) Notes on London and Westminster, 1617 ... 175

FYNES MORYSON'S Itinerary in England, Scotland, Ireland, &c. [2815].

Blome.—Britannia: Geographical Description of the Kingdoms
[2938] of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories thereto belonging; Alphabetical Table of the Names, Titles, and Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, Maps of the Counties, &c. Folio. Lond. 1673.

CARERI (Gemelli).—Travels through England, the Netherlands, &c. (1686)—CHURCHILL, VI. 41 [2086].

Ogilby.—Britannia; England and Wales Survey'd, with De-
[2939] scription of all the Principal Roads. 100 copper plates. By John Ogilby. Folio. Lond. 1698.

MISSON'S Travels in England, with Account of Scotland and Ireland—[2829].

Petty's (Sir Wm.) Political Survey of Ireland: also of
[2940] England's Wealth, Taxation, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1719.

Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire. With Appendix of
[2941] Pedigrees, Topographical Plans, &c. 3 Vols. 12mo. 1719.

Berkshire [a Fragment]. With Map and two views of Windsor.
[2942] 4to. [17—.]

Jones.—The Most Notable Antiquity of Great Britain, vulgarly
[2944] called **Stone-Heng**, on Salisbury Plain, Restored by Inigo Jones. To which are added **The Chorea Gigantum**, or Stone-Heng Restored to the Danes, by Dr. Charleton, and Mr. Webb's Vindication of Stone-Heng Restored in answer to Dr. Charleton's Reflections, &c. Views and other Plates.
Large paper. Folio. Lond. 1725.

Defoe.—Tour through the Island of Great Britain:
[2945] Account of the Principal Cities, Towns, Customs, Employments of the People, and whatever is Curious and worth Observation. By a Gentleman. 3 Vols. 8vo. 1724-27.

GONZALES (Don Manuel).—Voyage from Lisbon to England, and Historical, Geographical, Topographical, Political, and Ecclesiastical Account of England and Scotland, 1730—HARLEIAN COLL. I. pp. 9—208 [2087].

Britannia Depicta or Ogilby Improv'd; being a correct copy of
[2946] Mr. Ogilby's Actual Survey of all ye Direct and Principal Cross Roads in England and Wales . . . . Cities, Towns, Villages, Churches, Seats, &c. With Distances, &c.; Remarks on all Places of Note, by John Owen. Arms of Peers, Bishops, Universities, and Colleges; County Maps by Bowen. The whole work engraved throughout. 4th edit. 8vo. Lond. 1749.

England Displayed: a New Survey and Description of Eng-
[2948] land and Wales. By a Society of Gentlemen. Revised by P. Russell and Owen Price. Maps. 2 Vols. Folio. 1769.

CAMPBELL (John, LL.D.) Political Survey of Britain; its Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, Commerce, &c. (1774)—[1439].

Sulivan.—A Tour through England, Scotland, and Wales,
[2950] 1778. By R. J. Sulivan. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1785.

Boswell.—Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides (1773) with
[2951] Dr. Johnson. By James Boswell. . . . 8vo. Lond. 1785.

Newte.—Prospects and Observations; on a Tour in England
[2952] and Scotland: Natural, Œconomical, and Literary. By Thomas Newte. 4to. Lond. 1791.

CLARKE (E. D.) Tour through England, Wales, and Ireland, 1791—[2832].

Paterson.—Description of the Roads in England and Wales;
[2953] Travelling Dictionary or Alphabetical Tables of Distances of Cities and Towns. 1 Vol. 12mo. Lond. 1792.

Boydell.—The River Thames: Plates [Described by William
4] Combe]. Folio. Lond. [1794–96.]

Beauties of England and Wales.—Delineations of Berkshire,
[2955] with map and plates (inserted). Royal 8vo. Lond. 1801.

Lysons' Berkshire; its Topography and History. With Map
[2957] and 18 plates. 4to. Lond. [1806].

[2958] ANOTHER COPY, with 40 Additional Engravings and a Series of Aquatints by Tomkins. 4to. Lond. [1804].

[2959] ANOTHER COPY, LARGE PAPER, with plates, some coloured, and 144 additional illustrations, maps, views, and architectural antiquities, by Turner, Kip, Grose, Buckler, &c. 2 Vols. Royal 4to. Lond. [1806].

Gilpin.—Forest Scenery and Woodland Views in Hampshire.
[2961] Remarks by Rev. Wm. Gilpin. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1808.

Stothard.—Monumental Effigies of Great Britain. By
[2963] C. A. Stothard. 142 plates, etched and coloured; with Descriptions by A. J. Kempe. *Large paper.* Folio. Lond. 1817.

Prout.—Picturesque Studies, English Coast Scenery, Cottages,
[2964] Old Houses, Castles, Bridges, Ruins, &c. By Samuel Prout. Four Parts. 56 Views. Folio. Lond. 1816–21.

Plees.—Jersey; History, Laws, Polity, Commerce, Manners, and
[2965] Customs of the Inhabitants. 8vo. Southampton, 1817.

Rush.—A Residence at the Court of London, 1819–25. By
[2966] Richard Rush. Second series. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Clarke.—Topography of the Hundred of Wanting, with
[2967] other Records relating to the County of Berks. By William Nelson Clarke. 4to. Oxford, 1824.

Cary's Traveller's Companion: Delineations of the Turnpike
[2968] Roads of England and Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1826.

Brewer.—The Beauties of Ireland: being Original Delinea-
[2970] tions by J. N. Brewer; the engravings by Storer. Vols. I. & II. (*all published.*) 8vo. Lond. 1825–26.

White's (Gilbert) Selborne (1767–87)—§ 7, NATURAL HISTORY [1657].

Evans.—Excursion to Windsor, through Kew, Richmond,
[2971] and Twickenham. By John Evans. 12mo. Lond. 1827.

Cobbett.—Rural Rides in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks,
[2972] Oxford, Bucks, Wilts, Somerset, Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, Worcester, Stafford, Leicester, Hertford, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Nottingham, Lincoln, York, Lancaster, Durham, and Northumberland, 1821–32. By Wm. Cobbett. Notes by Pitt Cobbett. 2 Vols. Lond. 1885.

Sadler.—Ireland; its Evils and their Remedies: Refutation of
[2973] the Errors of the Emigration Committee, &c. By M. T. Sadler. 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Account of Lough Erne—J.R.G.S. v. 392. 1835.

Inglis.—Journey through Ireland during Spring, Summer, and
[2974] Autumn, 1834. By H. D. Inglis. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1834.

BARROW'S Tour Round Ireland, 1835—[2844].

Hall.—Ireland: its Scenery, Character, &c. By Mr. and Mrs.
[2975] S. C. Hall. 556 illust. 3 Vols. Royal 8vo. 1841.

Knight.—London, Described and Illustrated. Edited by
[2976] Charles Knight. 6 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–44.

Cumming.—The Isle of Man; its History, Physical, Civil, &c.
[2977] By J. G. Cumming. Maps. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Herbert.—Cyclops Christianus: an Argument to Disprove the
[2978] supposed Antiquity of Stonehenge, &c. 8vo. 1849.

Phillips.—Wales; Language, Social Condition, Moral Character,
[2979] and Religious Opinions of the People, &c. By Sir Thomas Phillips. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Brooke.—Liverpool as it was during the Eighteenth Century.
[2980] By Richard Brooke. Plates. Royal 8vo. Liverpool, 1853.

FERGUSSON (James) The Peril of Portsmouth, or French Fleets and English Forts (1853); Portsmouth Protected (1856)—FERGUSSON'S PAMPHLETS [1117].

Turner.—The Harbours of England. Engraved from Draw-
[2981] ings by J. M. W. Turner. With Descriptive Text by John Ruskin. New Edition. Folio. Lond. 1877.

CLEGHORN (John) On the Water of Wick—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 230. 1857.

BORROW'S Wild Wales—[2851].

Birket Foster's Pictures of English Landscape with
[2982] Pictures in Words by Tom Taylor. 4to. Lond. 1863.

Scott.—The City of London; its Population, Houses, Com-
[2983] merce, &c. By Benjamin Scott. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Petrie.—Life and Labours in [Irish] Archæology. By Wm.
[2984] Stokes. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Trench.—Realities of Irish Life. By J. Steuart Trench.
[2985] 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Parkes.—Australian Views of England during 1861–62. By
[2986] [Sir] Henry Parkes, N.S. Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Evans.—Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments
[2987] of Great Britain. By John Evans. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Parker.—Two Excursions in Berkshire: Wantage, the
[2988] Icknield Way, Letcombe Castle, Letcombe Bassett, and Letcombe Regis. Oxford Arch. and Historical Soc. [1872].

Smee's My Garden, Beddington, Surrey (1872)—§ 7, NATURAL HISTORY [1670].

Taine.—Notes on England. By M. Henri Taine. Translated
[2989] by W. Fraser Rae. 12mo. Lond. [1873].

BEVAN'S British Industries and Industrial Classes—[1572-73].

Jewitt.—The Stately Homes of England. By Llewellynn
[2990] Jewitt and S. C. Hall. Illustrated with 380 engravings on wood. 2 Vols. Small 4to. Lond. 1873–77.

Land Owners.—Official Returns of the Name, No. of Acres, and
[2991] estimated Value, held by each Owner of Land in England, Wales, Ireland, and Scotland. 4 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1874–76.

Prendergast.—The Cromwellian Settlement of Ireland.
[2992] By John P. Prendergast. Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Greenwell.—British Barrows and Sepulchral Mounds.
[2993] By William Greenwell. 8vo. Oxford, 1877.

Nicholas.—The Pedigree of the English People: Forma-
[2995] tion and Growth of the Nation. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Houston.—Twenty Years in the Wild West; or, Life in
[2996] Connaught. By Mrs. Houston. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Our Own Country; Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial. 1,200
[2997] engravings. 6 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1879–83].

Old and New London; its History, People, and its Places.
[2998] Illustrated. 6 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1875–85].

Vols. I. & II.—The City, Ancient and Modern. By Walter Thornbury.
III. to VI.—Westminster, the Western, Northern, and Southern Suburbs. By Edward Walford.

Greater London: a Narrative of its History, People, and its
[2999] Places. By Edward Walford. Illustrated.
2 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1883–84].

Old and New Edinburgh; its History, People, and its Places.
[3000] By James Grant. 3 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1881–83].

Bonwick.—Our Nationalities: the Irish, the Scotch, the Welsh,
[3001] and the English. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Bacon's Large Scale Map of London and Suburbs:
[3002] Eighteen double sheets. Folio. Lond. [1880].

Bevan.—Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland, and Ireland.
[3003] Edited by G. Phillips Bevan. Folio. Edinburgh, 1882.

Hull.—Physical History of the British Isles. By Edward
[3004] Hull. With 27 Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

White.—England Without and Within. By R. Grant
[3005] White. 12mo. Lond. [Boston] 1882.

O'Rell.—John Bull and his Island. By Max O'Rell.
[3006] 12mo. Lond. [1883.]

Keltie.—History of the Scottish Highlands, Clans, and
[3007] Regiments. With Account of the Gaelic Language, &c. Edited by J. Scott Keltie. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Edin. 1885.

Smith.—British and Roman Antiquities, North Wiltshire.
[3008] By Rev. A. C. Smith. 4to. Wilts Archæol. Soc. 1885.

Martin (Fred.) England ; Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 215. 1878.
Henderson, Ireland ; Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 214. 1881.

Counties, Cities, Towns, &c., of England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland ; the Channel Islands ; Alderney, Guernsey ; Jersey ; Sark—see ENCY. BRIT., arranged in alphabetical order, throughout. A few items are noted below :—

Bunce (J. Thackray) Birmingham and its Trade—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 1875.
Lefroy (E. T.) Dublin ; County and City—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 494. 1877.
Wilson (Prof. D.) Edinburgh ; its History, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 659. 1877.
Stoddart (J. H.) and Paton (J.) Glasgow—ENCY. BRIT. x. 638. 1879.
Picton (Sir J. A.) Liverpool—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 712. 1882.
Henderson (T. F.) London ; its Growth, Commerce, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 818.
Wheatley (H. B.) History of London—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 840. 1882.
Axon (W. E. A.) Manchester and its Manufactures—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 459. 1883.
Wheatley (H. B.) Middlesex—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 279. 1883.

Rudler and Chisholm, The British Isles; their Physical Features, Rivers, Geology, Minerals, Soil, Climate, Fauna, and Flora, Ethnography, Religion, Education, Crime and Pauperism, Social Culture, Character, National Traits, Government, Army and Navy, &c. (1885)—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Europe* [1250].

§ 18.—SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Of Tarshish, whether it be any place in Spain—PURCHAS, I. pt. 1, 44 [2071].
Drake (Sir Francis) Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits performed by him upon the Coast of Spain and Portugal—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 121 [2063].
Wingfield (Col. A.) Discourse of the Portugall Voyage (1589) under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake—PURCHAS, IV. 1914 [2075] ; HAKLUYT, II. ii. 134 [2063].
Fight performed by ten Merchaut Ships of London against 12 Spanish Gallies in the Strait of Gibraltar (1590)—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 166 [2063].
The valiant Fight performed in the Strait of Gibraltar by the "Centurion" of London against five Spanish Gallies (1591)—*ibid.* p. 168.
Report of the Voyage to Cadiz (1596), overthrow of the King's Fleet, and winning of the City, with other accidents, gathered out of Meteranus, Hakluyt, and others—PURCHAS, IV. 1927 [2075].
Cholmley (Sir Hugh) Journey through France and Spain to Morocco—§ 53 [3978].
WILLOUGHBY'S (Francis) Travels through Spain (1664)—RAY [2080] ; HARRIS, II. 694 [2095].

The Portugal History: a Relation of the Troubles that happened
[3019] in 1667–68. By S. P., Esq. 12mo. Lond. 1677.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, with Description of the Cities of Lisbon, Coimbra, Oporto, Braga, Madrid, Valentia, Alicante, &c. ; by an English Gentleman (1693)—Harris, II. 705 [2095].

Campbell.—History of the Balearic Islands, with their [3020] Natural and Geographical Description. From the Spanish. By Colin Campbell. 8vo. Lond. 1719.

Francisco de los Santos' Description of the Escurial, translated [3021] by George Thompson. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1760.

Banks.—Journal of a Visit to Lisbon in 1766. By Sir [3022] Joseph Banks (Manuscript). Small 4to.

Langle.—Sentimental Journey Through Spain. By the [3023] Marquis de Langle. 12mo. Lond. 1786.

Fischer.—Travels in Spain, 1797–98 ; with Remarks on Travel- [3024] ling in that Country. By F. A. Fischer. 8vo. 1802.

Journal during the Campaign in Portugal and Spain under [3026] Wellington. By a Regimental Officer. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Ramond.—Travels in the Pyrenees: Description of the [3027] Passes, Summits, and Valleys ; Mineralogy and Natural History of these Mountains. By M. Ramond. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

Brooke.—Sketches in Spain and Morocco. By Sir Arthur [3029] de Capell Brooke. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Carnarvon.—Portugal, Galicia, and the Basque Provinces [3030] (1827). By the Earl of Carnarvon. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Smyth (Capt.) Columbrete Rocks near Valencia—J.R.G.S. i. 58. 1831.
Bouzá (Don F.) Heights of various points in Spain—J.R.G.S. ii 269. 1832.

Irving.—The Alhambra. By Geoffrey Crayon [Washington [3031] Irving]. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

Roberts.—Picturesque Sketches in Spain (1832–33). By [3032] David Roberts. 26 lithographs. Folio. Lond. 1837.

Murray.—A Summer in the Pyrenees. By the Hon. James [3033] Erskine Murray. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Finn.—Sephardim ; or, the History of the Jews in Spain and [3034] Portugal. By James Finn. 12mo. Lond. 1841.

Kingston.—Lusitanian Sketches of the Pen and Pencil. By [3035] W. H. G. Kingston. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Borrow's Gypsies of Spain and the Bible in Spain—[2851].

Clark.—Gazpacho ; or Summer Months in Spain. By W. George [3036] Clark. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Ford.—Gatherings in Spain. By Richard Ford. New Edition. [3037] 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Sayer.—The History of Gibraltar, and its Political Relation [3039] to Events in Europe ; with Accounts of its Fourteen Sieges, &c. By Capt. Sayer. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Ormsby (J.) Notes on Spain—Cassell, I. [2251]. 1869.
Bartholomew (E. G.) Seven Months in the Balearic Islands—Cassell, I. 1869.
Standen (R. S.) The Pic du Midi, in the Pyrenees—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Excursions near Lisbon—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

Burke (Ulick R.) An Autumn Tour in Andalusia—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Low (C. R.) The Escorial; its History and Contents—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Holland (Mrs. F. W.) Recollections of Spanish Travel—Cassell, V. 1873.
Holland (Rev. F. W.) Ten Days at Seville, 1867—Cassell, V. 1873.

Jackson.—Fair Lusitania. By Charlotte Lady Jackson. With
[3041] Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Rose.—Untrodden Spain, and her Black Country: Sketches
[3042] of Spanish Life and Character of the Interior. By Hugh
J. Rose M.A. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

D'Avillier.—Spain. By Baron Ch. D'Avillier, with 420 Designs
[3044] by Gustave Doré. Imperial 4to. Lond. 1876.

The Balearic Islands; their History, &c.—Ency. Brit. iii. 276. 1875.
Gibraltar and its History—Ency. Brit. x. 583. 1879.
Johnson (J. Y.) Lisbon—Ency. Brit. xiv. 690. 1882.
Madrid, Province and City—Ency. Brit. xv. 189. 1883.
Forbes (H. O.) Oporto and its Industries—Ency. Brit. xvii. 795. 1884.
Stephens (H. Morse) Portugal: Statistics, History—Ency. Brit. xix. 536. 1885.
Chisholm (G. G.) The Pyrenees—Ency. Brit. xx. 124. 1886.

Gibraltar; its History, &c. (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].

Rudler and Chisholm, Physical Features of the Iberian Peninsula, and the Balearic Isles; their Inhabitants, Languages, Characteristics, Chief Towns, and Statistics (1885)—§ 3, Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

§ 19.—MADEIRA AND THE AZORES.

Macham's Discovery of Madeira (about 1344)—Galvano [2142]; Hakluyt, II. pt. 2, p. 1 [2063]; Major's *Prince Henry* [1362].

Raleigh (Sir W.) Voyage to the Azores—Hakluyt, II. ii. 120 [2063].

Cumberland (Earl of) Voyage to the Azores (1589)—*ibid.* p. 155.

Raleigh (Sir W.) Report of the Fight about the Isles of the Azores between the "Revenge" (Sir Richard Grenville) and an Armada of the King of Spain (1591)—*ibid.* p. 169.

Voyage of certaine Ships of London to the Azores (1591)—*ibid.* p. 176.

Notable and memorable accidents that happened in Tercera (1589-92)—Purchas, IV. 1672 [2075].

Linschoten, Description of the Azores or Flemish Is.—*ibid.* p. 1667.

Essex (Earl of) Voyage to the Azores (1597)—*ibid.* p. 1935.

Gorges (Sir Arthur) Larger relation of the said Voyage—*ibid.* p. 1938; Supplement to Hakluyt [2070].

Voyage de la Tercere, fait par le Commandeur de Chaste—Thevenot, II. No. 56 [2078].

Pitta.—Account of the Island of Madeira. By N. C. Pitta,
[3053] M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1812.

History of the Azores, or Western Islands, and the Import-
[3054] ance of these Islands to Great Britain. By Capt. T. A.
Maps and Plates. 4to. Lond. 1813.

Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Account of the Azores (1831)—§ 11. Voyages [2447].

Hunt (C.) Description of Island of St. Mary, Azores—J.R.G.S. xv. 258. 1845.
Hunt (C.) Description of St. Michael, Azores—J.R.G.S. xv. 268. 1845.
Vidal (Capt. A.) Formigas Bank, near St. Mary—J.R.G.S. xix. 160. 1849.

Thomas (Rev. W. C.) Observations in Madeira, &c. (1864)—§ 54 [4058].

Description of the Azores, Madeira, &c. (1873)—Challenger Exped. I. 175 [1694

The Azores, or Western Islands—Ency. Brit. iii. 169 [2263].

Johnston (Keith) Madeira, the Azores, &c., their Climate, Population, Productions, &c. (1879)—§ 3. STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Warmer Islands: Tour to Madeira, &c. (1881)—§ 89. PAMPHLETS [6036].

Johnson (J. Yate) Madeira, its Features, Inhabitants, Climate, History, Trade, Commerce; Porto Santo, and the Desertas—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 177 [2275].

Walker.—The Azores; an Historical and Descriptive Account [3056] of the Western Islands. By W. F. Walker. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

§ 20.—FRANCE.

CORYAT (T.) Travels in France, Italy, &c.—CORYAT'S CRUDITIES [2814].

MORYSON (Fynes) Travels through France, &c.—MORYSON'S ITINERARY [2815].

LITHGOW'S Travels in France, &c.—[2816].

Heylyn.—A Survey of the Estate of France and of some of [3061] the adjoyning Ilands: taken in the Description of the Principal Cities and Chief Provinces; with the Temper, Humor, and Affections of the People generally; and an Exact Accompt of the Publick Government in reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civill State. By Peter Heylyn. Small 4to. 1656.

SKIPPON (Sir Philip) and Ray (John) Travels through France (1664), CHURCHILL VI. [2086]; HARRIS, II. 715 [2095].

Tour in France and Italy by an English Gentleman (1675).—HARLEIAN, I. [2087].

CARERI'S Travels through France, Italy, &c. (1686)—CHURCHILL, VI. [2086].

NORTHLEIGH (John) Travels through France (1702)—*ibid.* p. 727.

BURKE'S Reflections on the Revolution in France (1790)—[1441].

Hughes.—A Tour through France in 1802, with Remarks on [3064] the Manners, Customs, and Agriculture of the Country. By Rev. W. Hughes. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1803.

MCQUEEN'S Campaigns of 1812–15—[2837].

Steffens.—Adventures on the Road to Paris (1813–14). [3066] From the German of Henry Steffens. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Scott.—Paris Revisited in 1815, by way of Brussels and [3067] Waterloo. By John Scott. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Morgan.—France in 1829–33. By Lady Morgan. [3068] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

ANSTED (D. T.) A Few Days in the Camargne—CASSELL, I. [2251]. 1869.

BURKE (ULICK R.) Modane and its Neighbourhood—CASSELL, V. [2255]. 1873.

Hutchinson.—Summer Holidays in Brittany. By Thomas [3069] J. Hutchinson. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Brown.—Pine Plantations on the Sand-Wastes of France. [3070] By J. Croumbie Brown, LL.D. 8vo. Edin. 1878.

Stevenson.—Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes. By [3071] Robert Louis Stevenson. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Gausseron (H.) France; its Extent, Geography and Statistics, Climate, Population, Manufacturcs—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 505. 1879.

Kitchin (G. W.) History of France—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 527. 1879.

Nicol (Henry) The French Language—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 629. 1879.

Saintsbury (G.) French Literature—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 637. 1879.

Coolidge (W. A. B.) The Jura Mountains—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 781. 1881.

Besant (Walter) Languedoc—Ency. Brit. xiv. 287. 1882.
Meissas (Gaston) City of Lyons—Ency. Brit. xv. 110. 1883.
Meissas, Marseilles; its History and Commerce—Ency. Brit. xv. 571. 1883.
Freeman (E. A.) The Normans and Normandy—Ency. Brit. xvii. 538. 1884.
Meissas, Paris; its Situation and Statistics—Ency. Brit. xviii. 274. 1885.
St. Paul (Anthyme) History of Paris—Ency. Brit. xviii. 286. 1885.
Briggs (H. B.) Provence—Ency. Brit. xix. 877. 1885.

Rudler and Chisholm, France: Physical Geography and Statistics; Characteristics of the People, Chief Towns, &c. (1885)—§ 3. Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

§ 21.—SWITZERLAND.

Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, by Prof. Paul Chaix—J.R.G.S. xxv. 182.

Vinci's (Leonardo da) Alpine Notes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 335.

Coryat's, Moryson & Lithgow's Travels in Switzerland—[2814-16].

Skippon's Journey through Switzerland (1666)—Churchill, VI. [2086].

Ray's Travels in Switzerland, &c. (1663)—Harris, II. 658 [2095].

Burnet's (Bishop) Travels in Switzerland (1685)—*ibid.* p. 590.

Misson's Travels in Switzerland (1688)—Misson's *Italy*, &c. [2829].

Williams.—Tour in Switzerland; State of the Cantons. By
[3085] Helen Maria Williams. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1798.

Matthew's Tour in Switzerland, &c.—Matthew's *Diary of an Invalid* [2840].

Latrobe.—The Alpenstock: Sketches of Swiss Scenery and
[3086] Manners. Also, **The Pedestrian**; a Ramble in the Tyrol, &c. By Charles Joseph Latrobe. 8vo. Lond. 1829–32.

Chaix (Prof.) On the Rhone and Geneva—J.R.G.S. xiv. 322. 1844.
Chaix (Prof.) Last Census of Switzerland—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 313. 1854.
Chaix (Prof.) Hydrography of Valley of Arve—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 227. 1857.

Heathman.—Switzerland in 1854–55: a Book of Travel, Men,
[3087] and Things. By W. G. Heathman. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Wylie.—Wanderings in the Valleys of the Waldenses.
[3088] By James A. Wylie, LL.D. 12mo. Lond. 1858.

Bremer.—Two Years in Switzerland and Italy, by Fredrika
[3089] Bremer; Tr. by M. Howitt. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1861.

Ansted (D. T.) Mont Cenis Pass and Tunnel—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

Ball (John) The Alps; Geography, Chief Peaks and Passes, Zones of Vegetation, Fauna, Flora, Population, Geology, &c. (1875)—Ency. Brit. I. 619 [2261].

Raden.—Switzerland; its Mountains and Valleys. Described
[3091] by Woldemar Raden. Illustrated. 4to. Lond. 1878.

Whymper.—The Ascent of the Matterhorn. With 100
[3092] Illustrations. By E. Whymper. Med. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Westall.—Tales and Traditions of Switzerland. By
[3095] William Westall. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Musafir's (Captain) Rambles in Alpine Lands. By Col. G. B.
[3097] Malleson. Illust. by G. S. Handcock. 4to. Lond. 1884.

Berne, Canton and Capital—Ency. Brit. iii. 600. 1875.
Freshfield (D. W.) The Engadine—Ency. Brit. viii. 213. 1878.
Webster (H. A.) Geneva—Ency. Brit. x. 146. 1879.
Freshfield (D. W.) The Grisons—Ency. Brit. xi. 204. 1880.
Ball (John) Lucerne, Lake, Canton, Town—Ency. Brit. xv. 40. 1883.

Rudler and Chisholm, Switzerland; Physical Features, Inhabitants, Government, Industries, Chief Towns, &c. (1885)—§ 3. Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

§ 22.—CORSICA AND SARDINIA.

Boswell.—Journal of a Tour in Corsica and Memoirs of
[3109] Pascal Paoli. By James Boswell. 8vo. Lond. 1768.

Benson.—Sketches of Corsica, with Outline of its History,
[3110] Literature, &c. By Robert Benson. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Forester.—Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia, with Notices
[3111] of their History, Antiquities, and Condition. By Thomas Forester. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Corsica ; its History, &c., 1877—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 439 [2266].

§ 23.—ITALY, SICILY, MALTA, &c.

Ancient Geography and Topography of Italy, Sicily, &c.—SMITH'S ATLAS [1121]; BUNBURY [1125] ; LLOYD [1119] ; GELL [3129, 3133] ; BURN [3143] ; articles from ENCY. BRIT., mentioned page 136.

HAWKWOOD (Sir John) Travels and Victories, in Italy—HAKLUYT, II.70 [2062].

GUZMAN (Don Alonzo de) Adventures in Italy—HAKLUYT SOC. XXIX. [2141].

CORYAT, MORYSON & LITHGOW'S Travels in Italy—[2814], [2815], and [2816].

DAVIS (William) Eight Years in the Gallies of the Duke of Florence (1597–1605)—HARLEIAN COLL. 1. 475-488 [2087].

Tour in Italy by an English Gentleman—*ibid.* p. 409.

RAY'S Travels through Venice, Lombardy, Tuscany, Naples, Sicily, Malta, the Ecclesiastical States, the Grisons, Switzerland, &c.—HARRIS, II. 658 [2095].

SKIPPON (Sir P.) Travels in Italy, Sicily, &c.—CHURCHILL, VI. [2086].

CARERI (Gemelli) Travels through Italy, &c. (1686)—*ibid.* p. 41.

MISSON'S Voyage to Italy, Germany, &c. (1688)—[2829].

Romanæ Historiæ, &c. An Exposition of the Roman Anti-
[3115] quities. For the use of Abingdon Schoole. By Thomas Godwyn. 12mo. Oxford, 1638.

Montfaucon.—Travels of the Learned Father Montfaucon
[3118] from Paris through Italy, 1702. 12mo. Lond. 1712.

Beckford.—Letters from Italy (1780); Spain and Portugal
[3121] (1787). By the Author of *Vathek*. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1834.

Forsyth.—Italy in 1802 and 1803 : Remarks on Antiquities,
[3123] Arts, and Letters. By Joseph Forsyth. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Eustace.—A Classical Tour through Italy in 1802. By Rev.
[3124] John Chetwode Eustace. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Hoare.—A Classical Tour through Italy and Sicily, Illus-
[3125] trating districts not described by Mr. Eustace. By Sir Richard Colt Hoare. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

CHATEAUBRIAND (Viscount) Travels in Italy (1803-4)—[2835].

MATTHEW'S Tour in Italy, &c.—MATTHEW'S *Diary of an Invalid* [2840].

ALLAN'S Mediterranean Tour ; Malta, Sicily, Italy, &c. (1842)—[2845].

Smedley.—Sketches from Venetian History. [By the Rev.
[3127] Edward Smedley.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1831.

Rogers's Italy. Illustrated by Turner.
[3128] 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Gell.—Pompeiana: Topography, Edifices, and Ornaments of
[3129] Pompeii: Results of Excavation since 1819. By Sir William Gell. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Evans.—The Classic and Connoisseur in Italy and Sicily.
[3130] By Rev. G. W. D. Evans. With an Abridgment of Lanzi's History of Painting. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Angas.—Ramble in Malta and Sicily, 1841. By George
[3132] French Angas. Illustrated. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Gell.—Topography of Rome and its Vicinity. Edited
[3133] by E. H. Bunbury. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Cochrane.—Young Italy. By Alexander Baillie-Cochrane.
[3134] 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Ruskin.—The Stones of Venice: the Foundations—the Sea-
[3136] Stories—the Fall. 3 Vols. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Gretton.—The Englishwoman in Italy: Impressions of Life
[3137] in the Roman States and Sardinia during a Ten Years' Residence. By Mrs. G. Gretton. 12mo. Lond. [1862].

Moens.—English Travellers and Italian Brigands: a Nar-
[3138] rative of Capture and Captivity. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1866.

Dyer.—The Ruins of Pompeii: Photographic Views; with
[3139] a History of the Destruction of the City, and Descriptions of its Remains. By T. H. Dyer. 4to. Lond. 1866.

Mullooly.—Brief Notice of Ancient Paintings in the
[3140] Basilica of S. Clement, Rome. By Rev. Joseph Mullooly. With 22 Photographs. Folio. Rome, 1868.

Seddall.—Malta, Past and Present; a History of Malta from
[3141] the Days of the Phœnicians. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Rome and United Italy—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Ansted (D. T.) River Basin of the Po—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Gulf of Spezia—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Venice, Historical and Descriptive—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Venice and its Architecture—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
James (Prosser) Visit to Rome—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Burke (Ulick R.) Venice to Florence—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.

Adams.—Venice, the Queen of the Adriatic, Past and
[3142] Present. By W. H. D. Adams. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Cust (A.) Rambles in Rome—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Burn.—Rome and the Campagna: Historical Description of
[3143] the Site, Buildings, and Neighbourhood of Ancient Rome. By Robert Burn, M.A. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1875.

Davies.—The Pilgrimage of the Tiber. With some Account
[3144] of its Tributaries. By Wm. Davies. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Burton.—Etruscan Bologna: a Study of Etruscan Plastic and
[3145] Pictorial Art. By Sir R. F. Burton. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Bent.—Genoa: How the Republic Rose and Fell. By J. Theodore
[3147] Bent. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Rudler (F. W.), Chisholm (G. G.), and Ramsay (Sir A.C.), The Italian Peninsula; its Physical Features, Extent, Hydrography, Geology, Minerals, Climate, Flora and Fauna; the People, their Character, Habits, Education, Trade, Commerce, Chief Towns, &c. (1885)—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Europe* [1250].

Murray (A. S.) and Deecke (Dr. W.) Etruria—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 633. 1878.
Rodwell (G. F.) Etna and its Eruptions—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 627. 1878.
Horner (the Misses) Florence—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 330. 1879.
Barnabei (Prof. E.) Herculaneum—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 723. 1880.
Hübner (Prof. E.) Roman Inscriptions—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 124. 1881.
Bunbury (E. H.) Italy; Geography—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 434. 1881.
Webster (H. A.) Italy: Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 448. 1881.
Symonds (J. A.) History of Italy—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 467. 1881.
Bunbury (E. H.) Latium—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 343. 1882.
Rodwell (G. F.) Lipari Islands—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 682. 1882.
Smith (Miss L. T.) Malta and its Antiquities—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 339. 1883.
Bay and City of Naples, 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 187. 1884.
Freeman (E. A.) Palermo: History, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 169. 1885.
Villari (Prof. Pasquale) Pisa: History and Architecture—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 119.
Bunbury (E. H.) Pompeii—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 444. 1885.
Hodgkin (Thomas) Ravenna: its Art and History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 296. 1886.
Villari (Prof.) Rimini and its History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 555. 1886.
Pelham (H. F.) Rome: Ancient History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 731. 1886.
Villari (Prof.) Rome: History, Mediæval and Recent—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 782. 1886.
Middleton (Henry) Rome: Topography and Archæology—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 807.
Malta, Gozo, and Comino (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].

§ 24.—HOLLAND, BELGIUM, THE RHINE, AND GERMANY.

HENRY IV. (King) Voyage into Prussia and Letto (1390)—HAKLUYT, I. 122.

THOMAS of WOODSTOCK, Duke of Gloucester, Voyage into Prussia (1391)—*ibid.* 123.

CORYAT'S Travels in Germany, the Netherlands, &c.—[2814].

FYNES MORYSON, Itinerary in Germany, &c.—[2815].

LITHGOW'S Peregrinations in Germany, &c.—[2816].

OVERBURY (Sir Thomas) Observations in his Travels upon the State of the Seventeen Provinces [of the Netherlands] 1609—HARLEY, I. 251 [2087].

RAY (John) Travels through the Low Countries and Germany (1663)—HARRIS, II. 641 [2095].

BROWNE'S (Edward) Voyage from England to Holland, and Journey through the Electorates of Cologne, Treves, and Mentz, the Lower and Upper Palatinate, Bavaria, and Austria to Vienna, &c. (1668)—*ibid* p. 741.

MISSON'S Travels through Holland, the Spanish Low Countries, Germany, &c. (1687-88)—*ibid.* pp. 521-590; also [2829].

SKIPPON (Sir Philip) Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, &c. (1663-66)—CHURCHILL, VI. 359-736 [2086].

CARERI (Gemelli) Travels through the Netherlands, &c. (1686)—*ibid.* p. 41.

Temple (Sir Wm.) Observations upon the United Provinces—§ 6 [1418].

Description of Holland, with Directions for Travelling into
[3160] Germany, &c. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1744.

Coriat Junior. Cursory Remarks and Critical Observations made
[3161] upon a Journey through the Netherlands (1766). [By Samuel Paterson.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1767.

Carr.—Travels Round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden,
[3162] Russia, Prussia, and Part of Germany, 1804. **Tour through Holland**, and Up the Rhine, 1806. By Sir John Carr. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1805–7.

BRAMSEN (John) Travels through Germany, &c. (1814)—[2839].

James.—Tour in Germany, Sweden, Prussia, and Poland
[3163] (1813). By J. T. James. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

WEBSTER (James) Notes on the Netherlands, &c. (1825)—[3255].

Head.—Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau. By Sir
[3164] Francis Head. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

BARROW'S Tour in the Northern Tyrol, Bavaria, &c. (1840)—[2844].

Blaze de Bury.—Germania; its Courts, Camps, and People.
[3167] By Baroness Blaze de Bury. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Baur.—Life in Germany, during the War of Independence. By
[3170] W. Baur. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

ANSTED (D. T.) From Alsace to the Hartz—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
Alsace and Lorraine—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
GLADSTONE (George) A Visit to Upper Silesia—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
MORGAN (E. Delmar) Visit to Nuremburg—CASSELL, VI. [2255]. 1874.
The Grand Duchy of Baden—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 224. 1875.
Bavaria; its Physical Features, Manufactures, Government, Population, Revenue, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 450. 1875.
KAY (David) Belgium: its Topography, Climate, Population, Government, Religion, Education, Judicial System, Agriculture, Manufactures, Railways, History and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 514—531. 1875.
DAVIES (G. P.) Berlin, its Buildings, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 593. 1875.
Brussels—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 405. 1876.

Bartley.—The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea. From the
[3714] German. With 425 Illustrations. 4to. Lond. 1878.

Baring-Gould.—Germany; Past and Present. By Sabine
[3176] Baring-Gould. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Vizetelly.—Berlin, under the New Empire; its Institutions,
[3177] Inhabitants, Industry, Monuments, Museums, Social Life. &c. By Henry Vizetelly. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Murray.—Hand-Books: The Rhine and North Germany—
[3179] Southern Germany. 12mo. Lond. v. d.

Wagner (H.) Germany: Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. x. 447. 1879.
Sime (James) History of Germany—ENCY. BRIT. x. 473. 1879.
Sievers (Prof. E.) The German Language—ENCY. BRIT. x. 514. 1879.
Sime (James) German Literature—ENCY. BRIT. x. 522. 1879.
Brown (Robt.) Heligoland—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 630. 1880.
Jung (Dr. E.) and Sime (James) Hanover (1880)—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 446. 1880.
Webster (H. A.) Hamburg and its Commerce—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 404. 1880.
Kan (Prof. C. M.) Holland: Geography and Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 59. 1881.
Kitchin (Rev. G. W.) History of Holland—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 69. 1881.
Pauli (Dr. R.) Lorraine—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 4. 1883.
Muirhead (J. F.) Mechlenburg—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 774. 1883.
Muirhead—The Grand Duchy of Oldenburg—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 756. 1884.

Muirhead, Prussia: History, Geography, Statistics—Ency. Brit. xx. 1. 1886.
Muirhead, The Rhine—Ency. Brit. xx. 518. 1886.
Heligoland (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].
Rudler and Chisholm, Germany and the Netherlands: Physical Features, Productions, Peoples, Governments, Condition, National Traits, Statistics, Chief Towns, &c. (1885)—§ 3, Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

§ 25.—AUSTRIA, HUNGARY, TRANSYLVANIA, DALMATIA, &c.

Edmund and Edward (Princes) Voyage into Hungary (1017)—Hakluyt, I. 9.
Robert Ketenensis' Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, &c. (1143)—Hakluyt, II. 16.

Schimmer.—The Sieges of Vienna by the Turks. From
[3189] the German of Karl Schimmer, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Merin's (John Baptist) Journey to the Mines in Hungary (1615)—Churchill, IV. 762 [2084].
Blount's Travels through Dalmatia, Hungary, Greece, &c. [2819].
Browne's Description of Hungary and the Quicksilver Mines in Friuli, Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola, &c. (1668)—Harris, II. 759-781 [2095].
Clarke's Travels in Transylvania, Hungary, &c. (1802)—[2832].
Bramsen (John) Travels through Germany, Hungary, &c. (1814)—[2839].
Barrow's Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, &c. (1840)—[2844].
Allan's Mediterranean Tour; Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, &c.—[2845].

Fortis.—Travels in Dalmatia and the Neighbouring Islands.
[3190] By the Abbé Alberto Fortis. 4to. Lond. 1778.

Kohl.—Austria: Account of a Tour through Bohemia, Austria-
[3191] Hungary, &c. Remarks on the Bukovina, Galicia, and Moravia. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Wilkinson.—Dalmatia and Montenegro: with a Journey
[3193] to Mostar in Herzegovina. By Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Bury (Baroness Blaze de) Personal Experiences of the Courts, Camps, and Peoples of Austria, Prussia, Bavaria, Bohemia, Hungary, Croatia, Servia, Italy, &c. —§ 24, *Germania* [3167].

Wenkstern.—History of the War in Hungary, 1848-49.
[3195] By Otto Wenkstern. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Paton.—The Danube and the Adriatic; Hungary, Transyl-
[3196] vania, Dalmatia, Croatia, Servia, and Bulgaria. By A. A. Paton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Boner.—Transylvania; its Products and its People. By
[3197] Charles Boner. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Patterson.—The Magyars; their Country and Institutions.
[3199] By A. J. Patterson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Busk (R. H.) Lakes of Western Hungary—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Burton (R. F.) Visit to Lissa and Pelagosa—J.R.G.S. xlix. 151. 1879.
Gladstone (George) Cracow and the Salt Mines of Wieliczka—Cassell, V. 1873.
Cust (A.) Fortnight among the Dolomites—Cassell, VI. 1874.

Magyarland; Narrative of Travels through the Snowy Carpathians
[3200] and Great Alföld of the Magyar. By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Kay (David) Austria-Hungary: Physical Features, Climate, Divisions, Population, Agriculture, Manufactures, Commerce, Government, History, &c. (1875) —Ency. Brit. iii. 115-141 [2263].

Dalmatia: its Extent, History, Population, &c.—Ency. Brit. vi. 783. 1877.
Evans (A. J.) Herzegovina: its Features, Population, &c.—Ency. Brit. xi. 1880.
Butler (E. D.) Hungary: Geography and Statistics, History and Literature—Ency. Brit. xii. 361. 1881.
Ramsay (W. M.) Illyria—Ency. Brit. xii. 709. 1881.
Webster (H. A.) Montenegro and the Montenegrins—Ency. Brit. xvi. 779. 1883.
Muirhead (J. F.) Prague—Ency. Brit. xix. 657. 1885.

Rudler and Chisholm, The Austro-Hungarian Monarchy: its Extent, Inhabitants, Physical Features of the Country, &c.—§ 3, Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

§ 26.—TURKEY IN EUROPE;

ROUMANIA, BULGARIA, SERVIA, ALBANIA, GREECE, THE ARCHIPELAGO, AND CYPRUS.

*** For Asia Minor see § 47, pp. 174 to 177.

Ancient Geography of Greece—Rawlinson's Herodotus [1120]; Vaux [1124]; Bunbury [1125]; Ranke [1127]; Duncker [1128]; Hyde Clarke [1129].

Voyage of certain Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantinople, unto Justinian the Emperor, about A.D. 500—Hakluyt, II. 4 [2062].

Erigen (John) Voyage to Athens, A.D. 885—*ibid.* p. 5.

Benjamin of Tudela, Account of Constantinople, 12th century—[2802].

Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Confessor to Constantinople and Ephesus (1056)—Hakluyt, II. 7 [2062].

Robert Ketenensis, Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia (1143)—*ibid.* p. 16.

Richard I., Voyage to the Levant, Taking of Cyprus, &c. (1191)—*ibid.* p. 24.

Loss of Cyprus, Rhodes, &c., to the Turks (1522)—*ibid.* pp. 72–95.

English Trading Voyages to the Levant, Candia, and Chio (1511)—*ibid.* p. 96.

Hareborne (Ambassador), Voyage to Constantinople (1582)—*ibid.* p. 165.

Voyage of Five Merchant Ships to Turkey (1586)—*ibid.* p. 285.

Hareborne's Travels Overland, Constantinople to London (1588)—*ibid.* p. 289.

Wrag (R.) Voyage to Constantinople, &c. (1593)—*ibid.* p. 303.

Nicholay's Travels to Turkey, Account of Greece, &c. (1551)—Harley, I. [2087].

Newberie (John) Travels in Turkey (1580–82)—Purchas, II. (1410) [2073].

Barton (Edward) Journey to Constantinople (1596)—*ibid.* p. 1345.

Withers (Robert) Description of the Grand Signior's Seraglio—*ibid.* p. 1580.

Sanderson (John) Voyages and Description of Constantinople (1584–1602)—*ibid.* p. 1614.

Osman (Sultan) Letter to His Majesty, James I.—*ibid.* p. 1612.

Sandy's (George) Observations on the Turkish Empire (1610)—*ibid.* p. 1274.

Coryat's (Tom) Travels and Observations in Constantinople (1612)—[2814].

Lithgow's Travels in Candia, Greece, &c. (1612)—[2816].

Belon's Remarks on the Island of Crete, Mount Athos, Constantinople, the Gold and Silver Mines of Macedonia, &c.—Ray [2080].

Vernon (Francis) Travels from Venice through Istria, Dalmatia, Greece, and the Archipelago to Smyrna—*ibid.*

Greaves (John) Latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes—*ibid.*

Smith (Thomas) Historical Observations relating to Constantinople; and an Account of the City of Prusa in Bithynia—*ibid.*

Angelos (Chr.) Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live; their Fasts, Feasts, and other Observations—Purchas, I. pt. i. 154 [2071].

Rolamb (Swedish Ambassador) Journey to Constantinople and Account of the Turkish Monarchy (1656–57)—Churchill, V. 669–716 [2085].

Browne's Travels in Thessaly (1668), with Description of Larissa, &c.—Harris, II. 765 [2095].

Careri (Gemelli) Voyage from Naples to Sicily, Turkey, &c. (1693–94)—Churchill, IV. 1–103 [2084].

General Account of the Turkish Empire—Harleian Coll. I. 501 [2087].

Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangeres: the Levant, Turkey, Greece, &c. [2098].

Roberts's Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant (1692–96)—[2326].

Blount (H.) Voyage into the Levant by way of Venice, Dalmatia, Hungary, Greece, and Egypt to Cairo (1634–35)—[2819]; Harley, I. 511—552 [2087].

Thevenot (John) Travels from Italy to Constantinople (1655); Account of the Turks; of Christians and Jews subject to the Grand Signior; of Islands in the Archipelago, &c., with Accounts from Wheeler and Lebrun—[2822]; Harris, II. 790 [2095].

Dapper.—Description des Isles de l'Archipel; Chypre, [3208] Rhodes, Candie, Samos, Chio, Negrepont, Lemnos, Patmos, &c. Maps and Views. Folio. Amsterdam, 1703.

Clarke's Travels in Greece, Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, Transylvania, and Hungary (1801–2)—[2832].

Hobhouse.—Journey through Albania and other Provinces [3209] of Turkey, 1809–10. By John Cam Hobhouse [Lord Broughton]. Coloured plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1818.

Bramsen (John) Travels to the Morea, Greece, &c. (1814)—[2839].

Webster (James) Travels through Turkey, Egypt, &c. (1825–28)—[3255].

Turner.—Journal of a Tour in the Levant, Turkey, &c. [3210] By William Turner. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Rae Wilson's Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Greece, Ionian Islands, &c.—[3878].

Williams.—Select Views [64] in Greece with Classical [3211] Illustrations. By H. W. Williams. 2 Vols. 4to. 1829.

Hughes.—Travels in Greece and Albania. By Rev. T. S. [3212] Hughes. Second Edition. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Alexander.—Travels to the Seat of War in the East [3213] [Turkey] through Russia and the Crimea, 1829. By [Gen.] Sir J. E. Alexander. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Trant.—Narrative of a Journey through Greece, 1830, with [3214] Remarks on the Naval and Military Power of the Ottoman Empire. By Capt. T. A. Trant. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Martin (R. M.) The Ionian Islands, &c.—Brit. Col. Lib. VII. [1349], also [1347] and [1348].

Allan (John H.) Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean, Turkey, Greece, &c. [2845].

Warburton (Eliot) The Crescent and the Cross—[3883].

Kinglake.—Eothen: Travels in the East. By Alexander [3217] William Kinglake. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Curzon.—Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant. By [3218] Hon. Robert Curzon (Lord Zouche). 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Macfarlane.—Turkey and its Destiny: Results of an [3219] Examination of the state of that Country in 1847–48. By Charles Macfarlane. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Monk.—The Golden Horn, and Sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt,
[3220] Syria. By C. J. Monk. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Lear.—Journals of a Landscape Painter in Albania, &c.
[3221] By Edward Lear. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1851.

Paton (A. A.) Modern History of Servia, Bulgaria, &c.—[3196].

Ubicini.—Letters on Turkey: Account of the Religious,
[3222] Political, Social, and Commercial Condition of the Ottoman Empire. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

About.—Le Roi des Montagnes [Greek Brigandage]. Par
[3223] Edmond About. 12mo. Paris, 1868.

Ansted.—The Ionian Islands in 1863: Results of a Visit. By
[3224] Prof. D. T. Ansted. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Spratt.—Travels and Researches in Crete. By Captain
[3225] T. A. B. Spratt, R.N. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Farley.—Modern Turkey [Syria, Turkey in Europe and Asia].
[3226] By J. Lewis Farley. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Barkley.—Between the Danube and Black Sea; Five Years
[3227] in Bulgaria. By H. C. Barkley. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Barkley.—Bulgaria Before the War. Seven Years' Experience
[3228] of Turkey and its Inhabitants. 12mo. Lond. 1877.

Mill.—The Ottomans in Europe: a Solution of the Eastern
[3229] Question. By John Mill. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

MacColl.—The Eastern Question; its Facts and Fallacies.
[3230] By Malcolm MacColl. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Mackenzie.—Travels in the Sclavonic Provinces of Turkey.
[3231] By Muir Mackenzie and A. P. Irby. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1877.

Baker.—Turkey in Europe. By Lieut.-Col. James Baker.
[3232] 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Blunt.—The People of Turkey; Twenty Years' Residence
[3234] among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife [Mrs. J. E. Blunt].
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Sergeant.—New Greece. By Lewis Sergeant.
[3236] 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Baker.—Cyprus as I saw it in 1879. By Sir S. W. Baker.
[3237] 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Menzies.—Turkey, Old and New; Historical, Geographical,
[3238] Statistical. By Sutherland Menzies. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1880.

Samuelson.—Roumania, Past and Present. By James
[3240] Samuelson. Maps, Photographs, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1886].

Rudler and Chisholm, The Balkan Peninsula, Ionian Islands, Cyprus, &c., their Physical and Natural Features and Inhabitants, Government, Chief Towns, Trade, &c. (1885)—§ 3, Stanford's *Europe* [1250].

Wolfe (Lieut. J.) Observations of the Gulf of Arta, 1830—J.R.G.S. iii. 77. 1833.
Smith (Webber) Mount Athos and its Monasteries—J.R.G.S. vii. 61. 1837.
Baker (Lt.-Col.) Northern Frontier of Greece—J.R.G.S. vii. 81. 1837.
Struve (F.G.W.) Astronomical Positions in Turkey, &c.—J.R.G.S. viii. 406. 1838.
Peytier (M.) Geographical Positions in Eastern Greece—J.R.G.S. viii. 423. 1838.
Karaczay (Count) Account of Albania—J.R.G.S. xii. 45. 1842.
Spratt (Capt.) The Isthmus of Mount Athos—J.R.G.S. xvii. 145. 1847.
Graves (Capt. T.) The Isle of Skyros—J.R.G.S. xix. 152. 1849.
Leycester (Lieut.) Volcanic Group of Santorin or Thera—J.R.G.S. xx. 1. 1850.
Leycester (Lieut.)Volcanic Group of Milo—J.R.G.S. xxii. 201. 1852.
Jochmus (Gen.) Journey to Balkan or Mount Hæmus—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 36. 1854.
Spratt (Capt.) Letter on Crete—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 238. 1854.
Spratt (Capt.) Route from the Danube to Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 203. 1856.
Gardner (Samuel) Gipsies in Moldavia—P.R.G.S. i. 37 1857.
Skene (J.H.) Remarkable Localities, Coast of Epirus—J.R.G.S. xviii. 139. 1858.
Brine (Capt. Lindsay) Visit to Santorin or Thera—P.R.G.S. x. 317. 1866.
Stuart (Major R.) Geography and Resources of Epirus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 276. 1869.
Boyd (Nelson) The Danubian Principalities (Roumania)—Cassell, III. 1871.
Lyons (F. A.) Notes on Albania—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Bonwick (James) Stranded in the Hellespont—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Albania : its Geography, Inhabitants, &c.—Ency. Brit. i. 447. 1874.
Hicks (Rev. E. L.) Athens, History and Topography of—Ency. Brit. iii. 1. 1875.
Tozer (Rev. H. F.) Attica : its Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iii. 57. 1875.
Curtis (Rev. C. G.) Constantinople, and its History—Ency. Brit. vi. 302. 1877.
Bunbury (E. H.) Crete : its Geography, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. vi. 569. 1877.
Bunbury (E. H.) Cyprus : its Geography, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. vi. 747. 1877.
Tozer (Rev. H. F.) Eubœa—Ency. Brit. viii. 647. 1878.
Thomson (J.) Journey through Cyprus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 97. 1879.
Rae (John) Greece : its Geography and Statistics—Ency. Brit. xi. 80. 1880.
Hicks (Rev. E. L.) Greek Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 121. 1881.
The Ionian Islands and their History—Ency. Brit. xiii. 205. 1881.
Tozer (Rev. H. F.) Macedonia—Ency. Brit. xv. 136. 1883.
Bunbury (E. H.) Rhodes—Ency. Brit. xx. 525. 1886.

§ 27.—RUSSIA IN EUROPE AND POLAND.

Slavia in the 10th and 11th cent.—Lelewel, *Geog. du Moyen Age*, iii. [1172].

Marriage of the daughter of Harold (of England) to Jeruslaus Duke of Russia in his own Country, 1067—Hakluyt, I. 16 [2061].

Voyage of an Englishman into Russia, Poland, &c., 1243—*ibid.* p. 20.

Herbenstein (Baron) Notes upon Russia (1517-26)—Hakluyt Soc. [2122].

Jenkinson and others, Voyages into Russia (1557-71)—Hakluyt, I. 310 [2061]; Purchas, III. [2074]; Thevenot, I. No. 6 [2077]; Hakluyt Soc. [2184].

Fletcher (Giles) Of Russia and adjoining Regions (1588)—Hakluyt Soc. [2132].

Horsey (Sir Jerome) Travels in Russia (1584-91)—*ibid.*

Bond (E. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th century—*ibid.*

Sherley (Sir Anthony) Travels through Russia (1601)—Purchas, II. 1407.

Muscovy Co.'s Voyages to White Sea, &c. (1553-1622)—Purchas, III. 462 [2074].

Broniovius (Martin) Chersonesus Taurica, and the Crim Tartars—*ibid.* p. 625.

Barbaro (Josafa) Travels in Russia, Poland, Georgia, &c. (1436-52)—Hakluyt Soc. [2161].

Contarini (Ambrosio) Travels in Poland, Russia, &c. (1474-77)—*ibid.*

Observations on Russia from English Ambassadors and other Travellers (1570-1615)—*ibid.* p. 738.

Contract between the Emperor of Russia and King of Sweden (1616)—*ibid.* p. 792.

Fynes Moryson's Itinerary in Poland, Germany, &c. [2815].

Relation of the Cossacks, with Life of Kmielniski—THEVENOT, I. No. 2 [2077].
LUCA (John de) Relation of the Crim-Tartars, Circassians, &c.—*ibid.* No. 3.
BEAUPLAN'S Description of Ukraine and the Cossacks, Crim Tartary, &c. (1640)—CHURCHILL, I. 515–551 [2081]; HARRIS, II. 516 [2095].

De la Neuville.—An Account of Muscovy in 1689, Czar
[3251] Peter and his People. 12mo. Lond. 1699.

Description of Muscovy; its Extent, People, their Religion, Government, Military Affairs, &c. (1696)—HARLEIAN COLL. I. 239–250 [2087].
CONNER (Bernard) Account of the Kingdom of Poland—HARRIS, II. 508 [2095].
Rudbeck (Olof) Journey into Finland—[2893].

History of Poland, from its Origin as a Nation to 1795.
[3252] 8vo. Lond. 1795.

CLARKE'S Travels in Russia, Crim Tartary, Turkey, &c. (1800)—[2832].
CARR (Sir John) Visit to Russia (1804)—[3162].

Burnett.—View of the Present State of Poland. By
[3253] George Burnett. 12mo. Lond. 1807.

Holderness.—New Russia: Journey from Riga to the Crimea;
[3254] with Account of the Colonization and the Colonists. By Mary Holderness. 8vo. Lond. 1823.

Webster.—Travels through the Crimea, Turkey, and Egypt,
[3255] 1825–28. By James Webster. With Memoir, Notes on the Netherlands, and History of the Russian Conspiracy in 1825. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Humboldt's Travels in Asiatic Russia (1829)—§ 5 [1350].

Fletcher.—History of Poland, with Narrative of Recent Events.
[3257] By James Fletcher. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Murchison (Sir R.) Geology of Russia and the Ural—§ 7 [1647].

Letters from the Shores of the Baltic (1840). By a Lady
[3258] [Miss Rigby, Lady Eastlake]. 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Livonian Tales, by the Author of "Letters from the Baltic"
[3259] (1846). New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Maxwell.—The Czar; his Court and People; a Tour in Norway,
[3260] &c. By J. S. Maxwell. 12mo. New York, 1848.

The Englishwoman in Russia. By a Lady [Miss E. McCoy]
[3261] Ten Years Resident in that Country. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Grant.—The Crimea, Historical and Descriptive Sketch of.
[3262] By Anthony Grant. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Tilley.—Eastern Europe and Western Asia; Sketches of
[3264] Russia, Greece, &c. By H. A. Tilley. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Wallace.—Russia. By D. Mackenzie Wallace.
[3267] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Edwards.—The Russians at Home and Abroad. By
[3268] Sutherland Edwards. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Du Chaillu's Journey through Finland—[2908].
Rae (Edw.) Journey in Russian Lapland and Karelia—[2909].
Rudler and Chisholm, Russia: Physical Features, Geology, Resources, Races, Government, Religion, Languages, &c. (1885)—STANFORD'S *Europe* [1250].

Morrison.—Sketches in Russia. By a Rambling Victorian
[3269] (A. F. Morrison). 12mo. Melbourne, 1886.

Goodenough (Dr. E.) Black Sea Voyage of the "Blonde"—J.R.G.S. i. 101. 1831.
Jackson (Col.) Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1. 1835.

Level of the Black and Caspian Seas—J.R.G.S. vi. 426. 1836.
Humboldt (Baron) Level of the Black and Caspian Seas—J.R.G.S. viii. 135. 1838.
Murchison (Sir R.I.) Ural Mountains—J.R.G.S. xiii. 269. 1843.
Malden (Prof. H.) Lower Course of the Dnieper—J.R.G.S. xv. 351. 1845.
Ural Mountains: Extracts from M. Hoffman's Reports—J.R.G.S. xix. 31. 1849.
Osborn (Sherard) The Sea and Coasts of Azov—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 133. 1857.
Spratt, Remarks on Serpent Island, Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 220. 1857.
Andreyeff (A.) Survey of Lake Ladoga—P.R.G.S. xiii. 375. 1869.
Markham (C. R.) Valley of the Don—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 675. 1879.
Rowe (Nicholas) A Journey on the Volga—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Morgan (Delmar) The Baltic Provinces of Russia—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Michell (Robert) Journey from Kazan to Orenburgh—Cassell, V. 1873.
To Kief in the Posting Days—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Garden (Mrs. M. G. Hogg) Trip to Livonia and Back—Cassell, VI. 1874.
Bunbury (E. H.) Circassia—Ency. Brit. v. 787. 1876.
Telfer (J. B.) The Crimea: its Geography, &c.—Ency. Brit. vi. 585. 1877.
Keltie (J. S.) Finland—Ency. Brit. ix. 216. 1879.
Kropotkine (P. A.) Lithuania—Ency. Brit. xiv. 701. 1882.
Kropotkine, Moscow: City and Province—Ency. Brit. xvi. 855. 1883.
Kropotkine, Nijni Novgorod; Odessa—Ency. Brit. xvii. 500, 724. 1884.
Kropotkine, Perm—Ency. Brit. xviii. 549. 1885.
Morfill (W. R.) Poland and the Poles—Ency. Brit. xix. 285. 1885.
Kropotkine, Russian Poland—Ency. Brit. xix. 306. 1885.

TRAVELS IN ASIATIC COUNTRIES.

§ 28.—THE CAUCASUS.

Barbaro (Josafa) Travels through Georgia, &c. (1436–52)—Hakluyt Soc. [2161].
Chardin (Sir John) Travels through Circassia, Armenia, &c. to Persia (1672)—[3701].
Englemann (P. F.) Russian Embassy through the Caucasus to Persia, 1785—Murray, *Asia*, III. 400 [1344].

Klaproth.—Travels in the Caucasus and Georgia, 1807–8.
[3273] By Julius von Klaproth. 4to. Lond. 1814.

Haxthausen.—Transcaucasia: Sketches of the Nations
[3274] between the Black Sea and Caspian. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Freshfield.—Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan.
[3275] By Douglas W. Freshfield. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Mounsey.—A Journey through the Caucasus, and the
[3277] Interior of Persia. By A. H. Mounsey. 8vo. 1872.

Cunynghame.—Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Dag-
[3278] hestan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, 1871. By Lieut. Sir A. T. Cunynghame. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Thielmann.—Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, &c. By
[3279] Baron Max von Thielmann. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Keane and Temple, Caucasia: Geography, Climate, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Administration, and Statistics (1882)—§ 3, Stanford's *Asia* [1251].
Abich (H.) Country between Caspian and Black Seas—J.R.G.S. xxi. 1. 1851.
Bode (Baron de) Daghestan, in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. iv. 91. 1860.
Cameron (Duncan) On the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. vi. 5. 1862.
Freshfield (Douglas) Journey in the Caucasus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 50. 1869.
Freshfield (Douglas) The Caucasus—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Lyons (F. A.) Adventures in Lazestan—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Bunbury (E. H.) The Caucasus—Ency. Brit. v. 251. 1876.
Keane (A. H.) Georgia, Transcaucasia—Ency. Brit. x. 431. 1879.
Freshfield (D.) Recent Russian Travels in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 597. 1885.

§ 29.—SIBERIA AND MANCHURIA.

Description of Siberia, Samoieda, and Tingoesia, 1612—PURCHAS, III. 522.

Gonrdon (W.) Voyage to Pechora, 1611—*ibid.* p. 530.

Finch (R.) Letter to Sir T. Smith touching the former Voyage—*ibid.* p. 534.

Places the Russes sayle by, from Pechorskoie Zauorot to Mongozey, with the manner of their Travell—*ibid.* p. 539.

Logan (Josias) Voyage to Pechora and his Wintering there, 1611.

Pursglove (W.) Voyage to Pechora, 1611 ; and Travels to Permia, Ougoria, and River Ob—*ibid.* p. 546.

Gourdon (W.) Observations at Pustozera, 1614-15, with a description of the Samoyeds—*ibid.* p. 553.

Poole (Jonas) Voyages to Cherie Iland, 1604–9, *ibid.* p. 556.

Travels of two Cossacks through Siberia to Catay, &c., 1619—*ibid.* p. 797.

Description of the Empires, Catay and Labon and the R. Ob.—*ibid.* p. 799.

Marsh (Ant.) Notes of the R. Ob and the North-East, 1584—*ibid.* p. 804.

Cherry (F.) and Lyndes (T.) Report of a Warm Sea South-east of the R. Ob—*ibid.* p. 806.

Account of Siberia, Samoyeda, Zembla, &c. (1670)—HARRIS, II. 457 [2095].

Ysbants Ides (E.) Description of Siberia—[2826] ; HARRIS, II. 951 [2095].

Account of Kamtschatka and Behring's Voyages, 1725–26—HARRIS, II. 1016 [2095] ; BURNEY, *Voyages to the N.E.* [2614].

BACKHOFF (Feodor I.) Travels through Siberia to China, 1654—CHURCHILL, II. 489 [2082].

BELL (John) Travels through Siberia to China—MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 424 [1344].

Grieve.—History and Description of Kamtschatka. From
[3290] the Russian. By J. Grieve. 4to. Gloucester, 1764.

LEDYARD (John) Travels and Residence in Siberia (1787–88)—[2831].

Coxe.—Russian Discoveries between Asia and America,
[3291] Conquest of Siberia, &c. By Archd. Coxe. 8vo. 1803.

Humboldt's Travels in Siberia (1829)—§ 5 [1350].

Murchison (Sir R.) Geography of the Ural Mountains—§ 7 [1647].

Atkinson.—Oriental and Western Siberia, with Explorations
[3294] and Adventures in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, &c. By T. W. Atkinson. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Atkinson.—The Upper and Lower Amoor, and Travels and
[3295] Adventures among the Kirghis, Manjours, Toungous, &c. By T. W. Atkinson. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

PUMPELLY (R.) Travels through Siberia, &c.—[2857].

Lansdell.—Through Siberia. By Rev. Henry Lansdell. With
[3296] Illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Seebohm.—Siberia in Europe: a Visit to the Valley of the
[3297] Petchora. By Henry Seebohm. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Seebohm.—Siberia in Asia: Natural History, &c., of the
[3298] Valley of the Yenesay. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Niemojowski.—Siberian Pictures. From the Polish of
[3301] Ludwik Niemojowski. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Von Baer, Russian Expeditions to Novaia Zemlia—J.R.G.S. viii. 411. 1838.
Erman (Prof. A.) Note on Map of Kamtschatka—J.R.G.S. ix. 508. 1839.
Khanikoff (M. J.) Survey of Orenburgh—J.R.G.S. xiii. 278. 1843.
Middendorf's Journey in Northern Siberia—J.R.G.S. xiv. 247. 1844.
Peschurof and others.—Notes on the R. Amur—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 376 ; P.R.G.S. ii. 153 ; iii. 92. 1858-59.

Atkinson (T. W.) Ala-tu Mountains—P.R.G.S. iii. 127. 1859.
Lloyd (W. V.) Russian Harbours, of Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 212. 1867.
Bridgett (Ronald) A Summer Trip up the River Amoor—Cassell, 1. 1869.
Williamson (Rev. A.) Notes on Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1. 1869.
Veniukof (Col.) On the Island of Saghalin—J.R.G.S. xlii. 373. 1872.
Palladius, Expedition through Manchuria, 1870—J.R.G.S. xlii. 142. 1872.
Seebohm (H.) Visit to Valley of Yenisei—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1. 1878.
Douglas, Manchuria; its Provinces and History—Ency. Brit. xv. 465. 1883.
Kropotkine (P. A.) Maritime Province, E. Siberia—Ency. Brit. xv. 547. 1883.
Kropotkine, Nova Zembla—Ency. Brit. xvii. 605. 1884.
Melville (G. W.) In the Lena Delta (1884)—§ 12. Arctic Voyages [2726].
Keane and Temple, Siberia; Physical and Natural Features, Climate, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Statistics (1885)—§ 3. Stanford's *Asia* [1251].

§ 30.—BOKHARA AND RUSSIAN TURKESTAN.

Arabian Accounts of the Countries on the Oxus—Murray, *Asia*, I. 52 [1344].
Alhacen, Life and Martial Travels of Tamerlane—Purchas, III. 160 [2074].
Polos (the) Travels to Bokhara, Samarkand, the Pamir, &c.—Travels of Marco Polo [2806].
Clavijo (Gonzales de) Embassy to the Court of Timour, Samarkand, 1403-6, with Life of Timour by C. R. Markham—Hakluyt Soc. xxvi. [2138].
Jenkinson (Anthony) Journey to Astrakhan, Bokhara, &c. (1558-71)—Hakluyt, I. 310 [2061]; Purchas, III. [2074]; Thevenot, No. 6 [2077]; Murray, *Asia*, I. 306 [1344]; Hakluyt Soc. lxxii. and lxxiii. [2184].
Beckewitz (Alex.) Russian Expedition beyond the Caspian (1717)—Murray, *Asia*, I. 344 [1344].
Bruce (Philip H.) Survey of E. Shore of the Caspian (1723)—*ibid.* 346.
Thomson and Hogg, Journey, St. Petersburgh to Samara and Bokhara (1740)—*ibid.* 364.

Burnes.—Travels into Bokhara: a Journey from India to
[3312] Cabul, Tartary, and Persia. By Lieut. [Sir Alex.] Burnes. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Wood.—Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, 1840.
[3314] New Edition, with an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus, by Col. Yule. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Wolff. Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45. to
[3316] Ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly. By Rev. Joseph Wolff, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Vámbéry.—Arminius Vámbéry, his Life and Adventures.
[3318] Written by Himself. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Vámbéry.—Travels in Central Asia; to Khiva, Bokhara, and
[3319] Samarkand (1863). 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Vámbéry.—Sketches of Central Asia: Additional Chapters
[3320] on My Travels and Adventures, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Vámbéry.—History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period
[3321] down to the Present. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Hutton.—Central Asia: from the Aryan to the Cossack. By
[3324] James Hutton. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Burnaby.—A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in
[3325] Central Asia. By Capt. Burnaby. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Schuyler.—A Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, &c.
[3326] By Eugene Schuyler. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Rawlinson (Sir H.) England and Russia in Central Asia—see INDIA [3561].

O'Donovan.—The Merv Oasis: Travels and Adventures, [3327] 1879-81. By Edmond O'Donovan. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1882.

Lansdell.—Russian Central Asia: Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, [3328] and Merv. By Henry Lansdell, D.D. Maps and illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

With Appendices on the Fauna and Flora of Russian Turkestan, and a Bibliography of Russian Central Asia, including 700 titles, Chronologically and Topically arranged.

Keane and Temple, Russian Turkestan; its Extent, Physical Geography, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Topography, Highways of Communication, Administration, and Statistics—§ 3. STANFORD'S *Asia* [1251].

Wood (Lieut.) Sources of the Amu-Daria (Oxus)—J.R.G.S. x. 530. 1840.
Khanikoff (M.) Tanghi Daria, Branch of Jaxartes—J.R.G.S. xiv. 333. 1844.
Boutakoff (Alexis) Survey of the Sea of Aral—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 93. 1853.
Semenof (P. P.) First Ascent of the Tian-Shan, 1857—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 356. 1861.
Golubef (Capt. A.) Results of the Issyk-kul Exped.—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 366. 1861.
Veniukof (W.) Notes on the Issyk-kul Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 560. 1862.
Abramof (Genl.) Lake Nor-zaisan and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 58. 1865.
Semenof, Djungaria and the Celestial Mountains—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 213. 1865.
Rawliuson (Sir H.) Pamir Region—P.R.G.S. x. 134. 1866.
Veniukof, The Pamir and Sources of the Amu-Daria—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 248. 1866.
Veniukof, The Belors and their Country—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 265. 1866.
Boutakoff, Delta of the Amu-Daria or Oxus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 152. 1867.
Michell (R.) The Jaxartes, or Syr Daria—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 429. 1868.
Semenof, Expedition to West Shore of Issikul Lake—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 311. 1869.
Vámbéry (A.) The Hyrcanian Desert—CASSELL, I. [2251]. 1869.
Struve, Astronomical Points, Turkistan (1865-68)—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 338. 1869.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Trade between Turkistan and India—P.R.G.S. xiii. 10. 1869.
Transit of Tea from N.W. India to Turkestan—P.R.G.S. xiii. 198. 1869.
Osten-Sacken (P. R.) Exped. to Trans-Naryn Country, 1867—J.R.G.S. xl. 250; P.R.G.S. xiv. 221. 1870.
Morgan (E. Delmar) Turkistan: Russian Exploration—P.R.G.S. xiv. 229. 1870.
Low (C. R.) Notes on Western Turkestan—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
Severtsof (N.) Tian-Shan Celestial Range—J.R.G.S. xl. 343. 1870.
Fedchenko, Topographical Sketch of Zarafshan Valley—J.R.G.S. xl. 448. 1870.
Abramof (Gen.) Principality of Karategin—J.R.G.S. xli. 338. 1871.
Fedchenko, Ruins of Samarkand—P.R.G.S. xv. 392. 1871.
Vámbéry (A.) New Russian Province, Dzungaria—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Yule (Col.) Papers connected with the Upper Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 482. 1872.
Vámbéry (A.) Superstitious in Central Asia—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Khiva—P.R.G.S. xvii. 162. 1873.
Michell (R.) Notes on Fedchenko's Map of Maghian—J.R.G.S. xliii. 263. 1873.
Fedchenko's Travels in Khokand, Upper Jaxartes, &c.—CASSELL, V. 1873.
Khanate of Khiva—CASSELL, VI. 1874.
Stebnitzky's (Col.) Journey in Central and Southern Turkomania, 1872—J.R.G.S. xliv. 217. 1874.
Dilke (Ashton) Valley of the Ili, Kuldja—P.R.G.S. xviii. 246. 1874.
Schuyler (Eugene) A Journey to Khokand, 1873—P.R.G.S. xviii. 408. 1874.
Wood (Major H.) Notes on Lower Oxus and Lake Aral—J.R.G.S. xlv. 367. 1875.
Napier's (G.) Journey to Turcoman Frontier of Persia—P.R.G.S. xx. 166. 1876.
Shaw (R. B.) A Prince of Kashgar on Geog. of Turkistan—P.R.G.S. xx. 482. 1876.
Bokhara, Khanate and Capital—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 1. 1876.
Michell (R.) Russian Exped. to the Alai and Pamir—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 17. 1877.
Morgan (Delmar) Old Channels of the Lower Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 301. 1878.
Trotter (Coutts) Ferghana, Russian Turkestan—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 85. 1879.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) The Road to Merv—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 161. 1879.
Severtsof's (M.) Journey in Ferghana and the Pamir—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 499.

Morgan, Journey through Semirétchia to Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 150. 1881.
Stewart (Col. C. E.) Country of the Tekke Turkomans—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 513.
Morgan, Steppe Routes, Karshi to the Amu-Daria—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 723.
New Russo-Persian Frontier, East of the Caspian—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 218. 1882.
Kalitin (Lt.) Journey across the Turkoman Desert.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 219.
Clarke (Major F. C. H.) Khiva—Ency. Brit. xiv. 62. 1882.
Keane (A. H.) Kirghiz—Ency. Brit. xiv. 94. 1882.
O'Donovan (E.) Merv and its Surroundings—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 345. 1882.
Regel (Dr. A.) Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 412.
Clarke (F. C. H.) The Merv Oasis—Ency. Brit. xvi. 41. 1883.
Lessar (Paul) Second Journey in the Turkoman Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 1.
Russian Surveys, Trans-Caspian and Trans-Caucasia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 392.
Russian Pamir Expedition of 1883—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 135 1884.
Michell (R.) Regions of the Upper Oxus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 489. 1884.
Lessar (Paul) Kara-Kum Desert, Turkomania—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 281. 1885.
Walker (Gen.) The Oxus Region—Ency. Brit. xviii. 101. 1885.
Vambery, Nemenclature of Country between Merv and Herat—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 591. 1885.
Morgan, Geog. of C. Asia, from Russian Sources—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Kossiakof, Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 32.

§ 31.—TARTARY, EASTERN TURKESTAN, AND MONGOLIA.

Carpini (Plano) Journey through Central Asia (1246)—see p. 116.

Rubruquis (Wm.) Travels in Central Asia (1253)—see p. 116.

Bacon (Roger) Relation of the Tartars, &c. (Latin)—Purchas, III. 52 [2074].

Ayton (the Armenian) Of Asia, especially the Tartars—*ibid.* 108.

Chaggi Memet, Travels in the Country of the Great Khan—*ibid.* 164.

Goes (Benedict) Travels through the Tartar Countries, 1603—Purchas, III. 310 [2074]; Yule's *Cathay* [2149].

Verbiest (Father) Journeys from China into Tartary, 1682—Hakluyt Soc. XVII. [2129].

Pereira (Father) Journey into Tartary, 1683—*ibid.*

Ysbrants Ides (E.) Travels through the Mongol Countries, 1692-95—[2826]; Harris, II. 918 [2095].

Gerbillon, Journey from Pekin to Chinese Tartary—Murray, *Asia*, I. 459 [1344].

Huc (Abbé) Chinese Tartary, Tibet, &c.—[3382].

Fleming.—Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond the Great [3334] Wall of China. By G. Fleming. Roy. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Shaw.—Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. [3336] By R. Shaw. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Forsyth.—Lahore to Yarkand; Incidents of the Route and [3337] Natural History of Countries traversed by the Expedition under Sir Douglas Forsyth. By George Henderson and Allan Hume. Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Prejevalsky.—Mongolia, the Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, [3339] &c. By Col. N. Prejevalsky. Translated by Delmar Morgan, and edited by Col. Yule. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Prejevalsky.—From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lobnor. [3340] Translated by Morgan; with Notices of the Central Asian Lakes, &c., by Sir D. Forsyth. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Gilmour.—Among the Mongols. By Rev. James Gilmour. [3342] Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1884].

Piassetsky.—Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. [3343] By P. Piassetsky. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Prichard (J. C.) Ethnography of High Asia—J.R.G.S. ix. 192. 1839.
Schlagintweit (Brothers) Journey to Khotan—P.R.G.S. i. 273. 1857.
Grant (C. M.) Route by Mongolia, from Peking to St. Petersburg—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 167. 1863.
Montgomerie (T. G.) Position of Yarkand, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 157. 1866.
Johnson (W. H.) Journey to Ilchi, Khotan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1. 1867.
Osborn (Capt. S.) Notes on Chinese Tartary—P.R.G.S. xi. 162. 1867.
Williamson (Rev. A.) Notes on Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1. 1869.
Route of Mahomed Amir from Jelalabad to Yarkand—P.R.G.S. xiii. 122. 1869.
Semenof (P.) Expedition to Eastern Turkestan—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 311. 1869.
Hayward (G. W.) Journey, Leh to Yarkand and Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xl. 33. 1870.
Hayward's Journey in Central Asia—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
Shaw (R. B.) Visit to Yarkand and Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xli. 373; P.R.G.S. xiv. 124; xv. 175. 1871.
Montgomerie, The Mirza's Journey, Kabul to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xli. 132. 1871.
Ibrahim Khan, Route from Kashmir to Yarkand—P.R.G.S. xv. 387. 1871.
Palladius, Exped. through Manchuria, 1870—J.R.G.S. xlii. 142. 1872.
Shaw, On Position of Lob Nor—P.R.G.S. xvi. 242. 1872.
Shaw, Central Asia in 1872—P.R.G.S. xvi. 395. 1872.
Elias (Ney) Journey through Western Mongolia—CASSELL, V. [2255]. 1873.
Elias, Journey through Western Mongolia—J.R.G.S. xliii. 108. 1873.
Shaw, Prince of Kashgar on Geog. E. Turkistan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 277; P.R.G.S. xvii. 195; xx. 482. 1873-76.
Dilke (Ashton) Valley of the Ili, Kuldja—P.R.G.S. xviii. 246. 1874.
Forsyth's (Sir D.) Mission to Kashgar—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) On Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xviii. 414. 1874.
Note to Arrowsmith's Map of Central Asia, 1872—J.R.G.S. xlv. 420. 1875.
Gordon (Col.) Watershed of Central Asia—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 381. 1876.
Forsyth, Buried Cities in the Desert of Gobi—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1. 1877.
Trotter (Capt. H.) Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 173. 1878.
Pevtsof's Expedition in North-Western Mongolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 701. 1879.
The Desert of Gobi—ENCY. BRIT. x. 712. 1879.
Clarke (Major F. C. H.) Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 489. 1880.
Morgan, Journey through Semirétchia to Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 150. 1881.
Regel's Expedition, Kuldja to Turfan, 1879-80—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 340. 1881.
Black (C. E. D.) Kashgar—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 7. 1882.
Douglas (R. K.) History of the Mongols—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 740. 1883.
Julg (Prof. B.) Language of the Mongols—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 749. 1883.
Prejevalsky (Col.) Letters from Central Asia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 167, 807; viii. 28. 1885-86.

§ 32.—TIBET.

ANDRADA (Antonio) Journey from Agra to Tibet (1624)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 424 [1344].

GRUEBER and DORVILLE, Journey from Pekin to Agra, through Tibet (1661)—THEVENOT, II. No. 40 [2078]; MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 436 [1344].

Great and Little Thibet, Lassa, and the Grand Lamas—[2129].
Tartar Conquerors of China, pp. 89-94 (HAKLUYT SOC.).

DESIDERI (F. Hippolito) Journey from Goa to Tibet (1714)—LETTRES EDIFIANTES [2098]—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 441 [1344].

PENNA (Horace de la) Mission to Tibet—MURRAY, *Asia*. I. 445 [1344].

MOORCROFT'S Journey over the Himalayas into Tibet—*ibid.* Vol. II. 404.

HUC (Abbé) Chinese Tartary, Tibet, &c.—[3382].

GILL (Capt. W.) Journey through China and E. Tibet to Burmah—[3395].

WILSON (And.) Journey through Chinese Tibet to India—[3562].

Bogle.—Mission to Thibet (1774) by George Bogle, and [3352] Journey to Lhasa (1811) by Thomas Manning. Edited by C. R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Turner.—Journey through Bootan to Thibet, 1783. By [3353] Captain Samuel Turner. 4to. Lond. 1800.

Thomson.—Western Himalaya and Tibet: a Journey in [3354] 1847–48. By Thomas Thomson. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Cooper.—Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and [3355] Petticoats. By T. T. Cooper. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Cooper.—The Mishmee Hills: Account of an Attempted [3356] Journey to Thibet from Assam. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Schlagintweit.—Buddhism in Thibet: Objects of Worship. [3257] By Emil Schlagintweit. 20 Plates. Folio. Leipzig. 1873.

Prejevalsky (Col.) Mongolia, Northern Tibet, &c.—[3339].
Hooker (J. D.) Fourth Excursion to Passes in Tibet by Donkiah Lah—J.R.G.S. xx. 19. 1850.
Gutzlaff (Dr. C.) Tibet and Sefan—J.R.G.S. xx. 191. 1850.
Strachey (Sir H.) Physical Geography of Western Tibet—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1. 1853.
Bennet (Capt.) Visit to Daba in Tibet—P.R.G.S. x. 165. 1866.
Montgomerie (Col. T. G.) Pundit's Journey, Nepal to Lhasa—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 129; P.R.G.S. xii. 146. 1868.
Cooper (T. T.) Course of Brahmaputra, or Tsanpu—P.R.G.S. xiii. 392. 1869.
Montgomerie, Trans-Himalayan Explorations—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 146; P.R.G.S. xiii. 183; xiv. 207. 1869.
Gregory (Capt.) Attempt of Native Envoy to reach Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 214.
Markham (C. R.) Travels and Trade in Great Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 299. 1875.
Montgomerie, Exploration of Great Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 315, 350. 1875.
Trotter (H.) Pundit's Journey, Leh to Lhasa—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 86. 1877.
Western Tibet Exploration by Indian Survey Parties—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 444. 1879.
Abor Country, Upper Brahmaputra—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 676. 1882.
Yule (Col. H.) Lhasa and the Grand Lama—Ency. Brit. xiv. 496. 1882.
Walker (Gen. J. T.) Four Years' Journeyings through Great Tibet—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 65. 1885.

§ 33.—CHINA.

Greek and Roman Knowledge of China—Yule's *Cathay* (Hakluyt Soc.) [2148].

Ancient Accounts of India and China by Two Mohammedan [3365] Travellers in the Ninth Century. From the Arabic, with Remarks, by the Abbé Renaudot. 12mo. Lond. 1733.

To the "Remarks" are added Inquiries into the Origin of the Christian Religion in China; the Time when the Mohammedans first entered China; the Jews discovered in China; and a Dissertation on the Chinese Learning.

See also [2094] Harris, I. 521; [1344] Murray's *Asia*, I. Ch. II.
With Additional Notes by Robertson and Campbell see [1340] Clarke's *Maritime Discovery*, Appendix, pp. 217-253.

Benjamin of Tudela, Travels from Navarre to China (1160-73)—[2802].
Marco Polo's Travels to China—[2806].
Odoric (Friar) Travels to E. Parts of the World (1316-30)—Yule's *Cathay* [2148].
Missionary Friars' Reports from China, &c. (1292-1338)—*ibid.*
Rashiduddin, China under the Mongols—*ibid.*
Ibn Batuta's Travels to India, China, &c. (1325-55)—*ibid.*
Conti (Niccolo) Travels to China (1449)—Major's *India in 15th Cent.* [2134].
Andrada (F. Perez and Simon and Thome Perez de) Voyages to Canton, 1517-18—Barros, Sec. III. lib. VI. [1323]; Murray, *Asia*, III. 262 [1344].

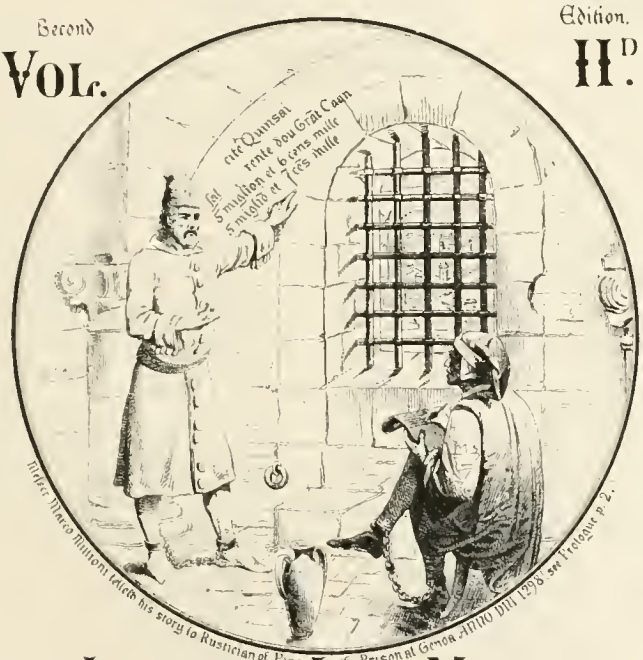
Ye Book of Ser Marco Polo ye Venetian concerning ye kingdoms of ye Eaſt:

Newly done into Engliſh.

by HENRY YULE c.b.

Second Edition.

VOL. II.D


cite Quinsai
trente dou Grāt Caan
5 miglion et 6 cens mille
5 miglia et 7 cens mille
Messer Marco Millioni telleth his story to Rustician of Pisa
In the Prison at Genoa ANNO DNI 1298 See Prologue P. 2.

LONDON: JOHN MURRAY:

1874.

No. 2806.

Mendez Pinto (Fernan) Observations of China, Tartary, &c. (1521-45)—PURCHAS III. 252 [2074].

Cruz (Gaspar) Of China and Adjoining Regions (1556)—*ibid.* p. 166.

Pereira (Galeotta) Relations of China—*ibid.* p. 199.

Bernardine's Account of the Empire of China, &c. (1578)—HARLEY, II. 25-91.

Report of a Mahometan Merchant who had been in Cambalu (1598)—PURCHAS, III. 310 [2074].

History of the Jesuits' entrance into Japan and China (1542-99). Letters from Father Longobard and Taiso (1598)—*ibid.* p. 316-343.

Pontoia (Diego) Description of China; its Provinces, Cities, Towns, Rivers, Shipping, Commodities, Diet, &c. (1602)—*ibid.* p. 350.

Ricci and Trigault, Discourse of China, the Country, people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, acts, with notes—PURCHAS, II. 1693 [2073]; III. 380 [2074]; ENCY. BRIT. XX. 536 [2280].

Monfart's Observations in China (1618)—*ibid.* p. 405.

Goes (Benedict) Journey from Agra to China (1594-1607)—YULE'S *Cathay* [2148]; PURCHAS, III. 310 [2074].

Mendoza's (Juan Gonzales) Kingdom of China—HAKLUYT Soc. XIV. and XV.

D'Orléans, History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the Journeys into Tartary of Fathers Verbiest and Pereira (1682-83)—*ibid.* Vol. XVII.

Travels in China, Tartary, Tibet, &c.—LETTRES EDIFIANTES DES MISSIONS, Vols. XVII.-XXVI. [2098]; LOCKMAN [2098].

Nieuhoff (J.) Voyages to the East Indies, &c., with Account of the Dutch Embassy to China (1656-57)—CHURCHILL, II. [2082]; THEVENOT, I. No. 7 [2077]; II. Nos. 34 & 35 [2078]; MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 296 [1344].

Briefve Relation de la Chine; *Flora Sinensis*, ou Description des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les cultiver. Monumens antiques de la Religion Chrétienne, trouvés dans la Province de Xensi à la Chine. Par le R. P. Michel Boym—THEVENOT, II. No. 33 [2078].

Martini (P) Description Geographique de l'Empire de la Chine (pp. 216), avec une Carte et à la fin une Addition au Royaume du Japon—*ibid.* No. 36.

Grueber et Dorville (P. P.) Voyage à la Chine, avec la Relation du Voyage par terre de ces mêmes Peres depuis Pekin jusqu'en Europe, où il se trouve aussi des remarques curieuses sur la Langue Chinoise. Le même en Italien—*ibid.* Nos. 40 et 41.

Sinarum Scientia Politico-Moralis, liber inter Confucii Libros Secundus, Paris, 1672—*ibid.* No. 42.

Synopsis Chronologica Monarchiæ Sinicæ, anno post diluvium 275-3817 (B.C. 32) Decas Secunda (B.C. 6) A.D. 1566—*ibid.* No. 54.

Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ—*ibid.* No. 57.

Baudier (Michael) Court of the King of China, 1610—HARLEY, II. pp. 1. [2087].

Navarette (D. F.) Account of China, Historical, Political, Moral, and Religious, (1642-73)—CHURCHILL, I. 1-380 [2081].

Backhoff.—Travels into China through Siberia, by Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff, Muscovite Envoy (1654)—CHURCHILL, II. 489 [2082].

Careri (Gemelli) Account of China and the People, 1695-97—CHURCHILL, IV. 273-456 [2083].

Kao (Dionysius) Description of China and of whatever is most remarkable throughout the whole Empire—HARRIS, II. 975 [2095].

Cunningham (James) Observations on the Island of Chusan, 1701—*ibid.* p. 852.

Ripa (Father) Memoirs during Thirteen Years at the Court of [3367] **Peking (1710-23).** From the Italian. 12mo. 1861.

Le Comte.—Ten Years' Travels through the Empire of [3368] **China.** By Lewis Le Comte. 8vo. Lond. 1738.

Staunton.—Account of Earl Macartney's Embassy to
[3369] China. By Sir George Staunton. 8vo. Lond. 1797.

Ellis.—Lord Amherst's Embassy to China; with Observa-
[3371] tions on the Country and the People. By Henry Ellis.
Coloured Plates. 4to. Lond. 1817.

Auber.—China: an Outline of its Laws, Government, and Foreign
[3372] Intercourse. By Peter Auber. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Davis.—The Chinese; a General Description of the Empire of
[3373] China and its Inhabitants. By [Sir] John Francis Davis.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Belcher (Sir E.) Naval Operations in China (1841-42)—§ 11. VOYAGES [2466].

Fortune.—The Northern Provinces of China: Three Years'
[3377] Wanderings. By Robert Fortune. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Fortune.—The Tea Countries of China: Two Visits to.
[3378] By Robert Fortune. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Fortune.—A Residence among the Chinese: Scenes and
[3379] Adventures during a Third Visit to China, 1853–56. By
Robert Fortune. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Huc.—The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet. By
[3382] the Abbé Huc. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855–58.

Elgin (Envoy to China, 1856-58) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].

Oliphant.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan
[3384] (1857–59). By L. Oliphant. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

FORTUNE (Robert) Yedo and Peking—[3438].

Doolittle.—Social Life of the Chinese; their Religions,
[3386] Customs, and Opinions. By Rev. Justus Doolittle.
2 Vols. 12mo. New York, 1867.

Collingwood.—Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas.
[3387] By Cuthbert Collingwood. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Thomson—Illustrations of China and its People: Two
[3389] Hundred Permanent Photographs with Letterpress. By
J. Thomson. 4 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1874.

Margary.—Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo, &c. By
[3391] A. R. Margary. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Dennys.—The Folklore of China, and its Affinities with that
[3392] of the Aryan and Semitic Races. By N. B. Dennys.
4to. Hongkong, 1876.

Douglas (W. K.) China; its Geography, Provinces, History, Language, Literature, Government, &c. (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. v. 626-672 [2265].

Gray.—China; History, Laws, Manners, and Customs of the
[3393] People. By Rev. J. H. Gray. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1878.

HINGSTON (James) The Australian Abroad in Japan, China, &c. [2870].

Gill.—The River of Golden Sand: Narrative of a Journey
[3395] through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. By Capt.
W. Gill, R.E. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

[3396] ANOTHER EDITION: Condensed by E. Colborne Baber, and edited, with a Memoir, by Col. Yule. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Thomas (Julian) Visit to China (1881)—§ 14 [2873].

Hong Kong (1886)—§ 6. HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, pp. 483-505 [1599].

Colquhoun (A. R.) Explorations in South China Border Lands [3470, 73].

Balfour (Surg.-Gen.) China, &c.—*Cyclopædia of India and Eastern Asia* [3597].

Keane and Temple, The Chinese Empire; its Extent, Physical and Natural Features, Climate, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Topography, Highways, Administration and Statistics—§ 3. Stanford's *Asia* [1251].

[3405] Pamphlets :—

No Opium! or Commerce and Christianity in China. Lond. 1835.
Chinese Security Merchants in Canton and their Debts. Lond. 1838.
Ouchterlony (Lt.) Sketch of the Island of Chusan. Lond. 1841.
Piracy in the Chinese Seas. (From *The Friend of China.*) 1850.
Colquhoun (A. R.) The Opening of China: Letters from *The Times.* Lond. 1884.

Gutzlaff (Rev. Chas.) Journey, China to Mantchou, Siam, 1832—J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
Swinhoe (R.) Trip to Kalgan—P.R.G.S. xiv. 83. 1844.
Johnston (A. R.) Island of Hong Kong—J.R.G.S. xiv. 112. 1844.
Huttman (W.) Chinese and European Maps of China—J.R.G.S. xiv. 117. 1844.
Collinson (Adm.) On the Yang-Tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xvii. 130. 1847.
Gutzlaff (Dr.) Frontiers of China, towards Birmah—J.R.G.S. xix. 85. 1849.
Davis (Sir John) Chusan, with map—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 242. 1853.
Parkes (Sir H.) Russian Caravan trade with China—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 306. 1854.
Davis (Sir John) East Coast of China, Canton, &c.—P.R.G.S. i. 330. 1857.
Lockhart (W.) Yangtsze-Kiang and Hwang-Ho—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 288. 1858.
Osborn (Sherard) Pecheli Gulf and the Peiho—P.R.G.S. iii. 55. 1859.
Oliphant (L.) The R. Yangtsze-Kiang, with chart—J.R.G.S. xxx. 75. 1850-60.
Blackney (W.) Ascent of the Yangtse-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxx. 93. 1860.
Sarel (Col.) Yang-Tsze-Kiang, Hankow to Pingshan—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1. 1862.
Barton (Dr. A.) Notes on the Yang-Tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 26. 1862.
O'Riley (E.) Journey to the Shan States—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 164. 1862.
Oliver (Lieut.) Boat Journey West of Canton—P.R.G.S. vi. 85. 1862.
Michie (A.) Journey, Tientsin to Moukden, Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 153.
Grant (C. M.) Journey, Pekin to St. Petersburg—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 167. 1863.
Lockhart (W.) Notes on Peking and Neighbourhood—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 128.
Lamprey (Jones) Journey N.-W. of Peking—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 239. 1867.
Bickmore (A. S.) Journey, Canton to Hankow—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 50. 1868.
Gardner (C. J.) Journey, Ningpo to Shanghi—P.R.G.S. xiii. 170. 1869.
Elias (Ney) Journey to New Course of Yellow River, 1868—J.R.G.S. xli. 1. 1870.
Markham (J.) Journey through Shantung—J.R.G.S. xl. 207. 1870.
Swiuhoe (R.) Mission up the Yang-Tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xl. 268. 1870.
Whyte (W. A.) Route from Tientsin to Kiachta—P.R.G.S. xiv. 243. 1870.
Cooper (T. T.) Western China and Eastern Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 335. 1870.
Lindley (A. F.) A Cruise to Soo-choo—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Cooper (T. T.) On Yunnan—P.R.G.S. xv. 163. 1871.
Sladen (Major) Exploration to S.-W. China—J.R.G.S. xli. 257. 1871.
Thomson (J.) Sketches of Travel, Hong Kong to Peking—Cassell, V. 1873.
Bushell (S. W.) Journey outside Great Wall of China—J.R.G.S. xliv. 73. 1874.
Oxenham (E. L.) Inundations of the Yang-Tsze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xlv. 170. 1875.
Douglas (R. K.) The City of Canton; its Trade, &c.—Ency. Brit. v. 37. 1876.
Elias (Ney) Visit to Valley of Shueli, W. Yunnan—P.R.G.S. xx. 234. 1876.
Margary (A. R.) Journey, Hankow to Ta-li-Fu—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 172. 1876.
Elias (Ney) Valley of the Shueli, W. Yunnan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 198. 1876.
Smith (F. P.) Chinese Geographical Names—P.R.G.S. xxi. 580. 1877.
Sosnoffsky's (Col.) Expedition to China, 1874-75—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 150. 1877.
Gill (Capt.) Western China and Borders of Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 57. 1878.
Baber (E. C.) Determination of Positions in China—J.R.G.S. xlix. 431. 1879.
McCarthy (J.) Across China, Chin Kiang to Bhamo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 489.
Morrison (G. J.) Journeys in the Interior of China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 145.
Creagh (E. F.) Journey from Amoy to Hankow, 1879—J.R.G.S. i. 275. 1880.
Macdonald (A.) Hong Kong and its Trade—Ency. Brit. xii. 141. 1881.
Colquhoun, Exploration through S. China Borderlands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 713.
Bourne (F. S. A.) The Imperial Mausolea, East of Peking—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 23.
Baber (E. Colborne) China, Physical and Social—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 441. 1883.

Douglas (R. K.) City of Nanking—Ency. Brit. xvii. 171. 1884.
Douglas (R. K.) Peking and its History—Ency. Brit. xviii. 469. 1885.
Baber, Travels and Researches in Western China—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Yule (Col.) Matteo Ricci, Missionary to China—Ency. Brit. xx. 536. 1886.
Hosie, Journey to S.W. China to W. Yunnan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 371. 1886.

§ 34.—COREA AND LOO-CHOO ISLANDS.

Mendez Pinto.—Account of Loo-choo Islands—Purchas, III. 252 [2074].

The Jesuit Missionaries in Loochoo—Lettres Édifiantes [2098].

Kao (Dionysius) Description of Corea, China, &c.—Harris, II. 975 [2095].

Description of the Country and Inhabitants of Corea—*ibid.* p. 1000.

Hamel's Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Isle of Quelpaert, with a Description of Corea (1653-66)—Churchill, IV. 573 [2084]; Burney, III. 199 [2103].

Hall.—Voyage of Discovery to Corea and Loo-Choo. By [3414] Capt. Basil Hall. Plates and Charts. 4to. Lond. 1818.

M'Leod.—Voyage of the "Alceste," to Corea and Lewchew. [3415] By John M'Leod. 8vo. Lond. 1818.

Young (Capt. A.) On the Corea—P.R.G.S. ix. 296. 1865.

Webster (H. A.) Corea; its Physical Features, Political Divisions, Towns, Climate, Agriculture, &c. (1877)—Ency. Brit. vi. 390.

Oppert.—A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea. By [3418] Ernest Oppert. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Ross.—History of the Corea, with Descriptions of Manners [3419] and Customs. By Rev. J. Ross. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Griffis.—Corea, the Hermit Nation; a History by William Elliot [3420] Griffis. 8vo. Lond. [New York] 1882.

Hall (J. C.) Visit to Corea, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 274. 1883.
Carles (W. R.) Recent Journeys in Corea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 289. 1886.

§ 35.—FORMOSA.

Early European Intercourse and Settlements in Formosa—Burney, III. [2103].

Prise de l'Isle Formosa par les Chinois le 5 Juillet, 1661—Thevenot [2077].

Kao (a Chinese) Description of Formosa—Harris, II. 975 [2095].

Candidus (George) Account of the Island Formosa—Churchill, I. 472 [2081].

Description of Formosa (in Dutch)—Valentyn [2080].

Psalmanazar.—Description of Formosa. By G. Psalmanazar, [3425] a (pretended) Native of the Island. 12mo. Lond. 1705.

[3426] Enquiry into the Objections against George Psalmanaazaar of Formosa. To which is added: Psalmanaazaar's Answer to M. D'Amaloy of Sluice. 12mo. Lond. [1708].

[3427] Memoir of George Psalmanazar. 8vo. Lond. 1766.

Gordon (Lieut.) Coal in the Island Formosa—J.R.G.S. xix. 22. 1849.
Swinhoe (R.) Notes on Formosa—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 6. 1864.
Kopsch (G. H.) Rivers in Northern Formosa—P.R.G.S. xiv. 79. 1870.
The Island of Formosa—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Thomson (J.) Journey in Southern Formosa—J.R.G.S. xliii. 97. 1873.
Corner (A.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P.R.G.S. xix. 515. 1875.
Allen (H. J.) Journey through Formosa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 258. 1877.
Bullock (T. L.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 266. 1877.
The Island of Formosa—Ency. Brit. ix. 415. 1879.
Beazeley (M.) Journey through S. Formosa, 1875—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 1. 1885.

§ 36.—JAPAN.

Description of Chipangu (13th Cent.)—YULE's *Marco Polo*, II. 235 [2806].
Discovery of Japan (1542)—BURNEY, I. 225 [2101]; HAKLUYT SOC. VIII. [2120].

Gualteri.—Relationi della venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi
[3435] à Roma sino alla partita di Lisbona. Con le Accoglienze fatte loro da tutti i Principi Christiani per dove sono passati. Raccolte da Gualteri. 12mo. Rome, 1586.

Koempfer, &c., Japan in the 16th and 17th Cent.—HAKLUYT SOC. VIII. [2120].
Adams (William) Adventures in Japan, 1609–20—*ibid.*; HARRIS, I. 856 [2094].
Saris (John) English Factory Settled in Japan—PURCHAS, I. ii. 334 [2072].
Cocks (R.) English Factor in Japan, 1615-22—PURCHAS, I. ii. 395 [2072]; II. 1695 [2073]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2180].
Hatch (Arthur) Letter from Japan, 1623—PURCHAS, II. 1696 [2073].
Trigautius, State of Christianity in Japan, 1618—PURCHAS, II. 1693 [2073].
Commerce de Hollandois du Japon—THEVENOT, I. No. 23 [2077].
Caron (François) Relation du Japon—*ibid.* No. 30.
Gysbertz (Reys) Relation des Martyrs du Japon—*ibid.* No. 31.
Découverte de la Terre d' Jeso, avec carte—*ibid.* No. 32.
De l' Royaume du Japon—THEVENOT, II. No. 36 [2078].
Remarks on the Empire of Japan, from the Dutch—CHURCHILL, I. 480 [2081].
Kao (Dionysius) Description of Japan, China, &c.—HARRIS, II. 975 [2095].
Oliphant (L.) Lord Elgin's Mission to Japan, &c. 1859—CHINA [3384].
Account of Japan (in Dutch)—VALENTYN, V. [2079].
Thunberg (K. P.) Travels in Japan, 1775—MURRAY, *Asia*, IV. 386 [1344].

Golowin's Captivity in Japan (1811–13), with Observations on
[3437] the Country and People. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Fortune.—Yedo and Peking; Journey to the Capitals of Japan
[3438] and China. By Robt. Fortune. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Alcock.—The Capital of the Tycoon: a Narrative of Three
[3440] Years' Residence in Japan. By Sir Rutherford Alcock. Maps and Illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Lindau—Un Voyage du Japon. Par Rodolphe Lindau.
[3441] 12mo. Paris, 1864.

Silver.—Sketches of Japanese Manners and Customs. By
[3442] J. M. W. Silver. Illustrated by Native Drawings, reproduced in Chromolithography. 4to. Lond. 1867.

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Yeddo—§ 11. VOYAGES [2508].

Mossman.—New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun during
[3444] the last Twenty Years. By Samuel Mossman. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Griffis.—The Mikado's Empire. A History of Japan, with
[3445] Personal Experiences, Observations, &c. By W. E. Griffis. 8vo. New York, 1876.

HINGSTON (James) Travels in Japan, 1876—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].

Mounsey.—The Satsuma Rebellion: an Episode of Japanese
[3446] History. By A. H. Mounsey. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Reed.—Japan; its History, Traditions, and Religion. With the
[3447] Narrative of a Visit in 1879. By Sir E. J. Reed. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Bird.—Unbeaten Tracks in Japan: Travels in the Interior.
[3448] By Isabella L. Bird [Mrs. Bishop]. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1880.

Black.—Young Japan, Yokohama, and Yedo.
[3450] By John R. Black. 2 Vols. 8vo. Yokohama, 1881.

Keane and Temple, Japan: Physical Geography, Natural History, Topography, Inhabitants, and Statistics—§ 3. STANFORD'S *Asia* [1251].

Mathison (Comm.) Visit of the "Mariner" to Oragawa, Yeddo, 1849—P.R.G.S. xx. 136. 1850.
Alcock (Sir R.) Journey in the Interior of Japan, 1860—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 321. 1861.
Hodgson (P.) Island of Yesso—P.R.G.S. v. 113. 1861.
Alcock (Sir R.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. v. 132. 1861.
Alcock, Journey from Nagasaki to Yeddo, 1861.—P.R.G.S. vi. 196. 1862.
Oliphant (L.) Island of Tsusima near Japan—P.R.G.S. vii. 61. 1863.
Forbes (Comm.) Volcano Bay, Yesso—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 173. 1866.
Humbert (Aimé) A European Sojourn in Japan—CASSELL, I. [2251]. 1869.
Adams (F. O.) Reports on the Silk Districts of Japan—J.R.G.S. xl. 339. 1870.
Blakiston (T.) A Journey in Yesso—J.R.G.S. xlii. 77; P.R.G.S. xvi. 188. 1872.
St. John (Comm.) E. N.-E., and W. Coasts of Yesso—J.R.G.S. xlii. 343. 1872.
Troup (J.) Tour through Provinces of Echigo, 1871—J.R.G.S. xlii. 425. 1872.
Gubbins (J. H.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. xvii. 78. 1873.
Summers (Rev. J.) Japan and the Japanese—CASSELL, V. [2255]. 1873.
Lawrence (C. W.) Journey from Kiôto to Yeddo—J.R.G.S. xliii. 54. 1873.
Watson (R. G.) Journey in Yezo, 1873—J.R.G.S. xliv. 132. 1874.
Travels in the Interior of Japan, by "Moonta"—CASSELL, VI. 1874.
Jeffreys (A. J.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. xix. 169. 1875.
McClatchie (T. R. H.) Japan—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 569. 1881.
Alcock (Sir R.) Japanese Art—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 588. 1881.

§ 37.—INDO-CHINA, TONQUIN, SIAM, ANNAM, CAMBODIA, MALAYA, AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Ophir and Chryse, India beyond the Ganges, &c., Navy sent to Ophir by Solomon from Eziongeber; Voyages by the Romans to the Ports whence Spices, &c., were brought—PURCHAS, I. Pt. 1 [2071].

Marco Polo, Voyage from China, with accounts of Pegu, Siam, &c.—[2806].

Varthema, Travels to India, Indo-China, &c. (1503-8)—HAKLUYT Soc. [2144].

Voyages to Malacca, by the Portuguese, 16th cent.—BARROS [1323]; DALBUQUERQUE'S *Commentaries* [2165].

Mendez Pinto (Fernan) Shipwreck, Coast of Tonquin, &c.—PURCHAS, III. 252.

Cesar Frederick, Voyage to East Indies (1563-81)—RAMUSIO I. [2027]; HAKLUYT, II. 213 [2062]; PURCHAS, II. 1702 [2073].

Balbi (Gasparo) Voyage to Pegu, and observations there (1579-83)—PURCHAS, II. 1722 [2073].

Fitch (Ralph) Travels to Ormus, Bengal, Siam, Malacca, and all the Coast of the East Indies (1583-91)—HAKLUYT, II. 250 [2062]; PURCHAS, II. 1730.

Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyage to . . . Malacca, &c.—HAKLUYT, II. pt. ii. 102 [2063].

Morga (Antonia de) Siam, Cambodia (1609)—HAKLUYT Soc. xxxix [2151].

Cubero (Pedro) Voyage from Goa to Malacca, &c.—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 334 [1344].

Floris (P. Williamson) Voyage to Paleacatte, Petapoli, Masulipatan, Bantam, Patania, and Siam; Occurrences in Pegu, Siam, Joor, Patane, and adjacent Kingdoms (1610-15)—PURCHAS, I. Pt. 2, 319 [2072]; THEVENOT, I. No. 17.

Schouten (W.) Relation de Royaume de Siam (1636)—THEVENOT, I. No. 18.

Borri (Chris.) Account of Cochin-China and its People, the Introduction of Christianity, &c. (1620)—CHURCHILL, II. 721-765 [2082]; MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 241 [1344].

Chaumont (Chev. de) French Embassy to Siam (1686)—MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 231-241 [1344].

Navarette (D. F.) Account of Malacca (1670)—CHURCHILL, I. [2081].

Nieuhoff (John) Account of Malacca, Ceylon, India, &c.—CHURCHILL, II. 1.

Baron (Samuel) Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen (1685): with Plates from Drawings by a Tonquinese—CHURCHILL, VI. 1-40 [2086].

Sa (Pedro de) A Description of Siam. From the Portuguese (MS.) of Pedro de Sa —HARLEIAN COLL. II. 92 [2088].

Relation of the Revolution in Siam; Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c., out of that Kingdom (1688-89)—*ibid* p. 95.

Albuquerque (Antonio) Voyage from Madras to Malacca, &c. (1718)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 299 [1344].

Kao (Chinese) Description of Tonkin, Laos, &c.—HARRIS, II. 975 [2095].

Account of Pegu, Malacca, Cambodia, Siam, and Tonquin—VALENTYN [2079].

Symes (Major) Embassy to Kingdom of Ava (1795)—MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 215-31.

White.—A Voyage to Cochin-China, Philippine Islands, &c.
[3460] (1819–20). By Lieut. John White. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Alexander.—Travels in Ava, Persia, and Turkey. By [Sir] J. E.
[3461] Alexander. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Martin (R. M.) Penang, Malacca, Singapore, &c.—BRIT. COL. LIB. x. [1349]; also [1347] and [1348].

Earl (G. W.) Account of Singapore—§ 64. EARL'S *Eastern Seas* [4439].

Crawfurd (John) Singapore and the Straits Settlements—§ 64 [4450].

RICHARDSON (G. C.) Sugar Cultivation, Malacca.
[3463] (Pamphlet.) 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Bowring.—The Kingdom and People of Siam, with Nar-
[3465] rative of the Mission in 1855. By. Sir John Bowring. With plates, coloured. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Mouhot.—Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos.
[3466] By Henri Mouhot. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Siam—§ 11. VOYAGES [2508].

Vincent.—The Land of the White Elephant: Travels in
[3467] Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin China, 1871–72. By Frank Vincent, Jun. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Thomson.—The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, &c. Ten
[3468] Years' Travels, Adventures, and Residence Abroad. By J. Thomson. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Bishop.—The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither. By
[3469] Isabella L. Bird [Mrs. Bishop]. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Colquhoun.—Across Chrysê; Explorations in South China
[3470] Border Lands, Canton to Mandalay. By Arch. R. Colquhoun. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Bock.—Temples and Elephants: Journey through Upper
[3471] Siam and Laos. By Carl Bock. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Colquhoun.—The Truth about Tonquin [French Policy, &c.].
[3472] By A. R. Colquhoun. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Colquhoun.—Amongst the Shans. With Illustrations and
[3473] an Historical Sketch by Holt S. Hallett; and an Essay on the Cradle of the Shan Race by Terrien de Lacouparie. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Keane and Temple, Indo-China and Malacca; Geography, Natural History, Climate, Inhabitants, Topography, Administration and Statistics—§ 3. STANFORD'S *Asia* [1251].

Kach'hi Gandava Cochiu-China, Routes through—J.R.G.S. xiv. 193. 1844.
Logan (J. R.) Excursion Singapur to Malacca and Pinang—J.R.G.S. xvi. 304. 1846.
Gutzlaff (Dr.) On the Country of the Free Lao—J.R.G.S. xix. 33. 1849.
Gutzlaff (Dr.) Cochin-Chinese Empire—J.R.G.S. xix. 85. 1849.
Parkes (Sir Harry) Geographical Notes on Siam—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 71. 1856.
King (D. O.) Travels in Siam and Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 177. 1860.
Campbell (Jas.) Notes on Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 182. 1860.
Schomburgk (Sir R.) Through Siam to Moulmein—P.R.G.S. v. 118. 1861.
Mouhot (H.) Notes on the Lao Country, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 142. 1862.
O'Riley (E.) Tour to the Shan Traders, Karen-ni—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 164. 1862.
Fraser and Furlong (Capts.) Route across Isthmus of Kraw—P.R.G.S. vii. 58. 1863.
Bastian (Dr. A.) Ruined Cities of Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 74. 1865.
Kennedy (H. G.) Southern Laos and Cambodia, 1866—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 298. 1867.
Wray, Brit. Settlements, Straits of Malacca—P.R.C.I. III. 1 ; V. 103. 1871-74.
Delaporte (Lt.) Exped. in Cambodia and Indo-China, 1866—CASSELL, V. 1873.
French Exploration, Cambodia and Indo-China—CASSELL, V. 1873.
Thomson (John) Adventure in Province Wellesley—CASSELL, V. [2875]. 1873.
Thomson (J.) Across Siam to Cambodia (1866)—CASSELL, V. and VI. 1873-74.
Yule (Col.) Cambodia ; History, Topography, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 723. 1876.
D'Almeida (W. B.) Malay States, Perak and Salangore—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 357. 1876.
Maunior (C.) Cochin China and its Inhabitants—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 93. 1877.
Daly (D. D.) Explorations in Malaya (1875-82)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 393. 1882.
Colquhoun (A. R.) Through S. China to Burmah, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 713.
Keane (A. H.) Malay Peninsula—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 320. 1883.
Rost (Dr. R.) The Malays and their Language—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 323. 1883.
Weld (Sir F.) The Straits Settlements and Brit. Malaya—P.R.C.I. v. 266. 1884.
Prince of Wales Island, or Pulu Penang—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 741. 1885.
Hallett (Holt S.) Railway through Burmah and Siam to China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1. 1886.
Scott (J. George) The Hill Slopes Tong-King—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 217. 1886.
The Straits Settlements (1886) : Singapore ; Penang ; Malacca ; The Dindings ; Province Wellesley ; Perak, &c.—§ 6. HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of the Straits Settlements (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) French Cochin-China and Tong-King (1886)—§ 6 [1601].

§ 38.—ARRACAN AND BURMAH.

Relation des Royaumes de Golconda, Tannassari, Arecan—THEVENOT, I. No. 16.
Symes (Major) Visit to Rangoon—MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 214 [1344].

Malcom.—Travels in South Eastern Asia ; with Account [3491] of the Burman Empire. By Rev. H. Malcom. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1839.

Yule.—Narrative of the Mission to the Court of Ava in [3493] 1855, with Notices of the Country, Government, and People. By Col. Yule. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1858.

Forbes.—British Burma and its People. By Captain C. J. [3495] F. S. Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Fytche.—Burma, Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences. [3496] By Lieut.-Gen. Fytche. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Laurie.—Our Burmese Wars, 1824–26, 1852–53, Relations [3497] with Burma, &c. By Col. W. F. B. Laurie. 8vo. 1880.

Forbes.—The Languages of Further India, and other [3498] Essays. By Capt. C. J. F. S. Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Colquhoun.—Burma and the Burmans. By A. R. Colquhoun. [3499] 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Laws (Capt.) Remarks on Arracan Coast—J.R.G.S. i. 175. 1831.
Tickell (Capt. S. R.) Journey of R. Koladyne, Arracan—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 86. 1854.
Yule (Col.) Burma and its Tributary States—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 54. 1857.
Sprye (Capt.) Communication between China and Burma—P.R.G.S. v. 45. 1861.
Lewin (Lieut.) Hill Trip, Borders of Arracan—P.R.G.S. xi. 52. 1867.
Cooper (T. T.) The Irawady, and its Sources—P.R.G.S. xiii. 392. 1869.
Crofton (H.W.) English Mission to Mandalay—CASSELL, I. [2251]. 1869.
Anderson (Dr. J.) The Irawady, and its Sources—J.R.G.S. xl. 286. 1870.
Lushai Expedition—P.R.G.S. xvii. 42. 1873.
Bulger (Major G. E.) Notes of a Naturalist in Burmah—CASSELL, VI. 1874.
Coryton (J.) Trade Routes between Burma and China—J.R.G.S. xlv. 229. 1875.
British Burmah and the Burman Empire (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 551. 1876.
Sandeman (Major J. E.) River Irawadi and its Sources—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 257.
Gordon (Robert) The Irawadi River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 292. 1885.
Bryce (J. Annan) Burma, the Latest Addition to the Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.

§ 39.—INDIA.

Cunningham.—The Ancient Geography of India. I. The [3508] Buddhist Period, including the Campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang. By Major-Gen. Alex. Cunningham, C.S.I. Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Mitra.—Indo-Aryans: Contributions Towards the Elucidation [3509] of their Ancient and Mediæval History. By Rájendralála Mitra, LL.D. 2 Vols. 8vo. Calcutta, 1881.

See also RAWLINSON'S *Herodotus* [1120]; BUNBURY [1125]; DUNCKER [1128].

Discovery, Settlement, and Commerce of the East Indies from the Earliest Times; under the Persians, Romans, &c.—HARRIS, I. 369 *et seq.* [2094].

Commerce with India, carried on between Constantinople and Egypt—*ibid.* 504.

Iambulus, his Navigation to Arabia, India, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 79 [2071].

Dickinson (Lieut.) Ancient Intercourse with India—J.R.G.S. vi. 113 [1866].

COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES, Topography of India, A.D. 535-47—THEVENOT, I. No. 12 [2077]; MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 1 [1344].

Sighelmus (Bishop of Sherborne) Pilgrimage to the Shrine of St. Thomas in India, A.D. 883—HAKLUYT, Vol. II. 5 [2062]; PURCHAS, I. Pt. II. 109 [2072].

Accounts of India in 9th Cent. by Two Mohammedan Travellers—[3365].

ABULFEDA. Les Climats Al-hend et Al-send de la Geographie d'Abulfeda, traduits d'un MS. Arabe du Vatican—THEVENOT, I. No. 16 [2077].

MARCO POLO, Travels and Kingdoms of the East—[2806].

MANDEVILLE, Travels and Marvels of India, 1322-56—[2808].

ODORIC (Friar) Travels to Persia, India, &c. 1318-30—YULE'S *Cathay* [2148].

IBN BATUTA, Travels from Tangier to India, China, &c., 1322-55—*ibid.*

ABD-ER-RAZZAK, Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442—MAJOR'S *India in the 15th Cent.* HAKLUYT SOC. [2134].

CONTI (Nicolo) Travels in the East, 1419-44—*ibid.*

NIKITIN (Athanasius) Travels to India, from Russia, 1468-74—*ibid.*

STEFANO (Hieronimo di Santo) Journey from Cairo to India, 1499—*ibid.*

VASCO DA GAMA, Voyages to India and Vice-Royalty—HAKLUYT SOC. [2155].

VARTHEMA, Travels in Egypt, Persia, India, &c. 1503-8—*ibid* [2144].

D'ALBUQUERQUE'S Conquests in the East Indies, &c. *ibid* [2165].

LOPEZ, Navigatione verso l'Indie Orientali, 1502—RAMUSIO, I. 133 [2027].

EMPOLI, Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503—*ibid.* 145.

CORSALI (Andreas) Lettera Scritta in Cochin, 1515 17—*ibid.* 176.

Nunez (Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca) Relation concerning that which happened to the Fleet in India, 1527-36—PURCHAS, IV. 1499.

MENEZES (Duarte de) Laws, Customs, Revenues of Portuguese India—PURCHAS, II. 1506.

CESAR DE FEDERICI, Viaggio nell' India Orientale, 1563-81.—RAMUSIO III. [2029]; Extracts of his eighteen yeeres Indian observations—HAKLUYT, II. 213 [2062]; PURCHAS, II. 1702 [2073].

Missionary Friars' Visits to the Great Mogul, Delhi, 1568-91—MURRAY, *Asia*, vol. II. ch. iii. pp. 72-119.

STEVENS (T.) Voyage Round the Cape of Good Hope to Goa, 1579—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 99 [2063].

FITCH (Ralph) Travels overland to Ormus, thence to Goa, Cambay, the R. Ganges, Bengal, Pegu, Siam, &c. (1583-91)—HAKLUYT, II. 250 [2062]; PURCHAS, II. 1730 [2073].

Linschoten (John Huighen van) Voyage to Goa and observations of the East Indies, 1583—PURCHAS, II. 1750 [2073]; HAKLUYT Soc. [2182].

Pimenta (Nicholas) Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and accidents of the Coast of Coromandel, and Pegu, 1567-99—PURCHAS, II. 1744 [2073].

Lancaster (Sir James) Memorable Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza, along the East Coast of Africa, beyond Cape Comori, as far as Malacca, and thence home again, begun 1591—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 102 [2063].

First English Voyages to the East Indies, before the establishment of the East Indian Company—PURCHAS, I. Pt. 2, 109 [2072].

Wood (Benj.) Voyage into the East Indies, 1596-1601—*ibid.* p. 110.

Mildenhall (John) Travels in Persia, and the Mogul Countries, 1599-1606—*ibid.* p. 114.

A Privilege for fifteen years granted by Her Majesty to certain Adventurers, for the Discovery of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 30, 1600—*ibid.* p. 139.

Voyages and Proceedings of the E. I. Company during the 17th Cent.—*ibid.*

Pyrard de Laval, Voyage to E. Indies, and Shipwreck, 1601-11—PURCHAS, II. 1646 [2073]; HARRIS, I. 701 [2094].

Corverte (Capt. Robt.) Report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India Proper, 1608-11—HARLEIAN, II. 239-265 [2088].

Peyton (Capt. Walter) Ports, Cities, and Towns Traded to by the Portuguese between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan—PURCHAS, I. ii. 535 [2072].

ROE (Sir Thomas) Journal of his Voyage to the East Indies and Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul (1614-17)—CHURCHILL, I. 687-737 [2081]; PURCHAS, I. ii. 535 [2072]; THEVENOT, I. No. 10 [2077].

Hawkins (Wm.) Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11—HAKLUYT Soc. [2170]; THEVENOT, I. No. 9 [2077].

Maurique (Friar Sebastian) Mission to Bengal, Arracan, Lahore, Mooltan, &c. (1612)—MURRAY, *Asia*, II. [1344].

Mildenhall, Hawkins, and Roe's Embassies to the Great Mogul, 1596-1612—MURRAY, *Asia*, II. ch. iv. [1344].

Lord (Henry) Account of the Parsees and Banians and their Religions (1616)—PURCHAS, I. ii. 206 [2072]; CHURCHILL, VI. 299-342 [2086].

Withington (N.) Travels and Adventures in the Mogul's Country—PURCHAS, vol. I. pt. ii. 482 [2072].

Bontekoë—Voyages aux Indes Orientales (1618), traduits de l'Hollandois—THEVENOT, I. No. 19 [2077].

[3511] **Valle (Pietro della) Travels into East India and Arabia Deserta, 1627. With a Relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyages to the East Indies. By G. Havers. Folio. 1665.**

See also THEVENOT, I. No. 5 [2077].

Coryat (Thomas) Letter from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16, with observations—PURCHAS, I. pt. 2, 592 [2072].

Terry.—A Voyage to East India with Account of the Empire [3512] of the Great Mogul. By Edward Terry, Minister.

" In Europe, Africk, Asia, have I gonne;
One journey more, and then my travel's donne."

12mo. Lond. 1655.

See also THEVENOT, I. No. 11 [2077]; PURCHAS, ii. 1464 [2073].

Beaulieu (Comm. Augustin de) Expedition to the East Indies (1619-22); containing Descriptions of the Sea-Coasts and Commerce; Observations on the People, and the means of establishing Colonies among them—HARRIS, I. 717 [2094]; THEVENOT, I. No. 28 [2077].

Bruton (W.) News from the East Indies; Voyage to Bengal (1632-38); with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy, their Religion, Sacrifices, and Customs—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; HARLEIAN, II. 267 [279] [2088]; MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 159 [1344].

Mandelsloe (John Albert de) Travels through India (1638-39); with Remarks upon several Nations, and on the Commerce of the Portuguese, English, and Dutch—HARRIS, I. 749 [2094]; MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 172 [1344].

Baldæus (Philip) Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c., with the Conquests of the Dutch (1649)—CHURCHILL, III. 501-822 [2083].

Graaf (Nicholas) Visit to Patna (1669)—MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 168 [1344].

Nieuhoff (John) Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies (1640-71); with Descriptions of the Countries, the People, and Products—CHURCHILL, II. 1. [2082].

Bernier (F.) Travels from Surat to Delhi, Cashmere, &c., with History of the Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, letter to Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c. (1655—1665)—HARLEIAN, II. 101—245. [2088].

Bernier's Travels in the Mogul Empire. 1654–66. [3513] Translated by Irving Brock. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1826.

Thevenot (John) Travels. Part III. Indostan, the New Mogul, and of other People and Countries of the East Indies (1665-67)—§ 14 [2822].

TAVERNIER (J. B.) Account of the Commodities, Manufactures, and Produce of the Several Countries of the East Indies; the great Cities and chief Marts, with Remarks and Observations in his Travels—HARRIS, I. 810 [2094].

Fryer (John) Travels in the East Indies (1672-81)—[3702].

Duquesne.—Voyage to the East Indies, 1690–91, with [3514] Descriptions of the Maldive, Cocos, Andaman, and Ascension Islands, of the French Forts and Garrisons, and of the Manners and Customs of the Indians. By Monsieur Duquesne. Also, Voyages of the Sieur le Maire to the Canary Islands, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1696.

Careri (Gemelli) Travels through Indostan, &c. (1695)—CHURCHILL, IV. 185 [2084].

Moravian Mission to India, 1705—MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 220 [1344].

Symson.—Voyage to the East Indies; to Suratte, Coast of [3515] Arabia, Maldivy Islands, &c. With Accounts of the Inhabitants and the French Factories. By Capt. W. Symson. 12mo. Lond. 1715.

Albuquerque (Antonio) Travels from Goa to Madras (1718)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 293 [1344].

Bombay, Unhealthiness of the Island of—CHURCHILL, VI. 358 [2086].

History of the Portuguese in the East Indies—Barros [1323]; Thevenot, II. No. 52 [2078]; Harris, I. 662 [2094]; Macpherson, [1338]; Raynal [1333]; Robertson [1334]; Fonseca's *History of Goa* [3575].

History of the Dutch, French, Danish, Swedish E. I. Companies, *ibid.*

History of the Intercourse between Great Britain and the People in the East Indies; with a History of the East-India Company—Harris, I. 873 [2094]; Macpherson [1338]; Grant, [3519]; Martin [1347] and [1349]; State Papers [1356] &c.

Account of the Religion, Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians, as recorded by ancient Authors—Harris, I. 442 [2094].

Learning, Discipline, Office, Manner of Living, and Privileges of the Brahmans; including an Account of their Doctrines—*ibid.* p. 449.

History of the Empire of the Great Mogul, from its foundation by Timur-Bec, or Tamerlane, to the present time—*ibid.* p. 629.

Description of Surat, Coromandel, Ceylon, Bengal, Arracan, &c. (in Dutch)—Valentyn, *Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën.* Vol. V. [2079].

Raynal (Abbé) Philosophical History of the Establishment of the Europeans in the E. and W. Indies [1333].

Kindersley.—Letters from the East Indies, 1764–68. By
[3515*a*] Mrs. Kindersley. 12mo. Lond. 1777.

Rennell.—Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan, or the Mogul's
[3516] Empire. With Index of Names and Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter. 4to. Lond. 1792.

Paolino da San Bartolomeo.—Voyage to the E. Indies,
[3517] and Observations during a Residence of Thirteen Years (1776–89). With Notes by J. R. Forster. 8vo. Lond. 1800.

Hodges (Wm.) Visits to Madras, Calcutta, Patna, Benares, Agra, &c. 1780–83—Murray, *Asia*, II, 208—220 [1344].

Kirkpatrick (Col.) Journey to Nepaul (1793)—*ibid.* p. 470.

Hamilton (Francis) Account of Nepaul—*ibid.* p. 471.

Forster (George) Journey, Jummoo to Cashmere, &c. (1793) *ibid.* p. 480.

Hardwicke (Capt.) Journey from Fatighur to Serinagur, 1796—*ibid.* p. 385.

Moorcroft, Journey over the Himalayas into Tibet—*ibid.* p. 404.

Webb (Lieut.) Journeys to the Sources of the Ganges (1808–18)—*ibid.* p. 391.

Murray (Hugh) Geography and Statistics, Religion and Literature of Hindostan; Hindoo Society; British System in India, &c. (1820)—*ibid.* pp. 226—381.

Salt.—Twenty-four Views in India, Ceylon [St. Helena,
[3518] Calcutta, Lucknow, Tanjore, Point de Galle, &c.]. By Henry Salt. Coloured. Folio. Lond. 1809.

Macpherson, History of European Commerce with India (1812)—see [1338].

Grant.—History of the East India Company. By [Sir]
[3519] Robert Grant. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

Ward.—History, Literature, and Mythology of the
[3521] Hindoos, including a Description of their Manners and Customs. By William Ward. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1822.

Heber.—Journeys through the Upper Provinces of India,
[3523] Calcutta to Bombay (1824–25); Madras, the Southern Provinces, and Ceylon (1826). With Correspondence. By Reginald Heber, D.D. 3 Vols. 8vo. Plates, 4to. 1828.

Heber's Journals and Letters. New Edition.
[3524] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Welsh.—Military Reminiscences: Journal of Forty Years'
[3525] Active Service in the East Indies. By Col. James Welsh.
[With Duplicate Illustrations.] 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Forbes.—Oriental Memoirs: Narrative of Seventeen Years'
[3526] Residence in India. By Jas. Forbes. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1834.

Conolly.—Overland Journey to the North of India,
[3527] through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun (1830). With
Chapters on "Affghaun History" and "Overland Invasion of
India." By Lt. Arthur Conolly. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Gleig.—Life of Sir Thomas Munro. By Rev. G. R. Gleig.
[3529] Abridged. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Martin (R. M.) History of the Possessions of the East India Company—British Colonial Library, VIII. and IX. [1349] also [1347].

Elliott.—Views in India, China, and the Red Sea, from
[3531] Sketches by Comm. Robert Elliott, R.N. With Descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 Vols. in 1. 4to. Lond. [1835.]

White.—Views (30) in India, the Himalayas, &c. By Lieut.
[3532] G. F. White. Edited by Emma Roberts. 4to. 1838.

Postans.—Cutch: Random Sketches during a Residence in the
[3533] N.-W. Provinces of India, with Legends and Traditions.
By Mrs. Postans. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Osborne.—The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing. By
[3534] Hon. W. G. Osborne. With Sketch of the Origin and
Rise of the Sikh State. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Maitland.—Letters from Madras, 1836–39. By a Lady [Mrs.
[3536] Julia C. Maitland]. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Thornton.—History of the British Empire in India.
[3537] By Edward Thornton. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–43.

Eden.—Portraits of the People and Princes of India.
[3538] By Hon. Emily Eden. Folio. Lond. [1843.]

Acland.—Account of the Natives of India; their Manners
[3539] and Customs. By Rev. Chas. Acland. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Cunningham.—A History of the Sikhs. By Joseph D.
[3540] Cunningham. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Edwardes.—A Year on the Punjab Frontier, 1848–49.
[3542] By Sir Herbert B. Edwardes. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851.

Burton.—Goa and the Blue Mountains. By [Sir] R. F.
[3543] Burton. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Fergusson (James) Rock-Cut Temples, Hindoo Architecture, Tree and Serpent Worship—§ 1, p. 2 [1117].

Fergusson, On the Study of Indian Architecture (1867); Recent Changes in the Delta of the Ganges (1863); Description of the Amravati Tope (1867); On Indian Chronology; Our Indian Empire (1858), &c.—Essays [1117].

Hooker.—Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in
[3546] Bengal, Sikkim, Nepaul, the Khasia Mountains, &c.
By Sir J. D. Hooker. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Andrew.—The Indus and its Provinces; their Political
[3548] and Commercial Importance. 8vo. Lond. [1857.]

Rural Life in Bengal. By an Artist [Colesworthy Grant].
[3549] With 166 Engravings. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Miles.—History of the Reign of Tipoo Sultan. From the
[3550] Persian by Col. W. Miles. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Denison (Gov.) Vice-Regal Life, Madras Dependency (1861-66)—§ 14 [2860].
Elgin (Viceroy of India 1861-63) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].
Wood (J. G.) The Sowrahs and Khonds of India—§ 7 [1667].
Hartwig (Dr.) The Sylvan Wonders of Sikkim—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1690].

The Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast: Descriptive and
[3551] Historical Papers. 8vo. Madras, 1869.

Chambers (William) Sculptures and Ruins at Mâvalipuram (1788).
Goldingham (J.) Account of the Sculptures at Mahâbalipuram (1798).
Babington (Benj. G.) Sculptures and Inscriptions at Mahâmalaipûr (1830).
Braddock (Lt. John) Guide to the Sculptures at Mamâllaipûr (1844).
Taylor (Rev. Wm.) Archæological Notes on "The Seven Pagodas" (1844).
Elliott (Sir Walter) Account of the Remains at Sâluvan Kuppam (1844).
Elliott, Inscription near the Varâhasvâmî Temple.
Gubbins (Charles) Notes on the Ruins at Mahâbalipuram.
Description of "The Seven Pagodas" (1803) from the Telugu.

Frere.—Old Deccan Days: Legends of Southern India.
[3552] Collected by Miss Frere. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Gordon-Cumming.—Wild Men and Wild Beasts: Camp
[3553] and Jungle. By Col. Gordon-Cumming. 4to. Edin. 1871.

Marshall.—Travels amongst the Todas of South India.
[3554] By W. E. Marshall. Photographs. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Frere.—Pandurang Hari; or, Memoir of a Hindoo. By Sir
[3555] H. Bartle Frere. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Frere.—The Bengal Famine; and How to prevent Future
[3556] Famines. By Sir H. Bartle Frere. 12mo. Lond 1874.

Frere.—Indian Missions. By Sir H. Bartle Frere.
[3560] 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Rawlinson.—England and Russia in the East.
[3561] By Sir Henry Rawlinson. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Wilson.—The Abode of Snow: Journey from Chinese Tibet
[3562] to the Indian Caucasus, through the Upper Valleys of the Himalayas. By Andrew Wilson. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Rousselet.—India and its Native Princes: Travels in Central
[3564] India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. By Louis Rousselet. Illustrated. Royal 4to. Lond. 1875.

Gordon-Cumming.—From the Hebrides to the Himalayas.
[3565] By Miss Gordon-Cumming. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Burton.—Sind Revisited: with Notices of the Anglo-Indian
[3566] Army, Railroads, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Hull.—Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon. By
[3567] E. C. P. Hull. 12mo. Lond. 1877.

Russell.—The Prince of Wales's Tour in India, Greece,
[3568] Egypt, Spain, and Portugal. By W. H. Russell. Portraits, Views, Costumes, &c. *Large paper.* 4to. Lond. 1877.

Markham.—Memoir on the Indian Survey. By C. R.
[3572] Markham. Second edition. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Cust.—Modern Languages of the East Indies: a Sketch.
[3573] By Robert Needham Cust. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Fonseca.—The City of Goa; a Historical and Statistical
[3575] Sketch. By J. N. de Fonseca. 8vo. Bombay, 1878.

Hingston (James) Visit to India, &c.—The Australian Abroad [2870].

Temple.—India in 1880. By Sir Richard Temple, Bart.
[3578] With Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in
[3579] Western India. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

James.—Indian Industries. By A. G. F. Eliot James.
[3580] 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Wheeler.—A Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nipal,
[3581] and Burma. By Talboys Wheeler. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Birdwood.—The Industrial Arts of India.
[3582] By Sir Geo. C. M. Birdwood. 8vo. Lond. [1880.]

Savile.—How India was Won; with Chapter on Afghanistan.
[3583] By Rev. B. W. Savile. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Robinson.—Under the Punkah. By Phil Robinson.
[3584] 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Murray's Handbooks. Madras Presidency. 12mo. 1879.
[3585] Bombay Presidency. 12mo. 1881.

Hunter.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. By W. W.
[3587] Hunter, C.I.E., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India. 9 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Hunter.—The Indian Empire; its History, People, and Products.
(Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. VII.) 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Bose.—The Hindoos as They Are. By Sahib Chunder Bose.
[3589] Preface by Rev. W. Hastie. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Temple (Sir R.) Geography and Statistics of British India—Stanford's *Compendium; Asia* [1251].

James.—The British in India.
[3590] By Lord Justice Sir Wm. M. James. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Temple.—Men and Events of my Time in India.
[3591] By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Tayler.—Thirty-eight Years in India. From Juganath to
[3592] the Himalaya Mountains. By William Tayler.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Malleson.—Founders of the Indian Empire: Lord Clive.
[3593] By Col. G. B. Malleson. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Williams.—Religious Thought and Life in India: Vedism,
[3594] Brahmanism, Hinduism. By M. Williams. 8vo. 1883.

Sherring.—History of Protestant Missions in India,
[3596] 1706–1881. By Rev. M. A. Sherring. New edition, revised by Rev. Edward Storrow. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Keane (A. H.) and Temple (Sir R.) The Indian Empire; its Boundaries, Physical Geography, Climate, Hydrography, Rainfall, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Topography, Highways and Communication, Administration and Statistics —§ 3. Stanford's *Asia*, pp. 187-344 [1251].

Balfour.—The Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and
[3597] Southern Asia; Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific. By Surg.-Gen. Edward Balfour. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia (1885)—§ 6 [1590].
Bonwick (James) Resources of British India (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) Pondicherry and French India—§ 6 [1601].

Wheeler.—India under British Rule from the Foundation of
[3598] the E. I. Co. By J. Talboys Wheeler. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Arnold.—India Revisited. By Edwin Arnold. With 32 Illus-
[3599] trations. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Moore.—The Queen's Empire; or, Ind and her Pearl. By
[3600] Joseph Moore. Illustrated. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1886.

Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by
[3601] 89 Photographs. Prepared by direction of Sir Lepel Griffin; with Descriptive Letterpress. Oblong 4to. Lond. 1886.

Miscellaneous Collection of Photographs: Scenery, Architecture, Portraits of Natives, Brahmins, Mohammedans, Toda Men and Women, &c.

The Indian List: Civil and Military. Issued by permission of
[3624] the Secretary of State. 8vo. Lond. v. d.

[3626] Miscellaneous Pamphlets:—

Pownall, The Right, Interest and Duty of the State in E. I. Affairs. Lond. 1773.
Strachan (J. M.) East India and Native Customs and Rites. Lond. 1838.
Wrongs and Claims of Indian Commerce. From *Edinburgh Rev.* 1841.
Canlfield (Gen.) Letters on Recent Transactions in India. Lond. 1842.
Postans (T.) On the Increase of Commerce by means of the R. Indus. Lond. 1843.
India and Lord Ellenborough. Lond. 1844.
Reply to Pamphlet "India and Lord Ellenborough," by Zeta. Lond. 1845.
Auckland (Lord) and Lord Ellenborough. By a Bengal Civilian. Lond. 1845.
Whitehouse (Rev. T.) Some Historical Notices of Cochin. Cottayam, 1859.
Dalrymple (G. E.) Syrian Great Eastern Railway to India. 1878.
Ghose (Lalmohun) The Natives and the Government of India. Lond. 1879.
The Indian Treaty. (From *The Financial and Mercantile Gaz.*) Lisbon, 1879.
Address to Sir R. Temple: the Other Side of the Picture. Bombay, 1880.
The North-Western Frontier of India.
Cook's Indian Tours: Programme, with three maps. Lond. 1881.

Murphy (Lieut.) Account of the Cossyahs—J.R.G.S. ii. 93. 1832.
Moorcroft (W.) Productions and Agriculture of Kasbmir—J.R.G.S. ii. 253. 1832.
Johnson (J. H.) Commun. betw. the Ganges and Hoogly—J.R.G.S. ii. 316. 1832.
Burnes (Sir A.) Geographical Memoir on the Indus—J.R.G.S. iii. 113. 1833.
Brown (F. C.) Cochin as a Place of Trade—J.R.G.S. iii. 268. 1833.
Burnes (Sir A.) On the Map of the Indus—J.R.G.S. iii. 287. 1833.
Johnson (C.) Journey to Sources of the Jumna, &c. 1827—J.R.G.S. iv. 41. 1834.
Burnes (Sir A.) Countries on N.W. Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. iv. 88. 1834.
Webb (W. S.) Altitude of Places in Kumaon, Himalayas—J.R.G.S. iv. 376. 1834.
Monteith (Col.) Account of the Ragery Hills, Madras—J.R.G.S. v. 404. 1835.
Burnes, Maritime Communications of Natives India—J.R.G.S. vi. 23. 1836.
Dickinson (Lieut.) Ancient Intercourse with India—J.R.G.S. vi. 113 1836.
Hügel (Baron C.) Himma-leh Mts. and Cashmir, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi. 343. 1836.
Burnes (Sir A.) Sind—J.R.G.S. vii. 11. 1837.
Jervis (Capt. T. B.) Progress of Survey in India—J.R.G.S. vii. 127. 1837.
Ethersey (Lieut.) Bore in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 196. 1838.
Jervis, Tides in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 202. 1838.
Carless (Lieut. T. G.) Survey of the Delta of the Indus—J.R.G.S. viii. 328. 1838.

Vigne, Route through Punjab, Kabul, Kashmir, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 512. 1839.
Neglect of Indian Commerce by England—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 62. 1840.
Justice for India—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 272. 1840.
Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 483. 1840.
The Marquess Wellesley and India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 1. 1840.
Monetary System Brit. India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 66. 1840.
Slavery in British India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 159. 1840.
Continental India (with illustrations)—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 17. 1841.
Petition for Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 90, 188, &c. 1841.
E. I. Co.'s Survey of Coorg—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 178; v. 237, 315. 1840–41.
Banking in India—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 17. 1841.
Commercial Injustice towards India—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 51, 175, 285. 1841.
Natives of India: the Parsees—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 145. 1841.
The Rajah of Sattarah—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 390. 1841.
Subsidiary States of British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 29. 1841.
State of British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 129. 1841.
Cultivation of Sugar in B. India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 176. 1841.
Financial Embarrassments B. India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 270. 1841.
Kattywar Province, British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 280. 1841.
Land Tax in India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 403. 1841.
Responsible Government for B. India—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 52. 1842.
Petition for Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 189. 1842.
Eastern Imagery—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 170. 1842.
E. I. Debate on New Tariff—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 205. 1842.
Wilson (Capt. J. R.) Routes in Nizam's Territory, India—J.R.G.S. xiii. 118. 1843.
Thomson (T.) Journey to the Karakorum Pass—J.R.G.S. xix. 29. 1849.
Northern Frontier of Nepaul—J.R.G.S. xx. 252. 1850.
Strachey, Kumaon and Garhwal in the Himalayas—J.R.G.S. xxi. 57. 1851.
Papers relating to Mount Everest—P.R.G.S. i. 345; ii. 102. 1857–58.
Purdon (W.) Survey of the Valley of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 14. 1861.
Godwin-Austen, Notes on the Valley of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 30. 1861.
McCosh (Dr.) India and China—P.R.G.S. v. 47. 1861.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Overland Telegraph Route to India—P.R.G.S. v. 219. 1861.
Walker (Gen.) Trans-Indus Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 303. 1862.
Stuart (J. L.) Flora of the Trans-Indus Territories—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 316. 1862.
Macpherson (D.) Sedasheghur and Seaports of India—P.R.G.S. vii. 95. 1863.
Godwin-Austen, Glaciers of the Mustakh Range—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 19. 1864.
Temple (Sir R.) Basin of the Mahanuddy—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 70. 1865.
Markham (C. R.) Inland Navigation of Travancore—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 198 1866.
Markham, Forest Destruction in the Ghâts of India—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 180. 1866.
Tremenheere (Col. W.) Notes on the Lower Indus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 68. 1867.
Campbell (Sir G.) On Site for a Capital—P.R.G.S. xi. 255. 1867.
Godwin-Austen, Pangong Lake District of Ládakh—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 343. 1867.
Cotton (Sir A.) Communication between India and China—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 231.
Bidie (Geo.) Forest Destruction in Coorg—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 77. 1869.
Rogers (W. A.) Domestic Prospects of India—P.R.C.I. i. 3. 1869.
Routes Across the Himalaya—Cassell, I. [2251]. 1869.
Frere (Sir B.) Notes on the Runn of Cutch—J.R.G.S. xl. 181. 1870.
Harcourt (A. F. P.) Himalayan Valleys, Kulu, &c.—J.R.G.S. xli. 245. 1871.
Elephant Shooting in the Dehra Dhoon—Cassell, III. 1871.
Beste (G.) Black Bear Shooting in the Himalayas—Cassell, III. 1871.
Ancient Temples of India—Cassell, III. IV. [2253]. 1871.
Buddhist Monuments and Temples, W. India—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Norton (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance—P.R.C.I. iii. 57. 1872.
Low (Col. C. R.) Bombay and the Malabar Coast—Cassell, IV. 1872.
Barns (J. W.) Physical Geography of Bhawulpore State—J.R.G.S. xlii. 390. 1872.
Godwin-Austen, On the Gáro Hills—J.R.G.S. xliii. 1. 1873.
Low (Col. C R.) Rajpootana, her Princes and People—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Tea-Growing in the Himalayas—Cassell, V. 1873.
Through Jyntecaland—Cassell, V. 1873.
Kashmir; Lahore and Amritsir—Cassell, VI. 1874.
Elliot (Robert H.) Indian Famines and their Causes—P.R.C.I. ix. 2. 1877.
Rogers (Alex.) Life in India—P.R.C.I. x. 299. 1879.

Holdich (Capt.) Bustar Dependency, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 372. 1879.
Yule (Col.) Gaur ; Ghazni ; Gilgit—Ency. Brit. x. 112, 559, 596. 1879.
Yule, Hindú Kúsh ; Kashkar or Chitral—Ency. Brit. xi. 837 ; xiv. 9. 1880-82.
Strachey (Sir R.) The Himalaya Mountains—Ency. Brit. xi. 821. 1880.
Temple (Sir R.) Statistics of the Indian Empire—P.R.C.I. xii. 53. 1880.
Indian Survey for the Year 1878-9—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 422. 1880.
Temple (Sir R.) Lake Region of Sikkim—P.R G S. (N.S.) iii. 321. 1881.
Dowson (Prof. John) Indian Inscriptions—Ency. Brit. xiii. 118. 1881.
Trotter (Coutts) Ladak and Balti—Ency. Brit. xiv. 197. 1882.
Maclagan (Gen. R.) Kashmir ; Lahore—Ency. Brit. xiv. 9, 211. 1882.
Indian Surveys for the Year 1880-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 340. 1882.
Temple (Sir R.) Cradle of the Mahratta Empire—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 457. 1882.
Malleson (Col. G. B.) Haidarábád—P.R.C.I. xiv. 201. 1883.
Temple (Sir R.) The Mahrattas—Ency. Brit. xv. 288. 1883.
Wright (Dr. Daniel) Nepal and its Inhabitants (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 340. 1884.
Hunter (W. W.) India in 1881 ; its Geography, Geology, Animals, Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Industries, Famines, Administration, &c.—See also the Articles Assam ; Bengal ; Bombay ; Calcutta ; Cawnpur ; Central Provinces ; Dacca ; Delhi ; Madras ; Mysore ; &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-84.
Godwin-Austen, Himalaya Mountain Systems—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 83. 1884.
Graham (W. W.) Ascents in the Himalaya—P.R G.S. (N.S.) vi. 429. 1884.
Maclagan (Gen. R.) Rivers of the Punjab—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 705. 1885.
Branfill (Col. B. R.) Physiography of S. India—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 719. 1885.
Broadfoot (J. S.) Reports on the Ghilzi Country—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Barron (Lt.-Col. The Cadastral Survey of India—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Baird (A. W.) Spirit-Levelling Operations, Ind. Survey—R G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Hill (Major J.) On Clinometrical Heights (Ind. Surveys)—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886.
Walker (Gen. J. T.) Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 88. 1886.
Freshfield (D.) Further Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 176. 1886.
Walker (Gen.) A Last Note on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 257. 1886.
Needham (J. F.) Excursion in the Abor Hills—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 313. 1886.
Maclagan, The Punjab—Ency. Brit. xx. 106. 1886.
Ronson (W. T.) Rajputana—Ency. Brit. xx. 259. 1886.

§ 40.—CEYLON.

Nieuhoff (John) Description of Ceylon—Churchill, II. [2082].

Description of Ceylon (in Dutch)—Valentyn, V. [2079].

Percival.—The Island of Ceylon ; its History, Geography,
[3634] **Natural History, and Inhabitants.** 4to. Lond. 1805.

Communication between Ceylon and India—J.R.G.S. iv. 1. 1834.
Positions in Ceylon—J.R.G.S. x. 579. 1840.
Ceylon ; Sovereignty, Population, Trade, &c.—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 440. 1840.

Marshall.—Ceylon and its Inhabitants, with History of the
[3636] **Conquest. By Henry Marshall.** 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Martin (R. M.) Ceylon, &c.—Brit. Col. Library, X. [1349] ; also [1347].

Heber (Bishop) Tour in Ceylon, 1825—Heber's Journal, Vol. iii. [3523].

Baker.—Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon.
[3637] By [Sir] Samuel W. Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Baker.—Rifle and Hound in Ceylon.
[3638] By [Sir] Samuel W. Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Barrow.—Ceylon, Past and Present.
[3639] By Sir George Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Tennent.—Ceylon ; Physical, Historical, Topographical, &c. By
[3640] Sir J. Emerson Tennent. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Tennent.—The Natural History of Ceylon. By Sir J. E.
[3641] Tennent. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

O'Brien.—Views in Ceylon (15) Illustrative of Sir E. Tennent's
[3642] Work. By Capt. C. O'Brien. Folio. Lond. 1864.

Hingston (James) Visit to Ceylon, 1878—The Australian Abroad [2870].
Four Months in Ceylon—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Adam's Peak, Ceylon—Cassell, V. 1873.
Dickson (J. V.) Ceylon—Ency. Brit. v. 359. 1876.

Ceylon; Historical, Physical, Statistical. By an Officer of the
[3645] Ceylon Rifles [Capt. Suckling]. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

McBean (S.) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon—P.R.C.I. ix. 337. 1878.
Mosse (J. R.) Irrigation in Ceylon—P.R.C.I. xv. 223. 1884.
Bonwick (James) Resources of Ceylon (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

[3652] Pamphlets :—

Brief Appeal on Behalf of the Inhabitants of Ceylon.	By W. P.	Lond. 1835.
Report of Ceylon Chamber of Commerce, 1839.		Colombo, 1840.
Payne (C. W.) The Eastern Empire: Ceylon.		Lond. 1847.
Is Ceylon to be Sacrificed at the Shrine of Party?		Colombo, 1850.
Ceylon and Lord Torrington's Administration.	(Form *Calcutta Rev.*)	1850.
Forbes (J.) Recent Disturbances in Ceylon.		Edinburgh, 1850.
All about Gold, Gems, and Pearls in Ceylon.		Colombo, 1881.

§ 41.—THE MALDIVES, LACCADIVES, AND MINICOY.

Pyrard de Laval (François) Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his observations of the Maldives, where being ship-wracked hee lived five yeeres, 1601-11. Description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Iles, sea-changes, strange currents, Monsons, maine inlets, blacke boyling sea, heats, seasons, &c.—Purchas II. 1646 [2073].

Duquesne, Description of the Maldives (1690)—§ 39 [3514].
Symson (Wm.) Voyage to the Maldivy Islands, &c.—[3515].

Horsburgh (J.) Remarks on Maldiva Islands—J.R.G.S. ii. 72.	1832.
Owen (Capt.) On the Maldiva Islands—J.R.G.S. ii. 81.	1832.
Moresby (Comm.) Northern Atolls of the Maldives—J.R.G.S. v. 398.	1835.
Wood (Lieut.) The Lakeradeevh Archipelago—J.R.G.S. vi. 29.	1836.
Basevi (Capt. J.) Account of Island of Minicoy—J.R.G.S. xlii. 368.	1872.
Island of Minicoy—Cassell, VI.	1874.
Yule (Col.) The Maldive Islands—Ency. Brit. xv. 327.	1883.

§ 42.—ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Conti, Account of the Andaman Is.—Murray's *Asia*, ii. 11 [1344]; Major [2134].

Mouat.—The Andaman Islanders: Adventures and Re-
[3660] searches. By F. J. Mouat, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Mouat (F. J.) Expedition to the Andamans—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 109. 1862.
Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Andaman and Nicobar Is. (1868)—§ 7 [1667].
The Andaman Islands—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Man (E. H.) Note on Two Maps of the Andaman Is.—J.R.G.S. l. 255. 1880.
Yule (Col.) The Andaman Islands, their People, Climate, Geology, Vegetation, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. ii. 11. 1875.

Man.—The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands. By
[3661] Edward Horace Man. With Researches into the Language by A. J. Ellis. 8vo. Lond. [1885].

§ 43.—KAFIRISTAN.

Exploration of Gilgit and Yassin—J.R.G.S. xli. 1. 1871.
Munful Mír Munshi, Havildar's Journey through Chitral—P.R.G.S. xiii. 130; xvi. 253; J.R.G.S. xlii. 180. 1867-72.
Yule (Col.) Kafiristan—Ency. Brit. xiii. 820. 1881.
Tanner (Col. H. C.) Tribes of Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 278. 1881.
McNair (W. W.) Visit to Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1. 1884.

§ 44.—AFGHANISTAN.

Forster (George) Journey from Lahore to Cabul, Kandahar, and Herat (1793)—Murray, *Asia*, ii. [1344].

Elphinstone's Mission to Cabul and Candahar (1808)—*ibid.* pp. 488-516.

Elphinstone.—Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its
[3671] Dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India. By the Hon. Mountstuart, Lord Elphinstone. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1815.

Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Overland Journey to India, 1830, with Chapters on "Afghaun History" and "Overland Invasion of India" [3527].

Vigne.—A Visit to Chuzni, Kabul, and Affghanistan. By
[3672] G. T. Vigne. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Impolicy of the Affghan War—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 427. 1841.
Who Caused the Affghan War?—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 201, 296, &c.; viii. 54, &c. 1842.
Tennent (Sir Emerson) Decline of the Dooranee Empire (1842)—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 152.

Burnes.—Narrative of a Residence in Cabool, 1836–38.
[3673] By Sir Alex. Burnes. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Eyre.—Military Operations at Cabul and Journal of Im-
[3674] prisonment in Afghanistan (with Continuation). By Lieut. Vincent Eyre. 12mo. Lond. 1843.

Gleig.—Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with Account of the
[3675] Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad. By Rev. G. R. Gleig. New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1861 [1846].

Argyll.—The Afghan Question, 1841—78.
[3678] By the Duke of Argyll. 12mo. Lond. [1879.]

Vigne (G. J.) Route through Kabul—J.R.G.S. ix. 512. 1839.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Geography of Afghanistan—J.R.G.S. xii. 112. 1842.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Badakshan and Wakhan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 108. 1872.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Notes on Sistan—J.R.G.S. xliii. 272. 1873.
Lovett (Major B.) Visit to the Kuh-i-Khwajah Sistan—J.R.G.S. xliv. 145. 1874.
Yule (Col.) Afghanistan; Physical Features, Provinces, Towns, Agriculture, Inhabitants, Government, Language, Literature, and History—Ency. Brit. i. 227-244. 1874.
Yule, Afghan Turkestan; Physical Features, Rivers, Provinces, Population, Products and Industry, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. i. 241-244. 1874.
Badakshan—Ency. Brit. iii. 223 1875.
Yule, The City of Cabul, or Kâbul—Ency. Brit. iv. 623. 1876.
Markham (C. R.) Afghan Geography—P.R.G.S. xx. 241. 1876.

Markham, Mountain Passes, Afghan Frontier—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 38. 1879.
Markham, Upper Basin of the Kabul River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 110. 1879.
Markham, Basin of the Helmund—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 191. 1879.
Kaye (Gen.) Mountain Passes leading to Bamian—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 244. 1879.
Martin (G. F.) Survey Operations, Kurram Valley—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 617. 1879.
Temple (R. C.) March of the Tal-chótiáli Field Force—J.R.G.S. xlix. 190. 1879.
Biddulph (Gen. Sir M. A.) Pishin Valley—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 212. 1880.
Temple (Sir R.) Highway, Indus to Kandahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 529. 1880.
Beaven, Country between Kandahar and Girishk—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 548. 1880.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Herat—Ency. Brit. xi. 713. 1880.
Holdich (Capt. T. H.) Kandahar—Ency. Brit. xiii. 835. 1881.
Holdich Geog. Results, Afghan Campaign—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 65. 1881.
Lessar (M. P. M.) Journey, Askabad to Sarakhs—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 486. 1882.
Young (Capt G. F.) The Shaktú Valley, Waziristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 537. 1882.
Holdich, Afghan Boundary Commission—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 39, 160. 1885.
Lumsden, Countries bordering on Koh-i-Baba Range—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 56.
Laessoë (Capt. F.) Caves and Ruins of Penjdeh—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 583. 1885.
Stewart (Col.) Herat Valley and Persian Border—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 137. 1886.

Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia (1885)—§ 6 [1590].

Keane and Temple, Afghanistan; Physical Geography, Natural History, Inhabitants, Statistics, Administration, &c.—§ 3. Stanford's *Asia* [1251].

§ 45.—BELOOCHISTAN.

Pottinger (Sir H.) Journey through Beloochistan—Murray, *Asia*, II. 516 [1344].
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Mission into Mekran, 1861—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 181. 1863.
Barns (J. W.) Subterranean Water in Beloochistan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 338. 1867.
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Eastern and Western Beluchistan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 269; P.R.G.S. xvii. 86. 1867-73.
Ross (Major E. C.) Journey through Mekran—P.R.G.S. xvi. 139 and 219. 1872.
Miles (S. B.) Journey, Gwadur to Karachi, Mekran—J.R.G.S. xliv. 163. 1874.
Baluchistan—Ency. Brit. iii. 299. 1875.
Floyer (E. A.) Mekran Route from Jask to Bampur—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 188. 1877.

Floyer.—Unexplored Baluchistan, a Journey through Western [3685] Beluchistan, Mekran, Bashakird, Persia, Kurdistan, and Turkey. By E. A. Floyer. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

§ 46.—PERSIA.

Ancient Geography and Antiquities of Persia—§ 1—Herodotus [1120]; Vaux [1124]; Bunbury [1125]; Duncker [1128]; Von Ranke [1127]; &c.; Ency. Brit. xviii. 557-616 [2278].

Ancient Cities of Persia—Cassell, VI. [2256].

Vaux (W. S. W.) Persia to the time of the Arab Conquest—§ 1 [1124].

Alexander's Conquest of Persia, and Voyages of Nearchus—*ibid.* [1108].

Constantine the Great, Voyage to Persia, A.D. 339—Hakluyt, II. 2 [2062].

Marco Polo, Visit to Ormus, &c., 13th Cent.—see [2806] and references, p. 116.

Jordanus (Friar) Travels in Armenia, Persia, &c. (1330)—Hakluyt Soc. [2143].

Zeno (Caterino) and Barbaro (Josafa) Travels to Persia, Ormus, &c. (1471-87)—Ramusio II. [2028]; Hakluyt Soc. [2161].

Contarini (Ambrosio) Venetian Ambassador to Persia (1473-77)—*ibid.*

Varthema (Ludovico di) Travels in Persia, &c. (1503)—*ibid.* [2144].

Angiolello (Gio. Maria) The Deeds of King Ussun Cassano—*ibid.* [2161].

Travels of a Venetian Merchant in Persia (1511-20)—*ibid.*

Alessandri (Vicentio d') Ambassage to the King of Persia (1571)—*ibid.*

Tenriro (Antonio) Embassy to Persia (1520)—MURRAY, *Asia* I. 367 [1344].

English Travels to Persia, 16th Cent., by Anthony Jenkinson, Thomas Alcocke, Richard Cheinie, Richard Johnson, Alexander Kitchin, Arthur Edwards, John Sparke, Laurence Chapman, Christopher Faucet, Richard Pingle, Thomas Banister, Jeffrey Ducket, and Christopher Burrough to Persia—HAKLUYT SOC. [2184]; HAKLUYT I. 343 [2061]; MURRAY, *Asia* I. 323 [1344].

Newbery (John) Travels to Ormus, Persia, &c. (1580)—PURCHAS, II. 1410 [2073].

Fitch (Ralph) Travels Overland to Ormus, &c. (1583)—HAKLUYT, II. 250 [2062].

Sherley (Sir Anthony) Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassadour to the Christian Princes, 1599—PURCHAS, II. 1383 [2073].

Sherley (Sir R.) Residence at the Court of Shah Abbas—*ibid.* p. 1805 [2073].

Cartwright (John) Travels in Persia, and Observations on the King and Government—PURCHAS, II. 1422 [2073]; HARLEIAN COLL. I. 709 [2087].

Mildenhall (J.) Travels to Persia (1599-1606)—PURCHAS, I. pt. 2, 114 [2072].

Salbanke (Joseph) Persia and the Persian Gulf (1609)—*ibid.* 235.

Steel (R.) and J. Crowther, Journey from Ajmere to Ispahan (1615-16)—*ibid.* 519.

Childe (Alex.) Voyage from England to Surat, thence to Jasques in Persia (1616)—*ibid.* 606.

Swan (R.) Voyage to Surat and Jasques, Persian Gulf—*ibid.* 723.

Fight between Four English Ships and Sixteen Others, Persian Gulf (1620)—*ibid.* 728.

Hobbs (Giles) Travaile from Moscow to Ispahan (1620)—*ibid.* 729.

Silva Figueroa (Don Garcia) Ambassador from the King of Spain to Persia. Letter written at Ispahan, to the Marquesse of Bedmar, touching matters of Persia (1619)—PURCHAS, II. 1533 [2073].

Relation of the taking of Ormuz, by the English and Persians—*ibid.* 1785.

Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie, taken out of a Chronicle—*ibid.* 1785.

Pinder (W.) Relation of Ormuz Business (1620-21)—*ibid.* 1787.

Wilson (T.) Letter written to Sir John Wostenholme, containing many particulars of the Ormus War, and cause thereof—*ibid.* 1790.

Monoxe (Edw.) Journal of the late Ormuz business—*ibid.* 1793.

Mandelsloe (J. A. de) Travels to Persia and India, 1638-39—HARRIS, I. 749 [2094].

Nieuhoff (John) Travels and Description of the E. Indies, Persia, &c., 1640-71—CHURCHILL, II. 1 [2082].

Thevenot (John) Travels. Part II. States, Dominions, and Court of the King of Persia (1664-65)—[2822].

Chardin.—Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia [3701] (through the Black Sea); to which is added the Coronation of Solyman III., King of Persia. Plates. Folio. Lond. 1686.

Description of the Great Empire of Persia; its Situation, Extent, Distribution into Provinces, &c., collected from the Writings of Herbert, Chardin, Tavernier, Thevenot, Le Brun, and others—HARRIS, I. 876 [2094].

View of Persian History, collected from Oriental Writers, and from Greek and Latin Historians—*ibid.* 891.

Fryer.—A New Account of East India and Persia: Nine [3702] Years' Travels (1672–1681). By John Fryer, M.D. Plates. Folio. Lond. 1698.

Careri (Gemelli) Travels in Persia (1694-95)—CHURCHILL, IV. 104-184 [2084].

Elton (John) Journey through Russia to Astrakhan and Persia (1743)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 348 [1344].

Hanway (Jonas) Journey from St. Petersburg to Persia (1743)—*ibid.* 355.

Leandro (Fra) Residence in Persia—MURRAY, *Asia*, III. 76 [1344].
Jones (Sir Harford) Mission to Persia—*ibid.* 86.
Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Journey through . . . Persia, &c., to India (1830)—[3527].

Fraser.—Journey from Constantinople to Tehran, with
[3704] Travels in Various Parts of Persia (1833). By J. Baillie Fraser. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Malcolm.—Sketches of the Manners and Customs of Persia. By
[3706] Sir John Malcolm. 12mo. Lond. 1861 [1845].

Arnold.—Through Persia by Caravan. By Arthur Arnold.
[3708] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Wills.—Land of the Lion and Sun: Experiences during
[3709] Fifteen Years' Residence in Persia, 1866–81. By C. J. Wills, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Monteith (Gen. W.) Tour through Azerbijan—J.R.G.S. iii. 1. 1833.
Wilson (Col. D.) Pearl Fisheries in the Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. iii. 283. 1833.
Kempthorne (Lt.) Eastern Shores Persian Gulf (1828)—J.R.G.S. v. 263. 1835.
Morier (Jas.) Iliyats or Wandering Tribes of Persia—J.R.G.S. vii. 230. 1837.
Todd (E. D'Arcy) Itinerary from Tabriz to Tehran (1837)—J.R.G.S. viii. 29. 1838.
Shiel (Lieut.-Col.) Tabriz to Suleimaniyeh (1836)—J.R.G.S. viii. 54. 1838.
Todd (E. D'Arcy) Memoranda on Mazanderan—J.R.G.S. viii. 101. 1838.
Thomson (W. T.) Mt. Demavend near Teheran (1837)—J.R.G.S. viii. 109. 1838.
Whitelock (Lieut.) Islands and Coasts of Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. viii. 170. 1838.
Fraser (J. Baillie) Northern Khorasan—J.R.G.S. viii. 308. 1838.
Sheil, Teheran to Alamut and Khurrem-Abad (1837)—J.R.G.S. viii. 430. 1838.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Zohab to Khuzistan and Kirmanshah—J.R.G.S. ix. 26. 1839.
Forbes (Dr. F.) Sinjar Hills and the Yezidis, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 409. 1839.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Tabriz to Takhti-Soleiman (1838)—J.R.G.S. x. 1. 1840.
Gibbons (Serg.) Kirman, Jebal, and Khorasan, 1831-32—J.R.G.S. xi. 136. 1841.
Bode (Count A. de) Country of Mamáseni and Khógilú—J.R.G.S. xiii. 75. 1843.
Forbes (Dr. F.) Khorasan: Turbat Haideri to Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145. 1844.
Selby (Lieut. W. B.) Karun and Dizful Rivers to Shuster—J.R.G.S. xiv. 219. 1844.
Layard (Sir A. H.) Province of Khuzistan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 1. 1846.
Abbott (K. E.) Journey in Persia, 1849-50—J.R.G.S. xxv. 1. 1855.
Monteith (Gen.) Routes from Bushir to Shiraz—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 108. 1857.
Abbott (K. E.) Shiraz to Fezza and Darrab, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 149. 1857.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Geography of Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. i. 280. 1857.
Thomson (T.) and Kerr (Lord S.) Ascent of Mt. Demavend—P.R.G.S. iii. 2. 1859.
Abbott (K. E.) Province of Ghilan—P.R.G.S. iii. 390. 1859.
Clerk (Capt. C.) Persia, Khorassan, and Afghanistan—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 37. 1861.
Watson (R. G.) Ascent of Mt. Demavend—P.R.G.S. vi. 103. 1862.
Pelly (Sir Lewis) Persian Gulf an Area for Trade—P.R.G.S. viii. 18. 1864.
Pelly, Visit to Lingah, Kishm, and Bunder Abbass—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 251. 1864.
Taylor (J. E.) Sources and Course of Lycus, Kurdistan—P.R.G.S. xi. 97. 1867.
St. John (Major) Bushire and Teheran—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 411. 1868.
Lovett (Lt.-Col. B.) Survey of Perso-Kelat Frontier—P.R.G.S. xvi. 219. 1872.
Vambery (A.) A Ramble in Persia—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Lovett, Survey, Shiraz to Bam—J.R.G.S. xlii. 202; P.R.G.S. xvi. 261. 1872.
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Journey Bandar Abbass to Mash-had—J.R.G.S. xliii. 65. 1873.
Shahrúd to Astrabad Khorassan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 193. 1873.
Persia, her Cities and People—CASSELL, V. 1873
Napier (Capt.) Diary of a Tour in Khorassan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 62. 1876.
Kazi Syud Ahmad, Notes on Yomut Tribe, Khorasan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 142. 1876.
Routes in the Eastern Alburz, Khorasan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 145. 1876.
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Notes on Recent Persian Travel—J.R.G.S. xliv. 183. 1879.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Ispahan—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 393. 1881.
Lovett, Route Surveys in Northern Persia, 1881-82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 57. 1883.
Champain (Col.) Commun. between Central Persia and the Sea—*ibid.* 121. 1883.

Wells (Capt. H. L.) Surveys in Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 138. 1883.
Ross (Lt.-Col. E. C.) River Mand, Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 712. 1883.
Yule (Col.) Ormus and its History—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 856. 1884.
Noldeke (Prof. Th.) Persepolis—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 557-582. 1885.
Noldeke, Persia; Ancient History—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 607-16. 1885.
Gutchsmid (A. von) Persia; Greek and Parthian Empires—E. B. xviii. 582. 1885.
Goldsmid (Sir F.) Persia; Modern History and Geography—E. B. xviii. 616. 1885.
Holdich (Major T. H.) Geog. Position of Meshed—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 735. 1885.
Preece (J. R.) Journey from Shiraz to Jashk—R.G.S. Supp. P. I. 1886.
Keane and Temple, Persia; Physical and Political Geography, Climate, Topography and Statistics—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Asia* [1251].

§ 47.—ASIA MINOR, ARMENIA, AND MESOPOTAMIA; INCLUDING RESEARCHES IN ASSYRIA AND BABYLON.

Of the Beginnings of the World and Religion; the Regions and Religions of Babylonia, Assyria, Syria, Phœnicia, Palestina—PURCHAS, V. 1 [2076].

Of the Arabians, Saracens, Turkes, and of the Ancient Inhabitants of Asia Minor, and of their Religions—*ibid.*

Of the Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartarians, Chinois, and of their Religions—*ibid.*

Usher (Archbp.) Geographical and Historical Disquisition touching the Asia, properly so called, the Lydian Asia (of the New Testament), the Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese—HARLEIAN, I. 489 [2087].

Ancient History and Geography of Lydia, Media, Assyria, Phœnicia, &c.—HERODOTUS [1120]; VAUX, &c. [1124]; BUNBURY [1125]; VON RANKE [1127]; DUNCKER [1028]; Articles in ENCY. BRIT. as noted page 177.

Socin (Prof. A.) Phœnicia and the Phœnicians; their Navigation, Trade, Colonies, Constitution, Art, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 801 [2278].

Vaux (W. S. W.) Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor—§ 1 [1124].

Smith (George) Assyria to the Fall of Nineveh—§ 1 [1124].

Smith (George) Babylonia—§ 1 [1124].

Rennell (Major) Geography and Roman Roads, Asia Minor—§ 1 [1112].

Fergusson (James) The Mausoleum at Halicarnassus Restored—§ 1 [1117].

Leonard (Bp.) Of the Jacobites and Armenians—PURCHAS, I. Pt. i. 150 [2071].

Of Simon Sulaka, a Papal Easterne Patriarke, amongst the Chaldæans; and of others thither sent. Of Abdesu, Aatalla, Donha his successors—*ibid.* 151.

Stroza (Peter) Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarke of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia—*ibid.* 163.

Benjamin of Tudela, Travels to Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdad, India, &c. [2802].

Lebrecht (F.) Khalifat of Bagdad, 12th Century—*ibid.*

Marco Polo, Travels through Asia Minor, Armenia, to Bagdad &c.—[2806].

Odoric (Friar) Travels through Asia Minor, Armenia, &c. 1318-30—see p. 116.

Contarini (Ambrosio) Travels through Armenia, 1474-75—HAKLUYT SOC. [2161].

Rauwolf (Leonhard) Journey into Syria, Armenia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c. (1573-76)—RAY [2080].

Eldred (J.) and Shales (W.) Letters from Bagdad, Balsara, &c., 1583—HAKLUYT, II. 268 [2062]; PURCHAS, II. 1644 [2073].

Newbery (John) Voyage to Aleppo, through Mesopotamia, Balsara, and Ormus, 1583—PURCHAS, II. 1642 [2073].

Cartwright (John) Travels through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia, with the Author's return by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, Arabia, &c. (1603-11)—PURCHAS, II. 1422 [2073]; HARLEIAN, I. 709 [2087].

Commencement d'un Livre des Caldéens de Bassora, autrement appellés les Chrêtines de S. Jean, écrit en caractere stres-anciens, non encore vus en Europe, avec l'Alphabet de ces mêmes caracteres, et une Carte Arabe du païs—THEVENOT, I. No. 13 [2077].

Relation des Chrêtiens de S. Jean, faite par le P. Ignace de Jesus Carme Déchaux, Missionnaire à Bassora—*ibid.* II. No. 55 [2078].

Godhino (Manuel) Journey, Bagdad to Aleppo, &c. (1663)—MURRAY'S *Asia*, I. 384 [1344].

Biddulph (W.) Travels into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, &c. (1600–11)—HARLEIAN, I. 761–830 [2087].

Chardin (Sir John) Travels through Armenia, &c., to Persia, 1672 [3701].

Thompson.—Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy [3717] Land, Arabia, Egypt, &c. By Charles Thompson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1767.

Capper (Col.) Journey, Aleppo to Bassorah (1778)—MURRAY, *Asia* I. 409 [1344].

Taylor (John) Overland Journey to India, via Aleppo, &c. (1739)—*ibid* 420.

Campbell (Donald) Journey to Aleppo, Diarbekr, Bagdad, &c. (1792)—*ibid.* 410.

Browne (W. G.) Travels in Asia Minor, Egypt, &c. (1792–98)—[3872].

Clarke (E. D.) Travels in Asia Minor, Egypt, &c. (1801)—[2832].

Kinneir (Macdonald) Journeys through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Kurdistan (1813–14)—MURRAY, *Asia* III. 171 [1344].

Ainsworth.—Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldæa. [3719] By William Ainsworth, F.G.S. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Fellows.—Discoveries in Asia Minor, 1838 and 1840. [3720] By Charles Fellows. Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1839–41.

Hamilton.—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, [3721] By W. J. Hamilton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Chesney.—Euphrates and Tigris Survey Expedition [3722] (1835–37). By [General] Charles Chesney. With Plates and Maps. 4 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Badger (Dr.) Visit to Mesopotamia and Kurdistan, 1842–44 and 1850—[3774].

Layard.—Nineveh and its Remains, with Account of a Visit [3723] to the Chaldean Christians of Kurdistan, &c. By Austen Henry Layard. Sixth Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Layard.—Nineveh and Babylon, Discoveries in the Ruins of, [3724] the Result of a Second Expedition. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Layard.—Monuments of Nineveh. 173 Plates in colours. [3725] Two Parts. Folio. Lond. 1853.

Botta.—Discoveries at Nineveh. Forty-nine Plates. With [3726] Descriptions by M. E. Botta. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Fergusson (James) The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored—§ 1 [1117].

Curzon.—Armenia: a Year at Erzeroom and on the Frontiers of [3729] Russia, Turkey, and Persia. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Sandwith.—Narrative of the Siege of Kars; with Travels [3730] and Adventures in Armenia and Lazistan. By Humphry Sandwith, M.D. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Wolff.—Travels and Adventures of Rev. Joseph Wolff, [3731] D.D., LL.D., in Syria, Mesopotamia, Persia, Cashmeer, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Thielmann (Baron von) Journey in Caucasus, Turkey in Asia, &c.—[3279].

Van Lennep.—Travels in Asia Minor, and Discoveries Illus-
[3732] trative of Biblical Literature and Archæology. By Rev. H. Van Lennep. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Smith.—Assyrian Explorations and Discoveries, 1873-74.
[3734-35] Also, The Chaldean Account of Genesis. By George Smith. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Wood.—Discoveries at Ephesus, including Remains of the
[3737] Temple of Diana. By J. T. Wood. 4to. Lond. 1877.

Burnaby.—On Horseback through Asia Minor. By Capt
[3738] Frederick Burnaby. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Geary.—Through Asiatic Turkey: Narrative of a Journey
[3739] from Bombay to the Bosphorus. By Grattan Geary. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Tozer.—Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. By
[3740] H. F. Tozer. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Schliemann.—Mycenæ and Tiryns: Discoveries on their
[3742] Sites. By Henry Schliemann, D.C.L. With 500 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Schliemann.—Ilios; the City and Country of the Trojans:
[3743] Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Troy and throughout the Troad, in the Years 1871-73, 1878-79. With 1,800 Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Schliemann.—Tiryns: A Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of
[3744] Tiryns. Disclosed by Excavations, 1884-85. Preface and Notes by Prof. Adler and Dörpfeld. 4to. Lond. 1885.

Perrot.—A History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria. By
[3746] Perrot and Chipiez. Fifteen steel and coloured plates and 452 engravings. 2 Vols. Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Perrot.—History of Art in Phœnicia and its Dependencies.
[3747] By Perrot and Chipiez. Steel and coloured plates and 644 wood engravings. 2 Vols. Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Long (G.) On the Site of Susa—J.R.G.S. iii. 257. 1833.
Chesney's Euphrates Expedition—J.R.G.S. iv. 374; vii. 411. 1834-37.
Brant (James) Journey, Armenia and Asia Minor—J.R.G.S. xi. 187. 1836.
Hamilton (W. J.) On the Position of Tavium—J.R.G.S. vii. 74. 1837.
Hamilton (W. J.) Journeys in Asia Minor, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. vii. 34; viii. 137.
Spratt (T.) Situation of Minoa and Nisæa—J.R.G.S. viii. 205. 1838.
Brooke (J.) Island and Gulf of Symi, Anatolia, 1837—J.R.G.S. viii. 129. 1838.
Ainsworth (W.) Cilician and Syrian Gates—J.R.G.S. viii. 185. 1838.
Graves and Brock, Gulfs of Kos and Symi, Anatolia—J.R.G.S. viii. 428. 1838.
Ainsworth, Constantinople to Angora, 1838—J.R.G.S. ix. 216. 1839.
Lynch (H. B.) Survey of the Tigris—J.R.G.S. ix. 441, 471. 1839.
Ross (John) Ruins of Al-Hadhr, Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. ix. 443. 1839.
Brock (Lieut. S.) Gulfs of Kos and Symi in Anatolia—J.R.G.S. ix. 507. 1839.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Site of the Atropenian Ecbatana—J.R.G.S. x. 65. 1840.
Ainsworth, Journey from Kaisariyah to Bir, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 311. 1840.
Ainsworth, Journey to Angora to Bir—J.R.G.S. x. 275. 1840.
Brant (Jas.) Journey through Kurdistan, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 341. 1840.
Suter (Henry) Journey, Erz-Rum to Trebizond, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 434. 1840.
Ainsworth, Journey, Constantinople to Mosul, 1839-40—J.R.G.S. x. 489. 1840.
Pollington (Vis.) Journey, Erz-Rum to Aleppo, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 445. 1840.
Ainsworth, Mesopotamia, Excursion to Kalah Skerat, &c.—J.R.G.S. xi. 1 1841.

Ainsworth, Chaldeans of Central Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xi. 21. 1841.
Ross (John, M.D.) Journey from Baghdad to Opis—J.R.G.S. xi. 121. 1841.
Forschammer (P. W.) Topography of Troy—J.R.G.S. xii. 28. 1842.
Long (Prof.) Ancient Site of Susæ, &c.—J.R.G.S. xii. 102. 1842.
Hammer (Baron von) Ruins of Al Hadhr—J.R.G.S. xii. 261. 1842.
Abbott (K. E.) Notes of a Tour in Armenia, 1837—J.R.G.S. xii. 207. 1842.
Hoskyn (Adm.) Survey of S. Coast, Asia Minor, &c.—J.R.G.S. xii. 143. 1842.
Leake (W. M.) Remarks on Mr. Hoskyn's Survey—J.R.G.S. xii. 162. 1842.
Hamilton (W.J.) Antiquities of Asia Minor, Pontus, &c.—J.R.G.S. xiii. 148. 1843.
Bode, Site of the Uxian City besieged by Alexander—J.R.G.S. xiii. 108. 1843.
Guarracino (M. F.) Excursion from Batum to Artvin—J.R.G.S. xv. 296. 1845.
Jones (Felix) Steam Voyage, North of Baghdad, 1846—J.R.G.S. xviii. 1. 1848.
Hogg (John) Abila District, near Mount Lebanon—J.R.G.S. xx. 38. 1850.
Allen (Capt. W.) Ancient Harbour of Seleucia—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 157. 1852.
Loftus (W. K.) Journey from Baghdad to Busrah—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 131. 1856.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Ancient Geography of Moham'rah—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 185. 1857.
Jochmus (Gen.) Communication between L. Sabanja and G. of Nicomedia—P.R.G.S. i. 301. 1857.
Loftus (W. K.) R. Eulæus of Greek Historians—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 120. 1857.
Jochmus (Gen.) Notes on Battle of Marathon—P.R.G.S. i. 481. 1857.
Graham (C.) On Haurán—P.R.G.S. ii. 173. 1858.
Coote (Sir Eyre) Journey from Bussora to Aleppo—J.R.G.S. xxx. 198. 1860.
Beke (C. T.) Excursion to Haran, in Padan Aram—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 76. 1862.
Macgowan (D. J.) The Kuweik River and Aqueduct—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 74. 1862.
Collinson (Col.) Ruins of Acropolis of Cassope—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 68. 1862.
Dalyell (R. A. O.) Earthquake of Erzerûm, June, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 234.
Taylor (J. G.) Sources of the Tigris, Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 21. 1865.
Bewsher (Lieut.) Mesopotamia, Sheriat-el-Beytha to Tel Ibrahim—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 160. 1867
Garden (R. J.) Description of Diarbekr—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 182. 1867.
Taylor (J. G.) Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 281. 1868.
Low (C. R.) Journeyings in Mesopotamia—CASSELL, I. [2251]. 1869.
Rorit (M. P.) Mount Théchés of Xenophon—J.R.G.S. xl. 463. 1870.
Jenkins (H. L.) Trip across Patkoi Range—J.R.G.S. xli. 342. 1871.
Palgrave (W. G.) Tour in Anatolia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 223. 1872.
Armenia—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 546. 1875.
Stuart (Major R.) Ascent of Mt. Ararat in 1856—P.R.G.S. xxi. 77. 1877.
Bryce (James) Armenia and Mount Ararat—P.R.G.S. xxii. 169. 1878.

Bunbury (E. H.) Asia Minor: Physical Features, Climate and Natural Productions, Ancient Divisions, Ethnography and History; Cappadocia; Cilicia; Lycia; Paphlagonia; Pontus, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. 1875–85.

Sayce (A. H.) Cuneiform and Semitic Inscriptions—ENCY. B. xiii. 114. 1881.
Sayce, Babylonia and Assyria—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 182; Lydia—xv. 98. 1875–83.
Rawlinson, Baghdad; Bussorah; Euphrates, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. 1875–82.
Socin (Prof. A.) Mesopotamia—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 47. 1883.
Wilson (Sir C. W.) Geography of Asia Minor—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 305. 1884.
Smith (Robertson) Nineveh—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 511; Palmyra—xviii. 198. 1884-85.
Ramsay (W. M.) Phrygia—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 849. 1885.

Ramsay, Roman Roads and Eng. Railways, Anatolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1886.

Farley (J. L.) Modern Turkey: Asia Minor, Syria, &c. (1872)—[3226].

Keane and Temple, Asia Minor, the Euphrates and Tigris Basin; Geography, Physical Features, Natural History, and Inhabitants—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Asia* [1251].

§ 48.—SYRIA, PALESTINE, AND SINAI PENINSULA.

*** See also § 1, ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, pp. 2 and 3.

The Desert of the Exodus [3787] and [3805].

Palmer (E. H.) Sinai, from the 4th Egyptian Dynasty [1124].

Helena (Empress) Voyage to Jerusalem, 337—HAKLUYT, II. 1 [2062].

Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage into Ægypt and Syria, 390—*ibid.* 4.

Arculfus, Pilgrimage to the Holy Land, about 705—[3766] *Early Travels in Palestine.*

Willibald, Travels from Saxony to Rome and Jerusalem, 721-27—*ibid.*

Bernard, the Wise, Voyage to Alexandria, Cairo, and Jerusalem, 867—*ibid.*

Whiteman (Andrew) alias Leucander, Voyage to Palestine, 1020—HAKLUYT, II. 6 [2062].

Sweyn (Son of Godwin) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1052—*ibid.*

Alured (Bishop of Worcester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058—*ibid.* 8.

Ingulph (Abbot of Croyland) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1064—*ibid.* 8.

Godfrey of Bouillon, Robert of Normandy, and other Christian Princes, First Expedition to Jerusalem, 1095—PURCHAS, II. 1189 [2073].

Gutuere, wife of Baldwin, brother of Godfrey of Bouillon, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1097—HAKLUYT, II. 10 [2062].

Edgar, with Robert, son of Godwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1102—*ibid.* 11.

Goderic, Expedition to the Holy Land, 1102—*ibid.* 12.

Hardine, Voyage with 200 Christian ships to Joppa, 1102—*ibid.* 12.

Voyage of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings, to Joppa, 1109—*ibid.* 13.

Sæwulf, Travels to Jerusalem, 1102-3—*Early Travels in Palestine* [3766].

Saga of Sigurd the Crusader, 1107-11—*ibid.*

Fulcherius Carnotensis. Acts of Pilgrims in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1095-1124—PURCHAS, II. 1201 [2073].

William (Archbp. of Tyre) Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, 1126-78—*ibid.* p. 1210.

Benjamin of Tudela, Travels to Damascus, Jerusalem, &c. 1160-73—see [2802].

William (Archbp. of Tyre) Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130—HAKLUYT, II. 16 [2062].

Voyage of certain Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147—*ibid.* 17.

Lacy (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173—*ibid.* 17.

Mandevile (W. Earl of Essex) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177—*ibid.* 17.

Richard I. Famous Voyage into Asia for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190—*ibid.* 20.

Baldwine (Abp. of Canterbury) and Richard surnamed Canonicus, Voyage unto Syria and Palestine, 1190—*ibid.* 28.

Gulielmus Peregrinus, Voyage to Palestine, 1190—*ibid.* 30.

Hubert (Walter, Bp. of Salisbury) Voyage to Syria, 1190—*ibid.* 31.

Earl of Chester, Earl of Winchester, William de Albanie, Earl of Arundel, &c., Voyage to the Holy Land, 1218—*ibid.* 32.

Henry Bohun and Saer Quincy, Voyage to the Holy Land, 1222—*ibid.* 32.

Earl of Chester, Voyage to the Holy Land, and Damietta, 1218—*ibid.* 32.

Petrus de Rupibus (Bp. of Winchester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—*ibid.* 33.

Richard (Earl of Cornwall) William Long-espee (Earl of Salisbury), &c., Voyage to Syria, 1240—*ibid.* 33.

Edward (Prince) Voyage to Syria, 1270—*ibid.* 36.

Turneham (Robert) Voyage to Syria, 1270—*ibid.* 38.

Matthew Paris, &c., Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition, relating the Acts of English Pilgrimes (1118-1292)—PURCHAS, II. 1215 [2073].

Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime—*ibid.* 1230.

The Churches Peregrination by the Holy Land way, and warre into mystical Babylon, or a mysterie of Papal iniquitie revealed, how the Papal Monarchie in and over Christendome was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this Expedition into the Holy Land—*ibid.* 1245.

The History of the Normans and their proceedings. Of Urban and Boamund's Policie, &c.—*ibid.* 1245.

Monuments of Antiquitie, taken out of Ancient Records, to testifie the quondam commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects, and those Easterne Princes —*ibid.* 1271.

Maundeville (Sir John) Voyage to Jerusalem, &c. (1322)—see [2808].

Bouldesell (William de) Visits to Mt. Sinai, Jerusalem, Damascus—MURRAY, *Asia* III. 103 [1344]; YULE'S CATHAY, I. [2148].

Huntington (Earl) Voyage to Jerusalem, and S. Katherins, Mt. Sinai, 1394—HAKLUYT, II. 70.

Mowbrey (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399—*ibid.* 70.

Winchester (Bishop of) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1417—*ibid.* 71.

Voyage intended by Henry IV. against the Saracens, 1413—*ibid.* 71.

Brocquiere (Bertrand de) Travels to Jerusalem, Damascus, Baalbec, and through Armenia and Asia Minor to Cyprus, &c. (1432-33)—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; *Early Travels in Palestine* [3766].

Breidenback (Dean) Holy Land and Wilderness of Sinai (1483)—PURCHAS, II. 1376 [2073]; MURRAY, *Asia* III. 117 [1344]; J.R.G.S. ix. 311.

Georgewitz (Barth.) Directions for Travel to the Holy Land—MURRAY, *Asia* III. 117 [1344].

Guylforde.—The Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Guylforde [3764] from England to the Holy Land, 1506. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. 4to. Camden Soc., 1851.

Baumgarten (Martin) Travels in Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, Syria, &c., 1507—CHURCHILL, I. 381-452 [2081]; PURCHAS, II. 1376 [2073].

Bellonius and Furer (Chr.) Travels—PURCHAS, II. 1376 [2073].

Lok (John) Voyage to Jerusalem (1553)—HAKLUYT, II. 101 [2062].

Rauwolff, Travels into Syria, the Holy Land, &c., 1573-76—RAY, I. [2080].

Aldersey (Laurence) Travels from London through Germany to Venice, and Voyage to Jerusalem and Tripolis (1581)—HAKLUYT, II. 150 [2062].

Newbery (John) Voyage to the Holy Land, 1578-79—PURCHAS, II. 1410 [2073].

Eldred (John) Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by Sea, &c. (1583)—HAKLUYT, II. 268.

Dandini (Father Jerom) Voyage to Mount Lebanon, with Account of the Turks and Maronites; Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandretta, &c., 1596—HARLEIAN, I. 831-873 [2087].

Biddulph (Wm.) Travels into Syria, Palestine, &c., 1600-11—PURCHAS, II. pp. 1334-54 [2073]; HARLEIAN COLL. I. pp. 761-830 [2087].

Sanderson (John) Voyages to Constantinople, Syria, and the Holy Land (1584-1602)—PURCHAS, II. pp. 1614-40 [2073].

Timperley (H.) Travels from Cairo to Jerusalem (1601)—*ibid.* p. 1640.

Sandys (George) Journey to the Holy Land, 1610; the Holy Land described; with Observations of Emaus and Bethlehem, Mount Carmel, Acon, Sidon, Tyre, &c.—PURCHAS, II. 1274 [2073].

Breitenbach's Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, &c. (1483)—see J.R.G.S. ix. 311.

Newbery (John) Voyage to the Holy Land (1578-9)—PURCHAS, II. 1410 [2073].

Maundrell's Journey, Aleppo to [Baalbec and] Jerusalem (1697) [3765] Also, A Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, from an Egyptian MS. by Bishop Clayton. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

See also HARRIS, II. 841 [2095]; *Early Travels in Palestine* [3766].

Early Travels in Palestine. Edited, with Introduction, by
[3766] Thomas Wright, F.S.A. 12mo. (Bohn) Lond. 1848.

1.—The Travels of Bishop Arculf in the Holy Land, towards A.D. 700. Written from his dictation, by Adamnan, Abbot of Iona.
2.—The Travels of Willibald, A.D. 721-727. Written from his own recital by a Nun of Heidenheim.
3.—The Voyage of Bernard the Wise, A.D. 867.
4.—The Travels of Sæwulf, A.D. 1102 and 1103.
5.—The Saga of Sigurd the Crusader, A.D. 1107-1111. From the Heimskringla or Chronicle of the Kings of Norway, by Samuel Laing, Esq.
6.—The Travels of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela, A.D. 1160-1173.
7.—The Book of Sir John Maundeville, A.D. 1322-1356.
8.—The Travels of Bertrandon de la Brocquiere, A.D. 1432-1433.
9.—Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. By Henry Maundrell.

Thompson (Chas.) Travels in the Holy Land, &c. (1766) [3717].

Browne (W. G.) Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c. (1792-98) [3872].

Burckhardt (J. L.) Travels in Syria and the Holy Land [3842].

Clarke (Dr. E. D.) Travels in Syria, the Holy Land, &c. (1800) [2832].

Irby and Mangles, Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c. (1817-18) [3877].

Rae Wilson (W.) Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, &c. [3878].

Madox.—Excursions in the Holy Land, Egypt, Nubia,
[3769] Syria, &c. By John Madox. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Zunz (Dr.) Geog. of Palestine from Jewish Sources (1842)—ASHER'S *Benjamin of Tudela* [2802].

Robinson.—Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai,
[3772] and Arabia Petræa. By E. Robinson and E. Smith. Edited by Dr. E. Robinson. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

WARBURTON (Eliot) The Crescent and the Cross [3883].

KINGLAKE (A. W.) Eothen [3217].

Wilson.—Lands of the Bible Visited and Described. By Dr.
[3773] J. Wilson. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Badger.—The Nestorians and their Rituals. With Narra-
[3774] tive of Visits to Mesopotamia and Coordistan, 1842–44 and 1850. By Dr. G. P. Badger. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Churchill.—Mount Lebanon: Ten Years' Residence, 1842–52,
[3775] with Descriptions of the Manners, Customs, and Religion of the Inhabitants, &c. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Porter.—Five Years in Damascus; History, Topography, and
[3777] Antiquities of that City, with Travels and Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Fergusson (James) Ancient Topography of Jerusalem; the Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple—§ 1 [1117].

Churchill.—Druses and Maronites. By Col. Churchill.
[3779] 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Porter.—The Giant Cities of Bashan; and Syria's Holy
[3780] Places. By Rev. J. L. Porter. 12mo. Lond. 1865.

Stanley.—Sinai and Palestine, in Connection with their
[3781] History. By Arthur P. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Tristram.—The Land of Israel: Travels in Palestine. By
[3782] H. B. Tristram, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Macgregor.—The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red
[3784] Sea, &c. By John Macgregor. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Burton.—Unexplored Syria: Visits to Libanus, the Tulúl el
[3785] Safá, the Anti-Libanus, &c. By Capt. R. F. Burton and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Wilson and Warren.—The Recovery of Jerusalem:
[3786] Recent Excavations and Discoveries in the Holy City. By Captains Wilson and Warren, R.E. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Palmer.—The Desert of the Exodus: Journeys in the Wil-
[3787] derness of the "Forty Years'" Wanderings. By Prof. E. H. Palmer. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Tristram.—The Land of Moab: Travels. By H. B. Tristram.
[3789] 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Beke (C. T.) Mount Sinai a Volcano. (Pamphlet.) 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Warren.—Underground Jerusalem, Expedition to the Jordan
[3791] Valley, &c. By Capt. Warren, R.E. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Conder.—Tent Work in Palestine. By Capt. Claud Conder.
[3793] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Warren.—The Temple or the Tomb. By Captain Charles
[3794] Warren. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Oliphant.—The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the
[3795] Lebanon. By Laurence Oliphant. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Neil.—Palestine Explored; its Present Features and People.
[3796] By Rev. James Neil. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Merrill.—East of the Jordan: Travels in Moab, Gilead, and
[3797] Basha (1875–77). By Selah Merrill of the American Palestine Exploration Society. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Tristram.—Pathways of Palestine. A Descriptive Tour
[3798] through the Holy Land. By H. B. Tristram. First Series, with 44 Photographs. 4to. Lond. [1881.]

[3799] Second Series, with 44 Photographs. 4to. Lond. [1882.]

Palestine Exploration Fund. Memoirs of the Survey of
[3801] Western Palestine. Edited by Prof. E. H. Palmer and Walter Besant. With Plans and Sketches.
7 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1881–84.

Memoirs of the Survey. By Captains Conder and Kitchener, R.E. 3 vols.
The Name Lists in Arabic and English. 1 vol.
Special Papers on the Archæology and Topography of the Country. 1 vol.
Complete Account of the Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. By Colonel Sir Charles Warren, K.C.M.G.
History of the Architectural Monuments of the City, by Captain Conder, with Account of his own and the German Excavations and Researches.
Abstract of M. Charles Clermont-Ganneau's Researches in 1874-75.
The Flora and Fauna of Palestine. By the Rev. Canon Tristram, F.R.S.

Map of Western Palestine,
[3802] In 26 Sheets. Folio. Lond. 1880.

Madden.—Coins of the Jews. By Fred. W. Madden. With
[3803] 279 Wood-cuts and Plate. 4to. Lond. 1881.

Green.—The Hebrew Migration from Egypt: Historical
[3805] Account of the Exodus. By J. Baker Green.
8vo. Lond. 1883.

Hingston (James) Visit to Palestine and Syria—The Australian Abroad [2870].

Wright.—The Empire of the Hittites. By William Wright,
[3806] B.A., D.D. Crown 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Hull.—Survey of Western Palestine: Physical Geology and
[3807] Geography of Arabia Petræa, Palestine, and Adjoining Districts; with Special Reference to the Jordan-Araba Depression and the Dead Sea. By Edward Hull. 4to. Lond. 1886.

Photographs of Jerusalem, &c., including Ruins of the Ancient
[3808] City, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, Mosque of Omar, &c. Collected by the late James Fergusson.

Berton (Count) On Site of Ancient Tyre—J.R.G.S. ix. 286. 1839.
Gesenius (Prof.) Himyaritic Alphabet and Inscriptions—J.R.G.S. xi. 118. 1841.
Route from Mount Sinai to Akabah—J.R.G.S. xii. 75. 1842.
Barker (W. B.) Journey to the Sources of the Orontes—J.R.G.S. vii. 95. 1837.
On the Dead Sea and Part of Syria—J.R.G.S. vii. 456. 1837.
Berton (Count) Journey, Jerusalem to 'Akabah, 1838.—J.R.G.S. ix. 277. 1839.
Robinson (Dr. E.) Travels in Palestine, &c., 1838—J.R.G.S. ix. 295. 1839.
Syria; Commerce and Resources—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 336, 427. 1840.
St Jean d'Acre—Martin's Col Mag. iv. 87. 1841.
Newbold (Capt.) On the site of Ashtaroth—J.R.G.S. xvi. 331. 1846.
Robinson, Dead Sea and Jordan Valley Depression—J.R.G.S. xviii. 77. 1848.
Petermann (A.) On the Fall of the Jordan, &c.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 89. 1848.
Molyneux (Lieut.) Exped to the Jordan and Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xviii. 104. 1848.
Wildenbruch (Col.) Physical Geography of Palestine—J.R.G.S. xx. 227. 1850.
Petermann (A.) Note on Palestine—J.R.G.S. xx. 232. 1850.
Allen (Capt. W.) Island of Ruad, North Syria—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 154. 1853.
Allen, Drainage of the Basin of the Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 163. 1853.
Robinson (E.) and Smith (E.) Journey in Palestine, 1852—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.
Wallin (Geo. A.) From Cairo to Jerusalem—J.R.G.S. xxv. 260. 1855.
Porter's Map of Lebanon, Memoir on, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 43. 1856.
Poole (H.) Journey in Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 55; P.R.G.S. i. 221. 1856.
Graham (Cyril) Exploration in the Desert of Bashan—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 226. 1858.
Wortabet (John) Syria and Northern Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 100. 1862.
Eaton (F. A.) On Hauran—P.R.G.S. viii. 29. 1864.
James (Sir H.) Levelling, Mediterranean to Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 201. 1866.
Holland (F. W.) Sinai Peninsula—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 237; xxxix. 342. 1866-69.
Freshfield (Douglas) Giant Cities of Bashan—Cassell III. [2253]. 1871.
Burton (Capt.) Volcanic Region East of Lebanon, &c.—J.R.G.S. xlii. 49. 1872.
Burton, Reconnaissance of Anti-Libanus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 408. 1872.
Wilson (C. W.) Surveys in Sinai and Palestine—J.R.G.S. xliii. 206. 1873.
Wilson, Palestine. Recent Surveys—P.R.G.S. xvii. 326. 1873.
Murray (A S.) Antioch—Ency. Brit. ii. 1875.
Porter (Prof. J. L.) Damascus and its History—Ency. Brit. vi. 790. 1877.
Porter, The Dead Sea—Ency. Brit. vii. 1877.
Webster (H. A.) The Druses—Ency. Brit. vii. 483. 1877.
Conder (Lieut.) Galilee—Ency. Brit. x. 27. 1879.
Burton (Capt.) Memoir on Map of Midian—J.R.G.S. xlix. i. 1879.
Conder, Jerusalem; Topography and Excavations—Ency. Brit. xiii. 636. 1881.
Smith (W. Robertson) Modern Jerusalem—Ency. Brit. xiii. 642. 1881.
Socin (Prof. A.) Lebanon; Geology, Vegetation, Political Divisions, and Population—E. B. xiv. 392. 1882.
Wellhausen (Prof. J.) Moab and the Moabites—Ency. Brit. xvi. 533. 1883.
Socin (Prof. Albrecht) Palestine—Ency. Brit. xviii. 170. 1885.
Smith (W. Robertson) Petra—Ency. Brit. xviii. 1885.
Post (G. E.) Mountain Chains of Cassius and Amanus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 94. 1886.

§ 49.—ARABIA AND THE RED SEA.

Of Ezion Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea ; that of Edom it received that name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phœnician Navigations frequent in those times to India—PURCHAS, I. pt. i. 21 [2071].

Iambulus, Navigation to Arabia, India, &c.—*ibid.* p. 79.

Geography of Arabia, &c. 12th Cent.—PURCHAS, II. 1495 [2072].

Asganii Sassonii, De Imperio Ommiadarum, &c. Fragment Relating to the Dynasties of the Sassanians, Ommiades, Abassides—THEVENOT, II. No. 59.

ATHELARD of BATH.—Voyage to Egypt and Arabia (1130)—HAKLUYT, II. 15.

IBN BATUTA'S Travels from Tangier to Mecca, &c. (1322-55)—YULE'S *Cathay.*

VARTHEMA—Travels to Arabia, Medina, Mecca, Ormus, &c. (1503)—[2144].

VALLE (Pietro de la) Travels into India, Arabia Deserta, &c.—[3511].

TUNIS (Prince of) Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca—RAY, II. 156 [2080].

Of Mecca and Medina—*ibid.* p. 162.

SHARPEY and ROWLES, Voyage to the Red Sea, 1609—PURCHAS, I. ii. 228.

SALBANKE (Joseph) Travels through India, Persia, Arabia, &c. (1609)—*ibid.* 235.

MIDDLETON'S Voyage to the Red Sea, Aden, Mokha, &c. 1610-12—*ibid.* 247.

DOUNTON (Nich.) Voyage to Socotra, Aden, and Red Sea—*ibid.* 274.

SARIS (John) Voyage to E. Indies, Red Sea, &c. 1613—*ibid.* 334.

Heynes (Edw.) Voyage from Surat to Mocha, in the Red Sea, for settling an English Trade in those parts (1618)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 622 [2072].

PITTS (Joseph) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1680—Appendix to BURTON [3845].

Account of the King of Mocha, and his Country—CHURCHILL, VI. 355 [2086].

D'Arvieux's Travels in Arabia the Desart, and Account of
[3838] the Religion, Customs, Diversions, &c., of the Bedouins. With Abulfeda's Description of Arabia. 12mo. Lond. 1718.

Niebuhr.—Travels through Arabia and other Countries in
[3839] the East (1761–63). By Carstein Niebuhr.
2 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1792.

Irwin.—Voyage up the Red Sea, on Coasts of Arabia and
[3840] Egypt; Travels through Desert of Thebes (1777) and of Arabia, &c. (1780–81). By Eyles Irwin. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Rooke.—Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, the Red Sea,
[3841] and Egypt. By Major H. Rooke. 8vo. Lond. 1783.

SEETZEN (Dr.) Pilgrimage to Mecca, Medina, Sana, &c. 1806—MURRAY, *Asia* III. 201 [1344].

BADHIA (Ali Bey) Travels in Morocco, Egypt, Arabia, and Journey to Mecca, &c. (1803-6)—*ibid.* p. 204.

FINATI (Giovanni) Pilgrimage to Mecca (1814)—Appendix to BURTON [3845].

Burckhardt.—Travels in Nubia, Syria and Arabia, &c. By
[3842] J. L. Burckhardt. 5 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1822–30.

I.	—Travels in Nubia. Second Edition.	1822.
II.	—Travels in Syria and the Holy Land.	1822.
III.	—Travels in Arabia.	1829.
IV.	—Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys.	1830.
V.	—Arabic Proverbs.	1830.

Foster.—Historical Geography of Arabia, with Translations
[3844] of Hamyaritic Inscriptions. One Primeval Language traced through Ancient Inscriptions. By Rev. Charles Foster.
4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1844–51.

Burton.—Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. By
[3845] Capt. Sir R. F. Burton. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855–57.

Appendices—Pilgrimages of VARTEMA to Mecca and Medinah in 1503; of PITTS of Exeter, 1680; and of FINATI, 1814.

Palgrave.—Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia,
[3846] 1862–63. By W. G. Palgrave. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1865.

Salîl-Ibn-Razik.—History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, A.D. 661—1856. Translated and Edited, with continuation of the History down to 1870, by Dr. Badger—HAKLUYT Soc. XLIV. [2157].

Burton.—The Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities in
[3847] North Western Arabia. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Burton.—The Land of Midian Revisited. By Capt. Burton.
[3848] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Bedouins of Arabia—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1690].

Blunt.—The Bedouins of the Euphrates Valley. By Lady
[3849] Anne Blunt. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Blunt.—A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race.
[3850] By Lady Anne Blunt. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Doughty.—Travels in Northern Arabia, 1876–77. By
[3851] Charles M. Doughty. Vol. I. 8vo. Cambridge, 1886.

Badger.—An English-Arabic Lexicon.
[3854] By George Percy Badger, D.C.L. 4to. Lond. 1881.

Bird (James) Remarks on Southern Arabia—J.R.G.S. iv. 192. 1834.
WELLSTED (J. R.) Memoir on the Island of Socotra—J.R.G.S. v. 129. 1835.
Wellsted, Notes on Bruce's Chart of Coasts of Red Sea—J.R.G.S. v. 286. 1835.
Lindley (J.) Collection of Plants from the Tehama—J.R.G.S. v. 296. 1835.
Wellsted, Observations on the Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. vi. 51; vii. 20. 1836-37.
Wellsted, Journey into the Interior of Oman, 1835—J.R.G.S. vii. 102. 1837.
Cruttenden (Chas.) Journey from Mokha to Sana, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 267. 1838.
Abbadie (A. T.) Notes on Names of Places in Red Sea—J.R.G.S. ix. 317. 1839.
Haines (Capt.) Entrance to the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. ix. 125; xv. 104. 1839-45.
Hulton (Dr.) Curia Muria Isles, Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. xi. 156. 1841.
Wrede (Baron Von) Excursion in Hadramaut—J.R.G.S. xiv. 107. 1844.
Saunders, Arabian Coast, Ras Morbat to Ras Seger, &c.—J.R.G.S. xvi. 169. 1846.
Carter (H. J.) The Ruins of El Balad—J.R.G.S. xvi. 187. 1846.
Wallin (Dr. Geo. A.) Journey through Northern Arabia—J.R.G.S. xx. 293. 1850.
Allen (W.) On the Watershed of Wadi-el-Araba—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 166. 1853.
Wallin (Dr.) Journey to Medina and Mecca, 1845—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 115. 1854.
Burton (Capt.) Journey to Medina and Mecca—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 208; xxv. 121. 1854.
Buist (Dr.) Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 227. 1854.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Notes on Chaab Arabs—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 185. 1856.
Buist (Dr.) Curia Muria Isles—P.R.G.S. iv. 50. 1860.
Palgrave (W. G.) Observations in Arabia (1862-63)—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 111. 1864.
Pelly, Visit to Wahabee Capital—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 169; P.R.G.S. ix. 293. 1865.
Ward (James) The Red Sea Coast and Ports—CASSELL II. [2252]. 1870.
Munzinger and Miles (Capt.) Journey into South Arabia—P.R.G.S. xv. 319. 1871.
Maltzan (Baron Von) Geography of Southern Arabia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 115. 1872.
Stevens (Capt. G. J.) Country around Aden—J.R.G.S. xliii. 295. 1873.
Millingen (C.) Journey in Yemen—J.R.G.S. xliv. 118; P.R.G.S. xviii. 194. 1874.
Palgrave (W. G.) Arabia; General Features, Divisions, Geology, Products, Climate, Animals, Agriculture, Arts, Trade, Inhabitants, Religion, Customs, Government, History, Antiquities, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 235-265. 1875.
Blunt (W. S.) Visit to Jebel Shammar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 81. 1880.
Smith (W. Robertson) Mecca: Medina—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 669, 817. 1883.
Doughty (C. M.) Travels in N. W. Arabia and Nejd—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 382. 1884.
Mill (H. R.) The Red Sea—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 316. 1886.

Rawson, European Claims to Red Sea Coasts—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 93. 1885.
Ardagh (Col.) The Red Sea Petroleum Deposits—*ibid.* viii. 502. 1886.
Keane and Temple, Arabia; Geography, Natural and Physical Divisions, Climate, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Administration, Religion, &c.—§ 3, Stanford's *Asia* [1251].
Aden, Perim, and Socotra—Her Majesty's Colonies, p. 559, § 6 [1599].
Bonwick (James) French Port of Obock, Red Sea (1886)—[1601].

§ 50.—EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Ancient Geography and History of Egypt—Herodotus [1120]; Birch [1124]; Bunbury [1125]; Von Ranke [1127]; Duncker [1128]; Wilkinson [3881]; Brugsch [3903]; Zincke [3897]; Ency. Brit. vii. [2257]; Wilson [3905]; Perrot [3907]; &c.
Constantine the Great, Voyage to Egypt, &c. (A.D. 339)—Hakluyt, II. 2 [2062].
Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage to Egypt (390)—Hakluyt, II. 4 [2062].
Athelard of Bath, Voyage to Ægypt and Arabia (1130)—*ibid.* 15.
Benjamin of Tudela, Travels to Egypt and the East (1159-73)—[2802].
Curson (Cardinal Robert) Voyage to Damiata (1218)—Hakluyt, II. 31 [2062].
William Long-espee, Voyage to Ægypt with King Lewis (1248)—*ibid.* 33.
Ibn Batuta, Travels from Tangier to Egypt, &c. (1322-55)—Yule's *Cathay* [2149].
Leo (John) Description of Numidia, Libya, Egypt—§ 3 [1201].
Varthema, Travels to Egypt and the East (1503-8)—[2144].
Baumgarten's Travels through Egypt, &c. (1507)—Churchill, I. 381 [2081].
Castro (Don John) Voyage from Goa to Suez (1540-41)—Purchas, II. 1122 [2073].
Nicholay's Account of Egypt, Arabia, &c. (1551)—Harley, I. [2087].
Foxe (John) Voyage and worthy enterprize in delivering 266 Christians from the Turks at Alexandria (1577)—Hakluyt, II. 131 [2062].
Evesham (John) Voyage to Ægypt (1586)—*ibid.* 281.
Aldersey (L.) Voyage to Alexandria and Cairo (1586)—*ibid.* 282.
Sandys (George) Observations of Egypt and of Nilus, Journey to Cairo and Gaza (1610)—Purchas, II. 896 [2073].
Of the Religions of Egypt, Barbary, Libya, &c.—Purchas, V. 619 [2076].
Of the Cophti, their Synod at Cairo, &c.—Purchas, I. pt. 1, 151 [2071].
Blount's Travels to the Levant, Egypt, Cairo, &c. (1634-35)—[2819].
Greaves (John) Description of the Pyramids of Egypt (1638-39)—Thevenot, I. No. 1 [2077]; Ray [2080]; Churchill, II. 625 [2082].
Buratini (Tito Livio) Description des Momies d'Egypte—Thevenot, I. [2077].
Belon (M.) Observations made in a Voyage to Egypt—Ray [2080].
Vansleb (Father) Of the Pyramids, Sphynx, Mummies, &c.—*ibid.*
Huntingdon (R.) Of the Porphyry Pillars in Egypt—*ibid.*
Thevenot (John) Travels into the Levant, Egypt, &c. (1655-67)—[2822].
Voyage du Zaïd ou Thebaïde (1668), par Capucins Missionnaires, avec Itineraire de Montfalout au Caire—Thevenot, II. No. 46 [2078].
Irwin (Eyles) Travels through the Desert of Thebes (1777)—§ 49 [3840].

Browne.—Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792–98.
[3872] By W. G. Browne. 4to. Lond. 1799.

Clarke (Dr. E. D.) Travels in Egypt, Asia Minor, &c. (1801)—[2832].

Reynier.—State of Egypt after the Battle of Heliopolis. By
[3873] General Reynier. 8vo. Lond. 1802.

Wilson.—British Expedition to Egypt under Abercromby.
[3874] By Lt.-Col. R. T. Wilson. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1803.

Leyden (Dr.) Description of Egypt—Murray, *Africa*, II. ch. ii. [1314].
Belzoni's Researches in Egypt and Nubia—*ibid.* 207 [1344].

Renshaw.—Voyage to the Red Sea, Travels in Egypt, &c.,
[3875] 1796–1801. By R. Renshaw. 12mo. Manchester, 1821.

Hanson.—Route of Lt. Gen. Sir Miles Nightingall across
[3876] the Desert, Kosseir to Khennah. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Irby.—Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and Asia Minor,
[3877] 1817 and 1818. By Hon. C. L. Irby and James Mangles, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1823.

Egypt, the Fayoum, Thebes, Assouan, Suez, &c. From Pococke, Sonnini, Denon, Sir R. Wilson, and others—HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. I. [1216].

Rae Wilson.—Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey,
[3878] Greece, Ionian Isles, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Madox.—Excursions in Egypt, Nubia, the Holy Land, &c.
[3879] By John Madox. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Chateaubriand's Travels in Egypt, Palestine, &c. (1806)—[2834].

Bramsen (John) Travels to Egypt, Syria, &c. (1814)—[2839].

Burckhardt's Travels in Nubia—[3842].

Webster (James) Travels through Egypt, Crimea, &c. (1825-28)—[3255].

Lane.—The Modern Egyptians; their Manners and Customs.
[3880] Written during 1825–28 and 1833–35. New Edition by E. S. Poole. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Mehemet Ali and Egypt (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 385 [1479].

Wilkinson's Ancient Egyptians; their Manners, Customs,
[3881] Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, Agriculture, and Early History. By Sir Gardner Wilkinson. With 600 plates and woodcuts. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

A POPULAR ACCOUNT OF THE ANCIENT EGYPTIANS. By Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Wilkinson.—Modern Egypt and Thebes, including Informa-
[3882] tion for Travellers. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond 1843.

Wathen.—Arts and Antiquities of Ancient Egypt, from
[3883] Observations in 1839. Illustrated. 8vo Lond 1843.

Allan (J. H.) Mediterranean Tour; Egypt, Nubia, Greece, &c. (1842)—[2845].

Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen: Travels in the East—[3217].

Warburton—The Crescent and the Cross: Romance and
[3884] Realities of Travels in Egypt, Palestine, Turkey, &c. By Eliot Warburton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

Poole.—The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo,
[3885] 1842–44. By Mrs. Poole. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Romer.—Pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt,
[3886] Nubia, and Palestine. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

St. John.—Adventures in the Libyan Desert. By Bayle
[3887] St. John. 12mo. Lond. [1846.]

Fergusson (James) The Suez Canal (from *Edin. Rev.* Jan. 1856)—ESSAYS [1117].

Bonomi.—Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia. By Joseph Bonomi.
[3891] With Notes by Samuel Sharpe and 100 stereo photographs and numerous wood engravings. 4to. Lond. 1862.

Chapman.—The Suez Canal: Account of its Opening.
[3893] By Capt. Charles Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Millington.—Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham: the [3896] Plagues of Egypt with Modern Parables and Illustrations. By T. S. Millington. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Zincke.—Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the Khedive. [3897] By Rev. F. Barham Zincke. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Lesseps.—The Suez Canal. Documents Descriptive of its [3898] Rise and Progress, 1854–76. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Fitzgerald.—The Great Canal at Suez; its Political, En- [3899] gineering, and Financial History. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1876.

Bonwick.—Pyramid Facts and Fancies. Egyptian Belief [3902] and Modern Thought. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1877–78.

Brugsch's History of Egypt under the Pharaohs derived [3903] from the Monuments. Translated by Danby Seymour and Philip Smith. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Johnston (Keith) Egypt, the Red Sea Coast, Nubian Desert, &c.; Physical Geography, Inhabitants, Commerce, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Wilson.—The Egypt of the Past. By Sir Erasmus Wilson, [3905] F.R.S. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Hingston (James) Egypt, the Pyramids, &c.—The AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].

Perrot.—History of Art in Ancient Egypt. From the [3907] French of Georges Perrot and Charles Chipiez. Plates and 600 engravings. 2 Vols. Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Gorringe.—Egyptian Obelisks. By Henry H. Gorringe. With [3908] 50 Illustrations. Royal 4to. [N. Y. 1882]. Lond. 1885.

Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Egypt, Australia, &c.—§ 14 [2875].

[3918] **Pamphlets**:—

Baldwin (Consul) Political Recollections Relative to Egypt from 1773. Lond. 1801.
Anderson (Arthur) Observations on Ship Canal at Suez. Lond. 1843.
Galloway (J. A.) On Proposed Ship Canal and Railroad, Suez. Lond. 1844.
The Egyptian Railway; or, the Interest of England in Egypt. Lond. 1852.
Lesseps, Percement de L'Isthme de Suez. Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1856.
Kenney (Charles L.) The Gates of the East: the Suez Canal. Lond. 1857.
Lange (D. A.) The Isthmus of Suez Canal Question. Lond. 1859.
Suckau (Henri de) Grandes Voies du Progrès, Suez et Honduras. Paris, 1869.
Steele (John) The Suez Canal; its Present and Future. Lond. 1870.

Wellsted (Lieut.) Notice on the Ruins of Berenice—J.R.G.S. vi. 96. 1836.
Wilkinson, Present and Former Levels of Egypt—J.R.G.S. ix. 431. 1839.
Wilkinson, Account of Natron Lakes of Egypt—J.R.G.S. xiii. 113. 1843.
Wilkinson, Country betw. Wady Halfeh and Gebel-Berkel—J.R.G.S. xx. 154. 1850.
Wilkinson, Account of the Jimma Country—J.R.G.S. xxv. 206. 1855.
Wilkinson (J.) Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt—J.R.G.S. ii. 28. 1858.
Prideaux (W. F.) Through the Soudan and W. Abyssinia—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Nares (Sir G. S.) Suez Canal and its Pilotage—P.R.G.S. xiv. 75. 1870.
Houghton (Lord) Opening of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 88. 1870.
Richards (Capt.), Clarke (Col.) Report of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 259. 1870.
Bate (J.) Opening of Suez Canal and its Prospective Results—P.R.C.I. ii. 1871.
Alexandria and its History—ENCY. BRIT. vol. i. p. 493. 1874.
Cairo, its Situation, Commerce, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 645. 1876.
Poole (E. S., S. L., and R. S.) Egypt; its Physical Geography, Productions, and Inhabitants, Ancient and Modern: its Topography and Monuments, Chronology, History, Statistics, &c.—ENCY. BRIT., vii. pp. 700-788. 1877.
Webster (H. A.) The Nile and its Tributaries—*ibid.* vol. xvii. 504. 1884.
Keane (A. H.) Nubia—*ibid.* p. 610. 1884.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Pyramid—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 122. 1886.

§ 51.—THE EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN.

Edrisi, Description of Central Africa (12th cent.)—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. 519.
Ibn-al-Vardi, Bakui, Central Africa (14th cent.)—*ibid.* p. 529.
Browne (W. G.) Darfur [3872]; HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. I. [1216].

Ismael Pasha's Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar. By an
[3925] American. [By George B. English.] 8vo. Lond. 1822.

Bourchier.—Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England:
[3926] Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Red Sea, Journey [from Suakin to Berber and Kroosko] across the Nubian Desert, &c. By Capt. W. Bourchier. 12mo. 1834.

Werne.—Expedition to Discover the Source of the White
[3927] Nile: the Natural Productions and People of that Country (1840–41). By F. Werne. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Petherick.—Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa; being
[3929] Sketches of Sixteen Years' Travel. By John Petherick, H.B.M. Consul for the Soudan. 8vo. Edin. 1861.

Petherick.—Travels in Central Africa, and Explorations of
[3930] the Western Nile Tributaries. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1869.

Baker—Ismailia: Narrative of the Khedive's Expedition for
[3931] Suppression of the Slave Trade. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1874.

Gordon (Colonel) in Central Africa, 1874–79. Letters, &c.
[3933] Edited by G. Birkbeck Hill. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Felkin.—Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan: Travels in
[3934] Eastern and Equatorial Africa. By R. W. Felkin and Rev. C. T. Wilson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Johnston (Keith) Regions of the Upper Nile; Khartoum, Senaar, Gondokoro, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

James.—The Wild Tribes of the Soudan. By F. L. James.
[3935] 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Colborne.—With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan: Senaar
[3936] Campaign, 1883. By Col. Colborne. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Gordon.—Journals of Major-Gen. C. G. Gordon at Kartoum.
[3937] Edited by Egmont Hake. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

General Gordon's Last Journal, in fac-simile of the original
[3938] MS. despatched from Kartoum. 4to. Lond. 1885.

Royle.—The Egyptian Campaigns (1882–85) and Events
[3939] which Led to Them. By Chas. Royle. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1886.

Wilson.—From Korti to Khartum: the Desert March and
[3940] Ascent of the Nile in Gordon's Steamers. By Col. Sir C. Wilson. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Gordon (General) Events in the Life of. By his Brother,
[3941] Sir H. W. Gordon. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Voyage on the White Nile, Notes on Atbara, &c.—J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
Holroyd, Notes of a Journey to Kordofan—J.R.G.S. ix. 163. 1839.
Beke (Dr.) The Nile and Its Tributaries—J.R.G.S. xvii. 1. 1847.

Abbadie (M.) Sources of the White Nile—J.R G.S. xviii. 48. 1848.
Chaix (Prof. J.) Geographical Notes on the Nile—J.R.G.S. xix. 143. 1849.
Parkyns (Mansfield) On the Kubbábish Arabs—J.R.G.S. xx. 254. 1850.
Muller (J. W. von) Travels in the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xx. 275. 1850.
Twyford (A. W.) Sources of the White Nile—P.R.G.S. i. 503. 1857.
Petherick, The White Nile—P.R.G.S. iv. 39, 223; v. 27, 40, 41; vi. 18; vii. 20; viii. 122, 145. 1860-64.
Peney (D.) Expedition from Gondokoro, White Nile—P.R.G.S. vi. 18. 1862.
Baker (Sir S.) The Atbara Nile Tributaries—P.R.G.S. vii. 21. 1863.
Tinné (Mme.) Bahr el Ghazal (White Nile)—P.R.G.S. viii. 12. 1864.
Petherick, Journey West of the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 289. 1865.
The Nile Valley above Khartoum—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Baker (J. A.) Khedive's Exped. to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xliv. 37; P.R.G.S. xviii. 50, 131. 1874.
Parry (F.) Exped. Suakin to the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xliv. 152. 1874.
Kemp (J.) The White Nile above Gondokoro—P.R.G.S. xix. 324. 1875.
White Nile, Letter on Sir S. Baker's Explorations—P.R.G.S. xv. 92. 1876.
Gordon (Col.) Khedive's Expedition up the White Nile—P.R.G.S. xx. 50; xxi. 48-63; J.R.G.S. xlvi. 381, 431. 1876.
Chippendale (Lieut.) Journey towards Lake Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 67. 1876.
Watson (Lt. C.) Notes and Obs. on the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 412. 1876.
Strachan (R.) Calculations of Heights from Watson's Obs.—*ibid.* 421. 1876.
Prout (H. G.) Astron. Obs. in Kordofan and Darfur—J.R.G.S. xlix. 392. 1879.
Wilson (Rev. C. T.) Victoria and Uganda Lakes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 353. 1880.
Felkin (R. W.) Journey to Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 357. 1880.
Lupton (Frank) The Bahr-el-Ghazal Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 245. 1884.
Grant (Col.) Route, Berber to Korosko, 1863—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 326. 1884.

§ 52.—ABYSSINIA.

Portuguese Embassies to Ethiopia or Abyssinia, and Accounts of Prester John's Dominions (15th and 16th cent.)—Ramusio, I. [2027]; Leo's *Africa* [1201]; Purchas, II. [2073]; Thevenot, II. Nos. 43, 44, and 45 [2078]; Hakluyt Soc. LXIV. [2178]; P.R.G.S. xii. 11; J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1.

Alvarez (Father) Embassy to Abyssinia (1520-27) with Account of the Chief Towns, Inhabitants, Government, and Border Countries—*ibid.*

Tecla Maria, Religion of the Abassines and Cophti—Purchas, I. Pt. I. 147 [2071].

Lobo (Father Jerome) and Tellez (Father Balthazar) Observations of Ethiopia, Sources of the Nile, &c.—*ibid.*, also Ray [2080]; Murray, *Africa*, II. [1344] and [3950].

Oviedo and Paez, Missions to Abyssinia, &c. (1559-89)—*ibid.*

Michael of Tripoli, Of Ethiopia—Ray [2080].

Castro (Don John) Voyage to Red Sea, with Relations of Ethiopia and the Abyssinians—Purchas, II. p. 1122 [2073].

Bermudez (Patriarch Don John) Brief Relation of his Embassage from the Emperor of Ethiopia to John, King of Portugal. Don John sent to Rome; his return to Ethiopia; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama with the Portugal Forces by the Queen Regent, &c.—*ibid.* p. 1149.

Nunnez (or Nonius), John Baretus, and Andrea Ovieda. Relations of the Countries in Ethiopia, Religions, and Abassine opinions (1555-77)—*ibid.* 1174.

An Armenian Report of Sussinus, Emperor of the Abaxins—*ibid.* p. 1187.

Baratti (Giacomo) Journey to Abyssinia (1655)—Murray, *Africa*, II. 63 [1344].

Poncet (Physician) Journey from Cairo to Abyssinia (1698-99)—*ibid.* p. 66.

Tellez.—Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia, Collected and [3950] Digested by Balthazar Tellez. Small 4to. Lond. 1710.

Bruce.—Travels to [Abyssinia and] Source of the [Blue]
[3951] Nile, 1768–73. By James Bruce.
7 Vols. Roy. 8vo. Plates, 4to. Lond. 1804–5.

Salt, Visit to Abyssinia, 1805—Murray, *Africa*, II. 97 [1344].

Gobat.—Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia. By Bishop
[3952] S. Gobat. With a Brief History of the Church of Abyssinia by Dr. S. Lee. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Parkyns.—Life in Abyssinia: Notes of Three Years' Residence
[3953] and Travel. By Mansfield Parkyns. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1853.

Krapf.—Missionary Travels: Eighteen Years in East Africa.
[3954] By Dr. J. Lewis Krapf. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

[3955] Beke (C. T.) Letters on Abessinia and Eastern Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Baker.—The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamran
[3956] Arabs. By Sir S. W. Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Hotten.—Abyssinia and its People; or Life in the Land of
[3957] Prester John. By J. C. Hotten. Plates. 12mo. 1868.

The Country as Seen by Early and Recent Travellers.
Plowden (Consul) Description of Abyssinia, 1852–55.
Badger (Dr. G. P.) Story of the British Captives in Abyssinia, 1863-64.
Continuation of the Story of the Captives, 1864-67.
Suggestions for an Expedition, with Routes.
Bibliography of Works relating to Abyssinia.

Rassam.—British Mission to Abyssinia, with Notices of the
[3958] Countries Traversed. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Wood (J. G.) The Abyssinians; Nubian and Hamran Arabs—§ 7 [1667].

Markham.—A History of the Abyssinian Expedition.
[3959] By Clements R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Stanley (H. M.) The Abyssinian Campaign—*Coomassie and Magdala* [4062].

Blandford.—Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia. Observa-
[3960] tions during the British Expedition, 1867–68. By W. J. Blandford. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Mayo.—Sport in Abyssinia, or the Mareb and Tackazzee.
[3962] By the Earl of Mayo. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Winstanley.—A Visit to Abyssinia; an Account of Modern
[3964] Ethiopia. By H. Winstanley. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1881.

De Cosson.—The Cradle of the Blue Nile A Visit to the
[3965] Court of King John of Ethiopia. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1877.

Johnston (Keith) The Abyssinian Highlands; its Physical Geography, Native Races, Languages, Religion, Pursuits, Literature, &c.—§ 3 Stanford's *Africa* [1253].

Kay (David) Abyssinia; its Geographical Features, Extent, Natural History, People, and History (1875)—Ency. Brit. I. 61-67 [2261].

Beke (Dr.) Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. x. 580. 1837.
Isenberg and Krapf, Journey to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. x. 455. 1840.
Krapf, Journal kept at Ankober (1839)—J.R.G.S. x. 469. 1840.
Beke (Dr.) Geography of Southern Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 84. 1842.
Kirk (Asst. Surgeon) Tajurrah to Ankobar, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 221. 1842.
Beke (Dr.) Route from Ankobar to Dima, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 245. 1842.
Notes on the Danakil Tribes, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 268. 1842.
Beke (Dr.) Route from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 182. 1843.
Beke (Dr.) Continuation of Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiv. 1. 1844.
Beke (Dr.) Notes on Mr. Ayrton's Abyssinian Paper—J.R.G.S. xx. 289. 1850.

Foreign Office Memorandum on Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxv. 215. 1855.
Baker (Sir S. W.) Journey to Abyssinia (1862)—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 237. 1863.
Rigby (Genl.) The English Captives in East Africa—P.R.G.S. x. 113. 1866.
Baker (Sir S. W.) Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. x. 279. 1866.
Markham (C. R.) Portuguese Expeditions to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1. 1868.
Markham—Geographical Results Abyssinian Exp.—P.R.G.S. xiii. 113, 298. 1868.
Blanc's Captivity in Abyssinia ; Exped. Metemma to Damot—J.R.G.S. xxxix.
Munzinger (W.) Journey through Afar Country—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 188. 1869.
Cosson (E. A. de) Ride from Gondar to Galabat—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.

§ 53.—THE BARBARY STATES;

TRIPOLI, FEZZAN, TUNIS, ALGIERS, AND MOROCCO.

Browning (Osear) Carthage and the Carthaginians—ENCY. BRIT. v. 160.

Bunbury (E. H.) Numidia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 627.

Ibn Batuta's Travels, Tangier to Egypt, Mecca, &c. (1322-55)—YULE [2149].

Leo (John) Description of the Four Berber Kingdoms : Morocco, Fez, Tremizen and Tunis, and their Provinces, the Manners and Customs of their People, &c.—§ 3 [1201].

Gourney (Matthew) Voyage against the Moors of Algiers—HAKLUYT, II. 67 [2062].

Henry IV., Voyage with an Army of Englishmen to Tunis—*ibid.* 69.

Chaloner (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Algiers (1541)—*ibid.* 99.

Voyage of the "Jesus" to Tripoli in Barbary (1583)—*ibid.* 184.

First Two English Voyages to Barbary (1551-52)—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 7 [2063].

Hogan (Edm.) Ambassage to the Emperor of Morocco (1577)—*ibid.* 64.

Stukeley (T.) Voyage to Barbary (1578)—*ibid.* 67.

Roberts (H.) Ambassage to Emperor Mully Hamet (1585)—*ibid.* 117.

History of Barbary, Collections by Ro. C.—PURCHAS, II. 851 [2073].

African Possessions of the King of Spain, and the Turk—*ibid.* 873.

Nicholay (Nich.) Description of Algiers, Malta and Tripoli—*ibid.* 874.

Mansel (Sir Robert) Journal of occurrents hapning in the Fleet sent out against the Pirates of Algiers, &c. (1620)—*ibid.* 881.

Relation of the "Jacob," of Bristol, taken by the Pirates of Algier, retaken by four English youths (1621)—*ibid.* 887.

Rawlins (John) Wonderful Recovery of the "Exchange," of Bristol, from the Pirates of Algier—*ibid.* 889.

Gramaye (J. B.) Relations of the Christianity of Africa, and especially of Barbary and Algiers (1619)—*ibid.* p. 1561.

Letter containing the admirable escape and glorious victory of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Sucksbich, taken by Algier Pirates—*ibid.* 1577.

Knight (Francis) Relation of Seven Years' Slavery under the Turks of Algiers (1631-38)—HARLEIAN, II. 465 [2088].

Dunton (John) True Journal of the Sallee Fleet, with the Proceedings of the Voyage (1636-37)—*ibid.* p. 491.

Phelps (Thomas) Account of his Captivity in Barbary (1684-85)—*ibid.* 499.

Frejus (Sieur).—Voyage to Mauritania, by the French King's
[3976] Order (1666). (2) Letter concerning the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Country by Mons. A., who lived there Twenty-five Years. 18mo. Lond. 1671.

Mouette (Sieur).—Travels in Fez and Morocco during
[3977] Eleven Years' Captivity (1670-81) ; with the Stories of other Captives. Small 4to. Lond. 1710.

Cholmley.—A Discourse of Tanjier. By Sir Hugh Cholmley,
[3978] Bart. With Account of his Journey through France and Spain in the time of Charles II., &c. 4to. [Lond.] 1787.

Braithwaite.—Journal of the Revolutions in Morocco
[3979] upon the Death of Muley Ishmael, with Obs. on the Country and People. By Capt. Braithwaite. 12mo. Lond. 1729.

Windus—Account of English Embassy to Morocco (1721)—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. 225 [1344].

Shaw (Dr. Thomas) Residence at Algiers (1720-32)—*ibid.* p. 234.

Pellow's (Thomas) Captivity and Adventures in South
[3980] Barbary, during Twenty-three Years. 12mo. Lond.

The Piratical States of Barbary; Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli,
[3981] and Morocco; their History, Present State, Commerce, &c. By a Gentleman. 12mo. Lond. 1750.

Veale.—Barbarian Cruelty; Narrative of the sufferings of the
[3982] British Captives belonging to the "Inspector," privateer, Capt. Richard Veale, during their slavery in Morocco, 1745-6. With Supplement. Plates. 12mo. Lond. 1751.

Chenier—Present State of Morocco, its Animals, Products,
[3983] Climate, Soil, Cities, Ports, &c.; also the Manners and Customs of the Moors. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1788.

Lempriere.—Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogo-
[3984] dore, Santa Cruz, and over Mount Atlas to Morocco. By Wm. Lempriere. 8vo. Lond. 1804.

Ledyard (John) Expedition to N. Africa and Death (1788)—SPARKS' *Life of Ledyard* [2831]—AFRICAN ASSOC. Vol. I. [1986].

Lucas's Expedition to Fezzan, Bornou, &c. (1788)—*ibid.*

Rennell (Major) Geographical Elucidations, Map of Africa—*ibid.*

Hornemann (Fred.) Journey from Egypt to Fezzan (1798) [3985]; also HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. I. [1216]—AFRICAN ASSOC. Vol. II. [1986].

Young (Sir Wm.) on Hornemann's Description of Siwah—*ibid.*

Marsden (Wm.) On the Language of Siwah—*ibid.*

Rennell (Major) Geography of Hornemann's Route—*ibid.*

Morocco, Tafilet, the Berbers, Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Fezzan, from Lempriere, Jackson, Chenier, Ali Bey, Dr. Shaw, Macgill, l'Abbé Poiret, Bruce, Lucas, Blaquerie, Capt. Lyon, the Letters of the Sister of Tully and others—HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. III. [1216].

Hornemann.—Journal of Frederick Hornemann's Travels,
[3985] from Cairo to Fezzan (1797–98). 4to. Lond. 1802.

Jackson.—Accounts of Morocco, of Timbuctoo, and of Ship-
[3986] wrecks on the African Coast. By James Grey Jackson, Esq. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1814.

Six Years' Residence in Algiers (1806–12). [Diary of Mrs.
[3987] H. S. Blanckley.] Edited by Mrs. Eliz. Broughton. 12mo. Lond. 1839.

Brooke (Sir Arthur de Capell) Sketches in . . . . Morocco (1830) [3029].

Washington (Lieut.) Geography of the Empire of Morocco—J.R.G.S. i. 123. 1830.

Drummond Hay.—Morocco and the Moors: Western Bar-
[3988] bary; its Wild Tribes, &c. (1839). 12mo. 1861.

The French in Algiers. From the German and the French.
[3989] By Lady Duff Gordon. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

1.—The Soldier of the Foreign Legion (1841-42), by Clemens Lamping.
2.—The Prisoners of Abd-el-Kader (1836), by M. A. de France.

Campbell.—Letters from the South [Algeria]. By Thomas
[3990] Campbell. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Graberg (Count) Names of Places in Morocco—J.R.G.S. vii. 243. 1837.
Temple (Sir Grenville) Bónah to Kostantinah, Algiers—J.R.G.S. viii. 226. 1838.
Warrington (G. H.) An Account of Tripoli—J.R.G.S. xiv. 104. 1844.
Spratt (Lieut.) Lakes of Benzerta—J.R.G.S. xvi. 251. 1846.

Morell.—Algeria: Topography and History of French Africa.
[3991] By J. R. Morell. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Pulszky.—The Tricolour on the Atlas; or Algeria and the
[3992] French Conquest. By Fr. Pulszky. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Dickson (C. H.) Account of Ghadamas Tripoli—J.R.G.S. xxx. 255. 1860.
Ansted (D. T.) The Natives of Algeria, the Kabyle, Arab, &c.—CASSELL, II. 1870.
Blackmore (Trovey) A Visit to Fez (1871)—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.
Blackmore, Gebel-Mousa, North-Western Barbary—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.
Tristram (H. B.) Birds-Nesting in a N. African Swamp—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Tristram, A Ride in the Atlas Mountains—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.
Hooker (Sir J.) Ascent of Atlas Mountains—P.R.G.S. xv. 212. 1871.

Rohlfs.—Morocco, and Journeys through the Oases of Draa and
[3994] Tafilet. By Gerard Rohlfs. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Rae.—The Country of the Moors. A Journey from Tripoli
[3995] to Kairwan. By Edward Rae. 12mo. Lond. 1877.

Hooker.—Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. By Sir
[3996] J. D. Hooker and John Ball. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Trotter.—Our Mission to the Court of Morocco, 1880,
[3997] under Sir John Drummond Hay. By P. D. Trotter.
With 41 Photographs. 8vo. Edin. 1881.

Broadley.—Tunis, Past and Present, with a Narrative of
[3998] the French Conquest. 2 Vols. 12mo. Edin. 1882.

Haliburton.—Notes on Mount Atlas, and its Traditions.
[3999] By R. G. Haliburton. 8vo (Pamphlet). Salem, 1883.

Stutfield.—El Maghreb: 1200 Miles' Ride through Morocco.
[4000] By H. E. M. Stutfield. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Murray's Mediterranean Hand-Book: African Coasts, &c.—§ 14 [2871].

Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Algiers, Egypt, &c.—§ 14 [2875].

Kay (David) Algeria; its Features, Divisions, Natural History, Climate, Inhabitants, Trade, Government, History, &c. (1875)—ENCY. BRIT. I. 562-569 [2261].

Norman (C. B.) Fez; its Climate, Commerce, &c. (1879)—ENCY. BRIT. IX. 127.

Johnston (Keith) Fezzan; its Geography, Productions, Inhabitants, Government, Trade, History, &c. (1879)—*ibid.* p. 128 [2269].

Gorloff (Val de) Journey in the Atlas, &c., 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 356.

Webster (H. A.) Morocco; its Physical Features, Natural History, Population and Present Condition (1883)—ENCY. BRIT. XVI. 830 [2276].

Johnston (Keith) The Regions of the Atlas; Morocco, Algeria, Tunis and Tripoli, their People, Climate, Products, Trade, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Bonwick (James) French Colonies in North Africa—§ 6 [1601].

Playfair (Sir Lambert) Tunisia in 1885—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 522 [1967].

§ 54.—WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, AND NIGRITIA;

INCLUDING SENEGAMBIA, SIERRA LEONE, ASHANTEE, DAHOME, UPPER GUINEA COAST, CALABAR, THE CANARY AND CAPE DE VERDE ISLANDS.

[4010] **Bethencourt.**—The Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians, 1402; Composed by Pierre Bontier and Jean le Verrier; Translated and Edited by R. H. Major. *Large paper.* Roy. 8vo. Hakluyt Soc. 1872.

Henry (Prince) of Portugal and Portuguese Discoveries of W. Coast of Africa in 15th Century—Ramusio, I. 96 *et seq.* [2027]; Purchas, I. pt. ii. [2072]; Major's *Prince Henry* [1362]; also Voyages of Venetians and Portuguese [2099].

Alleged Early French Voyages to Guinea Coast—Vitet [1353]; Margry [1360]; Major's *Prince Henry* [1362].

Earliest English Voyages to Guinea Coast—Murray, *Africa*, I. [1344].

Windam (T.) Voyage to Guinea and Benin (1553)—Hakluyt, II. ii. 9 [2063].

Lok (J.) Voyage to Guinea (1554)—*ibid.* p. 14.

Towrson (W.) Three Voyages to Guinea, Mina, &c. (1555-57)—*ibid.* p. 23.

Voyages to Guinea at the charges of Sir W. Gerard, &c. (1562-64)—*ibid.* p. 54.

Fenner (Geo.) Voyage to Guinea and Cape Verde Isles (1566)—*ibid.* p. 57.

Welsh (James) Two Voyages to Benin, in Africa (1588-90)—*ibid.* p. 126.

Rainolds (R.) and Dassel (T.) Voyage to Senegal and Gambia (1591)—*ibid.* p. 188.

Relations touching the Conquest and Riches of the Cities and Provinces of Tombucto and Gago (1594)—*ibid.* p. 192.

A Project in the Days of Queen Elizabeth for the settling of her subjects in Guinea; showing of what Conveniency it would be (1597)—Monson's *Naval Tracts;* Churchill, III. 427 [2083].

Conquest of the Grand Canaries by a Dutch Armada (1599)—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070].

Maree (Peter) Description of the Gold Coast of Guinea (Latin)—De Bry, Petits Voyages, pt. vi. [2048].

Trading of the Moors to Guinea and Gago for Gold—Purchas, II. 872 [2073].

Jobson (Rich.) Voyage for the Discovery of Gambra; in which they passed 960 miles up the River into the Continent—*ibid.* p. 921.

Guinea (A Description of) called the Golden Coast of Myna, the People, their Traffic, &c. Translated out of the Dutch—*ibid.* p. 926.

The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdom of Benin, Rio Floreado, and other places described—*ibid.* p. 964.

Jobson (Rich.) Observations touching the Gambia, with the People, Merchandise, and Creatures of those Parts—*ibid.* p. 1567.

Thompson (Geo.) Voyages to the Gambia (1618-20)—Murray, *Africa*, I. [1344].

Jannequin (Claude) Travels in West Africa (1637)—*ibid.* p. 220.

Vermuyden's Voyage to the Gambia (about 1670)—*ibid.* p. 186.

Murder of Three Englishmen in Old Calabar (1668)—Harley, II. 511 [2088].

[4012] **Le Maire (Sieur).**—Voyages to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, Senegal, and Gambia. With Duquesne's Voyage to East Indies. 12mo. Lond. 1696.

Phillips (Thomas) Voyage to Whidaw, Guinea Coast, with Account of the Country (1693-94)—Churchill, VI. 171 [2086].

Froger (Sieur) Voyage along the Coasts of Africa, by a French Squadron, under de Gennes (1695-7)—Harleian, II. 585-596 [2088].

Barbot (and others) Description of Nigritia, the Senegal, Guinea, and Angola Coasts of Africa, &c. With plates—CHURCHILL, V. pp. 1-588 [2085].

Houghton (Major) Expedition to the Niger (1790-91)—AFRICAN ASSOC. I. [1986].

Park (Mungo) Travels and Discoveries (abstract), 1798—*ibid.* (See also [4020].)

Rennell (Major) Geographical Illustrations of Park's Journey—*ibid.*

Nicholl's (Henry) Expedition to Old Calabar, &c.—AFRICAN ASSOC. II. [1986].

Brue, Voyages to the Senegal ; Travels to Timbuctoo, &c. (1697-1715)—MURRAY, *Africa*, I. 226 [1344].

Stibbs (Capt. Bartholomew) Expedition to the Gambia (1723)—*ibid.* p. 190.

Moore, Travels in Senegal, Gambia, &c. (1740)—*ibid.* p. 202.

Saugnier, Voyage to the Senegal (1785)—*ibid.* p. 277.

Brisson (M. de) Travels in the Sahara—*ibid.* p. 290.

Lucas, Expedition to the Sahara (1788-89)—*ibid.* p. 310.

Adanson.—Voyage to Senegal, Goree, and the Gambia [4014] (1749–53). By Michel Adanson. 8vo. Lond. 1759.

Glas.—History of the Canary Islands. From the Spanish of [4015] Abreu de Galineo (1632). With later History and a Description of the Islands and the Inhabitants. 4to. 1764.

Gilbery's Travels in Western Africa, 1785–87. Translated [4016] from the French. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1808.

Beaver.—African Memoranda : Attempt to Establish a British [4017] Settlement on Bulama Island, West Coast of Africa, 1792. By Captain Philip Beaver. 4to. Lond. 1805.

Bory St. Vincent.—Voyage to African Islands ; Teneriffe, [4018] Isle of France, Bourbon, St. Helena, &c. 12mo. 1805.

Humboldt's Ascent of the Peak of Teneriffe (June 22, 1799)—§ 5 [1350].

Park's (Mungo) Travels in the Interior of Africa (1795–97 [4019] and 1805), with Memoir and Rennell's Geographical Illustrations of Africa. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1816.

Adams (Sailor) Account of Timbuctoo (1810)—MURRAY, *Africa*, I. ch. vii. [1344].

Sidi Hamet, Travels to Timbuctoo, &c.—*ibid.* p. 515, and RILEY [4022].

Riley.—Account of Timbuctoo (1815) and of the Loss of the [4020] Brig "Commerce." By James Riley. 4to. Lond. 1817.

Savigny and Correard, Senegambia Exped. (1816)—MURRAY, *Africa*, I. 282 [1344].

Leyden, Account of the W. Coast of Africa—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. ch. iv. [1344].

Theories Respecting the Niger—*ibid.* p. 406.

Wogga (Thomas) Journey from the Tshadda to New Calabar (about 1815)—J.R.G.S. xv. 374 [1875].

Bosman's Account of Whydah—HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. II. [1216].

Account of Benin from Barbot and Van Nyandel—*ibid.*

Account of Dahomey from Snelgrave, Norris, Dalzel, and others—*ibid.*

Account of the Gold Coast from Bosman and Meredith—*ibid.*

Account of the Ivory and Grain Coasts, Cape Monte, &c., from Snoek and Barbot—*ibid.*

Ludlam's Account of the Kroomen—*ibid.*

Account of Sherbro, Sierra Leone, Timbo, the Foolahs, and Soosoos, from Golberry, Winterbottom, Kizell, &c.—*ibid.*

Account of Gambia, Senegal, the Niger, the Mandingoes, Jalofs, &c., from Park, Golberry, Mollien, Saugnier, &c.—HUTTON'S *Tour*, Vol. III. [1216].

The Sahara, Caravan Routes, the Desert Camel, &c., from Riley, Saugnier, Jackson, Shabeeny, Chenier, and Lempriere—*ibid.*

Bowdich.—Mission to Ashantee. With Notices of other
[4021] Interior Parts of Africa. By T. E. Bowdich. 4to. 1819.

McLeod.—Voyage and Account of the People of Dahome.
[4022] By John McLeod, M.D. 12mo. Lond. 1820.

Jackson.—Account of Timbuctoo and Houssa. By El Hage
[4023] abd Salam Shabeeny, with Notes, Travels through Barbary, Fragments, Translations, &c., by J. G. Jackson. 8vo. 1820.

Lyon.—Travels in Northern Africa, 1818–20, the Soudan and
[4024] the Niger. By Capt. G. F. Lyon, R.N. 4to. Lond. 1821.

Clapperton, &c.—Travels in Northern Central Africa
[4025] (1822–24). By Major Dixon Denham, Capt. Hugh Clapperton, and Dr. Oudney. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1826–29.

Caillié.—Through Central Africa to Timbuctoo and Across the
[4026] Sahara to Morocco, 1824–28. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Lander.—Records of Clapperton's Last Expedition. By
[4027] Richard Lander. 2 Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1830.

Lander.—Expedition to Explore the River Niger. By
[4028] R. and J. Lander. 3 Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1832.

Innes.—Liberia, the American Colony of Free Negroes. By
[4029] Rev. William Innes. 18mo. Edin. 1833.

Gurley.—Life of Jehudi Ashmun, Colonial Agent in Liberia.
[4030] By R. R. Gurley. 8vo. New York, 1835.

Freeman.—A Plea for Africa: Conversations on Slavery and
[4031] Colonization. By F. Freeman. 12mo. Phila. 1838.

Martin (R. M.) West Africa, Sierra Leone, St. Helena, Ascension, &c.—[1347-49].

Allen.—Picturesque Views on the Niger, Sketched during
[4032] Lander's Last Visit (1832–33). Obl. 4to. Lond. 1840.

Beecham.—Ashantee and the Gold Coast and their In-
[4033] habitants. By John Beecham. 12mo. Lond. 1841.

Trotter (H. D.) The Niger Expedition—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 365 [1479].
Sierra Leone and the Liberated Africans (1841-42)—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 327, 463; vii. 29, 214, &c.; viii. 37, 320 [1479].

Freeman.—Visits to Ashanti, Aku, and Dahomi. By Rev.
[4034] T. B. Freeman, Wesleyan Missionary. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Journal of an African Cruiser: Sketches of the Canaries, Cape
[4035] de Verdes, Liberia, Sierra Leone, &c. [From MS. of Mr. Horatio Bridge, U.S.N., by N. Hawthorne.] 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Allen.—Narrative of the Niger Expedition, 1841, under
[4036] Capt. H. D. Trotter, R.N. By Capt. Wm. Allen and T. R. H. Thomson, M.D. Illust. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Richardson.—Travels in the Desert of the Sahara, 1845–
[4037] 46. By James Richardson. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Forbes.—The African Blockade, Six Months' Service, April
[4038] to Oct. 1848. By Lt. Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

A Residence at Sierra Leone: Journal of a Lady [Mrs. Melville].
[4039] Edited by Hon. Mrs. Norton. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Vogel, Hooker, and Bentham's Niger Flora—§ 8 [1737].

Daniell—Western Africa: Sketches of the Medical Topography
[4040] and Native Diseases of the Gulf of Guinea. By Wm. F. Daniell, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Forbes.—Dahomey and the Dahomans: Two Missions,
[4041] 1849–50. By Comm. F. E. Forbes. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1851.

Africa Redeemed: a History of the Growth and Prospects of
[4042] Liberia. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Richardson.—Mission to Central Africa under orders of
[4043] H.M. Government. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Cruickshank.—Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of
[4044] Africa. With Account of the Native Tribes. By Brodie Cruickshank. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Baikie.—Exploring Voyage up the Kwo'ra and Bínue (the
[4045] Niger and Tsádda) 1854. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Bowen.—Central Africa: Adventures and Missionary Labours,
[4046] 1849–1856. By T. J. Bowen. 12mo. Charleston, 1857.

Barth.—Travels in North and Central Africa, 1849–55.
[4047] By Henry Barth. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857–58.
Atlas to Barth's Travels. Folio. Lond. 1854.

Hutchinson.—Impressions of Western Africa; Remarks
[4049] on Climate, &c. By T. J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Tristram.—The Great Sahara: Wanderings South of the Atlas
[4050] Mountains. By H. B. Tristram, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Hutchinson.—Ten Years' Wanderings among the Ethio-
[4051] pians—Senegal to Gaboon. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Crummell.—The Future of Africa: Addresses in Liberia.
[4052] By Rev. Alex. Crummell. 12mo. New York, 1862.

Hewett.—European Settlements on the West Coast of Africa,
[4053] with Remarks on the Slave Trade and the Supply of Cotton. By Capt. J. F. Napier Hewett. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Reade (Winwood) Travels in Senegambia (1863), with Essays on the Slave Trade, Progress of Islam in Negroland, &c.—§ 3, *African Sketch Book*, Vol. I. [1231].

Burton.—Wanderings in West Africa. From Liverpool to
[4054] Fernando Po. By a F.R.G.S. [Capt. Sir Richard F. Burton.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Burton.—A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. By
[4055] Capt. Burton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Burton.—Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. By
[4056] Capt. Burton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Thomas.—Observations on W. Coast of Africa, in Madeira,
[4058] Canary, and Cape Verde Is. 12mo. Lond. [1864].

Morgan.—Christian Mission on the Gambia, Reminiscences
[4059] of. By Rev. John Morgan. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Horton.—The West Coast of Africa: its Climate and
[4060] Meteorology. By J. A. B. Horton. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Reade (Winwood) The Gold Coast, Slave Coast, Liberia, and a Journey from Sierra Leone to the R. Niger and Bouré Gold Mines (1868-69)—§ 3, *African Sketch Book*, Vol. II. [1231].

Wood (J. G.) The Fans, Fanti, Dahomans, Mandingoes, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Description of Cape Verde Is. (1873)—"Challenger" *Narrative*, I. 183 [1694].

Stanley.—Coomassie and Magdala: Story of Two Campaigns.
[4062] By Henry M. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Brackenbury.—The Ashanti War: From Official Documents.
[4063] By [Gen.] H. Brackenbury. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Sahara; its Routes, Oases, &c.—§ 7. *Tropical World* [1690].
Hartwig (Dr.) The African Negroes; their Civilization, Customs, &c.—*ibid.*

Hutchinson.—The Lost Continent, Africa and the Church Mis-
[4065] sionary Soc. By Edw. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Mitchinson.—The Expiring Continent: Travels in Sene-
[4066] gambia, with Observations on African Prospects and Colonisation. By Alex. W. Mitchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Burton.—To the Gold Coast for Gold. By Captain Burton
[4067] and Commander Cameron. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Featherman.—Social History of the Races of Mankind:
[4068] Nigritians. By A. Featherman. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Ashantee (1874)—ENCY. BRIT. II. 681 [2262]; Benin—*ibid.* III. 572 [2263]; Bornu—*ibid.* IV. 60 [2264]; Calabar—*ibid.* IV. 649 [2264].
Johnson (J. Yate) The Canary Islands; their History, Inhabitants, Productions, Geography, Natural History, and Botany (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. IV. 795.
The Cape Verd Islands; their Discovery, Climate, Botany, Geology, &c. (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. V. 50 [2265].
Elles (Major W. K.) Dahomey; its Physical Features, Productions, Climate, History, Amazon Army, &c. (1877)—ENCY. BRIT. VI. 764 [2266].
The Republic of Liberia (1882)—ENCY. BRIT. XIV. 508 [2274].
Webster (H. A.) Niger and its Discovery (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. XVII. 496 [2277].
Keane (A. H.) The Negro Race, 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 316.
Johnston (Keith) The Sahara, Central and Western Soudan, Niger Regions, Senegambia, Upper Guinea Coast, &c.; their Inhabitants, Trade, Commerce, Climate, Physical Geography, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].
Johnston (Keith) The West African Archipelagoes, Cape Verdes, Azores, and Madeira—*ibid.*
West African Settlements (1886): Sierra Leone; Gambia; Gold Coast; Lagos, British Sherbro; Niger—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, pp. 513-531 [1599].
Bonwick (James) Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Lagos, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) Senegal and French Colonies W. Africa—§ 6 [1601].

[4077] **Pamphlets:—**

Addresses to William IVth and Gov. Campbell by Sierra Leone Chiefs. Lond. 1841.
Acts of the Republic of Liberia, 1857-61. Monrovia, 1862.
Chinery (David) West African Slavery. Lond. 1864.
Blyden (E. W.) Prospects of the African [of Liberia and W. Africa]. Lond. 1874.
Davis (N. Darnell) Chiefs, and their Wars, in West Africa. Lond. 1876.
Bernardin (M.) L'Afrique Centrale; ses Produits Commerciaux. Gand, 1877.

Lander's Exped. to Determine Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. i. 179. 1830.
Leake (W. M.) R. Quorra: Is it the Niger of the Ancients?—J.R.G.S. ii. 1. 1832.
Boteler (Capt.) Prince's I. and Annobom Bight of Biafra—J.R.G.S. ii. 274. 1832.
Belcher, Survey of W. African Coast (1830-32)—J.R.G.S. ii. 278. 1832.
Coulthurst (C. H.) Exped. to Old Calabar, &c.—J.R.G.S. ii. 305. 1832.
Supposed Junction of Gambia and Carsamanza Rivers—J.R.G.S. iii. 72. 1833.
Prudhoe's (Lord) Journey, Cairo to Sennar (1829)—J.R.G.S. v. 38. 1835.
Bekr-es-Siddik (Ibu) Routes in North Africa—J.R.G.S. vi. 100. 1836.
Arlett (Lieut.) Survey of some of the Canary Islands (1835)—J.R.G.S. vi. 285. 1836.
Becroft's (Capt. J.) Letter on River Quorra—J.R.G.S. vi. 424. 1836.
Davidson (J.) At Wednoon, near Sahara, &c.—J.R.G.S. vi. 429; vii. 144. 1836.
Oldfield (R. R.) Ascent of Old Calabar River (1836)—J.R.G.S. vii. 195. 1837.
Allen (Capt.) Old Calabar: Is it a Branch of the Quorra?—J.R.G.S. vii. 198. 1837.
Allen, The Yea and Chadda, possible Outlet of L. Chad—J.R.G.S. viii. 289. 1838.
Mahommed Sisei, The Gambia and Carsamanza Rivers—J.R.G.S. viii. 448. 1838.

Costa de Macedo (I. I. da) Language of Canary Islanders—J.R.G.S. xi. 171. 1841.
Becroft (Capt.) Benin and Upper Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. xi. 184. 1841.
Bacon (Dr. F.) Cape Palmas, and the Mina or Kroomen—J.R.G.S. xii. 196. 1842.
Allen, River of Cameroons to Bay of Amboises—J.R.G.S. xiii. 1. 1843.
Becroft and King, Explor. of Old Calabar R. (1841-42)—J.R.G.S. xiv. 260. 1844.
Duncan (John) Journey from Annamboe, Dec. 1844—J.R.G.S. xv. 346. 1845.
Thomson's (W. C.) Journey from Sierra Leone to Timbo—J.R.G.S. xvi. 106. 1846.
Duncan (J.) Cape Coast to Whyddah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 143. 1846.
Duncan (J.) Journey from Whyddah to Adofoodiah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 154. 1846.
Grover (Capt.) Arguin, West Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. xvi. 162. 1846.
Clarke (Rev. J.) Mouths of the R. Jamoor, Cameroons—J.R.G.S. xvi. 255. 1846.
Richardson, Through Middle Sahara, Ghat to Tawat—J.R.G.S. xvi. 258. 1846.
Ingram (Gov.) Expedition up the Gambia—J.R.G.S. xvii. 150. 1847.
Lysaght (T.) Trade and Resources R. Nuñez—J.R.G.S. xix. 29. 1849.
Forbes (F. E.) Vei Language and Vocabulary—J.R.G.S. xx. 89. 1850.
Norris (E.) Language and Alphabet Vei Language—J.R.G.S. xx. 101. 1850.
Richardson, Barth, Overweg, Mission to Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxi. 130. 1851.
Dickson (C. H.) Journey from Tripoli to Ghadamas—J.R.G.S. xxii. 131. 1852.
Baikie, Exploring Trips up the Kwora and Chadda—J.R.G.S. xxv. 108. 1855.
O'Connor (Gov.) Visit to Bulama Island—P.R.G.S. i. 42. 1857.
Vogel (Th.) Exped. N. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 276, xxv. 237 ; P.R.G.S. i. 215 ; ii. 30, 79. 1854-58.
Barth, North Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 283 ; P.R.G.S. ii. 217. 1854-58.
Barth, State of Humau Society North Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxx. 112. 1860.
May, Journey in Yoruba and Nupe Countries (1858)—J.R.G.S. xxx. 212. 1860.
O'Connor (Gov.) British Settlements West Africa—P.R.G.S. vi. 15. 1862.
Dolbeu (Comm.) Expedition up the River Volta—P.R.G.S. vi. 49. 1862.
Burton, Abbeokuta and Cameroons Mountains—P.R.G.S. vi. 49, 64, 238. 1862.
Burton, Elephant Mts., W. Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 241. 1863.
Bedingfield (Capt.) Journey to Odé in Ijebu Country—P.R.G.S. vii. 105. 1863.
Reade (Winwood) In West Africa—P.R.G.S. vii. 106. 1863.
Robins (F. V.) Notes on River Niger—P.R.G.S. x. 116. 1866.
Baikie, Niger Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 83 ; vi. 22 ; vii. 66 ; xi. 49. 1858-67.
Baikie, Journey from Bida to Kano (1862)—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 92. 1867.
Mage (Lt.) Journey from the Senegal to the Niger—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Reade (Winwood) The Kingdom of Dahomey—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Rattray (A.) A Visit to Fernando Noronha—J.R.G.S. xlii. 431. 1872.
Walker (Capt. J. B.) Old Calabar River—P.R.G.S. xvi. 135. 1872.
Skertchley (J. A.) An Excursion in Dahomey—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Skertchley—West African Tribes and Customs—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Blyden (Prof. E. W.) The Falaba Expedition, 1872—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Thomas (W. N.) Oil Rivers West Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 148. 1873.
McDonnell (Sir R.) Our Relations with the Ashantees—P.R.C.I. vi. 71. 1873.
Skertchley—Visit to Borders of Ashantee—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Low (Lt.) Senegambia and the French in W. Africa—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Croft (Capt.) Notes on Volta River—P.R.G.S. xviii. 183. 1874.
Glover (Sir J.) Country between the Volta and Niger—P.R.G.S. xviii. 286. 1874.
Report on the Gambia Question—P.R.C.I. vii. 68. 1875.
Cooper (H.) Trade Route, Gambia to Timbukto—P.R.G.S. xx. 78. 1876.
Nachtigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 396. 1876.
Boler (R. D.) Notes with Chart of Niger Delta—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 411. 1876.
Hay (J. S.) District of Akém, W. Africa—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 299. 1876.
Crowther (Bishop) Notes on the River Niger—P.R.G.S. xxi. 481. 1877.
Skertchley—The Gold Fields of Wassaw—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 274. 1878.
Comber, Excursion Inland from the Cameroons—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 225. 1879.
Hutchison (E.) Ascent of Binué River, 1879—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 289. 1880.
Milum (Rev. John) Journey up the Niger to Bida—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 26. 1881.
Griffith (T. R.) Sierra Leone, Past, Present, and Future—P.R.C.I. xiii. 56. 1881.
Burton (Capt.) The Kong Mountains—P.R G.S. (N.S.) iv. 484. 1882.
Grenfell (George) The Cameroons District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 585. 1882.
Kirby (Capt. B.) Journey into Ashanti—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 447. 1884.
Togo-land, German Protectorate, Slave Coast—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 377. 1885.
Christaller (Rev. J. C.) &c., Basin of the R. Volta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 246. 1886.

§ 55.—ST. HELENA, ASCENSION ISLAND, TRISTAN D'ACUNHA, AND ST. PAUL'S ROCKS.

João da Nova, Discovery of St. Helena, 21st May, 1501—Barros, dec. I. lib. v. c. 10 [1323]; Linschoten, II. 254 [2183].

Candish (Sir Thomas) Visit to St. Helena (1588)—Hakluyt, III. 823 [2064].

Linschoten, Description of St. Helena (1590)—Hakluyt Soc. LXXI. [2183].

Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to St. Helena, Isle of France, &c. § 54 [4018].

Earle (Augustus) Journal of a Residence in Tristan D'Acunha (1824)—§ 79 Earle's *New Zealand*, &c. [5407].

Morrell (Benj.) Account of St. Helena (1831)—§ 11 Voyages [2447].

Martin (R. M.) St. Helena, Ascension, &c.—Brit. Col. Lib. X. [1349].

Brandreth (Capt.) and Power (Mrs.) Island of Ascension—J.R.G.S. v. 243.

Leigh (W. H.) Visits to Tristan D'Acunha (1837); St. Helena (1838)—§ 74 [5185].

Gray (Bishop) Account of Tristan D'Acunha (1855)—§ 59 [4298].

Taylor.—Account of Tristan da Cunha.
[4080] By the Rev. W. F. Taylor. 18mo. Lond. 1856.

Visit of the "Galatea" to Tristan D'Acunha (1867)—§ 11 Voyages [2507].

Description of St. Paul's Rocks, with photographs (1873)—"Challenger" *Narrative*, I. 201 [1694].

Renard (Rev. A.) On the Petrology of St. Paul's Rocks—*ibid.*; and Vol. II. Appendix B.

History and Description of the Tristan da Cunha Group (1873) "Challenger" *Narrative*, I. 237-269 [1694].

Description of Ascension I. (1876)—"Challenger" *Narrative*, I. Pt. II. 928.

Melliss.—St. Helena: a Physical, Historical, and Topographical
[4081] Description of the Island. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Gill.—Six Months in Ascension: Account of a Scientific
[4083] Expedition. By Mrs. Gill. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

St. Helena; Ascension; Tristan d'Acunha; Inaccessible Island; Nightingale Islands (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].

§ 56.—WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA; LOWER GUINEA, LOANGO, CONGO, ANGOLA, BENGUELA.

Portuguese Discoveries and Travels in Congo, &c. (15th and 16th cent.)—Murray's *Africa*, I. [1344]; Bowdich [4092].

Lopez (Duarte) and Pigafetta (P.) Report of the Kingdom of Congo, and of Angola, Banba, Sogno, Sundi, Pango, Batta, Pemba, and the countries beyond towards the Cape of Good Hope, &c. (1578-89)—Purchas, II. 986. See also De Bry's Petits Voyages, I. [2043]; Harley, II. 519 [2088].

Major (R. H.) On Pigafetta's Map (1591)—P.R.G.S. xi. 246.

Lopez' Kingdom of Congo (Rome 1591). Translated by Mrs.
[4088] Hutchinson. With fac-simile Maps, showing the Central African Lakes, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Battell (And.) Voyage to River Plate; who being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a prisoner to Angola; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Loango; of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Loango, with the Customs observed by the King and People; of the Provinces of Bongo, Calongo, Mayombe, Manikesocke, Motimbas, of the Ape-monster Pongo, their hunting, idolatries, and other observations—Purchas, II. 970 [2073].

Knivet (Anthony) Account of Angola, Congo, &c. (1601)—PURCHAS, IV. 1201.

Brunois' (Samuel) African Voyage (1611)—Appendix to DE BRY'S EDITION of "Pigafetta" [2043].

Barbot (J.) Description of Angola, Benguela, &c.—CHURCHILL, V. 1 [2085].

Carli (Denis) Mission to Congo, 1666-67—CHURCHILL, I. [2085].

Merolla (Jerome) Mission to Congo, 1682—*ibid.*

Account of Congo from Pigafetta, Carli, Merolla, Barbot, and Tuckey—HUTTON'S *Tour of Africa*, Vol. II. [1216].

Account of Cacongo from Tuckey and l'Abbé Proyart—*ibid.*

Account of Loango from Barbot and l'Abbé Proyart—*ibid.*

Bowditch (T. E.) Account of the R. Gaboon—*ibid.* and [4021].

Tuckey.—Expedition to the Congo, 1816. By Capt. J. H.
[4091] Tuckey; with Prof. Smith's Journal, Observations on Natural History, &c. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1818.

Bowdich.—Angola and Mozambique. An Account of the
[4092] Discoveries of the Portuguese. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Francisco (João) Journey, Massomedes to Caemdo, 1841—J.R.G.S. xxx. 161.

LIVINGSTONE'S Missionary Journey through Central South Africa to St. Paul de Loanda, thence to Zambesi, &c. (1854-55)—§ 58 [4178].

Du Chaillu.—Adventures in Equatorial Africa; Accounts
[4094] of the Gorilla, Nest-Building Ape, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Du Chaillu.—Journey to Ashango Land, and further Pene-
[4095] tration into Equatorial Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Monteiro.—Angola and the River Congo. By J. J. Monteiro
[4097] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Cameron, Across Africa and Down the Congo, &c.—[4134]; P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304.

Stanley (Henry M.) Journey from Zanzibar to the Great Lakes and down the Congo—[4135]; P.R.G.S. xxii. 165, 382.

Reade (Winwood) Travels in Equatorial Africa, the Gorilla Country, Congo, Angola, &c. (1862-63)—§ 3 *The African Sketch Book*. Vol. I. [1231].

Schweinfurth.—The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travel
[4100] in Unexplored Regions. With Introduction by Winwood Reade. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Wood (J. G.) The Neam-Nam, Ashangos, Apongos, Shillooks, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Angola (1875) ENCY. BRIT. II. 45 [2262]; Benguela—*ibid.* III. 572; Congo (1877)—*ibid.* VI. 266 [2266]; Loanda and Loango (1882)—*ibid.* XIV. 742.

Serpa-Pinto.—How I Crossed Africa: from the Atlantic
[4101] to the Indian Ocean. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Capello.—From Benguella to Yacca. Journey into Central
[4102] and West Africa. By H. Capello and R. Ivens. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Stanley.—The Congo, and the Founding of its Free State. By
[4103] Henry M. Stanley. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Bonwick (James) The Gaboon, and French Congo—§ 6 [1601].

Johnston (Keith) The Regions of Lower Guinea and Western Equatorial Africa; Physical Geography, Native Races, Climate, Natural History, Portuguese Possessions, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

[4109] Pamphlets:—

Santarem (Vicomte de) Portuguese Western Africa. Lond. 1877.
Portuguese Rights and Pretensions, West Coast of Africa. Lond. 1883.

Macqueen—Benguela to Mozambique (1852-54)—P.R.G.S. i. 75; J.R.G.S. xxx. 136. 1857-1860.
Green, Hahn, Rath, Cunene River, Benguela—P.R.G.S. ii. 350. 1858.
Hunt (Capt.) Ascent of the Congo—P.R.G.S. ii. 374. 1858.
Bedingfield (Capt.) On the Congo—P.R.G.S. iv. 66. 1860.
Du Chaillu, Western Equatorial Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 108. 1861.
Burton (Capt.) Elephant M., W. Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 241. 1863.
Decken (Baron) Snowy Mountains W. Equatorial Africa—P.R.G.S. viii. 5. 1864.
Du Chaillu—Second Journey into W. Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 108, x. 71. 1861-66.
Bellay (Dr. G. du) The Gaboon—CASSELL, I [2251]. 1869.
Schweinfurth (Dr. G.) Exped. to the Nyam-Nyam Country—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Behm (Dr.) Livingstone's Exploration Upper Congo—P.R.G.S. xvii. 21. 1873.
Walker's (R. B. N.) Journey up Ogowé River—P.R.G.S. xvii. 354. 1873.
Grandy (Lieut.) Ambriz to San Salvador and Congo—P.R.G.S. xix. 78. 1875.
Turner (W. J.) On Grandy's Map of his Journey—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 428. 1876.
Cameron, Across Africa—J.R.G.S. xlv. 184, 197; P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304. 1875-76.
Cameron, Colonisation of Central Africa—P.R.C.I. vii. 274. 1876.
Alexanderson (C.) On the River Quanza—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 428. 1876.
Stanley (H.M.) Basin of the Congo and Nile—P.R.G.S. xxii. 382. 1878.
Comber (T. J.) Excursion Cameroons to Makuta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 225. 1879.
Serpa Pinto (Major) March Across Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 481. 1879.
Comber (T. J.) Journeys in Interior of Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 20. 1881.
Junker (Dr.) The Nyam Nyam Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 301. 1881.
Crudgington, Journey to Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 553. 1881.
Rankin (L. K.) Belgian African Elephant Exp.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 273. 1882.
German African Association, Work of—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 678. 1882.
Mayo (Earl) Journey in Portuguese S. W. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 458. 1883.
Johnston (H.) Visit to Stanley's Congo Stations—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 569. 1883.
Johnston (H.) Journey up the Congo to Bólóbó—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 692. 1883.
Comber (T. J.) Boat Journey Round Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 71. 1884.
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Visit to the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 177. 1884.
Morgan (Delmar) Notes on the Lower Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 183. 1884.
Elliott (Capt. J. G.) Exped. to Kwilu-Niadi Valley—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 656. 1884.
Morgan (Delmar) Free State of the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 223. 1885.
Grenfell (Rev. G.) Explorations on the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 353. 1885.
De Winton (Sir Francis W.) The Congo Free State—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1886.

§ 57.—EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA; SOMALILAND, ZANZIBAR, NYANZA AND TANGANYIKA LAKE REGIONS.

African Discoveries of the Ancients—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. [1344].

Herodotus, Description of Africa, the Nile, &c.—§ 1 [1110] and [1120].

Arabian Geographers, Descriptions of C. Africa (12th and 14th cent.)—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. [1344].

Cooley (W. D.) Regio Cinnamomifera of the Ancients—J.R.G.S. xix. 166.

Burton, Tanganyika, Ptolemy's Nile Reservoir—J.R.G.S. xix. 239; xxxv. 1.

Vasco da Gama's and Early Portuguese Visits and Discoveries in East Africa—BARROS [1323]; EARLY VOYAGES [2099]; MURRAY'S *Africa*, II. ch. vi. [1344]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2155]; BETTENCOURT [1379]; BOWDICH [4092]; BURTON'S *Lusiads* [1378].

Barbosa (Duarte) Description of the East Coast of Africa—HAKLUYT SOC. XXXV.

João dos Sanctos (Friar) Æthiopia Orientalis: the Author's Voyage and Description of Sofala, the Mongas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdome of Manamotapa; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Manamotapa his customes and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdomes (wherein other authors have erred), of Mosambique, Quiloa, Mombaza, Melinde, Magadoxo, of the Mombos and Zimbas; of Quilimane, the Ilands on the Coast; the Macuas, and other African observations—PURCHAS, II. 1535 [2073].

Of the Galla Tribes—PURCHAS, II. 1149 [2073].

Beaver (Capt.) Visit to Quiloa (1812)—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. 377.

Salt (Henry) Howakil and Amphila Bays, Journey to Tigre, over the Salt Plain, Chalicut, and Eastern Coast of Africa—HUTTON'S *Tour*, Vol. II. [1216].

The Lands of Cazembe.—(1) Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe, [4112] 1798, translated by Capt. Burton; (2) Journey of the Pombeiros from Angola to Zambesi, translated by B. A. Beadle; (3) *Resumé* of the Journey of Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. Beke. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Commerce and Civilization, E. Africa—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 446; ii. 17, 1840.

Cooley.—Inner Africa Laid Open: Routes South of the Equator [4114] to Muropue and the Cazembe, Moenemoezi, and Lake Nyassa; Journeys of Krapf, Rebmann, Oswell, and Livingstone. By W. D. Cooley. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Burton.—First Footsteps in East Africa; or, An Exploration [4115] of Harar. By Capt. Burton. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Burton.—The Lake Regions of Central Africa; Results of [4116] an Expedition, 1857–59. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

ANOTHER EDITION. (Royal Geographical Soc. Journal, vol. xxix.) 1859.

Beke.—The Sources of the Nile: a General Survey and History [4117] of Nilotic Discovery. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Burton on the Nile Basin; showing Tanganyika to be Ptolemy's [4118] Western Lake Reservoir; also a Review of Speke's Discovery, by James McQueen. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Speke.—Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By [4119] Capt. J. H. Speke. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Grant.—A Walk Across Africa; or, Domestic Scenes from My [4120] Nile Journal. By Col. J. A. Grant. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Rowley.—Story of the Universities' Mission to Central [4121] Africa. By Rev. Hugh Rowley. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Baker.—The Albert N'Yanza and the Nile Sources. By Sir [4122] Samuel W. Baker. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Burton.—Zanzibar, the City, Island, and Coast, described by [4124] Capt. Burton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Stanley.—How I Found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, [4125] and Discoveries. By H. M. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Colomb.—Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean; Naval [4126] Experiences. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Sulivan.—Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the [4127] African Coast. By G. L. Sulivan. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Livingstone's Last Journals in Central Africa. Edited by [4128] Rev. Horace Waller. Illust. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Livingstone.—The Personal Life of David Livingstone. [4129] By William G. Blaikie, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Keltie (J. S.) Livingstone—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 720 [2274].

Frere.—Eastern Africa as a field for Missionary Labour. By Sir [4130] Bartle Frere. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

New.—Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa. [4131] By Rev. Charles New. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Cooper.—The Lost Continent; or, Slavery and the Slave
[4132] Trade in Africa. By Joseph Cooper. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Cameron.—Across Africa. By Commander V. L. Cameron. With
[4134] 200 Illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Stanley.—Through the Dark Continent to the Sources of the
[4135] Nile, Round the Great Lakes, and Down the Congo. By Henry M. Stanley. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

O'Neill.—Sketches of African Scenery from Zanzibar to the
[4136] Victoria Nyanza. By H. E. O'Neill. 4to. 1878.

Serpa Pinto, Exped. Across Africa, Atlantic to Indian Ocean—§ 56 [4101].

Elton.—Travels in Eastern and Central Africa: Journals of
[4138] J. F. Elton, edited by H. B. Cotterill. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

The Galla Race (1879)—Ency. Brit. x. 38 [2270].

Johnston (Keith) The Somauli and Galla Country, Suaheli or Zanzibar Coast, and Equatorial Lake Regions; their Physical Geography, Inhabitants, Trade, and Commercial Importance—§ 3 Stanford's *Africa* [1253].

Thomson.—To the Central African Lakes and Back,
[4139] 1878-80. By Joseph Thomson. With Biographical Notice of Keith Johnston, jun. 2 vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Map of Eastern Equatorial Africa. Compiled under the
[4140] Authority of the Royal Geographical Society. 24 sheets in portfolio. Lond. 1881.

Thomson.—Through Masai Land and among Strange Tribes,
[4141] Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Johnston.—The Kilima-njaro Expedition: a Record of Ex-
[4142] ploration in Eastern Equatorial Africa. By H. H. Johnston. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

[4156] Pamphlets:—

Berlioux (E. F.) The Slave Trade in [East] Africa. Lond. 1872.
Fraser (H. A.) The Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa. Lond. 1872.

Emery (Lieut.) Mombas and Neighbouring Coast—J.R.G.S. iii. 280. 1833.
Barker (Lieut.) Harar, its Probable Position—J.R.G.S. xii. 238. 1842.
Beke (Dr.) Countries South of Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 254. 1843.
Christopher (Lieut.) Journal on Coast of E. Africa (Ext.) J.R.G.S.—xiv. 76. 1844.
Lief Ben Said, Visit to the Great African Lake, 1831—J.R.G.S. xv. 371. 1846.
Barker (Lieut.) On East Africa—J.R.G.S. xviii. 130. 1848.
Cruttenden (C. J.) Somali Coast and the Edoor Tribes—J.R.G.S. xviii. 136; xix. 49. 1848-49.
Krapf's Journey to Mt. Kenia (1849)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 747. 1882.
Macqueen, Geography of Eastern Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 235. 1850.
Sykes, Imaum of Muskat Possessions; Zanzibar, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 101. 1853.
Brand, Caravan Journey, E. to W. Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 266. 1854.
Burton (Capt.) A Trip to Harar—J.R.G.S. xxv. 136. 1855.
Macqueen, Geography C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 109; P.R.G.S. iii. 208. 1856-59.
Macqueen, Benguela to Mozambique (1852-54)—P.R.G.S. i. 75; J.R.G.S.xxx. 136.
Burton and Speke, Voyage, Mombasa to R. Pangani—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 188. 1858.
Burton and Speke, East African Expedition—P.R.G.S. iii. 348. 1859.
Burton, The Lake Regions, Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxix. 1859.
Speke, East African Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 52; J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 334. 1858-63.
Macqueen, Kilimanjaro and the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxx. 128. 1860.
Speke and Grant's Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 11-127; vi. 17; vii. 20. 1861-63.
Livingstone, On the Ruvuma River—P.R.G.S. vi. 20. 1862.
May (D. J.) On the Ruvuma River—P.R.G.S. vi. 36. 1862.
Speke, Upper Basin of the Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 322. 1863.

Thornton, Kilimanjaro Mountain—P.R.G.S. vi. 47 ; ix. 15. 1862, 1865.
Speke and Grant, Special Reception of—P.R.G.S. vii. 213-217. 1863.
Murchison (Sir R.) Physical Geography Inner Africa—P.R.G.S. viii. 151. 1864.
Kirk (Sir John) Expeditions up the Ruvuma—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 154. 1865.
Decken (Baron von der) Death of, on the Juba River—P.R.G.S. x. 109. 1866.
Baker, Discovery of the Albert Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1 ; P.R.G.S. x. 6. 1866.
Krockow (C. von) Exploration in East Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 198. 1866.
Findlay (A.) Livingstone's Journey to White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 193. 1867.
Young (E. D.) Livingstone Search Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 111. 1868.
Beke (C. T.) Regions of the Cazembe—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Wakefield (J.) Caravan Routes to Interior East Africa—J.R.G.S. xl. 303. 1870.
Livingstone, Progress of—P.R.G.S. xii. 175 ; xiv. 8, 16 ; xv. 115—335. 1868-71.
Livingstone, Government Aid to—P.R.G.S. xiv. 334. 1870.
Livingstone Search Exped.—P.R.G.S. xvi. 102, 124, 145, 158, 184, &c. 1872.
Johnston (Keith) Wakefield's Map of East Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 125. 1872.
Grant (Col.) Lake Region Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xlii. 243. 1872.
Burton on Ukerewe Lake—P.R.G.S. xvi. 129. 1872.
Bates (H. W.) The Finding of Livingstone by Stanley—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Miles (Capt. S. B.) Bunder Marayah and Somauli Coast—J.R.G.S. xlii. 61. 1872.
New (Rev. C.) and Bushell (Rev.) Ascent of Kilimanjaro—P.R.G.S. xvi. 167. 1872.
Hill's (C.) Boat Journey Wami River—P.R.G.S. xvii. 337. 1873.
Kirk (Sir John) Visit to Somauli Land—P.R.G.S. xvii. 340. 1873.
Frere (Sir B.) Zanzibar and E. Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 343. 1873.
Livingstone Aid Expeditions—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Kirk, Delta of the Lufiji—P.R.G.S. xviii. 74. 1874.
Livingstone, Reports on Death of—P.R.G.S. xviii. 221. 1874.
Livingstone, Letters from—P.R.G.S. xviii. 255. 1874.
Elton (Capt.) East African Coast S. of Zanzibar—J.R.G.S. xliv. 227. 1874.
Bates (H. W.) Livingstone's Last Journey and Death—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Elton, Country between Dar Es Salaam and Kilwa—P.R.G.S. xix. 110. 1875.
Cameron, Ujiji and L. Tanganyika—J.R.G.S. lxv. 184, 197. 1875.
Sulivan (G. L.) Survey of Lower Rufiji—J.R.G.S. xlv. 364. 1875.
New (Rev. C.) Journey from the Pangani to Mombasa—J.R.G.S. xlv. 414. 1875.
Grant (Col.) Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 10. 1876.
Bellville (A.) Journey to Borders of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. xx. 74. 1876.
Cameron, Letter: Journey across Africa—P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304. 1876.
George (Staff-Com.) Note on Height of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 159. 1876.
Gessi, Circumnavigation of Albert Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 470 ; xxi. 50. 1876-77.
Mullens (J.) New Route to Central Africa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 233. 1877.
Holmwood (F.) Kingani River, East Africa—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 253. 1877.
Hutchison (E.) Victoria Nyanza Church Miss. Exp.—P.R.G.S. xxi. 498. 1877.
Mirambo (P. B.) Description of Unyamwezi—P.R.G.S. xxii. 28. 1878.
Wales (Prince of) Speech on Stanley's Discoveries—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165. 1878.
Stanley's (H. M.) Basin of the Nile and Congo—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165, 382. 1878.
Farler (Ven. J. P.) Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 81. 1879.
Johnston (Keith) Native Routes in East Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 417. 1879.
Serpa Pinto, March across Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 481. 1879.
Johnston (K.) From Zanzibar to Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 545. 1879.
Thomson (Joseph) Geology of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 558. 1879.
Thomson, R.G.S. East African Exped.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 102. 1880.
Thomson, Journey L. Nyassa to L. Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 209. 1880.
Thomson, Altitudes in E. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. i. 268. 1880.
Thomson, Journey along W. Side of Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 306. 1880.
Maples (Rev. C.) Ruvuma and Masasi District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 337. 1880.
Thomson, R.G.S. East African Exped. (*continued*) P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 721. 1880.
Southon (E. J.) Journey through Northern Ugogo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 547. 1881.
Beardall (Wm.) Exploration of the Rufiji River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 641. 1881
Hore (E.C.) Lake Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 1. 1882.
Thomson, Basin of the River Rovuma—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 65. 1882.
Maples, Makua Land, betw. Rovuma and Lnli—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 79. 1882.
Last (J. T.) Journey into the Ngurn Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 148. 1882.
Farler, Native Routes to Masai Country, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 730. 1882.
Wakefield, Native Routes through Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.)iv. 742. 1882.

Wakefield's Journey to S. Galla Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 368. 1882.
Wissmann (Lieut.) From Kasai to Nyangwe—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 163. 1883.
Last (J. T.) Visit to the Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 517. 1883.
Last (J. T.) Visit to the Wa-itumba Iron-workers—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 581. 1883.
Révoil (M.) Journey into South Somali—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 717. 1883.
Thomson, Exp. Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 544; vi. 400, 690. 1883-84.
Fischer (Dr.) Journey in Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 76. 1884.
Mackay (A. M.) W. Shores of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 273. 1884.
Gissing (C. E.) Journey from Mombaza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 551. 1884.
Wakefield (Rev. T.) Somal and Galla Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 255. 1884.
Johnston (H. H.) The Kilima-njaro Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 137. 1885.
Giraud (Lt. Victor) Lake Region of C. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 332, 603. 1885.
James (F. L.) Through the Somauli Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 625. 1885.
Aubry (M.) Shoa and the Galla Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 525. 1886.

§ 58.—TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA;

SOFALA, MOZAMBIQUE, NYASSA, ZAMBESI BASIN, MATABELE, NAMAQUA, AND DAMARA LAND.

Barbosa (Duarte) Description of the Coast of E. Africa—HAKLUYT Soc. xxxv. [2147].

Vasco da Gama and other Early Portuguese Visits to East African Coast—BARROS [1323]; PURCHAS, II. 1535 [2073]; MURRAY, *Africa*, II. ch. vi. [1344]; BURTON'S *Lusiads* [1378]; BOWDITCH [4092].

João dos Sanctos (Friar) Ethiopia Orientalis: Of Sofala, Mozambique, Quillimane, and Adjoining Kingdoms—PURCHAS, II. 1535 [2073].

Le Vaillant's Travels into the Interior of South Africa,
[4163] 1780-85. From the French. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1796.

Silva (da) Journey to Manica Gold Fields, Zambeze, 1788—J.R.G.S. xxx. 155.

Salt's Visit to Mozambique (1809)—MURRAY, *Africa*, II. 373 [1344].

White (Capt.) Delagoa Bay—HUTTON'S *Tour*, Vol. II. [1216].

Daniell's Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa. Thirty
[4166] coloured Plates. Oblong folio. Lond. 1831.

Steedman.—Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa.
[4167] By Andrew Steedman. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Harris.—Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836-37. By
[4168] Capt. W. C. Harris. 8vo. Bombay, 1838.

Alexander.—Expedition to the Interior of South Africa.
[4170] By [Sir] J. E. Alexander. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Moffat.—Missionary Labours and Scenes in S. Africa,
[4171] By Rev. Robert Moffat. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Arbousset and Daumas' Tour to the N.E. of Cape Colony.
[4172] From the French, by J. C. Brown. 8vo. Cape Town, 1846.

Smith (And.) Zoology of S. Africa—§ 7, NATURAL HISTORY [1651].

Napier (Col. Elers).—Excursions in Southern Africa;
[4174] Account of the Native Tribes, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Galton.—Tropical South Africa: Narrative of an Explorer.
[4175] By Francis Galton. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Andersson.—Lake 'Ngami: Explorations and Discoveries in
[4176] South Western Africa. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Livingstone.—Missionary Travels and Researches in South
[4178] Africa. By David Livingstone. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Livingstone.—Cambridge Lectures by Dr. Livingstone. Edited
[4179] by Rev. Wm. Monk. 12mo. Cambridge, 1858.

McLeod.—Travels in E. Africa; and Residence in Mozambique.
[4180] By Lyons McLeod. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Andersson.—The Okavango River: a Narrative of Travel.
[4181] 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Baines.—Explorations in South West Africa : Journey from
[4182] Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and the Victoria Falls. By Thomas Baines. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Baines.—The Victoria Falls of the Zambesi River. Sketched
[4183] by T. Baines. *Coloured.* Imp. folio. Lond. 1865.

Livingstone.—Expedition to the Zambesi and its Tributaries,
[4184] 1858–64. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Broadbent.—The Barolong Tribe of Bechuanas, Intro-
[4185] duction of Christianity amongst. 12mo. Lond. 1865.

Chapman.—Travels in the Interior of South Africa;
[4186] Fifteen Years' Hunting and Trading. By James Chapman. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Wood (J. G.) The Bosjesmen, Bechuanas, Makololo, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Thomas.—Eleven Years in Central South Africa; Notes on
[4189] Natural History; the Diamond and Gold Fields; Umzilikazi and his People, the Zambesi Missions, &c. By T. Morgan Thomas. 8vo. Cardiff [1872].

Young.—Livingstonia : Adventures in Exploring L. Nyassa, and
[4191] Establishing a Mission. By E. D. Young. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Heroes of South African Discovery : Moffat, Livingstone,
[4192] Speke, Stanley, &c. By N. D'Anvers. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Holub.—Seven Years in South Africa : Travels, Researches,
[4193] and Hunting Adventures (1872–79). By Dr. Emil Holub. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Hartwig, Kalahari and the Bushmen—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1690].

Johnston (Keith) The Interior of South Africa, Zambesi, Mozambique, Quillimane, Sofala, Delagoa Bay, Kalahari Desert, Namaqua and Damara Land—§ 3. STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Oates.—Matabele Land and Victoria Falls : Wanderings of
[4194] a Naturalist. By Frank Oates. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Selous.—A Hunter's Wanderings : Nine Years' Sport and
[4195] Travel in the Far Interior beyond the Zambesi, &c. By Fred C. Selous. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Keltie (J. S.) Livingstone, His Life and Explorations—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 720.

H—— (T. F.) Mozambique ; its Natural History, Resources and Commerce (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 7 [2277].

Farini.—Journey through the Kalahari Desert to Lake
[4197] 'Ngami. By G. A. Farini. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Expedition up the Zambesi to Sinna, by Officers of H.M.S. "Leven"—J.R.G.S. ii. 136. 1832.

Expeditions into Interior of South Africa—J.R.G.S. iv. 362. 1834.

Smith (Dr. A.) Central South Africa—J.R.G.S. vi. 394. 1836.

Alexander's (Sir J. E.) Intended Visit to Damaras—J.R.G.S. vi. 443. 1836.
Alexander, Expedition through Namaquas, &c.—J.R.G.S. vii. 439 ; viii. 1. 1838.
Alexander, Portuguese Settlements E. Africa—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 338. 1840.
Cooley (W. D.) Geography of L. Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xv. 185 ; xvi. 138. 1845-46.
Leigh (T. S.) Visit to the River Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xix. 1. 1849.
Livingstone (Dr.) Letters from Kolobeng, S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 138. 1850.
Oswell (W. C.) Letter, regarding Interior Lake S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 143. 1850.
Livingstone, Second Visit to Lake 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxi. 18. 1851.
Galton (F.) Expedition to Interior of South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 140. 1852.
Livingstone and Oswell, Explorations in South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 163. 1852.
Livingstone, Explorations W. of Lake Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 245. 1854.
Baines (T.) The Limpopo River—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 288. 1854.
Livingstone, Explorations Interior of S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 29. 1854.
Andersson (C. J.) Route from Walfisch Bay to 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxv. 79. 1855.
Livingstone, Explorations : Journey to Loanda—J.R.G.S. xxv. 218. 1855.
Livingstone, Astronomical Observations S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 78. 1856.
Moffat, Visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matebele—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 84. 1856.
Parker (Capt. H.) Note on Quilimane and Zambesi—P.R.G.S. i. 312. 1857.
Livingstone, Exploration of the Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 349. 1857.
Moffat, Bushman Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 77. 1858.
Livingstone Festival—P.R.G.S. ii. 116. 1858.
Moffat, Journey, Colesberg to Steinkopf (1854-55)—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 153. 1858.
McLeod (Consul) On the Zambesi—P.R.G.S. ii. 363. 1858.
Moffat, Namaquas—P.R.G.S. ii. 77-158. 1858.
Andersson (C. J.) Ascent of Tioge River, L. 'Ngami—P.R.G.S. iv. 63. 1860.
Livingstone, Zambesi and Shire Rivers (1858-61)—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 256. 1861.
Mackenzie (Bishop) Zambesi Missionary Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 131. 1861.
Livingstone's Exped. to Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 250 ; P.R.G.S. vii. 18. 1860-63.
Thornton (R.) Notes on the Zambesi and Shire Rivers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 196. 1864.
Kirk (Sir John) Zambesi Delta—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 199 ; P.R.G.S. viii. 151. 1864.
Kirk, Zambesi, Nyassa, Murchison Rapids & Shirwa—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 167. 1865.
Baines (T.) on Andersson's Map of Damara Land—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 247. 1866.
Young (E. D.) Report of Nyassa Expedition—P.R.G.S. xii. 79. 1868.
Erskine (St. V.) Exploration to Mouth of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 233. 1869.
Baines (T.) Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100. 1871.
Elton (Capt. F.) Exploration of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xlii. 1. 1872.
Frere (Sir Bartle) Remarks on Coast of East Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 343. 1873.
Erskine (St. V.) Umzila's Journey to S.-E. Africa (1871-72)—J.R.G.S. xlv. 45. 1875.
Moffat (Robert) Bechwana, or Betjuana—Ency. Brit. iii. 478. 1875.
Young (E. D.) Nyassa Lake Mission—P.R.G.S. xx. 451. 1876.
Young, Recent Sojourn at Lake Nyassa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 225. 1877.
Erskine (St. V.) Two Journeys in Gaza Land—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 25. 1878.
Cotterill (H. B.) On the Nyassa and Journey to Zanzibar—P.R.G.S. xxii. 233. 1878.
Patterson (R. R.) Bamangwato Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 240. 1879.
Stewart (G. J.) Second Circumnavigation of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 289. 1879.
Laws (Dr.) Journey along West Side of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 305. 1879.
Johnston (K.) Routes Dar-Es-Salaam to Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 417. 1879.
Patterson (R. R.) Notes on Matabeli Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 509. 1879.
Holub, Journey through Central South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 166. 1880.
Stewart, Country between Nyassa and Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 428. 1880.
Selous (F. C.) Journeys in Interior of S. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 169. 1881.
Bradshaw (Dr. B. F.) Notes on the Chobe River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 208. 1881.
Stewart, Nyassa, Route to African Lake Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 257. 1881.
Selous, Explorations in Mashunaland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 352. 1881.
O'Neill (H. E.) Makua and Lomwe Countries—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 193. 1882.
Andrada (Paiva de) Journey to Zambesi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 372, 417. 1882.
Johnson (Rev. W. P.) Journeys in the Yao Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 480. 1882.
O'Neill, Mozambique Coasts, Rivers and Ports—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 595. 1882.
Selous, Further Explorations in Mashuna Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 268. 1883.
Phipson-Wybrauts (Capt.) Delta of Sabi River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 271. 1883.
O'Neill, Journey W. of C. Delgado Bay, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 393. 1883.
Stewart (James) Survey Eastern Coast of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 689. 1883.
Anderson (And. A.) Geography of S. Central Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 19. 1884.

Johnson (W. P.) Seven Years' Travels E. of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 512. 1884.
Namaqualand—Ency. Brit. xvii. 168. 1884.
O'Neill, Journey, Mozambique to Shirwa, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 632, 713. 1884.
O'Neill, Northern Mozambique Ports—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 373. 1885.
O'Neill, E. Africa between Zambesi and Rovuma—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 430. 1885.
O'Neill, Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 646. 1885.
Rankin (D. J.) Journey, Blantyre to Quillimane—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 655. 1885.
Kerr (Montagu) Journey, Cape Town to Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 65. 1886.
Portuguese Explorations in the Zambesi Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 507. 1886.

§ 59.—SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES;

CAPE COLONY, KAFFRARIA, &c.

*** For Natal and Zululand, the Orange Free State and Transvaal, see §§ 60 and 61, pp. 213 to 216.

Diaz (Bartholomew) Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope (1487)—[2099]; Stanier Clarke [1340]; Major [1362]; Bettencourt [1379].

Ten Rhyne (Wm.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentots (1673) Churchill, IV. 768 [2084].

Purry (J. P.) Memorials to the Dutch East India Co., on Planting Colonies in Kaffirland, &c. (1718)—§ 6 [1423].

Besehryvinge van Mala, Kaap der Goede Hoope (1726)—Valentyn, Vol. V. Pt. II. [2079].

Kolben's Account of the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots,
[4209] &c. Trans. by Medley. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1731.

Sparrman.—Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, &c., 1772–76,
[4210] with Account of the Hottentots and Caffres. By Dr. And. Sparrman. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1785.

Paterson.—Four Journeys into the Country of the
[4211] **Hottentots** and Caffraria (1777–79). By Lieut. Wm. Paterson. Map and 17 Plates. 4to. Lond. 1789.

Carter.—Narrative of the Loss of the "Grosvenor" on
[4212] the Coast of Caffraria 1782, from the Examination of John Hynes. By George Carter. 8vo. Lond. 1791.

Van Reenen, Expedition to Natal to Succour Crew of the "Grosvenor" (1782)—Bannister, *Humane Policy towards Natives*—§ 6 [1453].

Damberger.—Travels through the Interior of Africa;
[4213] Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, 1781–1797. By Christian Frederick Damberger. 8vo. (Fictitious.) Lond. 1801.

Stout.—Loss of the "Hercules" on the Coast of Caffraria,
[4214] 1796, and Travels to the Cape of Good Hope. By Capt. Benj. Stout. 8vo. Lond. 1798.

Renshaw (Rich.) Voyage to C. of Good Hope, Red Sea, &c. (1796)—§ 50 [3875].

Barrow.—Travels into South Africa, 1797–98: Observations
[4215] on Natural History, the Native Tribes, Cape Colony, &c. By Sir John Barrow. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1801–4.

Campbell.—Travels in South Africa, 1812–13 and 1819.
[4217] By Rev. John Campbell. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1815-22.

Southern Africa, from Kolben, Sparrman, Patterson, Vaillant, Thunberg, Van Reenen, Barrow, Lichtenstein, and Campbell—Hutton's *Tour*, II. [1216].

Latrobe.—Journal of a Visit to South Africa, 1815–16. By
[4218] C. J. Latrobe, Moravian Missionary. 4to. Lond. 1818.

Curtis.—Account of the Cape of Good Hope. For the
[4219] Information of Emigrants. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Stout.—The Cape of Good Hope, and its Dependencies;
[4220] with Travels through Caffraria. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Memorials of the British Settlers who arrived on the Shores
[4221] of Algoa Bay in 1820. 12mo. [1844.]

Kingdom (Wm.) Information relative to Cape Colony (1820)—§ 6 [1447].

Notes on the Cape of Good Hope during an Excursion in that
[4222] Colony in 1820. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Bird.—State of the Cape of Good Hope, 1822. By a Civil
[4223] Servant. Edited by H. T. Colebrooke. 8vo. Lond. 1823.

Pringle.—Account of the English Settlers in Albany,
[4224] South Africa. By Thomas Pringle. 12mo. Lond. 1824.

Scenes and Occurrences in Albany and Caffer-Land, South
[4225] Africa. 12mo. Lond. 1827.

Philip.—Researches in South Africa among the Native Tribes.
[4226] By John Philip, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Rose.—Four Years in Southern Africa (Cape Colony and
[4227] Kaffraria). By Cowper Rose, R.E. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Bannister (Saxe) Means for Civilising the Natives of S. Africa—§ 6 [1453].

Martin (Montgomery) History, Geography, Statistics, &c., of British Possessions in South Africa (1834-40)—[1347-49].

Methuen.—Life in the Wilderness [Griqualand, &c.], South
[4228] Africa. By Henry H. Methuen. 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Narrative of the Irruption of the Kafirs into the Province of
[4229] Cape of Good Hope, 1834–35. 8vo. Graham's Tn. 1836.

Fawcett.—The Cape of Good Hope: Account of a Residence
[4230] at; 1835–36. By John Fawcett. 8vo. Cape Town, 1836.

The Wrongs of the Caffre Nation: a Narrative by "Justus."
[4231] 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Shaw.—Memorials of Southern Africa. By Barnabus Shaw,
[4232] Wesleyan Missionary. 12mo. Lond. 1841.

The Record: Official Papers Relative to the Condition and Treat-
[4233] ment of the Native Tribes of South Africa (1649–90; 1769–77; 1808–9). Edited by Lieut. D. Moodie, R.N.
4to. Cape Town, 1838, &c.

Cape Town (1841)—Martin's Col. Mag. V. 76 [1479].

Agitation for Representative Government, C. G. H. (1841)—*ibid.* vi. 371, 498.

Chase.—The Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay. With
[4234] Statistics. Edited by J. S. Christophers. 12mo. Lond. 1843.

Backhouse.—The Mauritius and South Africa. Narrative
[4235] of a Visit. By James Backhouse. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Sutherland.—Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots, and
[4236] Bosjesmans. By Lieut.-Col. J. Sutherland.
8vo. Cape Town, 1847.

Case of the Colonists in Reference to the Kaffir Invasions of
[4237] 1834-35 and 1846. 18mo. Grahamstown, 1847.

Ward.—Five Years in Kaffirland; with Sketches of the War.
[4238] By Harriet Ward. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Angas.—The Kaffirs Illustrated; with Sketches of Scenery in
[4239] the Zulu Country, Natal, and the Cape Colony. By George French Angas. Folio. Lond. 1849.

[4240] **Ten of the Artist's Original Sketches**, viz.:—

Umpanda, King of the Amazulu, Reviewing his Native Soldiers.
Koma Koma, a young Zulu, Playing upon a Musical Instrument.
A Zulu Woman returning from Work in the Fields.
Umbamba and Umpengulu, young Zulus in Dancing Costume.
A Kaffir Woman of the Amakosa Tribe, in Holiday Dress.
Karl Julius, a Hottentot Herd Boy.
Christian Matthei, a Half Caste Hottentot.
Nofelete, Wife of Kawi, Macomo's Son, Amakosa Tribe.
Malay Priest (of Cape Town) at Prayers.
Nazea, Wife of Malay Priest.

Gray.—Cape of Good Hope; Journals of Visitations, 1848-50.
[4242] By Bishop Gray. 18mo. Lond. 1852.

Montagu (John) Memoir of; with Sketch of Public Affairs,
[4244] Cape of Good Hope, during his Administration as Colonial Secretary, 1843-53. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Smith (Sidney) Whether to Go and Whither? the Cape, &c.—§ 72 [4921].

Kafir Laws and Customs, including Genealogical Tables of
[4246] Kafir Chiefs, &c. 8vo. Mount Coke, Kaffraria, 1858.

Papers by Rev. H. H. Dugmore; Notes and Additions by Messrs. J. C. Warner, Charles Browlee, John Ayliff, and B. Nicholson, M.D. Compiled under direction of Col. John Maclean.

Holden.—The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. By
[4248] the Rev. W. Clifford Holden. 8vo. Lond. [1866.]

Holden.—The Kaffirs; their History, Manners, Customs, &c.
[4249] 8vo. Lond. [1866.]

Wilmot.—History of Cape Colony to 1819, by A. Wilmot;
[4250] with continuation from 1820 to 1868, by Hon. John Centlivres Chase. 8vo. Cape Town, 1869.

Wood (J. G.) The Kaffirs and Hottentot Races—§ 7 [1667].

Silver's Hand-Book to South Africa; Cape Colony, Natal,
[4251] the Transvaal, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Brown.—Hydrology of South Africa, and the Causes of its
[4253] Present Aridity, with Suggestions of Appropriate Remedies. By John Croumbie Brown, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Bisset.—Sport and War; or Fighting and Hunting in S. Africa,
[4254] 1834-67. By Major-Gen. Bisset. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Johnston (Keith) Cape Colony; its Physical Features, Resources, Climate, History, and Statistics (1876)—Ency. Brit. v. 41-50 [2265].

Noble.—Descriptive Hand-Book of Cape Colony. By John
[4255] Noble. Map and Illustrations. 12mo. Cape Town, 1875.

Gray.—Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75).
[4256] Edited by his Son. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Mosenthal.—Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By Julius
[4257] Mosenthal and James E. Harting. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Holden.—History of Methodist Missions in South Africa;
[4259] the Livingstonian Mission, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1877.]

Noble.—South Africa, Past and Present: History of the
[4260] European Settlements at the Cape. 12mo. Cape Tn., 1877.

Noble.—The Cape and South Africa (Official Handbook).
[4261] With Map. 12mo. Cape Town, 1878.

Trollope.—South Africa; Cape Colony, Natal, the Transvaal,
[4262] Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories.
By Anthony Trollope. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Glanville.—Abroad and at Home. By T. B. Glanville, Cape
[4263] Emigration Commissioner. 12mo. Port Elizabeth, 1878.

Carlyle.—South Africa and its Mission Fields. By Rev.
[4264] J. E. Carlyle. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Theal.—South African History and Geography. By
[4265] George M'Call Theal. 8vo. Lond. [Lovedale], 1878.

Moodie.—Battles in South Africa (1495–1879), including the
[4267] Zulu War. By D. C. F. Moodie. 12mo. Adelaide, 1879.

Silver's Hand-Book to South Africa; including Cape Colony,
[4269] Natal, the Diamond Fields, the Transvaal, Orange Free
State, &c. Second Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Froude.—Two Lectures on South Africa, at Edinburgh,
[4270] Jan. 6 and 9, 1880. By J. A. Froude. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Bonwick.—Climate and Health in South Africa. By
[4271] James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Douglass.—Ostrich Farming in South Africa. By Arthur
[4273] Douglass, of Grahamstown. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Wilmot.—South Africa. Historical Reader. Compiled by
[4274] A. Wilmot. 12mo. Cape Town [Lond.] 1881.

Van Leeuwen's Roman Dutch Law. Translated by J. G. Kotzé, LL.B.—§ 6 [1566].
The Roman Dutch Law is still in force in all the South African States.

Theal.—Kaffir Folk-Lore: Traditional Tales current among
[4276] the People. With Notes, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1882.]

Aubertin.—Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal. By
[4277] J. J. Aubertin. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

General Directory and Guide Book to the Cape of Good
[4278] Hope, Natal, Free-State, and Transvaal.
12mo. Cape Town, v. d.

Johnston (Keith) The South African Colonies and Free States; their Geography, Climate, Inhabitants, Products, Natural History, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Cape Colony (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

[4298] Pamphlets relating to South Africa:—

Van der Kemp (Rev. J. T.) Missionary in South Africa.	Lond. 1813.
Correspondence Relative to Relief of Distressed Settlers, Albany.	C. T. 1824.
Shaw (Wm.) Irruption of the Caffres into Albany, S. Africa.	Lond. 1835.
Preliminary Prospectus of the South African Company.	Lond. 1840.
Correspondence between Justice Menzies and Sir A. Stockenstrom.	C. T. 1840.
Representative Government at the Cape: Correspondence.	Lond. 1851.
Stockenstrom (Sir A.) Causes of the Kaffir War.	Lond. 1851.

[4298] **Pamphlets** (*continued*) :—

Freeman (J. J.) The Kaffir War : A Letter to Earl Grey. Lond. 1851.
Gray (Bishop) Visitation, and Account of Tristan D'Acunha. Lond. 1856.
Kinloch (Charles W.) The Cape of Good Hope and the Kaffir Question. C.T. 1856.
Mayson (J. Schofield) Four Months at the Cape (1853). Manchester, 1859.
Mayson (J. S.) The Malays of Cape Town. Manchester, 1861.
Eastern Railways of South Africa and Natal. Lond. 1872.
Bisset (Lt.-Gen.) South Africa and her Colonies. Lond. 1876.
Currie (Sir Donald) Thoughts on the Present and Future of Africa. Lond. 1877.
Watson (R. Spence) English Rule and Policy in S. Africa. Newcastle, 1879.
Frere (Sir Bartle) &c., Speech at Banquet, Cape Town, June 11. Lond. 1879.
Orpen (J. M.) Our Relations with the Imperial Government. Cape Town, 1879.
Proceedings at the Pitso, or Annual Gathering of the Basutos, &c. C. T., 1879.
Sprigg (J. G.) Speech on Disarmament of the Basutos. Cape Town, 1880.
Frere (Sir Bartle) Correspondence Relating to his Recall. Lond. 1880.
White (Augustus) Emigrant's Guide to South Africa. Lond. 1880.
The Immigrant's Prospects in South Africa. Lond. 1883.

Michell (Major) Roads and Kloofs, Cape Colony—J.R.G.S. vi. 168. 1836.
Gassiott (H.) Notes on South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 136. 1852.
Chapman (J.) Notes on South Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 16. 1861.
Mann (D.) Sand-Bars at River Mouths, S. Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 138. 1872.
Life in a South African Colony—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Coffee Planting in South Africa—CASSELL, V. [2255]. 1873.
Recollections of South Africa—CASSELL, V. and VI. [2255-56]. 1873-74.
South African Game—CASSELL, V. [2255]. 1873.
South African Tiger Hunt—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Trekking and Hunting in South Africa—CASSELL, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Glanville (T. B.) South Africa—P.R.C.I. vi. 155. 1875.
Bisset (Lieut.-Gen.) South Africa and her Colonies—P.R.C.I. vii. 86, 125. 1876.
Currie (Sir Donald) Present and Future of S. Africa—P.R.C.I. viii. 380. 1877.
Bailie (A.) General Features S. Africa, between Barkly and Gubuluwayo—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 287. 1878.
Frere (Sir Bartle) On Temperate South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1. 1881.
Frere (Sir Bartle) The Union of British South Africa—P.R.C.I. xii. 134. 1881.
Gillmore (P.) Territories adjacent to Kalahari Desert—P.R.C.I. xiv. 125. 1883.
Greswell (Wm.) Education of the South African Tribes—P.R.C.I. xv. 68. 1884.
Merriman (J. X.) Resources and Finances of South Africa—P.R.C.I. xvi. 1. 1884.
Noble (John) The Hottentots—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 309. 1880.
Warren (Sir C.) Our Portion in South Africa [Bechuanaland]—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885.

§60.—NATAL AND ZULULAND.

*** See also § 59, SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES, pp. 209 to 213.

Gama (Vasco da) Discovery of *Terra da Natallo* (25th Dec. 1497)—HAKLUYT SOC. XLII. 66 [2151].

Of Monomotapa and Countries beyond the Cape—LOPEZ, *Congo* [4088].

Joaõ dos Sanctos, Of the Monomatapo, his Customs and Vassals, &c—PURCHAS, II. 1535 [2073].

Dampier (Wm.) Account of Natal, its Inhabitants, &c.—§ 11 VOYAGES, Vol. II. [2326].

Descriptions of Natal, by Mansel de Mesquitta Perestrello (1575) ; Purry (1718) ; and others—BANNISTER'S *Humane Policy*, § 6 [1453].

Journey Overland from Delagoa Bay (1683)—*ibid.*

Wreck of the "Doddington," and Description of Natal Coast, &c.'(1756)—*ibid.*

Bannister (Saxe) The Natal Settlement (1820)—*Humane Policy*, § 6 [1453].

Farewell (Lieut.) Plans for Settlement of Natal (1824)—*ibid.*

Missionary Journal from Caffreland (1829)—*ibid.*

Bain (Mr.) Journey to the Amapondas (1829)—*ibid.*

Gardiner.—A Journey to the Zoolu Country, in 1835. By
[4310] Capt. Allen F. Gardiner. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

Chase.—Natal Papers: A Reprint of all Notices and Public
[4311] Documents; and a History of the Territory from 1498.
By John C. Chase. 8vo. Graham's Town, 1843.

Mason.—Life with the Zulus of Natal. By G. H. Mason.
[4312] 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Holden.—History of the Colony of Natal, and the Orange
[4313] River Sovereignty. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Holden.—History and Description of Natal, and its Native
[4314] Races. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Shooter.—The Kafirs of Natal, and the Zulu Country. By
[4315] Rev. J. Shooter. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Mann.—The Colony of Natal; its Characteristics and Capa-
[4316] bilities. Compiled by Dr. Mann. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Mann.—The Emigrants' Guide to the Colony of Natal.
[4317] 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Barter.—Alone among the Zulus. By a Plain Woman [Miss
[4318] Barter]. 12mo. Lond. [1870.]

Robinson.—Notes on Natal: an Old Colonist's Book for New
[4320] Settlers. By John Robinson. 12mo. Durban, 1872.

Brooks.—Natal; History, Description, and Resources of the
[4322] Colony. By Henry Brooks. Photographs. 8vo. 1876.

Robinson.—George Linton; or the First Years of an English
[4323] Colony (Natal). By John Robinson. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Gillmore.—The Great Thirst Land; A Ride through Natal.
[4324] By Parker Gillmore. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Holden.—British Rule in South Africa. Illustrated in the
[4325] Story of Kama and the Zulu War. 12mo. Lond. [1879.]

Farrer.—Zululand and the Zulus; their History, Customs,
[4326] Military System, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Mann.—The Zulus and Boers in South Africa, a Fragment
[4327] of Recent History. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Wilmot.—History of the Zulus and the Zulu War. By
[4328] A. Wilmot. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Vijn.—Cetshwayo's Dutchman: Journal of Cornelius Vijn,
[4329] a White Trader in Zululand during the British Invasion.
Translated and edited by Bp. Colenso. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Colenso.—History of the Zulu War. By Frances E. Colenso
[4330] and Lieut.-Col. Edward Durnford. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Ashe.—The Story of the Zulu Campaign. By Major Ashe,
[4331] and Captain Wyatt-Edgell. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

The South African Campaign, 1879. Sixty Photographs of
[4332] British Officers who lost their Lives in the Zulu War. With
Biographies, Accounts of the Engagements, &c. By J. P.
MacKinnan and Sydney Shadbolt. 4to. Lond. 1881.

Natal Almanac, Directory, and Yearly Register.
[4334] 8vo. Pietermaritzburg, v. d.

Peace.—Our Colony of Natal. By Walter Peace, Emigration
[4337] Agent. 8vo. Lond. [1883.]

Turnbull (J. W.) Natal; its Physical Features, Productions, Roads, Government, Education, History, &c. (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 239 [2277].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Natal, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

[4349] **Pamphlets:—**

Bannister (Saxe) Memoir on the Colonisation of Natal.	Lond. 1839.
Collinson (Francis) A Few Observations on Natal, for Emigrants.	Lond. 1848.
Zulu Vocabulary and Phrase Book.	Durban, 1850.
Colenso (Bp.) Remarks on Proceedings of the Bp. of Cape Town.	Lond. 1864.
Colenso (Bp.) Letter to the Laity of the Diocese of Natal.	Lond. 1864.
Colenso (Bp.) Lecture on Missions to the Zulus.	Lond. 1865.
The Zulus, Men of Science, and the Gospel Harmonists.	Lond. 1865.
Colenso (Bishop) Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe.	Lond. 1874.
Akerman (J. W.) Native Government in Natal.	Lond. 1877.
Précis of Information concerning the Zulu Country.	Lond. 1878.
Noble (John) British S. Africa and the Zulu War.	Lond. 1879.
Colonisation Circular, Natal.	Lond. 1881.
Dixie (Lady Florence) A Defence of Zululand and its King.	Lond. 1882.

Stokes (Capt.) Cotton Plantations in Natal—J.R.G.S. xix. 33.	1849.
Sanderson (J.) Zulu and Amatonga Countries—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 335.	1862.
Mann, Physical Geography and Climate of Natal—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 48.	1867.
Few Words about Natal and Zululand—Cassell, III. [2253].	1871.
Mann, Aspects of the Colony of Natal—P.R.C.I. ii. 93.	1871.
Servants and Labourers in Natal—Cassell, V. [2255].	1873.
Bates (H. W.) Coronation of King Cetywayo—Cassell, VI. [2256].	1874.
Robinson (John) Glimpses of Natal—P.R.C.I. ix. 280.	1878.
Noble (John) British South Africa and the Zulu War—P.R.C.I. x. 105.	1879.
Books, Memoirs, and Maps of Zulu Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 201 and 205.	1879.
Blencowe (Rev. G.) Physical Geog. of Zulu Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 324.	1879.
Saunders (J. R.) Natal in Relation to South Africa—P.R.C.I. xiii. 103.	1882.

§ 61.—ORANGE FREE STATE AND THE TRANSVAAL.

*** See also § 59, South African Colonies, pp. 209 to 213.

British Rule in South Africa: a Collection of Documents
[4354] suggesting a Policy which shall ensure the Peace and Progress of the Orange Free State and Transvaal Republic and the Aboriginal Tribes. 8vo. Cape Town, 1868.

Chapman.—Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields.
[4355] By Capt. Charles Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Boyle.—To the Cape for Diamonds: Digging Experiences in
[4356] South Africa. By Frederick Boyle. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Lindley.—Adamantia. A Vindication of the Right of the
[4357] Orange Free State to the South African Diamond Fields. By Capt. A. F. Lindley. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Roche.—On Trek in the Transvaal; Over Berg and Veldt in
[4358] South Africa. By H. A. Roche. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Jeppe's Transvaal Book Almanac, and Directory.
[4359] 12mo. Pretoria, 1879, &c.

[4365] **Pamphlets relating to the Transvaal, &c. :—**

Gill (James) Guide to the S. African Diamond Fields. Lond. 1870.
Burger's (President) Replies to Sir Henry Barkly's Despatches. C. T., 1874.
Précis of Information : Orange Free State, Griqualand West. (War Office) 1878.
Jeppe (F.) and Forssman (O. W. A.) Manual of the Transvaal. Lond. 1878.
The Boers and Slavery in S. Africa. (B. and F. Anti-Slavery Soc.) Lond. 1881.
Clark (G. B.) British Policy towards the Boers. Lond. 1881.
Annexation of the Transvaal : Correspondence. Lond. 1881.
Moodie (G. P.) Annexation of the Transvaal : Reply to Sir B. Frere. 1881.
Clark (G. B.) The Transvaal and Bechuanaland. Lond. 1883.
Bechuanaland. By a Member of the Cape Legislature. Lond. [Cape] 1885.

Cooley (W. D.) Highland Tribes near Delagoa Bay—J.R.G.S. iii. 310. 1833.
Sanderson (J.) Orange Free State and Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xxx. 233. 1860.
Wilson (J. F.) Water Supply in Orange River Basin—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 106. 1865.
Moffat (R.) Journey from Little Namaqua-Land Eastward, 1856—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 174. 1868.
Tennant (Prof.) Discovery of Diamonds, Cape Colony—P.R.G.S. xii. 322. 1868.
Wilkinson (J. R.) Gold Country of South Africa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 134. 1869.
Barrett (H. J.) Social and Domestic Life of the Boers—P.R.C.I. i. 175. 1869.
Mauch (Karl) Journey on the Vaal River, 1870—CASSELL, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Kinloch (C. W.) A Night among the Lions, Vaal River—CASSELL, V. 1873.
Hope (Percy) Delagoa Bay and the Gold Fields—J.R.G.S. xliv. 203. 1874.
Jeppe (F.) Physical Features of Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 217. 1877.
Warren (C.) Transvaal Gold Region to Delagoa B.—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 283. 1878.
Fynney (F. B.) Economic Features of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 16. 1878.
The Orange River Free State—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 813. 1884.
Warren, Our Portion in South Africa [Bechuanaland]—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1885.

§ 62.—MADAGASCAR.

Discovered and named "St. Laurentia" by Ruy Pereira (1505), Coasts Explored by Fernando Suarez and D'Acunha (1606)—BARROS [1323] ; ELLIS [4382].

Monson (Sir Wm.) How to Plant the Island of St. Lawrence (Madagascar), the Greatest Island in the World (1640)—CHURCHILL, III. 406 [2083].

Hamond.—A Paradox proving the Inhabitants of Madagascar [4376] or St. Laurence (in Temporal Things) the happiest People in the World. With arguments for the Plantation of a Colony There. By W. Hamond. Small 4to. Lond. 1640.

Boothby.—Description of the Most Famous Island of Mada- [4377] gascar—a very Earthly Paradise and Fitting Place to settle an English Colony. By Richard Boothby. Small 4to. 1646.

See also HARLEIAN COLL. Vol. I. pp. 625-663 [2087].

Cauche.—Voyage to Madagascar, the Adjacent Islands, and [4378] Coast of Africa by Francis Cauche (1638-44). Sm. 4to. 1710.

Navarette (D. F.) Account of Madagascar (1670) CHURCHILL, I. [2081].

Nieuhoff (John) Account of Madagascar, &c. (1650-71)—CHURCHILL, II. 1. [2082].

Everard, Three Years' Sufferings of Robert Everard, Wrecked upon the Coast of Madagascar (1687-90)—CHURCHILL, VI. 257 [2086].

Drury.—Madagascar : Robert Drury's Journal during Fifteen [4379] Years' Captivity on that Island. 8vo. Lond. 1729.

Rochon.—Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies. By [4380] the Abbé Rochon. 8vo. Lond. 1792.

Copland.—Account of Madagascar and the Attempts to [4381] Introduce Christianity. By Samuel Copland. 8vo. 1822.

Lewis (Capt.) The Ovahs; their Country, Dress, &c.—J.R.G.S. v. 230. 1835.

Ellis.—History of Madagascar: Progress of the Christian
[4382] Mission established in 1818, Persecution of the Native Christians. By Rev. Wm. Ellis. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. [1838.]

Freeman.—Persecution of the Christians in Madagascar.
[4383] By J. J. Freeman and D. Johns. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Madagascar; Its Commercial Position, Moral Condition and Prospects (1841)—Martin's Col. Mag. V. 278, 480; VI. 157 [1479].

Weatherhead.—Madagascar, Past and Present, and its
[4384] Importance to Great Britain and France. By a Resident [G. H. Weatherhead]. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Lloyd, Memoir on Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 53. 1850.
Hamilton (W. J.) French MSS., Books, &c., respecting Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 75. 1850.

Ellis.—Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853–54, 1856; with
[4385] Notices of the Natural History of the Country and Civilisation of the People. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Ellis.—Madagascar: its Social and Religious Progress. By
[4386] Mrs. Ellis. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Prout.—Madagascar: its Mission and its Martyrs. [By Rev.
[4387] Ebenezer Prout.] 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Oliver (Lieut.) Madagascar—P.R.G.S. vii. 68. 1863.

McLeod.—Madagascar and its People. By Lyons McLeod,
[4388] British Consul at Mozambique. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Ellis.—Madagascar Revisited; Describing the Events of a
[4389] New Reign, the Revolution, Persecutions, &c. 8vo. 1867.

Gunst (Dr.) Explorations in North of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. ix. 289. 1865.
Brooke (Capt.) Coast Lakes of East Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 52. 1866.
Ellis (Rev. W.) Ankova and the Royal Cities, Madagascar—P.R.G.S. x. 55. 1866.
Wilson (Capt.) Notes on W. Coast of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 244. 1866.
Maundrell (Rev. H.) N. E. Province of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 108. 1867.
Ryan (Bishop) Visit to Vohimarina, Madagascar—§ 63 [4417] P.R.G.S. xi. 50. 1867.

Ellis.—The Martyr Church of Madagascar. By Rev. Wm.
[4390] Ellis. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Sibree.—Madagascar and its People: Notes of a Four Years'
[4391] Residence, History and Prospects of Mission Work. By Rev. James Sibree. 12mo. Lond. [1870.]

Charnay (D.) A Bird's-Eye View of Madagascar—Cassell, I. [2251]. 1869.
Grandidier (Alfred) Explorations in Madagascar—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Grandidier, Recent Discoveries in Madagascar—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.

Mullens.—Twelve Months in Madagascar. By Joseph
[4392] Mullens, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Mullens (Rev. Dr.) Central Provinces of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlv. 128. 1875.
Maynard (J. H.) Journey, Antananarivo to Mojunga—J.R.G.S. xx. 110. 1876.
Mullens, Recent Journeys in Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 47. 1877.
Sibree (Rev. J.) History of Geog. Knowledge of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 646. 1879.

Sibree.—The Great African Island, Madagascar; its Physical
[4394] Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History and Botany; the Origin and Division, Customs, Language, Superstitions, Folk-Lore, Religious Belief and Practices of the different Tribes. By James Sibree. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Cowan (Rev. W. D.) Excursions in Madagascar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 521. 1882.

Sibree (Rev. J.) Madagascar; its Geography, Geology, Climate, Flora, Inhabitants, Civilisation, Religion, Government, &c. (1883)—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 168 [2275].

[4395] Grant (A. H.) Glimpses of Madagascar and its People. Lond. 1883.

D'Escamps.—Histoire et Géographie de Madagascar.
[4396] Par Henri D'Escamps. 8vo. Paris, 1884.

Macquarie.—Voyage à Madagascar. Par J. L. Macquarie.
[4397] Illustrated. 12mo. Paris, 1884.

Little.—Madagascar; its History and People. By Rev. Henry
[4398] W. Little, Missionary. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Shaw.—Madagascar and France; the Island, its People,
[4399] Resources, &c. By Rev. G. A. Shaw. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Sibree.—Madagascar Bibliography; including Publications in
[4400] Malagasy. By Rev. J. Sibree. 8vo. Antananarivo, 1885.

Johnston (Keith) African Islands in the Indian Ocean; Madagascar, &c.; their Physical and Natural Features, Inhabitants, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Bonwick (James) French Possessions in Madagascar, &c.—§ 6 [1601].

§ 63.—MAURITIUS, RÉUNION, RODRIGUEZ, THE COMOROS, SEYCHELLES, CHAGOS, COCOS, AMSTERDAM AND ST. PAUL'S, MARION, CROZET AND KERGUELEN ISLANDS.

Mascaregnhas (Don Pedro) Discovery of Mauritius and Bourbon (named *Cerné* and *Mascaregnhas*) 1505—BARROS [1323]; PRIDHAM [4414].

Cerné Rediscovered by the Dutch 1598, and renamed "Manritius"—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; PRIDHAM [4414] &c.

Kyd, and other Pirates, resort to Mauritius, Madagascar, &c., 17th and 18th Cent.—PRIDHAM [4414].

Voyage to Mauritius, Bourbon, the Cape, &c. (1768–73). By a
[4408] French Officer. Translated by John Parish. 8vo. 1775.

Marion du Fresne, Discovery of Marion and Crozet Is. (1772)—§ 11 VOYAGES [2350].

Cook (Capt.) Visit to Marion and Kerguelen Is. (1776)—§ 11 VOYAGES [2357].

Grant.—History of the Mauritius and Neighbouring Islands.
[4409] From the Papers of Baron Grant. 4to. Lond. 1801.

Péron (F.) Visit to Isle of France (Mauritius) in 1801—§ 11 [2423].

Flinders (Matthew) Six Years in the Mauritius (1804-1810)—§ 11 VOYAGES [2425].

Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to African Islands; Teneriffe, Isle of France, Bourbon, &c.—§ 54 [4018].

Goodridge (Charles) Shipwreck and Account of Two Years' Residence on Possession I., one of the Crozets (1820-21)—§ 11 VOYAGES [2448].

Nunn.—The Wreck of the "Favourite" at Desolation Island
[4410] or Kerguelen (1825). Narrative of John Nunn, with Account of the Whale Fishery, &c. Edited by Rev. W. B. Clarke.
8vo. Lond. 1850.

Recollections of Seven Years' Residence at the Mauritius.
[4411] By a Lady. 12mo. Lond. 1830.

Morrell (Capt.) Desolation or Kerguelen I. (1823 and 1829)—§ 11 VOYAGES [2447].

Owen (Sir E. W. C. R.) Account of Cocos or Keeling Islands—J.R.G.S. i. 66. 1830.

Bradshaw's Views in the Mauritius, or Isle of France. Forty
[4412] lithographs from Drawings by T. Bradshaw, with Memoir of the Island, &c. 4to. Lond. 1832.

Taylor (Lieut.) Ascent of Peter Botte Mtn., Mauritius—J.R.G.S. iii. 99. 1833.
Martin (Montgomery) Mauritius, Roderiguez, Seychelles, &c. [1347-49].
Backhouse (James) Visit to the Mauritius, &c.—§ 59 [4235].
Marion, Possession, and Kerguelen Is. (1840)—§ 13 ANTARCTIC VOYAGES [2753-54].

Houat.—Les Marrons. Par L. T. Houat, de l'Isle Bourbon.
[4413] 14 Plates. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

Pridham.—Mauritius and its Dependencies; the Seychelles,
[4414] Diego Garcia, Roderigues, Cocos, Amsterdam and St. Paul's Islands; a History, Political and Statistical. By Charles Pridham. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Leigh (T. S.) Mayotta and the Comoro Islands—J.R.G.S. xix. 7. 1849.
Higgin (E.) Island of Rodriguez—J.R.G.S. xix. 17. 1849.
Seymour (Sir G.) Note on the Cocos Group—J.R.G.S. xix. 20. 1849.

Flemyng.—Mauritius; or, The Isle of France. [By Rev. F. P.
[4415] Flemyng.] 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Horsey (Capt. A. De) Comoro Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 258. 1864.

Ryan.—Mauritius and Madagascar: Journal of Eight Years'
[4417] Residence in the Mauritius and of a Visit to Madagascar. By Bp. V. W. Ryan. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Pelly (Sir L.) On the Island of Mahi, Seychelles—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 231. 1865.

Boyle.—Far Away; or, Sketches of Scenery and Society in the
[4418] Mauritius. By Charles J. Boyle. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Baker (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles—§ 8 [1759].

Pike.—Sub-Tropical Rambles In and About the Island of
[4419] Mauritius. By Nicholas Pike. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Description of the Marion, Crozet, Kerguelen, McDonald, and Heard Is. (1873-74)—"CHALLENGER" *Narrative*, i. pp. 291-379 [1694].
Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Wingless Birds of Mauritius, Rodrigues, &c.—§ 7 [1690].
The Comoro Islands—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 220. 1877.
Forbes (H. O.) Notes on Cocos or Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 777. 1879.
Jourdain (H. J.) Account of Mauritius—P.R.C.I. xiii. 263. 1882.
Coppinger (R. W.) Four Years in Mascarene Waters (1878-82)—§ 11 [2545].
Kerguelen Land or Desolation Island—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 48. 1882.
Sibree (Rev. J.) Mauritius; its Geology, Climate, Productions, History, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 639. 1883.
Johnston (Keith) African Islands in the Indian Ocean; The Comoro Group, Seychelles, Réunion, Mauritius, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Africa* [1253].

Estridge.—Six Years in Seychelles. By H. Whatley Estridge.
[4420] With Thirty Photographs from Original Drawings. Small 4to. [*Privately printed*, Lond.] 1885.

Webster (H. A.) Réunion (formerly Bourbon) Island; its Physical Features, Climate, Vegetation, Industries, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 491. 1886.
Rodriguez Island: Natural History, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 618 [2280].
B—— (W. J.) Account of Diego Garcia—ORIENT LINE GUIDE, § 4 [1306].
Mauritius; Seychelles; Rodrigues; Diego Garcia (1886)—H. M. Colonies [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of the Mauritius, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) Réunion, Mayotte, Nossi-Bé and St. Mary (1886)—§ 6 [1601].
Birch (E. W.) The Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 263. 1886.
Bourne (Gilbert C.) Diego Garcia, Chagos Group—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 385. 1886.

AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

§ 64.—THE ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO; SUMATRA, JAVA, BANDA, MOLUCCAS, &c.

*** For The Straits' Settlements, Malacca, Singapore, &c.—see § 37, pp. 156 to 158.

Arab Traders in the Eastern Archipelago (15th and 16th Cent.)—Raffles [4434]; Crawfurd [4435] and [4450]; St. John [4448].

Varthema (Ludovico) Visit to the E. Archipelago, Moluccas, &c. (1506)—Ramusio, I. 147 [2027]; Hakluyt Soc. xxxii. [2144].

Pigafetta, and others, Account of Magellan's Expedition to the Moluccas (1521)—Hakluyt Soc. lii. [2164], and references page 94.

The Portuguese in the E. Archipelago (16th Cent.)—Barros [1323]; Bettencourt [1379]; Argensola [4429]; Raffles [4434]; Crawfurd [4435] and [4450]; St. John [4448].

Jesuit Missionaries in the Moluccas—Lettres Edifiantes [2098].

Carte Portugaise de la Carrera, ou Navigation des Indes Orientales, Isles de l'Asie, Larrons ou Mariannes, et de la Nouvelle Guinée—Thevenot, I. No. 26 [2077].

Instruction sur la route et sur les vents qui se rencontrent ordinairement dans les voyages qui se sont des Païs bas jnsqu'à Battavie, dans l'Isle de Java, et au retour—Thevenot, II. No. 51 [2078].

Houtman (Cornelius) Voyage to Java (1595-97)—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070]; Harley, II. 393 [2088]; Davis [2172]; De Jonge [1357].

Second Voyage of the Dutch to Java and the Moluccas (1598-1600)—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070]; De Jonge [1357].

Dutch Voyages to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 706 [2072]; Valentyn [2079]; De Jonge [1357].

Argensola's Discovery and Conquest of the Molucca and
[4429] Philippines. From the Spanish. Small 4to. Lond. 1709.

Drake's Visit to the Eastern Archipelago (1580)—Drake's *Voyage Round the World*, Hakluyt Soc. xvi. [2128] &c. See page 95.

Lancaster (Sir John) First Voyage of the English E. I. Co. to Achen in Sumatra, and Bantam in Java (1600-1)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 147 [2072]; Hakluyt Soc. lvi. [2169].

Scot (Edm.) Discourse of Java; First English Factory there; with Indian, English, and Dutch occurrences (1602-5)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 164 [2072].

Middleton (Sir H.) English E. I. Co.'s Second Voyage to Bantam and the Moluccas (1604-6)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 185 [2072]; Hakluyt Soc. xix. [2131].

Saris (John) Observations and Occurrences in Bantam (1605-9)—*ibid.* p. 384.

Middleton (David) Voyage to Java and Banda (1609)—*ibid.* p. 238.

Keeling (W.) Third English Voyage to Bantam, Banda, &c. (1607-10)—*ibid.* 188.

Saris (John) E. I. Co.'s Eighth Voyage to the Moluccas, &c. (1611-14)—*ibid.* 334.

Best (T.) Tenth Voyage to Achen, Bantam, &c. (1611-14)—*ibid.* 456, 466, 479.

Pring (Capt. Martin) Two Voyages to Bantam, Jacatra, &c. (1614-21)—*ibid.* 631.

Spurway (Thomas) Letter touching the wrongs done at Banda to the English by the Hollanders (1617)—*ibid.* p. 608.

Spilbergen (Geo.) Description of the Forts, Military Provision, Trade and Shipping in the East Indies, of the United Provinces (1616)—*ibid.* p. 87.

Hores (W.) Voyage, Surat to Achen, Teco, and Bantam (1618-19)—*ibid.* p. 656.

Courthope (N.) Voyage to Banda and Residence there (1616-20)—*ibid.* p. 664.

Hayes (Robert) Continuation of Courthope's Journal (1620-21)—*ibid.* p. 679.

Fitz-Herbert (Capt. Humphrey) Pithy Description of the Chief Islands of Banda and Moluccas (1621)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 697 [2072].

Schot (Apol.) Present State of the Moluccas (1620)—*ibid.* p. 86.

Middleton (Sir H.) Voyage to the Moluccas; surrender of certain of the Banda Islands, Pooloway, Poolaroone, Rosinging, and Wayre, to the King of England (1620)—*ibid.* p. 701.

Brown (Arnold) Voyages to Bantam, Patanie, Japan, the Manillas, &c.—PURCHAS, II. p. 1851 [2073].

Dutch Proceedings at Amboyna in torturing and executing divers Englishmen, with other like Acts to the Natives in Banda (1613-22)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 608, 684-693 [2072]; II. 1853 [2073]; HARLEY, II. 277-352 [2088].

Grantham (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Batavia (1683-84)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 284.

Description of the Moluccas, Amboina, Banda, Timor, Solor, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Borneo, Bali (1724)—VALENTYN, *Oud en Nieuw Oost Indien* [2079].

Forrest (Capt.) The Moluccas, Sooloo Islands, &c. (1774-76)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2386].

Marsden.—History of Sumatra; its Native Inhabitants, [4430] Natural Productions, &c. By William Marsden, third edit. 4to. With PLATES. Folio. Lond. 1811.

MARSDEN'S MISCELLANEOUS WORKS: On the Polynesian or East Insular Lan- [4431] guages; On a Conventional Roman Alphabet applicable to Oriental Languages, &c. 4to. Lond. 1834.

Stockdale.—Sketches of Java and Dependencies, Batavia, &c. [4433] By J. J. Stockdale. 8vo. Lond. 1812.

SUPPLEMENT: Java, from Anjerie, in the Strait of Sunda, to Batavia, and the Strait of Madura. 8vo. Lond. 1812.

Raffles.—History of Java. By Sir Thos. Stamford Raffles. [4434] Plates (some coloured). 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1817.

MEMOIR OF SIR THOMAS STAMFORD RAFFLES, particularly in the Government of Java. By his Widow. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1830.

Crawfurd.—History of the Indian Archipelago. Manners, [4435] Arts, Languages, Religious, Institutions, and Commerce. By John Crawfurd. 3 Vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1820.

Raffles and Crawfurd.—Description Géographique, His- [4436] torique, et Commerciale de Java et des autres Iles de L'Archipel Indien. Traduit de l'Anglais par M. Marchal. With Engravings and Coloured Plates. 4to. Brussels, 1824.

Ackerman.—The Asiatic Islands and New Holland, with [4437] 26 Coloured Plates (World in Miniature). 18mo. 1825.

Kolff's Voyages in the Archipelago (1825-26)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2463].

Bennett's Wanderings in N. S. Wales, Batavia, &c. (1832-34)—§ 70 [4717].

Bennett's Sketches of the E. Archipelago, &c. (1833-36)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2461].

Earl.—The Eastern Seas: Adventures in the Indian Archi- [4439] pelago, 1832-34. By G. W. Earl. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

[4441] The Java Question. By a Dutchman. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Rienzi (Domeny) Revue Géographique et Ethnographique Malasie, &c.—[4547].

Anderson.—Acheen and Sumatran Ports; Trade in the [4443] Eastern Seas, &c. By John Anderson. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Dumont-D'Urville, New Guinea, Celebes, Amboyna, &c. (1829)—§ 11 [2444].

Temminck (C. J.) Natural History of the Netherlands East Indies; Botany, Zoology, Mankind—§ 7 [1646].

Earl (G. W.) Visit to Kisser, one of the Serawatti Group—J.R.G.S. xi. 108. 1841.
The Arrou Islands—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. viii. 24. 1842.
Stanley (Capt. O.) Cruise in Eastern Archipelago (1841)—J.R.G.S. xii. 262. 1842.
Earl, Physical Structure of Islands Indian Archipelago—J.R.G.S. xv. 358. 1845.
Jukes (J. B.) Voyage of the "Fly" to the E. Archipelago (1842-46)—§ 11 [2477].
Belcher (Sir E.) The "Samarang" in the E. Archipelago (1843-46)—§ 11 [2478].

Van de Velde's Views in Java, Sumatra, Borneo, and
[4444] **Celebes; Fifty Lithographic Plates. Imp. folio. Amst. 1846.**

Davidson.—Trade and Travel in the Far East: Recollections
[4445] **of Twenty-One Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China. By G. F. Davidson. 12mo. Lond. 1846.**

[4446] Eastern Archipelago Co.: Fourth Annual Report. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

St. John.—The Indian Archipelago; its History and State.
[4448] **By Horace St. John. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.**

Gibson.—The Prison of Weltevreden; and a Glance at the
[4449] **East Indian Archipelago. By Walter M. Gibson. 12mo. New York, 1855.**

Crawfurd.—Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands
[4450] **and Adjacent Countries. By John Crawfurd. 8vo. 1856.**

Wallace (A. R.) The Arru Islands—P.R.G.S. ii. 163. 1858.

Money.—Java; or How to Manage a Colony: a Solution of the
[4452] **Questions now affecting British India. By J. W. B. Money. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1861.**

Wallace, Physical Geography Malay Archipelago (1863)—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 217.
Van der Aa (R.) Rice and Coffee Culture in Java (1864)—§ 6 [1517].
Van Rees (Wm.) Present Conditiou of Banjermassiug (1864)—§ 6 [1517].
Cameron (J.) Kalatoa and Puloweh Isles (1865)—P.R.G.S. ix. 30.
De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Java—§ 11. VOYAGES [2508].

Bickmore.—Travels in the East Indian Archipelago.
[4454] **By Albert S. Bickmore. 8vo. Lond. [Boston] 1868.**

Wallace.—Travels in the Malay Archipelago; the Land of
[4455] **the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise, with Studies of Man and Nature. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1869.**

Chimmo (Capt.) Account of Cayagan Sulu near Borneo—P.R.G.S. xv. 384. 1871.
Voyage of Steamer "Egeron" in Indian Archipelago—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 294. 1878.
Hartwig (Dr.) The Malayan Race—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].
Hingston (James) Visit to Java, &c. (1878)—*The Australian Abroad* [2870].
Veth (Prof.) Dutch Expedition to Central Sumatra—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 759. 1879.
Wallace (A. R.) Physical Geography, Natural History, Geology, Ethnology, Population, Statistics, Government, &c., of the Dutch East Indies, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Borneo, the Moluccas, Philippines, the Timor Groups, &c. —§ 3, STANFORD'S *Australasia*, pp. 255-433 [1252].
Wallace (A. R.) The Dutch East Indies, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Moluccas, Timor, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].
Wallace (A. R.) Geographical and Ethnical Survey of the Malay Archipelago—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].
Forbes (H. O.) The Tenimber Islands (1884)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 113.

Forbes.—A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern
[4457] Archipelago. By Henry O. Forbes. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Volcanic Eruption of Krakatau (1884)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 142.

The Aru and Ki Islands, Banda, Amboina, Ternate, &c. (1874)—*Voyage of the "Challenger,"* Narrative, Vol. I. pt. 2, pp. 543-622 [1694].

Yule (Col.) Achin; its Trade, History, &c., to 1875—ENCY. BRIT. i. 95-97 [2261].

Webster (H. A.) Celebes (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. v. 287 [2265].

Webster (H. A.) The Indian Archipelago; its Position, Extent, Natural History, Ethnology, and History—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 815 [2272].

Webster (H. A.) Java; its Geography, Climate, Vegetation, Zoology, Agriculture, Population, Administration, History, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 600 [2273].

§ 65.—THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Magellan's Discovery of the Philippine Islands (1521)—HAKLUYT SOC. lii. [2164]; PURCHAS, III. 282 [2074] and references, p. 94.

Villalobos' Attempt to Colonize the Philippines (1542-45)—BURNEY, I. 228 [2101]; DE MORGA [2151].

Legaspi's Conquest and Plantation of the Philippines (1565)—PURCHAS, III. 284 [2074]; BURNEY, I. 252 [2101]; DE MORGA [2151] &c.

Spanish Plantation of the Philippines, and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixte them and the Chinois—PURCHAS, III. 282, &c.

De Morga (Ant.) The Philippine Islands, 16th cent.—HAKLUYT SOC. [2151].

Argensola (B.) Conquest of the Moluccas and Philippines—§ 64 [4429].

Relations des Isles Philippines—THEVENOT, I. No. 29 [2077].

Brown (Arnold) Voyages to the Manillas (1617-22)—PURCHAS, II. 1851 [2073].

Navarette (D. F.) Account of the Philippines, &c. (1670)—CHURCHILL, I. [2081].

Swan, and other Buccaneers, Visit Philippines (1686)—BURNEY, IV. 227 [2104].

Careri (Gemelli) Visit to Manilla, &c. (1699)—CHURCHILL, IV. 464 [2084].

Zuniga.—Historia de las Islas Philipinas. Por Fr. Martinez
[4471] de Zuniga. [*Printed on paper manufactured from silk in the Philippine Islands.*] Small 4to. Sampalaco, 1803.

[4472] ENGLISH TRANSLATION: Historical View of the Philippine Islands. By John Maver. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1814.

Bowring.—A Visit to the Philippine Islands. By Sir John
[4474] Bowring, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Semper.—Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. Von Dr.
[4476] C. Semper. 8vo. Wurzburg, 1869.

Jagor.—Travels in the Philippines. From the Spanish of
[4477] F. Jagor. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Wood (J. G.) The Ajitas or Ahitas of the Philippine Islands—§ 7 [1667].

The Philippine Islands (1875)—§ 7, *Voy. of the "Challenger,"* Vol. I. pt. 2 [1694].

Wallace (A. R.) The Philippine Islands—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].

Webster (H. A.) The Philippine Islands (1885)—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 748 [2278].

§ 66.—BORNEO.

Pigafetta's Account of Borneo, &c. (1521)—Magellan [2311], &c. See p. 94.
Menezes (Don George) Visit to Borneo (1526)—Barros [1323] ; Crawfurd [4450].
Dutch Description of Borneo (1724)—Valentyn, III. ii. [2079].

Beeckman.—A Voyage to Borneo, with a Description of the
[4483] Island. By Capt. Daniel Beeckman. 12mo. Lond. 1718.

Brooke (Sir Jas.) Proposed Exped. to Asiatic Archipelago—J.R.G.S. viii. 443. 1838.

[4484] Pamphlets relating to Borneo :—

Brooke (Sir James) Letter from Borneo : Notices of the Country, &c. Lond. 1842.
Borneo : Remarks on a Recent Naval Execution. By W. N. Lond. 1850.
Chamerovzow (L. A.) Facts v. Fallacies: Alleged Piracies of the Dyaks. Lond. 1850.
Hume (Joseph) Letters on Proceedings of Sir J. Brooke. Lond. 1853.
Brooke (Sir James) Vindication of his Character and Proceedings. Lond. 1853.

Van de Velde's Views in Borneo, &c.—§ 64 [4444].

Keppel (Capt.) Expedition to Borneo for Suppression of Piracy, with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journals—§ 11, Voyages [2472].

Mundy.—Rajah Brooke's Journals of Events in Borneo and
[4485] Celebes, with the Operations of H.M.S. *Iris*. By Capt. Rodney Mundy. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Marryat.—Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, with
[4486] Coloured Drawings of Costumes and Scenery. By Frank S. Marryat. Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Low.—Sarawak ; its Inhabitants and Productions : Notes
[4487] during a Residence with Rajah Brooke. By Hugh Low. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Brooke.—Private Letters of Sir James Brooke. Narrating
[4490] the Events of his Life. Edited by J. C. Templer. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

The Aborigines, Trade, &c., of Borneo—Crawfurd [4450].

Crawfurd (J.) Sketch of the Geography of Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 69. 1853.
Wallace (A. R.) Journey up the Sadong River, Borneo—P.R.G.S. i. 193. 1857.
De Crespigny (Lieut.) Rivers Mukah and Oyah—P.R.G.S. i. 205 ; ii. 342. 1857.
St. John (Sir Spenser) Observations on N.W. Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 217. 1862.

St. John.—Life in the Forests of the Far East. By Sir
[4491] Spenser St. John. 2 Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1862.

Wood (J. G.) The Dyaks of Borneo, their Appearance, Dress, Warfare, Social Life, Religion, &c., Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Cameron (A. M.) A Visit to Borneo—Cassell, IV. Lond. 1872.
Adventures in Borneo—Cassell, V. 1873.
The Chinese in Borneo—Cassell, V. 1873.
Crespigny (Lieut.) On Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. xvi. 171 ; xvii. 133. 1873.

Brooke.—The Raja of Sarawak : Account of Sir J. Brooke.
[4493] By Gertrude L. Jacob. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Webster (H. A.) Borneo ; its Physical Features, Natural History, Inhabitants, Resources, &c. (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 55 [2264].

Sclater (P. L.) Maharajahate of Sabak in Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 121. 1879.

Burbidge.—The Gardens of the Sun : a Naturalist's Journal
[4494] of Travels in Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago. By F. W. Burbidge. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Crocker (W. M.) Sarawak and Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 193. 1881.

Bock.—The Head-Hunters of Borneo; Up the Mahakkam [4495] and Down the Baritâ, also Journeyings in Sumatra. By Carl Bock. Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Pryer (W. B.) N. E. Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago—P.R.G.S.(N.S.) v. 90. 1883.

Wallace (A. R.) Physical Features, Geography, Natural History, Productions, Inhabitants, &c., of Borneo—§ 3 STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].

Medhurst (Sir Walter H.) British North Borneo—P.R.C.I. xvi. 273. Lond. 1885.

Bonwick (James) Labuan and North Borneo Co.'s Territory (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

Labuan; British North Borneo (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].

§ 67.—NEW GUINEA.

Menezes (Don George) Discovery of "Papua" (1526)—BARROS [1323]; BURNEY, I. [2101].

Saavedra (Alvarado) Discovery of "Isla del Oro" (1528)—BURNEY, I. [2101].

Gaetan (Juan) Discovery of "Nueva Guinea," by Ortez de Retz (1545)—RAMUSIO, I. p. 375 [2027]. See also GALVANO, p. 238 [2142]; HERRERA, dec. vii. lib. v. ch. ix. [1326].

Torres' Exploration of S. Coast of New Guinea (1606)—DE MORGA [2151].

Le Maire, Voyage along N. Coast of New Guinea (1619)—BURNEY [2102].

Witsen (Burgomaster) on New Guinea—MAJOR [2137].

Dampier's Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1700)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2326].

Forrest's Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1774-76)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2386].

Dumont D'Urville, Visit to New Guinea, &c. (1829)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2444].

Crawfurd (John) Account of N. Guinea—[4435]; [4450].

Kolff's Voyage S. Coast N. Guinea—§ 11. VOYAGES [2463]; J.R.G.S. vi. 439.

Jukes (J. B.) Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1842-46)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2477].

Papua or New Guinea—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 302, 444; vii. 59, 163. 1841-42.

Macgillivray (John) Voyage of the "Rattlesnake" to New Guinea and the Louisiade Archipelago, &c. (1846-50)—§ 11 [2485]; J.R.G.S. xxi. 13.

Earl.—The Papuan Races of the Indian Archipelago: By [4511] G. Windsor Earl. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Miller (S.) Contributions to Knowledge of N. Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 264. 1858.
Wallace (A. R.) Notes of a Voyage to New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxx. 172. 1860.
Wallace (A. R.) Trade with New Guinea—P.R.G.S. iii. 358; vi. 43. 1859, 1862.
New Guinea—CASSELL, II. 1870.

Wood (J. G.) The Papuan Race; their Customs, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Visit to Humboldt Bay—"CHALLENGER" NARRATIVE, Vol. I. pt. 2 [1694].

Gill (W. W.) Three Visits to New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xliv. 15. 1874.
Redlich (E.) New Guinea and Islands of the West Pacific—J.R.G.S. xliv. 30. 1874.
Moresby's Discoveries Eastern New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xliv. 1; xlv. 153. 1874-75.

Wanderings in the Interior of New Guinea. By Capt. [4513] J. A. Lawson. (Fictitious.) 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Michie (Sir Arch.) Great Britain and New Guinea—P.R.C.I. vi. 121. 1875.
New Guinea Deputation—P.R.C.I. vi. 189. 1875.
Mikluko Maklay, Travels in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xix. 517. 1875.

Meyer.—New Guinea, von Adolf Bernhard Meyer (1873). [4514] Large Chart of Geelvink Bay and McCluer Inlet. Folio. Dresden, 1875.

Moresby.—Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and
[4515] the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, and Visits to Pearl Shelling Stations, Torres Straits. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Trégance.—Adventures of Louis Trégance, nine years a
[4516] Captive in the Interior of New Guinea. Edited by Rev. H. Crocker. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Murray (A. W.) Mission Work in New Guinea—[4530] and [4607].

Gill (W. Wyatt) Life in the Southern Isles, New Guinea, &c. [4606].

Stone (O. C.) Port Moresby and the Natives—P.R.G.S. xx. 92, 266, 330. 1876.
Macfarlane (Rev. S.) Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 253. 1876.
—Voyage of "Ellangowan" to China Strait, N. Guinea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 350. 1877.
D'Albertis, Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 343; (N.S.) i. 4. 1876-79.
D'Albertis, New Guinea; its Fitness for Colonization—P.R.C.I. x. 43. 1878.

Van der Aa.—Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea (1871–76)
[4517] Door Robidé van der Aa. 8vo. Hague, 1879.

Stone.—A Few Months in New Guinea. By O. C. Stone.
[4518] With Illustrations and a Vocabulary. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

D'Albertis.—New Guinea: What I Did and What I Saw. By
[4519] L. M. D'Albertis. 2 Vols. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Papuans; their Physical and Moral Characteristics, Weapons, Warfare, &c.—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

Blair (D.) New Guinea, its Geography and Natural History, with the History of Attempts to settle the Island. *Cyclopædia of Australasia*, pp. 250-263 [5033].

Annexation of New Guinea, Deputation respecting—P.R.C.I. xiv. 247. 1883.
Powell (Wilfred) New Guinea and the Western Pacific—P.R.C.I. xv. 1. 1883.
Powell (Wilfred) Visit to Coasts of New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 505. 1883.
Trotter (Coutts) Our Knowledge of New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 196. 1884.
Lawes (Rev. W. G.) Explorations in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 216. 1884.
Annexation of New Guinea, Resolutions—P.R.C.I. xvi. 144. 1884.
Recent Dutch Expeditions to New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 172. 1885.
Markham (C.) Progress of Discovery, New Guinea—R.G.S. Supp. P. 1. 1886.
Rye (E. C.) Bibliography of New Guinea—R.G.S. Supp. P. 1. 1886.

Wallace (A. R.) New Guinea and the Papuans—§ 3 [1252].

Trotter (Coutts) New Guinea; its Physical Features, Flora, Fauna, Population, Native Races—Ency. Brit. xvii. 386 [2277].

Haga.—Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea en de Papoesche
[4521] Eilanden. Historisch Bijdrage, 1500–1883. Door Kolonel A. Haga. Map. 2 Vols. 8vo. Batavia, 1884.

Chalmers.—Work and Adventure in New Guinea 1877–85.
[4522] By James Chalmers and Wyatt Gill. 12mo. 1885.

Lyne.—New Guinea. Account of the Establishment of the
[4523] British Protectorate. By Charles Lyne. 12mo. 1885.

Romilly (H. H.) Notes on Natives of New Guinea and Western Pacific—[4628].

New Guinea (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].

[4530] **Pamphlets:—**

Murray (A. W.) and Macfarlane (S.) Missionary Voyage to N. Guinea. Lond. 1872.
Michie (Sir Arch.) Great Britain and New Guinea. Lond. 1875.
The Australian Crisis: New Guinea and the Western Pacific. Lond. 1883.
New Guinea. Illustrated. Heatherington, Lond. 1884.
Keyser (Arthur) Our Cruise to New Guinea. Lond. 1885.

§ 68.—MICRONESIA, MELANESIA, AND POLYNESIA.

*** See also § 67, New Guinea; § 69, Hawaiian Islands; § 79, New Zealand; § 80, Fiji; and § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations, pp. 93 to 106.

Voyages to the Pacific Ocean, Magellan to Anson (1520-1745)—Burney's Collection [2101-5] &c.

Mendaña (Alvaro) Discovery of the Solomon Islands (1567), Marquesas Is. and Santa Cruz (1595)—§ 11, Voyages [2314] &c. See p. 95.

Quiros' Discovery of the Society Islands and the New Hebrides (1606)—§ 11, Voyages [2314]; Dalrymple [2096]; Burney [2102].

Tasman's Discovery of Friendly Islands (1643)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 96.

Voyages to Tinian, and Accounts of the Ladrone, Caroline, and Pelew Islands (17th and 18th Cent.)—§ 11, Dampier, &c. [2326]; Wallis [2355]; Anson [2339]; and Burney, III. 274, 410; IV. 227-261; V. 1-29 [2103-5].

Gobien.—Histoire des Isles Marianes et des premiers [4536] Missionnaires. Par Charles Le Gobien. 12mo. Paris, 1700.

Missions to Ladrone and Caroline Islands—De Brosses [2090]; Callander, III. [2093]; Burney, V. [2105].

On Forming Colonies in Terra Australis [New Britain]—Callander, I. [2091].

Wallis and Carteret's Voyages to Pacific (1764-68)—Hawkesworth [2355].

Bougainville and De Surville's Discoveries (1768-69)—[2351] and [2352].

Cook's Three Voyages to the Pacific (1769-79)—see § 11, pp. 98 and 99.

Forster's (J. R.) Philosophical Observations on the Physical Geography and Natural History and Natives of the South Sea Islands (1776)—[2366].

Spanish Expeditions to Tahiti, &c. (1749-76)—J.R.G.S. iv. 182 [1864].

Trusler.—Account of the South-Sea Islands; from Mendana, [4538] Quirós, Schouten, Cook, Forster, &c. By Rev. John Trusler. 8vo. Lond. 1788.

Keate (George) Account of the Pelew Is. (1783)—§ 11, Voyages [2387].

La Perouse and D'Entrecasteaux, Voyages (1785-94)—*ibid.* [2404] and [2408].

Fate of La Perouse—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 158 [1479]; Dillon [2439-40].

Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Marshall, Discoveries (1788)—§ 72, Phillip [4824].

Bligh's Voyage of the Bounty to Tahiti, &c. (1790)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 100.

Hockin (J. P.) Account of the Pelew Islands (1790)—*ibid.* [2388].

Voyage of the "Duff" to Tahiti, &c. (1796-98)—§ 11, Voyages [2415].

Turnbull (John) Visit to the Southern Ocean, Tahiti, &c. (1800-4)—*ibid.* [2428].

Vason.—Authentic Narrative of Four Years' Residence at [4540] Tongatabu. [By George Vason.] 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Life of George Vason, with Account of the "Duff" and South Sea Missions. [4541] By Rev. James Orange. 12mo. Derby, 1840.

Mariner.—Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands. [4542] Edited by Dr. John Martin. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1818.

Narrative of the Mission at Otaheite, &c., undertaken by [4543] the London Missionary Society. 12mo. Lond. [1818.]

London Missionary Society Voyages to Tahiti—§ 11, *Voyages of the "Duff"* [2415-19]; Montgomery [2445]; Ellis [4545].

Shillibeer (J.) Visit of the "Briton" to Pitcairn I. (1816)—§ 11 [2433].

Morrell's Voyages to Polynesia, &c. (1822-31)—§ 11, Voyages [2447].

Dumont D'Urville, Visit to Fiji, &c. (1827)—§ 11, Voyages [2444].

Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Account of the Auckland Is. (1830)—§ 11 [2447].

Adventures of British Seamen in the Southern Ocean
[4544] (Constable's Miscellany, Vol. IV.) 18mo. Edin. 1827.
Shipwreck of the "Antelope" on the Pelew Islands, 1783.
The Mutiny of the "Bonnty" and Bligh's Voyage in an Open Boat, 1789.
Voyage of the "Pandora" in Search of the Mutincers.
Account of Pitcairn Islaud and the Islanders.
Berry (Alex.) Massacre of the Crew of the "Boyd" at New Zealand, 1809.

Wheeler (D.) Effects of Ardent Spirits, &c., among S. Sea Islanders—[4814].

Ellis.—Polynesian Researches; Natural History of the
[4545] Islands, History, Mythology, Traditions, Arts, Manners, and Customs of the Islanders. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Stewart.—Visit to the South Seas [Tahiti, Hawaii, Nukuhiva,
[4546] &c.] 1829–30, including Scenes in Brazil, Peru, &c. By Rev. C. S. Stewart. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1832.

Waldegrave (W.) Recent Accounts of the Pitcairn Islanders—J.R.G.S. iii. 156.
Waldegrave (W.) Cruise in the Pacific Ocean (1830)—J.R.G.S. iii. 168. 1833.
New Island in the Pacific Ocean—J.R.G.S. vi. 441. 1836.
Newly Discovered Islands in Pacific Ocean—J.R.G.S. vii. 454. 1837.

Rienzi.—Océanie; Revue Géographique et Ethnographique, de
[4547] Malasie, Micronésie, Polynésie, Melanésie. Par G. L. Domeny de Rienzi. 3 Vols. 8vo. Plates and Maps. 1836–37.

Moerenhout, La Géographie, la Langue, la Littérature, la Religion, les Mœurs, les Usages, et les Coutumes de leurs habitants, &c.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2457].

Bennett (F. Debell) Sketches of Polynesia, &c. (1833-36)—§ 11 [2461].

The Night of Toil: Missionary Labours in the South Sea Islands.
[4548] [By Mrs. Thomas Mortimer]. 12mo. Lond. 1849 [1838.]

Williams.—Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands.
[4550] By Rev. John Williams. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

THE MISSIONARY'S FAREWELL: Valedictory Services on the [Second] Departure
[4551] of Rev. John Williams. 18mo. Lond. 1838.

[4552] MEMOIR OF REV. JOHN WILLIAMS. By Rev. Ebenezer Prout. 8vo. 1843.

New Caledonia—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 401. 1840.
The New Hebrides—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 43, 161, 335, 465, 471; v. 71.
Santa Cruz and Isles of Mendana—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 341. 1841.
The Solemon Islands—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 459; vi. 74. 1841.
Character, &c., of the South Sea Islanders—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 74. 1841.
The Louisiades, New Britain, New Ireland, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 182.
The Louisiades and Arrou Islands—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 476; viii. 24. 1842.

Russell.—Polynesia: Account of the Islands of the South Sea,
[4554] including New Zealand, their Inhabitants, &c. By Bishop M. Russell, LL.D. 12mo. Edin. 1842.

Wheeler.—Life and Gospel Labours [in the South Sea
[4555] Islands, Van Diemen's Land, &c.] of Daniel Wheeler, of the Society of Friends. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Hall (Capt. Vine) Description of the Island of Rapa—J.R.G.S. xiii. 83. 1843.

Reybaud.—Polynésie et les Iles Marquises. Par Louis
[4556] Reybaud. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Vincendon-Dumoulin.—Iles Marquises ou Nouka-Hiva;
[4558] Histoire, Géographie, Mœurs, et Considérations Générales. Par M. Vincendon-Dumoulin et C. Desgraz. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Vincendon-Dumoulin et Desgraz.—Iles Taiti, Esquisse
[4559] Historique et Géographique, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

Wilkes (Commodore) U.S. Expedition to the Pacific (1839-43)—§ 11 [2470].

Pritchard.—The Missionary's Reward; or Success of the [4562] Gospel in the Pacific. By George Pritchard. 12mo. 1844.

Lundie.—Missionary Life in Samoa: Journals of George [4566] Archibald Lundie (1840–41). 12mo. Edinburgh, 1846.

Ellis.—The Island Queen: a Poem. By Mrs. Ellis. With [4567] Notes of the French Proceedings at Tahiti. 12mo. 1846.

Hale.—U.S. Exploring Expedition: Ethnology and Philology. [4568] By Horatio Hale. Royal 4to. Philadelphia, 1846.

Murray.—Pitcairn; the Island and the People. By Rev. [4569] Thomas Boyles Murray. Illustrated. 18mo. Lond. 1853.

Melville.—Typee and Omoo; or, the Marquesas and South Sea [4570] Islanders. By Herman Melville. 2 Vols. 12mo. [1847.]

McKean.—Memoir of the Rev. Thomas S. McKean, M.A., [4571] Missionary, Tahiti. By Rev. J. A. Miller. 12mo. 1847.

Volcano of Saddle Island (1846)—J.R.G.S. xvi. 338.

Coulter (Dr. John) Adventures in the Pacific—§ 11 [2475-76].

Walpole (Hon. F.) Account of Tahiti (1847)—§ 11 [2480].

Lawry (Walter) Friendly and Feejee Islands (1847-50)—[5619].

Brodie.—Pitcairn's Island and the Islanders in 1850. By [4574] Walter Brodie. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Rovings in the Pacific (1837-49). By a Merchant, long Resident at Tahiti [Mr. Lucett]—§ 11 [2482].

Pfeiffer (Ida) Visit to Tahiti—§ 11 [2486].

Seemann (B.) Voyages of the "Herald" in the Pacific, &c.—§ 11 [2488].

Erskine (Capt. J. E.) Cruise among the Western Pacific Is.—§ 11 [2489].

Erskine, Proceedings at the South Sea Islands—J.R.G.S. xxi. 222. 1851.

Brierly (O. W.) The Friendly Islands and Tongatabu—J.R.G.S. xxii. 97. 1852.

Perkins (E. T.) The Hawaiian, Georgian, and Society Is. (1854)—§ 11 [2492].

Hill (S. S.) The Sandwich and Society Islands (1856)—§ 69 [4657].

Farmer.—Tonga and the Friendly Islands; Mission History. [4578] By Sarah Farmer. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Gems from the Coral Islands of the South Seas. By Rev. [4580] William Gill. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Quin (Capt. M.) Notes on the Bonin Islands—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 232. 1856.

Removal of Pitcairn Islanders to Norfolk Island—P.R.G.S. i. 60. 1857.

Russell-Killough, Voyage en L'Océanie, &c. (1858-61)—§ 11, Voyages [2499].

Hood (T. H.) Cruise of the "Fawn," W. Pacific (1862)—§ 11, Voyages [2501].

Turner.—Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Missionary Life and [4583] Travels. By Rev. George Turner. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Murray.—Missions in Western Polynesia, from 1839. By [4585] Rev. A. W. Murray. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Cruise of the "Curaçoa," Western Pacific (1865)—§ 11, Voyages [2504-5].

West.—Ten Years in South Central Polynesia. By [4586] Rev. Thomas West. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Buzacott.—Mission Life in the Pacific Islands. [Tahiti, [4587] Rarotonga, &c.] Life of Aaron Buzacott. 12mo. 1866.

Pritchard.—Polynesian Reminiscences. By W. T. Pritchard,
[4588] H.M. Consul at Samoa and Fiji. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Angas.—Polynesia: A Description of the Physical Features,
[4589] Inhabitants, History, and Productions, of the Islands of the Pacific. By George French Angas. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Shillinglaw.—Castaway upon the Auckland Islands. From
[4590] the Journals of Capt. Thos. Musgrave. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Lamont.—Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. By
[4591] E. H. Lamont. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Arbousset.—Tahiti et les Iles Adjacentes. Par Th.
[4592] Arbousset. 12mo. Paris, 1867.

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Samoa or Navigators' Islands; Hervey and Kingsmill Groups; the Marquesas and Society Islands; their Appearance, Dress, Customs, Religion, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of New Caledonia, their Appearance, Dress, Warfare, and Weapons—§ 7 [1667].

Wood (J. G.) The Tongans, their Government, Scale of Rank, War and Ceremonies, Sickness, Burial, Games—§ 7 [1667].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Solomon Is. and New Hebrides—§ 7 [1667].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Marshall and Pelew Is.—§ 7 [1667].

Palmer (J. L.) Visit to Easter Island or Rapa Nui (1868)—J.R.G.S. xl. 167.

The Island Mission: a History of the Melanesian Mission.
[4593] 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Belcher.—The Mutineers of the "Bounty," and their
[4594] Descendants in Pitcairn and Norfolk Islands. By Lady Belcher. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Garnier.—La Nouvelle Calédonie. Par Jules Garnier.
[4596] 12mo. Paris, 1871.

English Translation: Some Account of New Caledonia—Cassell, Vol. III.

Palmer (Capt.) Kidnapping in the South Seas—§ 11, Voyages [2510].

Markham (A. H.) New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—[2511]; J.R.G.S. xlii. 213.

Domett.—Ranolf and Amohia: a South-Sea Day Dream. By
[4597] the Hon. Alfred Domett. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Pembroke.—South Sea Bubbles. By the Earl [of Pembroke]
[4598] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley]. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

M'Farlane.—Story of the Lifu [Loyalty Islands] Mission.
[4599] By Rev. S. M'Farlane. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Patteson.—Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Bp. of Melanesia.
[4600] By Miss Yonge. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Gill (W. W.) Ascent of the "Mist" Peak, Rarotonga—Cassell, V. [2255].

Gill, Tragedy of Mitiaro, S. Sea Is.—Cassell, VI. [2256].

Hutton.—Missionary Life in the Southern Seas. By
[4601] James Hutton. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Murray.—Wonders in the Western Isles: Mission Work in
[4602] Polynesia. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Duncan.—Types of Lowest Races; Negritto Races and
[4604] Malays—Polynesians: Groups of Sociological Facts Illustrating Mr. Herbert Spencer's Principles of Sociology. Compiled by Prof. David Duncan. Folio. Lond. 1874.

Gill.—Myths and Songs of the South Pacific. With Preface
[4605] by Max Müller. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Gill.—Life in the Southern Isles, or Scenes in the South
[4606] Pacific and New Guinea. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Murray.—Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and
[4607] New Guinea, from 1835 to 1875. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Boddam-Whetham.—Pearls of the Pacific. By J. W.
[4609] Boddam-Whetham. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Visit to Tahiti (1875)—*Voyage of the "Challenger,"* Vol. I. pt. 2 [1694].

Wood (C. F.) A Yachting Cruise of the South Seas—§ 11, VOYAGES [2522].

Goodenough's Cruise in the W. Pacific (1873-75)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2525].

Phillips (Coleman) Civilization of the Pacific—P.R.C.I. vii. 149. 1876.
Brown (Rev. Geo.) New Britain and New Ireland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 137. 1877.
Forbes (Dr.) The Navigator Islands—P.R.G.S. xxi. 140. 1877.

Lang.—Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation
[4611] Demonstrating the Settlement of America. By Dr. Lang.
Second Edition. 12mo. Sydney, 1877.

Corrie (Dr.) Visit to Lord Howe Island—P.R.G.S. xxii. 136. 1878.

Whitmee.—Ethnology of the Pacific. By Rev. S. J. Whitmee.
[4612] 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. [1880.]

Gill.—Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia.
[4613] With Illustrative Clan Songs. 8vo. Wellington, 1880.

Steel.—The New Hebrides and Christian Missions. By
[4614] Dr. Robert Steel, Sydney, N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Cooper.—Coral Lands. [Fiji, Samoa, Tonga, Solomon, and
[4615] Society Islands.] By H. Stonehewer Cooper. Photo-Illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Anderson (J. W.) Notes of Travel in . . . . New Caledonia—[5629].

Museum Godeffroy.—I. Catalogue of: being a Handbook of
[4616] Ethnography and Ethnology of the South Sea Tribes including Australians, by J. D. E. Schmeltz and R. Krause, M.D. Map and Forty-six Plates. 8vo. Hamburg, 1881.

[4617] II. Album of Twenty-eight Photographs, containing 175 Subjects with Descriptions. 4to. Hamburg, 1881.

The Kermadec, Tongatabu, and Fiji Islands (1874)—"CHALLENGER" NARRATIVE, Vol. I. [1694].

Description of the Admiralty Islands, and the Natives, their Habits, Customs, Weapons, Implements, Ornaments, &c. (1875)—*Voyage of the "Challenger,"* Vol. I. Pt. 2 [1694].

Hartwig (Dr.) The Polynesians; their Manners and Customs, Tattooing, Tapu, Religion, Condition, &c.—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

The Caroline and Pellew Islands—ENCY. BRIT. v. 125 [2265].

Trotter (Coutts) Friendly Islands (1879)—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 779 [2269].

Trotter (Coutts) Micronesia—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 256 [2276].

New Britain and New Ireland (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 372 [2277].

Trotter (Coutts) New Caledonia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 372 [2277].

Trotter, The New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 395 [2277].

Murray (John) The Pacific Ocean; its Extent, Winds, Currents, Temperature, Deposits, Islands, &c. (1885)—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 114 [2278].

Whitmee, Polynesia: Islands, Races, Missions (1885)—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 418.

Powell (Wilfred) New Britain and Neighbouring Is.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 84.
Brown (G.) New Ireland and Neighbouring Is.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 213. 1881.
Wallace (A. R.) Melanesia and Micronesia—WALLACE'S *Australasia* [1252].
Keane (A. H.) Philology and Ethnology of Polynesia—*ibid.*
Coote (Walter) Wanderings in the Pacific, &c.—§ 14 [2872].
Cumming (Miss Gordon) Cruise among the Samoan, Friendly, and Society Is.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2538].
Coppinger (R. W.) Four Years in Polynesia, &c. (1878-82)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2545].

Brassey.—Tahiti. By Lady Brassey. With Thirty-one Photo-
[4620] graphs by Col. Stuart-Wortley. 4to. Lond. 1882.

Fornander.—The Polynesian Race; its Origin and Migra-
[4622] tions, and Ancient History of the Hawaiian Peoples. By Abraham Fornander. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878–85.

St. Johnston.—Camping among Cannibals [in Tongatabu,
[4624] Samoa, Fiji, &c.]. By Alfred St. Johnston. 12mo. 1883.

Powell.—Wanderings in a Wild Country; Three Years
[4625] amongst Cannibals, New Britain. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Turner.—Samoa, a Hundred Years Ago; with Notes on the
[4626] Cults and Customs of Twenty-three other Islands in the Pacific. By George Turner, LL.D. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Beresford (Lord Charles W. de la Poer) Ascent of Ambryon Volcano, New Hebrides —P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 129. 1884.

Murray.—Martyrs of Polynesia; Williams, Harris, the
[4627] Gordons, Patteson, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Romilly.—The Western Pacific and New Guinea: Notes
[4628] on the Natives, the Old Labour Trade, &c. By Hugh Hastings Romilly, H.M. Deputy Commissioner. 12mo. 1886.

Bridge (Capt. Cyprian) Cruises in W. Pacific, Visits to Caroline, Marshall Is., &c. —P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1886.
The Western Pacific (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].
Bonwick (James) French Polynesia; Tahiti, Tubuai, Marquesas, Gambier, and Tuamotu Groups; New Caledonia, Loyalty Is., and New Hebrides [1601].

§ 69.—THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

Gaetan (Juan) Discovery of Hawaiian Is. by Villalobos (1542)—RAMUSIO, I. [2027].
Cook's Re-discovery and Naming of Sandwich Is. (1779)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2357].
Dixon, Portlock, Vancouver's and other Visits—*ibid.* p. 100.
Byron (Adm. Lord) Voyage to Sandwich Islands (1824)—*ibid.* [2438].
Mathison, Visit to the Sandwich Is., &c. (1822)—§ 95 [6182].

Ellis.—Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii, with Observa-
[4650] tions on the Natural History of the Island and the Inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Stewart.—Private Journal of the Rev. C. S. Stewart, Mis-
[4651] sionary to the Sandwich Islands. 12mo. Dublin, 1830.

Stewart's Visit to Hawaii, &c. (1829-30)—§ 68 [4546].

Stewart.—A Residence in the Sandwich Islands. With
[4652] Introduction and Notes by Ellis. 12mo. Lond. 1832.

Dibble.—History of the Sandwich Islands. By [Rev.]
[4653] Sheldon Dibble. 12mo. Lahainaluna, 1843.

Douglas (Mr.) Letter from Oahu to Capt. Sabine—J.R.G.S. iv. 333. 1844.

Wilkes (Commodore) U.S. Expedition (1839-43)—§ 11 [2470].

Cheever.—The Island World of the Pacific [Hawaii]. By
[4654] Rev. Henry T. Cheever. 12mo. Glasgow, 1851.

Cheever.—Life in the Sandwich Islands, as It Was and as
[4655] It Is. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Perkins (E. T.) The Hawaiian Islands (1849)—§ 11, *Na Motu* [2492].

Bates.—Sandwich Island Notes. By a Haole [Bates].
[4656] 12mo. New York, 1854.

Sawkins (J. G.) Volcanic Mountains Hawaii—J.R.G.S. xxv. 191. 8vo. 1855.

Hill.—Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. By
[4657] S. S. Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Bingham.—The Sandwich Islands; their Civil, Religious,
[4658] and Political History. By Hiram Bingham.
8vo. New York, 1857.

Jarves.—Kiana: a Tradition of Hawaii. By J. J. Jarves.
[4659] 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Anderson.—The Hawaiian Islands: their Progress under
[4660] Missionaries. By Rufus Anderson. 8vo. Boston, 1864.

[4661] Ellis (W.) The American Mission to the Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1866.

Donne.—The Sandwich Islands and their People. By
[4662] M. A. Donne. 12mo. Lond. [1866].

Hopkins.—Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future. By Manley
[4663] Hopkins, Consul-General. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Wood (J. G.) The Sandwich Islanders; their General Character, Warfare, Sport, and Religion, Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Staley.—Five Years' Church Work in Hawaii. By the
[4664] Bishop of Honolulu [Dr. T. N. Staley]. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Staley (Bishop) Geography and Volcanoes of Sandwich Is.—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 361.

Jarves.—The Hawaiian Islands; their Antiquities, Mythology,
[4666] Legends, History, &c. By J. J. Jarves. With Additions by H. M. Whitney. 8vo. Honolulu, 1872.

Bonwick (James) A Ramble about Honolulu (1873)—CASSELL, V. [2255].

Nordhoff (Charles) California . . . . the Sandwich Is., &c.—§ 87 [5926].

The Sandwich Islands (1875)—*Voyage of the "Challenger,"* Vol. I. Pt. 2 [1694].

Brassey (Mrs.) Visit to Hawaiian Is. (1877)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2534].

Lambert (C. and S.) Visit to Sandwich Is., &c.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2546].

Johnson (J. Yate) Hawaiian Islands; History, Inhabitants, Commerce, Climate, Botany, Government, Laws, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 528 [2271].

Bird.—The Hawaiian Archipelago. Six Months among Palm
[4668] Groves, Coral Reefs, and Volcanoes. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Cumming.—Fire-Fountains. The Kingdom of Hawaii, its
[4669] Volcanoes and the History of its Missions. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Newell.—Kamêhamêha, the Conquering King. A Romance of
[4671] Hawái. By C. M. Newell. 12mo. New York, 1885.

§ 70.—AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY, EXPLORATION, GEOGRAPHY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

Telez (Alvaro) Probable Discovery of the West Coast of Australia on Way to Sumatra (1506)—GALVANO, p. 106 [2142].

Sebastian del Cano, Captain of the "Victoria," one of Magellan's ships, in his homeward voyaye from the Moluccas (1522), beyond Timor 100 leagues and under the Tropic of Capricorn, sights islands and land [N.W. and W. Coast of Australia]—GALVANO, p. 147 [2142].

Descriptiou of Terra Australis (1576)—Introd. to FROBISHER'S VOYAGES [2150].

Torres, Tasman, Dampier, Vlaming's, and other Voyages (17th Cent.)—See MAJOR, *Early Voyages to Terra Australis*, HAKLUYT SOC. vol. XXV. [2137]; and § 11, VOYAGES, pp. 96 and 97.

Cook (Capt.) Discovery of New South Wales (1770)—VOYAGES, pp. 98 and 99.

History of the Discovery, &c., of N. S. Wales (1787)—[4821].

Peron et Lesueur, Fragment d'une Mémoire sur l'Art de Conserver les Animaux dans les Collections Zoologiques—*Voy. Terres Australes* (1801-4), ii. 373 [2423].

Leschenault (M.) Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande—*ibid.* p. 358.

Peron and Freycinet, Natural History of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—*ibid.*

Flinders' Survey of the Coasts of Australia—[2425].

Brown (Robert) Botany of Australia—§ 8 [1722, 1728, and 1750].

Grant (James) Discoveries on South [Victorian] Coast (1802)—[2422].

Grimes (James) Survey of Port Phillip (1803)—SHILLINGLAW'S RECORDS [5081].

Blaxland and others, Crossing of the Blue Mountains—WOODS [4756].

Oxley.—Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of [4709] N. S. Wales (1817-18). By John Oxley. 4to. 1820.

Field.—Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales, &c., [4710] with Papers on the Geology and Natural History of the Colony. Edited by Barron Field. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Oxley's Expedition to Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Port Bowen (1822).
Fights with Natives of Moreton Bay and Narratives of two Shipwrecked men who had lived with the Natives seven months.
Cunningham (Allan) Journal of Exploration from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains.
Field (Barron) Aborigines of New Holland and V. D. Land.
Berry (Alex.) Geology of part of the Coast of N. S. Wales.
Rumker (Dr.) Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere.
King (Capt. P. P.) Maritime Geography of Australia.
Field (Barron) On the Rivers of Australia.
Mart (R.) Report on the Timber of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land.
Cunningham (Allan) Botany of the Blue Mountains.
Currie (Capt.) Journey to South of Lake George.
Goulburn (Fred.) Meteorological Diary for Twelve Months.
Brisbane (Sir T.) Mean of Twelve Months' Meteorological Obs.
Field (Barron) Voyages to and from N. S. Wales.
Field, Excursions Across the Blue Mountains, &c.
Field, First Fruits of Australian Poetry.
Field, Glossary of the Natural History of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land.

King.—Coast Surveys N. and N.-W. Australia, 1818-22. [4711] By Capt. P. P. King. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1827.

Cunningham (Allan) Remarks on the Vegetation of Certain Coasts of Terra Australis—KING'S VOYAGES, ii. pp. 497-565 [4711].

Fitton (W. H.) Account of Geological Specimens Collected by King, Flinders, and Brown—Appendix to KING'S VOYAGES, ii. pp. 566-629 [4711].

King (P. P.) Objects of Natural History Collected during Survey of Australian Coasts—Appendix to KING'S VOYAGES [4711].

Sweet (Robert) Flora Australasica—§ 8 [1727].

The Friend of Australia: Plan for Exploring the Interior and [4712] Surveying the whole Continent. By a Retired Officer of the East India Company's Service [Commander Allen Francis Gardiner, R.N.]. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Brown (Robert) Botany of Swan River—[1754]; J.R.G.S. i. 17. 1831.
Henderson (John) Natural History of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land (1832)—[4859].
Cunningham (Allan) Discovery in Interior N. S. Wales—J.R.G.S. ii. 99. 1832.
Recent Information from Australia (1832)—J.R.G.S. ii. 318. 1832.

Sturt.—Two Expeditions into Southern Australia [4714] (1828–31). By Capt. Charles Sturt. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1833.

Journals of Expeditions in Western Australia (1829–32). [4715] By Sir James Stirling, and others. 18mo. Lond. 1833.

Exploration of Country near Canning River, June, 1829.
Preston (Lieut. Wm.) Journey over the Darling Ranges, Sept. 1829.
Wilson (Dr. T. B.) Journey N. W. from Swan River, Dec. 1829.
Dale (Richard) Excursions to Trace the Helena River, Oct. and Dec. 1829.
Collie and Preston, Country between Cockburn Sd. and Geographe Bay, 1829.
Dale, Expeditions E. of Darling Ranges, Oct. and Nov. 1830, and Aug. 1831.
Preston (Lt.) Coast Northward of Swan River, Nov. 1810.
Roe (J. S.) Expedition Inland from Port Leschenault, March, 1830.
Government Notices relative to Port Leschenault and Augusta.
Erskine (Lt.) Journey over Darling Ranges, Sept. 1830.
Bannister (Capt. Thomas) Journey Freemantle to K. George's Sound, 1830-31.
Account of Country between Augusta and Swan River.
Excursion on the Coast in a Whale Boat.
Collie (A.) Excursion N. of K. George's Sound, 1831-32.
Dale (Ensign) Expeditions to N. of King George's Sound.
Bussell (J. C.) Excursion to N. from Augusta.
Bussell, Expedition to the R. Vasse.
H—— (T. W.) Expedition 100 miles E. of Swan River, 1831.
Milligan (Wm., M.D.) Report on Diseases of Perth, 1st Jan. to Dec. 31, 1831.
Moore (G. F.) Song: "Western Australia for Me."
Variations of the Thermometer and Barometer at Perth, 1831.
Collie (A.) Meteorological Journal, April, 1831, to April, 1832.

Bennett.—Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, [4717] Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; being the Journal of a Naturalist (1832–34). By George Bennett, M.D. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Darwin's Voyage of a Naturalist (1832-36)—§ 7 [1645].
Campbell (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. iv. 129. 1834.
Latest Accounts from Australia (1835)—J.R.G.S. vi. 433. 1836.
Mitchell (Sir T. L.) Explorations in Australia—J.R.G.S. vii. 271. 1837.
Vetch (Capt.) Political Geog. and Nomenclature of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 157.
Grey and Lushington, Exped. N. W. Coast of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 454.
Wickham (Capt.) Survey N. W. Coast of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 460. 1838.
Bremer (Capt. Sir J. Gordon) Port Essington—J.R.G.S. ix. 499. 1839.

Mitchell.—Three Expeditions into N. S. Wales and Aus- [4719] tralia Felix (1831–36). 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Grey.—Two Expeditions in N.-W. and W. Australia [4720] (1837-39), with Observations on the Aboriginal Inhabitants. By [Sir] George Grey. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Earl (G. W.) North Australia and Neighbouring Seas—J.R.G.S. xii. 13. 1842.
Wickham (Capt.) Notes on Depuch Island—J.R.G.S. xii. 79. 1842.
Eyre (E. J.) Expeditions Overland, Adelaide to Perth—J.R.G.S. xiii. 161. 1843.
Researches in Western Australia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 189. 1843.
Leichhardt's Overland Journey, Sydney to P. Essington—J.R.G.S. xiii. 339. 1843.
Progress of Discovery in South Australia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 341. 1843.

Sturt (Capt.) Course of the Hume [Murray] River—J.R.G.S. xiv. 141. 1844.
Frome (Capt.) Country East of Flinders Range, S. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xiv. 283. 1844.
Burr (Thos.) Grey's Exploratory Journey S. Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 160. 1845.
Russell (H. S.) Exploring Excursions in Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 305. 1845.
Eyre (E. J.) Lower Course of the Darling—P.R.G.S. xv. 327. 1845.

Stokes.—Discoveries in Australia: Coasts and Rivers Ex-
[4721] plored and Surveyed in H.M.S. "Beagle" (1837–43). By Capt. J. Lort Stokes. Plates and Charts. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1845.

Strzelecki.—Physical Description of N. S. Wales and V.D.
[4722] Land. By Count Paul E. de Strzelecki. 8vo. 1845.

Supplement: Discovery of Gold by the Author (1839)—Pamphlets [4791].

Eyre.—Expeditions into Central Australia and Overland
[4723] from Adelaide to King George's Sound (1840–41). By Edward John Eyre. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

Hodgkinson.—Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay
[4724] (1841–44). By Clement Hodgkinson. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

Eyre, Considerations against Interior Sea, Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 200. 1846.
Leichhardt's Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington—J.R.G.S. xvi. 212. 1846.
Sturt, Explorations in Central Australia (1844-45)—J.R.G.S. xvii. 85. 1847.

Leichhardt.—Overland Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port
[4725] Essington (1844–45). By Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Mitchell.—Expedition into Tropical Australia, Sydney to
[4726] Carpentaria. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Gregory (Messrs.) Expedition in Western Australia (1846) J.R.G.S. xviii. 26. 1848.
Helpman (Lieut.) Coral Discovered R. Irwin, W. A.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 38. 1848.
Arrowsmith (J.) Inaccuracies in W. Australian Papers—J.R.G.S. xviii. 74. 1848.

Sturt's Expedition into Central Australia, 1844–46. Ken-
[4728] nedy's Survey of the R. Victoria. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1849.

Kennedy (E. B.) Exp. to ascertain Course of R. Victoria—J.R.G.S. xix. 193. 1849.

Kennedy (E. B.) Expedition for the Exploration of Cape York Peninsula: Narratives of Mr. Carron, Jackey Jackey, &c.—*Voyage of the "Rattlesnake,"* § 11 [2485].

Jukes.—A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia.
[4730] By J. Beete Jukes. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Jukes and others, Lectures on Gold Ores, &c.—§ 7 [1655].

Mitchell.—Australian Geography, with the Shores of the
[4731] Pacific and Indian Oceans. 12mo. Sydney, 1850.

Roe's Exped. S. East of Perth, W. Australia (1848-49)—J.R.G.S. xxii. 1. 1852.
Gregory (A. C.) Expedition North of Perth, W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxii. 57. 1852.
Fitzgerald's (Gvr. J.) Expedition to Murchison River—J.R.G.S. xxii. 71. 1852.
Kennedy (E. B.) Exped. to Determine Source of Barcoo—J.R.G.S. xxii. 228. 1852.
Scott (Amos) On Western Australia—J.R.G.S. xxv. 176. 1855.
Cadell (Capt. T.) Navigation of the R. Murray—J.R.G.S. xxv. 177. 1855.

Leichhardt.—Geologie von Australien. Von L. Leichhardt.
[4734] 4to. Halle, 1855.

Bleeker.—The Fishes of Van Diemen's Land. By Dr.
[4735] P. Bleeker. [In Dutch.] 4to. Amsterdam, 1855.

Bunce.—Australasiatic Reminiscences: Twenty-three Years'
[4736] Wanderings in Tasmania and Australia; Travels with Dr. Leichhardt, &c. By Daniel Bunce. 12mo. Melb. 1857.

Austin (R.) Expedition to Interior of W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 235. 1856.
Mueller (Baron) The Australian Alps—P.R.G.S. i. 3. 1857.
Gregory (A. C.) North Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. i. 183, 225, 324, 490; J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1857.
Baines (Mr.) On N. Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 3. 1858.
Wilson (J. S.) Physical Geography of N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 137. 1858.
Freeling and Hack, Explorations South Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 185. 1858.
Gregory, Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. iii. 18. 1859.
Gregory, Western Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. iii. 34. 1859.
Clarke, Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. iii. 87. 1859.
Stuart (McDouall) Expedition in South Australia—P.R.G.S. iv. 77. 1860.
Macdonnell (Sir R. G.) South Australian Expeditions—P.R.G.S. iv. 93. 1860.
Randell (W. R.) Voyage up the Darling and Barwan—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 145. 1861.
Sinclair, New Harbours, N. E. Australia—P.R.G.S. iv. 79, v. 4. 1860-61.

Bennett.—Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia;
[4741] Animal and Vegetable Productions of N. S. Wales, N. Z., and the Austral Islands. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist in Australia. By the
[4742] Old Bushman [Horace W. Wheelwright]. 12mo. 1861.

Gould (John) The Birds of Australia—§ 7 [1660] to [1663].

Gould (John) The Mammals of Australia—*ibid.* [1664] and [1665].

Clarke.—The Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales.
[4743] By Rev. W. B. Clarke. 12mo. Sydney, 1860.

Ireland.—Geography and History of Oceania and Austral-
[4744] asia. By A. Ireland. 12mo. Hobart, 1861.

Davison.—Gold Deposits in Australia; their Discovery, De-
[4745] velopment, and Geognosy. By S. Davison. 8vo. 1861.

Gregory (F.) Exploration of the R. Burdekin—P.R.G.S. v. 121. 1861.
Gregory (A. C.) North Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 2. 1861.
Stuart, Second Journey to Lake Torrens—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 65. 1861.
Warburton (Major) Expedition in S. Australia—P.R.G.S. v. 124. 1861.
Stuart, Third Journey to Lake Torrens—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 83. 1861.
Stuart's Explorations N. of Murchison Range (1860-61)—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 340. 1862.
Stuart's Expedition Across Australia (1861-62)—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 100; xxxiii. 276; P.R.G.S. v. 104; vi. 8.; vii. 82. 1861-63.
Dempster Brothers' Journey, Western Australia—P.R.G.S. vi. 11. 1862.
Barkly (Sir Henry) Correspondence on Burke's Expedition—P.R.G.S. vi. 53. 1862.
Cadell (Capt. T.) On Grey and Stanley Range—P.R.G.S. vi. 55. 1862.
Burke's Expedition to Gulf of Carpentaria—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 430. 1862.
Gregory (F. T.) Expedition N. W. Coast of Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 372. 1862.

Woods.—Geological Observations in South Australia.
[4746] By Julian E. Tenison Woods. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Earl (G. W.) Physical Geog. and Natural Hist. N. Australia (1863)—[5237].

Gregory.—Australian Explorations (1846–61). By Augustus
[4748] C. Gregory and F. T. Gregory. 8vo. Brisbane, 1884.

1. Expedition to the East and North of Swan River, 1846.
2. The Settlers' Expedition to the Northward from Perth, 1848.
3. Expedition to the Murchison River, 1857.
4. Expedition to the Gascoyne River, 1858.
5. Expedition to the North-West Coast, 1861.
6. North Australian Expedition, 1855-56.
7. Expedition in Search of Leichhardt, 1858.

Landsborough's Journal of Expedition in Search of Burke
[4749] and Wills. 8vo. Melb. 1862.

Robert O'Hara Burke and the Australian Exploring Expedition
[4750] (1860). By Andrew Jackson. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Burke and Wills.—Exploration through the Interior of Aus-
[4751] tralia, Melbourne to Carpentaria (1860–61). 8vo. 1863.

McKinlay.—Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia.
[4752] By John Davis. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Harvey (W. H.) Phycologia Australica—§ 8 [1741].

Bentham and Mueller's Flora Australiensis—§ 8 [1745].

Dalrymple (G. E.) Explor. of the R. Burdekin—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 3; P.R.G.S. vi. 13, vii. 2. 1863.

Walker, Landsborough, and McKinlay's Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 5. 1863.

Angas (G. F.) Physical Features and Natural History of Australia (1863)—[4980].

McDouall Stuart's Journals of Explorations in Australia,
[4753] 1858–62; when he Crossed the Continent. 8vo. 1864.

Hargreaves, Geology of Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 32. 1864.
Lefroy (H. M.) Explorations Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 45. 1864.
Scott (A. J.) Overland, Port Denison to Rockingham Bay—P.R.G.S. viii. 110. 1864.
Survey within Great Barrier Reef—P.R.G.S. viii. 114. 1864.

Woods.—History of the Discovery and Explorations of
[4756] **Australia.** By J. E. Tenison Woods. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1865.

Howitt.—History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and
[4757] N. Z. By Wm. Howitt. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Stuart, New Country of North Australia—P.R.G.S. ix. 21. 1865.
Dalrymple (G. E.) New Settlement, Rockingham Bay—P.R.G.S. x. 33. 1866.
Martin (Jas.) Exploration N.-W. Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 86. 1865-66.
Jardine's Exped. Port Denison to C. York—P.R.G.S. x. 32, 85. 1866.
Stow (J. P.) Boat Voyage, Coasts North Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 34. 1866.
Search Expedition for Leichhardt and Party—P.R.G.S. x. 58. 1866.
Sholl (R. J.) Camden Harbour, N.-W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 203. 1866.
Howard (F.) Marine Survey Northern Territory—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 227. 1866.
Neumayer (Dr.) Scientific Exploration Central Australia—P.R.G.S. xii. 286. 1868.
Rattray (A.) Physical Geog., &c., Somerset and C. York—P.R.G.S. xii. 313. 1868.
Hamilton (H. G.) Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay—J.R.G.S. xiii. 245. 1869.
Smyth (R. Brough) Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria—§ 72 [5135].
Nicholson (Sir C.) Recent Australian Exploration—P.R.G.S. xiv. 190. 1870.
Forrest (John) Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. xv. 190. 1871.
Ross (J.) Exploration N.W. of Cooper's Creek—P.R.G.S. xv. 96. 1871.
Clarke (W. B.) On the Sedimentary Formations of N. S. Wales and Progress of Gold Discovery—(*Industrial Progress of N. S. Wales*) [4997].
Schomburgk (R.) Flora of South Australia (1872)—HARCUS [5205].
Waterhouse (F. G.) The Fauna of South Australia (1872)—HARCUS [5205].
Moore (Charles) Indigenous Woods of N. S. Wales—§ 72 [4997].
Krefft (Gerard) Australian Vertebrata—§ 72 [4997].
Forrest's Expeditions W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xli. 361, xlii. 388, xlv. 249; P.R.G.S. xix. 310-481. 1871-5.
Eden (C. H.) An Australian Search Party—CASSELL, V. and VI. 1873-74.
Giles (Ernest) Discoveries in C. Australia—CASSELL, VI. 1874.
Rankeu (W. H. L.) Australian Exploration—*The Australian Dominion* [5004].

Forrest's Explorations in Australia, 1869-74. With Ap-
[4762] pendix on Western Australia. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Warburton.—Journey Across Western Australia. By
[4763] Col. Egerton Warburton. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Giles.—Geographic Travels in Central Australia, 1872-74.
[4764] By Ernest Giles. 8vo. Melb. 1875.

Warburton, Journey Across Western Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 41. 1875.
Giles, Ross, Forrest, and Gosse's Expeditions W. Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 51; J.R.G.S. xlvii. 328. 1875-76.
McCoy (Prof. F.) Palæontology and Zoology of Victoria—§ 7 [1672] and [1684].
Owen (Sir R.) Fossil and Extinct Mammals of Australia—§ 7 [1681].
Diggles (Silvester) Synopsis of the Birds of Australia—[1685].
Wallace (A. R.) Island Life and Insular Floras—§ 7 [1688].
Thorne (E.) Natural History of Queensland (1876)—*Queen of the Colonies* [5252].
Woolls (Wm.) Flora of Australia—§ 8 [1753] and [1764].
Fitzgerald's (R. D.) Australian Orchids—§ 8 [1754].

Eden.—Australian Heroes; Sketches of Explorers and others [4766] Devoted to the Cause of Science and Development of the Fifth Continent. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Eden.—The Fifth Continent, with the Adjacent Islands; being [4767] an Account of Australia, Tasmania and New Guinea. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Wildey.—Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with [4768] Descriptions of the Several Colonies and New Guinea. By William Brackley Wildey. 12mo. Melb. 1876.

Wallace (A. R.) Australia; Physical Geography, Climate, Natural History, Geology, and Past History—§ 3, STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM [1252].

Etheridge.—Catalogue of Australian Fossils; including [4770] Tasmania and Timor. 8vo. Cambridge, 1878.

Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian Botany—§ 8 [1762].
Mueller's Forest Resources of W. Australia—§ 8 [1763].
Brown (J. E.) Tree Culture in S. Australia—§ 8 [1765].
Mueller's Eucalypts of Australia—§ 8 [1766].

Etheridge.—Catalogue of Books, Reports, and Maps on the [4771] Geology, Mineralogy, &c., of Australia and Tasmania. By R. Etheridge, Jun., and R. L. Jack. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Winnecke, Explorations N. Territory, Australia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 566. 1884.

Taylor.—Our Island Continent: a Naturalist's Holiday in [4774] Australia. By J. E. Taylor. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

[4791] **Pamphlets** on Australian Geography, Exploration, &c. :—

Brockett (W. E.) Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits. Sydney, 1836.
Moore (G. F.) An Inland Sea to the N. E. of Swan River. Dublin, 1837.
Strzelecki (Count) Discovery of Gold in Australia in 1839. Lond. 1856.
Ewan (James) Geography of the Australian Colonies. Sydney, 1854.
Odernheimer and Herborn, Geology and Mineralogy of P. Stephens, &c. Lond. 1857.
Belt (Thomas) Auriferous Quartz Veins of Australia. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1861.
Account of the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition. Melb. 1861.
Acclimatisation Soc. of Victoria, Rules and Objects. Melb. 1861.
Bennett (Dr. George) Acclimatisation: a Lecture. Melb. 1862.
Mueller (Baron) The Fate of Dr. Leichhardt. Melb. 1865.
Selwyn and Ulrich, Physical Geography, Geology, &c., of Victoria. Melb. 1866.
Smyth (Brough) Mining and Mineral Statistics, Victoria. Melb. 1866.
Neumayer (Dr. G.) Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. Lond. 1868.
[Beilby (J. W.)] Auriferous Drifts in Australasia, by "Research." Melb. 1868.
Smyth (Brough) [Supplementary] Mining and Mineral Statistics. Melb. 1872.
Papers and Reports on Country Round the Gulf of Carpentaria. Brisbane, 1880.
Giles (Ernest) Journal of a Forgotten Expedition (1875). Adelaide, 1880.
Feilding (Major-Gen.) Trans-continental Railway: Mitchell to Point Parker. Lond. 1882.

New South Wales, Royal Society of: Journal and Pro-
[4794] ceedings. Vols. I. to . 8vo. Sydney, 1862– .

New South Wales Linnean Society, Proceedings of. Vols.
[4796] I. to . 8vo. Sydney, 1877– .

Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia,
[4797] Vols. I. and II. 8vo. Sydney, 1885–86.

§ 71.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES.

Dampier (Wm.) Description of the Australians (1699)—§ 11, *Voyage to New Holland* [2326]; MAJOR [2137].

Cook (Capt.) Account of the Natives of New South Wales (1770)—VOYAGES [2355], &c.; EDEN'S *New Holland* [4821].

Collins (David) The Australian Aborigines, their Habits, Manners, and Customs. With plates—ACCOUNT OF N. S. WALES [4830].

Peron (F.) La Force Physique des Peuples Sauvages de la Nouvelle-Hollande, la Terre de Diemen, &c.—§ 11 [2423].

Field (Barron) Aborigines of New Holland and V. D. Land—§ 71 [4710].

Cunningham (Peter) The Aboriginals; their Personal Characteristics, Mode of Life, Customs, &c.—*Two Years in N. S. W.* ii. pp. 1–46 [4852].

Mudie (Robert) Account of the Native Inhabitants of Australia from Collins, Flinders, Oxley, Barron Field, and others—*The Picture of Australia* (1829), § 72 [4853].

Breton, Aborigines of New Holland (1831)—*Excursions in N. S. W.* [4716].

Nind (Scott) Natives of King George's Sound (1830)—J.R.G.S. i. 21 [1861].

Dawson (Robert) Particular Account of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Australia—§ 72 [4858].

M'Arthur (James) Mission to the Aborigines; its Results—§ 72 [4868].

Watson (Rev. W.) and Handt (Rev. J. C. S.) Annual Report of the Mission to the Aborigines at Wellington Valley (1835)—*ibid.* pp. 297-304.

Aborigines Protection Soc. Publications—§ 6, POLITICS [1465] and [1491].

Bannister (Saxe) Colonisation and Coloured Tribes—*ibid.* [1468].

Bannister, Means for Civilizing the Aborigines—*ibid.* [1453].

Howitt (William) Treatment of Natives by Europeans—*ibid.* [1469].

Moore (G. F.) Sketches Illustrative of the Character, Habits, and Manners of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia (1840-41)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 323; v. 309, 422; vi. 38, 423 [1479].

Lhotsky (J.) Natives of V. D. Land and Moneroo Downs, N. S. W.—J.R.G.S. ix. 157 [1869].

On the Languages of Australia (1845)—J.R.G.S. xv. 365 [1875].

M'Combie (Thomas) Essay on the Aborigines (1845)—[4901].

Grey (Sir Geo.) The Aborigines of W. Australia—[4720].

Hale (Horatio) The Australian Aborigines; Physical Traits, Character, Religion, Social Polity, and Languages—*Ethnology, &c., U.S. Expl. Exped.* [4568].

Earl (G. W.) Aboriginal Tribes North Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 239; also [5237].

Hodgkinson, Aboriginal Natives Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay—[4724].

Mundy (G. C.) The Aborigines (1846)—*Our Antipodes*, pp. 97-120 [4934].

Angas (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia, and N. Z.—[4908].

Angas (G. F.) Illustrations of the Australian Aborigines (1847)—[5191].

Townsend (J. P.) Sketches of the Australian Aborigines (1849)—[4916].

Henderson (Lieut. J.) Description of the Australian Natives (1851)—[4925].

Melville (Henry) Remarks on the Aborigines (1851)—[4926].

Lang (Dr. J. D.) Origin and Customs of the Australian Aborigines—[5243].

Wood (J. G.) The Native Australians; their Manners and Customs, Weapons, Warfare and Dances, Domestic Life, &c. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Catholic Mission to Aborigines, West Australia—§ 77 [5291-94].

Thorne (E.) The Aborigines of Queensland (1876)—*Queen of the Colonies* [5252].

Duncan (David) Types of Lowest Races; the Australians, &c.—SPENCER's *Sociological Facts* [4604].

Skertchley (J. A.) At an Australian Corobberey—CASSELL, VI. [2356].

Bonwick (James) Victorian Aborigines—CASSELL, VI. [2256].

Ridley.—Kámilaroi, and (20) other Australian Languages. By [4803] Rev. Wm. Ridley. Second Edition revised and enlarged; with Comparative Tables of Words, Songs, Traditions, Laws, and Customs of the Australian Race. 4to. Sydney, 1875.

Smyth.—The Aborigines of Victoria; with Notes Relating [4804] to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled by R. Brough Smyth. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. Imperial 8vo. Melb. 1878.

CONTENTS:—

Introduction and General Description; Physical Character; Mental Character; Numbers and Distribution; Birth and Education of Children; Marriage; Death and Burial of the Dead; a Native Encampment and Daily Life; Food; Diseases; Dress and Personal Adornments; Ornamentation; Offensive Weapons; Defensive Weapons; Weapons and Implements of the West Australians; Implements and Manufactures; Stone Implements; Nets and Fish-hooks; Methods of Producing Fire; Canoes; Myths; Language and Native Names; Appendices:—

Chauncy (Philip) Notes and Anecdotes of the Australian Aborigines.
Ridley (Rev. W.) Traditions of the Aborigines on the Darling Tributaries.
Le Souef (Albert A. C.) Notes on the Natives of Australia.
Howitt (A. W.) Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek.
Davis (John Moore) Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia.
Howitt (A. W.) Notes on the System of Consanguinity and Kinship of the Brabrolong Tribe, North Gipps Land.
Locke (Wm.) Language and Customs of the Kotoopna Tribe.
Greeves (A. F. A.) Hunting the Blacks.
Halford (Prof.) The Crania of the Natives.

And The Aborigines of Tasmania; their Physical Character, Language, &c.—see § 78, p. 270.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Australian Race; their Low State of Civilisation, Superstitions, Wars, Corrobories, Skill in Hunting, Moral Qualities and Intelligence—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1690].

The Native Tribes of South Australia. With Introductory [4805] Chapter by J. D. Woods. 8vo. Adelaide, 1879.

Taplin (Rev. George) The Narrinyeri Tribes of the Lower Murray; their Customs, Weapons, Relationships, Mythology, Condition, and Future.
Wyatt (Dr. Wm.) The Adelaide and Encounter Bay Tribes, with a Vocabulary.
Meyer (Rev. H. E. A.) Aborigines of Encounter Bay; their Manners, &c.
Schürmann (Rev. C. W.) The Aborigines of Port Lincoln; their Manners, Customs, &c.
Gason (S.) Manners and Customs of the Dieyerie Tribe, with Vocabulary, &c.
Bennett (J. W. Ogilvie) Vocabulary of the Woolner District Dialect.

Keane (A. H.) Philology and Ethnology of the Australian Race—Appendix, WALLACE's *Australasia*, § 3 [1252].

Godeffroy Museum Catalogue and Album: Ethnography and Ethnology of the South Sea Tribes, including Australians—§ 68 [4616-17].

Kamilaroi and Kurnai: Group Marriage and Relationship, and
[4806] Marriage by Elopement, Drawn chiefly from the Usage of the Australian Aborigines. Also the Kurnai Tribe, their Customs in Peace and War. By Lorimer Fison and A. W. Howitt. Introduction by Lewis H. Morgan. 8vo. Melb. 1880.

Dawson.—Australian Aborigines: Languages and Customs
[4807] of Several Tribes of Aborigines in Western Victoria. By James Dawson. With Photographs. 4to. Melb. 1881.

Rusden (G. W.) The Australian Aborigines—*History of Australia*, i. pp. 83-127; iii. 227-253 [5045].

Gribble.—Black but Comely: Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in
[4809] Australia. By Rev. J. B. Gribble. 12mo. Lond. [1884].

[4812] **Pamphlets relating to the Australian Aborigines:—**

Threlkeld (L. E.) Australian Grammar; N. S. Wales Aborigines. Sydney, 1834.
Wheeler (D.) Effects of Ardent Spirits and Implements of War among the Natives. Lond. 1839.
Grey (Sir G.) Vocabulary of the Dialects of S.W. Australia. Lond. 1841.
Moore (G. F.) Descriptive Vocabulary: Aborigines of W. Australia. Lond. 1842.
Brady (Rev. J.) Descriptive Vocabulary, Native Language, W. Aust. Rome, 1845.
[Westgarth (William)] Condition and Prospects of Aust. Aborigines. Melb. 1846.
Bunce (Daniel) Language of the Aborigines, with Translations. Melb. 1856 [1851].
Short (Bishop) The Poonindie Mission, Port Lincoln. Lond. 1854.
Lang (Gideon Scott) The Aborigines of Victoria. Melb. 1865.

§ 72.—THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES:

NEW SOUTH WALES AND INCIDENTALLY OF THE OTHER AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

*** *Books relating specially to the Colonies of* Victoria; South Australia; North Australia; Queensland; Western Australia; Tasmania; New Zealand; *and* Fiji, *are catalogued separately—see* §§ 73 to 80.

Quiros (Pedro Fernandez de) Memorials to Philip III. for Permission to Colonize and Christianize the Regiones Australes (1602-10)—§ 11, Voyages [2314]. Purchas, IV. [2075]; Callander, II. 142-191 [2092].

Hall (Bp.) Mundus Alter et Idem sive Terra Australis (1607)—§ 6 [1411].

Arias (Juan Luis) Memorial respecting the Southern Land (1617 ?)—Major [2137].

Aventures de Jacques Sadeur et le Voyage de la Terre Australe.
[4813] [By Gabriel Foigni.] (*Fictitious.*) 18mo. Paris, 1692.

[4814] Another Edition. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1732.

[4815] English Translation—A New Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis, or the Southern World. By James Sadeur, a Frenchman who lived there 35 years. 18mo. Lond. 1693.

Histoire des Sevarambes, Peuples qui Habitent une Partie du
[4816] Troisième Continent, La Terre Australe. (Fictitious.) Two Parts. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1702.

The History of the Sevarambians; Translated from the Memoirs of Captain
[4817] Siden, who lived Fifteen Years among them. 8vo. Lond. 1738.
This work has been attributed to Isaac Vossius and to Denis Vairasse d'Allais.

Purry (Jean Pierre) Memorials to the Dutch East Indian Co., on Planting a Colony in Nuyts Land, S. Australia, &c. (1718)—§ 6 [1423].

VIEWS IN AUSTRALIA

OR NEW SOUTH WALES, & VAN DIEMENS LAND

DELINEATED,

In Fifty Views, with descriptive Letter Press.

Dedicated by Permission, to

The Right Hon^ble Earl Bathurst &c &c &c

BY J. LYCETT,

Artist to Major General Macquarie, late Governor of those Colonies

VIEW IN BATHURST PLAINS NEAR QUEEN CHARLOTTE'S V[illage]

Nº 4849

London Published July 1st 1824 by J Souter 73 St Pauls Church Yard

Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the Terres Australes (1756)—DE BROSSES, II. pp. 310-407 [2090].

Advantages that may be expected to result to Great Britain from Colonies formed in the Terra Australis—CALLANDER [2093].

*** The island of New Britain was suggested as the best position for a colony, as New Holland was believed to be a waste and almost inaccessible.

Voyage de Robertson, aux Terres Australes, traduit sur le [4818] Manuscrit Anglois. (*Fictitious.*) 12mo. Amsterdam, 1767.

Dalrymple. — A Serious Admonition to the Public on the [4820] Intended Thief Colony at Botany Bay. By Alexander Dalrymple. MS. Copy. 8vo. Sept. 3, 1786.

History of New Holland, its Productions, Inhabitants, &c. [4821] With a Discourse on Banishment, by the Right Hon. Wm. Eden [Baron Auckland]. 8vo. Lond. 1787.

Tench.—A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay [4823] [Port Jackson]. By Watkin Tench. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Phillip.—Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay, [4824] with Accounts of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. Also, Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, descriptive of New Discoveries. Fifty-five Views, Maps, Charts, &c. 4to. Lond. 1789.

White.—Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales. By [4826] John White, M.D. With Sixty-five Plates Illustrative of Natural History, &c. Coloured. 4to. Lond. 1790.

Phillip.—Letters from the Governor of N. S. Wales, with [4827] Records relating to Transport of Convicts. 4to. 1792.

Tench.—Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson. By [4828] Capt. Watkin Tench. 4to. Lond. 1793.

Hunter.—Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson [4829] and Norfolk Island, with New Discoveries made in N. S. W. and in the Southern Ocean. By Capt. John Hunter. Maps, Views, &c. 4to. Lond. 1793.

Parker (John) Voyage [with Capt. Gidley King, Major Grose, Mr. Grimes, to Sydney and] Round the World (1794)—VOYAGES [2402].

Turnbull (John) English Settlements at Botany Bay, &c. (1801-4)—[2428].

Peron (F.) Tableau Général des Colonies Angloises aux Terres Australes (1802)—VOYAGES, II. 393 [2423].

Collins.—Account of New South Wales, with Remarks on [4830] the Natives, Particulars of New Zealand, and the Discovery of Bass Straits. Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1798–1802.

COLLINS's Account of New South Wales. Second Edition [abridged]. [4831] Plates. 4to. Lond. 1804.

Barrington.—Voyage to New South Wales, with Descrip- [4832] tions of the Country and the Natives. Also, **The History of N. S. Wales.** 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1803–10.

"Nearly every paragraph is copied from Collins.... Of posthumous agency in thus picking pockets George Barrington's name must be acquitted."—*West's Tasmania.*

Bonwick (James) First Twenty Years of Australia (1788-1808)—[5041].

Bonwick's Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days—[4991].

Rusden's Curiosities of Civilization [N. S. W. History]—PAMPHLETS [5071].

Zimmermann.—Australien, in hinsicht der Erd-Menschen-und
[4834] Produktenkunde. 2 Vols. 8vo. Hamburgh, 1810.

Mann.—The Present Picture of New South Wales. By
[4835] D. D. Mann. With Plan. 4to. Lond. 1811.

[4836] Sydney in 1810, being a reproduction of the original four large coloured views and map to accompany the work of Mann. Sydney [Edin.] 1884.

Paterson.—History of New South Wales, with a Descrip-
[4837] tion of the Country, the Natives, &c. By a Gentleman [G. Paterson]. 8vo. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1811.

With Appendix: Extracts from the Evidence taken at the Court Martial of Lt.-Col. Johnston (May, 1811) for deposing Governor Bligh.

History of New South Wales. [Compiled from previous works,
[4838] *Sydney Gazette*, &c. By James O'Hara.] 8vo. Lond. 1817.

Wentworth.—Description of New South Wales and V. D.
[4841] Land. By W. C. Wentworth. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Second Edition, 1820; Third Edition, 2 Vols. 1824 [see 4847].

Vaux.—Memoirs of J. Hardy Vaux [twice transported to N. S.
[4842] Wales]. Written by Himself. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1819.

Another Edition. 18mo. Lond. 1830.

*** At the end of the First Edition (Vol. II. pp. 147-227) is printed "*A New and Comprehensive Vocabulary of the Flash Language*, Compiled and Written by James Hardy Vaux." It is Dedicated to Thomas Skottowe of H.M. 73rd Regiment, Commandant of Newcastle, N. S. W., where "the author, having, by an alleged act of impropriety, incurred the Governor's displeasure, was at this period (1812) banished. . . . The sheets were there compiled during his solitary hours of cessation from hard labour."

Kingdom (Wm.) Information relative to N. S. Wales (1820)—§ 6 [1447].
Bennet, On Governor Macquarie's Administration (1819)—Pamphlets [5071].
Macquarie's Refutation of Hon. H. G. Bennet's Statements (1821)—*ibid.*

Wallis.—Account of New South Wales and its Dependent
[4843] Settlements. With Twelve Views engraved by W. Preston from Drawings by Capt. Wallis. Folio. Lond. 1821.

Reid.—Voyages with Convicts to N. S. Wales and V. D.
[4844] Land; with Description of the Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1822.

Dixon.—Voyage to N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. By James
[4845] Dixon. 12mo. Edin. 1822.

Bigge.—Reports of the Commissioner of Inquiry [John
[4846] Thomas Bigge] on (1) the State of N. S. Wales; (2) the Judicial Establishments; (3) Agriculture and Trade in the Colony. Folio. Three Parts. Lond. 1822–23.

Wentworth.—The British Settlements in Australasia;
[4847] Statistical Account of, with Advice to Emigrants, Acts of Parliament, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Busby.—A Treatise on the Culture of the Vine, and the
[4848] Art of Making Wine. By James Busby. 12mo.
Printed by R. Howe, Government Printer, Australia, 1825.

Ackermann, The Asiatic Islands and New Holland (1825)—§ 64 [1437].
Clarke (Marcus) Settlement of Sydney, George Barrington, Gov. Bligh and the Rum Puncheon Revolution, Gov. Darling's Iron Collar, &c.—*Old Tales of a Young Country* [4995].
Dumont D'Urville, Voyage to Australia, Tasmania, &c. (1826–29)—§ 11 [2444].

NORTH VIEW OF SYDNEY, IN 1821, FROM LYCETT'S VIEWS. Nº 4849.

Lycett.—Views in Australia; or, N. S. Wales and V. D. Land [4849] Delineated in Fifty Views (Coloured). By J. Lycett, artist to Governor Macquarie. Preceded by an Account of the Australian Colonies. Oblong 4to. Lond. 1824–25.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Map of New South Wales.
North View of Sydney.
Sydney, from South Head.
Wooloomooloo.
Burwood (A. Riley's).
Capt. Piper's Villa, Eliza Point.
Raby (A. Riley's).
Kissing Point.
The Heads, Port Jackson.
Botany Bay.
Parramatta.
Female Orphan School, Parramatta.
Residence of John M'Arthur, Esq.
Liverpool.
Windsor, R. Hawkesbury.
Wilberforce, R. Hawkesbury.
View on the Nepean River.
View on the Wingee Carrabee.
Lake George.
Newcastle.
Sugar Loaf Mt. near Newcastle.
Lake Patterson.
Port Macquarie.
Becket's Fall, R. Apsley.
Bathurst Cataract, R. Apsley.

VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.

Map of Van Diemen's Land.
Near View of Hobart Town.
Distant View of Hobart Town.
Roseneath Ferry.
Roseneath Ferry, from East Side.
Governor's Retreat, New Norfolk.
Mount Wellington.
Mount Direction.
Mount Dromedary.
Mount Nelson, near Hobart Tn.
View from Top of Mt. Nelson.
Scene up the R. Huon.
Ram Head Point, P. Davey.
Cape Pillar.
View from Constitution Hill.
South End of Schouten I.
Table Mountain, R. Derwent.
Beaumont Lake.
Salt Pan Plain.
Western Boundary Lake.
View on the Macquarie River.
View on the South Esk.
Tasman's Peak.
Ben Lomond.
View on the Tamar.

Howe.—Australasian Almanac, 1827, with Calendar, Rules [4851] and Orders of Supreme Court, N. S. W., Chronology of Occurrences in the Colony from 1788, &c. Compiled and Printed by Robert Howe. 8vo. Sydney, 1827.

Cunningham.—Two Years in N. S. Wales: Sketches of the [4852] State of Society in the Colony; its Topography, Natural History, &c. By Peter Cunningham. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1827.

Mudie.—The Picture of Australia; exhibiting all the Settle- [4853] ments. [By Robert Mudie.] 12mo. Lond. 1829.

A Letter from Sydney. Edited by Robert Gouger. [4854] 12mo. Lond. 1829.

Written by E. G. Wakefield, in London; in an Appendix the Author first put forward his ideas of a System of Colonization, which resulted in the foundation of the Colony of South Australia.

Leigh (Rev. Samuel), Missionary to Australia and N. Z. [4856] (1815–31), Life of, by Rev. Alex. Strahan. 12mo. [new edition]. Lond. 1870.

Blosseville.—Histoire de la Colonisation Pénale et des [4857] Établissements de l'Angleterre en Australie (1831). Par le Marquis De Blosseville. 8vo. [New Edition.] Paris, 1859.

Dawson.—The Present State of Australia, with Account of [4858] the Aborigines. By Robert Dawson. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Henderson.—Observations on New South Wales and [4859] V. D. Land. By John Henderson. 8vo. Calcutta, 1832.

Busby.—The Vine Dresser's Manual. A Manual of Plain
[4860] Directions for Planting and Cultivating Vineyards, and for Making Wine, in New South Wales.
12mo. Sydney, Printed for the Executors of R. Howe, 1830.

Breton.—Excursions in New South Wales, W. Australia,
[4861] and V. D. Land. By Lieut. [H. W.] Breton. 8vo. 1833.

Bennett (Dr. George) Wanderings in N. S. Wales (1832-34)—§ 70 [4717].

New South Wales Calendar, and Post-Office Directory, with
[4862] Views and Advertisements. 8vo. Sydney, v. d.
Issue for 1833 ; with Sketch of the Colony by Rev. C. P. Wilton.
Issue for 1834 ; with Hints to Emigrants and Observations on the Advantages of N. S. Wales. By Rev. Henry Carmichael.
Issue for 1836 ; with Recent Regulations and Legislative Acts.

Lang.—History of New South Wales. By John Dunmore
[4863] Lang, D.D. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1834.
*** Second edit. 1837 ; third edit. 1852 ; fourth edit. 1875 [see 5006].

Martin (Montgomery) History, Geography, and Statistics of the British Colonies in Australasia—[1347-49] ; also [4942].

Pilorgerie.—Histoire de Botany Bay, état présent des Colonies
[4865] Pénales de l'Angleterre dans l'Australie.
Par J. de la Pilorgerie. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

Lang (J. D.) Transportation and Colonization—see Economics and Politics [1459].

Mudie.—The Felony of New South Wales : a Picture of
[4866] the Real Romance of Life in Botany Bay, with Anecdotes.
By James Mudie. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

New South Wales ; its Present State and Prospects ; with Docu-
[4868] mentary Evidence submitted to his Majesty and to Parliament. [By James M'Arthur.] 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Bingle —Letter to Lord Glenelg. By John Bingle, of Puen
[4869] Buen, N. S. W. (Defence of his Character.) 12mo. 1837.

Meinicke.—Das Festland Australien, eine Geographische
[4870] Monographie. 8vo. Prenzlau, 1837.

Dixon's Map of New South Wales, showing appropriated
[4871] Lands, Counties, Towns, &c. Folded. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Marsden.—Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev.
[4874] Samuel Marsden, Senior Chaplain N. S. W. (1794–1838).
Edited by the Rev. J. B. Marsden. 18mo. Lond. [1858].

Davidson (G. F.) Trade and Travel in Java, Australia, &c. (1836-39)—[4445].

Mann.—Six Years in the Australian Provinces, ending
[4875] in 1839. By William Mann. 12mo. Lond. 1839.

Maclehose.—Picture of Sydney and Stranger's Guide to
[4876] N. S. Wales. With 44 engravings. 12mo. Sydney [1839].

Matthew (P.) Emigration Fields : Australia, New Zealand, &c.—[1477].

Butler.—Hand-Book for Australian Emigrants. By Samuel
[4877] Butler. 18mo. Glasgow, 1839.

Russell.—A Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839.
[4879] By Andrew Russell. 12mo. Glasgow, 1840.

Burton.—Religion and Education in N. S. Wales. By
[4880] W. Westbrooke [Judge] Burton. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Burton (Judge) Government of N. S. Wales—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 332. 1840.
Burton, Society and Crime in N. S. W.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 421; ii. 34. 1840.
Religious Wants of N. S. Wales—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 195. 1840.
Statistics of New South Wales—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 173. 1840.
Australian Banking—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 270. 1840.
British Capital and the Australasian Cols.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 423. 1840.
Burn (D.) Naval Command for Australasia—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 313. 1841.
J—— (R.) Australasian Products—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 449. 1841.
N—— (E. P.) Present State of Sydney, N.S.W.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 291. 1841.
Reflections on Australia—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 210. 1841.
Progressive Prosperity of N. S. Wales—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 273. 1841.

Anley.—The Prisoners of Australia. A Narrative. [By
[4881] Miss Charlotte Anley.] 12mo. Lond. 1841.

Jameson (R. G.) Account of N. Z., S. A., and New South Wales (1842)—[5420].

Tegg's Pocket Almanac and Remembrancer for 1842. With
[4883] N. S. Wales Itinerary, &c. 18mo. Sydney, 1842.

New South Wales, Commercial Affairs—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 135. 1842.
W—— (T.) Appropriation of the Proceeds of Public Waste Lands in the Australasian Colonies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 466. 1842.

Allwood.—The Papal Claim of Jurisdiction. By Rev. Robert
[4885] Allwood. With Documents. 8vo. Sydney, 1843.

Fry.—Scriptural Evidence of the Apostolic Ministry and
[4886] Tradition of the Church. By Rev. H. P. Fry.
8vo. [Hobart] V.D.L. 1843.

Hood.—Australia and the East: Journal of a Voyage and
[4888] Residence in Sydney. By John Hood. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Bartlett.—New Holland; its Colonisation, Productions, and
[4889] Resources, the Relations subsisting with Great Britain, &c. By Thomas Bartlett. 12mo. Lond. 1843.

Backhouse.—Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies.
[4890] By James Backhouse. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Pridden.—Australia; its History and Present Condition. By
[4891] Rev. W. Pridden. 12mo. Lond. 1843.

Rowcroft.—Tales of the Colonies; or, Adventures of an
[4892] Emigrant. By Chas. Rowcroft (1843). 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Meredith.—Notes and Sketches of N.S.W. during a Residence
[4894] (1839–44). By Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Atkinson.—Agriculture and Grazing in N.S. Wales. By
[4895] James Atkinson. New Edit. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Balfour.—A Sketch of New South Wales. By J. O. Balfour,
[4898] Settler in the Bathurst District. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Baker.—Sydney and Melbourne: Remarks on the State and
[4899] Prospects of New South Wales, and Practical Advice to Emigrants. By John Baker. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Mackenzie.—Emigrant's Guide; or Ten Years in Australia.
[4900] By Rev. David Mackenzie (1833–43). 18mo. Lond. 1845.

Howitt (Richard) Australia, Historical and Descriptive, with Account of a Four Years' Residence in Port Phillip—see VICTORIA [5092].

M'Combie.—Arabin, or the Adventures of a Colonist in New
[4901] South Wales. With Essay on the Aborigines. By Thomas M'Combie. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Hodgson.—Reminiscences of Australia, and of Squatting
[4903] Life. By Christopher P. Hodgson. 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Braim.—History of New South Wales to the Year 1844.
[4904] By Archd. T. H. Braim. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Harris.—Settlers and Convicts: Recollections of Sixteen
[4906] Years' Labour in the Australian Backwoods. By an Emigrant Mechanic [Alex. Harris]. 18mo. Lond. 1852 [1847].

Marjoribanks.—Travels in New South Wales.
[4907] By Alexander Marjoribanks. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Angas.—Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New
[4908] Zealand. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Angas's Illustrations—§ 74, SOUTH AUSTRALIA [5191].

Atkins.—Adventures of a Clerical Ulysses: Reminiscences
[4909] of Twelve Years' Residence in Tasmania and New South Wales (1836–47), &c. By Rev. Thomas Atkins. 12mo. 1859.

Byrne (J. C.) Wanderings in N. S. Wales, &c. (1835-47)—§ 14 [2853].

Westmacott.—Sketches in Australia, by Capt. R. M. West-
[4910] macott, drawn on Stone by W. Spreat. Eighteen Views, with Descriptions. 4to. Exeter [1848].

Fowles.—Sydney in 1848: Copper-plate Engravings of its
[4912] Principal Streets and Buildings, from Drawings by Joseph Fowles. 4to. Sydney [1848].

Wells.—Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of Australia.
[4914] By W. H. Wells. 8vo. Sydney, 1848.

Haygarth's Recollections of Bush Life in Australia
[4915] during a Residence of Eight Years. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Townsend.—Rambles in New South Wales, Sketches of the
[4916] Aborigines, &c. By J. Phipps Townsend. 12mo. 1849.

Bland.—Letters from the Australian Patriotic Associa-
[4918] tion [on Waste Lands, &c.]. Edited by William Bland, M.D. Addressed to Charles Buller, M.P. 8vo. Sydney, 1849.

Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant in Aus-
[4919] tralia, California, &c. Edited by J. W. 12mo. 1849.

Harris.—Guide to the Port Stephens Settlement of the
[4920] Australian Agricultural Co. 18mo. Lond. 1849.

Smith.—Whether to Go and Whither? the Cape or Great
[4921] South Land. By Sidney Smith. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Perry (Bishop) and others. Letters from Australia, &c.(1850)—§ 6 [1496].

Peck.—Recollections of Sydney, the Capital of N. S. Wales.
[4923] By B. C. Peck. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Chambers's Emigrant Manual: Australia [and V. D. Land].
[4924] [By John Hill Burton.] 12mo. Edinburgh [1850].

Henderson.—Excursions and Adventures in N. S. Wales:
[4925] Pictures of Bush Life, Descriptions of the Natives, Climate, Productions. By Lt. John Henderson. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1851.

Melville.—Present State of Australasia; Hints on Emigra-
[4926] tion, Remarks on Transportation, Land Regulations, the Aborigines, &c. By Henry Melville. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Shaw.—A Tramp to the Diggings of Australia and New
[4928] Zealand in 1852. By John Shaw, M.D. 12mo. 1852.

Philips' Emigrants' Guide to Australia, with Map of the
[4929] Gold Fields. By John Capper. 12mo. Liverpool, 1852.

Earp.—The Gold Colonies of Australia, with Advice to
[4930] Emigrants. By G. Butler Earp. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mossman.—The Gold Regions of Australia—N. S. Wales,
[4931] Victoria, and S. Australia. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mundy.—Our Antipodes; or, Residence and Rambles in the
[4934] Australasian Colonies (1846–51) with a Glimpse at the Gold Fields. By Col. C. G. Mundy. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Lang.—Freedom and Independence for the Golden Lands of
[4935] Australia; Right of the Colonies, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
New Edition, 1870—see [4992].

Hussey.—The Australian Colonies, with Notes of a Voyage
[4936] from Australia to Panama. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Sidney.—The Three Colonies of Australia, N. S. Wales,
[4937] Victoria, and South Australia; their Pastures, Gold and Copper Mines. By Sam. Sidney. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Lancelott.—Australia; its Settlements, Farms, and Gold Fields,
[4938] By F. Lancelott. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mossman.—Australia, Visited and Revisited; Recent
[4940] Travels and Old Experiences in Victoria and N. S. Wales. By Sam. Mossman and Thos. Banister. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Jones.—Adventures in Australia, 1852–53. By H. Berkeley
[4941] Jones, late Curate, Belgrave Chapel. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Martin.—Australia: N. S. Wales, Victoria, S. and W. Australia;
[4942] their History, Topography, Condition, Resources, Statistics, Gold Mines, &c. By R. M. Martin. 4to. Lond. [1853].

Stewart.—Australasia: an Account of the Australian Colonies,
[4943] and Polynesia. By Robert Stewart. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Sidney.—Gallops and Gossips in the Bush of Australia.
[4946] By Samuel Sidney. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Haydon.—The Australian Emigrant: a Rambling Story.
[4947] By G. H. Haydon. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Malone.—Three Years' Cruise in the Australian Colonies,
[4949] By R. Edmund Malone. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Young.—The Southern World: Journal of a Deputation
[4950] from the Wesleyan Conference to Australia and Polynesia. By the Rev. Robert Young. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

The Australian Keepsake. Landscape Scenery. Thirty-eight
[4951] Steel Engravings, illustrating Parramatta, Richmond, Maitland, Windsor, and Port Jackson. Obl. 4to. Lond. 1855.

Hargraves.—Australia and its Gold Fields. By Edward
[4953] Hammond Hargraves, Discoverer of the N. S. W. Gold Fields. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Shaw.—The Land of Promise; or, My Impressions of Aus-
[4954] tralia. By Author of "Golden Dreams and Waking Realities" [Wm. Shaw]. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Willmer.—The Draper in Australia: Three Years at the
[4956] Gold Fields, in the Bush, &c., of Victoria and New South Wales. By George Willmer. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Stokes (Capt. J. Lort) Steam Communication with Australia—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 183 [1886].

Cooper.—Wild Adventures in Australia and New South
[4957] Wales. By Frederic de Brébant Cooper. 12mo. 1857.

Puseley.—Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, Rise
[4958] and Progress of, with a Colonial Directory. By an Englishman [David Puseley]. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Rowe.—Peter'Possum's Portfolio: Collected Papers in Prose
[4960] and Verse. [By Richard Rowe.] 8vo. Sydney, 1858.

Mereweather.—Diary of a Clergyman in Australia and
[4961] Tasmania, 1850-53. By J. D. Mereweather. 12mo. 1859.

Fowler.—Southern Lights and Shadows: Three Years'
[4962] Experience in Australia. By Frank Fowler. 12mo. 1859.

Just.—Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851–1857.
[4963] By P. Just. 12mo. Dundee, 1859.

Fairfax's Hand-Book to Australasia: Historical and De-
[4964] scriptive Accounts of each Colony. 12mo. Melb. 1859.

Wilson.—Rambles at the Antipodes; Sketches of Moreton
[4965] Bay, New Zealand, Murray River, South Australia, &c. [By Edward Wilson.] 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Mossman.—The Shipwreck of the "Admella" on the Coast
[4966] of S. Australia. 12mo. Melb. 1859.

Binney.—Church Life in Australia, Lights and Shadows of.
[4968] By Thomas Binney. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Denison (Gov.) Vice-Regal Life in N. S. Wales (1855-61)—§ 14 [2860].

Westgarth.—Australia; its Rise, Progress, and Present Con-
[4969] dition. By Wm. Westgarth. 12mo. Map. Edin. 1861.

The articles "Australasia" and "Australia" from the eighth edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, with additions.

Jessop.—Flindersland and Sturtland; or, Inside and Outside
[4971] of Australia. By Wm. R. H. Jessop. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Jobson.—Australia, with Remarks on the State of Religion in
[4972] the Colonies. By F. J. Jobson, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Flanagan.—History of New South Wales and other Aus-
[4973] tralian Settlements. By Roderick Flanagan. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Therry.—Reminiscences of Thirty Years' Residence in
[4974] New South Wales and Victoria. By Roger Therry, late Judge of the Supreme Court, N. S. W. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Silver's Guide to Australasia and Itinerary to and in Victoria,
[4976] N. S. Wales, Queensland, S. and W. Australia, Tasmania, and N. Z. With Four Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Graham.—Lawrence Struilby: Observations and Experiences
[4977] during Twenty-five Years of Bush Life in Australia. Edited by the Rev. John Graham. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Brown.—Australia for the Consumptive Invalid; the
[4979] Voyage, Climate, and Prospects for Residence. By Isaac Baker Brown. 12mo. Lond. 1865.

Angas.—Australia; its Physical Features, Inhabitants, Natural
[4980] History, and Productions; with the History of its Colonization. By G. F. Angas. 12mo. Lond. [1865].

Bennett.—Australian Discovery and Colonization: a
[4981] History. By Samuel Bennett. 12mo. Sydney, 1865.

Barton.—Literature in New South Wales. The Poets and
[4982] Prose Writers of N. S. Wales. By G. B. Barton.
2 Vols. 8vo. Sydney, 1866.

Mossman.—Our Australian Colonies; their History, Re-
[4984] sources, and Progress. By S. Mossman. 12mo. [1866.]

Massary.—Social Life in Sydney; or, Colonial Experience:
[4985] a Tale. [By Isabel Massary.] 12mo. Edin. 1866.

Massary.—Our Cousins in Australia; or, Reminiscences of
[4986] Sarah Norris. By Isabel Massary. 12mo. Edin. 1867.

Australia in 1866: Facts and Features, Sketches and Incidents.
[4988] By a Clergyman [Rev. John Morrison] Thirteen Years Resident in New South Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Dilke, Visit to the Australian Colonies (1866-67)—GREATER BRITAIN [2856].

Edinburgh (Duke of) Visit to the Australian Colonies (1867-68)—MILNER AND BRIERLY'S *Cruise of the Galatea*, § 11, VOYAGES [2507].

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Australia (1868)—[2508].

Martineau.—Letters from Australia, Addressed to the
[4990] *Spectator*, &c. By John Martineau. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Bonwick.—Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. By James
[4991] Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Lang.—The Coming Event! Freedom and Independence for
[4992] the Seven United Provinces of Australia. 8vo. 1870.

Braim.—New Homes: Australia and New Zealand Described.
[4993] By Archdn. T. H. Braim, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Industrial Progress of New South Wales, with Papers
[4997] Illustrative of the Industrial Resources of the Colony. (Internl. Exhibition, 1870.) 8vo. Sydney, 1871.

CONTENTS: Exhibition Catalogue and Report: Geographical, Topographical, Agricultural, and Social Statistics.
Clarke (Rev. W. B.) Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of N. S. W. and Progress of Gold Discovery, 1860-71.
Moore (Charles) Indigenous Woods of N. S. Wales.
Bennett (Dr. George) Orange Cultivation.
Krefft (Gerard) Australian Vertebrata.
Oliver (Alex.) Fisheries of N. S. Wales.

*** Some of these papers are reprinted in *Mines and Mineral Statistics of N.S.W.* 1875—see [5008].

Clarke.—Old Tales of a Young Country. By Marcus Clarke.
[4998] 12mo. Melb. 1871.

The Settlement of Sydney, George Barrington, Gov. Bligh and the Rum Puncheon Revolution, Gov. Ralph Darling's Iron Collar, &c.

Baden-Powell.—New Homes for the Old Country:
[4999] Descriptions of Life, &c., in Australia and New Zealand. By G. S. Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Taylor.—Jottings on Australia: with Remarks on the California
[5000] Route. By W. C. Taylor. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in Australia, &c.—§ 14 [2867].

The Australian Land Telegraph (1873)—CASSELL, V. [2255].

"Long Tom" Gold Washing (1874)—CASSELL, VI. [2256].

Trollope.—Australia and New Zealand. By Anthony
[5002] Trollope. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Ranken.—The Dominion of Australia: an Account of its
[5004] Foundations. By W. H. L. Ranken. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Lang.—Historical and Statistical Account of N. S. Wales.
[5006] By Dr. Lang. 4th Edit. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

With Chapters on the Physical Characteristics and Productions of the Colony, the Land Question, Population, Gold Discovery, Education, Morals, and Religion, Mail Communication, and on the Future of the Australian Colonies.

Hill.—What We Saw in Australia. By Misses Rosamond
[5007] and Florence Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Mines and Mineral Statistics of N. S. Wales; also Remarks
[5008] on the Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales. By W. B. Clarke. Notes on Iron and Coal Deposits. By Prof. Liversidge. 8vo. Sydney, 1875.

Booth.—Australia. Described by Edwin Carton Booth. Illus-
[5009] trated by Skinner Prout, Nicolas Chevalier, &c. Steel Engravings. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1874–76.

Reid.—An Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Colony
[5010] of the Australias. By G. H. Reid. 4to. Sydney, 1876.

Parkes.—Speeches on the Public Affairs of New South Wales,
[5011] 1848–74. By Sir Henry Parkes. 8vo. Melb. 1876.

Kennedy.—Colonial Travel: a Four Years' Tour through
[5013] Australia, New Zealand, &c. By David Kennedy, Scotch Vocalist. 12mo. Edinburgh [1876].

Acton (R.) Australia; its Discovery, Exploration, Physical Features, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Aborigines, &c. (1875)—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 103-115 [2263].

Wallace (A. R.) Australian Travel, Natural History, Statistics, Ethnology, &c.—STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM [1252].

Eden (C. H.) Australia's Heroes: Sketches of Explorers, &c. (1876)—[4767].

Eden (C. H.) Descriptive Account of the Fifth Continent (1876)—[4768].

Thomas.—The Vagabond Papers; Sketches of Life in Light
[5015] and Shade in Victoria, N. S. Wales, and Queensland. [By Julian Thomas.] 5 Vols. 12mo. Melb. 1876–78.

Sutherland.—The History of Australia, 1606 to 1876.
[5016] By Alex. and George Sutherland. 12mo. Melb. 1878.

Bickford.—Christian Work in Australasia; with Notes on
[5017] the Progress of the Colonies. By Rev. James Bickford, Twenty-two Years Resident. 12mo. Lond. [1878].

Browne.—Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. By
[5018] Rolf Boldrewood [G. A. Browne]. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Barry (Capt. W. J.) Fifty Years' Colonial Experience (1828-78)—[5541].
Hingston (James) Visit to N. S. Wales, Japan, &c.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].

Heaton.—The Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of
[5020] the Time, containing the History of Australia from 1642. By J. Henniker Heaton. Royal 8vo. Sydney, 1879.

Blair.—History of Australasia to the Establishment of Self
[5021] Government in the various Colonies. With Some Account of Fiji and New Guinea. By David Blair. 4to. Glasgow, 1879.

Cornish.—Under the Southern Cross. [Account of the Aus-
[5023] tralian Colonies.] By Henry Cornish. 8vo. Madras, 1880.

Railways and Tramways of N. S. Wales; Report of the
[5025] Commissioner for 1879. Folio. Sydney, 1880.

Inglis.—Our Australian Cousins. [Chapters on N.S. Wales
[5026] and Queensland.] By James Inglis. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Silver's Hand-Book for Australia and New Zealand
[5027] (including also the Fiji Islands). 12mo. Lond. 1880.

The Publishers acknowledge their indebtedness in the compilation of this work to Dr. Walter Buller, Mr. G. F. Angas, Mr. Bonwick, and other gentlemen.

Fitzgerald.—Australia. By J. F. Vesey [Foster] Fitzgerald.
[5030] Maps and Illustrations. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Tyrrell.—Life of the Right Rev. William Tyrrell, D.D.,
[5031] First Bishop of Newcastle, N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. [1881].

Franklyn.—A Glance at Australia in 1880. With Accounts
[5032] of Mercantile Houses in Melbourne, Sydney, and Adelaide. By H. Mortimer Franklyn. 8vo. Melb. 1881.

Blair.—Cyclopædia of Australasia; or, Dictionary of Events,
[5033] Dates, Persons, and Places connected with the Discovery, Exploration, and Progress of the British Dominions in the South. By David Blair. 4to. Melb. 1881.

Houlding.—Stories of Australian Life. By Old Boomerang.
[5034] [John R. Houlding]. 12mo. Lond. & Sydney, 1867–81.

AUSTRALIAN CAPERS; or, Christopher Cockle's Colonial Experience.
AUSTRALIAN TALES and SKETCHES from Real Life.
RURAL and CITY LIFE; or, The Fortunes of the Stubble Family.
THE PIONEER OF A FAMILY; or, Adventures of a Young Governess.
INVESTING UNCLE BEN'S LEGACY; a Tale of Mining and Matrimonial Speculations.

Silver's Australian Graziers' Guide. [By G. A. Browne.]
[5036] No. 1. Sheep. No. 2. Cattle. 12mo. Lond. 1880–81.

Browne (G. A.) The Miner's Right; a Tale of the Australian Gold Fields. By "Rolf Boldrewood." See *The Colonies and India*, 1880-81.

A Chequered Career; Fifteen Years in Australia and New
[5038] Zealand. [By Henry W. Nesfield.] 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Allen.—History of Australia [1787–1882]. By James Allen.
[5039] 12mo. Melb. 1882.

Bonwick.—First Twenty Years of Australia [1788–1808].
[5041] A History. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Official History of New South Wales, 1788–1883; Epitome
[5043] of. Compiled under the Direction of Thomas Richards, Government Printer, and Alfred Bourne. 8vo. Sydney, 1883.

Introductory Chapter, by Rev. John Campbell.
Financial Statements, by E. W. Foxall.
Australasian Statistics, by Edward Dowling.
Parliamentary Lists, by Stephen Jones and A. P. Clapin.
Chapters on Norfolk Island and Lord Howe's Island, by J. J. Spreeson.

Twopeny.—Town Life in Australia. By R. E. N. Twopeny.
[5044] 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Rusden.—History of Australia. By George Wm. Rusden.
[5045] 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Wallace (A. R.) British Colonisation of Australia; its Discovery, Exploration, and Material Progress—§ 3, STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM [1252].

Tangye (Richard) Visits to Australia, America, &c.—§ 14 [2868].

Garran (A.) New South Wales (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 407—[2277].

Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad; in Melbourne, Tasmania, Sydney, &c.—§ 14 [2875].

Finch-Hatton.—Advance Australia: with Account of Eight
[5046] Years in Queensland, New South Wales, and Victoria. By the Hon. Harold Finch-Hatton. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Journet.—L'Australie; Pays, Gouvernement, Institutions, Tra-
[5047] vaux Publics, Mines, &c. Par F. Journet. 8vo. Paris, 1885.

Froude.—Oceana; or, England and her [Australian] Colonies.
[5048] By James A. Froude. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Sutherland.—Australia; or, England of the South. By
[5049] George Sutherland. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Gane.—New South Wales and Victoria in 1885. By
[5050] Douglas M. Gane. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Bonwick.—British Colonies in Australasia, their Resources,
[5051] Prospects, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Greville.—The Official Year Book and Directory of Australia.
[5052] Edited by Edward Greville. Sydney, from 1884.

Gordon and Gotch's Australian Hand-Book. Incorporating
[5053] New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea. 8vo. Lond. v. d.

Adams.—Australian Essays. By Francis W. L. Adams.
[5054] 12mo. Melb. 1886.

Melbourne and her Civilisation; Poetry of Adam Lindsay Gordon; the Salvation Army; Sydney and her Civilisation; Culture; Dawnwards, a Dialogue.

The Australasian Colonies (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].

Bonwick.—Climate and Health in Australasia, with
[5055] Chapters on the Land Laws of each Colony. 12mo. 1886.

Clarke.—The "New Chum" in Australia: Scenery, Life, and
[5056] Manners of Australians in Town and Country. By Percy Clarke. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

[5071] Pamphlets Relating to New South Wales, &c. :—

Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland ; Descrip. Botany Bay, &c. 1786.
Authentic Narrative of Phillip's Exped. to Botany Bay, by an Officer. Lond. 1789.
Thompson (George) Slavery and Famine at Botany Bay. Lond. 1794.
Palmer and Skirving (Transported Radicals) Narrative of Sufferings. Camb. 1797.
Rusden (G. W.) Curiosities of Civilization [Early History N.S. Wales]. Lond. 1874.
Bond (G.) Account of P. Jackson, and Murder of Mr. Clode. Lond. 1806.
Bennet (H. G.) Letter on Transportation, N.S. Wales, and V.D. Land. Lond. 1819.
Macquarie (Lachlan) Refutation of Hon. H. G. Bennet's Statements. Lond. 1821.
Praed (W. Mackworth) Australasia : a Prize Poem. Cambridge, 1823.
Burford (Robt.) Description of a View of Sydney, with Sketch. Lond. 1829.
Busby (James) Authentic Information Relating to N. S. Wales and N. Z. 1832.
Banister (Thos.) On Labour and Sale of Lands in Austral-Asia. Hobart, 1833.
Mudie and Larnach, Vindication from Charges of Convict Servants. Sydney, 1834.
Backhouse (James) Christian Address to Free Inhabitants, N.S.W. Sydney, 1837.
Waugh (D.) Three Years of a Settler in N. S. Wales (1834-37). Edin. 1838.
Impartial Examination of all Authors on Australia. Lond. 1838.
Marshall (John) On Female Emigration to Australia. Lond. 1838.
History of Samuel Terry, the "Botany Bay Rothschild." Lond. 1838.
A True Picture of Australia ; its Merits and Demerits. Glasgow, 1839.
Twenty Years' Experience in Australia [Extracts from Travellers, &c.] Lond. 1839.
Johnson (J. Pitts) Plain Truths about Australia and N. Z. Lond. 1840.
McQueen (T. Potter) Australia as She Is and May Be. Lond. 1840.
Macarthur (Major) Colonial Policy of 1840 and 1841 (N. S. Wales). Lond. 1841.
Broughton (Bp. W. G., D.D.) Two Journals of Visitations (1843). Lond. 1845.
Pryce (E. G.) and Gregor (J.) The Manéroo and Moreton Bay Missions. Lond. 1845.
Broughton (Bp.) Journal of Visitation in 1845. Lond. 1846.
Sidney (John) How to Settle and Succeed in Australia. Lond. 1849.
Australia and Van Diemen's Land. (Papers for the People.) Edin. 1849.
The Emigrant in Aust. : Gleanings from the Gold Fields ; Illust. Lond. 1852.
Prout (J. S.) Illustrated Hand-Book of the Voyage to Australia. Lond. 1852.
Murray's Guide to the Australian Gold Diggings. Lond. 1852.
N. S. W. Constitution Bill, and Speeches on its Second Reading. Sydney, 1853.
Eldershaw (F. E.) Australia as It Is ; Sketches of Life, Scenery, &c. Lond. 1854.
Capper (John) Australia, a Field for Capital, Skill, and Labour. Lond. 1854.
Seereise-Tagebuch von Hamburg nach Sydney, 1852. Potsdam, 1854.
Stow (T. Q.) Congregationalism in the Colonies. Sydney, 1855.
Torrens (Sir R.) Political Economy and Representative Govt. in Aust. Lond. 1855.
Therry (Justice) Lecture on Oratory. Sydney, 1856.
Colony of New South Wales ; its Agricultural and Pastoral Capabilities. Lond. 1862.
Brady (Charles) Correspondence relating to Cultivation of Silk. Sydney, 1870.
[Ranken (G.)] Bush Essays by "Capricornus." Facts about N.S.W., &c. Edin. 1872.
Visitors' Guide to Sydney and N. S. Wales : with Statistics. Sydney, 1872.
Prance (R. H.) Correspondence with Australian Agricultural Co. Lond. 1873.
Rolleston (C.) N. S. Wales, the Oldest Colony of the Australias. Lond. 1873.
Robinson (C.) N. S. W., the Oldest and Richest of the Aust. Colonies. Syd. 1873.
The Squatting System of Australia, by "Capricornus." Edin. 1875.
Colonization in 1876, by "Capricornus." Sydney, 1876.
The Land Law of the Future, by "Capricornus." Sydney, 1877.
Homestead Settlement ; Grazing, by "Capricornus." Sydney. 1877.
Australian Federation : Review of Mr. Forster's "Fallacies." Sydney, 1877.
Forster (Wm.) Information for Australian Emigrants. Lond. 1879.
Kong Meng, &c. The Chinese Question in Australia, 1878-79. Melb. 1879.
Statistical Return of the Australasian Colonies, 1879. Sydney, 1880.
Catalogue of N. S. Wales Exhibits, Melbourne Exhibition 1880. Sydney, 1880.
Colonists' Hand-Book : New South Wales. S.P.C.K. 1882.
The Immigrants' Prospects in New South Wales. Lond. 1883.
Australian and New Zealand Passengers' Guide. Lond. 1883.
Larnach (J. McD.) Bibliographical History of Australia. Fitzroy, 1885.
Cowan (Frank) Australia : a Charcoal Sketch. Greensburg, Pennsylvania, 1886.
New South Wales ; its Progress and Resources. Sydney, 1886.
Johnson (Fred. E.) New South Wales and How to Get There. Lond. 1886.

Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute :—

Labilliere (F. P.) Constitutions of the Australian Colonies, vol. ii. p. 48. 1870.
Jones (R.) Food Supply of England and Australia—iii. 26. 1872.
Dinner Celebrating Telegraph Communication with Australia—iii. 225. 1872.
Fallon (J. T.) The Wines of Australia—vii. 297. 1876.
Forster (Wm.) Fallacies of Federation—viii. 79. 1877.
Cooper (Sir Daniel) Sketch of New South Wales—1788-1876—ix. 86. 1878.
Bell (Sir F. Dillon) Indebtedness of the Australasian Colonies—xiv. 13. 1882.
School Essay Competition : Australasian Colonies—xv. 41. 1883.
Smith (R. Murray) The Australasian Dominion—xv. 105. 1884.
Combes (Edw.) Material Progress of New South Wales—xvii. 46. 1885.
Todd (Charles) Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia—xvii. 144. 1886.
Wood (J. D.) System of Land Transfer, Australasian Colonies—xvii. 343. 1886.

§ 73.—VICTORIA.

Formerly the Districts of Port Phillip, and Australia Felix. First settled by Colonists from Tasmania, August, 1835 ; *separated from New South Wales*, 1851.

*** *See also preceding Section*, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, *pp.* 242 *to* 256.

Bass and Flinders' Discovery of the Strait (1798)—COLLINS'S *N.S. Wales* [4830] ; FLINDERS' *Voyages* [2425].

Grant (Capt. James) Discoveries along the Coast of Victoria in the "Lady Nelson" (1802).—VOYAGES [2422].

Shillinglaw.—Historical Records of Port Phillip. With
[5081] Preface by John J. Shillinglaw. Roy. 8vo. Melb. 1879.

1.—Grimes (James) Journal of Explorations, 1802-3.
2.—Extracts from Governor Collins's Order Book, 1803-4.
3.—Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal of the Chaplain to the Intended Settlement.

Tuckey.—Account of a Voyage to Establish a Colony at Port
[5082] Phillip, 1802-4. By J. H. Tuckey. 8vo. Lond. 1805.

This intended convict settlement at Port Phillip was abandoned after a few weeks' trial in favour of that at Sullivan's Cove (Hobart).

Morgan.—Life and Adventures of William Buckley.
[5084] By John Morgan. 12mo. Hobart, 1852.

Buckley escaped from the intended settlement in 1803, and lived among the Blacks till the arrival of Batman in 1835.

Bonwick.—William Buckley, the Wild White Man and his
[5085] Port Phillip Black Friends. 8vo. Melb. 1856.

Clarke (Marcus) Buckley the Wild White Man—*Old Tales* [4995].

Wedge (J. H.) Country Round Port Phillip (1835)—J.R.G.S. vi. 419 [1866].

Batman's (John) Journal at Port Phillip (1835)—[5112] ; [5087-88].

Bonwick.—The Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip
[5086] up to 1839. By James Bonwick. 8vo. Melb. 1856.

Bonwick.—John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. By
[5087] James Bonwick. 12mo. Melb. 1868.

Bonwick.—Port Phillip Settlements [1803–40] with Original
[5088] Documents, Surveys, &c. By James Bonwick. Illustrated by Views and Sketches. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Account of the Settlements of Port Phillip (1803), Western Port (1826), Portland (1834), and the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts (1835) ; Discovery of Gipps Land by Angus McMillan ; Narratives of Batman, Mackillop, and others.

Orr's (John) Expedition to Gipps Land—J.R.G.S. xi. 192 [1871].

Kerr's Melbourne Almanac, and Port Phillip Directory, 1842.
[5090] Compiled by Wm. Kerr. 8vo. Melb. 1842.

Murray.—A Summer at Port Phillip (1841-42). By the
[5091] Hon. Robert Dundas Murray. 12mo. Edin. [1843].

Howitt.—Impressions of Australia Felix: or, Australia,
[5092] Historical and Descriptive; with Account of a Four Years' Residence. By Richard Howitt. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Baker (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne (1845)—§ 72 [4899].

Griffith.—State and Prospects of Port Phillip District of
[5093] N.S.W. By Charles Griffith. 12mo. Dublin, 1845.

Haydon.—Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix.
[5094] By G. H. Haydon. Plates. Royal 8vo. Exeter, 1846.

Byrne (J. C.) Wanderings in N.S.W., Australia Felix, &c. (1835-47)—[2853].

Lang.—Phillipsland; its Condition and Prospects as a Field for
[5095] Emigration. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Westgarth.—Australia Felix: Account of Port Phillip; with
[5096] Observations on Colonial Policy, &c. By Wm. Westgarth. 8vo. Edin. 1848.

New Editions (re-written) 1853 [5102], 1857 [5115], and 1864 [5132].

Clutterbuck.—Port Phillip in 1849. By J. Clutterbuck, M D.,
[5097] Nine Years Resident in the Colony. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Curr.—Recollections of Squatting in Victoria, Port Phillip
[5099] (1841-51). By Edward M. Curr. 8vo. Melb. 1883.

Fitzgerald.—The New Colony of Victoria (Port Phillip).
[5100] By J. F. Leslie Foster [Fitzgerald]. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Tulloch.—The Gold Diggings of Victoria. Five Views.
[5101] By D. Tulloch. Oblong 4to. Melb. 1852.

Westgarth.—Victoria, late Australia Felix: Account of the
[5102] Colony and its Gold Mines. 8vo. Edin. 1853.

Mossman and Banister, Travels and Experiences in Victoria, &c.—[4940].

Read.—What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Gold Fields.
[5103] By C. Rudston Read. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Sherer.—The Gold Finder of Australia. Edited by John
[5104] Sherer. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. [1853.]

Archer.—Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria from
[5105] its Foundation. Edited by W. H. Archer. 8vo. Melb. 1854.

Wathen.—The Golden Colony, or Victoria in 1854. By
[5106] George Henry Wathen. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Campbell.—The Crown Lands of Australia (Victoria):
[5107] Land Regulations, Claims and Grievances of Crown Tenants, &c. By William Campbell. 8vo. Glasgow, 1855.

Stoney.—Victoria, with a Description of Melbourne and Geelong,
[5109] and an Account of the Ballarat Disturbances. By Captain Butler Stoney. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Martin (Montgomery) History and Statistics of Victoria, &c.—[4942].

Journal of Australasia. 1856—1857.
[5112] 8vo. Melb. 1857.

Contents: Batman's Journal at Port Phillip, 1835; What I Saw at Snaggerack [Melbourne in 1854-55], by a Late Habitué of St. James's Street [London]; Fiction Field of Australia, &c.

Perry.—Australian Sketches: Contributions to an Amateur
[5113] Magazine. [By Mrs. Perry.] 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Howitt.—Tallangetta, the Squatter's Home: a Story of Austra-
[5114] lian Life. By Wm. Howitt. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Westgarth.—Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in
[5115] 1857. By William Westgarth. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Howitt.—Land Labour and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria.
[5116] By William Howitt. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1858.

M'Combie.—History of the Colony of Victoria to 1855.
[5117] By Thos. M'Combie. 8vo. Melb. 1858.

Bonwick.—Western Victoria; Geography, Geology, and Social
[5118] Condition. A Tour in 1857. 12mo. Geelong. [1858.]

Labilliere.—Early History of the Colony of Victoria to
[5119] its Establishment as a Self-Governing Province [1856].
By Francis Peter Labilliere. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Kelly.—Life in Victoria; or, Victoria in 1853 and in 1858.
[5120] By Wm. Kelly. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Cornwallis.—Panorama of the New World [Victoria
[5121] from 1853 to 1859]. By Kinahan Cornwallis.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Horne.—Australian Facts and Prospects, with the Author's
[5122] Australian Autobiography. By Richard Hengist Horne,
Author of "Orion," &c. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Hannaford.—Sea and Riverside Rambles in Victoria. [By
[5123] Samuel Haunaford.] 12mo. Geelong, 1860.

Meredith.—Over the Straits; or, a Visit [from Tasmania]
[5124] to Victoria. By Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Victorian Government Essays, 1860.
[5125] 8vo. Melb. 1861.

1. Acheson (Frederick) On the Collection and Storage of Water.
2. Story (William) Agriculture of Victoria.
3. Rosales (Henry) Origin and Distribution of Gold in Quartz Veins.
4. Mayes (Charles) On the Development of the Resources of the Colony.

Catalogue of the Victorian Exhibition, 1861. With Pre-
[5126] fatory Essays. 8vo. Melb. 1861.

Archer (W. H.) The Colony of Victoria: a Brief Statistical Sketch.
Smyth (R. B.) Mining and Statistics of Gold.
McCoy (F.) Natural History of Victoria, Ancient and Recent.
Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geology of the Colony of Victoria.
Birkmire (Wm.) Table of Remarkable Specimens of Native Gold.

Polehampton.—Kangaroo Land. By the Rev. Arthur
[5127] Polehampton. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Lloyd (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria (1828-61)—§ 78 [5338].

Brown.—Victoria as I Found It during Five Years of
[5129] Adventure. By Henry Brown. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Patterson.—The Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. By the
[5130] *Argus* Commissioner [J. A. Patterson]. 12mo. Melb. 1862.

Fairfax's Hand-Book of Australasia, particularly of Victoria (1859)—[4964].

Social Life and Manners in Australia; Notes of Eight
[5131] Years' Experience [in Victoria]. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Westgarth.—The Colony of Victoria; its History, Commerce,
[5132] and Gold Mines; its Social and Political Institutions.
By William Westgarth. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Howell.—The Diggings and the Bush: Australian Tales.
[5133] By Mrs. W. May Howell. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Booth.—Another England; Life, Living, Homes, and Home
[5134] Makers in Victoria. By E. C. Booth. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Smyth.—Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria,
[5135] with notes on the Modes of Occurrence of Gold and other
Metals and Minerals. By R. Brough Smyth.
Imp. 8vo. Melb. 1869.

Eagle (Philip A.) Ride Across the Frontier of Victoria (1870)—Cassell, II. [2252].

Carter.—Victoria, the British El Dorado (1869). Advantage
[5136] of that Colony as a Field for Emigration. By a Colonist
of Twenty Years' Standing [C. R. Carter]. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Withers.—The History of Ballarat to the Present Time. By
[5137] William Bramwell Withers. 8vo. Ballarat, 1870.

Ballantyne.—Homes and Homesteads in the Land of Plenty
[5138] [Victoria]. By James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. 1871.

Gregory.—The Thorough Business Man; Walter Powell, of
[5139] Melbourne. By Benj. Gregory. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Glimpses of Life in Victoria, as It Was and as It Is. By a
[5140] Resident (1839 to present time). 8vo. Edin. 1872.

Macartney.—The Bendigo Gold Field Registry. By J. N.
[5141] Macartney. With Plans by H. B. Nicholas, and Notes on
the Gold Field by W. Nicholas. 8vo. Melb. 1872.

Trollope (Anthony) Victoria in 1873—§ 72 [5002].

Pyne.—Reminiscences of Colonial Life and Missionary
[5142] Adventure. By Rev. Alex. Pyne, formerly of Perth,
Canada; late of Creswick, Victoria. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Hayter.—Notes on the Colony of Victoria, Historical,
[5143] Geographical, Meteorological, and Statistical. By Henry
Heylyn Hayter, Government Statist. 8vo. Melb. 1876.

Perry (Bishop) Progress of Victoria—P.R.C.I. vii. 214. Lond. 1876.

Thomas (Julian) The Vagabond Papers: Sketches of Life in Melbourne, &c.—
[5015].

Sutherland.—History of the Presbyterian Church of
[5144] Victoria. By Rev. R. Sutherland. 12mo. Edin. 1877.

Jones.—Broad Outlines of Long Years in Australia. By
[5145] Mrs. H. Jones, of Binnum, Victoria. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria for 1879.
[5147] Folio. Melb. 1880.

Michie.—Readings in Melbourne; Lectures and Essays on the
[5149] Resources and Prospects of Victoria, &c. By Sir Archibald Michie, Q.C., K.C.M.G. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Ballantyne.—Our Colony in 1880; Pictorial and Descriptive.
[5150] By Rev. James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. [1880.]

Victoria in 1880. Text by Garnet Walch. Beautifully Illus-
[5151] trated by Charles Turner. Royal 4to. Melb. 1881.

Rowe.—Questions of the Day in Victoria, an Englishman's
[5152] Views on. By C. J. Rowe. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Browne.—Old Melbourne Memories [with Poems]. By
[5153] Rolf Boldrewood [G. A. Browne]. 12mo. Melb. 1884.

Sutherland (Alex.) Melbourne—Ency. Brit. xv. 835 [2275].

Thomson.—Illustrated Hand-Book of Victoria. Edited by
[5154] James Thomson. With Map and 74 wood-engravings. Royal 8vo. Melb. [1886.]

Thomas (Julian) Victoria.
Hayter (H. H.) Facts and Figures.
Dow (John L.) Agriculture.
Brown (Geo. A.) Live Stock Husbandry.
Elliott (Wm.) Horticulture.
Castella (Hubert de) Victoria as a Wine Producing Country.
Murray (Reginald) Physical Geography and Geology of Victoria.

Castella.—John Bull's Vineyard: Australian Sketches. By
[5155] Hubert de Castella. 12mo. Melb. 1886.

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of Victoria—§ 3, Stanford's Compendium [1252].

Hayter.—Victo n Year Book. By Henry Heylyn Hayter.
[5156] 8vo. Melb. v. d.

[5171] Pamphlets Relating to Victoria:—

A Month in the Bush: Journey from Sydney to Port Phillip. Lond. 1838.
Perry (Charles, D.D.) Itinerary thro' Diocese of Melbourne, 1849. Lond. 1850.
Bonwick (James) Gold Digger's Guide. Melb. 1852.
Perry (Bishop) Letter on his Diocese, September, 1854. Lond. 1855.
Perry (Bishop) Progress, Condition, and Prospects of his Diocese, 1855. Lond. 1855.
Bonwick (James) Early Days of Melbourne. Melb. 1857.
Map and Guide to Melbourne and Suburbs. Melb. 1857.
Description of Victoria, by the Editor of the *Aust. and N. Z. Gazette*. Lond. 1858.
Archer (W. H.) The Progress of Victoria: A Statistical Essay. Melb. 1867.
O'Hea (W. J.) Proposed Introduction of New Rural Industries. Melb. 1871.
Rusden (G. W.) Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip (1770-1840). Lon. 1872.
Chuck (Thomas) One Story is Good till Another is Told: a Reply to Mr. Trollope's Remarks on Victoria, in his "Australia" [5002]. Liverpool, 1874.
Gurner (H. F.) Chronicle of Port Phillip (1770-1840). Melb. 1876.
M'Millan (Thomas) Catalogue of the Timbers of Victoria. Melb. 1877.
Hand-Book to Victoria; Short Description of the Colony. Melb. 1877.
Schleman (Joseph) Life in Melbourne. Lond. 1882.
Levey (G. C.) Essay on the Colony of Victoria. Melb. 1883.
The Immigrant's Prospects in Victoria. Lond. 1883.
Hayter (H. H.) Hand-Book of the Colony of Victoria. Melb. 1885.
Woods (Rev. W. J.) A Visit to Victoria in 1885. Lond. 1886.

§ 74.—SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

*** *See also* § 72, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, *pp.* 242 *to* 256.

Baudin and Flinders' Surveys of the Coasts of South Australia and Kangaroo Island (1800-1)—§ VOYAGES [2423-25].

Wakefield (E. G.) A Letter from Sydney (1829)—§ 72 [4854].

Wakefield—England and America (1833)—§ 6 [1457].

The Two Preceding Works of Mr. Gibbon Wakefield contain his earliest Views on Colonisation. In the Appendix to the Second is printed a Correspondence between the English Government and a Body of Individuals desirous of Founding a Colony in Southern Australia.

Napier.—Colonisation, Particularly in Southern Australia.
[5176] By Sir Chas. Napier. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Sir Charles was invited to become the First Governor of the Colony.

Torrens.—Colonisation of South Australia. By Col. Torrens,
[5177] Chairman of the Commission. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Robertson.—The South Australian Protestant Emigra-
[5178] **tion Community;** Plans of. By George W. Robertson. With Col. Light's Plan of Adelaide. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Wakefield.—New British Province of South Australia.
[5179] [By E. G. Wakefield.] 18mo. Lond. 1838.

Gouger.—South Australia in 1837-38: Letters from the Colony.
[5180] Edited by Robert Gouger. 12mo. Lond. [1838.]

Clarke (Marcus) The South Australian Bubble—*Old Tales* [4998].

James.—Six Months in South Australia, with Accounts of
[5181] Port Phillip, &c. By T. H. James. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Capper.—South Australia: Plans of Surveyed Districts, Names
[5182] of Purchasers, &c. By Henry Capper. 12mo. Lond. [1839.]

Stephens.—The Land of Promise: a History of South
[5183] Australia and the S. A. Co. By John Stephens. With numerous Letters from Settlers. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Leigh.—Reconnoitring Voyages and Travels: Adventures
[5185] in South Australia, Kangaroo Island, Visits to St. Helena, Nicobar Is., &c. By W. H. Leigh. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Mann (Wm.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces (1833-39)—[4875].

South Australian Land Sales, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 12 [1479].

South Australia: Second Report from the Select Committee, with
[5186] Evidence, &c. Folio. (Parliamentary Paper.) Lond. 1841.

Jameson (R. G.) Account of N. Z., South Australia, and N. S. W. (1842)—[5420].

Nixon.—Twelve Views in Adelaide and Vicinity. Drawn,
[5187] Etched, and Printed, by F. R. Nixon. 4to. Adel. 1845.

Dutton.—South Australia and its Mines, with a History of
[5188] the Colony. By Francis Dutton. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

A Visit to the Antipodes and Sojourn in [South] Australia.
[5189] By a Squatter [E. Lloyd]. 12mo. 1846.

Angas (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia, &c.—[1908].

Angas.—South Australia Illustrated. By G. French Angas.
[5191] Sixty Plates, with Letterpress. Folio. Lond. 1847.

1. City of Adelaide, from the Reed Beds.
2. Grass Trees at Yankalilla, with the Red Kangaroo.
3. The River Murray, above Moorundi.
4. Crater of Mount Schanck.
5. Portraits (six) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Men).
6. Native Weapons and Implements. 7. Port Adelaide.
8. Portraits of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Women and Children).
9. Scene on the Coorung, near Lake Albert.
10. View from Mount Lofty, across the Adelaide Plains toward the Port.
11. Portraits (four) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Youths and Boys).
12. Klemsic, a Village of German Settlers, near Adelaide.
13. Port Lincoln. 14. Lynedoch Valley.
15. The Aborigines: The Kuri Dance. The Palti Dance.
16. Encounter Bay. 17. Mount Gambier and One of its Volcanic Lakes.
18. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Natives (Men and Youths).
19. Kangaroo Hunting near Port Lincoln.
20. Waungerri Lake and the Marble Range, beyond Port Lincoln.
21. Coast Scene, near Rapid Bay (Sunset), Natives Fishing with Nets.
22. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Warriors.
23. Lower Falls of Glen Stuart.
24. Portraits of Natives (four), painted for the Palti and Kuri Dances.
25. The River Murray near Lake Alexandrina.
26. Old Gum Tree (*Eucalyptus*) on the Gawler.
27. Aboriginal Ornaments and Utensils. | 28. Angaston (Evening).
29. The Gorge at Yankalilla. Arthur's Station, Mount Schanck.
30. Native Implements, Shields, Nets, Ornaments, &c.
31. The Kapunda Copper Mine.
32. The Aborigines: Native Huts and Dwellings. | 33. Currakalinga.
34. The Devil's Punch Bowl, Lake near Mount Schanck.
35. The Aborigines: Typical Portraits (four), Men.
36. Aboriginals: Old Man and Girl. Native Encampment at Portland Bay.
37. Entomology of South Australia: Lepidoptera.
38. Penguin Island, Rivoli Bay.
39. Rapid Bay: Encampment of Yankalilla Blacks.
40. The Aborigines: Disposal of their Dead
41. Adelaide: Hindley Street, from the corner of King William Street.
42. Portrait of Aboriginal Women and Children.
43. Sea Month of the Murray. 44. Lake Albert.
45. Cape Jervis, with Part of Kangaroo Island.
46. Interior of Principal Crater of Mount Gambier (Sunset).
47. Aboriginal Weapons, Shields, Ornaments, &c.
48. Entomology of South Australia, Orthoptera, &c. | 49. Yattagolinga.
50. Entomology of South Australia: Coleoptera.
51. Native Implements, Weapons, Ornaments, Utensils, &c.
52. The Goolwa, with part of Hindmarsh Island.
53. View from Hall's Gully, Angas Park. View on the Barossa Surveys.
54. Departure of Captain Sturt on his Expedition, 1844.
55. Native Flowers.
56. Encampment of Native Women, near Cape Jervis.
    Natives of Encounter Bay.
57. Falls of Glen Stuart on the Moriatta Creek.
58. View from the Barossa; Gawler Plains and River.
59. Young Man of the Parnkalla Tribe.
    Native from Coffin's Bay, Port Lincoln.
60. Bethany, Village of German Settlers, at the Foot of the Barossa Hills.

Wilkinson.—South Australia; its Advantages and its
[5192] Resources. By George B. Wilkinson. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Norris.—Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide. By Rev.
[5193] William Norris. 12mo. S.P.C.K., Lond. 1852.

Lancelott (F.) South Australian Settlements, Farms, &c.—[4938].

Clara Morison: a Tale of South Australia during the Gold Fever.
[5195] [By Catherine Helen Spence.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Tender and True: a Tale. [By Miss Spence.]
[5196] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Harrison.—Colonial Sketches; or, Five Years in South
[5198] Australia. By Robert Harrison. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Austin.—The Mines of South Australia; Incidents of Travel
[5200] in the Bush, &c. By J. B. Austin. 8vo. Adel. 1863.

Forster.—South Australia; its Progress and Prosperity. By
[5201] Anthony Forster. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Life's Work as it is; or, the Emigrant's Home in [South]
[5202] Australia. By a Colonist. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Trollope (Anthony) Account of South Australia (1873)—§ 72 [5002].

Hill (Misses) What we Saw in South Australia, &c. [5007].

Strangways (H. B. T.) Forty Years Since and Now (1875)—P.R.C.I. vi. 228 [2006].

Blyth (Sir Arthur) South Australia: her Land Laws, &c. (1880)—P.R.C.I. xi. 178 [2011].

Boothby.—Statistical Sketch of South Australia. By
[5204] Josiah Boothby, Government Statist. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Harcus.—South Australia; its History and Resources. Edited
[5205] by Wm. Harcus. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

CONTENTS: Foundation and History of the Colony, Physical Features, Government and Laws, Land and the Real Property Act, Railways, Mines, Mining, Agriculture, and Colonial Industries, Education and Religion; the Northern Territory; Explorations in Central Australia; the Telegraph. The Flora of South Australia, by Dr. R. Schomburgk; the Fauna of South Australia, by F. G. Waterhouse; Mines and Minerals, by J. B. Austin [see 5200]; Statistical Sketch of the Colony, by J. Boothby [see 5204]; the Observatory and Meteorology, by Charles Todd.

Worsnop.—History of the City of Adelaide, from its
[5206] Foundation. By Thomas Worsnop. 8vo. Adel. 1878.

Franc.—Tales and Stories Descriptive of Life in South Aus-
[5208] tralia. By Maude Jeanne Franc. 12mo. Lond. 1860–80.

1. Marian, or the Light of Someone's Home.
2. Vermont Vale.
3. Emily's Choice.
4. Minnie's Mission.
5. John's Wife.
6. Silken Cords and Iron Fetters.
7. Hall's Vineyard.
8. Little Mercy.
9. Beatrice Melton's Discipline.

Hingston (James) Visit to South Australia, &c.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].

Brown (J. E.) Tree Culture in South Australia (1881)—§ 8 [1765].

Directory and Almanac of South Australia. By Josiah
[5211] Boothby. 12mo. Adel. v. d.

Tolmer.—Reminiscences of an Adventurous and Chequered
[5212] Career at Home and at the Antipodes. By Alex. Tolmer, Commissioner of Police in S. A. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Stow.—South Australia: its History, Productions, Natural
[5213] Resources. By J. P. Stow. 8vo. Adel. 1883.

The Adelaide University Calendar for the Academical Year
[5214] 1883. 8vo. Adel. 1883.

Bull.—Experiences in South Australia and Colonial History.
[5215] By J. W. Bull. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of South Australia—§ 3 [1252].

[5225] **Pamphlets Relating to South Australia**:—

Plan of Company for Founding a Colony in South Australia. Lond. 1831.
Watson (Henry) Lecture on S. Australia, Letters from J. B. Hack, &c. Lond. 1838.
Wilkinson (G. B.) Working Man's Guide to South Australia. Lond. 1849.
Chauncy (W. Snell) A Guide to South Australia. 12mo. Lond. 1849.
Sinnett (Frederick) Account of South Australia, and its Products. Lond. 1862.
Ward (Ebenezer) Vineyards and Orchards of S. Australia. Adel. 1862.
Harcus (Wm.) Hand-Book for Emigrants Proceeding to S. Australia. Lond. 1873.
South Australia; its History, Resources, &c. From *S. A. Register.* Adel. 1879.
A Sketch of South Australia. For the Melb. Exhibition. Adel. 1880.
South Australia: Information, with Useful Counsels to Emigrants. Lond. 1883.
The Immigrant's Prospects in South Australia. Lond. 1883.

§ 75.—NORTH AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENTS.

Wilson (T. B.) Wreck in Torres Straits; Description of Settlements at Raffles Bay, Melville Island, &c. (1835)—VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD [2453].

Campbell (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. iv. 129. 1834.
Bremer (Sir Gordon) Port of Essington—J.R.G.S. ix. 499. 1839.
Earl (G. W.) North Australia and Neighbouring Seas—J.R.G.S. xii. 13. 1842.
Leichhardt, Port Essington [4725]—J.R.G.S. xiii. 339; xvi. 212. 1843-46.

Earl.—Enterprise in Tropical Australia, Port Essington,
[5235] Coburg Peninsula, &c. By George Windsor Earl, Crown Lands Commissioner. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Saunders.—The Asiatic Mediterranean and its Australian
[5236] Port; Port Flinders and Albert Province, Gulf of Carpentaria. By Trelawney Saunders. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Earl's Hand-Book for Tropical Australia. (Logan's Jour.
[5237] Ind. Archipelago, N.S. vol. iv. pt. i.) 8vo. Singapore. [1863.]

The Northern Territory (1876): Papers by J. G. Knight, G. R. McMinn, J. A. Little, J. A. Plunkett, and W. T. Bednall—Harcus's *South Australia* [5205].

Sowden.—The Northern Territory. By William J. Sowden.
[5238] 8vo. Adelaide, 1882.

Harry (Thomas) Northern Territory of S. Australia (1882)—P.R.C.I. xiii. 303.

§ 76.—QUEENSLAND.

Formerly the Moreton Bay District; separated from New South Wales, December, 1859.

*** *See also* § 72, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, *pp.* 242 *to* 256.

Cook's Discovery of Coast (1770)—See § 11, VOYAGES, pp. 98 and 99.

Bligh (Adm.) Possession Taken of Islands in Torres Strait (1792)—FLINDERS, I. p. xxvii. [2425].

Proposed New Colony in N. Australia (1841)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 511 [1479].

Islands in Torres Straits, &c. (1842)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. viii. 25, 182 [1479].

Lang.—Cooksland in North Eastern Australia; its Character-
[5241] istics, &c. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Wilson (Edward) Sketches of Moreton Bay (1859) [4965].

Wight.—Queensland, the Field for Enterprise and Source of
[5242] England's Cotton Supply. By George Wight. 12mo. 1863.

Lang.—Queensland; a Field for Emigration and the Future
[5243] Cotton Field of Great Britain, with a Disquisition on the Aborigines. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Somerset, Cape York, and Vicinity (1874)—"CHALLENGER" *Narrative*, Vol. I. Pt. II. [1694].

Marsh.—Overland from Southampton to Queensland.
[5244] By M. H. Marsh. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Kennedy.—Four Years in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy.
[5245] 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Allen.—A Visit to Queensland and her Gold Fields. By
[5246] Charles H. Allen. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Carrington.—Colonial Adventures; or, Bush Life in Queens-
[5247] land. [By George Carrington.] 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Daintree.—Queensland; its Territory, Climate, and Prospects.
[5248] By Richard Daintree. 8vo. Lond. [1872.]

Eden.—My Wife and I in Queensland: an Eight Years'
[5249] Experience in the Colony, with some Account of Polynesian Labour. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Trollope (Anthony) Visit to Queensland (1873)—§ 72 [5002].

Mackay.—The Semi-Tropical Agriculturalist and Colonist's
[5250] Guide. By Angus Mackay. 8vo. Brisb. 1875.

Thorne.—The Queen of the Colonies. By an Eight Years'
[5252] Resident [E. Thorne]. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Chesney.—Mona, an Australian Waif: Story of Queensland Life.
[5254] By A. Chesney [Arthur Wilson]. 12mo. Melb. 1879.

Bonwick.—Resources of Queensland. By James Bonwick.
[5255] 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Grant.—Bush Life in Queensland: or, John West's Colonial
[5256] Experience. By A. C. Grant. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Pugh's Queensland Almanac, Law Calendar, Directory, Coast
[5257] Guide, and Gazetteer. 12mo. Brisbane, v. d.

Praed.—Policy and Passion: a Story of Life in Queensland.
[5258] By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Stirling.—The Never-Never Land: a Ride in North Queens-
[5259] land. By A. W. Stirling. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Allen (Charles H.) Gold Fields of Queensland—P.R.C.I. i. 94. 1869.
Chesson (F. W.) The Polynesian Labour Question—P.R.C.I. iii. 34. 1871.
Bush Life in Queensland—CASSELL, III. [2253]. 1871.
Macalister (Arthur) Queensland and Chinese Immigration—P.R.C.I. ix. 42. 1877.
Archer (Thomas) Queensland; History, Resources, &c.—P.R.C.I. xii. 263. 1881.
Dicken (C. S.) The Mineral Wealth of Queensland—P.R.C.I. xv. 144. 1884.

Finch-Hatton, Eight Years' Residence in Q.—ADVANCE AUSTRALIA [5046].

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of Queensland—§ 3 [1252].

Bonwick (James) Queensland: Geography, Geology, Flora, Agriculture, Population, Revenue, &c. (1886)—Ency. Brit. xx. 171 [2280].

[5275] **Pamphlets Relating to Queensland:—**

White (J. C.) Queensland the Progressive! Lond. 1870.
Traill (W. H.) Explanation of Land Act, 1876. Toowoomba, 1877.
Feilberg (C. A.) Colony of Queensland; Catalogue Melb. Exhib. Brisbane, 1880.
Archer (Thomas) History, Resources, and Prospects of Queensland. Lond. 1881.
White (John H.) Queensland as an Emigration Field. Laceby, 1882.
Randall (George) Australia for the Industrious—Queensland. Laceby, 1882.
Colonists' Hand-Books: Queensland. S.P.C.K. 1882.
Territorial Separation: Northern and Southern Queensland. Townsville, 1884.

§ 77.—WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Formerly called the Swan River Settlement, *founded* 1829.

*** *See also other Works in* § 72, The Australian Colonies, *pp.* 242 *to* 256.

Collins.—Emigrant's Guide to U.S. of America and to Swan
[5281] River Settlement. By S. H. Collins. 12mo. Hull, 1829.

Barrow (J.) State of the Colony Swan River, Jan. 1, 1830—J.R.G.S. i. 1 [1861].

Expeditions in Western Australia (1829-32)—[4715].

Powell.—A Voyage to Swan River and Account of the Settle-
[5282] ment. Edited by Rev. J. Giles Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Moore.—Letters and Journals of George Fletcher Moore,
[5283] Advocate-General, W.A. 18mo. Lond. 1834.

[5284] New Edition—Diary of an Early Settler in Western Australia (1830-40); Vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines. See [4814]. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Dale.—Panorama of King George's Sound. By Lieut.
[5285] R. Dale, 63rd Regt. Coloured. Folded. Lond. 1834.

Martin (Montgomery) Account of the Swan River Settlement—[1347-49].

Wilson (T. B.) Account of the Settlements at Swan River and King George's Sound (1835)—Voyage Round the World [2453].

Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in Western Australia, &c. (1830-33)—[4861].

Irwin.—State and Position of West Australia (Swan River).
[5286] By Capt. Fred. Chidley Irwin. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Ogle.—Western Australia; its Discovery, Settlement, Abori-
[5287] gines, Land Regulations. By Nathaniel Ogle. 8vo. 1839.

Buckton.—Western Australia; Description of Australind and
[5288] Port Leschenault. By T. J. Buckton. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Australind (with map)—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 197. 1840.
Western Australia and the Dispersion System—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 22. 1841.
Report on W. Australia, or Swan River—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 133. 1842.

Western Australia: the Condition and Prospects of that Colony;
[5289] with Some Account of Australind. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Landor.—The Bushman; or, Life in a New Country.
[5290] By E. W. Landor. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Salvado.—Mémoires Historiques sur l'Australie, &c.
[5291] Par Mgr. Rudesindo Salvado. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Millett.—An Australian Parsonage; or, the Settler and the
[5292] Savage in W. A. By Mrs. Edward Millett. 12mo. 1872.

Knight.—Western Australia; its History, Progress, Condition,
[5293] and Prospects. By W. H. Knight. Perth, W.A. 1870.

Weld (Sir F. A.) Progress of Western Australia (1874)—FORREST [4762].

Berengier.—La Nouvelle-Nursie: Histoire d'une Colonie
[5294] Bénédictine dans l'Australie Occidentale (1846–78). Par le R. P. Dom Théophile Bérengier. 8vo. Paris. [1879.]

Trollope (Anthony) Account of W. Australia (1873)—§ 72 [5002].

O'Reilly.—Moondyne: a Story of Life in West Australia.
[5295] By John Boyle O'Reilly. 12mo. Melb. 1880.

Nicolay.—Hand-Book of Western Australia. By Rev.
[5296] C. G. Nicolay. 8vo. Perth, W.A. 1880.

Barker.—Letters to Guy [from Western Australia]. By Lady
[5297] Barker [Lady Napier Broome]. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Broome (Sir F. Napier) Western Australia: a Paper read before the ROY. COL. INST.—P.R.C.I. xvi. 180. Lond. 1885.

Wales (Prince of) Speech on Western Australia—P.R.C.I. xvi. 180. Lond. 1885.

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of West Australia—§ 3 [1252].

Bonwick (James) Western Australia (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

Bonwick, Climate of Western Australia, and Land Laws (1886)—§ 72 [5055].

[5307] **Pamphlets Relating to Western Australia**:—

Gowen (J. R.) Hints on Emigration to Swan and Canning Rivers. Lond. 1829.
First Report of the Western Australian Association. Lond. 1836.
Case of R. W. Landor, Police Magistrate, W. Australia. Perth, W. A. 1872.
Western Australia. For the Melbourne Exhibition. Melbourne, 1880.
The Immigrant's Prospects in Western Australia. Lond. 1883.

§ 78.—TASMANIA.

Formerly VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.

Tasman, Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (1642)—see § 11, VOYAGES, p. 96.

Furneaux (Capt.) Visit to Adventure Bay (1773)—COOK'S *Second Voyage* [2356].

Bass's (George) Discovery of the Strait—COLLINS'S *New South Wales* [4830].

D'Entrecasteaux, Visit to V. D. Land (1791-94)—[2408].

Flinders' Circumnavigation of the Island (1798)—[2425].

Peron and Freycinet, Visit to V. D. Land (1800-4)—[2423].

Wentworth (W. C.) N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—[4841].

Reid (T.) Voyages with Convicts to V. D. Land—[4844].

Kingdom (Wm.) Information relative to V. D. Land (1820)—§ 6 [1447].

Dixon (James) Voyage to N. S. Wales and V. D. Land (1820)—[4845].

Jeffreys.—Van Diemen's Land; Geographical and Descriptive.
[5310] By Lieut. Charles Jeffreys. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Evans.—Chart of Van Diemen's Land, from Surveys by
[5311] G. W. Evans, &c. (Folded.) Lond. 1822.

Godwin.—Van Diemen's Land, or, Tasmania: its Climate,
[5312] Soil, Productions &c. 8vo. Lond. 1823.

Evans.—History and Description of V. D. Land. By
[5313] George Wm. Evans, Surveyor-General. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Curr.—Account of V. D. Land, for the Use of Emigrants.
[5314] By Edward Curr. 12mo. Lond. 1824.

Lycett (J.) Views in N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—[4849].

Clarke (Marcus) Rule of the Bushranger, Macquarie Harbour, Capt. Jorgensen, the Settler in Tasmania Fifty Years Ago, John Mitchell's Escape, &c.—*Old Tales of a Young Country*—[4998].

Dumont D'Urville, Visit to Tasmania, &c. (1828)—§ 11, Voyages [2444].

[5315] **Widowson.—Van Diemen's Land**; its Agricultural Capabilities, &c. By Henry Widowson. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

[5316] **Ross.—Hobart Town Almanac** [and Kalendar], 1829–32. Pocket size. Hobart.

Contents of 1829 ; Statistical Information, Itinerary, Chronology, &c.
1830 ; with much extended Itinerary.
1831 ; with Geography, Geology, Climate, Directory, Agriculture, Wool Management, Public Works, Native Plants ; Macquarie Harbour, &c.
1832 ; with Gardeners' and Farmers' Kalendar; Brief View of V. D. Land, &c.

[5317] **Ross.—Hobart Town Almanac** and Kalendar, 1833–36. 12mo. Hobart.

Contents of 1833 ; with Essay on Prison Discipline, Directory, &c.
1834 ; with Papers : V. D. Land as It Is ; Excursion to Circular Head.
1835 ; with Index Plantarum ; Jorgensen's Autobiography (part i.), &c.
1836 ; with Papers ; the Settler in V. D. Land Fourteen Years Ago, and in 1836.

[5318] **Elliston's Hobart Town Almanac**, and (Ross's) V. D. Land Annual. 12mo. Hobart, 1837–38.

Contents of 1837 : Kalendar ; Condition of the People ; Excursion to Port Arthur ; Description of Port Phillip, from Wedge's Journals ; South Australia ; Chronology 1836 and 1835.
1838 ; with Narrative of the Sufferings of Ten Convicts who seized the Brig "Frederick" at Macquarie Harbour (1834) ; Jorgensen's Autobiography, part ii.

Blosseville (Marquis) Penal Establishments . . . . V.D. Land (1831)—[4857].

Goodridge (C. M.) Residence in V.D. Land ; with a Statistical View of the Colony in 1831—§ 11, Voyages [2448].

[5319] **Bischoff.—Sketch of Van Diemen's Land** ; with Account of the V. D. L. Company, Journeys in the Interior, &c. By James Bischoff. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

Henderson (John) Observations on . . . . V.D. Land—[4859].

[5320] **Prinsep.—Voyage** from Calcutta to V. D. Land, and Description of the Colony. By Mrs. Prinsep. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

[5321] **Parker.—Rise, Progress, and State** of V. D. Land, with Advice to Emigrants. By H.W. Parker. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in . . . . V.D. Land, &c. (1830-33)—[4861].

Whately, Arthur, Lang, and others on Transportation to V.D. Land, &c.—[1457-59] see p. 19.

[5322] **History of Van Diemen's Land** (during Gov. Arthur's Administration) 1824–35. [By Henry Melville.] 12mo. Hobart, 1835.

Pilorgerie, Penal Colonies in N.S.W. and V.D. Land—[4865].

Martin (Montgomery) History and Description of V.D. Land—[1347-49].

Meinicke (C. E.) Geography of Australia, V.D. Land, &c.—[4870].

Lhotsky (Dr.) Natives of V.D. Land, &c. (1839)—J.R.G.S. ix. 157 [1869].

Wheeler.—Letters and Journal of Daniel Wheeler, while
[5325] on a Religious Visit to V. D. Land, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Burn (David) Van Diemen's Land; Moral, Physical, Political (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 472; ii. 67, &c.; iii. 26, &c.; iv. 56, &c.; v. 78. [1479].

Banks at Van Diemen's Land (1841)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 218 [1479].

Van Diemen's Land (1841)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 228 [1479].

Rowcroft's Bushranger of V.D. Land—TALES OF THE COLONIES [4892].

Montagu (John, Clerk of the Legislature) Services in V.D. Land—§ 59 [4244].

Burn.—Plays and Fugitive Pieces, in Prose and Verse
[5326] [including The "Phœbe," a Tale of the Pacific].
By David Burn. 8vo. Hobart, 1842.

Prout.—Tasmania Illustrated. By J. S. Prout. Twelve
[5328] Lithographic Views of Hobart and Neighbourhood.
Folio. Hobart, 1844.

Atkins, Wanderings of a Clerical Ulysses in V.D. Land, &c. (1836-47)—[4909].

Melville (H.) Present State of Tasmania; Remarks on Emigration, Prison Discipline, Transportation, &c. (1851)—[4926].

Chambers's Emigrant's Guide to . . . . Van Diemen's Land, &c.—[4924].

Fry.—Penal Discipline and the Treatment of Prisoners in Van
[5330] Diemen's Land. By Rev. H. P. Fry. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

West.—History of Tasmania. By Rev. John West.
[5331] 2 Vols. 8vo. Launceston, 1852.

Meredith.—My Home in Tasmania, during Nine Years'
[5332] Residence, 1839–49. By Mrs. Meredith.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mitchell.—Jail Journal; or, Five Years in British Prisons [in
[5333] Van Diemen's Land, &c.]. By John Mitchell.
12mo. New York, 1854.

Bonwick—The Bushrangers; or, the Early Days of Van
[5334] Diemen's Land. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Melb. 1856.

Mereweather (J. D.) Diary of Clergyman in Aust. and Tasmania (1850-53)—[4926]

Denison (Sir Wm.) Vice-Regal Life in Tasmania (1847-55)—§ 14 [2860].

Stoney.—A Residence in Tasmania, and Tour through the
[5335] Island. By Capt. Butler Stoney. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Nixon.—Cruise of the "Beacon": Visit to the [Surviving
[5336] Tasmanian Aborigines in the] Islands in Bass Strait.
By Bishop Nixon. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

The Broad Arrow: History of a "Lifer" [in V. D. Land]. By
[5337] Oline Keesé [Caroline Leakey]. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Lloyd.—Thirty-Three Years in Tasmania and Victoria;
[5338] Historic Jottings, Narratives, and Counsels to Emigrants.
By George Thomas Lloyd. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Walker.—Life and Labours of George Washington
[5340] Walker, of the Society of Friends. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Bonwick.—The Last of the Tasmanians, and the Black
[5341] War of V. D. Land. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Bonwick.—Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians.
[5342] 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Walsh's Tasmanian Guide Book: a Hand-Book of Information
[5343] on all Parts of the Colony. 12mo. Hobart, 1872.

Trollope (Anthony) Account of Tasmania (1873)—[5002].

Booth (E. C.) Tasmania, with illustrations by Prout, &c.—[5009].

Bonwick.—The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale.
[5344] 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Hull (H. M.) Tasmania and its Timber—P.R.C.I. iv. 169 ; v. 160. 1873-74.

Calder (J. E.) Forests and Woodlands of Tasmania—P.R.C.I. iv. 173 ; v. 166.

Duncan (David) Sociological Facts relating to the Tasmanians ; their Characteristics, Customs, Arts, &c.—§ 68 [4604].

Bonwick.—Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's
[5345] Land. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Clarke.—For the Term of his Natural Life [the Sea, 1827—
[5346] Macquarie Harbour, 1833—Port Arthur, 1838—Norfolk Island, 1846]. By Marcus Clarke. 12mo. Melb. 1874.

Calder.—Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, &c.,
[5347] of the Tasmanians. By J. E. Calder. 12mo. Hobart, 1875.

Wildey (W. B.) Geography and Statistics of Tasmania, &c. (1876)—[4768].

Smyth (R. Brough) The Aborigines of Tasmania ; their Physical and Mental Characteristics ; Numbers ; Birth, Marriage, Death, and Burial Customs ; Encampments ; Food ; Diseases ; Dress and Ornaments ; Weapons, Implements, Canoes ; Fire ; Language, &c.—§ 71, AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES [4804].

Milligan (Dr.) Dialects and Language of the Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania (with a Vocabulary), and their Manners and Customs—*ibid.*

Meredith.—Our Island Home. A Tasmanian Sketch Book.
[5349] By Mrs. Meredith. Twelve Autotype Illustrations, from the Author's Pencil Drawings. Folio. Lond. 1879.

Hobart Town, Mt. Direction, &c.
Mount Wellington.
South Arm, Storm Bay.
Corra Linn, on the North Esk.
Valley of the Derwent.
Herne Bay, D'Entrecasteaux's Channel.
Buckland Church and Parsonage.
Oyster Bay Pines.
Prossor's River.
Maria Island and Prossor's Bay.
Wineglass Bay, Schoutens.
Cape Raoul.

Wilson.—Salmon at the Antipodes. By Sir Samuel Wilson.
[5350] 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Miller (J. L.) Tasmania, Past and Present—P.R.C.I. x. 333. 1879.

Wallace (A. R.) Geography and Statistics of Tasmania, &c. (1879)—WALLACE'S *Australasia* [1252].

Senior.—Travel and Trout at the Antipodes: an Angler's
[5351] Sketches in Tasmania and New Zealand. By William Senior ("Red Spinner"). 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Meredith.—Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered,
[5352] Furred, and Finned. By Mrs. Meredith. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania, 1880.
[5353] Folio. Hobart, 1881.

Gordon and Gotch's Hand-Book of Australia, Tasmania, &c. (Annual)—[5055].

Silver's Hand-Book for Australia and Tasmania (1880)—[5027].

Blair (David) Tasmania ; its History, &c.—BLAIR'S CYCLOPÆDIA [5033].

Nicols.—The Acclimatisation of the Salmonidiæ at the Antipodes. By Arthur Nicols. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
[5355]

Fenton.—A History of Tasmania, from 1642 to Present Time. By James Fenton. Plates. 8vo. Hobart, 1884.
[5356]

Bonwick.—The Lost Tasmanian Race. [Abridged from "The Last of the Tasmanians."] 12mo. Lond. 1884.
[5358]

Walch's Tasmanian Almanac.
[5360] 12mo. Hobart, v. d.

Dobson (Chief Justice, Sir W. L.) Tasmania as It Is (1886)—P.R.C.I. xvii. 252.
Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Melbourne, Tasmania, &c. (1884)—[2875].
Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of Tasmania—§ 3 [1252].

[5375] **Pamphlets Relating to Tasmania:—**

Burford (Robert) Description of a View of Hobart, with Sketch. Lond. 1831.
Loveless (George) Van Diemen's Land, and Transportation. Lond. 1837.
Dixon (John) Condition and Capabilities of V.D. Land. Lond. 1839.
Forster (Rev. T. H.) Voyage in a Convict Ship, and Tasmania Itinerary. 1850.
Nixon (Bp.) Reply to a Deputation, Hobart Town, April 22, 1852. Lond. 1853.
Hull (H. M.) Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania, illustrated. Lond. 1859.
Whiting (George) Products and Resources of Tasmania. Hobart, 1862.
Du Cane (Sir Charles) Tasmania, Past and Present. Colchester, 1877.
Tasmania: Information for Intending Emigrants. Lond. 1877.
Just (T. C.) Tasmaniana: the Island and its Resources. Launceston, 1879.
Catalogue of Exhibits, Tasmanian Court, Melb. Exhibition. Hobart, 1880.
Just (T. C.) Official Hand-Book of Tasmania. Launceston, 1883.
Buckler (Dug.) Colony of Tasmania: Statistics and Letters from Settlers. 1883.
The Immigrant's Prospects in Tasmania. Lond. 1883.

§ 79.—NEW ZEALAND.

*** *See also* THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, *pp.* 242 *to* 256.

Tasman (Abel Jansz) Journal of Voyage to the Unknown Southland; Discovery of Van Diemen's Land, Staten-Land [New Zealand], &c., 1642 (in Dutch)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2322]; English Translation—BURNEY, III. 59-112 [2103].
Marion et Surville, Voyage to the South Sea and New Zealand (1769)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2350]; Histories of THOMSON [5480] and RUSDEN [5558].
Cook (Capt.) Visits to New Zealand (1768-78)—§ 11, VOYAGES, pp. 98 and 99.
Forster (J. R.) Observations on the Inhabitants of N.Z., &c. (1776)—[2366].

Dalrymple.—Scheme of a Voyage for the Conveyance of Domestic Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to New Zealand, with Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Sentiments on the Subject. By Alex. Dalrymple. 4to. Lond. 1771. (Reprint, 1882.)
[5401]

Travels of Hildebrand Bowman, Esquire, into Carnovirria, Taupiniera, Olfactaria, and Auditante, in New Zealand, in the Island of Bonhommica, and in the powerful Kingdom of Luxo-volupto, on the Great Southern Continent. Written by himself, who went on Shore in the Adventure's Large Cutter at Queen Charlotte's Sound, New Zealand, the fatal 17th December, 1773, &c.
*** A Satirical Work Dedicated to Sir Joseph Banks and Dr. Solander—§ 11, COOK'S VOYAGES [2369].

Some Particulars of New Zealand—COLLINS'S *N.S. Wales* [4830-31].

Savage.—Account of N. Z., particularly of the Bay of Islands,
[5403] and surrounding Country. By J. Savage. 8vo. Lond. 1807.

Some Account of New Zealand and its Inhabitants, Destruction of the "Boyd," &c.—TURNBULL'S VOYAGE [2428].

Berry (Alex.) Massacre of the Crew of the "Boyd" on the Coast of N.Z. (1809) —§ 68, *Adventures of British Seamen* [4544].

Marsden (Rev. S.) Accounts of New Zealand and Missionary Visits from 1814—MARSDEN'S MEMOIRS [4874].

Nicholas.—Voyage to N. Z. (1814–15), with Rev. Samuel
[5404] Marsden. By J. L. Nicholas. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1817.

Cruise.—Journal of a Ten Months' Residence in N. Z.
[5405] By R. A. Cruise. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Dumont D'Urville, Visit to New Zealand, &c. (1828)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2444].

The New Zealanders: Account of the Discovery of N. Z. and
[5406] its Inhabitants, with History of John Rutherford a Sailor, detained among them several years (1816–27). 12mo. 1830.

*** This work is said to have been written in part by Lord Brougham.

Earle.—Nine Months' Residence in N. Z. in 1827; with
[5407] Journal of a Residence in Tristan D'Acunha. By Augustus Earle. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

Notices of New Zealand, from Documents in Colonial Office—J.R.G.S. ii. 133.

Yate.—Account of N. Z. and the Church Missionary Society's
[5408] Mission. By Rev. William Yate. 12mo. Lond. 1835.

Maning (F. E.) Old New Zealand—[5485] and [5527].

Busby (James) Brief Memoir Relative to New Zealand (1832)—§ 72 [5071].

Marshall.—Two Visits to N. Z., in H.M.S. "Alligator," 1834.
[5409] By Surgeon W. B. Marshall. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Present State of New Zealand: the British Colonisation of
[5410] New Zealand. (N. Z. Association.) 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Symonds (W. C.) Notes on Cloudy Bay and Harbour—J.R.G.S. viii. 416 [1868].

Polack.—New Zealand; Travels during a Residence, 1831–37.
[5411] By J. S. Polack. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Present State of New Zealand. Reports from the Select
[5412] Committee of the House of Lords, August, 1838, August 1840. Correspondence respecting the Colonisation of N. Z., May, 1841. Folio. (Parliamentary Papers) 1838–41.

Matthew (Pat.) Emigration Fields: . . . . New Zealand (1839)—§ 6 [1477].

Voyage of the "Beagle" to N.Z., &c.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2459].

Polack.—Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders.
[5413] By J. S. Polack. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Ward.—Information Relative to N. Z., with First Report of
[5414] the N. Z. Co. By John Ward, Sec. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Despatches and Journals of the Co.'s Officers
[5415] and First Report of the Directors. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

New Zealand.—Facsimiles of the Declaration of Independence
[5416] and Treaty of Waitangi, 1840. Folio. Wellington, 1877.

New Zealand. With Illustrations (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 5 [1479].

New Zealand Colonisation by G. H. (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 206 [1479].

British Colonisation of New Zealand (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 257 [1479]

Petition for Recall of Governor Hobson (1841)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 110.
Dieffenbach (Dr. E.) Account of Chatham Is. (1841)—J.R.G.S. xi. 195 ; xii. 142.

Bright.—New Zealand and its Prospects, with Remarks on
[5418] Australia. By John Bright, M.R.C.S. 12mo. Lond. 1841.

Petre.—Account of the N. Z. Co.'s Settlements: Observa-
[5419] tions during a Residence. By Lord Petre. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Jameson.—Travels in New Zealand, South Australia, and
[5420] N. S. W. By R. G. Jameson. 12mo. Lond. [1842.]

Heaphy.—Narrative of a Residence in Various Parts of N. Z.
[5421] By Charles Heaphy. Plates. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Present State of New Zealand (1842)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 81 [1479].
Russell (Dr.) Polynesia and New Zealand—[4554].
Wilkes's U.S. Exploring Expedition: Visit to N. Z.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2470].
Hale's (H.) Ethnology and Philology of the U.S. Expl. Exped. (1838-42)—[4568].
Progress of Discovery in New Zealand (1843)—J.R.G.S. xiii. 344 [1873].

Chapman.—The New Zealand Portfolio. Edited by H. S.
[5422] [Judge] Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1842–43.

Chapman (H. S.) On the Administration of Justice in New Zealand.
—— On the Advantages of a Loan Company for New Zealand.
—— Address to N. Z. Land Proprietors Resident in England.
—— On Voluntary Emigration and Charges for Passages to N. Z.
—— Advantages of a Representative Assembly for N. Z.
Terry (Charles) On the Financial Condition of New Zealand.
Holroyd (A. T.) Banks for New Zealand.

Terry.—New Zealand; its Advantages and Prospects as a
[5423] British Colony. By Charles Terry. 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Wade.—A Journey in the Northern Island of New Zealand
[5424] By W. R. Wade, Missionary. 12mo. Hobart, 1842.

New Zealand. Land Sold by Government, with Plans.
[5425] Folio. (Parliamentary Paper.) 1842.

Letters from Settlers and Labouring Emigrants in the Settle-
[5426] ments of the N. Z. Company. 12mo. Lond. 1843.

Dieffenbach.—Travels in New Zealand; Contributions to
[5427] the Geography, Geology, Botany, and Natural History.
By Ernest Dieffenbach. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

New Zealand. Report from Select Committee on the State of
[5429] N. Z. and the Proceedings of the N. Z. Company.
Folio. (Parliamentary Paper.) July 29th, 1844.

Wakefield.—Adventure in New Zealand, 1839-44, and the
[5431] British Colonisation of the Islands.
By E. Jerningham Wakefield. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

ILLUSTRATIONS TO "ADVENTURE IN NEW ZEALAND." By Mrs. Wicksteed,
[5432] Miss King, Mrs. Fox, Messrs. John Saxton, Charles Heaphy, S. C. Brees, and Capt. W. Mein Smith. Fifteen Lithographs *Coloured*. Folio. 1845.

Mount Egmont; Two Chiefs, Port Nicholson; Sawyers Clearing a *Kauri* Forest; Port Nicholson in 1840; Wellington and Harbour; Pipitea Pah, Wellington; Hiko, native Chief; Town of Petre, Wanganui River; Town and Harbour of Nelson; View of Country near Nelson; Plain of the Ruamahanga; Town of New Plymouth; *Wahi Tapu*, or Burial Place; *Wata*, or Storehouse; Porirua Harbour, Whaling Station; *Titoki* Tree; *Taua* Tree; *Tutu* Shrub; *Rata*, Forest Tree; *Phormium Tenax*, or New Zealand Flax.

Report of Debate in the House of Commons, 17th–19th June, [5433] 1845, on N. Z. and the N. Z. Company. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

Martin.—Account of N. Z. before and since its Occupation by [5434] the British Government. By S. M. D. Martin. 8vo. 1845.

Brodie.—Remarks on New Zealand; the Results of Five [5435] Years' Residence. By Walter Brodie. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

Brown.—New Zealand and its Aborigines, and the Means of [5436] Civilising Them. By William Brown. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

History of the War against Heke (1845), by an Old Chief—[5527].

Angas (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand—[4908].

Angas.—The New Zealanders Illustrated. By G. F. Angas. [5437] Sixty Coloured Lithographs. Folio. Lond. 1847.

1. Honi Heki, the renowned warrior, and Patuone, Chief of Hokianga. 2. Mount Egmont, Taranaki. 3. Ngeungeu, widow of Thomas Maxwell, and her Son. 4. Rangihaeta's House, Mana Island. 5. Te Awaitaia and Te Moanaroa Chiefs of Waingaroa. 6. Scene in a New Zealand Forest. 7. Nga Toenga, daughter of the Barrier Island Chief, Waraurangi. 8. The Volcano Tongariro. 9. E Wai and Kahoki, Nieces of Rauparaha. 10. Monument to Te Whero Whero's Daughter. 11. Hongi Hongi, the Celebrated Warrior. 12. Roperta, of Kawhia. George Thoms, a half-caste Boy. 13. E Rua, E Pari, and E Hoki, Women of the Nga-ti-toa Tribe. 14. E Pu and her Children (three sons). 15. Kaitote, the Pah of Te Whero Whero, on the Waikato. 16. Te Mutu, Chief of the Shutai, and his two sons. 17. Nene, or Tamiti Waka (Thomas Walker). 18. Waitahanui Pah, of the Chief Te Heuheu, at Lake Taupo. 19. Na Horua (Tom Street), his wife E Wai, and his son Tuarau. 20. E Pori and her daughter E Rangi Wawa. 21. House of Hiwikau, and Falls, near Lake Taupo. 22. Children (two groups). 23. Tomb of the Chief Huriwenua, of the Nga-ti-toa Tribe. 24. Rangitakina, Chief of the Bay of Plenty. 25. Maketu House at Otawhao. 26. E Tohi, a Young Woman of Barrier Island. 27. Mungakahu, Chief of Motupoi, and his wife Ko Mari. 28. Pumice Hills, Tongariro, and the Ruapahu. 29. Horomona Marahau, or Blind Solomon. 30. Whatas, or Patukas, Storehouses for Food. 31. Natives of Port Nicholson. 32. Motupoi Pah and Roto-aire Lake, Tongariro in the distance. 33. Poahu and E Koti, two Lads of Poverty Bay; Children of Te Pakaru. 34. Tara, Chief of the Nga-ti-tai Tribe, near Auckland. 35. Paratene Maioha, a Chief of Waingaroa. 36. A Native Feast at Mata-Ta; Throwing the Spear. 37. Nga Porutu and his wife; Nga Whea, Chief; Nga Miho, a priestess. 38. Entrance to a Dwelling House at Raroera Pah. 39. New Zealand Ornaments and Decorations. 40. A group at Te Aro Pah, Port Nicholson. 41. Te Ohu, an old Tohunga, or Priest. Ko Tauwaki, a Chief, and Ko Teonionga, a boy, related to the great Chief Te Heuheu. 42. Canoe Heads, Paddles, Canoe under Sail, &c. 43. Te Maro, a boy of Waikato; To Amotutu, a young Chief; Ko Tariu, a Chief of Taupo, and his Wife. 44. Te Whero Whero or Patuatu, Chief of Waikato; Te Waro, Chief of the Nga-ti-Apakura; Te Pakaru, Chief of the Nga-ti-Maniapoto Tribe. 45. A *Tangi*, or Lamentation over a deceased Chief. 46. Ornamental Carvings in Wood. 47. Ko Nga Waka te Karaka, Christian Chief of Waikato, with attendant. 48. Taupo Pah, Cook's Straits. 49. Typical Portraits (six) of the New Zealanders. 50. Tombs of Chiefs, their Wives, and Children. 51. Muriwenua, Chief of Aotea; Kahawai, Chief of the Nga-ti-hinetu. 52. *Ongi*, Ceremony at meeting of Friends (Pressing Noses); Mount Egmont. 53. Native Swing. War Dance (near Rotorua Lake). 54. Toea, daughter of Te Awaitaia, Christian Chief of Waingaroa, and Boy. 55. Implements, Baskets, Bowls, Nets, Fish-hooks, &c. 56. Te Heuheu, Chief of Taupo, and Hiwikau, his brother; Te Kawaw, Chief of the Nga-ti-Whatua Tribe and his nephew Orakai. 57. Rangihaeata's Pah, with Island of Mana and Shores of Cook's Straits. 58. Weapons and Implements of War. Warriors preparing for a Fight. 59. Domestic Sketches: Women making Mats, preparing Food, &c. 60. Tiki (Obelisk of Wood) at Raroera Pah.

Fitzroy.—Remarks on New Zealand in Feb. 1846. By
[5438] Admiral (late Governor)Robert Fitzroy. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Byrne (J. C.) Wanderings in New Zealand, &c. (1835-47)—§ 14 [2853].
Hooker's Flora of New Zealand—§ 8, BOTANY [1735] and [1749].

Brees.—Pictorial Illustrations of N. Z. By S. C. Brees.
[5439] Sixty Views Engraved on Steel. Folio. Lond. 1847.

Selwyn.—Annals of the Diocese of New Zealand. [By
[5440] Charles J. and L. F. Selwyn.] 18mo. Lond. 1847.

Chamerovzow.—The New Zealand Question, and the
[5442] Rights of Aborigines. By L. A. Chamerovzow, Secretary of the Aborigines' Protection Society. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Wakefield.—Hand-Book for N. Z. By a late Magistrate of the
[5443] Colony [E. J. Wakefield]. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Hursthouse.—Account of New Plymouth Settlement.
[5445] By Charles Hursthouse. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Power.—Sketches in N. Z. with Pen and Pencil. By [Sir]
[5446] Wm. Tyrone Power [Agent-General, 1876]. 12mo. 1849.

McKillop.—Reminiscences of Twelve Months' Service in N.Z.
[5448] By Lieut. H. F. McKillop. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Wakefield (E. G.) The Art of Colonisation (1849)—§ 6, POLITICS [1492].
Brunner's (T.) Explorations in Middle Island, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. xx. 344 [1880].
Stokes (Capt. J. L.) Surveys Middle Island, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. xxi. 25 [1881].

Canterbury Papers. Information concerning the Principles,
[5450] Objects, Plans and Proceedings of the Founders of the Settlement of Canterbury, N.Z. 8vo. Lond. 1850–51.

Godley.—Letters from John Robert Godley to C. B.
[5451] Adderley [Lord Norton] 1839–1861. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Godley.—Writings and Speeches of John Robert Godley.
[5453] Edited by J. E. Fitzgerald. 8vo. Christchurch, 1863.

Wakefield.—The Founders of Canterbury. Letters of
[5454] Gibbon Wakefield, Godley, and others, 1847–50. Edited by E. J. Wakefield. 8vo. Christchurch, 1868.

Fox.—The Six Colonies [Provinces] of N. Z. [Wellington,
[5455] Nelson, Otago, Canterbury, New Plymouth, Auckland.] By [Sir] William Fox. 18mo. Lond. 1851.

Shortland.—The Southern Districts of N. Z.; with Notices of
[5456] the Aborigines. By Edward Shortland. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Mundy (Col.) Residence in New Zealand &c. (1846-51)—OUR ANTIPODES [4934].

Papers Relating to the New Zealand Company.
[5458] Folio. House of Commons, 1st July, 1852.

Shaw (John, M.D.) A Ramble in New Zealand (1852)—[4928].
Thomson (Dr. A. S.) Physique of N. Z. Inhabitants (1853)—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 87.

Adams.—A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. By
[5459] C. Warren Adams. Engravings. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Auckland, the Capital of New Zealand, the Country Adjacent,
[5461] Gold Discovery, &c. [By Wm. Swainson.] 12mo. 1853.

Cholmondeley.—Ultima Thule; or, Thoughts suggested by a
[5462] Residence in N. Z. By T. Cholmondeley. 12mo. 1854.

Bumby (J. H.), Life of, and History of the Wesleyan Mission
[5464] in N. Z. By Rev. Alfred Barrett. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Grey (Earl) Colonial Policy of Russell's Administration (1853)—§ 6 [1501].
Adderley [Lord Norton] Review of Earl Grey's "Colonial Policy"—[1524].

Richardson.—A Summer's Excursion in New Zealand,
[5466] with Gleanings from other Writers. By an Old Bengalee [the late Sir John L. C. Richardson]. 12mo. Exeter, 1854.

Maori Mementos and Addresses, presented to Sir George Grey.
[5468] With Notes by C. O. B. Davis. 8vo. Auckland, 1855.

Grey.—Polynesian Mythology and Traditional History of the
[5469] N. Z. Race. By Sir George Grey. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Tucker.—The Southern Cross and the Southern Crown; or,
[5470] the Gospel in N. Z. By Miss Tucker. 18mo. Lond. 1855.

Fitton.—New Zealand; its Condition, Prospects, and Resources.
[5471] By Edward Brown Fitton. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Shortland.—Traditions, Superstitions, Manners and Customs
[5472] of the New Zealanders. Second edit. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Rochfort (J.) Expeditions to W. Coast N. Z. (1859)—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 292.
Hector (J.) Exped. to W. Coast—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 96; P.R.G.S. viii. 47, ix. 32.
McKerrow (J.) Lake-Districts of Otago and Southland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 56.
Haast (Sir J.) Mountains and Glaciers of Canterbury—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 87.
Walker (A.) West Coast of Middle Island, N. Z.—P.R.G.S. ix. 33.
Haast, Altitudes between E. and W. Coasts, Canterbury—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 328.

Cooper.—The New Zealand Settlers' Guide. By Capt.
[5474] I. Rhodes Cooper. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Paul.—Letters from Canterbury, N. Z. By Archdeacon
[5475] Robert Bateman Paul, M.A. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Hursthouse.—New Zealand; or, Zealandia, the Britain of the
[5476] South. By Chas. Hursthouse. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1857.

CONTENTS: Historical Sketch; Physical Features; the Natives; Government; Religions and Educational Institutions; Exports and Markets; Agricultural, Pastoral, and other Pursuits; Land Regulations; the Native War and Policy, &c.

Thomson (J. T.) Survey Southern Districts of Otago—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 298.
Pusley (David) Rise and Progress of . . . New Zealand—§ 72 AUSTRALIA [4953].
Fairfax's Hand-Book of Australasia, including N. Z.—*ibid.* [4964].
Wilson (E.) Sketches of N. Zealand (1859)—*Rambles at the Antipodes* [4965].

Swainson.—New Zealand and its Colonisation.
[5478] By William Swainson. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Fuller.—Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. By Capt.
[5479] Francis Fuller. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Thomson.—The Story of New Zealand, Past and Present,
[5480] Savage and Civilised. By A. S. Thomson, M.D.
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

CONTENTS: Part I. The Country and its Native Inhabitants. II. History of the Discovery of N. Z. and its Colonisation by Europeans. III. On the Decrease of the Maories, Progress of Civilisation among them. Appendix: Bibliography.

Gilbert.—New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers; or, the War
[5481] in Taranaki. By Rev. T. Gilbert. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Recent Disturbances in New Zealand. Papers Presented
[5482] to Parliament, March, 1861. Folio. Lond. 1861.

Swainson.—New Zealand and the War. By William
[5483] Swainson. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Hodder.—Memories of New Zealand Life. By Edwin
[5484] Hodder. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Maning.—Old New Zealand: a Tale of the Good Old Times.
[5485] By a Pakeha Maori [F. E. Maning]. 8vo. Auckl. 1863.
NEW EDITION, edited by the Earl of Pembroke—[5527].

Alexander.—Incidents of the Maori War, in 1860-1861.
[5486] By [General] Sir J. E. Alexander. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Carey.—Narrative of the Late War in N. Z. By Lieut.-
[5488] Col. Carey. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Butler.—A First Year in Canterbury Settlement. By
[5489] Samuel Butler. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Gorst.—The Maori King: Story of Our Quarrel with the
[5491] Natives of N. Z. By [Sir] J. E. Gorst. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Haast.—Geological Reports, Canterbury Province, N. Z.
[5492] By [Sir] Julius von Haast. Folio. Christchurch, 1864-65.

Howitt (William) History of Discovery in . . . . New Zealand—[4757].

Davis.—Memoir of the Rev. Richard Davis, Missionary in
[5495] N. Z. (1824-63). By J. N. Coleman. 12mo. Lond. 1865.

Busby.—Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand.
[5496] By James Busby. 8vo. Lond. [1866.]

Fox.—The War in New Zealand. By [Sir] William Fox.
[5497] 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Hochstetter.—New Zealand; its Physical Geography, Geology,
[5498] Natural History, &c. By Dr. Ferd. Von Hochstetter (1863).
Translated by Edward Sauter. 4to. Stuttgart, 1867.

Thomson.—Twelve Years in Canterbury, and other N. Z.
[5499] Provinces. By Mrs. Chas. Thomson. 12mo. [1867.]

Williams.—Christianity among the New Zealanders.
[5500] By Bishop William Williams. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Fragments of a Journal saved from Shipwreck. [With Account
[5501] of a Journey Across New Zealand in 1866.] By an Old
Kensingtonian [F. W. Hoyle]. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Canterbury Rhymes, by J. E. Fitzgerald, &c.(1868)—[5563].

Dilke (Sir C.) Visit to New Zealand, &c. (1866-67)—GREATER BRITAIN [2856].

Taylor.—The Past and Present of N. Z., and its Future
[5503] Prospects. By Rev. R. Taylor. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Barker.—Station Life in New Zealand. By Lady Barker
[5504] [Lady Napier Broome]. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Broome (Sir F. Napier) A New Zealand Snow-Storm—CASSELL, II. [2252].

Haast (Sir J.) Map of the Southern Alps, New Zealand—J.R.G.S. xl. 433.

Wood (J. G.) The Maories, their Dress, Domestic Life, Food and Cookery, Warfare, Canoes, Religion, Tapu, &c. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in N. Z. &c.—§ 14 [2867].

Taylor.—Te Ika a Maui; or, N. Z. and its Inhabitants, their
[5507] Origin, Manners, Customs, Mythology, Religion, Songs, Proverbs, Fables, and Language. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Meade.—A Ride through the Disturbed Districts N. Z.
[5508] with some Account of the South Sea Islands. By Lieut. the Hon. Herbert Meade, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Money.—Knocking about in New Zealand (1861-70). By
[5509] Charles L. Money. 12mo. Melb. 1871.

Turner.—The Pioneer Missionary, Nathaniel Turner, in
[5510] N. Z., Tonga, and Australia. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Baden-Powell (George) New Homes in . . . . New Zealand (1872)—[4999].

Buller (W. L.) The Birds of New Zealand—§ 7 [1676] and [1677].

Trollope (Anthony) Visit to New Zealand, &c. (1871-72)—[5002].

Barker.—Station Amusements in New Zealand. By Lady
[5513] Barker [Lady Napier Broome]. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Alexander.—Bush Fighting: Remarkable Actions and Inci-
[5514] dents of the Maori War. By Gen. Alexander. 8vo. 1873.

White.—Te Rou; or, the Maori at Home: a Tale Illus-
[5515] trating the Social Life and Customs of the Maori Race. By John White, Interpreter. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Wilson.—Ena; or, the Ancient Maori. By George H.
[5517] Wilson. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Johnstone.—Maoria: Manners and Customs of the Aboriginal
[5518] Inhabitants N. Z. By J. C. Johnstone. 12mo. 1874.

Kennedy.—New Zealand. By Alexander Kennedy, of the
[5519] Bank of N. Z. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Bathgate.—Colonial Experience: Sketches in the Province of
[5520] Otago. By Alex. Bathgate. 12mo. Glasgow, 1874.

Kennaway.—Crusts: a Settler's Fare due South. By Laurence
[5521] J. Kennaway. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Tinné.—The Wonderland of the Antipodes: Sketches of
[5522] Travel in North N. Z. By J. Ernest Tinné. With Autotype Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Young (Fred.) New Zealand, Past and Present (1874)—P.R.C.I. v. 180 [2005].

Williams.—Life of Henry Williams, Church Missionary,
[5524] afterwards Archdeacon of Waimate, N. Z., from 1823. By Hugh Carleton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Auckland, 1874-77.

Mundy.—Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand:
[5525] Sixteen Photographic Views by D. L. Mundy; with Descriptions by Dr. Hochstetter. Folio. Lond. 1875.

Vogel.—Official Hand Book of New Zealand. Edited by Sir
[5526] Julius Vogel. With Photographs. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Maning.—Old New Zealand; New Edition, with a History of
[5527] the War against Heke, 1845, told by an Old Chief. Introduction by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Kennedy (David) Four Years' Travel in New Zealand, &c. (1873-76)—[5013].

Fox (Sir W.) New Zealand (1876)—P.R.C.I. vii. 247 [2007].

Vogel (Sir Julius) N. Z. and the South Sea Islands (1878)—P.R.C.I. ix. 164.

Barraud.—New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. By C. D.
[5529] Barraud. Text by W. T. Travers. Folio. Lond. 1877.

Twenty-five Chromo-Lithographs: The Remarkables; Wellington Harbour; Wairarapa Lake; Opaki Plain; Rangitikei Plain; Mount Egmont; Auckland Harbour: Tarawera Lake; Te Tarata; Otukapuarangi; Orakei Korako; Lake Taupo; Pukawa Lake; Picton Harbour; Clarence River; Nelson Harbour; Lyttleton Harbour; Mount Alford; Craigieburn; Mount Cook; Port Chalmers; Lake Wakatipu; Lake Mavora; Hokitika River; Otira Gorge.

Six plain Lithographs, comprehending thirty-two Sketches, thirty-one Woodcuts in the Text, and Map.

Gully.—New Zealand Scenery: Fifteen Chromo-lithographs
[5530] after Drawings by John Gully, with Letterpress by [Sir Julius] Haast. Imperial Folio. Lond. 1877.

Bradshaw Sound, Otago; Valley of the Wilkin; Waterfall, Thompson's Sound, Mitre Peak, Milford Sound; Mt. Cook, and Hooker Glacier; Mts. Cook and Tasman; Wairau Gorge; The Waimea Plains; Valley of the Awatere; Open Country Vegetation; Manawatu Gorge, Wellington; Up-River Scene, Wanganui; Mount Egmont, or Taranaki; Ruapehu and Tongariro, Lake Taupo; and Bush Vegetation.

Broomhall.—Journey in New Zealand (3,536 miles). Frag-
[5531] ments of the Journal of J. Broomhall. 4to. Lond. 1877.

Colonial Experiences: Reminiscences of Thirty-four Years in
[5532] N. Z. By an Old Colonist [W. T. Pratt]. 12mo. 1877.

Buller.—Forty Years in New Zealand; with an Account of
[5534] Maoridom, &c. By Rev. James Buller. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Wells.—The History of Taranaki. By B. Wells.
[5535] 8vo. New Plymouth, 1878.

Gudgeon.—Reminiscences of the War in New Zealand.
[5536] By Lieut. T. W. Gudgeon (Twenty-seven Years Resident in New Zealand). 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Blair.—The Building Materials of Otago, and New Zealand
[5538] Generally. By W. N. Blair. 8vo. Dunedin, 1879.

Haast.—Geology of the Provinces of Canterbury and
[5539] Westland, N. Z. 8vo. Christchurch, 1879.

Barry.—Up and Down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experience,
[5541] Chiefly in N. Z. By W. J. Barry. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Innes.—Canterbury Sketches, or Life from the Early Days.
[5542] By a Pilgrim [C. L. Innes]. 12mo. Christchurch, 1879.

Hingston (James) Visit to New Zealand (1878)—The Australian Abroad [2870].

Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Birds of N.Z.—§ 7 [1690]; P.R.C.I. x. 267 [2010].

Selwyn.—Life of George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Bishop
[5544] of New Zealand (1841–69) and of Lichfield (1867–78). By Rev. H. W. Tucker. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Rose.—The New Zealand Guide: Useful Information for the
[5545] Capitalist, Manufacturer, &c. By Richard Rose, Fourteen Years Resident. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Simmons.—Old England and N. Z., with Historical Sketch of
[5546] the Maori Race. By Alfred Simmons. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Senior ("Red Spinner") Travel and Trout at the Antipodes—[5351].

Crawford.—Recollections of Travel in N. Z. and Australia
[5547] (1839–80). By James Coutts Crawford. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Campbell.—Poenamo. Sketches of the Early Days of N. Z.
[5548] Colonisation. [By J. L. Campbell.] 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Bateman.—The Colonist; Past and Present of N. Z., Papers on
[5549] Farming, &c. By Wm. Bateman. 8vo. Christch. 1881.

The Natural Wonders of New Zealand; its Boiling Lakes,
[5550] Volcanoes, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Blair, New Zealand; its Geography, Scenery, Natural History, Discovery, Colonisation, and Political History—BLAIR'S *Cyclopædia of Australasia* (1881) 340-446; also the Articles, Auckland, Canterbury, Dunedin, Grey (Sir George), Maoris, Selwyn (Bishop), Taranaki, Tasman, Vogel (Sir Julius), Wellington, &c.—[5033].

Fox.—New Zealand Thermal Springs District; Papers
[5552] Relating to the Sale of the Township of Rotorua. By Sir William Fox, and others. 4to. Wellington, 1882.

Potts.—Out in the Open: Sketches of the Natural History of
[5553] New Zealand. By T. H. Potts. 8vo. Christch. 1882.

The New Zealand Journal of Science.
[5554] 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Dunedin, 1882-85.

Shortland.—Maori Religion and Mythology, Tenure of
[5555] Land, &c. By Edward Shortland. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Hay.—Brighter Britain! or Settler and Maori in Northern N.Z.
[5556] By Wm. Delisle Hay. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Rusden.—History of New Zealand. By George W. Rusden.
[5558] 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Harven.—La Nouvelle Zélande; Histoire, Géologie, Climat,
[5559] Gouvernement, Institutions, Agriculture, &c. Par Emile de Harven. Maps. Royal 8vo. Antwerp, 1883.

Green (W. S.) Southern Alps of New Zealand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 57.

Green.—The High Alps of New Zealand, with an Ascent of
[5560] Mount Cook. By William S. Green. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Bradshaw.—New Zealand As It Is. By John Bradshaw, J.P.
[5561] 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Canterbury Rhymes. [By J. E. Fitzgerald, Crosbie Ward,
[5562] E. J. Wakefield, and others 1868]; New Edition, with Notes, by W. P. Reeves. 12mo. Christchurch, 1883.

Jacobson.—Stories of Banks Peninsula. Edited by H. C.
[5563] Jacobson. 18mo. Akaroa, 1884.

Clayden (Arthur) New Zealand in 1884—P.R.C.I. xvi. 147 [2016].

Gisborne (W.) New Zealand, its Physical Features, Climate, Geology, Fauna, Flora, Trade, Aborigines, &c. (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 466 [2277].

Cox.—Recollections: Australia, England, New Zealand, &c.
[5565] By Alfred Cox. 8vo. Christchurch, 1884.

Martin.—Our Maoris. Notes made during Thirty-Four Years'
[5566] Residence in N. Z. By Lady Martin. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Kerry-Nicholls.—The King-Country; or, Explorations in New
[5567] Zealand. 600 miles of Travel through Maoriland. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Kerry-Nicholls, Exploration of the King-Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 201.

Gisborne.—Official Hand-Book of New Zealand. By
[5568] William Gisborne. (Three Parts.) 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Maoriland: An Illustrated Hand-Book to New Zealand. [By
[5569] Alexander Wilson, Rutherford Waddell, and T. W. Whitson.] 12mo. Melb. 1884.

Clayden.—Hand-Book of New Zealand, its Resources and
[5570] Industries. By Arthur Clayden. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Bonwick (James) Resources of New Zealand (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

Cox.—Men of Mark of New Zealand. Edited by Alfred
[5571] Cox. 12mo. Christchurch, 1886.

Butler.—Glimpses of Maori Land. By Annie R. Butler.
[5572] 12mo. Lond. 1886.

New Zealand Institute; Transactions and Proceedings. Edited
[5574] and Published under Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute, by James Hector, C.M.G.
Vols I. to XVIII. Royal 8vo. Wellington, 1869–86.

Wallace (A. R.) New Zealand; its Physical Features, Climate, Natural History, Inhabitants, Agricultural and Industrial Pursuits, Statistics, Government, Education, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].

[5606] Pamphlets Relating to New Zealand:—

Dalrymple (Alex.) Proposal to Convey Corn, Iron, &c. to N. Z. (1771). *Reprint.*
Murray (John) Practical Observations, &c.
[*Printed on N. Z. flax paper.*] Lond. 1836.
Beecham (John) Colonisation of New Zealand. Lond. 1838.
Beecham's Remarks on Official Documents relating to N. Z. Lond. 1838.
Lang (Dr.) New Zealand in 1839: Four Letters to Lord Durham. Lond. 1839.
Campbell (Edw.) Present State, Resources, and Prospects of N. Z. Lond. 1840.
Swainson (Wm.) On the Climate of New Zealand. Lond. 1840.
Latest Information from New Plymouth. Lond. 1842.
Ritter (Karl) Die Colonisation von Neu-Seeland. Berlin, 1842.
Bell (Sir Dillon) and Young (Fred.) Reasons for Cultivating N. Z. Flax. 1842.
Mangles (Ross D.) How to Colonise [New Zealand]. Lond. 1842.
Affairs of New Zealand. By N. D. (From *Westminster Rev.*) Lond. 1846.
Selwyn (Bishop) Charge to his Clergy, Sept. 23, 1847. Lond. 1849.
Brees (S. C.) Guide to Panorama of New Zealand. Lond. 1850.
Swainson (Wm.) Lectures on the Colonisation of New Zealand. Lond. 1856.
Hursthouse (C.) N. Z. Bradshaw: Guide to "Britain of the South." Lond. 1858.
Canterbury Papers: New Series, Nos. 1 and 2. Lond. 1859.
Buddle (Rev. Thomas) The Maori King Movement. Auckland, 1860.
Southern Provinces [Canterbury, Nelson, Otago] Year-Book. Lyttleton, 1861.
Martin (Sir William) The Taranaki Question. Lond. 1861.
Levien (J. M.) Woods of New Zealand adaptable to Art Furniture. Lond. 1861.
The New Zealand War of 1860; its Origin and Justice. Lond. 1861.
Sewell (Henry) The N. Z. Rebellion: Letter to Lord Lyttleton. Lond. 1864.
Partridge (C.) Cause of the Native Rebellion. Auckland, 1864.
Alexander (Sir J. E.) Notes on the Maories. Lond. 1865.
Otago, &c. A Warning to Emigrants by Aliquis. Melbourne, 1866.
Hunt (Fred.) Twenty-five Years in N. Z. and Chatham Islands. Wellington, 1866.
Saunders (Alfred) New Zealand; its Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. Lond. 1868.
Williams (T. C.) The Manawatu Purchase: Waitangi Treaty Broken. Lond. 1868.
Busby (James) Case of, Address to House of Representatives. Wellington, 1869.

[5606] **New Zealand Pamphlets** (*continued*):—

Tomlinson (Harry) Diary of Voyage to New Zealand. Laceby, 1875.
Tomlinson (Harry) Farm Labourer's Report on N. Z. Laceby, 1876.
White (J. H.) Emigration to New Zealand. Laceby, 1876.
Stewart (G. Vesey) Notes on the Kati-Kati Settlement. Omagh, 1877.
Stewart, Settlement at Kati-Kati: Sequel and press notices. Omagh, 1878.
Bracken (Thomas) The New Zealand Tourist. Dunedin, 1879.
Fleming (P.) Financial Condition of N. Z.—The Bubble Bursted. Edin. 1879.
Clayden (Arthur) The England of the Pacific (New Zealand). Lond. 1879.
Catalogue of the New Zealand Court, Melbourne Exhibition. Melb. 1880.
Louch (Fitzgibbon) Special Settlement, New Zealand. Lond. 1880.
Stewart (G. Vesey) Special Settlement, Bay of Plenty, No. 3. Lond. 1880.
Izett (F. W.) New Zealand in 1870, and in 1880. Lond. 1880.
Grant (S.) and Foster (J. S.) Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand. Lond. 1880.
Berry (Rev. J.) Farming in North New Zealand. Lond. 1880.
Bathgate (Hon. John) New Zealand; its Resources and Prospects. Edin. 1880.
Larkworthy (Falconer) New Zealand Revisited. Lond. 1881.
The Immigrants' Prospects in New Zealand. Lond. 1882.
Stewart (G. Vesey) Special Settlement, Bay of Plenty, No. 4. Lond. 1883.
Stewart (G. Vesey) Guide to Hot Lakes of Rotorua, N. Z. Lond. 1883.
Ward (J. P.) Wanderings with Maori Prophets, Te Whiti and Tohu. Nelson, 1883.
Colenso (W.) Visits to the Ruahine Range, Hawke's Bay (1845-47). Napier, 1884.
Colonist's Hand-Book of New Zealand. S.P.C.K. Lond. 1884.
Fenton (F. D.) Origin and Migrations of the Maori People. Auckland, 1885.
Leith (John) The Southern Ocean and the Great Pyramid. Auckland, 1885.
Leith, The Zone of Water: Why Bulk of the Ocean is in S. Hemisphere. 1886.
Holgate (C. W.) Account of the Chief Libraries of New Zealand. Lond. 1886.

§ 80.—THE FIJI ISLANDS.

The "Prince William's" Is. of Tasman (1643)—BURNEY, III. 89 [2103].

Bligh (Adm.) Discovery of Fiji (Bligh's) Islands (1789)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2395].

Wilson (Capt. James) Exploration of the Feejee Islands, Sept., 1797—[2415].

Exploration des Îles Viti (1827)—*Voyage of the "Astrolabe"* [2444].

The Feejee Group; Avolau, Rewa, Somu-Somu, Lakemba and Savu-Savu, Mbua Bay and Muthuata, Tye and Sualib, Malolo, &c., and the Customs of the Islanders (1840)—WILKES' *U. S. Exploring Exped.* [2470].

Jackson (John) Narrative of a Residence in the Feejees (1840-42)—ERSKINE'S *Western Pacific*, pp. 411-477 [2489].

Cross.—Memoir of the Rev. William Cross, Missionary to
[5616] Fiji. By Rev. J. Hunt. 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Cargill.—Memoir of the Wife of David Cargill, Missionary
[5617] to Fiji. 18mo. Lond. 1855.

Rowe.—Life of John Hunt, Missionary to the Cannibals in
[5618] Fiji, 1838-48. By George S. Rowe. 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Lawry: Friendly and Fiji Islands: Two Missionary Visits,
[5619] 1847, 1850. By Walter Lawry. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1850-51.

Macdonald (J. D.) The Rewa and its Tributaries (1857)—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 232.

Williams and Calvert.—Fiji and the Fijians: The Islands
[5621] and their Inhabitants, by Rev. T. Williams. Mission History, by Jas. Calvert. 2 Vols. Lond. 1858.

Turner (G.) Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Fiji, &c.—§ 68 [4583] and [4626].

Pritchard (Consul) Polynesian Reminiscences—[4588].

Seemann and Bensuan, The Fiji Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 42, 51. 1862.

Seemann.—Viti: Account of the Government Mission to the
[5622] Fiji Is., 1860-61. By Dr. Seemann. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Smythe.—Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. By Mrs.
[5624] Smythe. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Waterhouse.—The King and People of Fiji. By Rev.
[5625] Joseph Waterhouse. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Wood (J. G.) The Fijians ; their Appearance and Dress, Manufactures, Government and Social Life, Warfare, Rites, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Duncan (David) The Fijians—SPENCER'S *Sociological Facts* [4604].

Michell (W. C.) The Fijian Islands—CASSELL, V. 1874.

Chesson (F. W.) Past and Present of Fiji—P.R.C.I. vi. 89. 1875.

Forbes.—Two Years in Fiji. By Litton Forbes, M.D.
[5627] 12mo. Lond. 1875.

De Ricci.—Fiji ; Our New Province in the South Seas.
[5628] By J. H. De Ricci. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Gordon (Sir A. H.) Native Taxation in Fiji—P.R.C.I. x. 173. 1879.

Trotter (Coutts) The Fiji Islands (1879) ; Scenery, Physical Features, Population, Customs, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 155 [2269].

Cooper (Stonehewer) Fiji as a Field for Capital, &c.—*Coral Lands* [4615].

Anderson.—Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia. By
[5629] J. W. Anderson. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Gordon-Cumming.—At Home in Fiji. By Miss C. F.
[5630] Gordon-Cumming. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Horne.—A Year in Fiji ; its Botanical, Agricultural, and
[5631] Economical Resources. By John Horne. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Scholes.—Fiji and the Friendly Islands: their Scenery and
[5632] People. By S. E. Scholes. 16mo. Lond. [1882.]

St. Johnston (Alfred) Camping among Cannibals : Fiji, &c. (1883)—[4624].

Gorrie (Sir John) Fiji As It Is—P.R.C.I. xiv. 160. 1883.

Britton.—Lolóma ; or, Two Years in Cannibal Land : Story of
[5633] Old Fiji. By Henry Britton. 12mo. Melb. 1884.

Lucas.—Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. By
[5634] Dr. T. P. Lucas. 12mo. Melb. 1884.

Wallace (A. R.) Fiji Islands and the Fijians—STANFORD'S *Australasia* [1252].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Fiji (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

[5645] **Pamphlets Relating to Fiji :—**

Events in Feejee : Letters from Wesleyan Missionaries. Lond. 1856.
Arthur (Rev. W.) What is Fiji ? Lond. 1859.
Britton (H.) Fiji in 1870. (From the *Argus*) Melb. 1870.
Pechey (W. C.) Fijian Cotton Culture and Planter's Guide. Lond. 1870.
De Ricci (J. H.) How about Fiji ? Annexation *v.* Non-Annexation. Lond. 1874.
Chesson (F. W.) The Past and Present of Fiji. (From *P.R.C.I.*) Lond. 1875.
Des Vœux (Sir Wm.) Corresp. with Trustees of Mission Lands in Fiji. 1878.
Griffiths (G. L.) Fiji Directory and Hand-Book. Levuka, 1879.
Statistics of Fiji (1880) by Melbourne Exhibition Committee. Levuka, 1880.
Parr (W. F.) Extracts [on Native Policy] Fiji *Times* and *Argus*. Levuka, 1881.
Thomas (Julian) South Sea Massacres. By the "Vagabond." Sydney, 1881.
Cooper (Stonehewer) Our New Colony Fiji. Lond. 1882.

AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

§ 81.—THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

*** *See also* § 82, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, *and* Prince Edward Island; § 83, Manitoba *and* N. W. Territory; § 84, British Columbia *and* Vancouver Island.

For Newfoundland *and* Labrador *see* § 85, *pp.* 292 and 293.

Haliburton (R. G.) Lost Colonies in Brit. N. America—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 25.

Cortereal and Early Voyages to the St. Lawrence, &c.—Parkman's *Pioneers* [1376]; Harrisse [2301] and [2306].

French Plantations in North America (1524–82)—Purchas, IV. 1603 [2075].

Champlain, Voyage to Canada (1603)—*ibid.* 1605; Hakluyt Soc. [2135].

Lescarbot (Mark) Voyage to Canada, &c., 1603-9—Purchas, IV. 1629.

Hudson's Voyages—Hakluyt Soc. [2139].

Collections out of a French Booke, called additions to Nova Francia; containing the accidents there (1607–11)—Purchas, IV. 1642 [2075].

Of the Religions and Peoples of New France (1617)—Purchas, V. 791 [2076].

History of the Discoveries, Settlements, and Conquests of the French in America, 1523–1713—Harris, II. 348 [2095].

Pioneers of France in the New World; The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West; The Old Régime in Canada; Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV; Conspiracy of Pontiac and Indian War after the Conquest; The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky-Mountain Life—Parkman's Works [1376].

Bury (Lord) Colonisation of Canada—*Exodus of the W. Nations* [1359].

Government of Canada. House of Commons Debates, 1774, [5700] on the Government of the Province of Quebec, from Notes of Sir Henry Cavendish. Edited by J. Wright. 8vo. 1839.

Lambert.—Travels through Canada and the United States, [5701] 1806–8. By John Lambert. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1814.

Smith.—History of Canada, from its Discovery to 1791. By [5702] Wm. Smith. 2 Vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1815.

Kingdom (Wm.) Information Relative to Canada (1820)—§ 6 [1447].

Canada and British America in 1829—Murray, *N. America*, II. [1344].

Hawkins.—Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. [5703] By Alfred Hawkins. Plates. 12mo. Quebec, 1834.

Galt.—The Canadas: Topographical and other Information. [5704] From Papers by John Galt. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Six Years in the Bush: Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, [5705] 1832–38. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Head.—Administration of the Government of Upper Canada, [5708] 1835–38, by Sir Francis B. Head. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Durham.—Report and Dispatches of Earl Durham, H.M. High [5709] Commissioner and Gov.-Gen. Brit. N. America. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Haliburton.—The Bubbles of Canada. By the Author of [5710] "The Clockmaker" [Judge Haliburton]. 8vo. 1839.

Smyth.—Sketches in the Canadas. 18 Lithographs from
[5711] Drawings by Coke Smyth. Folio. Lond. [1840].

Martin (R. Montgomery) History, Statistics, Geography, Population, Climate, &c., of Upper and Lower Canada (1835-40)—§ 5 [1347-49].

Canada: False Principles of Government—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 48. 1840.
Resources of Upper Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 213. 1840.
Condition of Upper Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 295. 1840.
Political History of Upper Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 34. 1840.
Robinson (Judge) Union of the Canadas—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 90. 1840.
Rolph (T.) Emigration to the Canadas—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 166. 1840.
Church Lands in Upper Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 187. 1840.
The Rebellion in Upper Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 461. 1840.
The Canada Bill and its Consequences—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 481. 1840.
British North American Boundary—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 312; iii. 92. 1840.
Statistics of Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 112. 1841.
Invasions of Canada from United States—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 350. 1841.
Value of British N. American Colonies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 1. 1841.
Timber Trade of British N. America—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 179. 1841.
C—— (W. H.) Some Wants of Canada—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 443. 1841.
Comparative Advantages, U. States and Canada—*ibid.* viii. 80, 145. 1842.

Strahan (Bp. of Toronto) Visitation Journal (1842)—*Church in Colonies* [6257].

Mountain (Bp. of Montreal) Visitation Journals (1843-46)—*ibid.*

Sydenham.—Life of C. Poulett Scrope, Lord Sydenham, with
[5713] Narrative of his Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1843.

Abbott.—Philip Musgrave, Church Missionary in Canada. By
[5714] Rev. J. Abbott. New edit. 12mo. Lond. 1861 [1845].

Head.—The Emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head.
[5715] 12mo. Lond. 1846.

Warburton.—Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. By
[5716] George Warburton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Smith's Canadian Gazetteer: Canada West. By Wm. H. Smith.
[5717] With Illustrations. 8vo. Toronto, 1849.

Britain Redeemed [of Paupers and Convicts] and Canada Pre-
[5718] served. Including Scheme for the Atlantic-Pacific Railway. By F. A. Wilson and A. B. Richards. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Brown.—Views of Canada and the Colonists, during Eight
[5719] Years' Residence. By Jas. B. Brown. 12mo. Edin. 1851.

Whitney (Asa) Direct Communication between Europe and Asia—J.R.G.S. xxi. 86. 1851.

Synge (Capt.) Communication with East *viâ* Brit. N. America—J.R.G.S. xxii. 174. 1852.

Majoribanks (Alex.) Visit to Canada (1853)—§ 87 [5914].

Elgin (Gov. of Canada, 1846-54) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].

Cartwright.—The Backwoods' Preacher: Autobiography of
[5720] Peter Cartwright. 12mo. Lond. 1858.

Van der Aa (R.) English Possessions in America (1864)—§ 6 [1517].

Rawlings.—The British North American Provinces, with
[5721] Suggestions for a Practicable Route from the Atlantic to the Pacific. By Thomas Rawlings. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Russell.—Canada; its Defences, Condition, and Resources. By
[5722] W. Howard Russell, LL.D. 12mo. Lond. 1865.

King.—The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada. By
[5723] Major W. Ross King. Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1866.

MacMullen.—The History of Canada from its Discovery to
[5724] 1868. By John MacMullen. 8vo. Brockville, 1868.

Crookes (Adam) Characteristics of the Canadians—P.R.C.I. i. 162. 1869.

Census of Canada, 1870–71, with Statistics and Censuses,
[5727] 1608–1871. 5 Vols. Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1873–78.

Sandham.—Ville-Marie; or, Montreal Past and Present.
[5728] By Alfred Sandham. Illust. 8vo. Montreal, 1870.

Marshall.—The Canadian Dominion. By Charles Marshall.
[5729] 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Philpot.—Guide Book to the Canadian Dominion. By
[5731] Harvey J. Philpot. Preface by T. Hughes. 12mo. 1871.

M'Murray.—Muskoka and Parry Sound; Free Grant Lands
[5732] of Canada. By Thomas M'Murray. 8vo. Bracebridge, 1871.

Bourinot (J. G.) Marine and Fisheries of Canada—P.R.C.I. iv. 54. 1873.
Wilson (Prof. Daniel) Indians of B. North America—P.R.C.I. v. 222. 1874.
Dufferin (Earl) Speech on the Dominion—P.R.C.I. v. 252. 1874.
Haliburton (R. G.) American Protection and Canadian Reciprocity—P.R.C.I. vi. 205. 1875.
Fraser (Donald, D.D.) Canada As It Is—P.R.C.I. viii. 45. 1876.
Englishman's Guide Book to U.S. and Canada—§ 87 [5925].
Wilson (Daniel) Canada; its Geography, Climate, Natural History, Resources, Trade, History, and Statistics (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 765 [2264].

Chauveau.—L'Instruction Publique au Canada; Précis,
[5733] Historique et Statistique. 8vo. Quebec, 1876.

O'Leary.—Travels and Experiences in Canada, the Red
[5734] River Territory and U.S. By Peter O'Leary. 12mo. [1877.]

Leggo.—History of the Administration of the Earl of
[5735] Dufferin, Gov.-Gen. of Canada. 8vo. Montreal, 1878.

Stewart.—Canada under the Administration of the Earl of
[5736] Dufferin. By George Stewart, Jun. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

The Dominion Annual Register and Review. By Henry
[5737] J. Morgan, and others. 8vo. Montreal, 1879, &c.

Hall.—Lands of Plenty. British North America for Health,
[5738] Sport, and Profit. By E. Hepple Hall. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Vivian.—Wanderings in the Western Land. By A.
[5739] Pendarves Vivian, F.G.S. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Ashworth (Caldwell) Canada; Progress and Development—P.R.C.I. x. 71. 1879.
Bourinot (J. G.) National Development of Canada—P.R.C.I. xi. 88. 1880.

Doutre.—Constitution of Canada. The British North
[5741] American Act, 1867; its Interpretation, with the Quebec Resolutions of 1864, and the Constitution of the United States. By Joseph Doutre, Q.C. 8vo. Montreal, 1880.

Duffield.—Needless Misery at Home, and Abounding
[5742] Treasure in the West. Old Towns and New Domains. By A. J. Duffield. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Hurlbert.—Physical Atlas of the Dominion of Canada.
[5743] By J. B. Hurlbert, LL.D. 4to. [Ottawa, 1880.]

Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of
[5745] Canada, 1880. Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1881.

Ontario Agricultural Commission: Reports relating to
[5746] Agriculture, Stock, Husbandry, Fruit Growing, Forestry, Grape Culture and Wine-making, Bee-keeping, Agricultural Education, &c. 5 Vols. Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1881.

Silver.—Canada, including Ontario, N.W. Territory, Manitoba,
[5747] Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Bourinot.—Intellectual Development of the Canadian
[5748] **People.** By John George Bourinot. 12mo. Toronto, 1881.

Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America: Descriptions
[5749] of over 7,500 Cities, Towns, &c. Edited by P. A. Crossby. 12mo. Montreal, 1881.

Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada—P.R.C.I. xii. 88. 1881.

Lorne (Marquis of) Our Relations with Canada and Colonies—P.R.C.I. xv. 41. 1883.

Hayden (F. V.) and Selwyn (Sir A. R. C.) The Dominion of Canada; Geography, Climate, Resources, Cities, History, &c. (1883)—STANFORD'S *N. America* [1254].

Wilson (Prof. D.) City of Montreal—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 793 [2276].

Wilson (Prof. D.) Ontario—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 774 [2277].

Lorne.—Canadian Pictures, Drawn with Pen and Pencil.
[5751] By the Marquis of Lorne. Imp. 8vo. Lond. [1884.]

Lefroy (Sir J. H.) The British Association in Canada—P.R.C.I. xvi. 95. 1885.

Colmer (J. G.) Recent Development of Canada—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.

The Dominion of Canada (1886)—§ 6, HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of the Dominion of Canada (1886)—[1600].

Stewart (Geo. jun.) Province of Quebec (1886)—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 168 [2280].

[5770] Pamphlets Relating to Canada:—

Malet (Sir Alex.) The Canadas, a Kingdom: Remedy for Discontents. Lond. 1831.
Information Respecting the B. Colonies of N. America. Lond. 1832.
Letters from Settlers in Upper Canada. Lond. 1832.
Fergusson (Adam) Visit to U.S. and Canada in 1831 (Q. Jour. Agric.) Lond. 1832.
Fergusson (Adam) Agricultural State of Canada, &c. Leith, 1832.
Chapman (H. S.) Corn Trade of Canada. Lond. 1832.
Gould (Nathaniel) Trade of British America. Lond. 1833.
Bliss (Henry) The Colonial System: Statistics of B. North America. Lond. 1833.
Buchanan (James) Project: Canada to Receive England's Paupers. N. Y. 1834.
The Affairs of The Canadas. By a Canadian. Lond. 1837.
Report of Select Committee on State of Upper Canada. 1838.
James (G. P. R.) Brief History of the U.S. Boundary Question. Lond. 1839.
Isbister (A. K.) Proposal for Penal Settlement, British N. America. Lond. 1850.
Chambers's Emigrant's Manual: Brit. America and United States. Edin. 1851.
Recompense Monstre de Trois Sous, Par un Vrai Canadien. Montreal, 1853.
Waddington (Alfred) Proposed Overland Railroad, B. N. America. Lond. 1869.
Haliburton (R. G.) Brit. Diplomacy and its Fruits: Transatlantic Britains. 1872.
Young (Hon. John) Letters on Questions of Public Interest. Montreal, 1872.
Page (John) Report on Enlargement of the Welland Canal. Ottawa, 1872.
Blackwell (T. E.) and Patterson (W. J.) Water Highways of Canada. Mont. 1874.
Shanly (W.) Report on the Canghnawaga Ship Canal. Montreal, 1874.
Canada for the Emigrant: Speeches by Lord Dufferin, &c. Toronto, 1874.
Blake (Edw.) "A National Sentiment;" with Press Comments. Ottawa, 1874.
Chesson (F. W.) Recent Telegraphic Legislation in Canada. Lond. 1875.

[5770] Pamphlets Relating to Canada (*continued*) :—

Norris (Wm.) The Canadian Question [Independence].	Montreal, 1875.
Jenkins (Edward) The Great Dominion : Address at Manchester.	Lond. 1875.
Patterson (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada (1874).	Montreal, 1875.
Page (John) Report on the Navigation of the St. Lawrence.	Ottawa, 1875.
Macdonald (Sir John), &c., Speeches on Home Industries, &c.	Ottawa, 1876.
Report on the State of the Militia, Canada (1875).	Ottawa, 1876.
Railway and Inland Revenue Statistics of Canada.	Ottawa, 1876.
Young (Hon. John) Origin of the Victoria Bridge.	Montreal, 1876.
High School of Montreal, Session 1876-77.	Montreal, 1876.
Black (J. F. D.) Treasurer's Report, City of Montreal (1875).	Montreal, 1876.
Patterson (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada (1875 and 1876).	1876-77.
Dominion Board of Trade ; Seventh Annual Meeting.	Montreal, 1877.
Hathornthwaite (R.) St. Lawrence Canals and N.-W. Trade.	Southport, 1877.
Young (Hon. John) Ocean Mail Steamer Routes.	Montreal, 1877.
Maclean's Year Book of Canada (1877).	Montreal, 1877.
Canada Unmasked : Advice to Emigrants.	Halifax, 1877.
Destiny of Canada Determined by its Financial Policy.	Montreal, 1879.
Report of Tenant Farmers' Delegates on Canada.	Liverpool, 1880.
Canada in 1880 : Tenant Farmers' Delegates' Second Report.	Montreal, 1881.
Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada.	Lond. 1881.
Fusion of Canadian Railways.	Lond. 1882.
Maclise (Rev. D. M.) Canada as a Field for Emigrants.	Ottawa, 1882.
Hand-Book of Information to the Dominion of Canada.	Lond. 1883.
Dominion of Canada. A Guide Book, Illustrated	Ottawa, 1884.
Wicksteed (R. J.) The Electors' Political Catechism.	Ottawa, 1885.
Drummond (A. T.) Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees.	Montreal, 1885.
Estimates of Canada, Fiscal Year, ended 30th June, 1886.	Ottawa, 1885.
Hogan (J. Sheridan) Canada ; a Prize Essay.	Montreal, 1885.
McLelan (A. W.) Finances of the Dominion of Canada.	Ottawa, 1886.
Hague (Geo.) Imperial Federation : Position of Canada.	Montreal, 1886.

§ 82.—NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

English Voyages to C. Breton, &c., 16th Cent.—HAKLUYT, iii. 129 *et seq.* [2064].

Nova Scotia. The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, for the plantation of New Scotland, and his proceedings there, with Description of Mawooshen, 1602-9—PURCHAS, II. p. 1871 [2075].

Voyages made by MM. de Monto, du Pont-Gravé, and de Poutrincourt, into La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton (1604)—HARLEY, ii. 795-917 [2088].

Marsden.—Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and [5774] Somers Is. By Joshua Marsden. 12mo. Shrewsbury, 1827.

Haliburton.—Nova Scotia: an Historical and Statistical [5775] Account. By Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Author of "The Clockmaker." 2 Vols. 8vo. Halifax [1829].

Martin (R. Montgomery) Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, P. Edward I., Sable and Magdalen Islands (1835-40)—*Hist. Brit. Colonies*, &c. [1347-49] ; COL. MAG. iv. 240, 369 ; v. 334, 416 ; vi. 51 [1479].

Inglis (John, Bp.) Journeys in Nova Scotia, C. Breton, and N. Brunswick, 1843-45—*Church in the Colonies* [6257].

Diocese of Fredericton : New Brunswick Cathedral, 1845—*ibid.*

Medley (John, Bp. of Fredericton) Visitation Tour, 1846—*ibid.*

Churchill.—Missionary Life in Nova Scotia. By Charles [5776] Churchill. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Gesner.—New Brunswick; its History, Topography, Social and
[5777] Political State. By Abraham Gesner. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Perley.—New Brunswick and the Fisheries: Official
[5778] Reports. By M. H. Perley. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.

Bagster.—Prince Edward Island, Prospects of. By C. Birch
[5779] Bagster. 12mo. Charlottetown, 1861.

Heatherington.—The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia: a Guide
[5781] for Miners and Investors. 12mo. Montreal, 1868.

Brown.—History of Cape Breton, with Account of Early
[5782] Discoveries, &c. By Richard Brown. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Dawson (Sir W.) Nova Scotia and New Brunswick (1871)—P.R.C.I. ii. 113.

Campbell.—History of Prince Edward Island.
[5784] By Duncan Campbell. 12mo. Charlottetown, 1875.

Cape Breton ; its Geography, Trade, &c. (1876)—Ency. Brit. v. 40 [2265].

Hannay.—The History of Acadia, from its Discovery to its
[5786] Surrender to England. By James Hannay.
8vo. Lond. 1880.

Stewart (George) New Brunswick ; its Physical Features, Climate, Agriculture, Population, &c. (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 373 [2277].

Stewart (George) Nova Scotia (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 601 [2277].

Stewart (Geo. jun.) Prince Edward Island (1885)—Ency. Brit. xix. 739 [2279].

[5795] Pamphlets Relating to Nova Scotia, &c. :—

Facts *versus* Lord Durham : Prince Edward Island. Lond. 1839.
Ward (Edmund) Account of the R. St. John and Tributaries. Fredericton, 1841.
Honeyman (Rev. D.) Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. *Q. J. Geolog. Soc.* 1864.
Heatherington (A.) Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1860-72. Lond. 1873.
Heatherington (A.) Mining Industries of Nova Scotia. Lond. 1874.
Hamilton (F. J.) Industries of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Montreal, 1876.
Pryor (Wm.) Nova Scotia : an Inviting Home for the Emigrant. Ottawa, 1884.
Transactions and Reports of the Fruit Growers' Association, Nova Scotia.
Halifax, 1885.

§ 83.—MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, NORTH-WEST AND HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORY.

Coats (Capt. W.) Geography of Hudson's Bay ; Voyages between 1727-1751 ; with extracts from Middleton's Voyage (1741-2)—Hakluyt Soc. xii. [2124].

Hearne (Sam) Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c. (1769-72)—§ 12, Arctic Voyages [2607].

Mackenzie (Alex.) Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans (1789-93) with Account of the Fur Trade—*ibid.* [2610].

Back (Sir G.) Expedition to Mouth of the Great Fish River, &c. (1833-35)—*ibid.* [2641-44].

Keating.—Expedition to St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek,
[5801] Lake of the Woods, &c. (1823). From Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Long. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Isbister (A. K.) Account of Peel River (1845)—J.R.G.S. xv. 332.

Rae (Dr. John) Expedition to Shores of the Arctic Sea (1846-47)—[2650].

Richardson (Sir John) Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land, &c. (1850)—[2653].

Armstrong (Alex.) Five Years' Travel in the Arctic Regions—[2682].

Mountain.—Journal of the Bishop of Montreal to Prince
[5802] Rupert Land, Red River Settlements, &c. With Account of the Mission from 1820–48. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Martin.—The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's
[5803] Island, with an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct and Policy of the H. B. Corporation. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

See also, MARTIN'S *British Colonies*, vol. vi. pp. 334-363 [1349].

Anderson.—The Net in the Bay: Journal of a Visit to Moose
[5804] and Albany (1852). By David Anderson, Bishop of Rupert's Land. New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Anderson.—Notes of the Red River Flood, 1852. By the
[5805] Bishop of Rupert's Land. 12mo. Lond. [1853.]

Banister (J.) Hudson Bay, Commun. with Vancouver I.—P.R.G.S. i. 263. 1857.
Palliser (J.) Brit. North American Exploring Exped.—J.R.G.S. xxx. 267. 1860.
Synge (Capt. M.) Rupert Land—P.R.G.S. vii. 71. 1863.
Rae (Dr. J.) Red River and Saskatchewan—P.R.G.S. vii. 102. 1863.
Hind (H. Y.) Exploration up Moisie River—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 82. 1864.
Milton (Lord) and Cheadle (Dr.) Rocky Mountains—P.R.G.S. ix. 17. 1865.
Macfarlane (R.) Mackenzie River District—P.R.G.S. ix. 125. 1865.
Milton and Cheadle's North-West Passage by Land—§ 12 [2688].
Overland Route to the Pacific through America—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Synge, Communication with Red River District—P.R.C.I. ii. 18. 1870.

Butler.—The Great Lone Land: Travels and Adventures in
[5806] N.W. America. By Major W. F. Butler. 8vo. 1872.

Chesson (F. W.) Manitoba—P.R.C.I. iii. 102. 1872.
Lynn (W. F.) Far West of Canada and the States—P.R.C.I. iii. 149. 1872.
Anderson (Capt. S.) N. Amer. Boundary, L. of Woods to Rocky Mts.—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 228. 1876.

Hamilton.—The Prairie Province: Travels, Lake Ontario to
[5807] Winnipeg. By J. C. Hamilton. 12mo. Toronto, 1876.

Hartwig (Dr.) Hudson's Bay Territories; the Cree, Tinne, Loucheux or Kutchin Indians, Esquimaux, &c.—§ 7, *Polar World* [1690].

Fleming (Sandford) Canada and its Undeveloped Interior—P.R.C.I. ix. 225. 1878.
Bell (Rob.) Commercial Importance of Hudson's Bay—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iii. 577.

Bryce.—Manitoba: its Infancy, Growth, and Present Position.
[5808] By Rev. Prof. Bryce. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

McLean (Bp. of Saskatchewan) N.W. Territories, Canada—P.R.C.I. xiv. 59. 1882.
Grant (Lt.-Col. Hunter) Canada and the North-West—P.R.C.I. xiii. 149. 1882.

Macoun.—Manitoba and the Great North-West. By John
[5809] Macoun. With Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Lefroy.—Magnetic Survey of the North-Western Territories of
[5810] Canada. By General Sir J. H. Lefroy. 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Bryce (Prof. Geo.) Manitoba (1883)—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 490 [2275].

Petitot (Rev. E.) The Athabasca District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 633. 1883.
Begg (A.) Seventeen Years in the Canadian North-West—P.R.C.I. xv. 181. 1884.

Hill.—From Home to Home: Autumn Wanderings in the
[5811] North-West in the Years 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884. By Alex. Staveley Hill. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

[5821] **Pamphlets Relating to Manitoba:—**

Province of Manitoba and N. W. Territory of Canada. Ottawa, 1876.
Spence (Thomas) Manitoba and the North-West; its Resources, &c. Quebec, 1876.
Trow (James) Manitoba and N. W. Territories. Ottawa, 1878.
Fitzgibbon (Mary) A Trip to Manitoba. Lond. 1880.
A Year in Manitoba: Experience of a Retired Officer's Sons. Edin. 1882.
Lorne (Marquis of) The Canadian North-West: Speech at Winnipeg. Ottawa, 1882.
What Farmers Say of the Canadian North-West. Ottawa, 1882.

§84.—BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND.

Portlock and Dixon, Queen Charlotte Islands (1787)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2390-91].
Vancouver's Voyage to N. W. Coasts of America (1790-95)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2407].

[5824] **Cox.—Adventures on the Columbia River,** including Six Years' Residence among the Indians of the W. side of the Rocky Mountains and a Journey across the Continent. By Ross Cox. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Scouler (J.) Indigenous Tribes N.W. Coast North America—J.R.G.S. xi. 215. 1841.
Martin (R. M.) Hudson Bay Territories and Vancouver I. 1849—[5802].
Douglas (Govr. J.) East Coast of Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 245. 1854.
Grant (W. C.) Description of Vancouver's Island—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 268. 1857.
Banister (J.) Prop. Communication Vancouver I. with Hudson Bay—P.R.G.S. i. 263. 1857.

[5826] **Pemberton.—Facts and Figures** relating to Vancouver I. and Brit. Columbia. By J. D. Pemberton. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Torrens (R. W.) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. iv. 226. 1860.
Grant (W. C.) Remarks on Vancouver's Island—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 208. 1861.
Palmer (Lieut.) Report on Harrison and Lilloet route British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 224. 1861.
Begbie (M. B.) Journey into Interior British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 237. 1861.
Downie (W.) Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 249. 1861.
Mayne (R. C.) Country between Jarvis Inlet and Fort Pemberton—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 297. 1861.
Kelly (W.) On British Columbia—P.R.G.S. vi. 107. 1862.
Mayne (R. C.) Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 529; P.R.G.S. vi. 107. 1862.

[5827] **Mayne.—Four Years in British Columbia** and Vancouver Island: an Account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields, &c. By Commander R. C. Mayne. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

[5828] **Macdonald.—British Columbia and Vancouver's Island:** a Description of these Dependencies, with Account of the Native Indians. By D. G. Forbes Macdonald. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Forbes (C.) Physical Geography of Vancouver's Island—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 154. 1864.
Palmer (H. S.) Geography and Natural Capabilities of British Columbia and its Gold Fields—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 171; P.R.G.S. iv. 33; viii. 87. 1860-64.

[5830] **Macfie.—Vancouver Island and British Columbia;** their Resources, &c. By Matthew Macfie. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

[5831] **Lord.—The Naturalist in Vancouver Island** and British Columbia. By J. K. Lord. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Waddington (A.) Geography of British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 118. 1868.
Brown (Robert) Journey Across Vancouver Island—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Brown (R.) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. xiii. 381. 1869.

Milton.—The San Juan Water Boundary Question. By [5832] Viscount Milton, M.P. With Maps. 8vo. Lond. [1869].

Begbie, Valley Terraces in British Columbia—P.R.G.S. xv. 133. 1870.
Brown (Dr. R.) Life Among the N. American Indians—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Coleman (E. T.) Puget Sound and N. Pacific Railroad—CASSELL, VI. 1874.

Poole (Francis) Queen Charlotte's Islands—§ 11, VOYAGES [2512].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Vancouver Island; their Appearance, Dress, Domestic Customs, &c. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Wilson (Daniel) British Columbia; Resources, Trade, &c. (1877)—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 169 [2266].

[5841] Pamphlets Relating to British Columbia:—

Fitzgerald (J. E.) Vancouver I. Hudson Bay Co. and Government. Lond. 1848.
Waddington (Alfred) The Fraser Mines Vindicated, or the History of Four Months. [The First Book published on Vancouver Island]. Victoria, 1858.
Snow (W. Parker) British Columbia, Emigration, &c. Lond. 1858.
Forbes (Charles) Vancouver I.; its Resources and Capabilities. Vict. 1862.
Silver & Co.'s Guide to B. Columbia and Vancouver Island. Lond. 1863.
Metlahkatlah; Mission Work among the Tsimsheean Indians. Lond. 1869.
Anderson (Alex. C.) The Dominion at the West—B. Columbia. Vict. 1872.
Sproat (G. M.) British Columbia: Information for Emigrants. Lond. 1875.
Canadian Pacific Railway and Western Terminal Harbour. Ottawa, 1878.
Canada—Province of British Columbia, with map. Ottawa, 1884.

§ 85.—NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR.

Voyage of the Cortereales, Cabot, and others, to Newfoundland and Labrador (1463-1502)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2301] and [2306].

Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the *Dominus vobiscum*, for the discovery of the North Parts, 1527—HAKLUYT, III. 129 [2064].

Cartier (Jaques) Voyages to Newfoundland, &c.—*See* p. 95.

Hore (M.) Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, in 1536—*ibid.* p. 129.

Gilbert (Sir Humfrey) Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583—*ibid.* p. 143.

Sherley (Sir A.) Voyage to . . . Newfoundland (1596)—HAKLUYT, III. 598 [2064].

New-found-land. The Patent for, and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy, to M. Slany; also of the weather the three first winters, and of Capt. Weston, with other remarkable occurrents—PURCHAS, IV. 1876 [2075].

Whitbourne (Capt. R.) Voyages to New-found-land, and observations there and thereof, 1611-18—PURCHAS, IV. 1882 [2075].

King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of our People, inhabiting in Newfonndland, 1635—HARLEY, II. 783-785 [2088].

Geare (Allen) Ebenezer; or a Monument of Thankfulness; Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in a small Boat, inclosed within Islands of Ice, about Seventy leagues from Land, Twenty-eight Days; with considerations of the Trade of Newfoundland, 1707—HARLEY, II. 787-792 [2088].

Banks.—"*Journal of a Voyage to Newfoundland and Labrador,* [5851] *commencing April ye Seventh and ending November the 17th,* 1766."

Manuscript in the handwriting of Sir Joseph Banks, giving account of the plants, birds, insects, and objects which he collected; description of the cod fishery and curing of fish both by the French and English; also of the state of St. John's, the government, &c. On the return voyage to Lisbon nearly the whole of the author's collections were demolished during a gale.

United Brethren's Mission in Labrador—§ 99 [6243].

Anspach.—History of Newfoundland, and Account of the [5853] Fisheries. By Rev. L. A. Anspach. 8vo. Lond. 1827.

Feild (Edw. Bp. of Newfoundland) Journals of Voyages and Visits on Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1845-53—*The Church in the Colonies* [6257].

Disney (Rev. H. P.) and Gifford (Rev. A.) The Labrador Mission, 1850—*ibid.*

Mountain (Rev. J. G.) Some Account of a Sowing Time on the Rugged Shores of Newfoundland (1856)—*ibid.*

Martin (R. Montgomery) Newfoundland and the Labrador Coast; Geography, Colonisation, Fisheries, &c.—[1347-49]; COL. MAG. iv. 372 [1479].

Pedley.—History of Newfoundland, from its Discovery to [5856] **1860. By Rev. C. Pedley, St. John's. 8vo. Lond. 1863.**

Moreton (J.) Physical Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 263. 1864.
Hind (H. Y.) Exploration of Labrador—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 82. 1864.
Hamilton (Capt. R. V.) Coast of Labrador—P.R.G.S. ix. 131. 1865.
Chimmo, Visit of the "Gannet" to Labrador, 1867—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 258. 1868.
Report on the Newfoundland Fishery Question—P.R.C.I. vii. 6. 1875.
Murray (A.) Geography and Resources of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 267. 1877.
Robinson (G.) Journey across the Island of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 278. 1877.

[5858] **Pamphlets:—**

Patterson (W. J.) Resources, Industries, &c., of Newfoundland. Montreal, 1876.
Harvey (Rev. M.) Across Newfoundland with Governor Lorne. St. John's, 1879.

Tocque.—Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is in 1877. [5860] **By P. Tocque. 12mo. Lond. 1878.**

Hall.—The Home Colony: a Guide Book to Newfoundland. [5861] **By E. Hepple Hall. 12mo. Lond. [1882].**

Hartwig (Dr.) Newfoundland; its Aspect, Forests, Animals, Climate, Fisheries Fogs, and Storms—§ 7, *Polar World* [1690].

Harvey (Rev. M.) Labrador—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 175 [2274].

Harvey (Rev. M.) Newfoundland; its Physical Features, Fauna, Fisheries, History, &c. (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 382 [2277].

Pinsent (Justice) Newfoundland, Our Oldest Colony (1885)—P.R.C.I. xvi. 215.

Hayden and Selwyn, Physical Geography, Agricultural Capabilities, Fisheries, &c. of Newfoundland—§ 3, STANFORD'S *North America* [1254].

Newfoundland (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, § 6 [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Newfoundland (1886)—[1600].

Bonwick (James) St. Pierre and Miquelon, off Newfoundland (1886)—[1601].

§ 86.—BERMUDA.

May (Henry) Voyage and Shipwreck upon the Isle of Bermuda, 1591-93—HAKLUYT, III. 573 [2064]; PURCHAS, IV. 1793 [2075].

Gates (Sir Thomas) Wreck upon the Bermudas (1610)—PURCHAS, IV. 1734 [2075].

Jourdan (Silv.) Discovery of the Bermudas, by Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, and Capt. Newport, 1610—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070].

Argall (Capt. S.) Voyage in Search of Bermuda (1610)—*ibid.* p. 1758.

First Colony Sent to Bermuda, 1612—PURCHAS, IV. 1793 [2075].

Norwood (R.) Relations of Summer Ilands, with Capt. Smith's Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622—PURCHAS, IV. 1796 [2075].

Virginia's Verger: a Discourse showing benefits which may grow from Planting Virginia and the Summer Islands—*ibid.* p. 1809.

Smith (Capt. John) History of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands; English Acts and Occurrents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613-23—PURCHAS, IV. 1804 [2075].

Smith's History of the Bermudas, Edited by Gen. Lefroy (1882)—HAKLUYT SOC. lxv. [2179].

Harcourt (R.) Description of Somer Islands—DE BRY [2042].

Hall (Capt. Basil) Sketches of Bermuda (1803-4-8)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2469].

Marsden (Joshua) Mission to the Bermudas or Somers Is.—§ 82 [5774].

Martin (R. M.) The Bermudas, or Somers Isles—*Brit. Colonies*, vol. vi. [1349].

Whittingham.—Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison; [5871] or, Eighteen Months in the Somers' Islands. By a Field Officer [Col. F. Whittingham, C.B.] 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Godet.—Bermuda; its History, Geology, Climate, Commerce, [5872] Government, &c. By Theodore L. Godet. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Visit of the "Challenger" to Bermuda (1873), with Description of the Islands, Soundings, &c.—*Narrative*, vol. i. pt. i. § 7 [1694].

Bermudas, Somers's Islands or Summer Island (1875)—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 599 [2263].

Boddham-Whetham (J. W.) A Glance at Bermuda (1879)—§ 92 [6101].

Bermudas or Somers Islands (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, § 6 [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Bermuda (1886)—[1600].

§ 87.—THE UNITED STATES.

Discovery of "Fusang" [N.W. America] by Buddhist Monks in the 5th Cent. —§ 5, VINING [1319].

Early Discoveries of North America—MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; HUMBOLDT'S *Examen*, [1350]; TOULMIN SMITH [1351]; J.R.G.S. viii. 114; xiv. 316; P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 25; STEVENS [1366].

Madoc (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies (1170)—HAKLUYT, III. 1 [2064].

Origin of the Inhabitants of America—MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; LANG [4611]; DRAKE [5902]; CATLIN [5906]; COL. MAG. viii. 188 [1479].

Early Voyages to the American Coast: Cabot, Verrazzano, Cartier, &c.—HAKLUYT, III. 290 [2064]; PURCHAS, IV. 1177 [2075]; HARRIS, II. 189 [2095]; MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; HAKLUYT SOC. vii. and xxvii. [2119 and 2139].

Soto (Fernando de) Discovery and Conquest of Florida and other Spanish Expeditions to North America—PURCHAS, IV. 1532 [2075]; MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; HAKLUYT SOC. ix. [2121].

French Expeditions to Florida, under de Laudonnier, de Ribaud, and de Gourgues (1562-67)—DE BRY [2031]; HAKLUYT, III. 290-365 [2064]; MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; PARKMAN [1376]; HAKLUYT SOC. vii. [2119].

Spanish Voyages to Coast of California, under Cortez, F. de Ulloa, Cabrillo, Maldonado, Viscaino, &c. (1533-96)—BURNEY, I. [2101].

English Voyages to Virginia (1562-95)—DE BRY, GRAND VOYAGES, pt. i. [2030]; PETITS VOYAGES, pt. xiii. [2042]; HAKLUYT, III. 246-294 [2064]; PURCHAS, IV. 1645 [2075]; MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344]; BURY [1359]; PAYNE [2315]; HARRIS, II. 189, 221 [2095].

Drake (Sir Francis) Voyage from Guatulco, New Spain, to the N.W. of California, as far as 43 deg., and back again to 38 deg., where he entrenched himself, called the Countrey Nova Albion, and took possession on behalf of her Majestie [Q. Elizabeth]—HAKLUYT, III. 440 [2064]; and other references, p. 95.

Hudson's Voyages to N. America, &c. (1607-10)—HAKLUYT SOC. xxvii. [2139].

Gosuol (Capt.) Voyage to North Virginia, 1602—PURCHAS, IV. 1647.

Rosier (J.) Notes of same Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage, 1602—*ibid.* p. 1651.

Pringe (M.) Voyage for Discovery of North Virginia, 1603—*ibid.* p. 1654.

Canner (T.) Voyage made to Virginia, by Capt. B. Gilbert, 1603—*ibid.* 1656.

Rosier (James) Virginian Voyage by Capt. G. Weymouth, 1604—*ibid.* p. 1659.

Part of the first Patent granted by His Majestie for the Plantation of Virginia, April, 1606—*ibid.* p. 1683.

Harcourt (R.) Description of New England, Virginia, &c.—DE BRY [2042].

Percy (George) Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southerne Colonie in Virginia, 1606—PURCHAS, IV. p. 1684.

Smith (John) Description of Virginia, 1606—*ibid.* p. 1691 ; see also [2812].

Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia, taken out of the writings of T. Studley, Anas Todkill, Dr. Russell, &c., and enlarged out of the writings of Capt. John Smith, 1606-10—*ibid.* p. 1705.

Proceedings and Accidents, with the second supply, 1609-11—*ibid.* p. 1719.

Archer (Gabriel) Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir T. Gates, and Sir G. Summers, 1609—*ibid.* p. 1733.

Strachey (W.) True Reportorie of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir Thomas Gates, upon and from the Ilands of the Bermudas, his coming to Virginia, 1610—*ibid.* p. 1734.

Argal (Capt. Samuel) Voyage from James Town, Virginia, to seek Bermuda, and missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Town, 1610—*ibid.* p. 1758.

De la Warre (Lord) Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his unexpected returne home, 1611—*ibid.* p. 1762.

Argoll (Sir Samuel) Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613—*ibid.* p. 1764.

Hamor (Ralph) Notes of Virginian Affaires in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale, and Sir Thomas Gates, 1614—*ibid.* p. 1766.

Letters of Sir T. Dale, and Alex. Whitaker, from James Town in Virginia, 1614 ; and part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1613—*ibid.* p. 1768.

Dermer (Thos.) Letter from Virginia, touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1620—*ibid.* p. 1775.

Virginian affaires since (1620-24)—*ibid.* p. 1783.

Argal (Sir Samuel) Briefe intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French-Virginian occurrents, and their supplantation, in right of the English plantation, about 1624—*ibid.* p. 1805.

Virginia's Verger ; or a Discourse showing the benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Ilands—*ibid.* p. 1809.

Later Advertisements touching his Majesties care for Virginia—*ibid.* p. 1980.

Smith (John) Transactions in Virginia, 1624-29—CHURCHILL, III. [2083].

Strachey's (William) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia ; expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country. Edited from the Original MS. by R. H. Major—HAKLUYT SOC. vi. [2116].

Discovery and Settlement of New England—DE BRY, PETITS VOYAGES, pt. xiii. [2042] ; PURCHAS, IV. 1827, &c. [2075] ; HARRIS, II. 189, &c. [2095].

Stoneman (John) Voyage of H. Challons, intended for Virginia, 1606, taken by the way, and ill-used by Spaniards—PURCHAS, IV. 1832 [2075].

Smith (John) Extracts of a Book called "New England's Trialls," 1622—*ibid.* p. 1837 ; see also [2812].

Journal of a Plantation settled at Plimoth, in New England, and proceedings thereof, 1622—PURCHAS, IV. p. 1843.

Winslow (E.) Good News from New England ; or a Relation of things remarkable in that Plantation, 1621-23—*ibid.* p. 1853.

New England and Virginia, 17th Cent.—MERCATOR [1203] ; HEYLYN [1209] ; CLUVERIUS [1211].

Norwood (Col.) Voyage to Virginia, 1649—CHURCHILL, VI. 143 [2086].

Castle (W.) A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward, and adjacent Isles ; with Sir Benj. Rudyer's Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America—HARLEY, II. 733-781.

May (Chas.) Wonderful Preservation of the Ship "Terra Nova," homeward bound from Virginia (1688-89)—CHURCHILL, VI. 343 [2086].

Discoveries and Settlements of the English in America; Reign of Henry VII. to the death of Queen Elizabeth, 1495-1603—HARRIS, II. 189 [2095].

History of English Discoveries and Settlements in America, from the Accession of James I. to the Restoration, 1603-60—*ibid.* p. 221.

Account of the British Settlements in America, from the Restoration of Charles II. to the Revolution, 1660-88—*ibid.* p. 274.

History of the British Colonies in America, from the Revolution to the Death of George I., 1688-1714—*ibid.* p. 301.

Virginia and New England (1717)—*Atlas Geographicus*, vol. v. [1214].

Wood (W.) Advantages of the Colonies to G. Britain (1722)—§ 6 [1437].

Rise, Progress, and Present State of Georgia, 1732-42—HARRIS, II. p. 323 [2095].

[5884] **Dumont.—Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Angloises** dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. [Par G. M. B. Dumont.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Paris, 1755.

Account of the European Settlements in America; French, Dutch, Danish, English, &c. (1757)—§ 6 [1429].

[5886] **History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay** with Respect to their Original Charter and Constitution. 8vo. 1769.

Pownall (Thos.) Administration of the Colonies (1768-74)—§ 6 [1432-33].

Campbell (John, LL.D.) Political Survey of the Colonies, &c. (1774)—§ 6 [1435].

Burke (Edm.) Speeches on Colonies and Taxation (1774-75)—§ 6 [1441].

Barron (Wm.) Present Contest with the Colonies (1777)—§ 6 [1437].

Spanish Voyage to N.-W. America (1775)—BARRINGTON'S *Miscellanies* [1332].

Settlement of the Territory between the Alleghany Mountains and the Mississippi (1769-1820)—MURRAY, *N. America*, ch. x. [1344].

Raynal (Abbé) History of Europeans in W. Indies, &c. (1785)—§ 5 [1333].

Robertson (Wm.) On the Discovery and Settlement of America (1791)—§ 5 [1334].

[5887] **Stokes.—Constitution of the British Colonies** in North America and the West Indies at the time the Civil War broke out, &c. By Anthony Stokes. 8vo. Lond. 1783.

[5888] **Constitutions of the Thirteen United States** of North America. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1783.

[5889] **Chalmers.—History of the Revolt** of the American Colonies. By George Chalmers. 8vo. Boston, 1845.

[5891] **Lucas.—Municipal Charters** of the Old English Colonies in America. Edited by Samuel Lucas. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

[5892] **Doyle.—The American Colonies** Previous to the Declaration of Independence. By J. A. Doyle. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

[5893] **Lodge.—The Old English Colonies in America**: a Short History. By H. Cabot Lodge. 8vo. New York, 1881.

[5895] **Morse.—The American Gazetteer**, including West Indian Is. By Jedidiah Morse. Maps. 8vo. Boston, 1797.

Chateaubriand's Travels in America (1791-92) with Account of the North American Indians, &c.—§ 14 [2835].

Holmes' United Brethren's Mission to Indians, N. America—§ 99 [6243].

Pike (Major) Expeditions W. of the Mississippi—MURRAY, *America*, I. [1344].

[5896] **Lewis and Clarke's Travels** to the Source of the Missouri and Across the Continent to the Pacific, 1804–6. 4to. 1814.

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions from Modern Voyages and Travels by G. A. Thompson (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

Birkbeck.—Notes on a Journey from Virginia to Illinois
[5897] (1817); and Letters from Illinois. 8vo. Lond. 1818.

Fearon.—Journey of Five Thousand Miles through the
[5898] E. and W. States of America. With Remarks on Birkbeck's "Notes." By H. B. Fearon. 8vo. Lond. 1818.

Waterton's Wanderings in the United States, &c. (1812-24)—§ 93 [6116].

Long and James, Cass and Schoolcraft, Expeditions beyond the Mississippi (1819) —MURRAY, *N. America*, 1. [1344].

Kingdom (Wm.) Information relative to the United States (1820)—§ 6 [1447].

Hunter.—Memoirs of a Captivity among the North American
[5899] Indians. By John D. Hunter. 8vo. Lond. 1823.

Cobbett.—A Year's Residence in the United States. By
[5900] William Cobbett. 12mo. Lond. 1828.

The United States; Physical Geography, Political System, Moral and Social Condition, Industry and Commerce (1829)—MURRAY, *N. America* [1344].

Description of the United States (1830)—MALTE BRUN, v. [1219].

Holman's (James) Travels in America (1832)—§ 11 [2451].

Stuart.—Three Years in North America. By James
[5901] Stuart. 2 Vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

Wakefield (E. G.) England and America (1833)—§ 6, POLITICS [1456].

Coulter (Dr. J.) Notes on Upper California (1835)—J.R.G.S. v. 59.

Drake.—The North American Indians; their Antiquities,
[5902] Manners, Customs, Laws, Wars, and Sufferings from Europeans. By Samuel G. Drake. 8vo. Boston, 1837.

Frost.—History of the United States. By John Frost of
[5903] Philadelphia. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Matthew (P.) Emigration Fields; North America, &c. (1839)—§ 6 [1477].

Lang.—Religion, Education, and Voluntaryism in America.
[5904] By J. Dunmore Lang, LL.D. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Texas in 1840: Travels and Observations of an Emigrant.
[5905] Introd. by A. B. Lawrence. 8vo. New York, 1840.

The American Navy, Past and Present—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 224. 1840.
Rafinesque (C. S.) Physical Geography of North America—J.R.G.S. xi. 165. 1841.
The Republic of Texas—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 103. 1841.
Whale Fishery of the United States—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 289. 1841.
Buckingham (Silk) and his Travels—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 417, &c. 1841.
California and Oregon—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 229. 1841.
New York, Washington, Baltimore—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 326, 433. 1841.
Philadelphia, Boston, Providence, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 86, 197, &c. 1841.
United States: Population and Resources—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 152. 1841.
Commerce of the United States—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 292, 456. 1841.
Niagara and Buffalo—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 316. 1841.
Gairdner (Dr.) Geography of Colnmbia River—J.R.G.S. xi. 250. 1841.
North American Indians—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. viii. 188. 1842.
Schoolcraft (Prof.) Mound, Grove Ck. Flats, Virginia—J.R.G.S. xii. 259. 1842.

Catlin.—The North American Indians; their Manners,
[5906] Customs, and Condition. By George Catlin. Numerous Plates (*Coloured*). 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1842.

Catlin.—Portfolio of Illustrations of the North American
[5907] **Indians.** By George Catlin. Folio. Lond. 1842.

Falconer (T.) Through Texas and New Mexico, 1841-42—J.R.G.S. xiii. 199. 1843.
Bollaert (W.) Notes on the Coast of Texas, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 226. 1843.

Godley (J. R.) Letters from America (1844)—§ 6, POLITICS [1488].

Parkman, The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Rocky Mountain Life—§ 5 [1376].

[5908] **Fremont.—The Rocky Mountains**, Oregon, and North California Exploring Expeditions, 1842–44. By Capt. J. C. Fremont. 8vo. New York, 1846.

[5909] **Descriptions of Niagara**, from Various Travellers. Edited by Wm. Barham. 8vo. Gravesend [1847].

Extracts from Dickens, Mrs. Trollope, Basil Hall, Silk Buckingham, Tyrone Power, Willis, Mrs. Jameson, Sir C. J. Latrobe, Mrs. Sigourney, Andrew Reed; Remarks of Hennepin, Tonti, Hontan, &c.

[5910–11] **Lyell.—Travels in North America**, with Geological Observations. **Second Visit to the United States.** By Sir Charles Lyell. 4 Vols. 12mo. Lond. [1845–49].

Lucett (M.) Glance at California (1849)—§ 11 [2482].

Wise (Lt.) Los Gringos of Mexico, California, &c. (1849)—§ 88 [5967].

Perils and Pleasures of an Emigrant in . . . California, &c.—§ 72 [4919].

Bollaert (W.) On Geography of Texas (1850)—J.R.G.S. xx. 113.

Gerstaecker (Fred.) Visit to California (1851)—§ 11 [2491].

[5913] **Shaw.—GoldenDreams and Waking Realities**: Adventures of a Gold Seeker [who left Australia for] California. By William Shaw. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

[5914] **Majoribanks.—Travels in South and North America.** [Brazil, the United States, and Canada.] By Alexander Majoribanks. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

[5915] **Impressions of the West and South** [United States] during a Six Weeks' Holiday. By W. K. 8vo. Toronto, 1858.

[5916] **The New World** [United States and Canada] in 1859. Illustrated and Described. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Palliser's Rocky Mountain Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 38, 146; iii. 122; iv. 73, 228; J.R.G.S. xxx. 267. 1858-60.

[5917] **Spence.—The American Union**: with an Inquiry into the Secession. By James Spence. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

[5918] **Day.—Down South**; or, An Englishman's Experience at the Seat of the American War. By Samuel Phillips Day. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Hines (Rev. H. K.) Ascent of Mount Hood, Oregon—P.R.G.S. xi. 80. 1867.
Brown (R.) Journey Across Cascade Mts. into Oregon—P.R.G.S. xi. 84. 1867.
Whymper (F. W.) Norton Sound to Fort Youkon—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 219. 1868.

[5919] **Blackmore.—Colorado**; its Resources, Parks, and Prospects as a Field for Emigration. By Wm. Blackmore. 4to. 1869.

Tyndall (Prof.) Niagara—Fragments of Science, i. 227 [1689].

Wood (J. G.) The North American Indians; their Social Life, Religion, Hunting, Warfare, &c. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to San Francisco (1869)—§ 11 [2508].

Bell (W. A.) Colorado and Great Basin of N. America—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 95. 1869.
Calhoun (Major A. R.) The Great Cañon of the Colorado—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Bell (W. A.) Journey in Southern Arizona—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Whymper, California and its Prospects—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Whymper, Journey in Alaska—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Whymper, Ocean to Ocean; Central Pacific Railroad—CASSELL, II. 1870.

Dall.—Travels in Alaska, with Account of its Inhabitants,
[5921] Resources, &c. By W. H. Dall. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Sclater (P. L.) A Naturalist's Excursion in Wisconsin—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Under the Snow, Sierra Nevada—CASSELL, III. 1871.
In Pawn in an Indian Village—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Reid (Mayne) A Flying Visit to Florida—CASSELL, IV. 1872.

Tice.—Over the Plains and On the Mountains, or Kansas,
[5922] Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains Described. By J. H. Tice. 8vo. St. Louis, 1872.

Neill.—Footprints of Civilisation in the Valley of the Upper
[5924] Missouri, with the History of the Dahkotahs and Fur Traders By Edward D. Neill. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1873.

Coleman (E. T.) Mt. Rainier, Washington Territory—CASSELL, V. 1873.
Coleman (E. T.) A Year's Tramp in Colorado—CASSELL, V. and VI. 1873-4.
Coleman (E. T.) Third Class Journey Across America—CASSELL, VI. 1874.
Ansted (D. T.) Mountains and Valleys of Virginia—CASSELL, VI. 1874.

The Englishman's Illustrated Guide Book to the United
[5925] States and Canada. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Nordhoff.—Northern California, Oregon, and the Sandwich
[5926] Islands. By Charles Nordhoff. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Postans (C. D.) Notes on Arizona—P.R.G.S. xix. 302. 1875.
Simpson (W.) The Modoc Regions, California—P.R.G.S. xix. 292. 1875.

Curley.—Nebraska, its Advantages, Resources, and Drawbacks.
[5928] By Edwin A. Curley. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

King.—The Southern States of N. America. By E. King.
[5929] Illustrated by J. W. Champney. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Howland.—Annals of North America, including the United
[5930] States, Mexico, and the British Provinces, 1492–1876. By Edward Howland. 8vo. Hartford, 1877.

Goad (J. W.) Wheeler's Explorations in New Mexico—P.R.G.S. xxii. 272. 1878.
Goad, Wheeler's Survey of Oregon, 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 694. 1879.

Saunders.—Through the Light Continent; or, the United
[5932] States in 1877–78. By Wm. Saunders. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Townshend.—Our Indian Summer in the Far West. An
[5933] Autumn Tour in Kansas, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, &c. By S. Nugent Townshend. Illustrated with Photographs by J. G. Hyde. 4to. Lond. 1880.

Nelson (E. W.) Sledge Journey in N. Alaska—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 660. 1882.
Tangye (Richard) Visit to the United States (1883)—§ 14 [2874].

Freeman.—Some Impressions of the United States. By
[5935] Edward A. Freeman. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Hübner (Baron) Visit to California, Oregon, &c. (1884)—§ 14 [2876].

Macrae.—The Americans at Home: Sketches of American
[5938] Men, Manners, and Institutions. By Rev. David Macrae. 12mo. Glasgow, 1885.

Glazier (Willard) True Source of the Mississippi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 23. 1885.

Blaine.—Twenty Years of Congress; Lincoln to Garfield,
[5939] with Review of Events which Led to the Revolution, 1860. By James G. Blaine. 2 Vols. 8vo. New York, 1884–86.

Dunn.—Massacres of the Mountains: a History of the [5940] Indian Wars of the Far West. By J. P. Dunn.
8vo. Lond. [New York] 1886.

Encyclopædia Britannica; Principal Articles Relating to the United States, 1874–86.

Alabama; Alaska; America (North); American Literature; Arizona; Arkansas; Baltimore; Boston; California; Charleston; Chicago; Cincinnati; Colorado; Connecticut; Dakota; Florida; Franklin (Benjamin); Gallatin (Albert); Galveston; Garrison (Lloyd); Georgia (U.S.); Greeley (Horace); Hamilton (Alexander); Hawthorne; Idaho; Illinois; Indiana; Indians (American); Indian Territory; Iowa; Irving (Washington); Kansas; Kentucky; Lincoln (Abraham); Longfellow; Louisiana; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Michigan; Milwaukee; Minnesota; Mississippi River; Mississippi State; Missouri; Montana; Mormons; Nebraska; New Hampshire; New Jersey; New Mexico; New Orleans; New York State; New York City; North Carolina; Ohio; Oneida Community; Oregon; Penn; Pennsylvania; Philadelphia; Pittsburgh; Rhode Island, &c.

Hayden and Selwyn, Physical Geography, Geology, &c., of the United States, with a History of its Settlement, Present Population, Condition of the Indians, Material Progress, Political Administration, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S *North America* [1254].

[5951] Pamphlets Relating to the United States:—

Hamilton (Alex.) Letters from Phocion to Considerate Citizens. Boston, 1784.
The Western States, or Mississippi Valley, for Agricult. Emigrants. Lond. 1839.
Stokes (C.) Notes on the United States of N. America. Lond. 1839.
Barclay (Robt.) Agricultural Tour in the U. States and Canada. Edin. 1842.
Emigrants' Guide to California. By a Traveller. Lond. 1849.
Bryant (Edwin) What I Saw in California: Gold Mines, &c. Lond. 1849.
Martineau (Harriet) History of American Compromises. Lond. 1856.
Nott (Samuel) Slavery and the Remedy: sixth edition. Boston, 1859.
Motley (J. L.) Causes of the Civil War in America. Lond. 1861.
Story (W. W.) The American Question. From *The Daily News*. Lond. 1862.
Taylor (Wm.) Cause and Probable Results of the Civil War. Lond. 1862.
The War in America (Address to the English People).
Estcourt (J. H.) Slavery, Sovereignty, Secession, Recognition. Manchester, 1863.
Sargent (F. W.) England, the U.S. and the Southern Confederacy. Lond. 1864.
Miscegenation: Blending of Races; American White and Negro. New York, 1864.
Waitz (Theodor) Die Indianer Nordamerica's: Eine Studie. Leipzig, 1865.
Brereton (R. M.) English Upper Class Colonies in California, &c. Lond. 1875.
Townshend (S. Nugent) Colorado; its Agriculture, Stockfeeding, &c. Lond. 1879.
Facts about Minnesota, from Official Records. St. Paul, 1879.
The Mississippi Valley, Missouri; its Wealth, &c. St. Louis, 1880.
Wilson (R. W.) Florida; its Climate, Soil, and Resources. Lond. 1880.
Townshend (S. N.) New Southern Route, S. Frisco to the Atlantic. Chicago, 1881.
Everett (G. H.) Homes and Farms in America [United States]. Lond. 1882.
California Guide Book: Pacific Railroad Co.'s Lands. S. Frisco, 1882.
The Land of Promise: Dakota; How to Go, &c. Milwaukee, 1883.
The Pacific North West; Oregon and Washington Territory. New York, 1883.
Nordhoff (Charles) Guide to California, the Golden State. Lond. 1883.
Plain Facts about Dakota and its Resources. Milwaukee, 1883.
The Heart of the Continent; Montana; its Climate, Soil, &c. New York, 1883.
Resources of the Sacramento Valley, California. S. Frisco, 1884.
Davies (John M.) Los Angeles; Resources, Climate, &c. Stepney, 1884.
Ball (V.) Report on Museums of America and Canada. Dublin, 1884.
Dow (J. L.) The Australian in America: Letters to the *Leader*. Melb. 1884.
McClure (A. K.) The Lesson of Our Civil War. Philadelphia, 1886.

§ 88.—MEXICO.

Acosta (Joseph) Mexican Antiquities: Ancient inhabitants of New Spain, and of the sixe Linages of the Nauatlacas; the foundation of Mexico; Ancient Superstitions of the Mexicans, and Indians of America; Civill Customes and Arts of the Indians—PURCHAS, III. pp. 1009-1065 [2074]; HERRERA [1326 and 2041]; BROCKLEHURST [5971].

Historie of the Mexican Nation, described in pictures by the Mexican Authors, explained in the Mexican language, translated (1324-1502)—PURCHAS, III. 1066 [2074]; THEVENOT, No. 48 [2078].

*** See also HUMBOLDT'S *Researches* [1350]; and E. B. TYLOR in ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 206 [2276].

Cortes' Despatches to Charles V. during the Conquest of [5960] Mexico; Translated, with Introduction and Notes by G. Folsom. 8vo. New York, 1843.

Diaz.—Memoirs of Bernal Diaz del Castillo: an Account of [5961] the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain. Translated by Ingram Lockhart. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Solis.—History of the Conquest of Mexico. Translated by [5962] Townshend. Plates. Folio. Lond. 1724.

*** See also PETER MARTYR [1320-21]; LAS CASAS (PURCHAS, IV. pp. 1568-1692) [2075]; ACOSTA [2038] and [2174-75]; HERRERA [1326]; HARRIS, ii. pp. 63-114 [2095]; RAYNAL [1333]; ROBERTSON [1334]; HELPS [1354]; MENDOZA [1358]; *Cartas de Indias* [1373]; PURCHAS, III. 1118 [2074].

Gusman (Nunno di) Relation of New Spaine, 1530—PURCHAS, IV. 1556 [2075].

Marco de Niça and Vasquez de Coronado, Voyages along the Coast of Mexico and New California (1539-40)—HAKLUYT, III. 366 [2064]; PURCHAS, IV. 1560 [2075]; BURNEY, I. [2101]; MENDOZA [1358].

Ulloa*(Francisco de) Voyage by the Coasts of Nueva Galicia, into the Gulfe of California, also on the backside of California, 1539—HAKLUYT, III. 397.

Alarchon (Fernando) Voyage and Discovery to the bottom of the Gulf of California, and 85 leagues up the River Buena Guia, 1540—*ibid.* p. 425.

Tomson (R.) Voyage into New Spaine, 1555—*ibid.* 447.

Bodenham (R.) Voyage to San Juan de Ullua and Mexico, 1564—*ibid.* 447.

Chilton (John) Voyage to principal parts of Nueva Espanna, 1568—*ibid.* 455.

Philips (Miles) Voyage, 1568, to the North of Mexico, &c.—*ibid.*

Hawks (H.) Five Yeres Travels in Nueva Espanna, 1572—*ibid.*

Ruis (Friar Augustin) Voyage to Provinces of New Mexico, 1581—*ibid.* 388-389.

Espejo (Ant. de) Voyage Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1582—*ibid.* 383, 390.

Horton (Job) Travels to the North of Panuco, 1586—*ibid.*

Expeditions from Mexico and New Spain to Northerly parts of America, by divers Spaniards in a hundred yeeres space—PURCHAS. IV. 1556 [2075].

Perez (Martin) Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinoloa, to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591. With a letter added, of later Discoveries, 1605—*ibid.* 1562.

Toletus (L. T.) Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hakluyt, touching Juan de Onate his Discoveries in New Mexico, 500 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605—*ibid.* 1565.

Champlain (Samuel) Voyage to West Indies and Mexico (1599-1602). Translated by Alice Wilmere. Edited by Norton Shaw—HAKLUYT SOC. [2135].

Description of Mexico and New Spain—DE BRY [2042].

Gages (Thomas) Relation du Mexique, avec l'Histoire de la Nouvelle Espagne—THEVENOT, II. No. 49 [2078].

Palafox, L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, par Dom Jeau de Palafox, Evêque de la Puebla de los Angels—*ibid.* No. 38.

Careri (Gemelli) Visit to New Spain (1699)—CHURCHILL, IV. [2084].

Humboldt (Baron) Travels in Mexico (1803-4); Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain; Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America—§ 5 [1350].

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions by G. A. Thompson (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

Ward.—Mexico: a Personal Narrative of Travels, History of
[5963] the Revolution (1810–24), Account of its Mines, &c. By H. G. Ward. (2nd Edit.) 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Hardy.—Travels in the Interior of Mexico (1825–28). By
[5964] Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Auld.—The Silver Mines of Fresnillo, Zacatecas, Mexico. By
[5965] Robert O. Auld and John H. Buchan. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Vetch (Capt.) Ancient Monuments of New Spain—J.R.G.S. vii. 1. 1837.
Löwenstein (C. J.) Journey Mexico to Mazatlan—J.R.G.S. xi. 100. 1841.

Ruxton.—Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.
[5966] By George F. Ruxton. New Edition.
12mo. Lond. 1861 [1847].

Wise.—Los Gringos: or an Inside View of Mexico and Cali-
[5967] fornia; with Wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. By Lieut. Wise, U.S.N. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Robertson.—Visit to Mexico, Yucatan, and United States.
[5968] By Wm. Parish Robertson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Von Tempsky.—Mitla: a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and
[5970] Salvador, 1853–55. By G. F. Von Tempsky.
8vo. Lond. 1858.

Tevin (C.H.) Journey to Gulf of Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 1. 1860.
Saussure (H. de) Excursion to Ancient Volcano in Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 53. 1860.
Reid (Mayne) Zigzag Journey through Mexico—CASSELL, III. 1871.
—— Ascent of Mt. Cofre de Perote, Mexico—CASSELL, IV. 1872.
—— Across Mexico, Perote to Puebla—CASSELL, IV. 1872.
—— A Ride Round the Valley of Mexico—CASSELL, IV. 1872.

Brocklehurst.—Mexico To-Day, with Account of the Pre-
[5971] historic Remains. By Thomas U. Brocklehurst.
8vo. Lond. 1883.

Hamilton's Mexican Hand-Book: a Complete Description of
[5972] Mexico; its Resources, Trade, Laws, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Gray (Robt. K.) Mexican Extension Telegraph Cable—§ 11 [2547].

Hartwig (Dr.) The Mexican Plateau; its Geology, &c.—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

Tylor (E. B.) Ancient Mexico and its Civilisation—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 206 [2276].

Keane (A. H.) The Republic of Mexico; Physical Features, Climate, Resources, Trade, Population, Administration (1883)—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 214 [2276].

Keane (A. H.) City of Mexico (1883)—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 220 [2276].

Bates (H. W.) Mexico and Lower California; Physical Features, Population, Government, &c.—STANFORD'S *C. and S. America* [1255].

§ 89.—WEST INDIA ISLANDS.

Madoc (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies (1170)—HAKLUYT, III. 1. [2064].

Columbus' Voyages to the West Indies—See § 11, page 95.

Spanish Discoveries and Conquests in the West Indies (16th Cent.)—PETER MARTYR [1320-21]; LAS CASAS (see p. 11); BENZONI [2033-35] and [2133]; ACOSTA [2038] and [2174-75]; HERRERA [1326] and [2041]; HARRIS, II. [2095]; RAYNAL [1333]; ROBERTSON [1334]; HELPS [1354]; MENDOZA [1358]; STEVENS [1366]; *Cartas de Indias* [1373].

English Voyages to the West Indies (1527)—HAKLUYT, III. 129, 498 [2064]; PURCHAS, III. [2074]; ARBER [1320].

Tison (Thomas) Voyage to West Indies, before 1526—HAKLUYT, III. 500 [2064].

Parmentier (Jean) Description de l'Isle de Sainct Domingo (1527)—§ 11 [2313].

Hawkins (Sir John) Voyages to the West Indies, Dominica, Tierra Firma, Nueva Espanna, Cape S. Anton, Cuba, and the Bahamas (1562-68)—HAKLUYT, III. 500-521 [2064]; HAKLUYT SOC. lvii. [2170].

Drake (Sir F.) Expedition to the West Indies, and taking of S. Jago, S. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. (1585-86)—HAKLUYT, III. 534 [2064]; VOYAGES, p. 95.

Cumberland (Earl of) Voyages and taking of S. John de Porto Rico (1586-97)—PURCHAS, IV. 1141, 1150, 1155 [2075].

Michelson (W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico (1589)—HAKLUYT, III. 557 [2064].

Carey (Sir George) Memorable Fight, 13th June, 1591, against Spanish ships in the West Indies—*ibid.* 565.

Newport (Chr.) Voyage to Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and Bay of Honduras (1591)—*ibid.* 567.

King (Capt. W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico (1592)—*ibid.* 570.

Dudley (Sir Robert) Voyage to Trinidad and Paria; with his return by Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, &c. (1594-5)—*ibid.* 574.

Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to the West Indies (1595)—*ibid.* 578.

Drake and Hawkins (John) Last Voyage to the West Indies (1595), in which voyage both died—*ibid.* 583.

Drake, Voyage (1595), by Thomas Maynard, with the Spanish Account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico—HAKLUYT SOC. iv. [2116].

Sherley (Sir Antony) Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica, Tierra Firma, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland (1596)—HAKLUYT, III. 598 [2064].

Parker (W.) Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, and Campeche, Jucatan (1596-97)—*ibid.* 602.

Layfield (Eglambie, D.D.) Relation of the Porto Rico Voyage, Ships employed, accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries, the Navigation to Dominica, and landing at Porto Rico; with Description of Dominica and the Virgines (1596-98)—PURCHAS, IV. 1155 [2075].

Parker (Wm.) Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello, Feb. 1601—*ibid.* 1243.

Middleton (D.) Voyage to W. Indies with Capt. M. Geare (1601)—*ibid.* 1246.

Sparrey (Francis) Description of Trinidad (1602)—PURCHAS, IV. 1247 [2075].

Nicol (John) True Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 men in the Island of Santa Lucia (1605)—*ibid.* 1255.

Documentary History of the English in the West Indies—CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS [1356].

Esquemeling's History of the Buccaneers of America. [5986] Four parts, complete. 18mo. Lond. 1810.

See also BURNEY, IV. [2104] and § 11, VOYAGES OF DAMPIER, COWLEY, SHARP, WAFER, &c. [2325-26].

Phillips (Capt.) Voyage to Barbadoes (1693-94)—CHURCHILL, VI. 171 [2086]

Stevens (John) Rule of Spanish Trade to the W. Indies (1702)—§ 6 [1421].

State of Jamaica and Conduct of the Spaniards in the West
[5988] Indies. By a Resident. 8vo. Lond. 1726.

Description of the Carribee Islands—CHURCHILL, V. 641-664 [2085].

Browne.—Jamaica, Civil and Natural History of. By Patrick
[5989] Browne. 50 Plates. Folio. Lond. 1756.

Account of European Settlements in America (1757)—§ 6 [1429].

Raynal (Abbé) European Settlements in W. Indies (1780)—§ 5 [1333].

Edwards.—History of the British Colonies in the West
[5990] Indies. By Bryan Edwards. 2 Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1794.

[5991] ANOTHER EDITION. 5 Vols. 8vo. With Atlas, 4to. 1819.

Morse (Jedidiah) Gazetteer of . . . . West India Islands (1797)—§ 87 [5895].

Humboldt (Baron) Visit to Cuba (1800)—§ 5 [1350].

Rainsford.—The Black Empire of Hayti, or Saint Domingo.
[5992] By Marcus Rainsford. 4to. Lond. 1805.

Poyer.—History of Barbadoes, 1605–1801. By John Poyer.
[5993] 4to. Lond. 1808.

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of the West Indies, with Additions from Modern Voyages by G. A. Thompson (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

The Kingdom of Hayti, Rise and Progress of; Preface by
[5994] Prince Saunders. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Holmes's United Brethren's Mission in the West Indies—§ 99 [6243].

Waterton's Wanderings in the Antilles, &c.—§ 93 [6116].

Lewis.—Journal of a West Indian Proprietor in Jamaica
[5995] (1816–17). By Matthew Gregory Lewis. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Blacquerie (Edw.) Description of . . . . Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago (1821)—§ 91 [6074].

Stephen.—Slavery of the British West Indies Delineated. By
[5996] [Sir] James Stephen. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Six Months in the West Indies in 1825. [By Henry
[5997] Nelson Coleridge.] 12mo. Lond. 1826.

Franklin.—The Present State of Hayti (Saint Domingo).
[5998] By James Franklin. 12mo. Lond. 1828.

Shephard.—History of the Island of St. Vincent. By
[5999] Charles Shephard. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) Remarks on Anegada, Virgin Is.—J.R.G.S. ii. 152. 1832.
Schomburgk, The Heavy Swell, West India Islands—J.R.G.S. v. 23. 1835.

Hanna.—Notes of a Visit to Some Parts of Hayti. By
[6000] Rev. S. W. Hanna. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Collet (C. F.) The Island of Old Providence—J.R.G.S. vii. 203. 1837.
Emigration from Africa to Brit. W. Indies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 325. 1840.
The West Indies, Past and Present—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 265. 1840.
Effects of the Abolition of Slavery, W. Indies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 393. 1840.
Jamaica and Policy of Sir C. Metcalfe—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 360, 484; ii. 442.
Wages in the British W. India Colonies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 50. 1840.
Prosperous State of Jamaica—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 31, 213. 1841.
Jamaica and the Caymans: Statistics—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 92. 1841.
The W. I. Sugar Duties and Debate—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 194. 1841.
Antigua, Barbuda, St. Kitts, Nevis, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 223. 1841.
Jamaica and its Prospects—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 273. 1841.

Turnbull.—Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. By
[6001] David Turnbull. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Gurney.—A Winter in the West Indies. Letters to Henry
[6002] Clay. By Joseph J. Gurney. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 348. 1841.
The West India Bar—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 43. 1841.
Barbadoes, St. Vincent, St. Lucia—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 96. 1841.
Sugar and the Slave Trade—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 419. 1841.
Martinique: Government, Administration, &c.—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 37, 205, 313, 463; ii. 356; iii. 87; iv. 462; vi. 221. 1840-41.
Dominica; the Bahamas—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 143; vii. 143. 1841-42.
W. Indies and the Col. Free Trade Bill—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 141, 332. 1842.
West India Emigration (Jamaica)—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 269, 455. 1842.
Trade of the West Indies—Martin's Col. Mag. vii 447. 1842.
Allotment System in the West Indies—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 17. 1842.
West India Governors—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 159. 1842.

Breen.—St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive.
[6003] By Henry Breen. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Martin (R. M.) History of the West Indies: Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles, British Guiana, Barbadoes, St. Vincent's, St. Lucia, Dominica, Montserrat, Antigua, St. Christopher's, &c.—§ 5 [1347-49].

Elgin (Gov. of Jamaica, 1842-46) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].

Masters (P.) On Gulf of Mexico—J.R.G.S. xv. 236. 1845.
Schomburgk, Peninsula and B. of Samana, Dominican Republic—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 264. 1853.

Parry (Bp. Thomas) Diocese of Barbadoes (1854)—*Church in Colonies* [6257].

De Verteuil.—Trinidad; its Geography, Natural Resources,
[6004] Administration, &c. By L. De Verteuil. 8vo. 1858.

Trollope.—The West Indies and the Spanish Main. By
[6005] Anthony Trollope. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Underhill.—The West Indies; their Social and Religious
[6006] Condition. By E. B. Underhill. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Hort.—Trinidad. Historical and Statistical View of the Island,
[6007] with Chronological Table. By Daniel Hort. 8vo. 1865.

Lorne.—A Trip to the Tropics and Home Through America.
[6008] By the Marquis of Lorne. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Finlason.—History of the Jamaica Case: Rebellion of the
[6009] Negroes. By W. F. Finlason. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Kingsley.—At Last: a Christmas in the West Indies. By the
[6010] Rev. Charles Kingsley. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Iles.—Nevis: Descriptive Account of the Island. By John Alex.
[6012] Burke Iles. 4to. Norwich, 1871.

Wickham.—Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, &c. By
[6013] H. A. Wickham. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Gardner.—A History of Jamaica; its Trade, Agriculture,
[6014] Inhabitants, &c. By W. J. Gardner. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Hazard.—Santo Domingo, Past and Present, with a Glance at
[6015] Hayti. By Samuel Hazard. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Hazard.—Cuba, with Pen and Pencil. By Samuel Hazard.
[6016] 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Walker (W.) Prospects of the W. Indian Possessions—P.R.C.I. iv. 70. 1873.

Bacot (J. T. W.) The Bahama Islands (1875)—Ency. Brit. iii. 236 [2263].

Ohlson (J. L.) Barbados (1875)—Ency. Brit. iii. 359-362.

Johnston (Keith) Cuba; History, Description, Natural History, Divisions, Population, Government, &c. (1877)—Ency. Brit. vi. 678 [2266].

Sainsbury (W. Noel) The Two Providence Is., Bahamas—P.R.G.S. xxi. 148. 1877.
Lubbock (Nevile) Position of the West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 261. 1877.
Stuart (Major R.) Hispaniola—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 234. 1878.

Gall.—Who's Who? and What's What in Jamaica, 1879–80.
[6017] Edited by James Gall. 18mo. Kingston, 1879.

Russell (Robert and Logan) Jamaica, for the Invalid or Settler—P.R.C.I. x. 209. 1879.

Champlin (J. D.) Hayti, Santo Domingo, or Hispaniola; Geography, Fauna, Population, History, Government (1880)—Ency. Brit. xi. 543 [2271].

Musgrave (Sir A.) Jamaica, Now and Fifteen Years Ago—P.R.C.I. xi. 222. 1880.
Berkeley (Hon. T. B. H.) The Leeward Islands—P.R.C.I. xii. 9. 1880.
Island of Dominica: Recent Volcanic Eruption—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 363. 1880.

Silver's West Indian Pocket Books.
[6018] Lond. 1881.
I. The Leeward and Windward Islands.
II. Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c.

Eden.—The West Indies. By Charles H. Eden.
[6019] 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Hand-Book of Jamaica, with Essays on its Resources, &c. From
[6020] Official and other Records. 8vo. Kingston, 1881.

Ohlson (J. L.) Jamaica—Ency. Brit. xiii. 549 [2273].

Gray (Robert Kaye) Telegraph Cable Exped. Havana, &c. (1881-82)—§ 11, p. 106.

Bates (H. W.) West India Islands: General Description; the Great Antilles; the Lesser Antilles, their Population, Trade, &c.—Stanford's *C. and S. America* [1255].

Morris (D.) Planting Enterprise in the West Indies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 265. 1883.

Hand-Book of Jamaica, 1884–85: containing Historical, Statis-
[6023] tical, and General Information. By A. C. Sinclair and Laurence R. Fyfe. 8vo. Kingston, 1884.

Moxley.—A West Indian Sanatorium; Guide to Barbadoes.
[6025] By Rev. J. H. Moxley. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

The West Indies: Jamaica; Trinidad; Barbadoes; Windward and Leeward Islands; Bahamas (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].

Lubbock (Nevile) Our West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.

Bonwick (James) Guadeloupe and Martinique—§ 6 [1601].

[6036] Pamphlets Relating to the West Indies:—

Foster (Nicholas) Brief Relation of the Late Horrid Rebellion acted in the Island Barbados . . . by the Walronds and their Abettors.
London, 1650. Reprint, Lond. 1879.
Hopkirk (J. G.) The Insurrection in St. Domingo, 1791. Edinburgh, 1833.
Appeal on Behalf of the W. I. Merchants and Planters. Lond. 1792.
Garraway (D. G.) Account of the Insurrection in Grenada, 1795. Grenada, 1877.
West Indian Sketches: Legal Condition of the Slave. Lond. 1816.
W. I. Sketches: Nature of W. I. Slavery. Lond. 1816.
W. I. Sketches: Nature of our Colonial Bondage. Lond. 1816.
Marryat, More Thoughts on the W. I. Colonies. Lond. 1818.
Marryat, Reply to Arguments on the Sugar Duties. Lond. 1823.
Letter on Erroneous Statements in Marryat's "Reply." Lond. 1823.

[6036] West Indian Pamphlets (*continued*):—

Memorials to His Majesty from Jamaica Assembly, 1821-26. Lond. 1828.
Douglas (Keith) Considerations on State of the W. I. Colonies. Lond. 1830.
History of Mary Prince, a West Indian Slave. Lond. 1831.
Importance of Preserving the [West Indian] Colonies. Lond. 1832.
Cropper (James) Another Bonus to the Planters. Lond. 1833.
Barrett and Burge (Messrs.) Speeches at Meeting of Planters, &c. Lond. 1833.
Memorial from Association of Jamaica Proprietors. Lond. 1838.
Permanent Laws of the Emancipated Colonies [West Indies]. Lond. 1838.
Innes (John) Letter on Negro Apprenticeship. Lond. 1838.
Candler (John) Extracts from his Journal in Jamaica (two parts). Lond. 1840.
Remarks on the Present State of our West Indian Colonies. Lond. 1848.
Higgins (M. J.) Is Cheap Sugar the Triumph of Free Trade? Lond. 1848.
Stanley (Hon. E.) Claims and Resources of W. Indian Colonies. Lond. 1850.
Case of the Free-Labour British Colonies. Lond. 1852.
Hill (Richard) A Week at Port Royal. Montego Bay, 1855.
Oughton (S.) Social, Moral, Commercial Advancement of Jamaica. 1862.
Underhill (E. B., LL.D.) Letter on Condition of Jamaica Lond. 1865.
Arthur (Rev. Wm.) The Outbreak in Jamaica Lond. 1865.
Jamaica Papers: Facts and Documents relating to Alleged Rebellion. Lond. 1866.
Jamaica Papers: The Blue Books. Lond. 1866.
Ludlow (J. M.) A Quarter Century of Jamaica Legislation. Lond. 1866.
Observations on Royal Commission and Disturbances in Jamaica. Lond. 1866.
Jamaica under the New Form of Government. Lond. 1868.
Hyams (Abr.) Jamaica; its Constitution and Government. Kingston, 1874.
Ewen (Will.) Labour, Pauperism, Crime, in Jamaica. Kingston, 1877.
Berkeley (T. B. H.) The Leeward Islands, Past and Present. Lond. 1881.
Warmer Islands: A Tour to Madeira and Jamaica. Lond. 1881.
Editorial Comments on Speech of Sir Anthony Musgrave, 8th Feb. Kingston, 1882.
Salmon (C. S.) Depression in W. Indies: Remedy, Free Trade. Cobden Club, 1884.
Clark (H. J.) Trinidad; a Field for Emigration. Port of Spain, 1886.
Crown Centralization *v.* Local Self-Government [Jamaica] Kingston, 1886.
West Indies and Brit. Honduras: Hand-Book and Catalogue, Col. and Ind. Exhib. Lond. 1886.

§ 90.—CENTRAL AMERICA;

YUCATAN, GUATEMALA, HONDURAS, SAN SALVADOR, NICARAGUA, COSTA RICA, ISTHMUS OF PANAMA, AND DARIEN.

Antiquities of Central America—Stephens [6044]; Norman [6046]; Squier [6051]; Brine in J.R.G.S. xlii. 354; Maudslay in P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 185; viii. 568; Nadaillac [1136].

Spanish Conquests and Colonies in America (16th Cent.)—Peter Martyr [1320-21]; Herrera [1326-27]; Acosta [2038] and [2174-75]; Benzoni [2033-35] and [2133]; Las Casas [see p. 11]; Raynal [1333]; Robertson [1334]; Helps [1354]; Mendoza [1358]; Cartas de Indias [1373].

Pascual de Andagoya, Coasts of Nicaragua, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. [2146].

Cortes (Hernan) Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras, 1524-25—*ibid.* xl. [2152].

Saavedra (Alvaro) Project for C. American Canal (1525)—Burney, I. 157 [2101].

Other Projects by Spaniards, 16th Cent.—Acosta, I. 135 [2174].

Relation of the Haven of Tehuantepec, a convenient place for building ships, on the South Sea, not far from Nicaragua—Hakluyt, III. 495 [2064].

Drake (Sir Francis) Voyages to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, about 1572—Hakluyt, III. 525 [2064].

Oxnam (J.) Voyage to West India, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575—Hakluyt, III. 526

Barker (And.) Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firma, and Honduras, 1576—Hakluyt, III. 528.

Buccaneering Expeditions on Coast C. America—BURNEY, IV. [2104]; §11, VOYAGES [2325-26].

Cowley, Davis, Dampier, Sharp, Wafer and others, Visits to Darien and Isthmus of Panama, &c. 1680-1706—*ibid.*

Wafer (Lionel) Description of the American Isthmus—*ibid.* [2325].

The Mosquito Kingdom and People, 1699—CHURCHILL, VI. 283-298 [2086].

A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien, with a
[6041] Description of the Country. [By Andrew Fletcher, of Saltoun.] 8vo. Edinburgh, 1699.

Thompson.—Guatemala and Mexico: Narrative of an Official
[6043] Visit. By George Alex. Thompson. 12mo. Lond. 1829.

Lloyd (J. A.) Notes on Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. i. 69. 1830.
Phillips (Capt.) Commun. between Atlantic and Pacific (L. Nicaragua)—J.R.G.S. iii. 275. 1833.
Galindo (Col. Don Juan) R. Usaminta, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. iii. 59. 1833.
Galindo, Notice of the Caribs in Central America—J.R.G.S. iii. 290. 1833.
Galindo, Eruption of Cosiguina, Nicaragua—J.R.G.S. v. 387. 1835.
Galindo, On Central America—J.R.G.S. vi. 119. 1836.
Page (E. L.) Journey from Belize to Guatemala, 1834—J.R.G.S. viii. 317. 1838.
British Settlement of Belize—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 477. 1841.
Journey to Guatemala—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 43, 305. 1841.
Statistics of Honduras—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 95. 1841.
Page (E. L.) Guatemala—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 450; vi. 17, 168, &c. 1841.
Allen (Capt. Bird) Eastern Coast of Central America—J.R.G.S. xi. 76. 1841.
Escobar (P. F. A. de) Province of Vera Paz, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xi. 89. 1841.
Friedrichsthal (C. E.) L. Nicaragua, and Province of Chontales—J.R.G.S. xi. 97. 1841.

Stephens.—Travels in Central America, and Yucatan. By
[6044] J. L. Stephens. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–43.

Young.—The Mosquito Shore; Narrative of a Residence,
[6045] 1839–41. With Account of Truxillo, Bonacca, and Roatan. By Thomas Young. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Norman.—Rambles in Yucatan; and a Visit to the Ruined
[6046] Cities. By B. M. Norman. 8vo. New York, 1843.

Liot.—Panamá, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec; or, the
[6047] Question of Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. By Capt. W. B. Liot. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Byam.—Wild Life in the Interior of Central America.
[6048] By George Byam. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Byam.—Wanderings in Western Republics, with Remarks
[6049] on Ship Canal through Central America. 12mo. 1850.

Latham (R. G.) Language of Central America—J.R.G.S. xx. 189. 1850.
Oersted (M. A.) Canal, L. Nicaragua to Port of Salinas—J.R.G.S. xxi. 96. 1851.
Cullen (Dr.) Tule Indians on Darien Coast—J.R.G.S. xxi. 241. 1851.

Squier.—Travels in Central America, Nicaragua, &c., with
[6051] Descriptions of Monuments, Scenery, and People. By E. G. Squier. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. New York, 1853.

Fitzroy (Adm.) Isthmus of C. America—J.R.G.S. xx. 161; xxiii. 171. 1850-53.
Prevost (Comm. J. C.) Report of the Isthmus of Darien—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 249. 1854.
Smith (J. H.) Territory of Burica, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 256. 1854.
Gisborne (L.) Survey of the Isthmus of Darien—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 191. 1857.
Caldwell, Exploration of Darien—P.R.G.S. i. 484. 1857.
Power (J.) San Salvador State—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 349. 1858.
Gehuchte (A. Van de) Latitudes and Longitudes, Republic Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 359. 1858.

Squier (E. G.) Lake of Yojoa or Taulebé in Honduras—J.R.G.S. xxx. 58. 1860.
Perry (G. R.) On Nicaragua—P.R.G.S. vi. 74. 1862.
Pim (Capt. B.) Route across Nicaragua—P.R.G.S. vi. 75-112. 1862.
Bell (C. N.) Remarks on Mosquito Territory—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 242. 1862.
Hermesdorf (M. G.) Isthmus of Tehuantepec—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 536. 1862.

Pim.—The Gate of the Pacific. By Captain Bedford Pim. [6053] 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Oliphant (L.) Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 142. 1865.
Collinson (J.) Exploration in Central America—P.R.G.S. xii. 25. 1868.
Puydit (M. L. de) Explorations in Darien, 1861 and 1865—P.R.G.S. xii. 63. 1868.
Cockburn (A. S.) Physical Geography of Belize River—P.R.G.S. xii. 72. 1868.

Pim.—Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito. [6054] By Capt. Bedford Pim and Dr. Seemann. (Including a Bibliography of Central America.) 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Suckau (Henri de) Les Grandes Voies du Progress . . . Honduras (1869)—§ 50 [3918].
Wickham (G. H.) Journey among the Mosquito Indians—P.R.G.S. xiii. 58. 1869.
Brine (Adm. Lindsay) Ruined Cities Central America—J.R.G.S. xlii. 354. 1872.
Captured by the Honduras Indians, 1868—Cassell, V. 1873.
Maudslay (A. P.) Explorations in Guatemala—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 185. 1883.
Webster (H. A.) Republic of Guatemala ; Physical Features, Climate, Population, Government, &c. (1880)—Ency. Brit. xi. 238 [2271].
Squier (E. G.) Republic of Honduras (1881)—Ency. Brit. xii. 129 [2272].
Squier, British Honduras ; Population, &c. (1881)—Ency. Brit. xii. 132 [2272].
Keane (A. H.) Nicaragua ; its Physical Features, Geology, Climate, Flora, History, &c. (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 477 [2277].
Panama Isthmus, State, and Canal (1885)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 208.
Maudslay, Ruins and Site of Copan, C. America—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 568. 1886.
Bates (H. W.) Yucatan, Honduras, Guatemala, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica ; Physical Features, Inhabitants, Government, Trade, &c.—Stanford's *C. & S. America* [1255].
British Honduras (1886)—Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of Honduras (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
British Honduras : Hand-Book and Catalogue, Col. and Ind. Exhib. (1886)—§ 89 [6036].

[6062] Pamphlets Relating to Canal, C. America :—

Pim (Bedford) Atlantic and Pacific Railway Across Nicaragua. Lond. 1866.
Herran (Victor) Chemin de Fer Inter-Océanique du Honduras. Paris, 1869.
Gustafson (Axel) The United States and the Panama Canal. Lond. 1882.

§ 91.—COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, AND VENEZUELA.

*** *For* Darien *and* Panama—*see preceding Section.*

Pascual de Andagoya, Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in Terra Firma or Castilla del Oro, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. [2146].
Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile ; first knowledge of the South Sea, &c. (1513-26)—Harris, II. 136 [2095].
Ursino (A.) Relation Concerning Terra Firma, &c. (1581)—Purchas, iv. 1418 [2075].
Sparrey (Francis) Description of Trinidad, and River Orinoco (1602)—Purchas IV. 1247 [2075].
Pointis (M. de) Plunder of Carthagena (1686-97)—Burney, IV. 303, 316 [2104].
Barbot (John) Description of the . . . . . Orinoco, &c.—Churchill, V. 548 [2085].

An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Notes
[6071] and Observations. Reprinted. 8vo. Edin. 1742.

Ulloa.—Voyage to [Spanish] South America, with Descrip-
[6072] tions of Carthagena, Portobello, Panama, Guayaquil, Quito, Truxillo, Lima, &c. By George Juan, and Antonio, Ulloa. Translated by Adams. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1807.

Humboldt's Expedition to the Orinoco (1800); Journey from Carthagena to Santa Fe and Quito (1801-2)—§ 5, *Personal Narrative* [1350].

Humboldt on the Cataracts of the Orinoco—*Aspects of Nature* [1350].

Flinter.—History of the Revolution of Caraccas, with a
[6073] Description of the Llaneros. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Blaquiere.—Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita,
[6074] and Tobago. By Edward Blaquiere. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Hillhouse (W.) Expedition up Cuyuny River—J.R.G.S. vii. 446. 1837.
Baily (J.) Isthmus between Lake Granada and Pacific—J.R.G.S. xiv. 127. 1844.
Friend (C.) Bay of Atrato to Bay of Cupica, 1827—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 191. 1853.
Kelley (F. M.) Explorations through the Valley of the Atrato to the Pacific in Search of a Route for a Ship Canal—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 174; P.R.G.S. i. 63. 1856.
Illingworth (Adm.) The Isthmus of Cupica—P.R.G.S. i. 86. 1857.
Elliot's (Adm. Sir C.) Proposed Orinoco Expedition—P.R.G.S. i. 251. 1857.
Jameson (Dr. W.) Excursion from Quito to R. Napo—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 337. 1858.
Pritchett (G. J.) Explorations in Ecuador, 1856-57—J.R.G.S. xxx. 64. 1860.
Spruce (R.) Mountains of Llanganati, Quitonian Andes—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 163. 1861.
Jameson (Dr. W.) Journey, Quito to Cayambe, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 184. 1861.

Paez.—Wild Scenes in South America, the Llanos of
[6076] Venezuela. By Don Ramon Paez. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Cross (R.) Journey from Chimborazo to Bogota—P.R.G.S. ix. 277. 1865.

The Emigrants' Vade Mecum to the "Price Grant" in
[6077] Venezuelan Guayana. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Foster (C. le Neve) Journey up the Orinoco—CASSELL, I. 1869.
Goering (A.) Guajiro Indians of Maracaibo—CASSELL, II. 1870.
Quito and the Quitonians—CASSELL, VI. 1874.

Webster (H. A.) United States of Colombia; Geography, Resources, Government, History and Population (1877)—ENCY. BRIT. vi. [2266].

Webster (H. A.) Republic of Ecuador; Physical Geography, Natural History, Government, History to 1877—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 644 [2267].

Spence.—The Land of Bolivar; Adventure in Venezuela. By
[6078] J. M. Spence. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Simons, Sierra Nevada of Santa Maria, Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 689. 1879.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Llanos and their Aspect—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

Whymper (Edw.) The Great Andes of Ecuador—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 449. 1881.
Simons (F. A. A.) Sierra Nevada, Santa Marta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 705. 1881.
White (R. B.) Central Provinces of Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 249. 1883.
Simons (F. A. A.) Explor. of Goajira, Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 781. 1885.

Bates (H. W.) The Venezuelan Llanos and Orinoco Basin; Venezuela, United States of Colombia and Ecuador; their Features, Population, Government, Resources, Trade, &c.—STANFORD'S *South America* [1255].

[6084] Pamphlets Relating to Spanish America:—

Wyllie (R. C.) Letter on Spanish American Loans. Lond. 1840.
Report of Bondholders on Foreign Debt of New Granada. Lond. 1855.
New Granada: Final Diplomatic Controversy, Panama, 1856. Liverpool, 1857.
Debt of Venezuela: Report of the Bondholders. Lond. 1865.
Clark (J. Leslie) Emigration to Venezuelan Guayana. Lond. 1868.

THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS.

Under the Government of Ecuador.

Discovered about 1520—BURNEY, I. 274 [2101].

Narborough (Sir J.) Account of the Galapagos Is.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2323].

Buccaneers' Visits to Galapagos Is. (1683-87)—BURNEY, IV. pp. 141-212 [2104].

Visit of the "Beagle" to the Galapagos Is.—§ 11, VOYAGES [2459].

Seemann (Dr.) The Galapagos Is. (1846)—§ 11, *Voyage of the "Herald"* [2488].

Seymour (Sir G.) The Galapagos Islands (1849)—J.R.G.S. xix. 20 [1879].

The Galapagos Islands (1879)—ENCY. BRIT. x. 17 [2270].

Markham (A. H.) Visit to the Galapagos Islands (1880)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 742.

Wallace (A. R.) The Galapagos Islands—Geographical Distribution of Animals [1679]; ISLAND LIFE [1688].

Bates (H. W.) The Galapagos Islands—STANFORD'S *S. America*, ch. xiv. [1255].

§ 92.—GUIANA.

Ursua (Pedro de) and Lope de Aguirre, Expedition in search of El Dorado and Omagna—HAKLUYT SOC. XXVIII. [2140].

Ralegh (Sir Walter) Voyages made for the Discovery of the Empire of Guiana (1595-96), with a Relation of the Golden City of Manoa (El Dorado); Epistles, Discourses, Intercepted Letters, Observations and Intelligences, preceding and depending upon the Voyages to Guiana—HAKLUYT, III. pp. 631-699 [2064]; edited with additional documents by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Ph.D.—HAKLUYT SOC. [2115]. See also DE BRY, VIII. [2037].

Leigh (Capt. C.) Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there (1604)—PURCHAS, IV. 1250 [2075].

Wilson (John) Relation of Guiana (1606)—*ibid.* p. 1260.

Turner (Wm.) Touching the former Voyage to Guiana (1605)—*ibid.* p. 1265.

Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guiana (1608-11); names of the Rivers from Amazons to Dessequebe; and Nations inhabiting those Rivers—*ibid.* p. 1267.

Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin, and the adjoining Regions—*ibid.* p. 1283

Rivers from Brabisse [Berbice] to the Amazones—*ibid.* p. 1286.

Religions of the Inhabitants of Guiana, &c.—PURCHAS, V. 891 [2076].

Barbot (John) Description of Guiana, Cayenne, &c.—CHURCHILL, V. 548 [2085].

Warren (George) Description of Surinam—HARLEY, II. 919 [2087].

De Gennes' Visit to Cayenne, Brazil, &c. (1695-97)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2324].

Stedman.—Surinam: Expedition against the Revolted Negroes, [6089] with Description of Guiana; its Natural History, &c. By Capt. J. G. Stedman. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1796.

Cayenne: Tableau de Cayenne ou de la Guiane Francaise; [6090] on y a joint des Observations Nautiques. MS. Notes by Peltier. 8vo. Paris, 1799.

Bolingbroke.—Voyage to the Demerary, Essequibo, Ber- [6091] bice, &c. By Henry Bolingbroke. 8vo. Lond. 1809.

Alexander (Sir J. E.) Essequibo and Massaroony Rivers—J.R.G.S. ii. 65. 1832.
Hilhouse (Wm.) Voyage up the Massaroony, 1831—J.R.G.S. iv. 25. 1834.
Hilhouse, Warrow-Land of British Guiana—J.R.G.S. iv. 321. 1834.

Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) Expedition into B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. vi. 224. 1836.
Schomburgk, Ascent of the Corentyn—J.R.G.S. vii. 285. 1837.
Schomburgk, Ascent of the Berbice, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. vii. 302. 1837.
Schomburgk, Third Expedition into Guiana—J.R.G.S. x. 159. 1840.
Schomburgk, Journey Fort San Joaquim to Roraima—J.R.G.S. x. 191. 1840.
Schomburgk, Esmeralda to San Carlos and Moura, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 248. 1840.
Prosperous State of B. Guiana—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 297, 415. 1840.
B. Guiana; Statistics, Aborigines, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 273, 491. 1841.
Schomburgk, Natural History B. Guiana—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 298, 401; vi. 47. 1841.
Schomburgk, Exped. to Barima and Guiana Rivers. 1841—J.R.G.S. xii. 178. 1842.
Schomburgk, Visit to Sources of Takutu, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 18. 1843.
Schomburgk, Pirara to Upper Corentyn and Demerara—J.R.G.S. xv. 1. 1845.

Martin (R. M.) History and Statistics of B. Guiana—[1347-49].

Premium.—Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840–48. By
[6093] B. Premium. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Austin (W. P., Bp. of Guiana) Visitation Tour, 1851—*Church in Colonies* [6257].

Duff.—British Guiana: its Productions, Industries, and Social
[6094] Institutions. By Rev. R. Duff. 12mo. Glasgow, 1866.

Brett.—The Indian Tribes of Guiana; their Condition,
[6095] Habits, &c. By W. H. Brett. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Guiana. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Beaumont.—The New Slavery; Indian and Chinese Immi-
[6097] grants in B. Guiana. By Jos. Beaumont. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Jenkins.—The Coolie, his Rights and Wrongs: Notes of a
[6098] Journey to Guiana. By E. Jenkins. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Brown (C. B.) Kaieteur Waterfall, B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. xli. 77. 1871.
Walker (W.) Forests of British Guiana—P.R.C.I. v. 126. 1874.

Russell Prize Essays on Agriculture, and Immigration in
[6099] British Guiana. 8vo. Georgetown, 1878.

Wolsley (W. A.) On the Grasses of British Guiana.
Hill (Luke M. and Wm. J. D.) On Fallowing Land.
Kirke (Henry) On Immigration in British Guiana.
Bellairs (Seaforth) Maxwell (P. M.) and Duncan (R. G.) On Same Subject.

Boddam-Whetham.—Roraima and British Guiana with
[6101] a Glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main. By J. W. Boddam-Whetham. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Ohlson (J. L.) British Guiana; Geography and Physical Features, Natural History, Population, and Statistics (1880)—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 249 [2271].

Webster (H. A.) Dutch Guiana, or Surinam (1880)—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 251 [2271].

French Guiana; Geography, Climate, &c. (1880)—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 253 [2271].

im Thurn (E. F.) Journey into British Guiana—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 465. 1880.

Timehri: Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Soc.
[6104] of Brit. Guiana. Vols. I. to IV. 8vo. Demerara, 1882–85.

Whitely (H.) Explorations in British Guiana—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 452. 1884.
im Thurn (Everard) Ascent of Mount Roraima—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 497. 1885.
Perkins (H. I.) Journey to Mount Roraima—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 522. 1885.

Bates (H. W.) Guiana, British, French, Dutch—STANFORD'S *S. America* [1255].

Bonwick (James) Resources of British Guiana (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

Bonwick (James) French Guiana, or Cayenne—§ 6 [1601].

[6108] Pamphlets Relating to British Guiana :—

Whitfield (Richard H.) Position and Prospects of British Guiana. Lond. 1872.
British Guiana Post-Office Hand-Book. Lond. 1879.
British Guiana Directory and Almanac, 1881. Georgetown, Demerara, 1881.
Bronkhurst (H. V. P.) Origin of the Guyanian Indians Ascertained ; or the Aborigines of America and E. I. Coolie Emigrants Compared. Georgetown, 1881.
Hawtayne (G. H.) British Guiana : Catalogue. Col. and Ind. Exhib., Lond. 1886.

§ 93.—BRAZIL.

Pinzon (Vincent Yañez) Discovery of Para and Brazil (1499)—Peter Martyr [1320-21] ; Ency. Brit. iv. 227 [2264] &c.

Cabral (Pedro Alvarez) Discovery of Brazil (1500)—Harris, II. [2095] ; Major [1362] &c.

Vespucci (Amerigo) Voyages and Settlement in Brazil—see p. 94.

Hawkins (W.) Voyage to Brazil, 1530—Hakluyt, III. 700 [2064] ; Hakluyt Soc. [2170].

Markham (C. R.) Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639, with List of Principal Tribes of the Amazons—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv. [2136].

Pizarro (Gonzalo) Expedition to the Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42—*ibid.*

Orellana (Francisco de) Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41—*ibid.*

Reniger (R.) and Borey (T.) Voyage to Brazil, 1540—Hakluyt, III. 701 [2064].

Pudsey, Voyage to Baya in Brazil, 1542—*ibid*

Stade (Hans) Captivity among the Wild Tribes of E. Brazil—De Bry, Grands Voyages, III. [2032] ; (Translated by Tootal and Annotated by Capt. Burton) Hakluyt Soc. li. [2163].

Villegagnon, Expedition to Brazil (1557)—Bry, Grands Voyages, III. [2032] ; Thevet, *France Antarctique* [1325] ; Brosses [2089] ; Callander [2091].

Lerio's Description of Brazil (1558)—De Bry [2032] ; Purchas, IV. 1320 [2075].

Hare (S.) Voyage to Brazil, 1580—Hakluyt, III. 704.

Lancaster (James) Voyage to Pernambuco in Brazil, 1594—*ibid.* p. 708.

Ruttier of the Coast of Brazil, from the Isle of Santa Catalina into the River Plate, and up the said River, as far as navigable—*ibid.* p. 728.

Turner (T.) Two Years in Brazil, &c. (about 1601)—Purchas, IV. 1243 [2075].

Knivet, Account of Brazil, its Savages, &c. (1601)—Purchas, IV. 1201 [2075].

Davies (William) Description of the River Amazons—*ibid.* p. 1287.

Treatise of Brazil, by a Portuguese who had long lived there—*ibid.* p. 1289.

Wilkins (Jacob) Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador (1624)—Purchas, II. 1859 [2073].

Acuña (Chris. de) Discovery of the Amazons (1639)—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv. [2136].

Nieuhoff (John) A Residence in Brazil (1640-49)—Churchill, I. pp. 1-145 [2081].

Wagener, Travels in Brazil and E. Indies (1643-68)—Churchill, II. 496 [2082].

De Gennes' Voyage to Brazil, Cayenne, &c. (1695-97)—§ 11, Voyages [2324].

Barbot (John) Description of the Amazons, &c.—Churchill, V. 548 [2085].

History of the Discovery, Settlement, and Cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese ; its Conquest by the Dutch and Recovery by the Portuguese ; the advantages that have accrued to them from this Colony, &c. (1500-1709)—Harris, II. [2095].

Discoveries, Conquests, Settlements, and Present State of the Dutch Colonies in America (1642-1714)—*ibid.* p. 364.

The Jesuits in Brazil—Lettres Édifiantes [2098].

Humboldt (Baron) Expedition to the Amazons (1802)—§ 5, Travels [1350].

Keith (Sir G. M.) Voyage to Brazil, &c. (1819)—§ 11 [2634].

Caldcleugh.—Travels in South America, 1819–21, with
[6115] Account of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chili. By Alexander Caldcleugh. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Waterton.—Wanderings in South America, the N.W. of
[6116] the United States, and the Antilles, 1812–24. By Charles Waterton. 4to. Lond. 1825.

Fitzroy (Capt.) Abrohlos Bank off Coast of Brazil—J.R.G.S. ii. 315. 1832.
Haenke (T.) Southern Affluents of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. v. 90. 1835.
Smyth, Account of Amazons and Negro Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 11. 1836.
Smyth and Lowe, Journey Across the Andes, Lima to Para—§ 95, PERU [6188].
Trade and Finances of Brazil—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 167. 1841.
Brazilian Statistics—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 469. 1841.

Edwards.—Voyage up the River Amazon and a Visit to
[6118] Para. By W. H. Edwards. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Marjoribanks (Alex.) Visit to Brazil (1852)—§ 87 [5914].
Wallace (A. R.) On the Rio Negro—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 212. 1853.

Wallace.—Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, Account
[6120] of the Native Tribes, and Obs. on the Natural History of the Amazon Valley. By A. R. Wallace. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Herndon.—Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon and
[6121] Upper Peru. By W. Lewis Herndon and Lardner Gibbon, U.S. Navy. 2 Vols. 8vo, and Maps. Washington, 1854.

Fletcher.—Brazil and the Brazilians. By J. C. Fletcher and
[6122] D. P. Kidder. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

Hadfield.—Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands.
[6123] By William Hadfield. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Vereker (H. P.) Brazilian Province of the Parana—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 137. 1862.
Chandless (W.) Rivers Arinos, Juruena, and Tapajos—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 268. 1862.

Bates.—The Naturalist on the Amazons, with Sketches of
[6124] Brazilian and Indian Life, and Aspects of Nature under the Equator. By H. W. Bates. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

[6125] Christie (W. D.) Reply to Lord Malmesbury on Brazil. [Lond.] 1863.

Chandless, Ascent of the R. Purus—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 86; P.R.G.S. x. 103. 1866.
Chandless, Notes on the R. Aquiry—J.R.G.S xxxvi. 119. 1866.

Burton.—The Highlands of Brazil and the Gold and Diamond
[6126] Mines. By Capt. Burton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Chandless, Journey up the Jurena—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 296. 1869.
Chandless, Notes on Maué-assú, Abacaxio and Canumá—J.R.G.S. xl. 419. 1870.
Chandless, India-rubber Groves of the Amazons—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
Navigation of the Upper Amazons—CASSELL, II. [2252]. 1870.
Bates (H. W.) The Fresh-water Turtle of the Amazons—CASSELL, III. 1871.
Wickham (H. A.) Rough Notes on Brazil, &c. (1872)—[6013].
Geographical Positions on the Amazons—P.R.G.S. xvi. 271. 1872.
Hinchliff (T. W.) Rio Janeiro and the Organ Mountains—CASSELL, IV. 1872.
A Trip up the Trombetas—CASSELL, IV. 1872.
Rattray (A.) Visit to Fernando Noronha—J.R.G.S. xlii. 431. 1872.
A Day Ashore at Pernambuco—CASSELL, V. 1873.
Fernando Noronha I. (1873)—"CHALLENGER" *Narrative*, I. 210 [1694].
Moseley (H. N.) Visit to Caxeira, near Bahia—*ibid.* p. 227.

Mulhall.—Handbook of Brazil: Buenos Ayres, Rio Grande do
[6127] Sul, &c. By M. G. and E. T. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Keller.—The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: Sketches and
[6128] Descriptions. By Franz Keller. Royal 4to. Lond. 1874.

Marcoy.—Journey Across South America from the Pacific
[6129] to the Atlantic. By Paul Marcoy. Illustrated by 600 Engravings. 4 Vols. Imp. 4to. Lond. 1874.

Clough.—The Amazons: Diary of a Journey by R. S. Clough,
[6130] for the S. American Missionary Soc. 8vo. Lond. [1874.]

Gerber (H.) Province of Minas Geraes, Brazil—J.R.G.S. xliv. 262. 1874.
Wells (J. W.) R. St. Francisco to R. Tocantins and Maranhão—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 308. 1876.

Johnston (Keith) Brazil; its Geography, Geology, Climate, History, Races, Government, Finance, Commerce, Education, &c. (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 221 [2264].

Bigg-Wither (T. P.) Valley of the Titagy, Brazil—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 263. 1876.
Nash (L.) Table of Distances on Amazons River—P.R.G.S. xxi. 595. 1877.
Markham (C. R.) Unexplored Parts of South America—P.R.G.S. xxii. 40. 1877.

Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in Brazil, &c.—§ 14 [2867].

Bigg-Wither.—Pioneering in South Brazil: Three Years of
[6132] Forest and Prairie Life in the Province of Paraná. By Thomas F. Bigg-Wither. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Brown.—Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazons. By
[6133] Barrington Brown and Wm. Lidstone. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Gallenga (A.) South America . . . Brazil, &c. (1880)—[6198].

Mulhall.—Between the Amazon and Andes. Ten Years'
[6134] Travels. By Mrs. M. G. Mulhall. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Amazons and Forests of Brazil—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

Bates (H. W.) The Empire of Brazil; its Political Divisions, Natural Resources, Wild Tribes, Half Castes, European Population, Government, Constitution, Religion, &c.—Stanford's *South America* [1255].

Bates (H. W.) The Region of the Amazons and the Interior of Brazil; their Physical Features, Fauna and Flora, Creeping Plants, Climbing Animals, Reptiles—Stanford's *South America* [1255].

Webster (H. A.) Rio Janeiro (1886)—Ency. Brit. xx. 562 [2280].

Wells (James) Physical Geography of Brazil—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 353. 1886.
Wells, Delta of the Tocantins, Brazil—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 513. 1886.
Steinen (Karl) Xingu, Tributary of the Amazon—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 517. 1886.

§ 94.—STATES OF THE RIVER PLATE; THE ARGENTINE PROVINCES, PARAGUAY, AND URUGUAY.

Solis (Juan de) Discovery of the Rio de Plata (1512)—Peter Martyr [1320-21]; Galvano (Hakluyt Soc.) p. 122 [2142].

Schmidel (Ulrich) Voyage up the River Plate, Foundation of Townes, their Expedition up the River of Parana and Parabol; the people of these parts; and a Long March from Assumption into Peru (1534-54)—De Bry [2036]; Purchas, IV. 1347 [2075].

Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate (1527)—Hakluyt, III. 726 [2064].

Drake (John) Voyage up the River Plate (1582)—*ibid.* p. 726.

Acarete (Sieur) Voyages sur la Riviere de la Platte, et de là par terre jusques au Perou et au Potosi—Thevenot, II. 20 [2078].

Techo (Nich. del) History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Chile, &c., to 1645—CHURCHILL, IV. 636-749 [2084].

Sepp (Anth.) and Behme (Anth.) Voyage from Spain to Paraguay (1671)—*ibid.* pp. 596-622.

The Jesuits in Paraguay—LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES [2098].

Charlevoix's History of Paraguay and Establishments there
[6150] of the Jesuits. 2 Vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1769.

Whitelocke's (Gen.) Expedition against Buenos Ayres.
[6151] By an Irish Officer. 8vo. Dublin, 1808.

Gillespie.—A Residence at Buenos Ayres, &c. By Major
[6152] Alex. Gillespie. 8vo. Leeds, 1818.

Head.—Journeys Across the Pampas and Among the Andes.
[6153] By Captain [Sir] Francis B. Head. 12mo. Lond. 1826.

Caldcleugh (Alex.) Account of Buenos Ayres, &c. (1819-21)—§ 93 [6115].

Parish (Sir W.) Voyage up the Negro River—J.R.G.S. vi. 136. 1836.

Darwin's Observations on the Geology of South America—§ 11, VOYAGES [2459].

Scarlett.—South America and the Pacific: Journey from
[6154] Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama. By Hon. P. C. Scarlett. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

Gosselman (Capt.) Cordova to Mendoza, 1837—J.R.G.S. ix. 407. 1839.

French (J. O.) Argentine Province of Rioja, 1826-28—J.R.G.S. ix. 381. 1839.

Robinson (M. R.) Town of Carmen and the Rio Negro—J.R.G.S. xiv. 130. 1844.

King.—The Argentine Republic; Twenty-Four Years in. By
[6155] Col. J. A. King. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Hadfield (Wm.) Brazil, the River Plate, &c. (1858)—§ 93 [6123].

Wheelwright (W.) Railway Route Caldera to Rosario—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 155. 1861.

Cox (G.) Across Southern Andes to the Pacific—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 205. 1864.

Hutchinson (T. J.) Journey through Argentine Provinces—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 226.

Hutchinson.—Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings,
[6157] with Extracts from a Diary of the Salado Exploration in 1862 and 1863. By T. J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Latham.—The States of the River Plate; their Industries
[6158] and Commerce. By Wilfrid Latham. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Hutchinson.—The Paraná, Paraguayan War, and South
[6159] American Recollections, 1861–68. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Hutchinson (T. J.) Paraguay during the War—CASSELL, I. 1869.

Bankart (H.) The Gold Fields of Urugnay—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 339. 1869.

Murray.—Travels in Uruguay. With Account of American
[6160] Sheep-Farming. By J. H. Murray. 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Parfitt (W. S.) Adventures in the Argentine Republic—CASSELL, III. 1871.

Crawford (R.) Projected Railway over Southern Andes—J.R.G.S. xliii. 46. 1873.

Levi (L.) Geography and Resources of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. xviii. 117. 1874.

Mulhall.—Handbook of the River Plate Republics; Buenos
[6161] Ayres, Argentine Provinces, Uruguay, and Paraguay. By M. G. and E. T. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Johnston (K.) Physical Geography of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. xx. 494. 1876.

Napp.—The Argentine Republic. From the German of
[6162] Richard Napp, and others. 8vo. Buenos Ayres, 1876.

Mulhall (M. G.) Buenos Ayres (1877)—§ 93, BRAZIL [6127].

Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune: Three Years in Buenos Ayres and the Argentine Republic, with Account of the Henley Colony—§ 14 [2867].

Views in Buenos Ayres: Fourteen Photographs by Mr.
[6164] Delamere. Oblong 4to. [1880.]

Gallenga (A.) The Argentine Republic, Paraguay, Brazil, &c. (1880)—§ 95 [6198].

Christison (Dr. D.) Journey to Central Urnguay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 663. 1880.

The Republic of Uruguay; Geography, History, Industries,
[6166] Commerce, and Statistics. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Bates (H. W.) The Region of the River Plate and the Pampas; their Physical Features, Vegetation, Ornithology, &c.—STANFORD'S *South Amcrica* [1255].

Bates (H. W.) The Argentine Confederation, Paraguay, and Urugnay; their Extent, Features, Minerals, Soil, Climate, Rainfall, Inhabitants, Material Progress, &c.—STANFORD'S *S. Amcrica* [1255].

Parish (F.) The Argentine Republic (1875)—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 487-496 [2262].

Buenos Ayres, Province and Capital of the Argentine Republic (1876)—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 439 [2264].

Webster (H. A.) The River Plate—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 187 [2279].

Webster, Paraguay: Geography and History—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 243 [2278].

[6173] **Pamphlets:—**

Pfeil (Adolph R.) Anglo-French Intervention in the River Plate. Lond. 1847.

Wheelwright (W.) The La Plata Provinces and Interoceanic Railway. Lond. 1861.

The River Plate as a Field for Emigration. Third Edition. Lond. 1867.

Wileman (H. St. John) The Argentine Republic: Facts and Figures. Lond. 1882.

§ 95.—PERU AND BOLIVIA.

Pascual de Andagoya, Narrative containing the earliest notice of Peru, edited by C. R. Markham—HAKLUYT SOC. xxxiv. [2146].

Xeres (Francisco) True Account of the Province of Cuzco—*ibid.* xlvii. [2159].

Astete (Miguel de) Report on the Expedition to Pachacamac—*ibid.*

Pizarro (Hernando) Letter to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo (1533)—*ibid.*

Sancho (Pedro) Report on the Partition of the Ransom of Atahuallpa—*ibid.*

Molina (Christoval de) Fables and Rites of the Yncas—HAKLUYT SOC. xlviii. [2160].

Pachacutiyamqui Salcamayhua (Juan de Santa Cruz) Antiquities of Peru—*ibid.*

Avila (Francisco de) Errors, False Gods, Superstitions and Rites of the Indians of Huarochiri—*ibid.*

Ondegardo (Polo de) Report on the Lineage and Conquests of the Yncas—*ibid.*

Acosta's Account of Peru, &c.—DE BRY [2038]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2174-75].

Pizarro (Francis) Discovery and Conquest of Peru (1524-34)—PURCHAS, IV. 1491 [2074]; HARRIS, II. 143 [2095].

Garcilasso de la Vega, Royal Commentaries of the Incas; History of Yuca Civilisation, Conquests, Religion, Institutions, Customs, &c., translated and edited by C. R. Markham—HAKLUYT SOC. xli. and xlv. [2153-54].

Cieza de Leon, Travels 1532-50, contained in his Chronicle of Peru, edited by C. R. Markham—*ibid.* xxxiii. and lxviii. [2145].

Guzman (Don Alonzo Enriquez de) Adventures in Spain . . . . Peru, &c. (1518-43), edited by C. R. Markham—*ibid.* xxix. [2141].

Drake's Visit to Arica, Callas, &c. (1579)—*ibid.* xvi. [2128].

Hawkins (Sir Richard) Observations in Peru (1593)—*ibid.* lvii. [2170].

Ellis (John) Note concerning places on the Coast and Inland of Peru (1593)—PURCHAS, IV. 1415 [2075].

Relation of an Englishman which had been 13 yeeres Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c. (1603)—*ibid.* p. 1418.

Ursino (Alex.) Relation concerning the Secrets of Peru and Chili (1581)—*ibid.*

Peru and the Peruvians, and of their Religions—PURCHAS, V. 891.

Map of Peru, to Illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon (1532-50), the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega (1609), and Father Acosta's History of the Indies—Hakluyt Soc. [2176].

Markham.—Memoir of the Countess of Chincon, and Vice-
[6179] Queen of Peru, 1629–39. With Remarks on Chinchona. By C. R. Markham. Small 4to. Lond. 1874.

Woodes Rogers, Edw. Cooke, Frezier, Shelvocke, Voyages to South Sea, Chili, Peru, &c. (18th Cent.)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 97; Burney, IV. [2104].

View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands Within the South
[6180] Sea Co.'s Limits. 12mo. Lond. 1711.

The Jesuit Missionaries in Peru—Lettres Édifiantes [2098].

Anson's Visit to Peru, Acapulco, &c. (1740)—§ 11, Voyages [2339-44].

Ulloa (G. J. and Ant.) Description of Truxillo, Lima, &c.—§ 91 [6072].

The Earthquake at Lima and Callao, 1746. With a
[6181] Description of Peru. 8vo. Lond. 1748.

Humboldt (Alex. Von) The Plateau of Caxamarca, Ancient Inca Capital, and First View of the Pacific—§ 14, Aspects of Nature [1350].

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions from Modern Travels (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

Mathison.—A Visit to Peru, the Sandwich Islands, &c.,
[6182] 1821–22. By G. F. Mathison. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Proctor.—Journey Across the Andes and Residence in Peru,
[6183] 1823–24. By R. Proctor. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Brand.—Voyage to Peru, Passage across the Andes on Foot in
[6185] the Snow, and Journey across the Pampas. By Lieut. Charles Brand. 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Temple.—Travels in Peru, and Residence in Potosi. By
[6186] Edmond Temple. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

History of Peru and Chili (Conder's Modern Traveller).
[6187] 18mo. Lond. 1830.

Pentland (J. B.) The Bolivian Andes, between 15° and 20° S.—J.R.G.S. v. 70. 1835.
Miller (Gen. W.) Journeys among the Chunchos Indians—J.R.G.S. vi. 174. 1836.

Journey from Lima to Para; Across the Andes and down the
[6188] Amazon. By Lt. W. Smyth and F. Lowe. 8vo. 1836.

Pentland, On the Site of Cuzco—J.R.G.S. viii. 427. 1838.
Miller, Notes on South America and Oceania—J.R.G.S. xii. 137. 1842.

Peruvian and Bolivian Guano; its Nature, Properties, and
[6189] Results. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Tschudi.—Travels in Peru, 1838–42. By Dr. J. J. von Tschudi.
[6190] Translated by T. Ross. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Wise (Lt.) Wanderings in Peru—§ 88, *Los Gringos* [5967].

Walpole (Hon. F.) Cruises on the South American Coast, &c.—§ 11 [2480].

Bollaert (W.) Geography of Southern Peru—J.R.G.S. xxi. 99. 1851.
Lloyd (J. A.) Journey Across the Andes of Peru—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 259. 1854.

Herndon and Gibbon, The Amazons and Upper Peru—§ 93, Brazil [6121].

Markham, Sources of the Purus—J.R.G.S. xxv. 151; P.R.G.S. v. 224. 1855-61.
Lindley (A. F.) The Chincha Islands (1855)—Cassell, II. [2262].
Philippi (Dr. R.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xxv. 158. 1855.
Ledesma (Don V.) Geography of Peru—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 210. 1856.
Fuente (Don M. B.) Province of Tarapaca, South Peru—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 229. 1856.

Markham.—Cuzco and Lima: A Visit to the Ancient and [6191] Modern Capitals of Peru, with an Account of the Incas. By Clements R. Markham. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Moesta (C.) Position of W. Coast of South America—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 333. 1858.
Markham (C. R.) Province of Caravaya—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 190. 1861.

Markham.—Travels in Peru and India (Collection of Chin- [6192] chona Plants and Seeds in South America and their Introduction into India). By C. R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Raimondi (Prof. A.) On Loreto in N. Peru—P.R.G.S. viii. 58. 1864.

Fuentes.—Lima: Sketches of the Capital of Peru; Historical, [6193] Statistical, Administrative, Commercial and Moral. By Manuel A. Fuentes. Forty Plates. Imp. 8vo. Paris, 1866.

Raimondi, Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 116. 1867.
Raimondi, Confluence of Mantaro and Apurimac—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 413. 1868.
Bollaert (W.) Additional Notes on Southern Peru—P.R.G.S. xii. 126. 1868.
Tucker (J. R.) Peruvian Exploration of the Ucayali—P.R.G.S. xiii. 133. 1869.
Bolivia and its Outlet by the Amazons—Cassell, II. 1870.
Lindley, A Ramble in Peru—Cassell, II. 1870.
Lindley, Lima and the Andes—Cassell, III. 1871.
Markham (C. R.) Geographical Position of Tribes which formed the Empire of the Yncas of Peru—J.R.G.S. xli. 281; P.R.G.S. xv. 367. 1871.
Saunders (T.) Note on Map of Empire of Yncas of Peru—J.R.G.S. xlii. 513. 1872.

Hutchinson.—Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its [6195] Antiquities. By T. J. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1873.

Explorations in Peru—Cassell, V. 1873.
Markham (C. R.) Communication in Southern Peru—J.R.G.S. xliv. 127. 1874.

Johnston (Keith) Bolivia; its Physical Geography, Climate, Resources, Population, Government, &c. (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 10 [2264].

Squier.—Peru: Travel and Exploration in the Land of the [6196] Incas. By E. G. Squier. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Musters (G. C.) Notes on Bolivia—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 201. 1877.
Harding (J.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 250. 1877.
Boundary of Bolivia and Chili—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 785. 1879.

Gallenga.—South America [Experiences in Peru, Chili, the [6198] Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Brazil]. By A. Gallenga. Reprinted from the *Times*. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Markham.—Peruvian Bark: A Popular Account of its Intro- [6199] duction into India. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Markham.—Peru. By Clements R. Markham.
[6200] 12mo. Lond. 1881

Hartwig (Dr.) The Sand Coast and Table Lands of Peru and Bolivia—§ 7, *Tropical World* [1690].

Minchin (J. B.) Eastern Bolivia and the Gran Chaco—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 401. 1881.

Butler (E. D.) Lima (1882)—Ency. Brit. xiv. 644 [2274].

Minchin (J. B.) Andean Table Land of Bolivia (1882)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 671. 1882.
Markham, Basins of the Amaru-Mayn and Beni—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 313. 1883.
Heath (E. R.) Exploration of the Beni (1880-81)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 327. 1883.

Markham, Peru; Geography, History, &c. (1885)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 669 [2278].

Bates (H. W.) Peru and Bolivia; their Extent, Features, Climate, Scenery, Population, Mineral Wealth, Trade, Government, Public Works, Railways, &c.—Stanford's *South America* [1255].

[6206] **Pamphlets Relating to Peru :—**

Suggestions as to the S. American and Literary Institution. Lond. 1825.
Forbes (David) Geology of Bolivia and Southern Peru. Lond. 1861.
Aramayo (Aveliuo) Bolivia (1863). Lond. 1874.
Cerruti (Capt. F. E.) Peru, Spain, and the Chincha Islands. Lond. 1864.
Squier (E. G.) Geography and Archæology of Peru. Lond. 1870.
Dingman (Benj. S.) Ten Years in S. America—Peru. Montreal, 1876.
Dingman, Ten Years in S. America, pt. ii.—Bolivia. Montreal, 1876.

§ 96.—CHILI AND JUAN FERNANDEZ.

Discovery and Conquest of Chili (1535)—HARRIS, II. 143 [2095] ; ALCEDO [1341].

Discovery of Juan Fernandez (1563)—BURNEY, I. 274 [2101] ; ALCEDO [1341].

Drake (Sir Francis) Visit to Valparaiso, &c. (1578)—HAKLUYT Soc. xvi. [2128].

Ursino (Alex.) Relation of . . . Chili (1581)—PURCHAS, IV. 1418 [2075].

Brawern (Henry) and Hereckman (Elias) Voyage to Chili (1642-43)—CHURCHILL, I. 453 [2081] ; BURNEY, III. ch. v. [2203].

Ovalle (Alonzo de) History of Chili (1646)—CHURCHILL, III. pp. 1-138 [2083].

Dampier, Cowley, Sharp, Wafer, and others, Visit to Darien, West Coast of South America, Juan Fernandez, &c. (1680-1706)—BURNEY, III. and IV. [2103-4] ; § 11, VOYAGES, p. 97.

Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Coast of Chili (1689-91)—BURNEY, IV. 330 [2104].

Frezier, Voyage to Chili, &c. (1712)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2330].

Ulloa, Description of Juan Fernandez (1743)—§ 91 [6072].

Brignon (H.) Voyage to Chili and Peru (1747)—BURNEY, V. 133 [2105].

Ducloz (Guyot) Voyage to Chili and Peru (1753)—*ibid.* p. 136.

Spanish Colony Established Juan Fernandez (1750)—J.R.G.S. iv. 182 [1864].

Molina's Chili: Geographical, Natural, and Civil History. From
[6208] the Italian. 8vo. Lond. 1809.

Matheson (G. F.) Visit to Chili (1821)—[6182].

Caldcleugh (Alex.) Account of Chili (1825)—§ 93 [6115].

History of Chili (1830)—CONDER [6187].

Diary of the Wreck of the "Challenger," and Encampment
[6209] of the Officers and Crew on the South Coast of Chili, 1835.
8vo. Lond. 1836.

Fitzroy (R.) Mt. Aconcagua, in Chili—J.R.G.S. vii. 143. 1837.
Longitude of Valparaiso and Callao—J.R.G.S. ix. 502. 1839.

Sutcliffe.—The Earthquake of Juan Fernandez, 1835. By
[6210] Thomas Sutcliffe. Plates. 8vo. Manchester, 1839.

Sutcliffe.—Sixteen Years in Chili and Peru (1822–39). By
[6211] the Retired Governor of Juan Fernandez. 8vo. [1841.]

Gardiner.—A Visit to the Indians on the Frontiers of Chili.
[6212] By Allen F. Gardiner. 12mo. Lond. 1841.

Pfeiffer (Ida) Visit to Chili—§ 11, VOYAGES [2486].

Bollaert (W.) Observations on Coal Formation in Chile—J.R.G.S. xxv. 172. 1855.

Webber.—Journal of a Voyage Round Cape Horn to
[6214] Coquimbo. By Vivian A. Webber. 8vo. Swansea, 1859.

History and Features of Juan Fernandez—"CHALLENGER," I. pt. ii. [1694].

Black (C. B.) and Walters (Fred.) Chili; its Geography, Population, History, Resources, Revenue, &c.—Ency. Brit. v. 616 [2265].

Thomson (Sir Wyville) Juan Fernandez—Ency. Brit. xiii. 757 [2273].

Boundary of Chili and Bolivia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 785. 1879.

Boyd.—Sketches of Chili and the Chilians.

[6216] By R. Nelson Boyd. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Güssfeldt (Dr. Paul) Central Chilian-Argentine Andes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 658. 1884.

[6224] The Republic of Chili. (From the *American Cyclopædia.*) Lond. 1883.

Bates (H. W.) Chile; Geographical Features, Mineral Wealth, Inhabitants, Government, &c.—Stanford's *South America* [1255].

Bates (H. W.) Juan Fernandez—Stanford's *S. America* [1255].

§ 97.—PATAGONIA, STRAITS OF MAGELLAN, AND TERRA DEL FUEGO.

Magellan, Loaysa, Drake, Cavendish's, and other Passages of the Strait, 16th Cent.—see § 11, Voyages, pp. 94 to 96; Burney [2101].

Sarmiento (Pedro) Survey of the Strait and Attempt to Plant a Colony There (1579-84)—Burney, II. pp. 1 to 57 [2102].

Carder (Peter) Voyage by the Straits of Magellan, 1577-86—Purchas, IV. 1187 [2075].

Knivet (Anthony) Admirable Adventures and Strange Fortunes of, 1591-1601. Description of divers Nations of Savages in Brasill and adjoining Regions, the Giants of Port Desire, and Inhabitants of Port Famine—*ibid.* pp. 1201-1242.

Le Maire and Schouten, Discovery of Cape Horn (1616)—Dalrymple, II. [2096]; Burney, II. [2102].

Narborough (Sir John) Voyage to the Straits of Magellan and South Sea for Settling a Commerce in those Parts—§ 11, Voyages [2322].

Byron (Commodore) Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of Patagonia (1740-46) —§ 11, Voyages [2346-47]; Burney, v. [2105].

Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia (1745-46)—Burney, v. 131 [2105].

Pernety (Dom) Deux Voyages au Détroit de Magellan—§ 98 [6228].

Byron's Voyage to Straits of Magellan (1764-65)—§ 11, Voyages [2348 and 2355].

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de

[6219] la fregata de S. M. "Santa Maria de la Cabeza," 1785–86. Extracto de todor los anteriores desde on descubrimiento impresos y mss. y noticia de los habitantes, suelo, clima y producciones del Estrecho. 4to. Madrid, 1788.

Appendice: Relacion del viage al Magallanes, &c., que contiene el de los paquebotes "Santa Casilda" y "Santa Eulalia" para completar el reconocimiento del Estrecho, 1788-89. 4to. Madrid, 1793.

King (Capt. P. P.) Tierra del Fuego, and Strait of Magelhaens—J.R.G.S. i. 155. 1830.

King and Fitzroy, Survey of the Straits of Magellan (1826-30)—§ 11, Voyages (2459].

Macdouall.—Voyage to Patagonia and Terra del Fuego, in

[6220] H.M.S. "Adventure" and "Beagle," 1826-27. By John Macdouall. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

Darwin (Charles) Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, and Straits of Magellan ; Geology, Natural History, and Inhabitants (1832-34)—*Voyage of a Naturalist*, ch. viii.-ix. [1645] and [2459].

Blankley (Capt.) Island and Province of Chiloe—J.R.G.S. iv. 344. 1834.

Fitzroy (Capt. R.) Attempt to Ascend Santa Cruz River—J.R.G S. vii. 114. 1837.

Henderson (T.) and Paynter (S.) Coal in Straits of Magellan—J.R.G.S. xx. 151. 1850.

Williams.—Memoir of Richard Williams, of the Terra del
[6221] Fuego Mission. By Jas. Hamilton. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Snow.—Cruise off Terra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, &c.
[6222] By W. Parker Snow. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Jones (H. L.) Notes on Maps of Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 204. 1861

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Patagonia and Terra del Fuego—§ 7 [1667].

Patagonia and the Patagonians—CASSELL, H. 1870.

Musters (Comm.) A Year in Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xli. 59. 1871.

Gardiner.—Story of Commander Allen Gardiner, R.N.,
[6223] with Sketches of Missionary Work in South America [Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, &c.]. New Edition. 12mo. 1883.

Cunningham.—The Strait of Magellan and Patagonia:
[6224] Natural History of. By R. O. Cunningham. 12mo. Edin. 1871.

Musters.—The Patagonians: Wanderings from the Straits of
[6225] Magellan to Rio Negro. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Voyage of the "Challenger" through the Straits of Magellan (1875)—*Narrative*, vol. i. pt. ii. [1694].

Markham (C. R.) Unexplored Parts of South America—P.R.G.S. xxii. 40. 1877.

Beerbohm.—Wanderings in Patagonia Among the Ostrich
[6226] Hunters. By Julius Beerbohm. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Coppinger (Dr.) Visit to Straits of Magellan—[2543] ; P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 552. 1880.

Durnford (H.) Explorations in Central Patagonia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 84. 1883.

Webster (H. A.) Patagonia ; Geography and History—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 352 [2278].

Bates (H. W.) Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, and Terra del Fuego ; Physical Features, Inhabitants, &c.—STANFORD'S *South America* [1255].

§ 98.—THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Discovered by the Portuguese and named "Ascension Islands" (1506 ?)—DAVIS'S VOYAGES, HAKLUYT SOC. lix. p. 108 [2172].

Discovery by John Davis (1592)—*ibid.* Introduction, p. xlix.

Hawkins (Sir R.) Alleged Discovery—Hawkins's "Maidenland," Feb. 1594—*ibid.* ; also HAWKINS'S VOYAGES, HAKLUYT SOC. lvii. [2170].

Bougainville, Voyage to Malouines or Falkland Islands (1763-66)—BURNEY, V. 143 [2105].

Pernety.—Journal d'un Voyage aux îles Maloines, 1763-64 ;
[6228] et Deux Voyages au Détroit de Magellan. Par Dom Pernety. 2 Vols. 12mo. Berlin, 1769.

Byron (Commodore) Possession taken of the Falkland Islands (Jan. 1765)—HAWKESWORTH, I. [2355].

Falkland Islands. Papers Relative to the Negociation with
[6229] Spain and the Taking of Port Egmont and Falkland's Island from the English. 4to. Lond. 1777.

Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Account of the Falkland Is. (1822)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2447].
Parish (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland (1833)—J.R.G.S. iii. 194 [1863].
Martin (R. M.) The Falkland Islands (1834)—§ 5 [1347-49].
Darwin (Charles) Geology and Natural History of the Falkland Islands (1833-34) —*Voyage of a Naturalist*, ch. ix. [1645] and [2459].

Whitington.—The Falkland Islands: History, Observations,
[6230] &c. By G. T. Whitington. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Colonisation of the Falklands by Convicts (1840)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 304
Account of the Falkland Islands (1842)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 430 [1479].
Ross (Sir J. C.) Visit to Falkland Is. (1842)—§ 13, ANTARCTIC VOYAGE [2753-54].
Snow (Parker) Cruise among the Falklands (1856)—§ 97 [6222].
Hadfield (W.) Account of the Falkland Is. (1858)—§ 93, BRAZIL [6123].
Visit to the Falkland Is. (1876)—"CHALLENGER" VOY. vol. i. pt. ii. [1694].
Thomson (Sir Wyville) The Falkland Islands (1879)—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 14 [2269].
Bates (H. W.) The Falkland Islands—STANFORD'S *South America* [1255].
The Falkland Islands (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, § 6 [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of the Falkland Islands (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

The Library also contains

ANNUALS, ALMANACS, and YEAR BOOKS

For most of the Colonies; and DIRECTORIES for a few of the leading Towns in Australia, Canada, and South Africa; besides numerous

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS AND REPORTS.

Oft have I wished a traveller to be:
Mine eyes did even itch the sights to see,
That I had heard and read of. Oft I have
Been greedy of occasion, as the grave,
That never says enough; yet still was crost,
When opportunities had promised most.
At last I said, what mean'st thou, wandering elf,
To straggle thus? Go travel first thyself.
Thy little world can show thee wonders great:
The greater may have more, but not more neat
And curious pieces. Search, and thou shalt find
Enough to talk of. If thou wilt, thy mind
Europe supplies, and Asia thy will,
And Afric thine affections. And if still
Thou list to travel further, put thy senses
For both the Indies. Make no more pretences
Of new discoveries, whilst yet thine own,
And nearest, little world is still unknown.
Away then with thy quadrants, compasses,
Globes, tables, cards, and maps, and minute glasses:
Lay by thy journals and thy diaries,
Close up thine annals and thine histories.
Study thyself, and read what thou hast writ
In thine own book, thy conscience. Is it fit
To labour after other knowledge so,
And thine own nearest, dearest self not know?
Travels abroad both dear and dangerous are,
Whilst oft the soul pays for the body's fare:
Travels at home are cheap, and safe. Salvation
Comes mounted on the wings of meditation.
He that doth live at home, and learns to know
God and himself, needeth no further go.

George Herbert.

§ 99.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Man's Life a Pilgrimage. Peregrinations of Christ, His Apostles, St. Peter, St. Paul, and their Assistants—PURCHAS' *His Pilgrimes*, vol. i. pp. 49-58 [2071].

Of the Glory of Apostolical Conquests—*ibid.* p. 61.

Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenets in divers parts of the World—*ibid.* p. 147.

A Survey of Ecclesiastical Polity, Ancient and Modern: of the several Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees through the Christian World; also of Jesuits' Colleges and Numbers, and other Monastical Orders—*ibid.* p. 166.

Of the Religions of the World, in all Ages and Countries, from the Creation unto this present time (1617)—*ibid.* vol. v. [2076].

Renaudot (Abbé) Early Christianity in China—§ 33 [3365].

Maclear (Rev. G. T.) Primitive and Mediæval Missions—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 511.

Plano Carpini, Ascelin, and others; Mission to the Tartars (1246)—HAKLUYT, I. [2061]; PURCHAS, III. [2074]; HARRIS, II. 576 [2095]; MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 105 [1344]; ENCY. BRIT. v. 132 [2265].

William de Rubruquis, Mission to the East (1253)—*ibid.*

Monte Corvino, and other Friars; Mission to Tartary and China (1288-1338)—YULE, *Cathay*, I. 163-250 [2148]; MARSDEN's *Marco Polo*, pp. 243-245 [2805]; PURCHAS, III. [2074].

Pilgrimages to the Holy Land—§ 48, SYRIA, PALESTINE and SINAI, pp. 178-180.

Jesuit and other Missions (16th to 18th Cent.). Travels to the Levant; Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Persia, India, Ceylon, the Moluccas, Philippine and Caroline Islands, China, Tibet, Japan, Canada, Louisiana, West Indies, Peru, Brazil, Paraguay, &c.—LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES; and LOCKMAN'S *Travels of the Jesuits* [2098].

St. Francis Xavier's Life and Letters (1506–52). Edited by
[6234] **Rev. H. J. Coleridge. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1872.**

The Jesuits in Japan and China (1542-1618)—PURCHAS, III. 316-412 [2074].

Mission from Rome to Japan (1586)—GUALTERI [3435].

Tellez (Balthazar) Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia—§ 52 [3950].

Brerewood (Edward) Religions of the World—§ 14 [2811].

The Jesuits in North America (17th Cent.)—PARKMAN [1376].

Carli and Merolla, Missions to Congo, 1666-82—CHURCHILL, I. [2085].

Gobien (Père Charles Le) Histoire des Isles Marianes et des Premieres Missionnaires, 1700—§ 68 [4536].

Catholic Missions to Ladrone and Caroline Islands—DE BROSSES [2090]; CALLANDER, III. [2093]; LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES [2098]; BURNEY, V. [2105].

Moravian Mission in India (1705)—MURRAY, *Asia*, II. 220 [1344].

Charlevoix's History of the Jesuits in Paraguay—§ 94 [6150].

Spanish Missions from Peru to Tahiti, &c. 1749-76—J.R.G.S. iv. 182.

Transactions of the [London] Missionary Society, from its
[6235] **Institution in 1795 to 1802. 8vo. Lond. 1804.**

Vol. II.—For the Years 1803 to 1806. 8vo. Lond. 1806.

Missionary Voyages of the "Duff" (1797-1800)—§ 11 [2415-19].

British and Foreign Bible Society's Reports; from its
[6236] Foundation (1804). 8vo. Lond. 1810–86.

This Society was instituted in 1804, with the object of circulating the Word of God throughout the world. Nearly ten millions sterling have been spent by it in the work of translating, revising, printing, and circulating the Scriptures, and more than one hundred millions of Bibles, Testaments and Portions, have issued from its depôts in two hundred and sixty-seven languages and dialects, many of which have been reduced to writing for the first time. In this work the Society has been aided by every section of Christ's Church, by the leaders and friends of Christian enterprise, by Scholars and Philologists, especially among the Missionaries, Foreign as well as British.

The average issues from the London depôt alone are over six thousand volumes a day, and from the various foreign depôts, taken together, the issues are still greater. Printing-presses are employed by the Society, not only in London, Oxford and Cambridge, but also at Paris, Brussels, Amsterdam, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Rome, Madrid, Lisbon, Copenhagen, Stockholm, St. Petersburg, Constantinople, Beyrout, Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Shanghai, Capetown, Sydney, and other centres of activity. See [6239], [6264-66], [6285-87].

Buchanan.—Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment: State
[6238] of the Colonies of Great Britain and of Her Asiatic Empire. By Claudius Buchanan, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

Owen.—British and Foreign Bible Society; History of the
[6239] First Ten Years of the. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Watson.—Defence of Wesleyan Missions in the West
[6240] Indies. By Richard Watson. 8vo. Lond. 1817.

Campbell (Rev. John) Missionary Travels in South Africa, 1812-13, and 1819—§ 59 [4217].

Latrobe (C. J.) Moravian Mission, S. Africa, 1815-16—§ 59 [4218].

Narrative of the L.M.S. Mission at Otaheite to 1818—§ 11 [2415-19 and 2445]; § 68 [4543] and [4545].

Smith.—History of the Missionary Societies: Accounts of
[6242] the Voyages, Travels, Labours, and Successes of the Missionaries. By Rev. Tho. Smith. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824–25.

Ellis (Rev. W.) Missionary Tour in Hawaii; Polynesian Researches (1822-27)—§ 69 [4650] and [4661]; § 68 [4545].

Heber (Bp.) Missionary Journals in India and Ceylon (1824-26)—§ 39 [3523-24].

Holmes.—Missions of the United Brethren for Propagating
[6243] the Gospel. By Rev. John Holmes. 8vo. Lond. 1827.

Orme.—A Defence of the Missions in the South Sea and
[6244] Sandwich Islands. By Wm. Orme. 8vo. Lond. 1827.

Marsden (Joshua) The Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands, 1827—§ 82 [5774].

Philip (John, D.D.) Missionary Travels S. Africa, 1828—§ 59 [4226].

Schoberl.—Present State of Christianity . . . . in all Parts
[6245] of the World. By Frederick Shoberl. 12mo. Lond. 1828.

Williams.—The Missionary Gazetteer: Geography and
[6246] Statistics of the Stations of the Church, London, Moravian, Wesleyan, Baptist, and American Societies. 12mo. 1828.

Picken.—Travels and Researches of English Missionaries.
[6247] By Andrew Picken. 12mo. Lond. 1830.

Ellis.—Vindication of South-Sea Missions from Misrepre-
[6248] sentations of Kotzebue. (Pamphlet.) 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Progress of the Gospel in Polynesia; Georgian, Society,
[6249] and Hervey Islands. 18mo. Edin. 1831.

Strachan (Rev. Alex.) Life of Samuel Leigh, Missionary to Australia and New Zealand (1815-31)—§ 72 [4856].

Marsden (Rev. J. B.) Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev. Samuel Marsden, Senior Chaplain, N. S. Wales (1794-1834), with Account of the Establishment of Missions in New Zealand—§ 72 [4874].

M'Arthur (Jas.) Mission to the Australian Aborigines; its Results—§ 72 [4868].

Watson (Rev. W.) and Handt (Rev. J. C. S.) Report of the Mission to the Australian Aborigines at Wellington Valley (1835)—*ibid.* pp. 297-304.

Yate (Rev. W.) Account of the Church Missionary Society's Mission in New Zealand (1835)—§ 79 [5408].

Christianity the Means of Civilisation: Evidence given before
[6251] Committee of the House of Commons, by D. Coates, Revs. J. Beecham, Wm. Ellis, and others. 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Williams (John) Missionary Enterprises in the South Seas—§ 68 [4550]; Memoir of Williams [4552].

Mortimer (Mrs.) The Night of Toil; Mission Labours in the S. Seas—§ 68 [4548].

Campbell.—Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions in
[6252] their Mutual Relations. By John Campbell. 8vo. 1840.

Lang (Dr.) Religion, Education, Voluntaryism, in America (1840)—§ 87 [5904].

Lundie (G. A.) Missionary Life in Samoa (1840-41)—§ 68 [4566].

Shaw (Barnabus) Wesleyan Mission, S. Africa (1841)—§ 59 [4232].

Wheeler (Daniel) Life and Gospel Labours in the South Sea Islands, Van Diemen's Land, &c. (1842)—§ 68 [4555]; § 78 [5325].

Moffat (Robert) Missionary Labours in S. Africa (1842)—§ 58 [4171].

Wade (W. R.) Missionary Journey in New Zealand (1842)—§ 79 [5424].

Backhouse (James) Christian Visits to Australia and Van Diemen's Land (1838-42)—§ 72 [4890]; The Mauritius and S. Africa (1843)—§ 59 [4235].

Allwood (Robert) Papal Claim to Jurisdiction [in Australia] (1843)—§ 72 [4885].

Fry (Rev. H. P.) Scriptural Evidence of the Apostolic Ministry and Tradition of the Church (1843)—§ 72 [4886].

Borrow (George) The Bible in Spain: Journeys While Attempting to Circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula; also *MS. Notes*—§ 11 [2851].

Freeman (J. J.) Missionary Visits to Ashantee, Dahome, &c. (1844)—§ 54 [4034].

Pritchard (George) The Missionary's Reward; or Success of the Gospel in the Pacific, 1844—§ 68 [4562].

Morison.—Fathers and Founders of the London Miss.
[6253] **Society.** By Rev. John Morison. 8vo. Lond. [1844.]

Ellis.—History of the London Missionary Society. By
[6254] Rev. Wm. Ellis. Vol. I. [S.E. Asia, Malaysia, Australasia, and the Pacific] (all published). 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Manual of Christian Missions. By Rev. C. T. Blumhardt.
[6255] Edited by Dr. Charles Barth. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. [1845.]

Abbott (Rev. J.) Philip Musgrave, Ch. Missionary in Canada, 1845—§ 81 [5714].

Churchill (Chas.) Missionary Life in Nova Scotia, 1845—§ 82 [5776].

Missionary Guide Book to Countries to which Missionary
[6256] Efforts have been Directed, with the Condition of the Inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Hunt (Rev. J.) Life of Rev. Wm. Cross, Missionary to Fiji—§ 80 [5616].

Memoirs of the Wife of David Cargill, Missionary to Fiji—§ 80 [5617].

Ellis (Mrs.) The Island Queen, and Notes of the French Proceedings at Tahiti, 1846—§ 68 [4567].

Russell (Bp.) Missions in Polynesia, &c.—§ 68 [4554].

McKean (Rev. Thomas) Missionary at Tahiti: Memoir, 1847—§ 68 [4571].

Selwyn (C. J. and L. F.) Annals of the Diocese of N. Zealand, 1847—§ 79 [5440].

Gobat (Bishop) Residence in Abyssinia, 1847—§ 52 [3952].

Mountain (Bishop) Account of Rupert's Land Mission, 1820-48—§ 83 [5802].

Rowe (G. S.) Life of Rev. J. Hunt, Missionary to Fiji, 1838-48—§ 80 [5618].

Huc (Abbé) Christianity in China, &c.—§ 33 [3382].

Lawry (Rev. Walter) Visits to Friendly and Fiji Is. 1847-50—§ 80 [5619].

The Church in the Colonies: Journals and Letters from the [6257] Bishops and Clergy. 6 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1844–57.

Colonial Church Atlas, arranged in Dioceses. 4to. Lond. [1850.]

1. Strachan (John, Bishop of Toronto) Visitation Journal, 1842.
2. Mountain (G. J., Bishop of Montreal) Visitation Journal, 1843.
3. Inglis (John, Bp. of N. S.) Journey in Nova Scotia, C. Breton, and N. Brunswick, 1843.
4. Selwyn (Bp. of N. Zealand) Letter and Visitation Journal, 1842-43.
5. Broughton (Bp. of Australia) Visitation Journal, 1843.
6. Pryce (Rev. E. G.) Account of the Mission of Manéroo, N. S. Wales, 1843.
   Gregor (Rev. John) Missionary Tours in Moreton Bay District, N.S.W. 1843.
7. Selwyn (Bp.) Journal of Visitation Tour, Aug.–Dec. 1843.
8. Selwyn, Journal of Visitation Tour to Mareh, 1844.
9. Mountain (Bp.) Journey to Parts of Diocese of Quebec, 1843-44.
10. Feild (Edwd., Bp. of Newfoundland) Visitation Journal, Aug.–Sept. 1845.
11. Diocese of Fredericton: New Brunswick Cathedral, 1845.
12. Selwyn, Account of the Affray at Kororareka, N.Z., 1845.
13. Inglis (Bp.) Journal of Visitation through S.W. Nova Scotia, 1844.
14. Broughton, Journal of Visitation by Bp. of Australia, 1845.
15. Feild (Bp.) Journal of Visitation to N. Coast of Newfoundland, 1846.
16. Medley (John, Bp. of Fredericton) Visitation Tour, 1846.
17. Inglis (Bp.) Visitation Journal through S.W. Nova Scotia, 1845.
18. Mountain (Bp.) Visitation Journal through Diocese of Quebec, 1846.
19. Feild (Bishop of Newfoundland) Visit to Labrador, 1848.
20. Selwyn, Tour through Diocese and Visit to Chatham Is. 1848.
21. Feild (Bp.) Voyage on Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1848.
22. Gray (Bp.) Visitation Tour through Cape Colony, 1848.
    Gray (Bp.) Visit to St. Helena in 1849.
23. Forster (Rev. T. H.) Voyage in a Convict Ship (1844), with Notes of the First Itinerating Missionary in Tasmania, 1849.
24. Perry (Bp.) Tour through Diocese of Melbourne, 1849.
25. Feild (Bp.) Journal of a Voyage of Visitation, 1849.
26. Disney (Rev. H. P.) and Gifford (Rev. A.) Letters on the Labrador Mission, 1850.
27. Gray (Bp.) Visitation Tour through Cape Colony, 1850.
28. Austin (Rev. W. P., Bishop of Guiana) Visitation Tour, 1851.
29. Parry (Bishop Thomas) Diocese of Barbados, 1854.
30. Feild (Bp.) Voyage to Labrador and N.E. Coast of Newfoundland, 1853.
31. Perry, Letter on the Diocese of Melbourne, Sept. 1854.
32. Gray, State and Prospects of Diocese of Cape Town, 1855.
33. Perry, Address by Bp. of Melbourne in London, 11th June, 1855.
34. Taylor (Rev. W. F.) Account of Tristan D'Acunha to 1855.
35. Mountain (Rev. J. G.) Some Account of a Sowing Time on the Rugged Shores of Newfoundland (1856), with a Memoir.
36. Perry, Bishop of Melbourne's Visitation Journal, 1856.

History of the Church of England in the Colonies. By
[6258] Rev. J. S. M. Anderson. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845–56.

Africa Redeemed: History of Liberia, 1851—§ 54 [4042].

Steane.—Religious Condition of Christendom: Papers read
[6259] at the Conference of the Evangelical Alliance, London, 1851. Edited by Edward Steane, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Anderson (Bishop of Rupert's Land) "The Net in the Bay": A Visit to Moose and Albany, 1852—§ 83 [5804].

Norris (Rev. W.) Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide, 1852—§ 74 [5193].

Badger (Dr.) The Nestorians and their Rituals, 1852—§ 48 [3774].

Kingsmill.—Missions and Missionaries; from their Com-
[6260] mencement. By Rev. Joseph Kingsmill. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Barrett (Rev. Alfred) Life of J. H. Bumby and History of the Wesleyan Mission in New Zealand, 1853—§ 79 [5464].

Williams (Richard) and the Terra del Fuego Mission, 1854—§ 97 [6221].

Short (Bp.) The Poonindee Mission, South Australia—§ 71, PAMPHLETS [4812].

Young (Rev. R.) The Southern World: Journal of a Deputation from the Wesleyan Conference (1854)—§ 72 [4950].

Brown.—History of Christian Missions. By Rev. Wm.
[6262] Brown, M.D. 3 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1854.

Tucker (Miss) The Southern Cross and the Southern Crown; or the Gospel in New Zealand, 1855—§ 79 [5470].

Farmer (Sarah) The Tonga and Friendly Islands Mission, 1855—§ 68 [4578].

Gill (Rev. Wm.) Gems from the Coral Islands, 1856—§ 68 [4580].

The Book and its Missions, Past and Present. Edited by
[6264] L. N. R. [Mrs. Ranyard]. Vol. I. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Ranyard.—The Book and its Story. By L. N. R. [Mrs.
[6265] Ranyard]. 64th thousand. 12mo. Lond. 1857.

Bowen (T. J.) Missionary Labours in Central Africa, 1849-56—§ 54 [4046].

Calvert (Rev. James) Fiji and the Fijians: Mission History, 1858—§ 80 [5621].

Cartwright (Peter) The Backwoods Preacher, 1858—§ 81 [5720].

Browne.—History of the British and Foreign Bible Soc.
[6266] 1804–54. By Rev. Geo. Browne. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1859.

Roman Catholic Mission to Aborigines, W. Australia—§ 77 [5291-94].

Wolff (Rev. Joseph) Missionary Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Persia, Cashmere, &c. 1860—§ 47 [3731].

Krapf (Dr. J. Lewis) Missionary Travels: Abyssinia, &c. 1860—§ 52 [3954].

Turner (Rev. George) Nineteen Years in Polynesia, 1861—§ 68 [4583].

Underhill (E. B.) Religious Condition of the West Indies, 1862—§ 89 [6006].

Coleman (J. N.) Life of Richard Davis, N. Z. Missionary (1824-63)—§ 79 [5495].

Murray (Rev. A. W.) Missions in Western Polynesia, 1839-63—§ 68 [4585].

Marshman.—Memoirs of Carey, Marshman, and Ward.
[6270] By J. C. Marshman. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Anderson (Rufus) Progress of the Hawaiian Islands under Missionaries, 1864—§ 69 [4660].

Morgan (Rev. John) Mission to the Gambia, 1864—§ 54 [4059].

Broadbent, Introduction of Christianity among the Barolong Tribe of Bechuanas, S. Africa, 1865—§ 58 [4185].

West (Rev. T.) Ten Years in South Central Polynesia, 1865—§ 68 [4586].

Work in the Colonies: Missionary Operations of the Church of
[6273] England. [By Miss E. M. Bullock.] 12mo. Lond. 1865.

Hassell.—From Pole to Pole; a Hand-Book of Christian
[6274] Missions. With a List of Missionary Books. By Joseph Hassell. Coloured Tables. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Buzacott (Rev. A.) Mission Life in the Pacific Islands, 1866—§ 68 [4587].

Rowley (Rev. Hugh) Story of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa, 1866—§ 57 [4121].

Williams (Bp.) Christianity among the New Zealanders, 1867—§ 79 [5500].

Anderson.—Foreign Missions; their Relations and Claims.
[6275] By Rufus Anderson, D.D. 12mo. New York, 1867.

Moister.—Stories, Sketches, Facts, and Incidents in con-
[6276] nexion with [Wesleyan] Missionary Enterprise. By Rev. Wm. Moister. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Staley (Bp.) Five Years' Church Work in Hawaii, 1868—§ 69 [4664].

Taylor (Rev. R.) New Zealand Past and Present, 1868—§ 79 [5503].

Metlahkatlah: Mission Work among the Tsimsheean Indians, 1869—§ 83 [5841].

The Island Mission: History of the Melanesian Mission, 1869—§ 68 [4593].

Tucker (H. W.) Life of George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Bishop of New Zealand (1841-69)—§ 79 [5544].

Ellis (Rev. W.) Pront (Ebenezer) Mullens (Dr.) and others: The Madagascar Mission, its History, Martyrs, &c.—§ 62 [4382-92], pp. 217 and 218.

Sibree (Rev. J.) Mission Work in Madagascar, 1870—§ 62 [4391].

Barter (Miss) Alone among the Zulus, 1870—§ 60 [4318].

Geekie.—Christian Missions to Wrong Places, Among
[6277] Wrong Races, and in Wrong Hands. By A. C. Geekie, D.D., Bathurst, N. S. W. 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Tucker.—Under His Banner: Papers on Missionary Work.
[6278] By Rev. H. W. Tucker. 12mo. Lond. [1872.]

Turner (Nathaniel) the Pioneer Missionary in New Zealand, Tonga, and Australia, 1872—§ 79 [5510].

Thomas (T. Morgan) Missionary Travels in Central South Africa, with Account of the Zambesi Missions, 1872—§ 58 [4189].

McFarlane (Rev. S.) Story of the Lifu [Loyalty Is.] Mission, 1873—§ 68 [4599].

Yonge (Miss C. M.) Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Bishop of Melanesia, 1873—§ 68 [4600].

Salter.—The Asiatic in England: Sixteen Years' Missionary
[6281] Work among Orientals. By Jos. Salter. 12mo. 1873.

Ellis.—Life of William Ellis, Missionary to the South Seas
[6282] and to Madagascar. By his Son, John Eimeo Ellis. With Chapter by Henry Allon, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Works of Rev. William Ellis:—

Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii (1824)—§ 69 [4650].
Polynesian Researches, during a Residence (1829)—§ 68 [4545].
Vindication of South Sea Missions (1831)—[6248].
History of Madagascar and the Progress of the Mission (1838)—§ 62 [4382].
History of the London Missionary Society (1844)—[6254].
Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853, 1854, and 1856 (1859)—§ 62 [4385].
The American Mission to the Sandwich Islands (1866)—§ 69 [4661].
Madagascar Revisited: Events of a New Reign, &c. (1867)—§ 62 [4389].
The Martyr Church of Madagascar (1870)—§ 62 [4390].

Livingstone (David) Missionary Travels in Equatorial and Tropical South Africa —§ 58 [4178-79 ; 4184] ; § 57 [4128-29].

New (Rev. Charles) Missionary Labours in E. Africa, 1874—§ 57 [4131].

Frere (Sir Bartle) Indian Missions, 1874—§ 39 [3560].

Frere, Eastern Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour, 1874—§ 57 [4130].

Hutton (James) Missionary Life in the Southern Seas, 1874—§ 68 [4601].

Murray (Rev. A. W.) Wonders of the Western Isles ; Mission Work in Polynesia, 1874—§ 68 [4602].

Murray (A. W.) Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea (1835-75)—§ 68 [4607].

Gray, Memoir of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75)—§ 59 [4256].

Carleton (Hugh) Life of Henry Williams, Church Missionary in New Zealand from 1823 and Archdeacon of Waimate, 1874-77—§ 79 [5524].

Sutherland (Rev. R.) History of the Presbyteriau Church of Victoria, 1877—§ 73 [5144].

Holden (Rev. W. C.) History of Methodist Missions in South Africa ; the Livingstonian Mission, &c., 1877—§ 59 [4259].

Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields, 1878—§ 59 [4264].

Young (E. D.) Establishment of Livingstonia Mission, 1878—§ 58 [4191].

Buller (Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand, 1878—§ 79 [5534].

Bickford (Rev. James) Christian Work in Australasia, 1878—§ 72 [5017].

Foreign Missions: Proceedings of the General Conference,
[6283] Mildmay Park, Oct. 1878. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Hutchinson (Edward) The Lost Continent ; or, Africa and the Church Missionary Society, 1880—§ 54 [4065].

Steel (Dr. R.) The New Hebrides Missions, 1880—§ 68 [4614].

Sherring (Rev. M. A.) Protestant Missions in India (1706-1881)—§ 39 [3596].

Gilmour (Rev. James) Missionary Travels among the Mongols—§ 31 [3342].

Walsh.—Great Missionaries: Modern Heroes of the Mission
[6284] Field. By Dr. W. P. Walsh. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Ranyard.—The Book and its Story: the Bible in Past Ages,
[6285] History of the British and Foreign Bible Society. By L. N. R. One Hundredth Thousand. 12mo. Lond. [1882.]

Maclear (Rev. G. F.) Christian Missions : Primitive, Mediæval, Modern—Ency. Brit. xvi. 511 [2276].

Littledale (R. F.) Pilgrimages ; Ancient, Indian, Mohammedan, Christian, Roman, &c.—Ency. Brit. xix. 90 [2279].

Chalmers (J.) and Gill (Wyatt) Mission to New Guinea, 1885—§ 67 [4522].

Murray (Rev. A. W.) Martyrs of Polynesia ; Williams, Harris, the Gordons, Patteson, and Native Teachers, 1885—§ 68 [4627].

The Gospel in Many Tongues: Languages and Dialects
[6286] in which the B. and F. Bible Society has printed or circulated the Holy Scriptures. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Cust.—Language as Illustrated by Bible Translation [with
[6287] Account of the Work of Bible Societies]. By Robert Needham Cust, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Werner.—Atlas des Missions Catholiques. Par O. Werner
[6288] et V. Goffier. 20 Maps with Text. 4to. Fribourg, 1886.

Tucker.—The English Church in other Lands; or, the
[6289] Spiritual Expansion of England. By Rev. H. W. Tucker. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

§ 100.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

Locke.—Explanatory Catalogue of Voyages and Geographical Works. By John Locke (1704).—Churchill, vol. I. [2081]; Clarke's *Maritime Discovery*, Appendix [1340].

Camus.—Memoire sur la Collections des Voyages de Bry et [6321] Thevenot. Par A. G. Camus. 4to. Paris, 1802.

Boucher de la Richarderie, Bibliothèque Universelle des [6322] Voyages Anciens et Modernes. 6 Vols. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

Partie I.—Instructions et sur l'utilité des Voyages: Voyages chez les Anciens; Voyages faits dans le Moyen âge; Collections de Voyages; Histoires Générales des Voyages; Voyages autour du Monde, &c.

II.—Voyages en Europe, et en différent pays de l'Europe.

III.—Voyages en Afrique, &c.

IV.—Voyages en Asia, &c.

V.—Voyages en Amérique.

VI.—Voyages faits dans l'Ocean Pacifique, &c.

Stevenson.—Catalogue of Voyages and Travels.—
See Stevenson's *Progress of Discovery* (pp. 529–646) [1345].

Dibdin.—The Library Companion; or, Young Man's Guide [6324] and the Old Man's Comfort in the Choice of a Library. By Rev. T. F. Dibdin. Second Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

British Museum Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts, Plans, [6326] and Topographical Drawings. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Grey.—Library Catalogue of Sir George Grey, K.C.B. [6328] Philology of South Africa, Australasia, and Polynesia. By Dr. W. H. I. Bleek. 8vo. Cape Town, 1858.

Thomson (A. S.) Bibliography of New Zealand—§ 79 [5480].

Pim (Bedford) Bibliography of Central America (1869)—§ 90 [6054].

Hassell (Joseph) A List of Missionary Books—*From Pole to Pole*, pp. 442-453—§ 99 [6274].

Royal Geographical Society's Catalogues. 8vo.

[6330] Alphabetical Catalogue, and Supplements to 1880. 1865-81.

[6331] Classified Catalogue, to December, 1870. 1871.

[6332] Catalogue of the Map Room. March, 1881. By John Coles.

Rye (E. C.) Books and Memoirs on Zululand (1879)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. [1960].

Rye (E. C.) Bibliography of New Guinea (1884) R.G.S Supp. P. I. [1912].

G—— (R. B.) Bible Societies, 1875—Ency. Brit. iii. 649 [2263].

Taylor (E. Fairfax) Bibliography; Constituent Parts of Books and Differences of Editions, Early Printed Books, Rare and Curious Books, The Classics, Anonymous and Pseudonymous Books, Condemned and Prohibited Books, Catalogues and Bibliographical Dictionaries, Classification of Books, Bibliography in General (1875)—Ency. Brit. iii. 651 [2263].

Taylor (E. F.) Book (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 37 [2264].

Paton (James) Bookbinding (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 41 [2264].

Woods (H. T.) Bookbinding—British Industries [1573].

Davenport (S.) Engraving—British Industries [1573].

Foster (P. Le Neve) Photography—British Industries [1573].

Huth.—Description of the De Bry Collection in the Library
[6334] of Mr. Henry Huth. 4to. Lond. 1880.

Etheridge and Jack, Catalogue of Geological Works relating to Australia and Tasmania—§ 70 [4771].

Jackson.—Bibliographies Géographiques Spéciales; Liste
[6336] Provisoire. Par James Jackson. 8vo. Paris, 1881.

Jackson.—A Guide to the Literature of Botany. By
[6338] Benjamin Daydon Jackson. (*Index Soc.*) 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Jackson's Vegetable Technology: a Bibliography of Economic
[6339] Botany. (*Index Soc.*) 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Tedder (H. R.) and Thomas (E. C.) Libraries, Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern; Free Public Libraries, Foreign Libraries; Library Management; Catalogues; Administration; Principal Libraries throughout the World (1882)—Ency. Brit. xiv. pp. 509-551 [2274].

Edwards (Edw.) and Reid (Whitelaw) Newspapers; British and Foreign; History and Statistics—Ency. Brit. xvii. 412 [2277].

Tedder (H. R.) Periodicals; British and Foreign—Ency. Brit. xviii. 535 [2278].

Burton.—The Book Hunter; his Nature, Functions, &c. By
[6341] John Hill Burton. *Edition-de-luxe.* Small 4to. Edin. 1882.

Crawford.—Bibliotheca Lindesiana: the Earl of Crawford
[6343] and Balcarres' Collations and Notes on De Bry's Collections of Voyages, with 33 fac-simile titles, &c. 4to. Lond. 1884.

Sibree's Madagascar and Malagasy Bibliography (1885)—§ 62 [4400].

Lansdell (Dr.) Bibliography of Russian Central Asia (1885)—§ 30 [3328].

Cust (Dr. R. N.) Translations of the Bible—§ 90 [6287].

Gill.—Bibliography of South Australia. Compiled by
[6344] Thomas Gill. 8vo. Adelaide, 1886.

Bliss.—Maps in the R. G. Society's Publications, 1830-83;
[6345] Classified List. [By Rich. Bliss.] 8vo. Camb. U.S. 1886.

Royal Colonial Institute: Catalogue of the Library. [Compiled
[6346] by J. R. Boosé.] Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Holgate.—The Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania.
[6347] By C. W. Holgate. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Holgate (C. W.) Chief Libraries of New Zealand. 8vo. 1886—Pamp. [5606].

Quaritch's Geographical Catalogue; History, Geography,
[6348] Philology, &c., of America, Australasia, Asia, Africa. With Index. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

The Bookseller: a Guide to British and Foreign Literature.
[6349] (Published Monthly.) Lond. 1882, &c.

In preparation.

A Contribution to the **Bibliography of Australasia**, by the Compiler of present Catalogue, comprehending—

Voyages (16th to 19th Century); Geography and Exploration; The Aborigines, with Separate Lists of Ethnological and Philological Publications; Natural History, Flora and Fauna, including Papers in Transactions of Societies; Agricultural and Industrial Resources; History, Description and Statistics of the several Colonies; with Classified Lists of Local Publications:—Politics and Economics, Legal, Technical, Medical, Scholastic and Religious; Poetry, Fiction, and Criticism, Magazines, Newspapers, &c.; and a complete Index of Authors.

THERE is a land, of every land the pride,
Beloved by Heaven o'er all the world beside;
Where brighter suns dispense serener light,
And milder moons emparadise the night;
A land of beauty, virtue, valour, truth,
Time-tutored age, and love-exalted youth;
The wandering mariner, whose eye explores
The wealthiest isles, the most enchanting shores,
Views not a realm so bountiful and fair,
Nor breathes the spirit of a purer air;
In every clime the magnet of his soul,
Touched by remembrance, trembles to that pole;
For in this land of Heaven's peculiar grace,
The heritage of nature's noblest race,
There is a spot of earth supremely blest,
A dearer, sweeter spot than all the rest,
Where man, creation's tyrant, casts aside
His sword and sceptre, pageantry and pride,
While in his softened looks benignly blend
The sire, the son, the husband, brother, friend:
Here woman reigns; the mother, daughter, wife,
Strews with fresh flowers the narrow way of life;
In the clear heaven of her delightful eye,
An angel-guard of loves and graces lie;
Around her knees domestic duties meet,
And fireside pleasures gambol at her feet.
"Where shall that land, that spot of earth, be found?"
Art thou a man?—a patriot?—look around;
Oh, thou shalt find, howe'er thy footsteps roam,
That land thy country, and that spot thy home!

On Greenland's rocks, o'er rude Kamschatka's plains,
In pale Siberia's desolate domains;
Where the wild hunter takes his lonely way,
Tracks through tempestuous snows his savage prey
The reindeer's spoil, the ermine's treasure, shares,
And feasts his famine on the fat of bears;
Or, wrestling with the might of raging seas,
Where round the pole the eternal billows freeze,
Plucks from their jaws the stricken whale, in vain
Plunging down headlong through the whirling main;
His wastes of ice are lovelier in his eye
Than all the flowery vales beneath the sky;
And dearer far than Cæsar's palace-dome,
His cavern-shelter, and his cottage-home.
O'er China's garden-fields and peopled floods;
In California's pathless world of woods;
Round Andes' heights, where Winter, from his throne,
Looks down in scorn upon the Summer zone;
By the gay borders of Bermuda's isles,
Where Spring with everlasting verdure smiles;
On pure Madeira's vine-robed hills of health;
In Java's swamps of pestilence and wealth;
Where Babel stood, where wolves and jackals drink,
Midst weeping willows, on Euphrates' brink;
On Carmel's crest; by Jordan's reverend stream,
Where Canaan's glories vanished like a dream;
Where Greece, a spectre, haunts her heroes' graves,
And Rome's vast ruins darken Tiber's waves;
Where broken-hearted Switzerland bewails
Her subject mountains and dishonoured vales;
Where Albion's rocks exult amidst the sea,
Around the beauteous isle of Liberty;
Man, through all ages of revolving time,
Unchanging man, in every varying clime,
Deems his own land of every land the pride,
Beloved by Heaven o'er all the world beside;
His home the spot of earth supremely blest,
A dearer, sweeter spot than all the rest.

JAMES MONTGOMERY.

THE LINSCHOTEN SOCIETY

accomplishes for Holland what the „Hakluyt Society" has so successfully undertaken for England: the reprint of the principal travel accounts, with introductions and annotations from the best old editions, as well as from original mss., the publication of the most remarkable voyages, as yet unpublished. The Society has the co-operation of the most learned and eminent men of the Netherlands.

Contents:

I. **May,** Reis naar de IJszee, 1611—1612.

II. **Linschoten,** Itenerario. Voyage ofte schipvaert naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, 1572—1592. 2 vols.

III. **de Vries,** Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge van verscheyde voyagiens.... Europa, Africa, Asia ende Amerika.

IV. **Roggeveen,** Reis tot ontdekking van het Zuidland, 1721—1722.

V. **de Marees,** Beschrijvinghe .... van het Gout Koninckrijck van Guinea. (1603).

VI. **Ruiters,** Toortse der zeevaart (1623). S. Brun's Schiffarten (1624).

VII, XXV, XXXII. **Houtman,** De eerste schipvaart der Nederlanders naar Oost-Indië, 1595—1597. 3 vols.

VIII. **Linschoten,** Reizen naar het Noorden, 1594—1595.

IX. **Pomp,** De eerste Nederlander die China en Japan bezocht (1544—1604).

X. **Rogerius,** De open deure tot het verborgen heydendom. (1651).

XI. XII. XX. **Reizen** in Zuid-Afrika in den Hollandschen tijd, 1652—1806.

XIII. **De Oost-Indische Compagnie** in Cambodja en Laos. (1636—1670).

XIV—XV. **Barents, van Heemskerck** e. a., Reizen naar het Noorden.

XVI. **Ottsen,** Journael van de reis naar Zuid-Amerika, 1598—1601.

XVII. **Tasman,** Reizen ter nadere ontdekking van het Zuidland (Australië) in 1642—1644.

XVIII. **Hamel,** Verhaal van het vergaan van het jacht „de Sperwer" en van het wedervaren der schipbreukelingen op Quelpaert (Korea), 1653—1666.

XIX. **Hudson's** Reize onder Nederlandsche vlag van Amsterdam naar Nova Zembla, Amerika en terug naar Dartmouth, 1609.

XXI, XXII, XXIV. **Mahu en de Cordes,** Reis door de Straat van Magalhães naar Zuid-Amerika en Japan, 1598—1600.

XXIII. **Hessel Gerritsz,** Beschryvinghe van der Samoyeden Landt en Spitsberghe.

XXVI. **De Stichting van New-York** in Juli 1625. Reconstructies en nieuwe gegevens ontleend aan de van Rappard Documenten.

XXVII—XXVIII. **Van Noort,** Reis om de wereld, 1598—1601.

XXIX. **Van Nouhuys,** De eerste Nederlandsche transatlantische stoomvaart in 1827.

XXX. **Evertsen de Jonge,** De Zeeuwsche expeditie naar de West. 1672—1674.

XXXI. **Geleynssen de Jongh,** Remonstrantie.

Price of the complete set, 1909—1929. bound. 500.—

D 000 523 168 3

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM